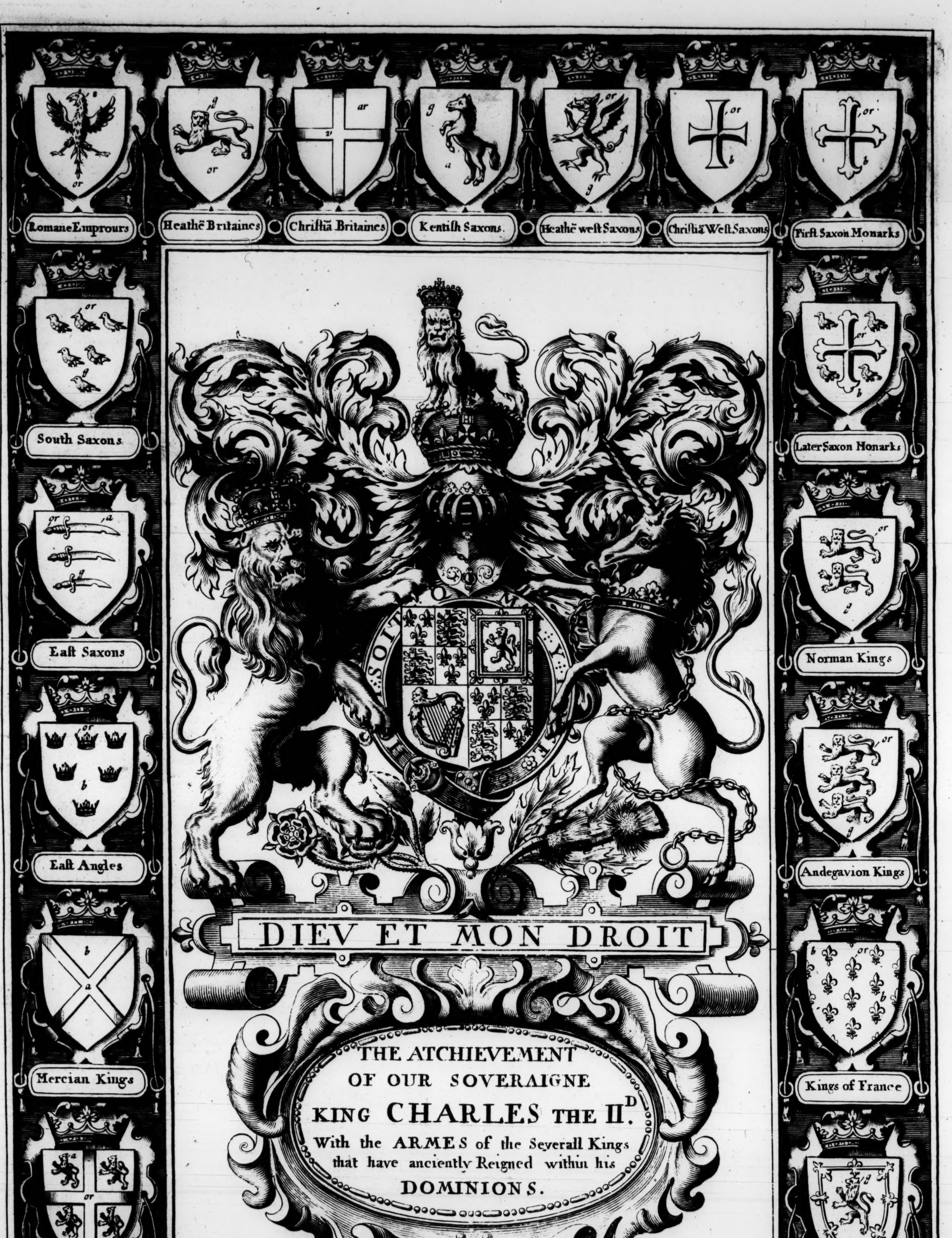
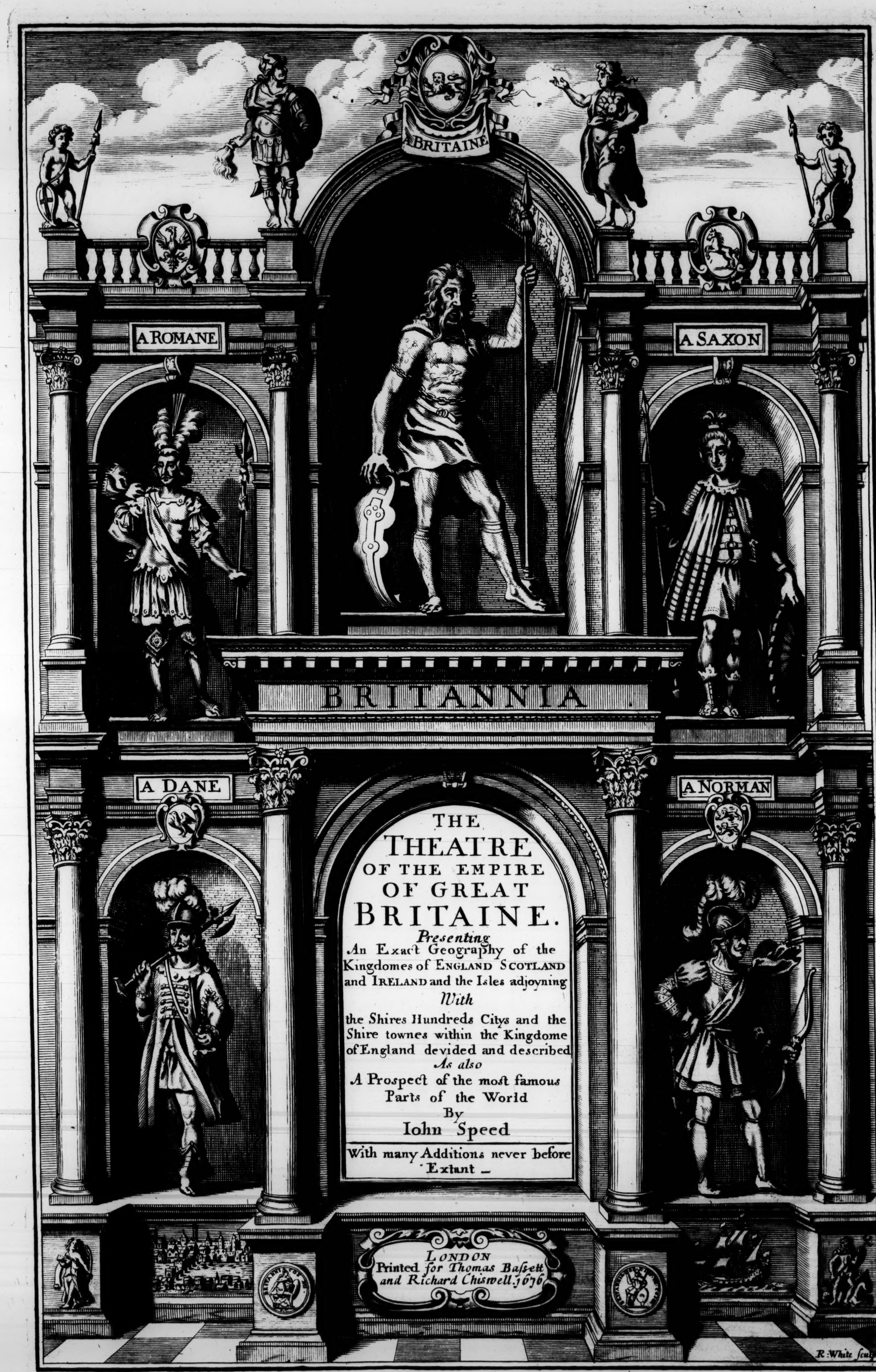


Romane Emprours
Heathē Britaines
Christiā Britaines
Kentish Saxons
Heathē west Saxons
Christiā West Saxons
First Saxon Monarks
South Saxons
Later Saxon Monarks
East Saxons
Norman Kings
East Angles
Andegavion Kings
Mercian Kings
Kings of France
Northumberland
Kings of Scotland
SOIT QVI MAL Y
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Danish Kings
King of Man
Cornish Kings
First Kings of Wales
Later Kings of Wales
Welsh Princes
Kings of Ireland

THE ATCHIEVEMENT
OF OUR SOVERAIGNE
KING CHARLES THE II^{D}
With the ARMES of the Severall Kings
that have anciently Reigned within his
DOMINIONS.


A BRITAINE
A ROMANE
A SAXON
BRITANNIA
A DANE
A NORMAN
R: White sculp

THE THEATRE OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAINE.

Presenting
An Exact Geography of the
Kingdomes of ENGLAND SCOTLAND
and IRELAND and the Isles adjoyning
With
the Shires Hundreds Citys and the
Shire townes within the Kingdome
of England devided and described
As also
A Prospect of the most famous
Parts of the World

By
Iohn Speed

With many Additions never before
Extant

LONDON
Printed *for Thomas Baſsett*
and Richard Chiswell. 1676

THE
Theatre of the Empire
OF
GREAT-BRITAIN,

Pꝛeſenting an Exact Geography of the
Kingdom of *ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND,*
and the Isles adjoyning:
As alſo the Shires, Hundreds, Cities and Shire-Towns within the Kingdom
of *ENGLAND* and Principality of *WALES*;

WITH A
Chronology of the Civil-wars in *ENGLAND, WALES* and *IRELAND.*

TOGETHER WITH

A PROSPECT

Of the moſt Famous Parts of the WORLD, *Viz.*

Aſia, Africa, Europe, America.

With theſe EMPIRES and KINGDOMS therein contained; *viz.*

Græcia,
Roman-Empire,
Germany,
Bohemia,
France,
Belgia,
Spain,
Italy,
Hungary,
Denmark,
Poland,
Perſia,
Turkiſh-Empire,
Kingdom of China,
Tartaria,
Summer-Iſlands.

By *JOHN SPEED.*

In this New Edition are added;

In the THEATRE of GREAT-BRITAIN,

The Principal Roads, and their Branches leading to the Cities and chief Towns in *England* and *Wales*; with their computed diſtances. In a new and accurate method.

The Market Towns wanting in the former Impreſſions.

A Continuation of all the Battels fought in *England, Scotland, Wales* and *Ireland*; with all the Sea-Fights to this preſent time.

The Arms of all the Dukes and Earls, whoſe Titles of Honour were wanting in each particular County, to the laſt Creation.

The Deſcriptions of His Majeſty's Dominions abroad; with a Map fairly engraven to each Deſcription,

Viz. New-England, New-Yoꝛk, | Carolina, Floꝛida, | Virginia, Mary-Land, | Jamaica, Barbadoes.

In the PROSPECT of the WORLD.

The Empire of the Gꝛeat Mogul, with the reſt of the Eaſt-Indies. | Paleſtine, or the Holy-Land, The Empire of Ruſſia.

LONDON;
Printed for *Thomas Baſſet* at the *George* in *Fleet-ſtreet*, and *Richard Chiſwel*
at the *Roſe* and *Crown* in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, MDCLXXVI.

TO THE
RIGHT HONOURABLE
S^{r}. Joſeph Sheldon, K^{t}.
LORD MAYOR
OF THE
CITY of LONDON:
AND TO THE
Right Worſhipful the Aldermen and Sheriffs of the ſame City.

I Should not with ſo much confidence have preſumed to make this Addreſs, moſt Noble and Honoured Patriots, did not the conformity and agreeableneſs of the Subject, in a manner, force me thereunto. To whom more fitly ſhould the Proſpect of the Earths rich diſcoveries both by Land and Sea preſent it ſelf, than to the Magiſtracy of a Famous City, that extends her Traffick and Commerce to the utmoſt Shores of the two Oppoſite *Indies*; to whom more properly the Deſcription of our own Countrey, than to the *Powers* of that Supreme City, whoſe proſperous Trade diſtributes Wealth and Honour to the whole Nation, advancement of Revenue to our Soveraign, and a large ſupply of Things uſeful and neceſſary even to the moſt Fertile of Forreign Regions? That I have attempted to add to the Studious and Elaborate Endeavors of this Worthy Citizen, whoſe Name and Memory muſt ever be held Superior in this Work; a Perſon ſo highly meriting of the Publick by them, ſo approv'd by All in general, and by the moſt Learned in particular: It is chiefly upon this conſideration, that the Experience of ſucceeding Ages manifeſtly evinces, that the ſhortneſs of man's life unhappily retards the progreſs of Art, and ſtill ſends ſomething or other of new matter to contribute to what had been done before: nor will, I hope, theſe Additions prove an uſeleſs or unprofitable Superſtructure to the Foundation already laid; and however perform'd, I ſhall ſo much the leſs diſtruſt their happy ſucceſs, by how much they ſhall be thought worthy your favourable acceptance from

My Lord, and You the reſt of
the Props and Pillars of this
Renowned City;

Your Moſt Humble and Devoted
SERVANT

E. Phillips.

THis Book Entituled *The Theatre of the Empire of Great-Britain, &c.* is Licenſed to be Reprinted, with Additions; by the appointment of the Right Honourable Sir *Joſeph Williamſon*, Principal Secretary of State to His Sacred Majeſty.

Aug. 2. 1675.

Roger L'Eſtrange.

To the Moſt High, and Moſt Potent

MONARCH,

JAMES,

Of GREAT BRITAIN, FRANCE, and IRELAND,

KING;

The Moſt Conſtant and Moſt Learned DEFENDER OF THE FAITH; Inlarger and Uniter of the BRITISH EMPIRE; Reſtorer of the BRITISH NAME; Eſtabliſher of PERPETUAL PEACE, in CHURCH and COMMONWEALTH; Preſident of all PRINCELY VERTUES and NOBLE ARTS:

JOHN SPEED,

His Majeſties moſt Lowly and moſt Loyal Subject and Servant, Conſecrateth theſe his Labours, though unworthy the Aſpect of ſo High an Imperial Majeſty.

THE

BRITISH EMPIRE

Containeth, and hath now in

ACTUAL POSSESSION

Thoſe many and RENOWNED

Kingdoms and Principalities

Deſcribed in this Our

THEATRE.

- The Kingdom of *ENGLAND*, anciently containing ſeven famous Kingdoms
  - 1 The Kingdom of *Kent.*
  - 2 The Kingdom of *South-Saxons.*
  - 3 The Kingdom of *Weſt-Saxons.*
  - 4 The Kingdom of *Eaſt-Saxons.*
  - 5 The Kingdom of *Northumbrians.*
  - 6 The Kingdom of *Eaſt-Angles.*
  - 7 The Kingdom of *Mercia.*
- The Kingdom of *SCOTLAND*, anciently containing theſe three Kingdoms.
  - 1 The Kingdom of *Scots.*
  - 2 The Kingdom of *Picts.*
  - 3 The Kingdom of the *Iſles.*
- The Principality of *WALES*, anciently containing theſe three Kingdoms.
  - 1 The Kingdom of *North-Wales.*
  - 2 The Kingdom of *Powys-land.*
  - 3 The Kingdom of *South-Wales.*
- The Kingdom of *IRELAND*, anciently containing theſe five Kingdoms.
  - 1 The Kingdom of *Mounſter.*
  - 2 The Kingdom of *Leinſter.*
  - 3 The Kingdom of *Meth.*
  - 4 The Kingdom of *Connaught.*
  - 5 The Kingdom of *Vlſter.*
- The Kingdom of *MAN*,
  - With the *Iſles* adjoyning.

TO THE WELL-AFFECTED AND FAVOURABLE READER.

SO great was the attempt to aſſay the erection of this large and laborious THEATRE, *whoſe only platform might well have expected the readieſt hand of the beſt Artiſt, that even in the entrance of the firſt draught, as one altogether diſcouraged, I found my ſelf far unfit, and unfurniſhed both of matter and means, either to build, or to beautifie ſo ſtately a project. But how the Lord then compoſed my mind for the Work, or rather how his own great power would be ſeen in my weakneſs, is now in ſome meaſure made manifeſt by raiſing the frame thereof to this height, which here from the Preſs ſheweth his aſpect unto the World. But with what content to thy eye* (Gentle Reader) *I ſtand in ſuſpence, ſo many Maſter-builders having in this Subject gone before me, and I the leaſt, not worthy to hew (much leſs to lay) the leaſt Stone in ſo beautiful a Building: neither can I for my heedleſs preſumption alledge any excuſe, unleſs it be this, that the zeal of my Countries glory ſo tranſported my ſenſes, as I knew not what I undertook, until I ſaw the charges thereof (by others beſtowed) to amount ſo high, as I held it a conſcience to fruſtrate their deſignments; wherein albeit, it may be objected that I have put my Sickle into other mens Corn, and have laid my Building upon other mens Foundations, (as indeed who can do otherwiſe, eſpecially in a Subject of this nature, ſeeing that the Wiſeſt of Kings witneſſeth,* that there is nothing new under the Sun;) *yet let this in part ſuffice for my defence, that in the work of the Tabernacle there were more metals uſed than the* Orient Gold, *and more Workmen imployed than* Aholiab *and* Bezaleel; *neither did all the*

The principal motives of Writing.

Eccl. 1. 9.

Exod. 31.

Exod. 25. Iſraelites *offer to that moſt glorious VVork*, Gold, Silver, Onyx-ſtones, Purple, Scarlet, *and* Fine Linnen: *but ſome of them* Braſs, Wood, Goats-hair, Rams-fells, *and* Badgers-skins, *as neceſſary implements in their ſeveral ſervices.* Mark 12. 42. *If then, with the poor VVidow, I caſt in my mite, and by my own travel add ſomewhat more than hath been already divulged, let me crave thy acceptance where I have done right, and thine aſſiſtance to correct where I miſs; which I truſt may as well be hoped as requeſted, thy love with mine being alike obliged unto this our native Land. VVhoſe beauty and benefits, not afar off, as* Moſes *ſaw* Canaan *from* Piſgah, *but by my own travels through every Province of* England *and* Wales, *mine eyes have beheld: and whoſe Climate, Temperature, Plenty and Pleaſures, make it to be as the very* Eden *of* Europe *(pardon me I pray, if affection paſs limits) for the* ſtore of Corn in the Champian, *and of* Paſturage in the lower Grounds, *preſſeth the Cart under the ſheaves to the Barn, and filleth the Coffers of their Poſſeſſors.*

Exod. 34. Things deſcribed upon a perſonal ſurvey of all *England* and *Wales*.

Amos 2. 13. *Neither are the faces of the* Mountains *and* Hills *only ſpread over with infinite Herds and ſorts of Cattel, but their intrals alſo are in continual travel, and continually delivered of their rich Progenies of* Copper, Lead, *and* Iron, Marble, Chriſtal, Jet, Alablaſter, *yea, the moſt wonder-working* Loadſtone; *to ſay nothing either of* Cannol *and* Sea-coal, *as rich for profit, and as needful for uſe; or of the goodly quarries of choiceſt Stone, as neceſſary for Strength, as eſtimable for Beauty. Her* Seas *and* Rivers *ſo ſtored with* Fiſh, *and her* Fells *and* Fens *ſo repleniſhed with wild Fowl, that they even preſent themſelves ready for prey to their takers: briefly, every Soil is ſo enriched with Plenty and Pleaſures, as the Inhabitants think there is no other Paradiſe, in the Earth but where themſelves dwell.* What is performed in this Work. *The true plot of the whole Land, and that again into parts in ſeveral Cards are here deſcribed, as likewiſe the Cities and Shire-Towns are inſerted; whereof ſome have been performed by others, without* Scale *annexed, the reſt by mine own travels; and unto them for diſtinction ſake, the* Scale *of* Paces, *accounted according to the Geometrical meaſure, five foot to a pace I have ſet; but in this employment I am ſomewhat to excuſe my ſelf from wrongs conceived done unto more beautiful and richer Corporations, which in this ſurvey are in ſilence over-paſſed, and places of leſs note and frequency deſcribed: For ſatisfaction whereof, (good* Reader) *underſtand my purpoſe, according to the Title prefixed, which in this* Iſland *(beſides other things) is to ſhew the ſituation of every City and Shire-Town only.* Cities and Shire-Towns. *So that without injury to all, I could not inſert ſome, though oftentimes it grieved me much to leave ſuch beautiful places untouched: which notwithſtanding being well known ſo to be, giveth no little glory to the Land in general, ſo to be repleniſhed with ſtore and choice, as hardly can be judged which may be omitted.* Shire-diviſions *The* Shires *diviſions into* Lathes, Hundreds, Wapentakes *and* Cantreds, *according to their ratable and accuſtomed manner, I have ſeparated, and under the ſame Title that the record beareth, in their due places diſtinguiſhed;* Tables to find all names in the Maps. *wherein by the help of the Tables annexed, any* City, Town, Burrough, Hamlet, *or place of note may readily be found, and whereby ſafely may be affirmed, that there is not any one Kingdom in the World ſo exactly deſcribed, as is this our* Iſland *of* GREAT-BRITAIN, *that only accepted which* Joſuah *conquered, and into Tribes divided.*

The

Arms of the Titular Nobles.

Places of great Battels.

Mich.4.3.

The benefit made of this labour.

The Arms of ſuch Princes and Nobles as have had the Dignities, and born the Titles either of Dukes, Marqueſſes, or Earls, in the ſame Province, City, or Place: and finally, the Battles fought either by the Forrain *or* home-bred Conſpirators, *I have alſo added. Where we from under our own Vines, without fear, may behold the Prints of endured miſeries, ſealed with the blood of thoſe times, to the loſs of their lives and liberties; our ſelves (as in the reign of* Auguſtus, *when the Temple of* Janus *ſtood ſhut, and* Mars *his hands bound with Chains of Braſs, as* Virgil *ſpeaketh) hear not the ſound of the Alarum in our Gates, nor the clattering of Armour in our Camps, whoſe Swords are now turned into Mattocks, and Spears into Sithes, as* Micah *ſheweth the peaceable times under Chriſt. In ſhewing theſe things, I have chiefly ſought to give ſatisfaction to all, without offence to any, whereof if I fail, yet this to my ſelf have I gained, that whilſt I ſet all my thoughts and cogitations hereon, I had ſmall regard to the bewitching pleaſures and vain enticements of this wicked world, neither had I leiſure to be led by an ambitious deſire to raiſe my ſtation above the level of my equals, or with baſe flattery to follow, and fill the ears of* Fortunes Deputies, *the reins of theſe intents, checking the bit of affection into another way. And applying my ſelf wholly to the frame of this moſt goodly Building, have as a poor Labourer carried the* carved Stones *and* poliſhed Pillars, *from the hands of the more ſkilful* Architects, *to be ſet in their fit places, which here I offer upon the Altar of Love to my Country, and wherein I have held it no Sacriledge to rob others of their richeſt Jewels to adorn this my moſt beautiful Nurſe, whoſe* Womb *was my Conception, whoſe* Breaſts *were my Nouriſhment, whoſe* Boſom *my Cradle, and* Lap *(I doubt not) ſhall be my bed of ſweet Reſt, till* Chriſt *by his Trumpet raiſe me thence.*

1 CHRON. 28. 8.

Therefore in the ſight of the Congregation of the Lord, and the audience of our God, *let us* keep and ſeek for all the Commandments of the Lord *our* God, that we may poſſeſs this good Land, and leave it for an inheritance for *our* Children after us for ever.

Thine in Chriſt Jeſus,

JOHN SPEED.

A l'honneur de l'Autheur et ſon œuvre.

LE treſpuiſſant ouvrirer de la ronde machine,
Pour ſon chief d'œuvre teint ceſt' Iſle ſeparée:
Et quoy que des plus grands threſors du cièl parée
Son luſtre aſſuiettit au temps et a ruine.
D'un Dimidieu ouvirier d'une fabriq' divine,
Par la plume ſe void la breſche reparée,
La ruive dreſsèe, et la force aſſeurée.
Contre la mort, que tant de beautès aſſaſſine.
La police, le nom, l'invincible courage,
Les Princes, Provinces, et tout qu' eſt d' advantagé
Du Breton *belliqueux, luiſent en ſon Hiſtoire:*
Pour un ouvrage donq' a touts tant admirable,
Faiſons, faiſons, Brettons, *d'un burin memorable,*
Graver le nom de SPEED *au temple de Memoire.*

T. BARKHAM.

HENR. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON leve, nec temerè laudo tibi ſeria, Lector,
Gratum opus & dignum conſule (crede) vides.
Noſter hic Ortelius, *ſic noſtrum hunc exhibet orbem,*
Ut res emineat, tota Britanna, *ſimul.*
Ora, ſinus, fluvii, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus,
Regna, duces. populi, fœdera, bella, quies.

RICH. S. GEORGE, *Norroy King at Arms, In favour of this WORK.*

IT is far from my purpoſe, to commend without cauſe, or by over curious flouriſh to make a ſhadow ſeem a ſubſtance, this Work needs no ſuch *deceptio viſus*; The Subject is of it ſelf Honourable, and able to ſtand without ſuch weak props. The glory of our Nation being almoſt buried in the pit of obſcurity, is herein revived; the continuance of Chriſtianity traced from age to age, the antiquity and ſituation of our Towns, Caſtles, Religious Houſes, Nobility, and all other memorable matters ſo lively Portraied, as in a Glaſs we may rightly diſcern the true ſhape, quality and condition of each of them in particular. This Work therefore being now brought upon the publick Stage and view of the World, may in my poor cenſure give ſatisfaction to the learned Reader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppoſer; which being affected without hope of gain or vain oſtentation, with ſo great care both of body and mind, is the more precious; for, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* Wherein Gods power is made known in this his weak, but worthy Inſtrument; and the glory of *Great Brittain* made more famous to the World, as well in the Geographical dimenſion of the Lands ſituation, as in the Hiſtorical relations of her moſt famous Monarchs and glorious Actions; no Kingdom hitherto ſo particularly deſcribed, nor Nations Hiſtory by true Record more faithfully Penned: In Honour whereof I ſacrifice theſe Lines of my love upon the Altar of this Work, and Celebrate the Authors remembrance to future Poſterities.

To my Friend Mr. JOHN SPEED, being very Sick,

GReat Love and little ſkill may cauſe me to miſſay
But certainly this ſickneſs cannot make thee die:
Though cruel Symptomes, and theſe thirteen years aſſay
For thy dear Country, doth thy health and ſtrength decay.
Yet ſith thy toilſom Labour, and thy Induſtry
Is for thy Countries ſake, her Fame on high to raiſe:
She ſhall thy Temples Crown with everlaſting Bayes,
And in deſpight of Death, ſhall cauſe thy memory
To live in endleſs Fame with all Poſterity.
Now may ſhe ſee her beauty, and her riches ſtore,
What erſt ſhe was in every age, and change of State,
And preſent greatneſs ſuch as never heretofore,
Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southern ſhore,
And ſith thy life is to thy Country dedicate,
Let none preſume thy Laurel from thy Head to reave
For this her Story, which thy ſkilful hand did weave:
But live, and wear it [Speed] *until the worlds great fate*
Shall bring all earthly things unto their utmoſt date.

ALEX. GILL.

In exactiſſimi hujus Operis Authorem, Eulogium THOMÆ BARKAM.

VIncta diu, rumpat deſpecta ſilentia lingua,
Culmina ut immenſi memorem ſuperata laboris
Speide *tui: inſuetâ jactor licèt, (optime,) curâ,*
Quam tibi pro merito poſſim circundare palmam
Qui coeant populi, quæcunque ſub orbe Britanno,
Digna refers, uno aſpectu, ſcriptóque locóque,
Sanguineas ſignas, atavorum bella, palæſtras;
Nobilitanſque aptâ patriam compagine, rerum,
Ad noſtra exactum deducis tempora filum.
Ergô erit hæc magni merces non parva laboris,
Egregium pariunt hæc quòd monumenta decorem
Ipſa ſibi, ventura quòd hæc mirabitur ætas,
Totáque perpetuas debet Reſpublica grates.

To the Right well deſerving Mr. JOHN SPEED, The Author of this Work.

IN *this* BOOK, (Biblothec, *or Book of Books*;
Times *Library*, Places *Geography*)
All that is ſhewn for which the curious looks.
Touching this Land, *for* Place, *or* Hiſtory.

In which, thou haſt with pain, *with* care, *and* skill,
Surveid this Land *more near than ere it was:*
For which, thy Wit *thou ſtrain'd haſt to thy* Will,
That will as much as Wit *can bring to paſs.*

The fair Hibernia, *that Weſtern Iſle likewiſe,*
In every Member, Artire, Nerve, *and* Vein,
Thou by thine Art *doſt ſo Anatomize,*
That all may ſee each parcel without * *pain.* * *Travel.*

Here Time, *and* Place, *like friendly foes do war*
Which ſhould ſhew moſt deſir'd Particulars;
But Place *gives place, ſith* Time *is greater far*;
Yet Place, *well rang'd, gets glory by theſe wars.*

No helps thou hadſt, nor no aſſiſting aid
In this attempt: but, Vertue *gave thee might*
That well to do, that well thou haſt aſſaid,
Which ſhall (in grace) out-live immortal ſpight.

Hadſt thou amongſt the Romans *liv'd when they*
Did ſigniorize the World; *A* Signiory
Should then (at leaſt) have guerdon'd thy Survey
Thy Mapps, Deſcriptions, *and thine* Hiſtory.

But thou doeſt live when all Arts *ſave the* * *eight* * *Adulation.*
(Illiberal-liberal Art*) a begging goe*;
That Art *alone, with her true friend* Deceipt,
Gets all; then all ſeeks but that Art *to know.*

But, by thy Art *though nought be purchaſed*
But empty Fame *(that feeds, but fattens not)*
Yet ſhall it feed thy Name *till* Death *be dead*;
While empty noble Names *away ſhall rot.*

The leaves *this* Book *contains, &* Maps *here grav'n*
Are ſtill as Feathers *to thy* Fames *fair* Wings,
To Fann freſh Air upon the face of Heaven;
And, raiſe the ſame above all ending Things:
That when confuſion *wracks this double* Frame,
A Spirit *ſhall move on* Chaos *called thy* Fame.

The unfained lover of thy Perſon,
JO. DAVIES.

OF Him that this GREAT Task *hath done,*
(Great for the goodneſs many waies)
FAME *doth affirm he well hath won*
ARTS *higheſt* Prize, *and* Palm *of praiſe.*
In Climes *and* Realms *remote throughout,*
His Merits merit rare report:
For none the like hath brought about,
Or equaliz'd in any ſort.
The ſhafts of his endeavors ſhot
At Gain *and* Pleaſure; *both have hit:*
His obſervations *have begot*
On private, publick *benefit.*
Chief Cities, Towns, *and* Countreys *many*
(Which this vaſt Globe of Earth *affords)*
I oft have view'd; but never any
So well deſcrib'd by Maps *and* Words.
His travell'd Body, *toiled* Mind,
(To bring this Work *at laſt to reſt*
In Period, *which his* Plot *deſign'd)*
Should now reſt famous with the beſt.
The Romans *ſuch* Deſerts *did crown*
With Lawrel, *which their Soil brought forth;*
But I, of Branches *far-off grown,*
Bring Wreaths *to this Work more of worth.*
The Palm *(wherein rare Vertues be,*
And for a Conqueſt, Crowns a King)
The Olive, *and the* Cedar-*Tree,*
Fair, fat, and fruitful; theſe I bring.
In Ægypt, Syria, *and the Land*
Of Promiſe *(nam'd by Holieſt* High)
I could not ſee, nor underſtand,
For Vertue, any Trees come nigh;
As theſe (worth praiſe) are profitable,
They being of the worthieſt kinds.
So in beſt ſenſe, hath SPEED *been able*
To pleaſe (worth praiſe) the worthieſt minds.
In ſhort, to give him then his due,
This Art *his better never knew.*

JO. SANDERSON.

THE CONTENTS OF THE Chorographical Part.

The FIRST BOOK,

Deſcribing the whole Kingdom in General; with thoſe *Shires*, *Cities* and *Shire-Towns* which are properly accounted for *Engliſh*.

Countreys and Counties.	*Fol.*
Barkſhire	27
Bedfordſhire	41
Buckinghamſhire	43
Cambridgeſhire	37
Cheſhire	73
Cornwal	21
Cumberland	87
Darbyſhire	67
Devonſhire	19
Dorceſterſhire	17
Durham Biſhoprick	83
England General	5
Eſſex	31
Gloceſterſhire	47
Great-Britain	1
Hantſhire	13
Hertfordſhire	39
Herefordſhire	49
Huntingtonſhire	57
Iſlands	93
Kent	7
Lancaſhire	75
Leiceſterſhire	61
Lincolnſhire	63
Man-Iſland	91
Middleſex	29
Northamptonſhire	55
Norfolk	35
North and Eaſt Ridings	81
Northumberland	89
Nottinghamſhire	65
Oxfordſhire	45
Rutlandſhire	59
Saxons Heptarchy	3
Shropſhire	71
Somerſetſhire	23
Staffordſhire	69
Suffolk	33
Surrey	11
Suſſex	9
Warwickſhire	53
Weſtmorland	85
Weſt-Riding	79
Wight-Iſland	15
Wiltſhire	25
Worceſterſhire	51
Yorkſhire	77

THE SECOND BOOK,

Containing the Counties of *Wales*.

Countreys and Counties.	*Fol.*
Wales General	99
Angleſey-Iſland	125
Brecknockſhire	109
Caermardenſhire	103
Caernarvonſhire	123
Cardiganſhire	113
Denbighſhire	119
Flintſhire	121
Glamorganſhire	105
Merionethſhire	117
Monmouthſhire	107
Mountgomeryſhire	115
Penbrokeſhire	101
Radnorſhire	111

The Principal Roads, and their Branches leading to the Cities and Chief Towns in *England* and *Wales*.

THE THIRD BOOK.

Scotlands Kingdom in one General 131

THE FOURTH BOOK,

Containing the Kingdom of *Ireland.*

Countreys and Counties. *Fol.*
Ireland General 137
Mounſter 139
Leinſter 141
Countreys and Counties. *Fol.*
Conaugh 143
Ulſter 145

The Contents of the PROSPECT of the WORLD.

The World General 1
Aſia 3
Africa 5
Europe 7
America 9
Grecia 11
Roman Empire 13
Germany 15
Bohemia 17
France 23
Belgia 21
Spain 23
Italy 25
Hungary 27
Denmark 29
Poland 31
Perſia 33
Turkiſh Empire 35
China 37
Tartary 39
India 51
Ruſſia 53
Paleſtine 55

The King's Dominions abroad.

Bermudas, or Summer-Iſlands 41
Virginia 43
Mary-Land 44
New-England 45
New-York 46
Jamaica 47
Barbadoes 48
Florida 49
Carolina 50

THE

The BRITISH ISLANDS, *Propoſed in one view in the* ENGLISH MAP. *With a General Deſcription of* GREAT-BRITAIN *under the* ROMANS.

CHAPTER I.

THE State of every Kingdom well managed by prudent Government, ſeems to me to repreſent a Humane Body, guided by the ſoveraignty of the *Reaſonable Soul*: the Countrey and Land it ſelf repreſenting the one, the Actions and State Affairs the other. Sith therefore the excellencies of the whole are but imperfectly laid open, where either of theſe Parts is defective, our intendment is to take a view as well of the outward Body and Lineaments of the now-flouriſhing *Britiſh Monarchy*,(the Iſlands) Kingdoms and Provinces thereof in actual poſſeſſion, (for, with others, no leſs juſtly claimed in the Continent, we meddle not) which ſhall be the content of our firſt or *Chorographical Tome*, containing the four firſt Books of this our *Theatre*: as alſo of its ſucceſſive Government, and vital Actions of State, which ſhall be our ſecond or *Hiſtorical Tome*, containing the five laſt Books. And here firſt we will (by example of the beſt Anatomiſts) propoſe to the view the *whole Body* and *Monarchy* intire (* as far as conveniently we could compriſe it) and after will diſſect and lay open the particular Members, Veins and Joynts, (I mean the Shires, Rivers, Cities and Towns) with ſuch things as ſhall occurr moſt worthy our regard, and moſt behoveful for our uſe.

The ſcope of this Work.

The diſtribution of the whole Work.

The firſt *Tome* Chorographical.

The ſecond *Tome* Hiſtorical.

* For ſome Iſlands, as *Gerſey* and *Gernſey*, we have left to their proper places.

(2) The Iſland of *Great-Britain* (which with her adjoyning Iſles is here firſt preſented) containeth the Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*, and is of many accounted the greateſt *Iſland* in the *World*, though * *Juſtus Lypſius* gives that praiſe to *Cuba* in *America*, as the *Oriental Navigators* do unto *Sumatra* (taken for *Ptolemy*'s *Taprobana*) or to *Madagaſcar*, the Iſland of S *Laurence*, both which are neer unto, or under the *Æquinoctial Line*; in which we will not contend: as pleaſing our ſelves with her other praiſes greater than her *Greatneſs*; yet with this honour alſo, that it was (without queſtion) the greateſt Iſland of the *Roman World*, and for any thing yet certainly known, of all the reſt. Concerning whoſe Poſiture in reſpect of *Heaven*,* *Lucretius* (the * firſt of the *Latin Writers* that names *Britain*) ſeemeth to place it in the ſame Parallel with *Pontus*, where he ſaith:

Nam quid Britannum *cœlum differre putamus*, &c.
What differs Britain*'s Heaven from that of* Nile?
Or Pontus Welkin *from* Gadz *warmer Iſle*?

In which, by a certain croſs compariſon, he oppoſeth two likes againſt two unlikes, *Britain* and *Pontus* againſt *Ægypt* and *Gades*. But to ſeek into profound Antiquity, rather than preſent practiſe, for matters, in which *Uſe makes perfectneſs*, were to affect the giving light by Shadows, rather than by Sun-ſhine.

Britain the greateſt Iſland.

* *Lib. de Conſtan.*

The Site of *Britain*.
* *De rer. na. l.* 6.
* *Buchan.* ſo noteth againſt *Humph. Lloyd.*

(3) It is by experience found to lie included from the deg. 50, and 30 ſcruples of *Lat.* and for *Long.* extended from the 13 deg. and 20 min. unto 22, and 50 min. according to the obſervation of *Mercator*. It hath *Britain*, *Normandy*, and other parts of *France* upon the South, the *Lower Germany*, *Denmark*, and *Norway* upon the Eaſt; the *Iſles* of *Orkney*, and the *Deucaledonian Sea*, upon the North; the *Hebrides* upon the Weſt, and from it all other *Iſlands* and *Iſlets*, which do ſcatteredly environ it, and ſhelter themſelves (as it were) under the ſhadow of *Great Albion* (another name of this famous *Iſland*) are alſo accounted *Britanniſh*, and are therefore here deſcribed altogether.

The degrees of *Britains* Site.

The Countreys abutting upon *Britain*.

All the *Iſlands* about *Britain* counted *Britiſh*.

(4) *Britain* thus ſeated in the Ocean hath her praiſes, not only in the preſent tenſe, and uſe of her commodities, but alſo in thoſe honourable Eulogies, which the * learnedſt of *Antiquaries* hath collected out of the nobleſt Authors, that he ſcarce ſeemeth to have left any gleanings: neither will we tranſplant them out of his flouriſhing Gardens, but as neceſſity compels, ſith nothing can be further or otherwiſe better ſaid.

* *Cambden*'s *Britannia.*

Britain's *Eulogies.*

(5) That *Britain* therefore is the Seas *High Admiral*, is famouſly known: and the *Fortunate Iſland* ſuppoſed by ſome, as *Robert* of *Avesbury* doth ſhew: whoſe air is more temperate (ſaith *Cæſar*) than *France*; whoſe Soil bringeth forth all grain in abundance, ſaith *Tacitus*; whoſe Seas produce *Orient* Pearl, ſaith *Suetonius*; whoſe Fields are the Seat of a Summer Queen, ſaith *Orpheus*; her wildeſt parts free from wild beaſts, ſaith the ancient *Panegyrick*, and her chief City worthily named *Auguſta*, as ſaith * *Ammianus*: ſo as we may truly ſay with the Royal *Pſalmiſt*, *Our lines are fallen in pleaſant places, yea, we have a fair inheritance.* Which whatſoever by the goodneſs of God, and induſtry of man it is now, yet our *Engliſh* * *Poet* hath truly deſcribed unto us the firſt face thereof, thus;

The Land which War-like Britains now poſſeſs,
And therein have their mighty Empire raiſ'd,
In ancient times was ſalvage wilderneſs,
Unpeopled, unmanur'd, unprov'd, unpraiſ'd.

* *Lib.* 18. *c.*7.
Pſal. 16.

Spencer's *Fairy Queen*, *l.* 2. *Can.* 10. *Sian.* 5.

(6) And albeit the Ocean doth at this preſent thruſt it ſelf between *Dover* and *Callis*, dividing them with a deep and vaſt entrenchment; ſo that *Britain* thereby is of a ſuppoſed * *Peniſle* made an *Iſland*: yet * divers have ſtiffly held, that once it was joyned by an arm of Land to the Continent of *Gallia*. To which opinion *Spencer* farther alluding, thus cloſeth his *Stanza*:

Ne was it Iſland then, ne was it paiſde
Amid the Ocean waves, ne was it ſought
Of Merchants far, for profits therein praiſde,
But was all deſolate, and of ſome thought (brought
By Sea to have been from the Celtick Mainland

Which, as a matter meerly conjectural, (becauſe it is not plain that there were no *Iſlands* nor Hills before *Noah*'s Flood) I leave at large: *Virgil* ſurely (of all Poets the moſt learned) when deſcribing the Shield which *Vulcan* forged (in *Virgil*'s brain) for *Æneas*, he calls the *Morini* (people about *Callis*)* *the outmoſt men*, doth only mean that they were Weſtward, the furtheſt Inhabitants upon the Continent, ſignifying withal, that *Britain*, as being an *Iſland*, lay out of the World; but yet not out of the knowledge of men; for the Commodities thereof invited the famous Greek Colonies of Merchants, which dwelt at *Maſſilia* in *France*, to venture hither, as hath been well * obſerved out of *Strabo*.

Britain once no *Iſle*.

* Or half Iſle.

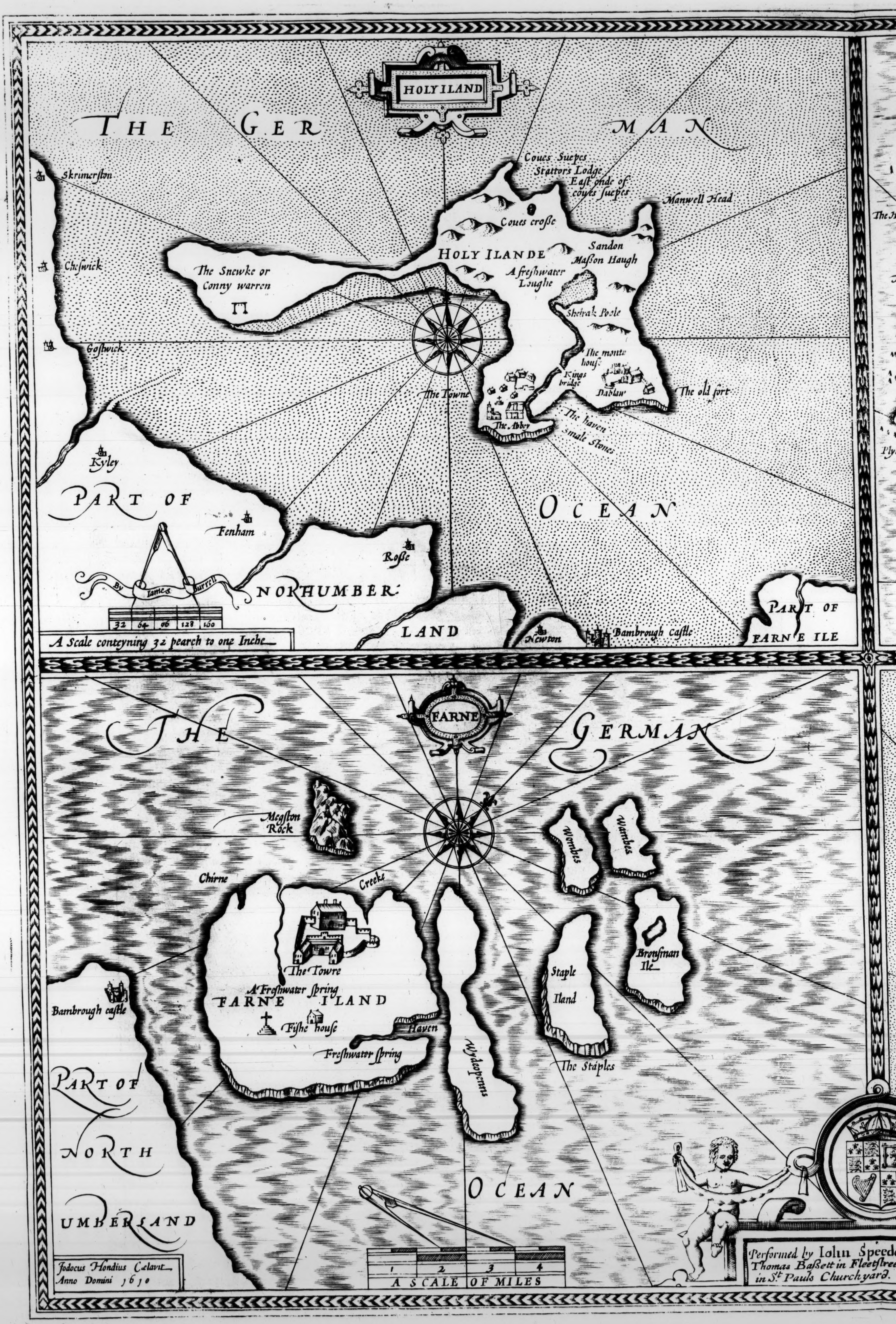
* *Twine.* *Verſtegan.*

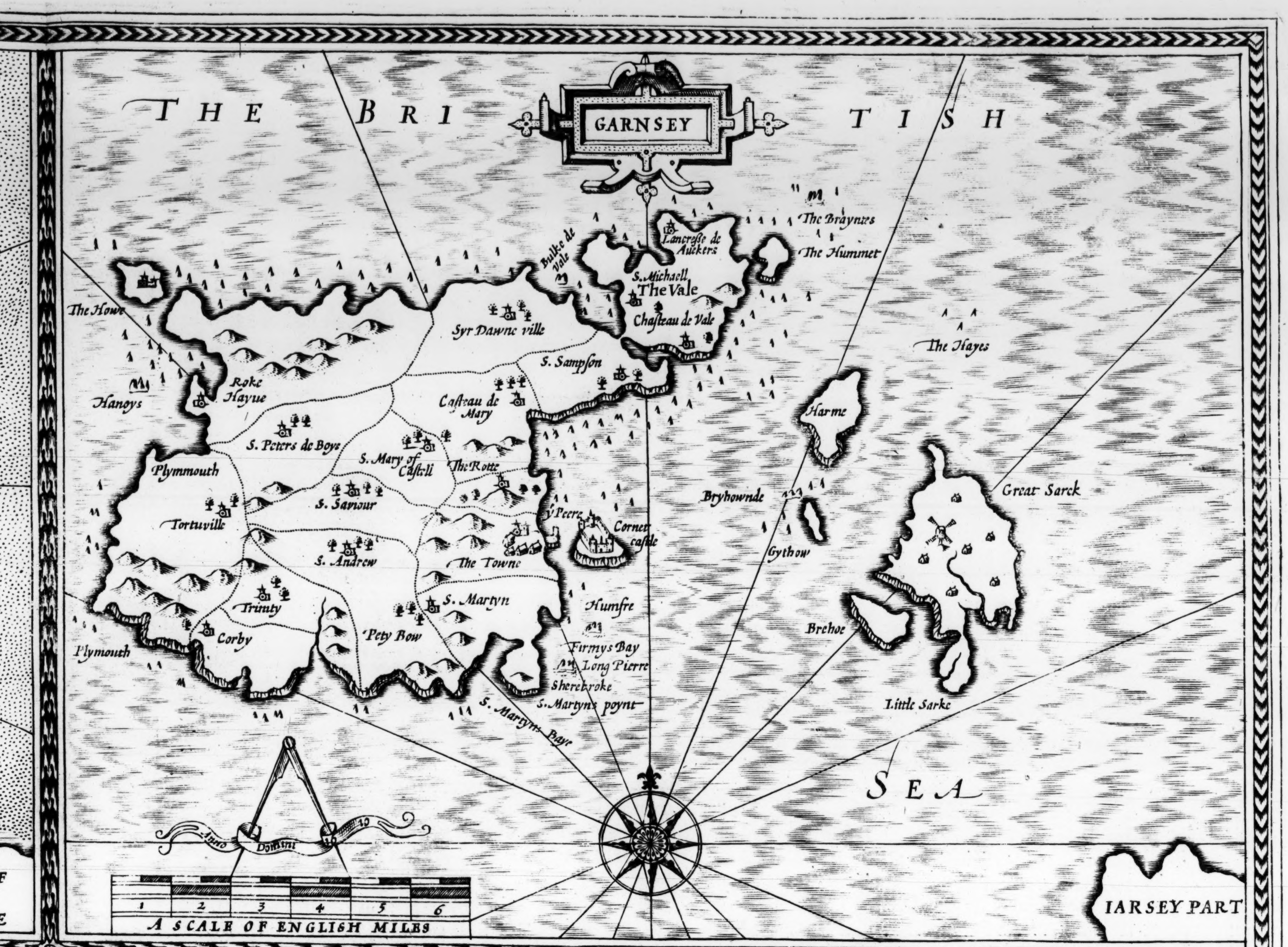
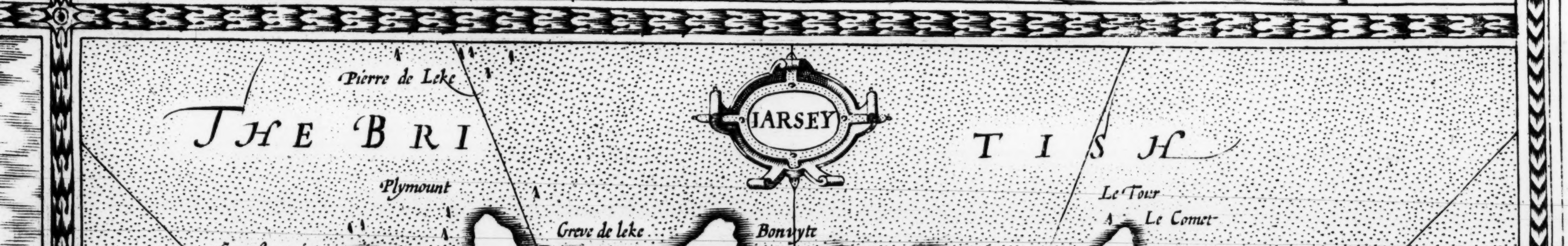
Æneid l. 8.
* *Extremique hominum Morini.*

* *D. Cook*'s *Ep. l.* 3. *Report.*

(7) And as *Julius Cæſar* was the firſt Roman which ever gave an attempt to conquer it, ſo will we cloſe its praiſes with a late * Epigram, concerning the outward face of the *Iſle*, and the motive of *Cæſar*'s coming

* *Carol. Judæ. M. S.*


HOLY ILAND
THE GERMAN
Coues Suepes
Stattors Lodge
East ende of coues ſuepes
Manwell Head
Coues croſse
Skrimerston
Cheswick
Goswick
The Snewke or Conny warren
HOLY ILANDE
Sandon
Maſson Haugh
A freſhwater Loughe
Shelrak Poole
The monte houſe
Kings bridge
Dablaw
The old fort
The Towne
The Abbey
The haven
smale Stones
OCEAN
Kyley
PART OF
Fenham
Roſse
By James Burrell
NORHUMBER
LAND
32 64 96 128 160
A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche
Newton
Bambrough caſtle
PART OF FARNE ILE
FARNE
THE GERMAN
Megston Rock
Chirne
Creeke
Wambes
Wambes
The Towre
A Freſhwater ſpring
FARNE ILAND
Fiſhe houſe
Haven
Freſhwater ſpring
Wydoppens
Staple Iland
Brownsman Ile
The Staples
Bambrough caſtle
PART OF NORTH UMBERLAND
OCEAN
1 2 3 4
A SCALE OF MILES
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit Anno Domini 1610
Performed by Iohn Speede
Thomas Baſsett in Fleetstree
in St Pauls Churchyard.


GARNSEY
THE BRITISH SEA
The Braynes
The Hummet
Lancresse de Auckers
Bulke de Vale
S. Michaell
The Vale
Chasteau de Vale
The Howe
Syr Dawnc ville
S. Sampson
The Hayes
Hanoys
Roke Hayue
Castreau de Mary
Harme
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary of Castell
The Rotte
Plymmouth
S. Saviour
Bryhownde
Great Sarck
Tortuville
y Peere
Cornet castle
Gythow
S. Andrew
The Towne
S. Martyn
Humfre
Trinity
Brehoe
Pety Bow
Corby
Plymouth
Firmys Bay
Long Pierre
Sheretroke
S. Martyns poynt
S. Martyns Baye
Little Sarke
Anno Domini
1 2 3 4 5 6
A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
IARSEY PART

IARSEY
THE BRITISH SEA
Pierre de Leke
Plymount
Le Tour
Le Comet
Greve de leke
Bonnyte
Rosell haven
Gronesse point
Gronesse castle
Castell de leke
Fremount
Bouley
Bell Huge
Le Caperonne
Le Coappa
S. Johns
Trinitie manor
Trinite
Le Tacke
S. Marye
S. Martyne
Rosell manor
S. Kathrens point
Verclysse crest
Le Huge
S. Cathrens Bay
Vante la mer
Sentwon Pools
S. Owen
S. Iermans
S. Laurence
Mount Orgvil cast
Sentwon Bay
S. Owens manor
S. Saviour
Grovill
Newe Peere
S. Peters
S. Hillary
S. Dike
Nostre Dame
Samaris manor
S. Albans haven
Elizabeth cast
S. Clement
The Rocke
S. Brelade
S. Albans
Corbere point
S. Albans Ilande
Hillarys Iland
S. Hillarys Mout
The Posse
S. Clementes Bay
Le Mon de S. Clement
Le Ploer vale
Le Hoek
Havre de Rock
S. Clementes pointe
S. Hillarys Bod
Corbere Rock
Fose Voryne
Brelade Bay
Poytronne
Tabret
Dubon point
SEA
n Speede. and are to be solde by
Fleetstreet and Richard Chiswell
rchyard.
1 2 3 4
A SCALE OF MILES

Albionis *vertex frondoſo crine ſuperbit,*
Arboreas frondes plurimus ales habet.
Gramineam Montes & fundunt paſcua pubem;
Et carpunt, circum paſcua, gramen oves:
Sed Latii *caruit potioribus Inſula donis,*
Victori potior Gloria ni Latio.

Albions *high tops her woody locks far ſhew,*
With quires of chanting Birds theſe Woods reſounding.
Her Downs and Meadows clad in verdant hew,
Meadows and Downs with flocks and herds abounding.
* Latium *had greater wealth, yet* Cæſar *thought,*
To Britiſh *Glory,* Latiums *Wealth worth nought.*

* *Italy.*

Britain but ſlenderly known to *Cæſar.*
*Epit Liv. l.*105
* *Reliquam Inſulæ partem in poteſtatem ſubegit.*
* *Epod.* 7.

(8) The diviſion of *Britain* concerning the Government and Territories thereof, at ſuch time as *Cæſar* here arrived, doth not ſufficiently appear. *Cæſar* himſelf makes ſo ſparing mention therein, that we have little cauſe to believe **Florus*, where he makes *Livy* ſay, that after *Cæſar* had ſlain an huge multitude of *Britains*, * *he ſubdued the reſidue of the Iſle*; but rather with exquiſite *Horace*, that he did not at all touch them, as the word * *intactus* doth in him purport.

Britain had Kings in it in *Cæſar*'s time.

* In *Cambden*'s *Britannia.*

(9) Kings there were, and therefore that diviſion which was here in *Cæſar*'s time, was into *Kingdoms*; the old names of whoſe Nations, as alſo the knowledge of their ſeveral abodes, hidden under the rubbiſh of ſo many ages, have * of late with infinite labours, and exquiſite judgment, been probably reſtored and bounded; yet that no mans expectation and deſire be too much fruſtrated, reaſon wills that we briefly ſet forth ſuch diviſions of the Land, as many repute not ancient only, but authentick.

Britain's ſuppoſed by *Brute*'s three ſons.
* *England.*
* *Wales.*
* *Scotland.*

(10) Our ſeeming ancient Hiſtorians begin it at *Brute*, who to every of his three ſons gave a part, called preſently after their names; as * *Loegria* to *Locrine* his eldeſt ſon: * *Cambria* to *Camber* his ſecond Son; * and *Albania* to *Albaniſt* his third Son: And doubtleſs, if there had been more Nations of fame in this *Iſland*, *Brute* ſhould have had more Sons fathered on him: which conceit ſome aſcribe to *Monmouth*, holding that before him it was never ſo divided.

Geff. of *Monmouth*, Father to *Brute*'s three ſons.
Britain the Great and *Leſs.*

(11) *Ptolemy* naming *Britain* the *Great*, and the *Leſs*, hath been by ſome miſtaken, as ſo dividing this Iſland into two parts; but his proportion and diſtance from the *Æquator*, compared with his Geographical deſcription will evince, that he calleth this our Iſland *Great-Britain*, and Ireland *Britain the Leſs*.

(12) Howbeit ſome later do make indeed the South and more Champion to be called *Great-Britain*, and the North more mountainous, *Britain the Leſs*; whoſe Inhabitants anciently were diſtinguiſhed into the *Maiatæ*, and *Caledonii*, and now by the *Scots* are into **Heghlandmen** and **Lawlandmen**. But that Northern Clime being more piercing for the *Romans* conſtitutions, and * *leſs profitable or fruitful*, they ſet their bounds not far from *Edenburgh*, and altogether neglected the other parts more Northward.

* *Appian.*

Britain the *Higher* and *Lower.*

Herodian.

(13) This neerer part of *Britain* they then divided into two parts; for the more Southern tract, together with *Wales*, *Dio* termeth the *Higher*, and that more Northward the *Lower*, as by the ſeats of their Legions doth appear; for the ſecond *Legion Auguſta* (which kept at *Caerleon* in *South-Wales*) and the twentieth called *Victrix* (which remained at *Cheſter*) he placeth in the *Higher Britain*: but the ſixt *Legion* ſurnamed alſo *Victrix*, reſident at *York*, ſerved (as he writeth) in the *Lower Britain*; which diviſion, as ſeemeth, was made by *Severus* the Emperor, who having vanquiſhed *Albinus*, General of the *Britains*, and reduced their State under his obedience, divided the Government thereof into two Provinces, and placed two Prefects over the ſame.

Britain divided into three parts.
* *Camb.* 111.
Sextus Rufus.

Diſt. 80. *cap.*1.

(14) After this again the *Romans* did apportion *Britain* into three parts, whoſe limits our * *great Antiquary* aſſigneth by the ancient *Archiepiſcopal Seats*, grounding his conjecture on the ſaying of Pope *Lucius*, who affirms that the Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdictions of the Chriſtians, accorded with the precincts of the Roman Magiſtrates, and that their Arch-Biſhops had their Sees in thoſe Cities wherein their Preſidents abode: ſo that the ancient Seats of the three Arch-Biſhops here, being *London* in the Eaſt, *Caerleon* in the Weſt, and *York* in the North; *London*'s Dioceſs (as ſeemeth) made *Brit. Prima*; Caerleon, *Brit. Secunda*; and York *Maxima Cæſarienſis.*

Britannia prima.
Britannia ſecunda.
Maxima Cæſarienſis.
Britain divided into five parts.

(15) But in the next age, when the power of their Preſidents began to grow over-great, they again divided *Britain* into five parts, adding to the three former, *Valentia* and *Flavia Cæſarienſis*: the firſt of which two ſeemeth to have been the Northerly part of *Maxima Cæſarienſis*, recovered from the *Picts* and *Scots* by *Theodoſius* the General, under *Valence* the Emperor, and in honour of him, named *Valentia*: and *Flavia* may be conjectured to receive the name from *Flavius* the Emperor (Son of *Theodoſius*) for that we read not of the name *Brit. Flavia*, before his time.

Valentia why called.
Amianus l. 28.
Flavia why called.

The bounds of Britain's five parts.
1 *Britannia prima.*
2 *Brit. ſecunda.*
3. *Flavia Cæſ.*
4. *Max. Cæſar.*
5. *Valentia.*

(16) So theſe five partitions had their limits aſſigned after this manner; *Brit. Prima* contained thoſe coaſts that lay betwixt *Thameſis*, the *Severn*, and the Britiſh Sea: *Britain Secunda* extended from *Severn* unto the *Iriſh* Seas, containing the Countrey that we now call *Wales*: *Flavia Cæſarienſis*, was that which lay betwixt the Rivers *Humber* and *Tyne*: and *Valentia* from the ſaid River, and *Picts-wall* reached unto the Rampire neer *Edenburgh* in *Scotland*, the fartheſt part that the *Romans* poſſeſſed, when this diviſion was in uſe. For the ſeveral people inhabiting all thoſe parts, with their ancient Names and Borders (whether deſigned by the *Romans* or the old *Britains*) together with our modern *Names* and *Shires*, anſwerable to each of them: we will refer you to the Tables thereof, * elſewhere.

* *L.*5.*c.*5 & 6.

The Emperors reſpect of *Britain*'s Conqueſt.
Their Sirnames hence.

Their reſidence here.

Their favours.

Their Triumphs.

(17) This whole Province of *Britain*, as in our Hiſtory ſhall appear, was highly eſteemed of the Emperors themſelves, aſſuming as a glorious Sirname *BRITANNICVS*: coming thither in perſon over thoſe dangerous & ſcarce known Seas; here marrying, living and dying; enacting here Laws for the whole Empire, and giving to thoſe Captains that ſerved here, many Enſigns of great honour: yea, *Claudius* gave *Plantius* (the firſt Prefect of that Province) the right hand, as he accompanied him in his Triumph: and his own Triumph of *Britain* was ſet out with ſuch magnificence, that the *Provinces* brought in golden Crowns of great weight, the Governors commanded to attend, and the very Captains permitted to be preſent at the ſame: A Naval Coronet was fixed upon a pinacle of his Palace, Arches and Trophees were raiſed in *Rome*, and himſelf on his aged knees mounted the ſtairs into the Capitol, ſupported by his two Sons in Law: ſo great a joy conceived he in himſelf for the Conqueſt of ſome ſmall portion of *Britain.*

Scotland, vide lib. 3.
Ireland, vide lib. 4.

(18) How the *Romans* found it, held it, and left it, as times ripened and rottened their ſucceſs, with the Names, the Inhabitants, Manners and Reſiſters, I leave to be purſued in the following Hiſtories: and will only now ſhew thee theſe three Kingdoms that are (in preſent) the chief Bodies of *Great-Britains Monarchy*; two of which (*Scotland* and *Ireland*) ſhall in their due places have their farther and more particular deſcriptions.

THE TYPE OF THE SAXON HEPTARCHY.

How the *Saxon Heptarchy* began.

WHen the *Roman Empire* began to be unweildy by the weight of her own *Greatneſs*, and the *Provinces* ready to ſhake off ſubjection, by the *Ambition* of their *Prefects*: *Britain*, then wanting her *Souldiers*, taken thence to ſerve in forraign wars) and abandoned by the *Romans*, who were wont to protect her, was now laid open and naked to her *Enemies*, who had long waited an opportunity to lay her waſte. Among whom the *Picts* and *Scots*, caſting a covetous eye upon ſo rich a prey, daily with inrodes moleſting the weary, and now-weakned *Britains*, inforced them to call in, to their aſſiſtance, the *Saxons*; who in a ſhort time; of aiding friends became oppreſſing Enemies, and ſupplanting the Natives of this Land, laid the foundation of their aſpiring hopes ſo ſure, that thereupon in ſucceſs of time they transformed the Fabrick of this one Province into a *ſeven-fold State*, which as *ſeven Crowned Pillars*, ſtood upon the *Baſes* of *Kent*, *South-Saxia*, *Weſt-Saxia*, *Eaſt-Saxia*, *Northumberland*, *Mercia*, and *Eaſt-Anglia*, governed by ſo many ſeveral Kings; whoſe limits are in this Map diſtinguiſhed by their ſeveral *Arms*, and circumſcribed *Lines*; but for all the particular *Counties* under each of their commands, we will refer you to the Table in the fourth Chapter of our ſeventh Book: in which Book, the *Hiſtory* of that growing *Heptarchy*, and its ſetling again into one Monarchy, is contained at large.

The ſeven Kingdoms of the *Saxon Heptarchy*.

(2) Neither may we think, that the *Limits* of the whole *Heptarchy*, or of each particular *Kingdom*, were at their firſt raiſing apportioned, as afterward, they were; but that (as all other *States* do) by ſteps and and degrees they came to their ſetled bounds. Their utmoſt *Northern border* was at firſt no other (in all likelihood) then that, wherewith the *Romans* had formerly ſevered this their Province from *Scotland*, being that famous partition called the * *Picts wall*, (which therefore in our *Map* you ſhall find deſcribed with Battlements) girding the *waſt* (or narroweſt place) of the whole *Iſland*, from Sea to Sea, and reaching twixt the Bay of * *Eden* on the one Coaſt, and the mouth of *Tyne* on the other; though afterward the *Northumbrians* extended their *Marches* beyond that *Wall*. The *Romans* had no other partition but only this *Northern*: the *Saxons* (who had made the *Britains* alſo their enemies) added two others (both in the Weſt) to ſtreighten them and ſtrengthen themſelves. The firſt was deviſed by *Offa* the *Mercian* King, who made a Trench of admirable work and charge, called *Offa-dike*, running about *one hundred miles* over mountains and hills, from the mouth of *Dee* in *Flint-ſhire*, to the fall of *Wye* in *Gloceſter-ſhire*, therewith incircling the remainder of the diſpoſſeſſed *Britains* in thoſe Weſtern and barren parts: which oppreſſion King *Herald* further aggravated by a Law; *That if any Welch-man were found with any weapon on this ſide that Ditch, he ſhould forthwith have his right hand cut off.* The ſecond partition was of King *Athelſtans* device, who finding that the *Britains* did ſtill inhabite thoſe other Weſtern parts, from the *Lands End* of *Cornwall*, even unto *Exeſter* in *Devon-ſhire*, he not only thruſt them out of that City, fortifying the ſame with vaſt trenches, and a ſtrong Wall of ſquared ſtone to prevent their attempts: but further ordered that they ſhould contain themſelves within the River *Tamer*, whence the *Promontory* came to be called *Corn-wall*; of the ſhape thereof like a *Horn*, which they call Coꞃn, and of the * Inhabitants which the *Saxons* called ƿealꞅh, ſignifying Strangers.

The moſt Northern limit of the *Heptarchy*. The *Picts wall* the *Romans* only partition Northward.

* A River in *Cumberland*.

The *Saxons* add two other bounds in the weſt.

1 *Offa-Dike*,

Jo. Sariſbur. in *Polycrat.*

2 The River *Tamer*.

**Marianus* cals them *Occidentales Britones*, as *Saxo Victor*, weꞅꞇwealeꞅ

(3) The like may be ſaid of the particular *Kingdoms*, that they attained not to thoſe their certain bounds, and *Kingly Titles*, but by degrees: the whole *Saxon State* being anciently divided, not into *Shires*, but into ſundry ſmall *Regions*, and thoſe again into *Hides* (a *Hide* being four yards land, or as others think as much as a Plow can till in one year) as by an ancient Fragment preſerved and divulged by * two moſt judicious Antiquaries, may be ſeen, wherein all the Land lying on this ſide *Humber* is thus parted.

The *Saxons* dominions divided into *Hides*.

* M. *Tate*.
* M. *Clarenc.* p. 114.

HIDES.

Myrcna containeth 3000.*H.*
Woken-ſetna 7000. *hides.*
Weſterna 7000. *hides.*
Pec-ſetna 1200. *hides.*
Elmed-ſetna 600. *hides.*
Lindes farona 7000. *hides.*
Suth-gyrwa 600. *hides.*
North-gyrwa 600. *hides.*
Eaſt Gyrwa 600. *hides.*
Eaſt Wixna 300. *hides.*
Weſt-Wixna 6000. *hides.*
Spalda 600. *hides.*
Wigeſta. 900. *hides.*
Hereſinna 1200 *hides.*
Sweordora 300. *hides.*
Eyſla 3000. *hides.*
Wicca 300 *hides.*
Wight-gora 600 *hides.*
Noxgaga 5000. *Hidet.*
Ox-gaga 2000 *hides.*
Hwynca 7000. *hides.*
Ciltern-ſetna 4000. *hides.*
Hendrica 3000. *hides.*
Unecung-ga 1200. *hides.*
Aroſeatna 600. *hides.*
Fearſinga 300. *hides.*
Belmiga 600. *hides.*
Witherigga 600. *hides.*
Eaſt-Willa 600. *hides.*
Weſt-Willa 600. *hindes.*
Eaſt-angle 30000.*hides.*
Eaſt-Sexena 7000. *hides.*
Cant-Warena 15000.*hides.*
Suth-Sexena. 7000. *hides.*
Weſt-Sexena 100000.*hides.*

(4) But when that ſeven-fold *Heptarchy* was brought to a *Monarchy*, and the Kings from *Pagans* to be *Chriſtian Profeſſors*. *Elfred* (that mirror of Kings) for the ſetling of his Kingdom and ſubjects under a due and certain courſe of *Juſtice* and *Government*, did *firſt diſtribute his Kingdom into ſeveral Countries* called *Shires* (of the *Saxon* word Scyꞃe, *to cut or divide*,) and into other *under-governments*; of which let us here *Malmsbury*. *By occaſion* (ſaith he) *and example of the barbarous* (he meaneth the *Danes*) *the natural Inhabitants alſo were addicted to robberies, ſo that none could paſs in ſafety without weapons for defence.* Elfred *therefore ordained Centuries, which they term Hundreds, aud Decimes, which they call Tithings, that ſo every Engliſhman living under law, ſhould be within ſome Hundred and Tything. And if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome of that ſame Hundred and Tything that wonld be pledges for his appearance to anſwer the Law, and he that could not find ſuch a ſurety, ſhould abide the ſeverity thereof. But in caſe any man ſtanding thus accuſed, either before or after ſuch ſuretyſhip did flie, then all that Hundred and Tything incurred a mulct impoſed by the King, &c.* By this device he brought peace into the Countrey, ſo as in the very highwaies he commanded Bracelets of Gold to be hanged up to mock the greedy paſſengers, whiles none was found ſo hardy as to take them away.

K. *Elfred* firſt divided the Land into Shires, and why.
Ingulphus.
Malmsbury.
Tacitus.
Ingulphus.

Malmsbury.

(5) This Cuſtome King *Elfred* might borrow from the uſe he ſaw in Military Goverment, where the Generals direction found eaſieſt ſucceſs by help of under-rulers *Centurions* and *Decurions*; or he might have it from the *Germans*, who kept *Courts of Juſtice* in every Territory, having a *hundred men* out of the People as Aſſiſtants to perform their *Law-daies*. By which his partition, and induſtrious care, Peace and true dealing ſo flouriſhed, that a Wayfaring man loſing in his journey any ſumme of money might a moneth after return to the place, and have it again.

Tacitus.

Ingulphus.

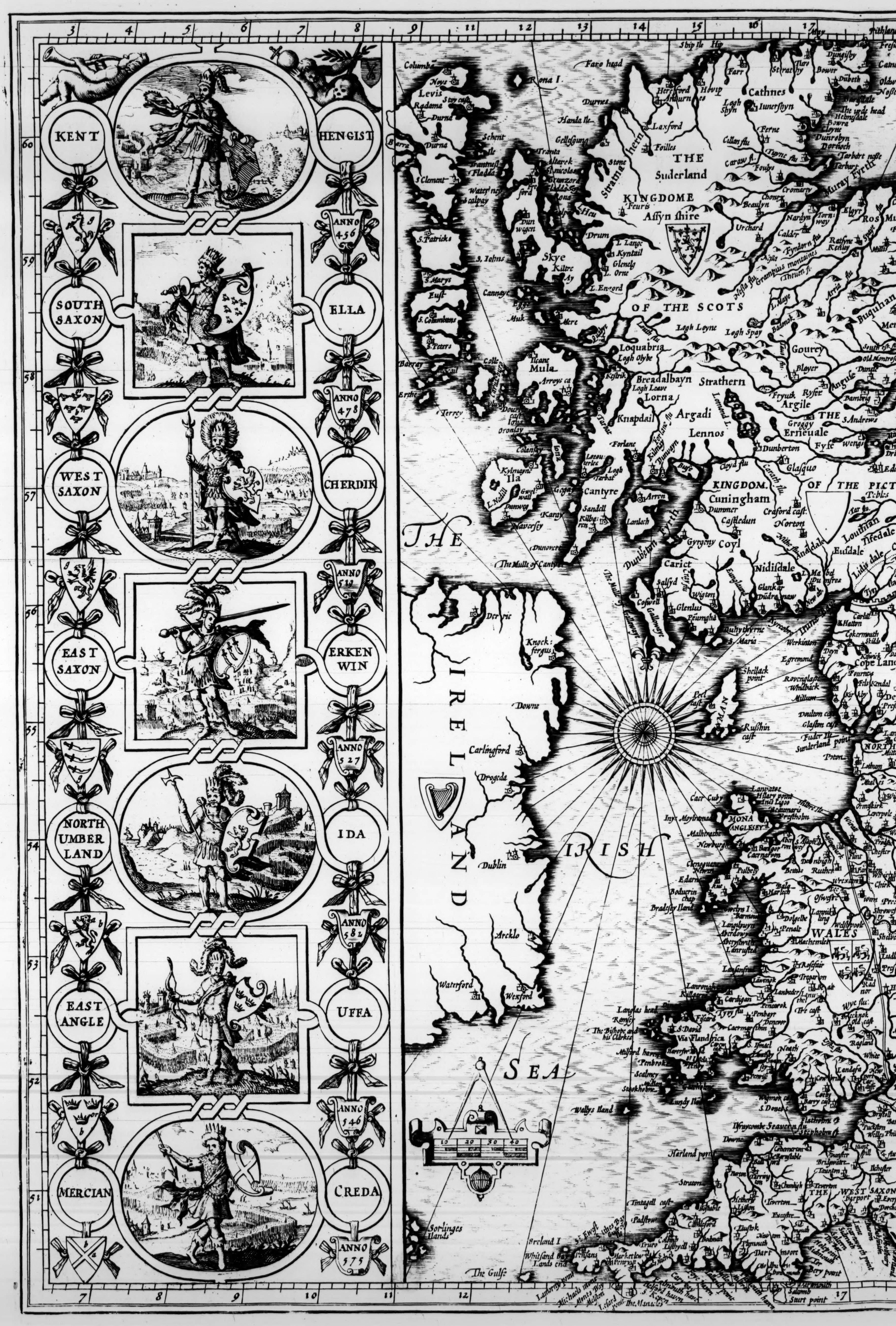
(6) Thoſe fore-mentioned *Tythings* contained each ten Perſons, whereof every one was * Pledge for anothers good bearing (for wich cauſe in * ſome places a *Tything* is yet called a *Borrow*, of the *Saxon* Boꞃh a Pledge) who had one chief callled the *Tything-man*, or Boꞃheꞅ-ealꝺoꞃ: ſo that there was no one man in all the Kingdom, who in his rank had not the eyes of many to obſerve his life, Each *Hundred* had under their verge ten ſuch *Tythings*. and when any was choſen the chief of the *Hundred*, at the uſual place of their meetings, after ſome kinde of Reverence, every one with their Lances touched a Spear, which he held upright in his hand, and by that ſign vowed to be peaceably ordered. Whence ſuch a Society was called alſo a *Wapentake*, of the

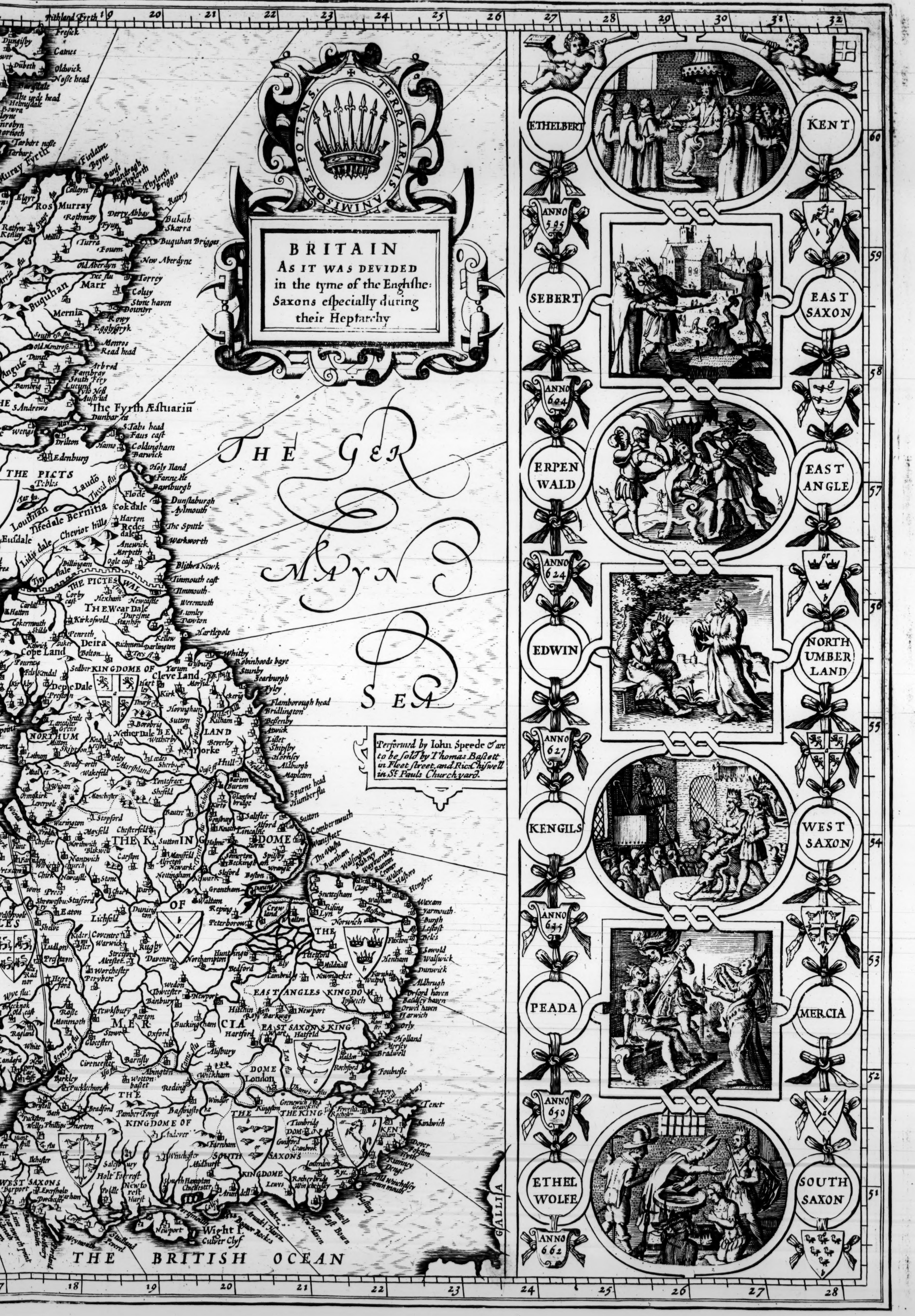
Tythings.
*Hence *Franc. Plegij* & *Freeborough*, *Lambert. Peramb.*
* in *Kent* Borſholders.

A hundred.

Ex leg. Ed. Conf.

A Wapentach


KENT
HENGIST
ANNO 456
SOUTH SAXON
ELLA
ANNO 478
WEST SAXON
CHERDIK
ANNO 519
EAST SAXON
ERKEN WIN
ANNO 527
NORTH UMBER LAND
IDA
ANNO 582
EAST ANGLE
UFFA
ANNO 546
MERCIAN
CREDA
ANNO 575
THE KINGDOME OF THE SCOTS
THE Suderland
Aſſyn ſhire
Cathnes
Muray Fyrth
Skye
Mula
Ila
Cantyre
Loquabria
Breadalbayn
Lorna
Strathern
Argadi
Argile
Knapdail
Lennos
Cuningham
Coyl
Carict
Gourey
Buquhan
THE S. Andrews
Fyfe
KINGDOM. OF THE PICT
Louthian
Tifedale
Eusdale
Annandale
Nidisdale
Galloway
Dunbarton
Glaſguo
Grampius montaines
Levis
Barray
THE IRELAND
Knockfergus
Carlingford
Drogeda
Dublin
Arcklo
Wexford
Waterford
IRISH SEA
MAN
MONA ANGLESEY
WALES
Cardigan
Pembrok
Milford haven
Lundy Iland
Wallys Iland
Harland point
Tintagell cast
Padſtow
Sorlinges Ilands
Whitſand bay
Lands end
The Gulf
THE WEST SAXON
Stert point
Dartmouth
Plymouth
10 20 30 40
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
7 8 9 10 11 12 17
60 59 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51


TERRA ARMIS ANIMISQUE POTENS
BRITAIN
As it was devided in the tyme of the Englishe Saxons especially during their Heptarchy
Performed by Iohn Speede & are to be sold by Thomas Bassett in Fleet street, and Ric: Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard.
THE GERMAYN SEA
THE BRITISH OCEAN
GALLIA
THE PICTS
THE PICTES WALL
KINGDOME OF NORTHUMBERLAND
THE KINGDOME OF MERCIA
EAST ANGLES KINGDOM
EAST SAXONS KINGDOME
THE KINGDOME OF SOUTH SAXONS
THE KINGDOME OF WEST SAXONS
The Fyrth Æstuariū
Murray Fyrth
ETHELBERT
KENT
ANNO 595
SEBERT
EAST SAXON
ANNO 604
ERPEN WALD
EAST ANGLE
ANNO 624
EDWIN
NORTH UMBER LAND
ANNO 627
KENGILS
WEST SAXON
ANNO 635
PEADA
MERCIA
ANNO 650
ETHEL WOLFE
SOUTH SAXON
ANNO 662
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
60
59
58
57
56
55
54
53
52
51
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Thribinges and *Thribin reues.* A *Lathe*, thence ſeemeth a *Leet* Court to take name.

Vicedomini. Ingulphus.

Saxon ƿepun-ꝺac, a *touching of weapons*. In theſe *Vapentaches* many affairs were handled, but what could not be there decided, was referred to a Society or conventicle of greater juriſdiction containing uſually three hundreds (ſometimes four) thence called Þꞃiðinᵹaꞅ and the chief of them Þꞃiðinᵹeꞃeꝼaꞅ, which aſſembly in ſome places were termed Leþ, of the *Saxon* word ᵹelaƿian, to aſſemble together as likewiſe all their Counties were called ᵹemoteꞅ, *Meetings*. And laſtly, what could not there be defined, was referred to the whole Shire: for diſpatch of which greater affaire, and ſetling of the common peace, he appointed both *Judges* and ꞅcipe-ᵹeꞃeꝼaꞅ, (now Sheriſs) in every County: whereas before the Provinces were governed by *Vidoms*.

Aldermen. Earls. *Camp. 20. but *Lambert* thinks it a *Saxon* title, *Peramb. p.* 503. *Portgreues. Burgeſſes. Thean. Vaderthaino.* *Lamb p. 502. but *Cam. p.* 121 thinks it *Daniſh*. Churl. Yeomonry.

(7) So that hereby we ſee both the *Saxons* diſtributing of this Countrey (in their higheſt glory) and alſo the government thereof, from the King (whom they called their Conninᵹ, (either of his skill or power) to the loweſt in the Land. Other intermediate Governours throughout the Land, next unto the *Kings Counſellors*, were (it ſeemeth) thoſe which the *Saxons* called then Ealꝺeꞃmen (though a name now more humbled) * and the Danes, *Eorles*; the chief Magiſtrates in Cities, the Poꞃtᵹeꞃeꝼan: *Portgreves:* and Buꞃᵹƿaꞃen, *Burgeſes*. For touching the name of laꝼoꞃꝺ, (whence we contract *Lord*) it may ſeem rather a name for honour and reverence, than of civil authority, ſo likewiſe * Þein, a ſtyle for men of the better rank, as unꝺeꞃ-Þein, a note of ſervice, and Ceoꞃle or Churle, of their Yeamonly condition, who were alſo called ᵹemen the *Yeomanry*.

The number of the Shires, 32. *Malmſ.*

Polyc. li. 1. c. 19. A threefold diſtributions. Three ſorts of Laws, and Shires ſubject to them.

(8) Since that firſt moſt politick diſtribution of King *Elfred*, the number of the ſaid Shires have found ſome change; for what their number was, *An.* 1016. in the raign of King *Ethelred, Malmsbury* ſheweth. *The Danes* (ſaith he) *at this time when there were reckoned in England thiry two Shires, invaded no leſs then ſixteen of them:* yea and afterwards alſo there were no more in number, at what time the Land received a new threefold diſtribution, according to the three ſorts of Laws, by which it was governed; that is, *Weſt Saxons Law, Daniſh*, and *Mercian*. Firſt, to the *Weſt Saxon Law* were the Counties of *Kent, Suſſex, Sutbrie, Berk-ſhire, Hant-ſhire, Wiltſhire, Sommerſet-ſhire, Dorceſter-ſhire*, and *Devon-ſhire*; nine in number. To the *Daniſh* laws were obedient fifteen other; *York-ſhire, Darbi-ſhire, Nottingham-ſhire, Leiceſter-ſhire, Lincoln-ſhire, Northampton-ſhire, Bedforſhire, Buckingham-ſhire, Hertford-ſhire, Eſſex, Middleſex, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridg-ſhire*, and *Hunting-ſhire*. The *Mercian* Laws ruled the eight Counties remaining, which were *Gloceſter-ſhire, Worceſter-ſhire, Hereford-ſhire, Warwick-ſhire, Oxford-ſhire, Cheſhire, Shrop-ſhire* and *Staffrd-ſhire*.

In *Wil. Conq.* time Shires 34 and more.

Shires 39.

Shires 52.

(9) But when *William* the Conqueror had got the *Engliſh* Diadem upon his head, and taxed the Kingdom with a general ſurvey, we find in that publick record of the *Doomſ-day-book*, thirty four named, beſides thoſe of *Durham, Lancaſhire, Northumberland, Weſmorland*, and *Cumberland*; the three laſt lay expoſed to the *Scots*, and the other two freed from tax to maintain the *Borders*; which five Counties being added to the other, their number ariſeth to thirty nine: and the thirteen Shires of *Wales* added to both, make fifty two Counties, as we have at this day.

Polychron: Shires 36.

Towns in the Conquerors time. Pariſh-Churches. Knights Fees.

But the Author of *Polycronicon* (upon what warrant I know not) reckons thirty ſix Shires and an half; at the Conquerors ſurvey: wherein, ſaith he, were found fifty two thouſand and fourſcore Towns; forty five thouſand and two Pariſh-churches; ſeventy five thouſand Knights-Fees, whereof twenty eight thouſand and fifteen were of *Religious order*; and yet among theſe he accounteth no part of *Cornwall*: But from this report it may well be that *Roſſus Warwicanus* complaineth of the depopulation of the Land, which with Town-ſhips (he ſaith) anciently had ſtood ſo beſtrewed, as a goodly Garden every where ganiſhed with fair flowers.

Livetenants. *Cambd. Higdon.*

A fourfold diviſion under *Canutus* the *Dane*.

(11) King *Elfred* (the firſt divider) inſtituted a *Prefect* or *Leiutenant* in every of theſe Counties which then were called *Cuſtodes*, (and afterwards *Earls* ſaith *Higdon*) who kept the Country in obedience to the King and ſuppreſſed the outrages of notorious Robbers. But *Canutus* the *Dane*, when ſucceſs had ſet him upon the *Engliſh* Throne, divided the care of his Kingdoms affairs into a four-fold ſubjection; to wit, *Weſt-Sex, Mercia, Northumbre* and *Eaſt-England*; himſelf taking charge of the firſt and the greateſt, making three Tetrarches of eſpecial truſt over the reſt, namely, *Edrich*, over *Mercia*; *Yrtus* over *Northumbre*; and *Turkill* over *Eaſt-England. Wales* neither in their diviſion nor that of King *Elfred*, was any waies liable, it being cut (as we have ſaid) from *England* by King *Offa:* but thoſe remnants of the ancient *Britains*, divided likewiſe that Weſtern Province into Kingdoms, Cantreds and Commots, * as more largely we will ſhew in the Plot of that *Principality*. And this ſhall ſuffice for the diviſion of *England* under the *Saxons*, who enjoyed it the ſpace of five hundred and ſixty ſeven years, from their firſt entrance under *Hengiſt*, unto the death of *Edmund Iron-ſide*, and again under *Edward Confeſſor* the term of twenty years.

* *Lib.* 2.

The continuance of the *Saxons* government.

The compartments of the Map uufolded

The firſt ſeven Kings.

The firſt ſeven Chriſtian Kings.
1 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 18
2 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 8. *Sect.* 3.
3 *Li. c.* 11. *Sect.* 4.
4 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 9. *Sect.* 8. & *ib. c.* 20.
5 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 7. *Sect.* 7.
6 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 10. *Sect.* 5.
7 *Lib.* 7. *c.* 6. *Sect.* 3.

(12) Now if any ſhall be ſo minutely curious, as to enquire the meaning of the *Emblematical comportments* bordering the Map: the right ſide containeth the firſt, ſeven Kings of that ſevenfold State, their Names their Kingdoms, their Eſcocheons, their years of firſt aſpiring: the left ſide doth portraict the like of the ſeven firſt Kings in each of thoſe Kingdoms, which by Chriſtian Baptiſm aſpired to the hope of a Kingdom eternal. 1. *Ethelbert* (of *Kent*) receiving *Auſtens* inſtruction, 2. *Sebert* (the *Eaſt-Saxon*) converting (by advice of B. *Miletus* (the Temples of *Diana* and *Apollo* (now S. *Pauls* in *London* & S. *Peters* in *Weſtminſter*) to the ſervice of Chriſt. 3. *Erpenwald* (the *Eaſt-Angle*) received Baptiſm by exhortation of King *Edwine* the *Northumbrian*, (though as it ſeemeth *Edwine* himſelf for a time deferred his own Baptiſm) and was therefore Martyred by his Pagan Subjects. 4. *Edwine* (the *Northumbrian*) ſtirred up by a Viſion both to expect the Kingdom, and to receive the Faith, which he did by the preaching of *Paulinus*, whom he made Arch-Biſhop of *York*. 5. *Kingill* (the *Weſt-Saxon*) converted by the preaching of St. *Berinus*, whom he made Biſhop of *Dorceſter* neer *Oxford*. 6. *Peada* (the *Mercian*) receiving Chriſtian Faith, by perſwaſion of *Oſwy* King of *Northumbers*, was murdered by his own mothers (ſome ſay his wives) procurement. ſeventhly, *Ethelwolfe* (the *South-Saxon*) Baptized at *Oxford* by St. *Berinus*, where *Wulpherus* King of *Mercia* was his Godfather at Font.

* *Io. Hondius* his Map of *Gallia*.
*L. 15. c. 14. he liv'd. *An.* 1330. his Author perchance much antienter.
**Ferax.*, ſome read, not ſo well: becauſe *fertilis* followeth.
*This Verſe *Hondius* inſerts as peculiar to *France*.

(13) And ſith theſe *Saxons* firſt gave to this *Iſland* the Name of *England*, we will here affix (for a cloſe of all) an ancient Epigram touching both this *Country and her Name*; the rather, becauſe * of late a Principal part and praiſe therein, is ſurreptitiouſly (againſt * *Lex Plagiaria*) taken from *England* and aſcribed as proper to *France*, A certain *Author* (ſaith * *Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum*) thus in Verſe deſcribeth *England*.

*Anglia, terra * ferox, & fertilis, Angulus Orbis;*
Inſula prædives, quæ toto vix eget Orbe,
Et cujus totus indiget Orbis ope:
Anglia plena jocis, Gens libera, & apta jocari,
* *Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua:*
Sed lingua melior liberior q; manus.

ENGLAND, *fierce Land, Worlds Angle, fertile Art;*
Rich Iſle, thou needſt no other countries Mart,
Each other Country yet thy ſuccour needs:
ENGLAND, *Joys Land, be free and joyous long,*
Free Race, free Grace, free Kind, free Mind, & Tongue,
Yet Hands paſs Tongues for free and glorious deeds.

THE TYPE OF THE FLOURISHING KINGDOM OF *ENGLAND*,

WITH THE

General Deſcription of it, as it was from the time of the *NORMANS*.

THE *Saxons* glory now near to expire, by his appointment who holdeth both times and Kingdoms in his all-ordering hand, their own ſwords being the Inſtruments, and the *Danes* the maules that beat their beautiful Diadem into pieces; the *Normans*, a ſtirring Nation, (neither expected, nor much feared) under the leading of *William* their Duke, and encouragement of the *Roman* Biſhop, (an uſual promoter here of broken titles) made hither ſuddenly into *England*, who in one only battel, with the title of his ſword and ſlaughter of *Herold*, ſet the Emperial Crown thereof upon his own head; which no ſooner was done, but the *Engliſh* went down, and the *Normans* lording it, became *owners of thoſe Cities which themſelves never built*; *poſſeſſed thoſe Vineyards which they never planted*; *drank of thoſe Wells which they never had digged*; *and inhabited thoſe houſes, filled with riches, for which they never had laboured*: for they found it to be as the *Land whereupon the Lord ſet his eye, even from the beginning to the end of the year*: not only *drinking water of the rain of heaven*, but having alſo *Rivers of waters and fountains in her valleys, and without all ſcarſity, whoſe ſtones are iron, and out of whoſe mountains is digged braſs*. This made them more reſolute at firſt to ſettle themſelves in this faireſt and fruitfulleſt part of the Iſland; the Conquerour uſing all policy both Martial and Civil, to plant his poſterity here for ever. How he found the Land governed we ſhewed in the *Heptarchie*; but his reſtleſs thoughts were not contented with conquering the Nation and their Land, unleſs he alſo overcame their very *Cuſtomes*, *Laws*, and *Language*.

Deut.5. 10.11.

Deut. 11. 12.

Deut.8. 7.9.

(2) Touching the diſtribution of the Kingdom, whereas other Kings before him made uſe of it, chiefly for good of the people, and better Miniſtring of Juſtice, he made uſe of it, to know the wealth of his Subjects, and to enrich his Coffers: *for he cauſed a deſcription to be made of all* England, *how much land every one of his Barons poſſeſſed; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands, how many in Village, how many head of beaſts, yea how much ready money every man from the greateſt to the leaſt did poſſeſs, and what rents might be made of every mans poſſeſſion*: the Book of which inquiſition (yet in the Exchequer) was called *Doomeſ-day*, for the generality of that Judgement on all the Land: Whereunto we may add his other diſtribution of this Land (worſe then any former) when thruſting the *Engliſh* out of their poſſeſſions, he diſtributed their inheritances to his Souldiers; yet ſo, that all ſhould be held of the King, as of the only true Lord and poſſeſſor,

Florrentius Wigor. p.449.

Gerwaſ. Tilb. Ingulphus.

*Camb. in Norm. Mat. Weſt. lib.*2. &c.

(3) For the Laws by which he meant to govern, he held one excellent rule and purpoſe, which was, *That a People ought to be ruled by Laws written and certain*, for otherwiſe new Judges would ſtill bring new Judgments, and therefore he cauſed 12 to be choſen out of every County, which ſhould on their oath, without inclining one way or other, neither adding nor detracting, open unto him all their ancient Laws and Cuſtomes. By whoſe relation underſtanding that three ſorts of Laws formerly were in the Land, *Merchenlage*, *Weſt-Saxon laȝe*, *Dane laȝ*; he had preferred theſe laſt, (himſelf and People being anciently derived from thoſe Northern people) had not all the Barons bewailing to the King, *how grievous it was for a Land to be judged by thoſe Laws which they underſtood not, altered his reſolute purpoſe*: yet in bringing in the ſtrange forms of *Norman* Proceſs, and pleading in the *French* tongue (which continued till *Edward* the thirds time,) that grievance was but ſlenderly prevented. So likewiſe did he much alter the old Courts of Juſtice, where theſe Laws ſhould be miniſtred: but whereas the ancient Kings of *England*, according to *Moſes* his example, ſate in perſon in the ſeat of Juſtice, to right the greater affairs of their Subjects, as *William Lambert* ſheweth in King *Alfred*, *Edgar*, *Canutus*, *&c.* and proves out of the Kings Oath, out of *Bracton*, *Brittain*, *Saxon Laws*, &c. King *William* not only continued this; but beſides erected ſome other Courts of Juſtice, as the Exchequer, and certain Courts and Seſſions to be held four times every year: appointing both Judges (ſome to hear cauſes, others to whom appeals ſhould be made, but none from them) and alſo *Prefects to look to good orders*. Thoſe laſt *Polydor* calleth *Juſtices of Peace*; but their inſtitution ſeems to be far later: and no leſs is his errour on the other ſide, in ſaying the *Conquerour* firſt inſtituted Sheriffs, and the trial by Twelve men, which were both ancienter.

Gervaſ. Tilb. de Scaccar.

Hoveden p.343 where they are ſet down.

Ibid. p. 347.

Ingulphus.

Lambarts Archæion.

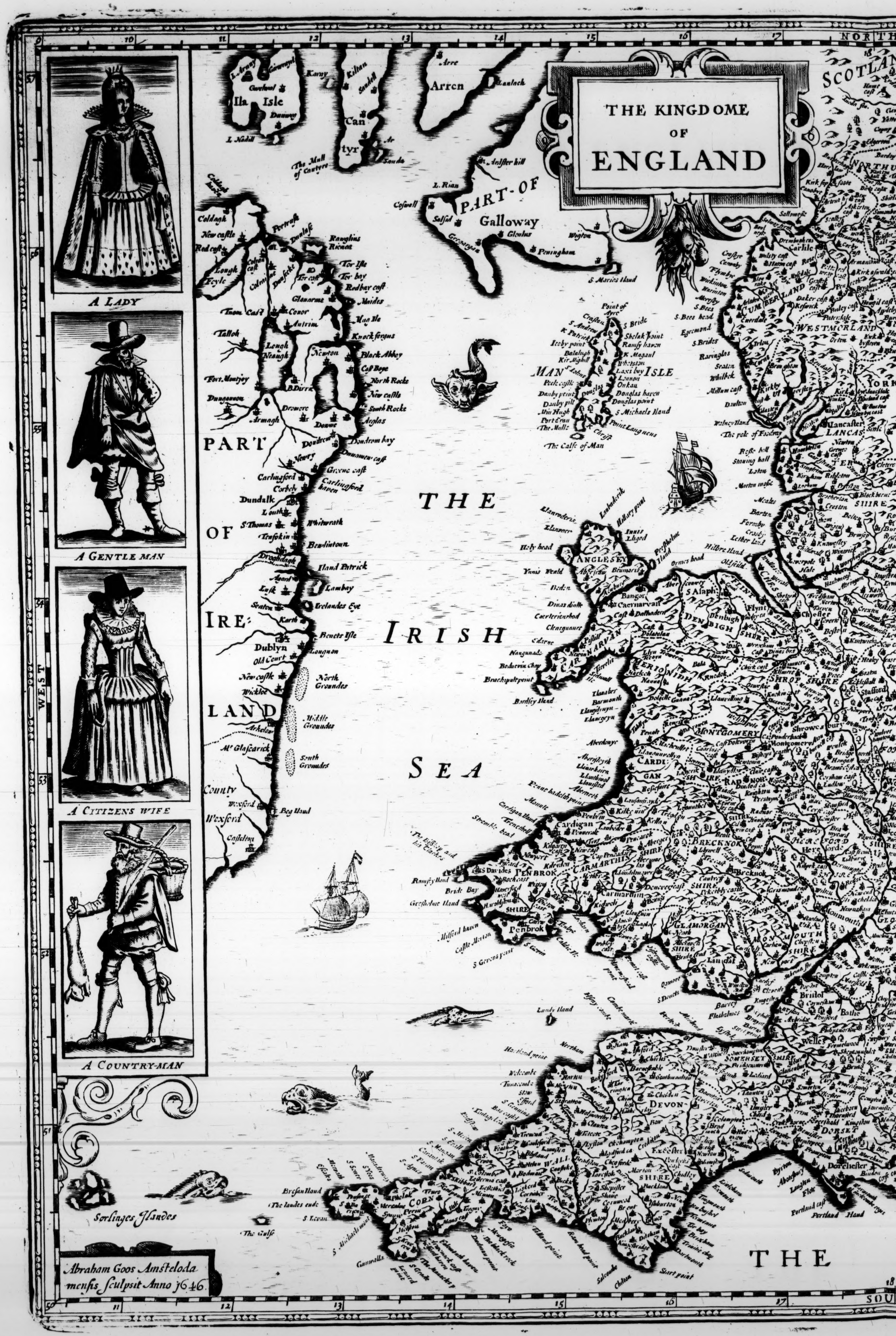
Gervaſ. Regis Carta inqua ipſe in propria perſona jura decernit.

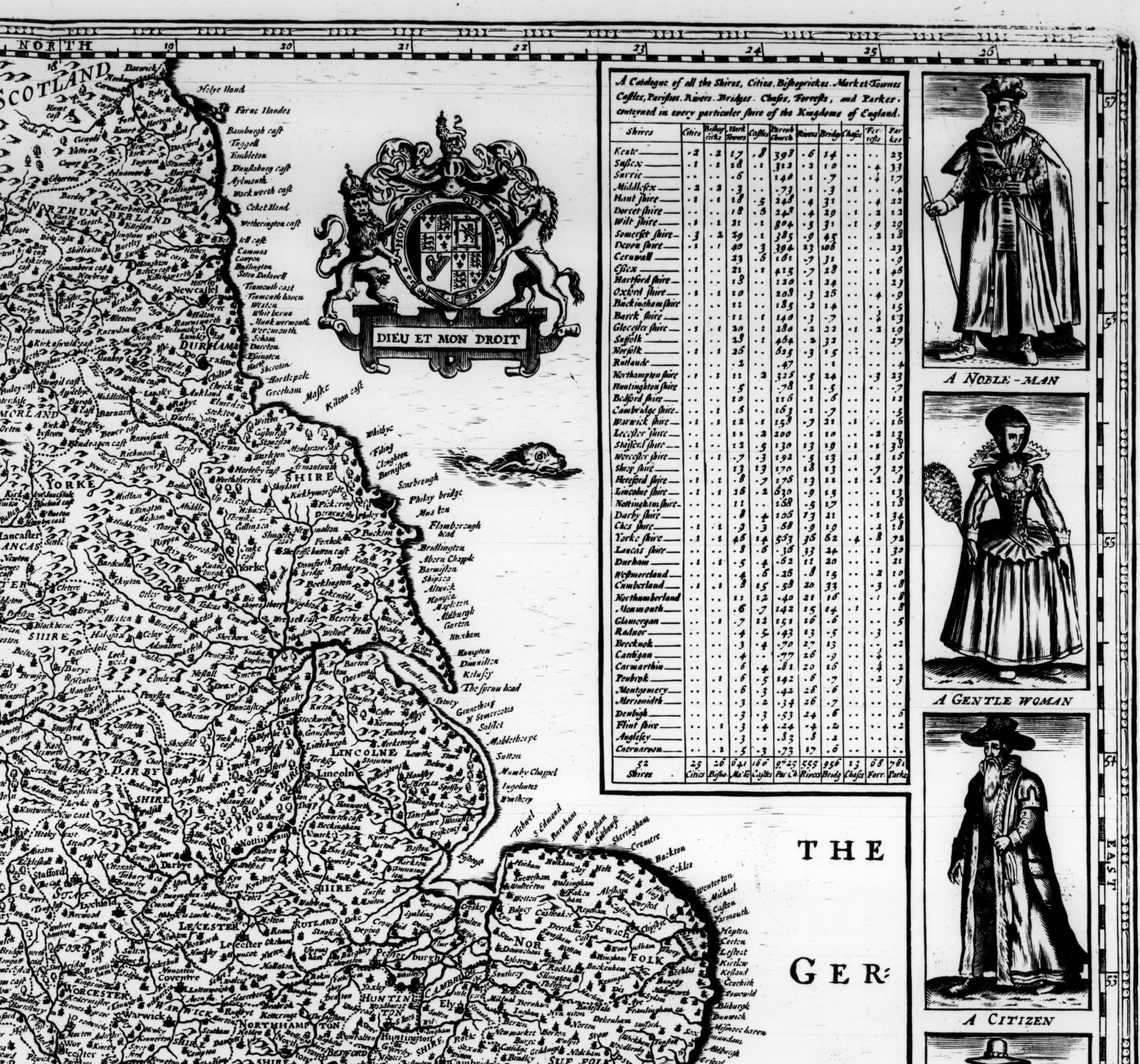
(4) And becauſe the *Conquerour*, for honour of Biſhops, cauſed them to remove from ſmall obſcure places to Cities of more renown; we have therefore reſerved to this laſt place that diviſion of this Kingdom, which is according to *Juriſdiction Epiſcopal*. Formerly in the year of Salvation *636* *Honorius* the fifth Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, firſt divided *England* into Pariſhes, which at this day are contained under their ſeveral *Dioceſans*, and theſe again under their two *Metropolitans*, (*Canterbury* and *York*) in manner following.

Hiſt. Dorob.

CANTERBURY.

Biſhopricks.	Counties.	Pariſhes.
Canterbury.	*Kent.*	257
Rocheſter.		98.
London.	*Eſſex.* *Middleſex.* *Hertfordſhire part.*	623.
Lincoln.	*Lincolnſhire.* *Leiceſterſhire.* *Huntington.* *Bedfordſhire.* *Buckinghamſhire.* *Hertfordſhire part.*	1255.
Chicheſter.	*Hertfordſhire part.* *Suſſex.*	258.
Wincheſter.	*Hantſhire.* *Surrey.* *Wight Iſle.* *Gerneſey Iſle.* *Jerſey Iſle.*	362.
Saliſbury.	*Wiltſhire.* *Barkeſhire.*	248.
Exeſter.	*Devonſhire.* *Cornwal.*	604.
Bath and Wells.	*Sommerſetſhire.*	388.
Glouceſter.	*Glouceſterſhire.*	267.
Worceſterſhire.	*Worceſterſhire.* *Warwickſhire.*	241.
Litchfield and Coventry	*Warkwickſhire part.* *Staffordſhire.* *Derbyſhire.* *Shropſhire part.*	557.
Hereford.	*Shropſhire part.* *Herefordſhire.*	313.
Ely.	*Cambridgſhire.* *Ely Iſle.*	141.
Norwich.	*Norfolk.* *Suffolk.*	1121.
Oxford.	*Oxfordſhire.*	195.
Peterborow.	*Northampton.* *Rutlandſhire.*	293.
Briſtow.	*Dorſetſhire.* *Glamorgan.*	236.


THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND
A LADY
A GENTLE MAN
A CITIZENS WIFE
A COUNTRY-MAN
Abraham Goos Amſteloda mensis ſculpsit Anno 1646
Sorlinges Ilandes
WEST
NORTH
SOUTH
SCOTLAND
PART OF IRELAND
PART OF Galloway
THE IRISH SEA
THE
Ila Isle
Cantyr
Arren
The Mull of Cantyre
MAN ISLE
The Calfe of Man
ANGLESEY
CARNARVAN
DENBIGH SHIRE
FLINT
MERIONIDH
MONTGOMERY
CARDIGAN
RADNOR SHIRE
PENBROK SHIRE
CARMARTHIN SHIRE
BRECKNOK SHIRE
GLAMORGAN SHIRE
MONMOUTH SHIRE
HEREFORD SHIRE
SHROP SHIRE
CHES SHIRE
LANCASTER SHIRE
CUMBERLAND
WESTMORLAND
YORK
NORTHUMBERLAND
DEVON SHIRE
CORNWALL
SOMERSET SHIRE
DORSET
County Wexford
Dublyn
Dundalk
Armagh
Carlile
Lancaster
Chester
Shrowesbury
Bristol
Bathe
Wells
Exceter
Dorcheſter
Cardigan
Caermarthin
Penbrok
S. Davides
Landaf
Hereford
Stafford
Lundy Iland
Bardsey Iland
Holy head
Ormes head
Milford haven
Portland Iland
The landes ende
The Gulfe


NORTH
SCOTLAND
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
THE GER: MAN OCEAN
A NOBLE-MAN
A GENTLE WOMAN
A CITIZEN
A COUNTRY WOMAN
EAST
PART OF FLAUNDERS
PART OF FRAUNCE
The Ile of Wight
BRITISH SEA
SOUTH
The Scale of Miles
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40
Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton augmented by John Speed and are to be ſolde by Tho: Baſsett in Fleet Street and Richard Chiſwell in S.t Pauls Churchyard.

A Catalogue of all the Shires, Cities. Biſhoprickes. Market-Townes Caſtles, Pariſhes. Rivers. Bridges. Chaſes, Forreſts, and Parkes. conteyned in every particuler ſhire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Biſhop rieks	Mark Townes	Caſtles	Pariſh Church	Rivers	Bridges	Chaſes	For- reſts	Par kes
Kente	.2	.2	17	.8	398	.6	14	..	..	23
Suſsex	.1	.1	18	.1	312	.2	10	..	.4	33
Surrie	..	..	.6	..	140	.1	.7	..	.4	17
Middleſex	.2	.2	.3	..	.73	.1	.3	.1	..	.4
Hant ſhire	.1	.1	18	.5	248	.4	31	..	.4	22
Dorcet ſhire	..	..	18	.6	248	.4	29	.1	.2	12
Wilt ſhire	.1	.1	21	.1	804	.5	31	.1	.9	19
Somerſet ſhire	.3	.2	29	.1	385	.9	45	..	.2	18
Devon ſhire	.1	.1	40	.3	394	23	106	..	..	23
Cornwall	..	..	23	.6	161	.7	31	..	..	.9
Eſsex	.1	..	21	.1	415	.7	18	..	.1	46
Hartford ſhire	..	..	18	..	120	.1	24	..	..	23
Oxford ſhire	.1	.1	10	..	208	.3	25	..	.4	.9
Buckinghamſhire	..	..	11	..	185	.2	14	..	..	15
Barck ſhire	..	..	11	.1	140	.3	.7	..	.4	13
Glocester ſhire	.1	.1	20	.1	280	.2	22	.1	.2	19
Suffolk	..	..	28	.1	464	.2	32	..	..	27
Norfolk	.1	.1	26	..	625	.3	15	..	..	..
Rutlande	..	..	.2	..	.47	..	.1	..	..	.4
Northampton ſhire	.1	.1	11	.2	325	.5	24	..	.3	23
Huntinghton ſhire	..	..	.5	..	.78	.1	.5	..	..	.7
Bedford ſhire	..	..	10	..	116	.1	.6	..	..	12
Cambridge ſhire	..	.1	.5	..	163	.1	.7	..	..	.5
Warwick ſhire	.1	.1	12	.1	158	.7	21	.1	..	16
Leceſter ſhire	..	..	11	.2	200	.1	10	..	.2	13
Stafford ſhire	.1	..	12	.5	130	13	19	.1	.1	33
Worceſter ſhire	.1	.1	.7	.3	152	.5	13	.1	.2	15
Shrop ſhire	..	..	13	13	170	18	13	..	.7	27
Hereford ſhire	.1	.1	.8	.7	176	13	11	.1	.2	.8
Lincolne ſhire	.1	.1	26	.2	630	.9	15	..	..	13
Nottinghamſhire	..	..	11	..	168	.5	17	..	.1	18
Darby ſhire	..	..	.8	.4	106	13	21	..	.1	34
Ches ſhire	.1	.1	.9	.3	.68	.9	19	..	.2	28
Yorke ſhire	.1	.1	46	14	563	36	62	.4	.8	72
Lancas ſhire	..	..	.8	.6	.36	33	24	..	.1	30
Durham	.1	.1	.5	.4	.62	11	20	..	..	21
Weſtmorland	..	..	.4	.6	.26	.8	15	..	.2	10
Cumberland	.1	.1	.8	15	.58	20	33	..	.3	.8
Northumberland	..	..	11	12	.40	21	16	..	.1	.8
Monmouth	..	..	.6	.7	142	15	14	.1	..	.8
Glamorgan	..	.1	.7	12	151	16	.6	..	..	.5
Radnor	..	..	.4	.5	.43	13	.5	..	.3	..
Brecknok	..	..	.3	.4	.70	27	13	..	..	.2
Cardigan	..	..	.4	..	.77	26	.9	..	.4	..
Carmarthin	..	..	.6	.4	.81	20	16	..	.4	.2
Penbrok	..	.1	.6	.5	142	.6	.7	..	.2	.3
Montgomery	..	..	.6	.3	.42	28	.6	..	..	..
Merionidth	..	..	.3	.2	.34	26	.7	..	..	..
Denbigh	..	..	.3	.3	.53	24	.6	..	..	.6
Flint ſhire	..	.1	.3	.4	.24	.4	.2	..	..	.2
Angleſey	..	..	.3	..	.83	.8	.2	..	..	..
Caernarvon	..	.1	.5	.3	.73	17	.6	..	..	..
52 Shires	25 Cities	26 Biſho.	641 Ma. To	186 Caſtles	9725 Par. Ch.	555 Rivers	956 Bridg	13 Chaſes	68 Forr.	781 Parke

Biſhopricks.	Counties.	Pariſhes.
Landaff.	*Monmouthſhire.* *Brecknockſhire.* *Radnorſhire.*	177.
S. *David.*	*Pembrokeſhire.* *Caermarden.*	308.
Bangor.	*Caernarvonſhire.* *Angleſey Iſle.* *Merionethſhire.* *Denbigſhire.*	107.
S. *Aſaph.*	*Denbigſhire part.* *Flintſhire part.*	121.
	YORKE.	
Yorke.	*Yorkeſhire.* *Nottinghamſhire.*	581.
Cheſter	*Cheſhire.* *Richmondſhire.* *Cumberland part.* *Lancaſhire.* *Flint part.*	256.
Carlile.	*Cumberland part.* *Weſtmerland.*	93.
Durham.	*Durham.* *Northumberland.*	135.
Sodor.	*Man-Iſland.*	17.
Total Biſhopricks. 27.		Pariſhes. 9285.

Polyd. Hiſt. Ang. lib. 1.

(5) To ſpeak nothing of theſe 28 *Flamins* the Prieſts of Idolatry, and the three Arch-*Flamins*, whoſe ſeats were at *London*, *Caerlion*, and *York*; all of them converted by King *Lucius* into Chriſtian Biſhops Sees: let us only inſiſt upon the three laſt, by the ſame King appointed to be Metropolitanes over the reſt; among whom *London* is ſaid to be chief: whoſe firſt Chriſtian Arch-biſhop was *Thean*, the builder of S. *Peters* Church in *Cornhill* for his *Cathedral*, as by an ancient Table there lately hanging, was affirmed, and tradition to this day doth hold. Our *Britiſh* Hiſtorians do bring a ſucceſſion of 15 Arch-biſhops, to have ſate from his time unto the coming of the *Saxons*, whoſe laſt was *Vodius*, ſlain by King *Vortiger*, for reprehending his heatheniſh marriage with *Rowen*, the daughter of *Hengiſt*. At what time began the miſery of the Land, and of holy Religion, both which they laid waſt under their prophane feet: until *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, the firſt Chriſtian *Saxon* King, advanced Chriſtianity, and *Auguſtine* to the Arch-biſhoprick of *Canterbury*, when *London* under *Melitus* became ſubject to that See.

(6) At *Caerlion* upon *Vsk*, in the time of great *Arthur*, ſate *Dubritius*, a man excellently learned, and of an holy converſation; he had ſate Biſhop of *Landaff* a long time, and with *Germanus* and *Lupus*, two *French* Biſhops, greatly impugned the Pelagian Hereſie, infecting at that time the Iſland very far, whoſe fame and integrity was ſuch, that he was made Arch-biſhop of all *Wales*: but grown very old, he reſigned the ſame unto * *David* his Diſciple, a man of greater birth, but greater auſterity of life, who by conſent of King *Arthur*, removed his Arch-biſhops See unto *Menevia*, a place very ſolitary and meet for meditation; the miracles of the man, (which are ſaid to be many) changed both the name of the place into his own, and robbed *Caerlion* of her Archiepiſcopal ſeat: This See of S. *Davids*, (as in an ancient Regiſter belonging to that Church is recorded) had ſeven Biſhops Suffragans ſubject unto it, which were *Exceter*, *Bathe*, *Hereford*, *Landaff*, *Bangor*, S. *Aſaph*, and *Fernes* in *Ireland*; notwithſtanding, either for want of Pall, carried into *Brittany* by Arch-biſhop *Simpſon*, in a dangerous infection of ſickneſs, either by poverty or negligence, it loſt that Juriſdiction, and in the daies of King *Henry* the firſt, became ſubject to the See of *Canterbury*.

* This *David* was the Uncle of *Arthur*, and ſon of Prince *Xanthus*, begot on *Melearia* a Nunn.

(7) *York* hath had better ſucceſs than either of the former, in retaining her original honour, though much impaired in her circuit, challenging to have been ſometime Metropolitan over all the Biſhops in *Scotland*; and although it was made equal in honour and power with *Canterbury*, by Pope *Gregory*, as *Beda* relateth, and had twelve Suffragan *Biſhopricks that owed obedience, onely four now acknowledge *York* their Metropolitane, but *Canterbury* the Superiour; for *William* the *Conquerour* thinking it dangerous to have two in like authority, leaſt the one ſhould ſet on his Crown, and the other ſtrike it off, left *York* to be a Primate, but *Canterbury* only the Primate of all *England*.

Beda Hiſtor. Angliæ lib. 1. cap. 29.
* *Hagnſtald Lindisfarn*, &c.

(8) That *Litchfield* was made an Archiepiſcopal See by Pope *Hadrian* the firſt, at the ſuit of *Offa*, the great King of *Mercia*, is manifeſted by *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* unto whoſe Juriſdiction were aſſigned the Biſhopricks of *Wincheſter*, *Hereford*, *Leiceſter*, *Sidnaceſter*, *Helmham*, and *Dunwich*, and whoſe firſt and laſt Arch-biſhop was *Aldwin*. That *Wincheſter* alſo had intended an Archiepiſcopal Pall, the ſame Author recordeth, when *Henry Bloys*, of the bloud royal, greatly contended with the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* for ſuperiority, under the pretence of being Cardinal *de latere*; to him an Archiepiſcopal Pall was ſent, with power and authority over ſeven Churches, but he dying before that the deſign was done, the See of *Wincheſter* remained in ſubjection to *Canterbury*. And that (long before) the See of *Dorcheſter* by *Oxford*, had the Juriſdiction of an Archbiſhop, is apparent by thoſe Provinces that were under his Dioceſs, which were *Wincheſter*, *Oxford*, *Lincoln*, *Salisbury*, *Briſtow*, *Wells*, *Litchfield*, *Cheſter*, and *Exceſter*; and the firſt Biſhop of this Circuit, *Berinus*, was called the Apoſtle and Biſhop of the *Weſt-Saxons*; which in his next ſucceſſour was divided into two parts, *Wincheſter* and *Dorcheſter*, and not long after into *Litchfield*, *Sidnaceſter*, and *Legeceſter*; and laſtly, the See removed from *Dorcheſter* to *Lincoln*, as now it is. And thus far for the diviſion of this Realm, both Politick and Eccleſiaſtick, as it hath ſtood and ſtands at this day.

An. D. 765.

(9) But the whole Iſlands diviſion, by moſt certain Record was anciently made, when *Julius Agricola* drew a Trench or Fortification upon that narrow ſpace of ground betwixt *Edenborough Frith*, and *Dunbretton Bay*, making the Southern part a Province unto the *Roman* Empire. Afterwards *Hadrian* the Emperour ſeeing perhaps the Province too ſpacious to be well governed without great expence, drew back theſe limits almoſt 80 miles ſhorter, even to the mouth of the River *Tyne*, whence he fortified with a wall of admirable work unto *Carliel*, which ſtood the Lands border, while it ſtood as a *Roman* Province; yet the conquering *Saxons* did ſpread again over thoſe bounds, and (as it ſeemeth) enlarged their government to that firſt Tract, as by this Inſcription in a Stone Croſs ſtanding upon a Bridge over the water of *Frith* appeareth.

I am a free Mark as Paſſengers may ken,
To Scots, *to* Britains, *and to* Engliſhmen.

Chron. Winton. Hollienſhed. deſcrip. Brit. p. 121.

(10) But afterward *VVilliam* the Conquerour, and *Malcolme* King of *Scotland*, falling to an agreement for their limits, arreared a Croſs upon * *Stanemore*, where on the one ſide the Portraiture and Arms of the King of *England* was ſculptured, and of the King of *Scots* on the other (a piece whereof is yet remaining there near to the Spittle) thence called the Rey-Croſs, there erected to be a Mear-ſtone to either Kingdom. His ſucceſſours alſo aboliſhed the two partitions in the Weſt, whereby the *VVelch* became one Nation and Kingdom with the *Engliſh*. It is alſo ſaid that King *Stephen* to purchaſe friendſhip with the *Scottiſh* Nation, gave unto their King the County of *Cumberland*, who with it held both *VVeſtmerland*, and *Northumberland*; but as *Newbrigenſis* writeth, he reſtored them to King *Henry* the ſecond, wiſely conſidering his great power and right to thoſe parts.

* In the North Riding of *Yorkeſhire*.

(11) The laſt known borders were from the *Sulway* in the *VVeſt-bay*, along the *Cheviot* hills, unto the water of *Tweed* by *Barwick* in the Eaſt, to maintain which, on each part many laws have been made, and many inrodes, robberies, and fewdes practiſed; all which by the hand of GOD is now cut off, and by the rightful ſucceſſion of King *JAMES* our Soveraign, who hath broken down the partition of this great Iſland, and made the extreams of two Kingdoms, the very midſt of his great United Empire.

M. *Lamb* peramb.

The length of *Kent.*

The bredth.

KENT, the firſt Province appearing in the South of this Kingdom is bounded upon the North with the famous River *Thamiſis*, on the Eaſt with the *German Ocean*, on the South with *Suſſex* and the narrow Seas, and upon the Weſt with *Suſſex* and *Surrey*. The length thereof extended from *Langley* in the Weſt, unto *Ramſgate* Eaſtward, in the Iſle of *Thanet*, is about 53 Engliſh miles. From *Rother* in the South, unto the Iſle of *Graine* Northward, the breadth is not much above 26. and the whole circumference about 160.

The form.

The name. As M. *William Lambard* conjectureth.

(2)In form it ſomewhat reſembleth the head of a hammer or Battle-axe,and lieth corner-wiſe into the Sea : by *Strabo*,*Cæſar*, *Diodorus*, and *Ptolomy*, called *Cantium*, of *Cant* or *Canton*,an *Angle* or *Corner* ; either of *Cain* a *Britiſh* word, which ſignifieth *Buſhes* or *Woods*, whereof that Country in thoſe former times was plentifully ſtored.

The ſite of *Kent.*

(3) The Air, though not very clear,becauſe of the vapours ariſing from the Sea, and Rivers that environ the ſame, is both wholeſom and temperate, as ſeated neareſt to the *Equinoctial*, and the furtheſt from the *North-Pole*, not touched with cold,as the other parts of the Land are.

The Soil.

The Commodities. *wil. Lambard. fol.* 258.

(4) The Soil towards the Eaſt is uneven, riſing into little hills , the Weſt more level and woody, in all places fruitful,and in plenty equals any other of the Realm, yea, and in ſomethings hath the beſt eſteem: as in Broadclothes, Fruits, and feedings for Cattle. Only Mines (excepting Iron) are wanting: all things elſe delivered with a prodigal heart and liberal hand.

Rivers of *Kent.*

The Cinque Ports.

Peramb. of *Kent. fol.* 148.

(5)Sundry navigable Rivers are in *Kent*,whereof *Medwey*,that divides the Shire in the midſt,is chief ; in whoſe boſom ſecurely rideth his Majeſties *Navy Royal*,the Walls of the Land,and terrors of the Seas ; beſides ten others of name and account,that open with 20 Creeks and Havens for Ships arivage into this Land, four of them bearing the name of *Cinque Ports*,are places of great ſtrength and priviledges,which are *Dover*,*Sandwich*,*Rumney* and *Winchelſey:* among which *Dover* with the Caſtle is accounted by *Matth.Paris*,the Monk,the Lock and Key to the whole Realm of *England* ; and by *John Roſſe* and *Lidgate* is ſaid to be built by *Julius Cæſar*, fatal only for the death of K. *Stephen*, and ſurrender of K. *John* therein hapning.

Goodwin-ſands.

Silveſt.Giraldus in his Itinerary of *Wales.* *Lamb.fol.* 105. *Hector Boetius.*

John Stowe.

(6) A conceit is,that *Goodwin-ſands* were ſunk for the ſins of himſelf and his Sons. Shelves indeed that dangerouſly lie on the North-eaſt of this County, and are much feared of all *Navigators.* Theſe formerly had been firm ground,but by a ſudden inundation of the Sea were ſwallowed up,as at the ſame time a great part of *Flanders* and the *Low Countries* were: and the like alſo at the ſame time befell in *Scotland*, as *Hector Boetius* their *Hiſtoriographer* writeth. A like accident hapned in the year 1516. *Auguſt* 4. in this County, at *Mottingham*, a Town 8 miles from *London*, ſoddenly the ground began to ſink, and 3 great Elms thereon growing, were carried ſo deep into the bowels of the earth, that no part of them could any more be ſeen, the hole left in compaſs 80 yards about , and a line of 50 fathoms plummed into it doth find no bottom.

The Inhabitants of *Kent.* *Cæſar. Comm. lib.* 5. *fol.* 52.

Lam. peram.in deſcription of *Dover.fol.* 52.

(7) The *Kentiſh* people in *Cæſars* time were accounted the civilleſt among the *Britains :* and as yet eſteem themſelves the freeſt Subjects of the *Engliſh*,not conquered,but compounded with by the *Normans*: and herein glory,that the King and Commons of all the *Saxons* were the firſt Chriſtians,converted in *ann.*596.yea and long before that time alſo *Kent* received the Faith : for it is recorded that *Lucius* the firſt Chriſtian *Britiſh* King in this Iſland,built a Church to the name and ſervice of Chriſt, in the Caſtle of *Dover*, endowing it with the Toll of the ſame Haven.

Canterbury by King *Rudbudibras.*

Lam. peram in deſcription of *Canterbury. fol.* 292.

Ethelbert.
Edbald.
Lotharyus.
Withred.
Edelbert.

(8) This County is enriched with 2 Cities and Biſhops Sees, ſtrengthened with 27 Caſtles, graced with 8 of his Majeſties moſt Princely Houſes, traded with 32 Market towns, and beautified with many ſtately and gorgeous Buildings. The chiefeſt City thereof,the *Metropolitan* and Archbiſhops See, is *Canterbury*, built(as our *Britiſh Hiſtorians* report)900 years before the birth of Chriſt,by *Henry* of *Huntington*, called *Caier-Kent*,wherein (as M.*Lambard* ſaith) was erected the firſt School of profeſſed Arts and Sciences, and the ſame a pattern unto *Sigebert* K. of the *Eaſt Angles*, for his foundation at *Cambridge :* notwithſtanding by the computation of time, this *Sigebert* was ſlain by *Penda* King of *Mercia*, 30 years before that *Theodore* the *Grecian* was Biſhop of *Canterbury*, who is ſaid to be the erector of that *Academy*. But certain it is, that *Auſten* the Monk had made this City famous before that time,by the converſion of theſe *Saxons* unto Chriſtianity , and in building a moſt magnificent Church to Gods ſervice, wherein 8 of their Kings have been interred, but all their Monuments ſince overſhadowed by the height of *Beckets* Tombe, that for glory, wealth, and ſuperſtitious worſhips, equallized the *Pyramides* of *Ægypt* , or the *Oracles* of *Delphos*, yet now with *Dagon* is fallen before the *Ark of God.*

1 Sam. 5. 4. Herein King *John* and his Queen were crowned.

This City hath been honoured with the preſence and Coronations of K. *John* and Queen *Iſabel* his Wife, with the Marriages of K. *Henry* III. and of K. *Edward* I. and with the Interments of *Edward* the *Black Prince*, King *Henry* IV. and of Queen *Joan* his Wife: as *Feverſham* is with the Burials of K. *Stephen*, and of *Maud* his Q. and Wife. But as in glory ſo in adverſity hath this City born a part, being divers times afflicted by the *Danes*, but moſt eſpecially in the days of King *Ethelred*, who in that revenge of their maſſacre, made havock of all , and herein ſlew 43200 perſons, the tenth beſides reſerved to live. Afterward it recovered breath and beauty by the liberality of Biſhop *Lanford* ; Charters and Priviledges by K. *Henry* III. ſtrength in Trench and Fortifications from K. *Richard* II. and laſtly, Walls for her defence by *Simon Sudbury* Archbiſhop of that See : whoſe Graduation is placed for latitude 51.25.and parallelized for longitude 22.8.her ſiſter *Rocheſter* differing not much in either degree.

Rocheſter.

(9) Which City (as *Beda* ſaith) was built by one *Rof*, Lord of the ſame, though ſome aſcribe the foundation of the Caſtle to *Julius Cæſar*, and hath been often ruinated by the injuries of War,both in the times when the *Saxons* ſtrove for ſuperiority among themſelves, wherein this City was laid waſt,*anno* 680. as alſo in the aſſaults of their common enemy the *Danes*,who about the year 884. from *France* ſailed up the River *Medway*,and beſieged the ſame, ſo that had not King *Elfred* ſpeedily come to the reſcue,it had been overthrown by thoſe *Pagans.* And again, in *an.*999. the *Danes* miſerably ſpoiled this City in the time of King *Ethelred :* neither hath it ſtood ſafe from danger ſince(though not defaced ſo much by war)for twice hath it been ſore endamaged by chance of fire : the firſt was in the Reign of King *Heury* I. *anno* 1130. himſelf being preſent with moſt of his Nobility , for the Conſecration of the Cathedral Church of St. *Andrew.* And again almoſt wholly conſumed about the latter end of the Reign of King *Henry* II. *anno* 1177. Yet after all theſe calamities it recovered ſome ſtrength againe, by the bounty of King *Henry* III. both in buildings, and it ditching her about for defence.

Civil diſſentions in *Kent.*

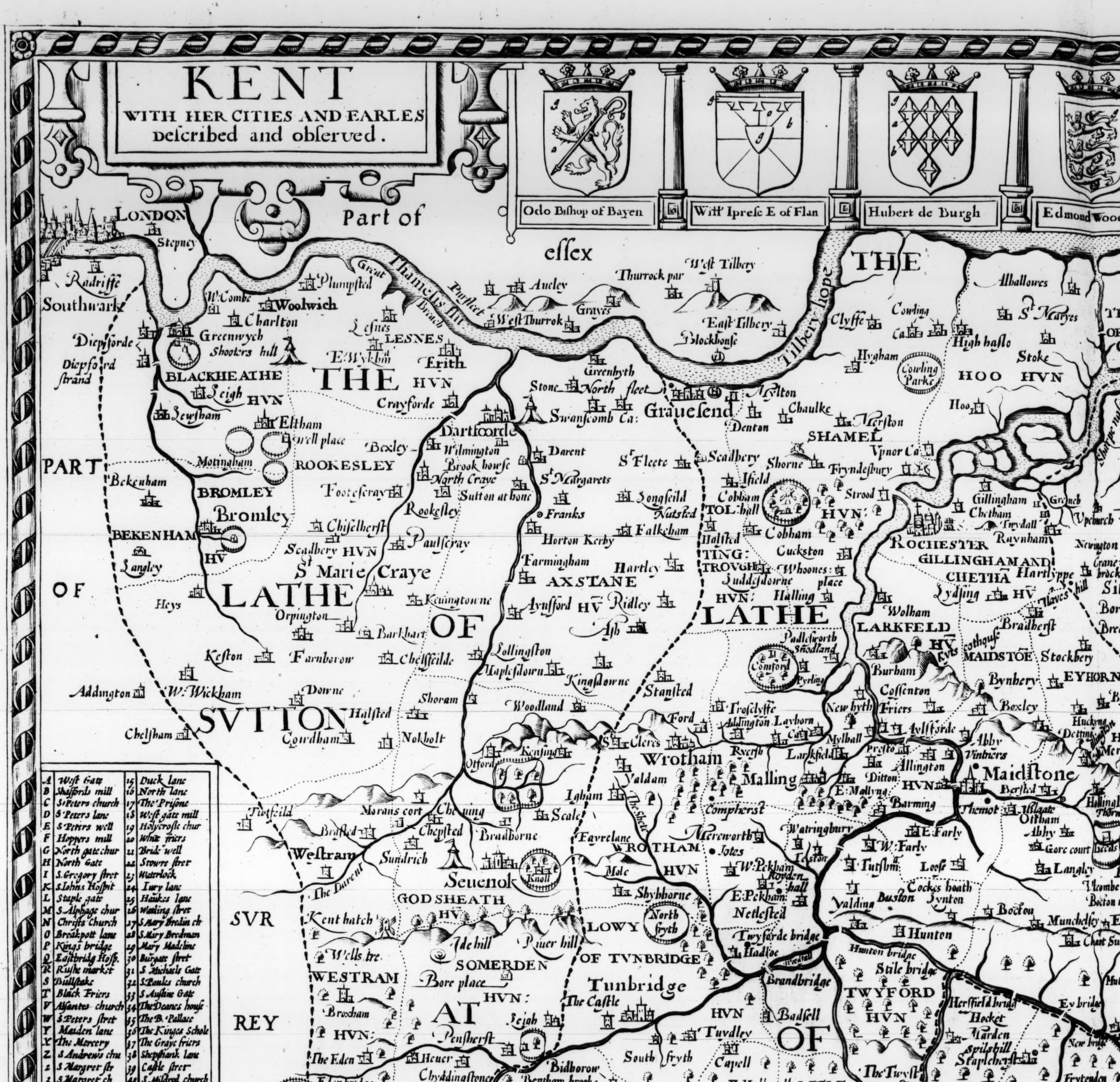
(10) Civil broyls and diſſentions hath this County been burdened with, and that not only under the *Saxons* and *Danes*, whoſe deſolations were many and grievous , but alſo by other rebellions ſince the *Normans* Conqueſt, both in thoſe infamous inſurrections called *The Barons Wars*, in the Reign of King *Henry* III. wherein much harm was done : as alſo under King *Richard* II. when *Wat Tiler*, Captain of a dreadful commotion, aſſembled at *Black-heath* , *Mile end*, and in *London* , doing many outrages, where in *Smithfield* he was laſtly ſtruck down by *William Walworth* then Mayor of the City, and worthily ſlain for his notorious Treaſons. Again,upon *Black-heath*, *Michael Joſeph*, the Lord *Dawbeny* , with their *Corniſh* Rebels, were overthrown by King *Henry* the ſeventh, *anno* 1497.

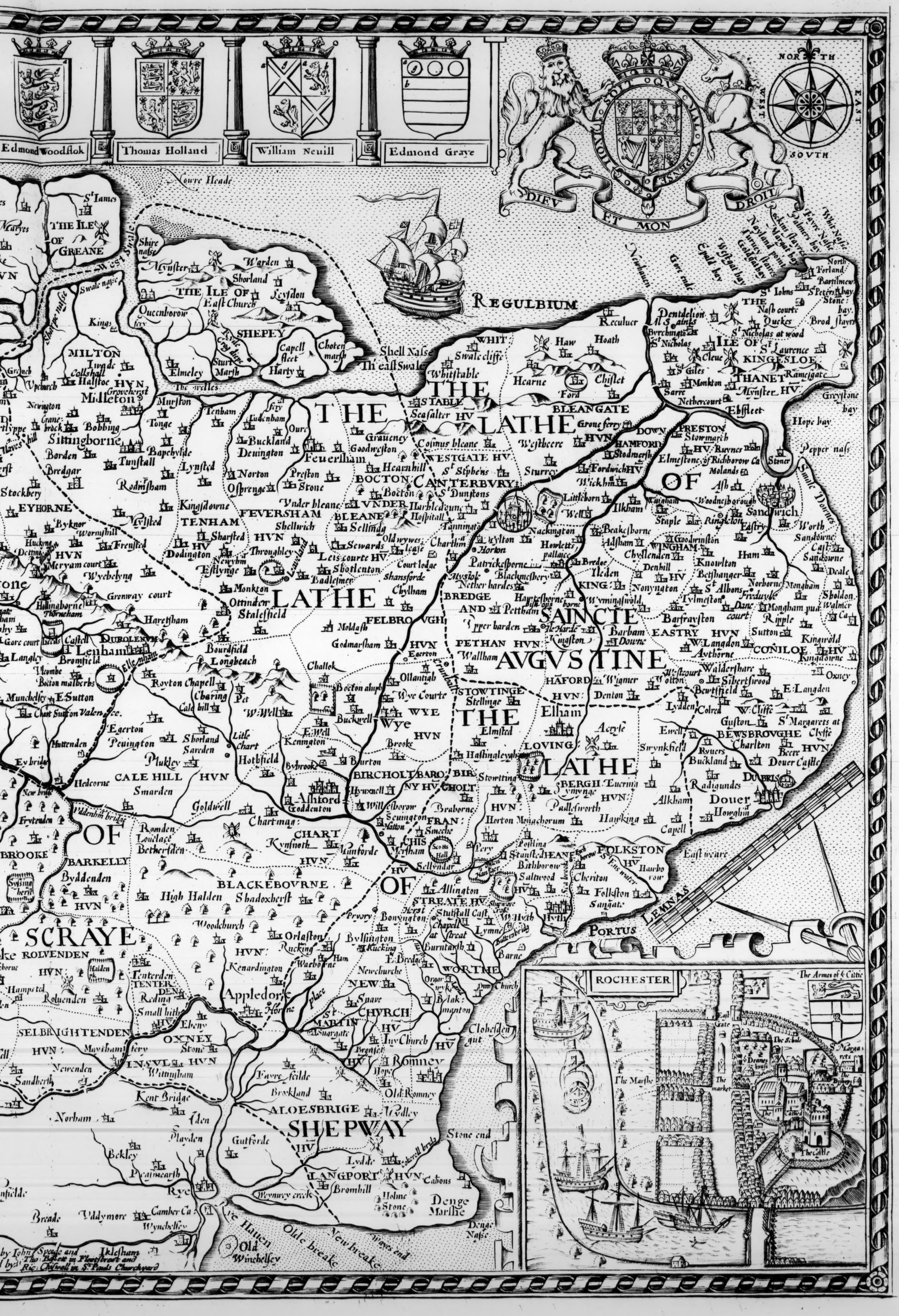
The Government of *Kent.* *Cæſ. Comment.*

(11) *Kent* in the time of *Julius Cæſar* was governed by four ſeveral Kings. Under *Vortigern* the *Britain*, by a Leutenant called *Guorong*, from whom the ſaid King gave it to *Hengiſt* the *Saxon*, in favour of his Daughter *Rowen*, who ſeeking to make himſelf abſolute King thereof, eight years after his firſt entrance , fought a victorious Battle againſt the *Britains* near unto *Crayford* , and thenceforth accounted that Province his own. Yet afterward *Vortimer* the valiant *Britain* gave him Battle at *Aylesford :* in the which both *Horſa* and *Catigern*, brethren to both the Generals, were ſlain, and the *Saxons* driven into the Iſle of *Thanet*, their firſt aſſigned habitation, not daring to enter the Continent ſo long as *Vortimer* lived. *Catigern* was interred upon that Plain where to this day remaineth his Monument, being four ſtones pitched in manner of *the Stonehenge*, and is vulgarly called *Citſcotehouſe.* The like Monument was of *Horſa* at *Horſted*, which ſtorms and time have now devoured. *Hengiſt* made this Province a Kingdom for himſelf and Succeſſors, which Name and Power it retained the ſpace of 320 years, when *Egbert* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* ſubdued and joyned it to his own : in which ſubjection it ſtood until the time of the *Normans.* Then was it given under the title of an Earldom by the Conqueror, unto *Otho* Biſhop of *Bayeux* his half-brother, whoſe Succeſſors in that Dignity were thoſe moſt honourable Families , whoſe Arms and Names within this plot are blazed and expreſſed. It is divided principally into five Lathes, ſubdivided into 66 Hundreds, and that again into 398 Pariſhes: and wherein had been ſeated twenty three Religious Houſes.

The Earls of *Kent.*

The diviſion of *Kent.*


KENT
WITH HER CITIES AND EARLES
deſcribed and obſerved.
Odo Biſhop of Bayen
Will' Ipreſe E of Flan
Hubert de Burgh
Edmond Wood
Part of
eſſex
THE LATHE OF SUTTON AT HONE
THE LATHE OF AYLFORD
PART OF SURREY
SUSSEX
LONDON
Southwark
Greenwych
Woolwich
Dartfoorde
Grauesend
Rochester
Maidstone
Tunbridge
Seuenok
Wrotham
Malling
Cranbrooke
CANTERBURY
A Weſt Gate
B Shaffords mill
C S. Peters church
D S. Peters lane
E S. Peters well
F Hoppers mill
G North gate chur
H North Gate
I S. Gregory ſtret
K S. Iohns Hoſpit
L Staple gate
M S. Alphage chur
N Chriſts Church
O Breakpott lane
P Kings bridge
Q Eaſtbridg Hoſp.
R Ruſhe market
S Bullſtake
T Black Friers
V Alſaintes church
W S. Peters ſtret
Y Maiden lane
X The Mercery
Z S. Andrews chu
2 S. Margret ſtr
3 S. Margret ch
4 Whitſtaple mark
6 High ſtret
7 S. George churc
8 S. George Gate
9 Dover lane
10 Ethelberts Towr
11 Auſtines Ruynes
12 Deanes Bridg
13 Brod ſtrete
14 S. Gregorys
15 Duck lane
16 North lane
17 The Priſone
18 Weſt gate mill
19 Holycroſſe chur
20 White friers
21 Bride well
22 Stowre ſtret
23 Waterlock
24 Iury lane
25 Haukes lane
26 Watling ſtret
27 S. Mary Bredin ch
28 S. Mary Bredman
29 Mary Madeline
30 Burgate ſtret
31 S. Michaels Gate
32 S. Paules church
33 S. Auſtine Gate
34 The Deanes houſe
35 The B. Pallace
36 The Kinges Schole
37 The Graye friers
38 Shepſhank lane
39 Caſtle ſtret
40 S. Mildred church
41 The Caſtle
42 The Seſsion houſe
43 Winchep Gate
44 Riding Gate
45 Oate hill
46 S. Mary de Caſtro
47 Pound lane
48 Maynard Spittle
49 Pillory lane
50 Ironwarr lane
THE SCALE of PASES
Performed by John Speede
Are to be ſold by


Edmond Woodstok
Thomas Holland
William Neuill
Edmond Graye
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
Nowre Heade
St James
THE ILE OF GREANE
West Swale
Shire nasse
Mynster
Warden
Shorland
THE ILE OF East Church
Leysdon
Queenborow
SHEPEY
Elmeley
Sturr Marsh
Capell fleet
Harty
Choten marsh
Swale nasse
Kings
MILTON
HYN
Middleton
Newington
Sittingborne
Bobbing
Tonge
Murston
Borden
Bapchylde
Tunstall
Bredgar
Rodnisham
Stockbery
Lynsted
EYHORNE
Kingsdowne
Tenham
TENHAM
HUN
Dodington
Wormshill
Frenstead
Meryam court
Wychebyng
Hollingborne
Thorneham
Grenway court
Harietsham
DUROLENUM
Lenham
Langley
Bromfield
Boughton malherbs
Munchelsey
E.Sutton
Chart Sutton
Valence
Egerton
Peuington
Plukley
Hedcorne
CALE HILL
Smarden
Goldwell
Frytenden
OF
BROOKE
BARKELLY
Byddenden
HVN
Romden
Loulace
Bethersden
High Halden
Shadoxherst
Woodchurch
BLACKEBOVRNE
SCRAYE
ROLVENDEN
Halden
Tenterden
TENTER DEN
Reding
Small hith
Rolvenden
SELBRIGHTENDEN
Newenden
Sandherst
INSVLA OXNEY
Stone
Wittyngham
Kent Bridge
Norham
Iden
Playden
Bekley
Peasmersh
Rye
Camber Ca
Wynchelsey
Vddymore
Breade
Old Winchelsey
Rye Haven
Olde breake
New breake
Iklesham
Appledore
Kenardington
Orlaston
Bylsington
Warhorne
Rucking
NEW CHVRCH
St Martin
Snaue
Iuy Church
Romney
Old Romney
Brokland
ALOESBRIGE
SHEPWAY
Gutforde
Lydde
LANGPORT HVN
Brombill
Denge Marshe
Denge Nasse
Stone end
Holme Stone
Cabons
Wynney creek
Wages end
REGULBIUM
Reculuer
Whitstable
Swale cliffe
Shell Nasse
The east Swale
Seasalter
THE LATHE OF SAINCTE AVGVSTINE
THE LATHE
LATHE
Herne
Hoath
Chislet
BLEANGATE
Westbeere
Sturrey
Feuersham
FEVERSHAM
Ospringe
Norton
Preston
Stone
Graueney
Goodneston
Herne hill
BOCTON
Bocton
CANTERBVRY
WESTGATE HV
St Stephens
St Dunstons
VNDER BLEANE
Harbledown
Hospitall
Selling
Sheldwich
Throwley
Badlesmer
Leiscourte
Shotlenton
Chartham
Tanninton
Nackington
Bekesborne
Littlebourne
Wickham
Fordwich
Ickham
Preston
Stourmouth
Elmestone
Richborow Ca
Stoner
Sandwich
Ash
Staple
Wyngham
WINGHAM
Eastry
Worth
Sandowne
Deale
Walmer Ca
Ham
Knowlton
Betshanger
Norborne
Mongham
Ripple
Sutton
Kingsdowne
Ringwold
CONILOE
EASTRY
W.Langdon
E.Langden
Oxney
Waldershare
Sibertswold
Bewsfield
Wolton
Denton
Elham
Acryse
Barham Downe
Kingston
Bridge
Bishopsborne
Patrickesborne
Nether hardes
Vpper hardes
BREDGE AND PETHAM
PETHAN HVN
Wallham
FELBROVGH
HVN
Molash
Godmarsham
Challok
Boughton aluph
Wye Courte
WYE
Wye
Buckwell
Kenington
Brooke
Hastingleygh
Elmsted
Stowting
STOWTINGE
LOVINGBERGH
Lymynge
Paddlesworth
Hawking
BEWSBROVGHE
St Margarets at Clyffe
Charlton
Beere
Douer Castle
Douer
Dubris
Hougham
Alkham
Capell
Ewell
Swyngkfield
River
Buckland
Radigundes
Folkston
FOLKSTON
Hardres
Cheriton
Saltwood
Hyth
Sangate
Newington
Postling
East weare
PORTUS LEMNAS
Lymne
Stutfall Cast
Burmarsh
Dymchurch
Bonyngton
Aldington
STREATE HV
Horton
Ashford
Godinton
Willesborow
Hinxhill
Mersham
Sellindge
Smeethe
Braborne
Scots Hall
CHART
BIRCHOLT BARO
FRAN
Charing
Pet
Royton Chapell
Little Chart
Hotfield
Westwell
Stalesfield
Ottinden
Monkton
Boughton under bleane
North Forland
Bartilmew bay
St Peters
Stone bay
Brod stayrs
Reculuer
Haw
Dentdelion
Burchington
St Nicholas
ILE OF THANET
St Iohns
Nash courte
Queks
St Laurence
St Nicholas at wood
KINGESLOE
Ramesgate
Mynster HV
Sarre
Monkton
Nethercourt
Ebbfleet
Hope bay
Greystone bay
Pepper nasse
ROCHESTER
The Armes of ye Cittie
East Gate
The Schole
St Margarets
The Marshe
The market
The Bishop
The Castle
by Iohn Speede and sold by Tho Bassett in Fleetstreet and Ric Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard

LATHES Divided into HUNDREDS, AND HUNDREDS INTO PARISHES.

Sutton.	Black heath, 7.
	Bromely, 2.
	Leſnes, 4.
	Axtane, 16.
	Rookelley, 15.
	Godſheath, 8.
	Weſterham, 4.
	Somerden, 6.
Ayleſford.	Hoo, 5.
	Shamele, 11.
	Toltingtroe, 6.
	Chetham, 3.
	Wortham, 4.
	Larkfield 15.
	Littlefield, 3.
	Twiford. 6.
	Tunbridge, 2.
	Watchlingſtone, 5.
	Weſt Bernefield.
	Brenchley, 3.
	Marden, 2
	Eyhorne, 13.
	Maidſtone, 7.
Scray.	Milton, 23.
	Tenham, 4.
	Feverſham, 17.
	Bocton, 4.
	Felboro, 5.
	Chart, 9.
	Wye, 5.
	Byircholt, 1.
	Galehill, 8.
	Aſhford.
	Blackborne, 5.
	Tenderden, 1.
	Barkley, 1.
	Cranbrooke, 3.
	Rolvelden, 2.
	Selbrightenden, 1.
	Eaſt Barnefield, 1.
	Newyndene.
S. Auguſtin.	Ringſloe, 4.
	Blengate, 7
	Whiteſtable, 3.
	Weſtgate, 4.
	Downehamford, 6.
	Preſton, 2.
	Bredge, 7.
	Kinghamford, 5.
	Sea ſalter.
	Wingham, 5.
	Eaſtry, 11.
	Corniloe, 8.
	Bewesbrough, 13.
	Longport.
Shepway.	Folkeſtane, 8.
	Lovingboroe, 5.
	Stowting, 5.
	Heane, 2.
	Byrcholt fran, 2.
	Streat, 3.
	Worth, 2.
	Ham, 3.
	Langport, 1.
	S Martin.
	Newchurch, 4.
	Alowsbridge, 6.
	Oxney, 3.

A

Acryſe, *Shep.*
Acton, *Scray.*
Addeſham, *Au.*
Addington, *Ayleſ.*
Akkam, *Shep.*
S. Albans, *Aug.*
Aldington, *Ayleſ.*
Aldington, *Shep.*
Aldweeke, *Shep.*
Alhallowes, *Ayleſ.*
Alkam. *Shep.*
Allington, *Ayleſ.*
Allington Cobham, *Ayleſ.*
Allington, *Shep.*
All Saints, *Aug.*
APPLEDORE, *Scray.*
Aſhe, *Aug.*
Aſhe, *Sutton.*
ASHEFORD, *Scray.*
Aſhley, *Aug.*
Aſherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Aylesford, *Ayleſ.*
Aynsford, *Sutton.*
Aythorne, *Aug.*

B

Badleſmere, *Scray.*
Badſell, *Ayleſ.*
Bapchild, *Scray.*
Barfreſtone, *Aug.*
Barham, *Aug.*
Barkhart, *Sutton.*
Barne, *Shep.*
Barming, *Ayleſ.*
Barnefield Weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Barneſale, *Aug.*
Bartilmew bay, *Aug.*
Bayham, *Ayleſ.*
Beakesborne, *Aug.*
Beanecroch, *Ayleſ.*
Beawfield, *Aug.*
Bedgebury, *Scray.*
Beckenham, *Sutton.*
Beere, *Aug.*
Begham *Ayleſ.*
Becksborne, *Aug.*
Belſington, *Shep.*
Bempſon, *Scray.*
Benenden, *Scray.*
Bentham brooke flu.
Betherſden, *Scray.*
Betham, *Ayleſ.*
Betteſhanger, *Aug.*
Berham, *Aug.*
Berſted, *Ayleſ.*
Berſton, *Aug.*
Bewbridge, *Scray.*
Bewles bridge, *Scray.*
Bewls flu.
Bewtsfield, *Aug.*
Bexley, *Sutton.*
Bibrooke, *Scray.*
Bichborow, *Shep.*
Bicnor, *Scray.*
Bidborow, *Ayleſ.*
Biddenden, *Scray.*
Biknore, *Ayleſ.*
Billington, *Shep.*
Billington courſe flu, *Shep.*
Binbery, *Ayleſ.*
Birchingſton, *Aug.*
Birling flu.
Birling, *Ayleſ.*
Biſhopsborne, *Aug.*
Bithborow, *Shep.*
Blackmansbury, *Aug.*
Blackmanſton, *Shep.*
Blean, *Aug.*
Bobbing, *Scray.*
Bocton, *Ayleſ.*
Bocton Malherbs, *Ayleſ.*
Bocton a Luph, *Scray.*
Bocton under Blean, *Scray*
Bonington, *Shep.*
Bore place, *Sutton.*
Borden, *Scray.*
Borden, *Ayleſ.*
Borham, *Ayleſ.*
Bormerſh, *Shep.*
Borsfield, *Scray.*
Borſholder, *Aug.*
Boughton Malherb, *Scray.*
Boughton Mouchelſey, *Ay.*
Bourdfield, *Scray.*
Boxley, *Ayleſ.*
Braborne, *Shep.*
Braborne Eaſt, *Scray.*
Braborne-Weſt, *Scray.*
Bradborne, *Sutton.*
Bradherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Brandbridge, *Ayleſ.*
Breſted Upland, *Sutton.*
The great Breach, *Sutton.*
Bredgar, *Scray.*
Bredge Eaſt, *Shep.*
Bregge, *Aug.*
Brenchelſey, *Ayleſ.*
Breny, *Shep.*
Brenſet, *Shep.*
Brethe, *Aug.*
Bircholt, *Scray.*
Bridge, *Aug.*
Broad ſtairs, *Aug.*
Brooke, *Scray.*
Brooke houſe, *Sutton.*
Brookland, *Shep.*
Bromefield, *Ayleſ.*
Bromehill, *Shep.*
BROMLEY, *Sutton.*
Brompford, *Scray.*
Broxam, *Sutton.*
Buckland, *Scray.*
Buckland, *Aug.*
Buckwell, *Scray.*
Burham, *Ayleſ.*
Burtraſh, *Shep.*
Burton, *Scray.*
Buſton, *Ayleſ.*
Buttesbridge, *Shep.*

C

Cabons, *Shep.*
Calehill, *Scray.*
CANTERBURY, *Aug.*
Capell, *Ayleſ.*
Capell, *Shep.*
Capell fleet, *Scray.*
Captham, *Scray.*
Chafford, *Ayleſ.*
Chalke, *Ayleſ.*
Challocke, *Scray.*
Chappell at ſtreat, *Shep.*
Charing, *Scray.*
Charleton, *Sutton.*
Charlton, *Aug.*
Chart little, *Scray.*
Chart great, *Scray.*
Chart, *Ayleſ.*
Chartham, *Scray.*
Chartham, *Ayleſ.*
Chattham, *Ayleſ.*
Chelsfield, *Sutton.*
Chepſted, *Sutton.*
Cheriton, *Shep.*
Chetham, *Ayleſ.*
Chevening, *Sutton.*
Chidingſton, *Sutton.*
Chilham, *Scray.*
Chillenden, *Aug.*
Chiſeherſt, *Sutton.*
Chilton, *Aug.*
Chiſtelet, *Aug.*
Choten Marſh, *Scray.*
S. Clement, *Shep.*
S. Cletes, *Ayleſ.*
Cleave, *Aug.*
Clobeſden gate, *Shep.*
Clyffe, *Ayleſ.*
Cliffe well, *Aug.*
Cobham, *Ayleſ.*
Cobham hall, *Ayleſ.*
Cockes heath, *Ayleſ.*
Cockliſcombe, *Scray.*
Cockrel bridge, *Shep.*
Colred, *Aug.*
Coſhall, *Scray.*
Cokeing, *Aug.*
Comber Weſt, *Sutton.*
Combwell, *Scray.*
Combdens hill, *Scray.*
Comford *Ayleſ.*
Comherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Coſmus bleane, *Aug.*
Coſſenton, *Ayleſ.*
Cowden, *Sutton.*
Courſeborne, *Scray.*
Court Lodge, *Scray.*
Cowdham, *Sutton.*
Cowling, *Ayleſ.*
Cowling park, *Ayleſ.*
Chriſtchurch, *Aug.*
Craford, *Sutton.*
Cray North, *Sutton.*
Cray flu.
CRANBROOK, *Scray.*
Cranbrook, *Scray.*
Crocks, *Ayleſ.*
Crog deipp, *Scray.*
Crundall, *Scray.*
Cuckſtone, *Ayleſ.*

D

Darrent, *Sutton.*
Darrent flu.
DARTFORD, *Sutton.*
Davington, *Scray.*
Deale, *Aug.*
Deane, *Aug.*
Deane, *Scray.*
Deane Court, *Aug.*
Denge Marſh, *Shep.*
Denge Naſſe, *Shep.*
Denhill, *Aug.*
Denton, *Ayleſ.*
Denton, *Aug.*
Dent de lion, *Aug.*
Deptford upper, *Sutton.*
Deptford lower, *Sutton.*
Detling, *Ayleſ.*
Dimchurch, *Shep.*
Ditton, *Ayleſ.*
Dodington, *Scray.*
DOVER, *Aug.*
Downe, *Sutton.*
Small Downes, *Aug.*
Dray flu.
Drome, *Aug.*
S. Dunſtone, *Aug.*

E

Eaſt bridge, *Shep.*
Eaſt Church, *Scray.*
Eaſtry, *Aug.*
Eaſtwell, *Scray.*
Ebbene, *Shep.*
Ebny, *Scray.*
Ebsfleet, *Aug.*
Ebridge courſe flu, *Shep.*
Eden, *Sutton.*
Eden bridg, *Sutton.*
Ediſlay, *Scray.*
Egarton, *Scray.*
Egerton, *Scray.*
Elmeſley, *Scray.*
Elmeſted, *Shep.*
Elmeſtone, *Aug.*
Elſenham, *Scray.*
ELTHAM, *Shep.*
Eltham, *Sutton.*
S. Ens water, *Shep.*
Epald bay, *Aug.*
Erith, *Sutton.*
Eſeling, *Scray.*
Eton-bridge, *Sutton.*
Ey-bridge, *Ayleſ.*
Eyhorne, *Ayleſ.*
Eynesford, *Sutton.*
Eythorne.
Evering, *Shep.*
Ewel, *Aug.*
Eych-borow, *Shep.*

F

Fairfield, *Shep.*
Fairelane, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farneburgh, *Sutton.*
Farmingham, *Sutton.*
Faulkeham, *Sutton.*
Field, *Scray.*
Fery, *Scray.*
FEVERSHAM, *Scray.*
Finchcolts, *Scray.*
Fingleſham, *Aug.*
Fleet South, *Sutton.*
Flimwell, *Scray.*
FOLKSTON, *Shep.*
Forde, *Ayleſ.*
Ford, *Aug.*
Fordwich, *Aug.*
Footeſcray, *Sutton.*
Francks, *Sutton.*
Frendsbury, *Ayleſ.*
Frendſted, *Ayleſ.*
Frienduile, *Aug.*
Friers, *Ayleſ.*
Frith North, *Ayleſ.*
Frith South, *Ayleſ.*
Frittenden, *Scray.*

G

Gads hill.
Genland flu.
S. Giles, *Aug.*
Githorne, *Aug.*
Gillingham, *Aug.*
Goddonton, *Scray.*
Goldgate bay, *Aug.*
Godmarſham, *Scray.*
Godneſton, *Scray.*
Goldwell, *Scray.*
Goodwinſtou, *Aug.*
Gore court, *Ayleſ.*
Gore end, *Aug.*
Gotley, *Scray.*
GOWDHERST, *Scray.*
Glaſſenbury, *Scray.*
Graudney, *Scray.*
GRAVESEND, *Ayleſ.*
Greane Iſle, *Ayleſ.*
Greneb, *Ayleſ.*
Grench, *Ayleſ.*
Greenhill, *Scray.*
Grechyth, *Sutton.*
Greenwich Eaſt, *Sutton.*
Greenwich Weſt, *Sutton.*
Greenway Court, *Ayleſ.*
Greyſtone bay, *Aug.*
Grombride, *Ayleſ.*
Grove ferry, *Aug.*
Groveherſt, *Scray.*
Guilford, *Shep.*
Guſton, *Aug.*

H

Hadlow, *Ayleſ.*
Hadlow place, *Ayleſ.*
Haiſlath, *Scray.*
Hackington, *Aug.*
Haile, *Ayleſ.*
High Halden, *Scray.*
Halden park, *Scray.*
Halkweel, *Ayleſ.*
Halling, *Ayleſ.*
Halligrace, *Scray.*
Halmeſted, *Scray.*
Halſted, *Sutton.*
Halſted, *Ayleſ.*
Halſto high, *Ayleſ.*
Halſtow, *Scray.*
Ham, *Aug.*
Ham, *Shep.*
Harhaldown, *Aug.*
Harden upper, *Aug.*
Harden nether, *Aug.*
Hardreſe, *Shep.*
Hareſgate, *Ayleſ.*
Harreſham, *Ayleſ.*
Harrie, *Scray.*
Hartley, *Sutton.*
Hartlip, *Scray.*
Harwich, *Aug.*
Haſting, *Scray.*
Haſtingleigh, *Shep.*
Hatton, *Scray.*
Haw, *Aug.*
Hawborow, *Shep.*
Hawkherſt, *Scray.*
Hakwing, *Shep.*
Hawling, *Ayleſ.*
Hawtesborne, *Scray.*
Hearne, *Aug.*
Hearnehill, *Scray.*
Hedcorne, *Ayleſ.*
Hedcorne, *Scray.*
Heden, *Aug.*
Heys *Sutton.*
Helling, *Scray.*
Hempſted, *Scray.*
Herne, *Aug.*
Herſt, *Shep.*
Hersfield bridge, *Scray.*
Hener, *Sutton.*
Higham, *Ayleſ.*
Hilden, *Ayleſ.*
Hinxel, *Scray.*
HITHE, *Shep.*
Hithe, weſt, *Shep.*
Hoathe, *Aug.*
Hockenbury bridge, *Scray.*
Hocket, *Scray.*
Hollingborne, *Ayleſ.*
Huo, *Ayleſ.*
Honton, *Aleſ.*
Hope, *Shep.*
Hope bay, *Aug.*
Hornes, *Shep.*
Horne place, *Scray.*
Horſi nonden, *Ayleſ.*
Horton kirby, *Sutton.*
Horton, *Aug.*
Horton Monks, *Shep.*
Hoſpital, *Aug.*
Hotbisbrough, *Ayleſ.*
Hothefield, *Scray.*
Hongham, *Aug.*
Howfield, *Aug.*
Howlets Palace, *Aug.*
Hucking, *Ayleſ.*
Hungers hall, *Ayleſ.*
Hunton, *Ayleſ.*
Huntonfordbridge, *Ayleſ.*

I

S. James, *Aleſ.*
Idehill, *Sutton.*
Ifield, *Ayleſ.*
Ightam, *Ayleſ.*
Ileden, *Aug.*
Ilkam, *Aug.*
S. Johns, *Aug.*
Ivechurch, *Shep.*
Iwade, *Scray.*

K

Kellington, *Aug.*
Kemſing, *Sutton.*
Kennardington, *Scray.*
Kennington, *Scray.*
Kent bridge, *Scray.*
Kenthack, *Sutton.*
Keſton, *Sutton.*
Ketbrooke, *Sutton.*
Kevingtown, *Sutton.*
Kevingtown, *Scray.*
Kingſdown, *Sutton.*
Kingſdown, *Aug.*
Kingſdown, *Scray.*
Kings ferry, *Scray.*
Kingſworth, *Scray.*
Kingſton, *Aug.*
Kingſwold, *Aug.*
Kitskots houſe, *Ayles.*
Knell, *Sutton.*
Knowlton, *Aug.*

L

Lamberherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Langden eaſt, *Aug.*
Langden weſt, *Aug.*
Langley, *Ayleſ.*
Langley, *Aug.*
Langley *Sutton.*
Langport, *Aug.*
Layborne, *Ayleſ.*
Larkfield, *Ayleſ.*
S. Laurence, *Aug.*
Leden, *Aug.*
Lee, *Sutton.*
Leeds, *Ayleſ.*
Lees court, *Scray.*
Legges flu, *Ayleſ.*
LENHAM, *Ayleſ.*
Leneham eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Leigh, 1. *Sutton.*
Leigh, 2. *Sutton.*
Leiſdon, *Scray.*
S. Leonard, *Ayleſ.*
Leſnes, *Sutton.*
Leveland. *Scray.*
Lewſham, *Sutton.*
LYDDE, *Shep.*
Lydden, *Shep.*
Lydling, *Ayleſ.*
Lymme, *Shep.*
Lymen Flu.
Lyming, *Shep.*
Lyngel, *Sutton.*
Lingſted, *Scray.*
Linton, *Ayleſ.*
Littleborne, *Aug.*
Longbeach, *Scray.*
Longfield, *Sutton.*
Lone, *Ayleſ.*
Looſe, *Ayleſ.*
Lovelace, *Scray.*
Luddenham, *Scray.*
Luddeſdown, *Ayleſ.*
Lullingſtone, *Sutton.*

M

MAIDSTONE, *Ayleſ.*
Mayſhill, *Scray.*
Martham ferry, *Scray.*
Malling Eaſt, *Ayleſ*
MALLING WEST. *Ayl.*
Mapleſdowne, *Sutton.*
Marden, *Scray.*
Marden, *Ayleſ.*
Margaret bay, *Aug.*
S. Margaret, *Sutton.*
S. Margaret, *Aug.*
S. Margaret *Ayleſ.*
S. Margaret at cliffe, *Aug.*
S. MARY CRAY, *Sutton.*
S. Mary, *Shep.*
S. Mary, *Ayleſ.*
Marſham, *Scray.*
Marſhland Flu, *Shep.*
S. Martine, *Shep.*
Martine, *Aug.*
Medway Flu.
Mepeham, *Ayles.*
Mereworth, *Ayleſ.*
Meryam Court, *Ayleſ.*
Merſham, *Scray.*
Marſham Hatton, *Scray.*
Merſham, *Shep.*
Merſton, *Ayleſ.*
Midley, *Shep.*
Milgate, *Ayleſ.*
Mill hall, *Ayleſ.*
Milkhouſe, *Scray.*
Milſted, *Scray.*
MILTON, *Scray.*
Milton, *Ayleſ.*
Milton, *Aug.*
Minſter, *Scray.*
Minſter, *Aug.*
Myſtole, *Aug.*
Mole, *Ayleſ.*
Molands, *Aug.*
Moldaſh, *Scray.*
Mongham great, *Aug.*
Mongham little, *Aug.*
Mouckton, *Scray.*
Moncton, *Aug.*
Morants Court, *Sutton.*
Morſton, *Scray.*
Mote, *Ayleſ.*
Motingham, *Sutton.*
Munchelſey, *Ayleſ.*
Munford, *Scray.*
Muttenden, *Ayleſ.*
Mylhall, *Ayleſ.*

N

Nackington, *Aug.*
Naſh, *Scray.*
Naſh Court, *Aug.*
Sharpe Naſſe, *Scray.*
Shire Naſſe, *Scray.*
Peper Naſſe, *Aug.*
Swale Naſſe, *Scray.*
White Naſſe, *Aug.*
Fair Naſſe, *Aug.*
Shell Naſſe, *Aug.*
Natington, *Aug.*
Nayland point, *Aug.*
Nettleſted, *Ayleſ.*
Nethercourt, *Aug.*
Neuenham, *Aug.*
Newbridge, *Scray.*
New Church, *Shep.*
New eye Flu.
Newenden, *Scray.*
Newenton, *Scray.*
New-haven, *Aug.*
Newington, *Shep.*
Newinham, *Scray.*
Newhyth, *Ayleſ.*
S. Nicholas, *Aug.*
S. Nicholas at wood, *Aug.*
S. Nicholas, *Shep.*
Nockholt, *Sutton.*
Noninton, *Aug.*
Norborne, *Aug.*
North forland, *Aug.*
NORTHFLEET, *Ayleſ.*
Norton, *Scray.*
Nowre-head, *Scray.*
Nurſted, *Ayleſ.*

O

Offam, *Ayleſ*
Old wives leaſe, *Scray.*
Ollantigh, *Scray.*
Organſweke, *Shep.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orpinton, *Sutton,*
Orpinton, *Scray.*
Oſpringe, *Scray.*
Oſſen hanger, *Shep.*
Otham, *Ayleſ.*
Otham Abbey, *Ayleſ.*
Otteford, *Sutton.*
Otterden, *Scray.*
Otteringdon, *Ayleſ.*
Overland, *Aug.*
Oure, *Scray.*
Outmeſton, *Aug.*
Oxney, Iſland, *Scray.*
Oxney, *Aug.*
Oxenhoath, *Ayleſ.*

P

Paddleſworth, *Shep.*
Paddleſworth, *Ayleſ.*
Palmers bay, *Aug.*
Panſcray, *Sutton.*
Patricksborne, *Aug.*
Pecham Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Peckham Weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Pedelſworth, *Ayleſ.*
Penſherſt, *Sutton.*
Pepenbury, *Ayleſ.*
Pipingley, *Ayleſ.*
Pery, *Shep.*
Pet, *Scray.*
S. Peters, *Aug.*
Petham, *Aug.*
Pevinton, *Scray.*
Pierling, *Ayleſ.*
Pluckley, *Scray.*
Plumſted, *Sutton.*
Popeſhall, *Aug.*
Poſtling, *Shep.*
Preſton, *Aug.*
Preſton, *Scray.*
Preſton, *Ayleſ.*
Pryory, *Shep.*

Q

Queenborow, *Scray.*
Quekes, *Aug.*

R

Radignudes, *Aug.*
Rameſgate, *Aug.*
Raynam, *Scray.*
Ravensborne Flu.
Reculver, *Aug.*
Reding, *Scray.*
Rever, *Aug.*
Richborow, *Aug.*
Ridley, *Sutton.*
Rierſh, *Ayleſ.*
Ringleton, *Aug.*
Rippley, *Aug.*
Rivers, *Aug.*
River-hill, *Ayleſ.*
ROCHESTER, *Ayles.*
Rockins ſtairs, *Aug.*
Rodmerſham, *Scray.*
Royden hall, *Ayleſ.*
Royton, *Scray.*
Roking, *Shep.*
Rolling, *Aug.*
Rolvinden, *Scray.*
Romden, *Scray.*
ROMNEY, *Shep.*
Romney old, *Shep.*
Rookelley, *Sutton.*
Rother Flu.
Rucking, *Shep.*
Rugmerhill, *Ayleſ.*
Rusborne, *Aug.*
Ryde, *Scray.*

S

All Saints, *Aug.*
Saltwood, *Shep.*
Sandherſt, *Scray.*
Sandhill, *Scray.*
Sandowne, *Aug.*
Sandpit, *Scray.*
SANDWICH, *Aug.*
Sangate, *Shep.*
Sard, *Scray.*
Scadbery, *Sutton.*
Scadbury, *Ayleſ.*
Scale, *Sutton.*
Scelling, *Shep.*
Scorney, *Scray.*
Scots hall, *Shep.*
Seabrooke Flu. *Shep.*
Seal, *Sutton.*
Seaſalter, *Aug.*
Sednor, *Scray.*
Selling, *Scray.*
Sellingder, *Shep.*
SEVENOKE, *Sutton.*
Sevington, *Scray.*
Sewards, *Scray.*
Shaddockherſt, *Shep.*
Shaddockherſt, *Scray.*
Shansford, *Scray.*
Sharſted, *Scray.*
Sheyborne ruſcall, *Ayleſ.*
Shelving, *Aug.*
Shelwich, *Scray.*
Sheppey Iſland, *Scray.*
Shere Flu.
Shetie courſe Flu. *Shep.*
Shiborne, *Ayleſ.*
Shepway Croſs, *Shep.*
Shod Flu.
Sholden, *Aug.*
1. Shorland, *Scray.*
2. Shorland, *Scray.*
Shone, *Ayleſ.*
Shoram, *Sutton.*
Shooters-hill.
Shotenden, *Scray.*
Shurte, *Aug.*
Sibertſwood, *Aug.*
Sidbrooke Flu. *Shep.*
Siſlingherſt, *Scray.*
SITTINBORNE, *Scray.*
Sittingborne little, *Scray.*
Smalbrook Flu, *Ayleſ.*
Smalhead, *Aug.*
Smalhythe, *Scray.*
SMARDEN, *Scray.*
Smeeth, *Shep.*
Snagat, *Shep.*
Snave, *Shep.*
Snotheland, *Ayleſ.*
Socombe, *Scray.*
Southe, *Ayleſ.*
Spelherſt, *Sutton.*
Spelmendon, *Ayleſ.*
Speringbrooke Flu, *Shep.*
Spilſpil, *Scray.*
Stallisfield, *Scray.*
Stanford, *Shep.*
Stanford, *Scray.*
Stanſtead, *Ayleſ.*
Stanſtead, *Shep.*
Staple, *Aug.*
Staplegate, *Aug.*
Stapleherſt, *Scray.*
Stare, *Aug.*
Starborow, *Sutton.*
Stelling, *Shepw.*
S. Stephens, *Auguſt.*
Stilebridge, *Aylesford.*
Stoake, *Ayleſ.*
Stodmarſh, *Aug.*
Stoke, *Ayles.*
Stoakburie, *Ayleſ.*
Stokebery, *Scray.*
Stone, *Sutton.*
Stone, *Ayleſ.*
Stone *Shep.*
Stone-end, *Shep.*
Holme Stone, *Shep.*
Stone, *Scray.*
Stone-bay, *Aug.*
Stoner, *Aug.*
Stoningley, *Ayleſ.*
Stowmarch, *Aug.*
Stowre Flu.
Stouting, *Shep.*
Stroud, *Ayleſ.*
Sturrey, *Aug.*
Sturmouth, *Aug.*
Sturtmarſh, *Scray.*
Stutſtall, *Shep.*
Sundrich, *Sutton.*
Surrenden, *Scray.*
Sutton, *Aug.*
Sutton at hone, *Sutton.*
Sutton eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Sutton valance, *Ayleſ.*
Swalecliffe, *Aug.*
The eaſt Swale, *Aug.*
Swanſcombe, *Sutton.*
Swingfield, *Shep.*

T

Tannington, *Aug.*
Taperegge, *Ayleſ.*
Tenham, *Scray.*
TENTERDEN, *Scray.*
Teſton *Ayleſ.*
Thanet Iſle, *Aug.*
Themote, *Ayleſ.*
Thorneham, *Ayleſ.*
Throwley, *Scray.*
Tilmaſton, *Scray.*
Tilmeſton, *Aug.*
Tokingham, *Stray.*
Tong, *Scray.*
Torne, *Ayleſ.*
Towne, *Scray.*
Tremworth, *Scray.*
Trottiſcliffe, *Ayleſ.*
Tudeſey, *Ayleſ.*
Tudenham, *Scray.*
TUNBRIDGE, *Ayleſ.*
Tunford, *Aug.*
Tunſtal, *Scray.*
Tutſham, *Ayleſ.*
Turvey ſtairs, *Aug.*
Twydall, *Ayleſ.*
Twidley, *Ayleſ.*
Twyford bridge, *Ayleſ.*
The Twiſt, *Ayleſ.*
Twytham, *Aug.*

V

Uddenham bridge, *Scray.*
Vintners, *Ayleſ.*
Ulcombe, *Scray.*
Ulcombe, *Ayleſ.*
Upchurch, *Scray.*
Upnor, *Ayleſ.*

W

Watchorne, *Shep.*
Walderſhare, *Aug.*
Wallingford courſe Flu.
Walmer, *Aug.*
Waltham, *Shep.*
Waltham *Aug.*
Wantſume, Flu.
S Warburge, *alias* Hoo, *Ay*
Warddon, *Scray.*
Warehorne, *Scray.*
Watringbury, *Ayleſ.*
Ways end, *Shep.*
Eaſt Weare, *Shep.*
Weeke, *Ayleſ.*
Well, *Aug.*
Well place, *Sutton.*
Wells, *Scray.*
Wellſtreat, *Sutton,*
Weſtbere, *Aug.*
Weſtcliffe, *Aug.*
Weſt court, *Aug.*
Weſt gate, *Aug.*
Weſtenhanger, *Shep.*
Weſtheath, *Shep.*
WESTRAM, *Sutton,*
Weſtre *Ayleſ.*
Weſtwell, *Scray.*
Whetſted, *Ayleſ.*
Whiteſtable, *Aug.*
Whoornes place, *Ayleſ.*
Witcheling, *Ayleſ.*
Wickham eaſt, *Sutton.*
Wikham weſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham brux, *Aug.*
Widerton, *Aug.*
Wigmere, *Aug.*
Wigſell, *Scray.*
Willesbrough, *Scray.*
Wilmington, *Scray.*
Wilnington, *Sutton.*
Wimingſwold, *Aug.*
Wingham, *Aug.*
Witham, *Ayleſ.*
Witrap, *Shep.*
Wittreſham, *Shep.*
Witriſham, *Scray.*
Woldham, *Ayleſ.*
WOLWICH, *Sutton.*
Wood, *Aug.*
Woodchurch, *Scray.*
Woodfalls, *Ayleſ.*
Woodland, *Sutton.*
Woodnesborow, *Aug.*
Wotton, *Aug.*
Worth, *Aug.*
Wormſhill, *Ayleſ.*
WROTHAM, *Ayleſ.*
WYE, *Scray.*
Wye Court, *Ayleſ.*

Y

Yaldam, *Ayleſ.*
Yalding, *Ayleſ.*
Yotes, *Ayleſ.*

The name of *Suſſex.*

SUTH-SEX, a word compounded of the ſite thereof Southward; and of the *Saxons*, whoſe Kingdom was the ſecond in their *Heptarchie*, is by them Suðꞅex, and by us *Suſſex*, lieth ſtretched along the *Britiſh-Seas*. The North confronts upon *Surrey* and *Kent*, and the Weſt butteth upon *Hampſhire*.

The form, length and breadth.

(2) For form it lieth long and narrow, ſo that all her Rapes do run quite through the Shire, and containeth from *Wheſtharting* in the Weſt, to *Kent* Ditch that divides it from *Kent* in the Eaſt, 64 Miles, but in the broadeſt part little above 20, the whole in circumference, about 158 miles.

The Air.

(3) The Air is good, though ſomewhat clouded with miſts, which ariſe from off her South-bordering Sea, who is very prodigal unto her for Fiſh and Sea-fowl, though as ſparing for Harbours or Ships arrivage, and thoſe which ſhe hath, as uncertain for continuance, as dangerous for entrance.

The Soil.

(4) Rich is the Soil and yieldeth great plenty of all things neceſſary, but very ill for Travellers, eſpecially in the winter, the Land lying low, and the Ways very deep, whoſe middle tract is garniſhed with Meadows, Paſtures and Corn-fields: the Sea-coaſt with Hills which are called the *Downs*, abundantly yielding both *Grain* and *Graſs*, and the North ſide overſhadowed with pleaſant Groves and thick Woods, where ſometimes ſtood the famous Wood *Andradſwald*, containing no leſs than 120 miles in length, and 30 in breadth, taking the name of *Anderida*, a City adjoining: both which were won from the *Britains* by *Ella* the firſt *Saxon* King of this Province, and the place made fatal to *Sigebert* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, who being depoſed from his Royal Throne, was met in this Wood by a Swine-herd, and ſlain in revenge of his Lord, whom *Sigebert* had murdered.

An. 478.

The ancient Inhabitants of *Suſſex.*

(5) The ancient people in the *Romans* time were the *Regni*, of whom we have ſpoken, and who were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian* the Leader of the ſecond Legion under *Aulus Plautius*, Lieutenant in *Britain* for *Claudius* the Emperor. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this, with *Surrey*, was made the *South-Saxons* Kingdom: yet that giving place to the *Weſt-Saxons*, as they in time to the *Normans*, it became a *Province* under the Conquerors power, who gave to his followers much Land in theſe parts.

Suſſex ſubdued to the *Romans.*

Chief places in *Suſſex.*

(6) The place of moſt account in this Shire is *Chicheſter*, by the *Britains* called *Caercei*, and by the *Saxons* Ciꞅꞅan Ceaꞅteꞃ, a City beautiful and large, and very well walled about, firſt built by *Ciſſa* the ſecond King of the *South-Saxons*, wherein his Royal Palace was kept. And when K. *William* the firſt had enacted that *Biſhops Sees* ſhould be tranſlated out of ſmall Towns unto places of greater reſort, the Reſidence of the Biſhop (until then held at *Selſey*) was removed to this City, where *Biſhop Raulſe* began a moſt goodly Cathedral Church: but before it was fully finiſhed, by a ſudden miſchance of fire was quite conſumed. Yet the ſame Biſhop, with the helping Liberality of K. *Henry* the firſt, began it again, and ſaw it wholly finiſhed; whoſe Beauty and Greatneſs her fatal enemy ſtill envying, again caſt down in the days of K. *Rich.* the firſt, and by her raging flames conſumed the Buildings both of it and the Biſhops Palace adjoyning, which *Seffrid*, the ſecond Biſhop of that name, reedified and built anew. And now, to augment the Honour of this place, the City hath born the Title of an *Earldom*; whereof they of *Arundel* were ſometimes ſo ſtiled. Whoſe Graduation for Latitude is removed from the Equator unto the degree 50.55 minutes; and for Longitude, obſerving the ſame point in the Weſt, whence *Mercator* hath meaſured, are 20 degrees.

Lewes.

An. 1263.

(7) With whom for frequency, bigneſs and building, the Town *Lewes* ſeemeth to contend, where King *Athelſtan* appointed the Mintage of his Moneys, and *William de Warron*, built a ſtrong Caſtle, whereunto the diſloyal *Barons* of King *Henry* the Third in warlike manner reſorted, and fought a great Battel againſt their own Soveraign and his Son, wherein the King had his Horſe ſlain under him, *Richard* King of the *Romans* ſurprized and taken in a Wind-mill, and Prince *Edward* delivered unto them upon unequal conditions of peace. But a greater Battle was fought at *Battle*, when the hazard of *England* was tried in one days fight, and *Harold* the King gave place to his *Conqueror* by loſing of his life, among ſixty ſeven thouſand, nine hundred ſeventy four *Engliſh* men beſides; whoſe blood ſo ſpilt gave name to the place, in *French*, *Sangue lac.* And the ſoil naturally after Rain becoming of a reddiſh colour, cauſed *William* of *Newbery* untruly to write, *That if there fell any ſmall ſweet ſhowers in the place, where ſo great a ſlaugthter of the Engliſh men was made, preſently ſweateth forth very freſh blood out of the earth, as if the evidence thereof did plainly declare the voice of blood there ſhed, and cryed ſtill from the earth unto the Lord.*

A Battle at *Lewes.* *Battle.*

Wil. Newbery.

Baſham.

Penſey.

Cimenſhore.

Gromebridge.

(8) But places of other note in this Shire are theſe: From *Baſham* Earl *Harold* taking the Sea for his delight, in a ſmall Boat was driven upon the Coaſt of *Normandy*, where by Duke *VVilliam* he was retained, till he had ſworn to make him King after *Edward Confeſſors* Death; which Oath being broken; the *Baſtard* arrived at *Penſey*, and with his Sword revenged that *Perjury*. At *VVeſt-VVittering* allſo *Ella* the *Saxon* before him had landed for the conquering of thoſe parts, and gave name to the ſhore from *Cimen* his Son. But with greater glory doth *Gromebridge* raiſe up her head, where *Charles* Duke of *Orleaunce*, Father to *Lewes* the Twelfth King of *France*, taken priſoner at *Agincourt*, was a long time detained.

Commodities.

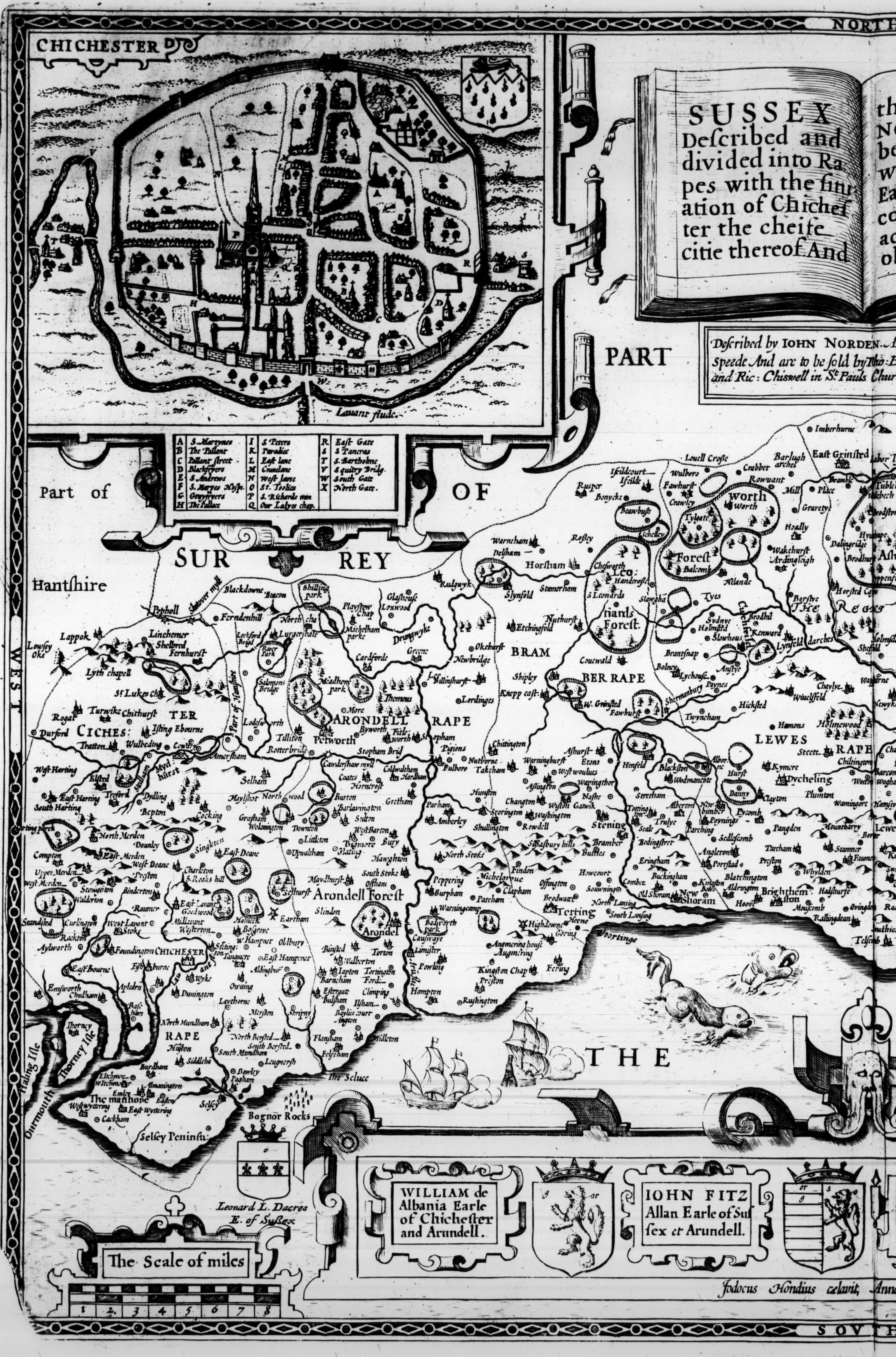
(9) The Commodities of this Province are many and divers, both in *Corn*, *Cattle*, *VVoods*, *Iron*, and *Glaſs*; which 2 laſt, as they bring great gain to their Poſſeſſors, ſo do they impoveriſh the County of Woods, whoſe want will be found in ages to come, if not at this preſent in ſome ſort felt.

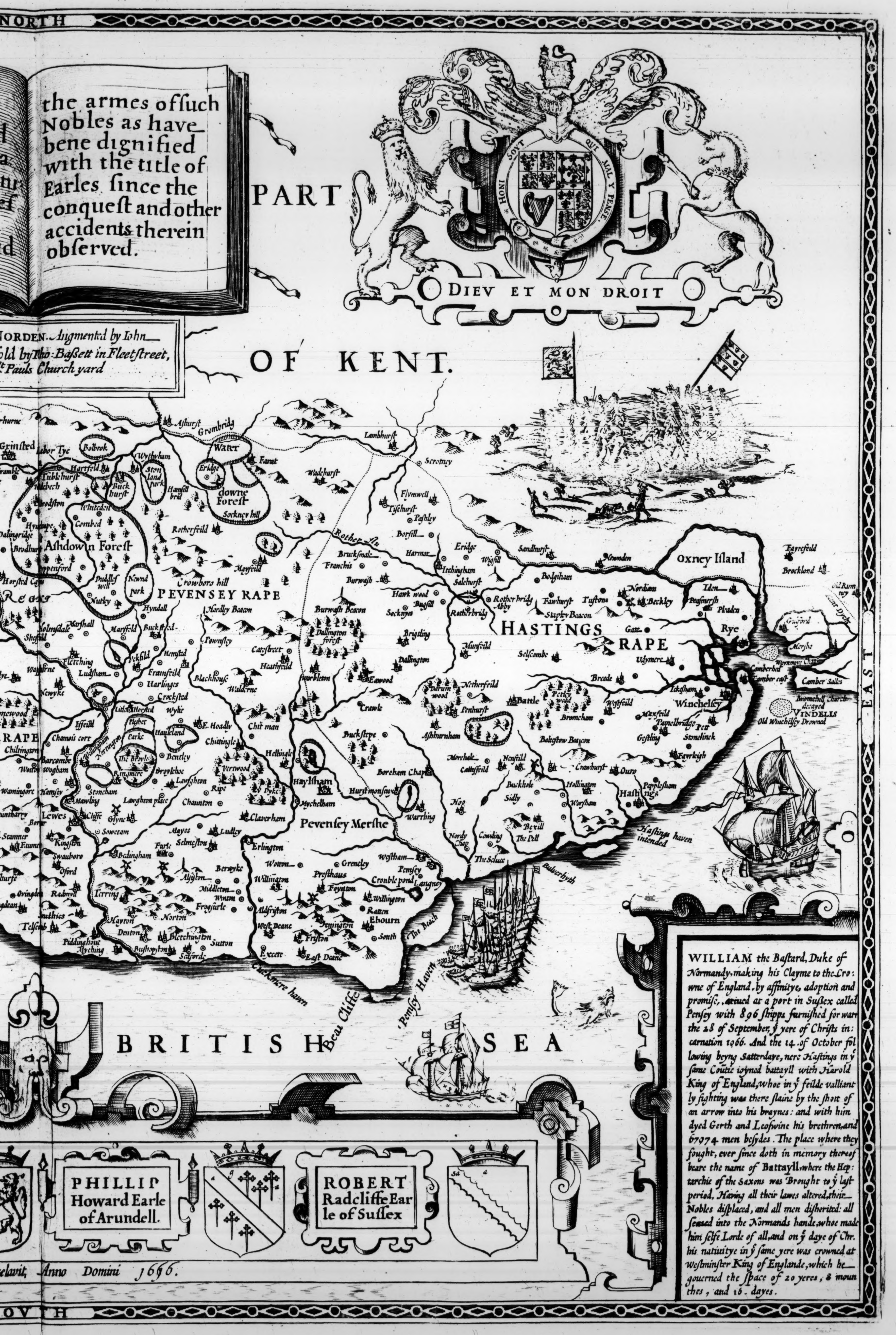
Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

(10) Great have been the Devotions of Religious perſons in building and conſecrating many Houſes unto the uſe and only Service of Chriſt; whoſe Beadmen abuſing the intents of their Founders, have cauſed thoſe Foundations to lament their own ruines: for in the tempeſtuous time of King *Henry* the Eighth, eighteen of them in this County were blown down, whoſe fruit fell into the laps of ſome, that never meant to reſtore them again to the like uſe.

The Shires diviſion.

This County is principally divided into ſix Rapes, every of them containing a River, and Forreſt in themſelves, beſides the ſeveral Hundreds whereunto they are parted, that is, the Rape of *Chicheſter* into ſeven, of *Arundell* into five, of *Bramber* into ten, of *Lewes* into thirteen, of *Pevenſey* into ſeventeen, and of *Haſtings* into thirteen, in all fifty ſix, wherein are ſeated ten Caſtles, nineteen Market-Towns, and three hundred and twelve Pariſh-Chuches, as in the Table following appeareth.


NORTH
SUSSEX Described and divided into Rapes with the situation of Chichester the cheife citie thereof And
Described by IOHN NORDEN
Speede And are to be sold by Tho: B
and Ric: Chiswell in St Pauls Chur
CHICHESTER
Lauant fluuie
A S. Martynes
B The Pallant
C Pallant street
D Blackfryers
E S. Andrews
F S. Maryes Hosp.
G Grayfryers
H The Pallace
I S Peters
K Paradice
L East lane
M Cranelane
N West lane
O St. Toolies
P S. Richards min
Q Our Ladyes chap.
R East Gate
S S Pancras
T S. Bartholme
V S quitry Bridg.
W South Gate
X North Gate.
PART
Part of
OF
SUR REY
Hantshire
WEST
Blackdowne
Beacon
Shilling park
Playstow Chap
Glashouse
Loxwood
Pephill
Ferndenhill
North cha
Michelham parke
Drungwyke
Lappok
Lincheme
Shelbred
Fernhurst
Lurgershall
River park
Cardforde
Green
Lowsey Oke
Lyth chapell
Salomons Bridge
Meadhon park
Thereus
St Lukes
Turwike
Chithurst
TER
Rogat
Durford
CICHES:
Isting
Ebourne
Lodesworth
Tilliton
More
ARONDELL
Byworth
Petworth
Fitleworth
Stopham
RAPE
Tratton
Wulbeding
Cowdry
Amersham
Rotterbridg
Stopham Brid
Pigions
West Harting
Elsted
Trayford
Mydhurst
Selham
Cowdersham mill
Coates
Coldwaltham
Hardham
Fulboro
East Harting
South Harting
Dydling
Bepton
Cocking
Grafham
Woolavington
Northwood
Burton
Barlavington
Sulton
Horncrost
Gretham
Heyshot
Harting
North Merdon
Downley
Compton
East Merden
Singleton
West Deane
Charlton
East Deane
Duncton
Littleton
Upwaltham
West Barton
Bignore
Bury
Hanghton
Upper Merden
West Merden
Stoughton
Walderton
Binderton
Preston
S Rooks hill
Mavdhurst
Selhurst
ARONDELL FOREST
South Stoke
Offham
Raumer
Goodwood
East Lavant
West Lavant
Halnack
Boxgrove
Eartham
Slindon
Arondel
Standsted
Curlington
Racton
Aylworth
Foundington
CHICHESTER
Westerton
Mid Lavant
Stoke
W Hampnet
Oldbury
East Hampnet
Aldingbur
Binsted
Walberton
Tarton
Yapton
Tortington
Ford
Barnham
East Bourne
Fishbourne
Apledra
Wyke
Dunington
Owting
Clymping
Bosham
Chidham
Emsworth
Thorney
Laythorne
Merston
Shripny
Estergate
Bulsham
Ilsham
Baylies court
Atherington
RAPE
North Mundham
Hunston
North Bersted
South Bersted
South Mundham
Lagnesse
Flansham
Felpham
Middleton
Thorney Isle
Haling Isle
Durmouth
Burtham
Siddlesham
Almanington
Itchnor
Witchenor
Emley
Earlow
The manhone
Westwytterring
East Wytterring
Cackham
Selsey
Bowley
Pagham
The Sluice
Bognor Rocks
Selsey Peninsu:
Leonard L. Dacres E. of Sussex
The Scale of miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
WILLIAM de Albania Earle of Chichester and Arundell.
IOHN FITZ Allan Earle of Sussex et Arundell.
Iodocus Hondius caelavit, Ann
THE
SOUTH
Woodmancote
Warnham
Delsham
Resty
Horsham
Chesworth
Leo:
Handcrost
S Leonards
nards Forest
Rudgwyk
Slynfold
Stanerham
Slangham
Nuthurst
Etchingfold
Okehurst
Newbridge
BRAM
BER RAPE
Billinshurst
Lordinges
Shipley
Knepp cast.
W. Grinsted
Fawhurst
Cowfold
Chiltington
Nutborne
Takeham
Ashurst
Erons
West woulues
Wapingthor
Washington
Wiston
Goring
Warminghurst
Ashington
Storrington
Changton
Parham
Amberley
Shullington
Hunston
Rowdell
Nashe
Steyning
Bramber
Buttles
Sasbury hills
North Stoke
Findon
Michelgrove
Clapham
Pepering
Burpham
Patcham
Warningcamp
Badworth park
Offington
Broadwater
Tarring
Heene
Howcourt
Sowmting
North Lansing
South Lansing
Angmering house
Augmering
Kingston Chap
Preston
Ferring
Rustington
Hampton
Poorling
Lymister
Causwaye
Toreen
Highdown
Wortinge
Henfeld
Blackston
Wodmancote
Streetham
Tottington
Scale
Bedingstreet
Erringham
Buckingham
Kingston
Bucks
Old Shoram
New Shoram
Albert
New timber
Poynings
Parching
Trulye
Sedlescomb
Angleton
Portslad
Aldrington
Hoove
Brighthem
Stoton
Blatchington
Preston
Patcham
Pangdon
Clayton
Ditcheling
Kymere
Hurst
Danny
Pycomb
Plumton
Westmeston
Balcombe
Lewes
RAPE
Hamons
Heathwood
Steete
Chiltington
Warningore
Mounthary
Stanmer
Whylden
Hadshurst
Moulcomb
Rallingdean
Ovingdean
Telscomb
Lowell Crosse
Ifeldcourt
Ifeilde
Rusper
Bonycke
Beawbush
Wulbors
Fawhurst
Crawley
Worth
Tylgate
Schelley
Forest
Balcomb
Crabber
Rowuant
Barlugh arches
Imberhurne
East Grinsted
Mill Place
Gravetye
Hoadly
Wakehurst
Ardingleigh
Dalingridge
Brodhurst
Horsted
Borstye
Atlande
Tyes
Sydney
Holmsted
Slowhous
Brodhil
Renward
Lyndfeld
Bolney
Lychouse
Anstye
Brantsnap
Paynes
Shermanbury
Twyncham
Hicksted
Chaylye
Wiuelsfeld
Wapborne
Hickstead
Sharmanbury



the armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene dignified with the title of Earles ſince the conqueſt and other accidents therein obſerved.

NORDEN. Augmented by Iohn
old by Tho: Baßett in Fleetſtreet,
t Pauls Church yard

WILLIAM the Baſtard, Duke of Normandy, making his Clayme to the Crowne of England, by affinitye, adoption and promiſe, ariued at a port in Suſſex called Penſey with 896 ſhipps furniſhed for warr the 28 of September, yͤ yere of Chriſts incarnation 1066. And the 14. of October following beyng Satterdaye, nere Haſtings in yͤ ſame Coūtie ioyned battayll with Harold King of England, whoe in yͤ feilde valliantly fighting was there ſlaine by the ſhott of an arrow into his braynes: and with him dyed Gerth and Leoſwine his brethren, and 67974 men beſydes. The place where they fought, ever ſince doth in memory thereof beare the name of **Battayll**, where the Heptarchie of the Saxons was Brought to yͤ laſt period, Having all their lawes altered, their Nobles diſplaced, and all men diſherited: all ſeaſed into the Normands hande, whoe made him ſelfe Lorde of all, and on yͤ daye of Chr. his natiuitye in yͤ ſame yere was crowned at Weſtminſter King of Englande, which he gouerned the ſpace of 20 yeres, 8 mounthes, and 16. dayes.

NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
HONI SOYT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
PART OF KENT.
PEVENSEY RAPE
HASTINGS RAPE
RAPE
BRITISH SEA
Oxney Iſland
Rother flu
Aſhdown Foreſt
downe Foreſt
Dallington foreſt
Pevenſey Merſhe
Hayliſham
Battle
Hastings
Rye
Winchelſey
Lewes
Grinſted
Aſhurſt
Grombridg
Water
Eridge
Frant
Lamberhurſt
Scrotney
Wadehurſt
Flymwell
Tiſchurſt
Paſhley
Borſill
Bolbrok
Wythyham
Harfeild
Buckhurſt
Hartfeild
Stone land park
Sockney hill
Rotherfeild
Crowboro hill
Mayfeild
Newnd park
Nutley
Hyndall
Buckſted
Marſhall
Marsfeild
Fletching
Ludſham
Newyke
Iffeild
Chanois
Barcombe
Wogham
Hamſey
Kingſton
Swanboro
Oford
Radmill
Itford
Telſcomb
Piddinghoe
Tyching
Denton
Norton
Bletchington
Sutton
Seaford
Biſhopſton
Beddingham
Ranner
Glyne
Laughton place
Chaunton
Ripe
Clavrham
Ludley
Selmeſton
Alciſton
Middleton
Berwyke
Frogfurle
Erlington
Wotton
Willington
Alſfriſton
Weſt Deane
Excete
Eaſt Deane
Friſton
Jevington
Ratton
Ebourn
South
Willington
Folkington
Preſthaus
Grenelcy
Weſtham
Penſey
Langney
Cronble pond
The Beach
Cuckmere haven
Beau Cliffe
Penſey Haven
Hellinglee
Hayliſham
Hechelham
Chittingle
Vertwood
Chit man
Waldrne
Heathfeild
Catsſtreet
Blackhouſe
Hardly Beacon
Pownſley
Horſted
Framfeild
Harlinges
Crockſted
Wylie
Highet
Laughton
The Broyle
Ringmere
Hailland
Bentley
Laughton
E. Hoadly
Burwaſh
Burwaſh Beacon
Bruckſmale
Francis
Hawk wood
Sockenes
Bugſell
Brightling
Dallington
Eawood
Crawle
Buckſtepe
Boreham Chap
Hurſtmonſeux
Warrling
Aſhburnham
Penhurſt
Netherfeild
Darum wood
Catſfeild
Ninfeild
Hog
Buckholt
Sidly
Bexill
The Poll
Cowling
Nordy
The Sluice
Bulverhyth
Hollington
Worſham
Ore
Crawhurſt
Baleſtow Beacon
Bromeham
Wiſtfeild
Pett
Fairleigh
Gueſtling
Maxfeild
Pannelbridge
Stonelinck
Pepplesham
Haſtings haven intended
Icklesham
Udymere
Brede
Petly wood
Sedleſcombe
Mountfeild
Robertsbridge Abby
Salehurſt
Itchingham
Wigſell
Harmer
Sandhurſt
Newenden
Bodiham
Northiam
Ewhurſt
Staple Beacon
Tuſtons
Beckley
Iden
Peaſmerſh
Playden
Camberhill
Camber caſt
Camber Salts
Guldeford
Bromehill church decayed
VINDELIS
Old Winchelſey Drowned
Fayrefeild
Brockland
Old Romney
Wittersham

PHILLIP Howard Earle of Arundell.
ROBERT Radcliffe Earle of Suſſex

elavit, Anno Domini 1666.

HUNDREDS AND RAPES IN *SUSSEX.*

Chichester Rape.
- *Weſtborne hund.*
- *Eaſtborne hund.*
- *Dumpford hund.*
- *Boſham hund.*
- *Manhood hund.*
- *Box and Stockbridge hund.*
- *Alſweek hund.*

Arundel Rape.
- *Weſt Aſwrieth hund.*
- *Rotherbridge hund.*
- *Poling hund.*
- *Huesford hund.*
- *Bury hund.*

Bramber Rape.
- *Weſtgrenſtead hund.*
- *Stening hund.*
- *Brightford hund.*
- *Eaſtenwrith hund.*
- *Burbeech hund.*
- *Terring hund.*
- *Fiſhergate hund.*
- *Tipnoke hund.*
- *Windham hund.*
- *Shinglecroſs hund.*

Lewes Rape.
- *Barkham and Hamſey hund.*
- *Swanborow hund.*
- *Holmeſtrough hund.*
- *Yeoneſmare hund.*
- *Whalesbone hund.*
- *Hoones preſton hund.*
- *Fiſhergate hund.*
- *Poonings hund.*
- *Buttinghill North hund.*
- *Buttinghill South hund.*
- *Wyneham hund.*
- *Streat North part.*
- *Streat South part.*

Pevenſey Rape.
- *Eaſtgrinſted hund.*
- *Hartfeild hund.*
- *Rotherfeild hund.*
- *Loxefeild Kings hund.*
- *Linfield and Bucklie h.*
- *Ringemer hund.*
- *Isfeild hund.*
- *Ruſhmonden, hund.*
- *Danehill horſted hund.*
- *Danehill ſheffield hund.*
- *Sheplake hund.*
- *Dill hund.*
- *Longbridge hund.*
- *Willington hund.*
- *Eaſtboorne hund.*
- *Alſiſton hund.*
- *Flexborow hund.*

Haſtings Rape.
- *Fexenal hund.*
- *Battel hund.*
- *Shewſwell hund.*
- *Goldeſpure hund.*
- *Staple hund.*
- *Hawksborough hund.*
- *Nethersfeild hund.*
- *Boxhill hund.*
- *Balſtoe hund.*
- *Geſtling hund.*
- *Goſtrowe hund.*
- *Nenvill hund.*
- *Henburſt hund.*

A

Adrington, *Arund.*
Alberton, *Bramb.*
Alborne, *Bramb.*
Adingborone, *Chich.*
Adrington, *Lewes.*
Almanington, *Chich.*
Aldfriſian, *Peven.*
Alſiſton, *Peven.*
Amberlie, *Arund.*
Amerſham, *Chich.*
Angleton, *Lewes.*
Angmering Weſt. *Arund.*
Angmering Eaſt. *Arund.*
Angton, *Arund.*
Anſtye, *Lewes.*
Appledrum, *Chich.*
Apſley, *Bramb.*
Ardingleigh, *Lewes.*
Arundell forreſt, *Arund.*
ARUNDEL, *Arund.*
Arundel, flu.
Aſhburnham, *Haſt,*
Aſhefould, *Arund.*
Aſhurſt, *Bramb.*
Aſlington, *Bramber.*
Aylworth, *Chicheſt.*

B

Badworth park, *Arun.*
Balcombe, *Lewes.*
Baleſdeane, *Lewes.*
Balteſtow beacon, *Haſt.*
Barcombe, *Lewes.*
Barlavington, *Ar.*
Barlugh arches, *Lewes.*
Barnham, *Arundel.*
BATTLE, *Haſting.*
Baylies Court, *Arund.*
The Beacn, *Peven.*
Beawbuſh, *Bramber.*
Beckley, *Haſtings.*
Bedingham, *Peven.*
Bedingſtreat, *Bram.*
Bentley, *Peven,*
Bepton, *Chich.*
Berſted South, *Chich.*
Berſted North, *Chich.*
Berwyke, *Pevenſey.*
Bexill, *Haſting.*
Bidlington, *Bramb.*
Bigmore, *Arund.*
Bignor, *Arund.*
Billinghurſt, *Arund.*
Bilſon, *Arund.*
Binderton, *Chich.*
Binſted, *Arund.*
Biſhophurſt, *Bram.*
Blackdown beacon, *Chic.*
Blackhouſe, *Peven.*
Blackſton, *Bramb.*
Bletchington, *Lew.*
Bletchington, *Pev.*
Bognor rocks, *Chicheſt.*
Bodgiham, *Haſting.*
Bolbroke, *Peven.*
Bolney, *Lew.*
Bonyck, *Bram.*
Boreham Chappel, *Haſt.*
Bormer, *Lewes.*
Borſill, *Haſt.*
Borſtye, *Lewes.*
Boſeham, *Chich.*
Boſgrave, *Chich.*
Bowes, *Bramb.*
Bowley, *Chich.*
Bramber, *Bramber.*
Bramble, *Peven.*
Brantſnap, *Lewes.*
Breed, *Haſt.*
Brightling, *Haſting.*
BRIHIEL MERSTON, *H.*
Broadwater, *Bram.*
Brodhill, *Lewes.*
Brodhurſt, *Peven.*
Bromehill Church decaied, *Haſt.*
Broneham, *Haſt.*
The Broyle, *Peven.*
Broylehoe, *Peven.*
Buckingham, *Bram.*
Buckſmale, *Haſt.*
Buckhole, *Haſt.*
Buckhurſt, *Peven.*
Buckſted, *Peven,*
Bucſtepe, *Haſt.*
Budditon, *Chich.*
Bugſill, *Haſt.*
Bulverhyth, *Haſt.*
Burdham, *Chich.*
Burpham, *Arund.*
Burton, *Arund.*
Burton Weſt, *Arundel.*
Burwaſh beacon, *Haſt.*
Burwaſh *Haſt.*
Bury, *Arund.*
Buſham, *Arund.*
Buſhopſton, *Peven.*
Buttolph, *Bramb.*
Byne, *Bramb.*
Byworth, *Arund.*

C

Cackham, *Chich.*
Camber head, *Haſtings.*
Camber caſtle, *Haſtings.*
Camber ſalles, *Haſt.*
Canſway, *Arund.*
Cardford, *Arund.*
Catteſfield, *Haſt.*
Cateſtret, *Pev.*
Cawderſhaw, *Arun.*
Celſey, *Chich.*
Celſey Peninſu, *Chic.*
Chameis Court, *Lew.*
Changton, *Bramb.*
North Chappel, *Ar.*
Charleton, *Chich.*
Chaunton, *Peven.*
Chayligh, *Lewes.*
Cheſworth, *Bramb.*
CHICHESTER, *C.*
Chilgrove, *Chich.*
Chiltington, *Bramb.*
Chiltington, *Lewes.*
Chitman, *Pev.*
Chithurſt, *Chich.*
Chittingle, *Pev.*
Chydham, *Chich.*
Clapham, *Arund.*
Clapham, *Bramb.*
Claverham, *Peven.*
Clayton, *Lewes.*
Cliffe, *Peven.*
Climping, *Arund.*
Coates, *Arund.*
Cocking, *Chich.*
Coldwaltham, *Ar.*
Coleworth, *Chich.*
Combed, *Peven.*
Combes, *Bramb.*
Compton, *Chich.*
Covewald, *Bramb.*
Cowding, *Haſt.*
Cowdry, *Chich.*
Crabbet, *Lewes.*
Crawhurſt, *Haſt.*
Crawley, *Lewes.*
Crawle, *Haſt.*
Crockſted, *Peven.*
Cromble pond, *Pev.*
Crowborow hill, *Pev.*
CUCKFEILD, *Lew.*
Cuckmere haven, *Pev.*
Churlington, *Chich.*

D

Dallington, *Haſting.*
Dalingrig, *Peven.*
Dallington Foreſt, *Haſt.*
Dallington, *Haſt.*
Danny, *Lewes.*
Darum wood, *Haſting.*
Deane Eaſt, *Peven.*
Deane Weſt, *Chich.*
Deane Eaſt, *Chich.*
Deane Weſt, *Peven.*
Delſham, *Bram.*
Dento, *Peven.*
DICHELING, *Ch.*
Didlesford, *Arund.*
Didling, *Chich.*
Downe Foreſt, *Pev.*
Dounly, *Chich.*
Downton, *Pev.*
Drayton, *Chich.*
Drungwick, *Arund.*
Dunhurſt, *Arund.*
Dunnington, *Chich.*
Duddleſwell, *Pev.*
Dumpford, *Chich.*
Durrington, *Bramb.*
Dyke, *Peven.*

E

Eartham, *Chich.*
Eaſtergate, *Arund.*
Eaſton, *Chich.*
Eawood, *Haſt.*
Eborne, *Chich.*
EBOURN, *Pev.*
Edburton, *Bramb.*
Elſted, *Chich.*
Emley, *Chich.*
Emſworth, *Chich.*
Enſtons, *Haſt.*
Eridge, *Haſt.*
Eridge, *Peven.*
Eringham, *Bramb.*
Erlington, *Peven.*
Erule, *Chich.*
Eſtborne, *Ch.*
Etons *Bramb.*
Etchingſold, *Bramb.*
Excete, *Peven.*
Eyes, *Lewes.*

F

Farar, *Peven.*
Farnehurſt, *Chich.*
Farre, *Arund.*
Fawmer, *Lewes.*
Fawhurſt, *Bramb.*
Fawhurſt, *Haſt.*
Fawhurſt, *Lewes.*
Fairleigh, *Haſt,*
Felpham, *Arund.*
Fernden, *Chich.*
Ferring, *Arund.*
Findon, *Bramb.*
Fiſhborne, *Chich.*
Fitleworth, *Arund.*
Flanſham, *Arund.*
Fletching, *Peven.*
Flymwell, *Haſt.*
Forde, *Arund.*
Foundington, *Chic.*
Foynton, *Pev.*
Framfeild, *Pev.*
Franchis, *Haſt.*
Friſton, *Peven.*
Frogfurle, *Peven.*
Furle, *Peven.*

G

Gatewike, *Bramb.*
Gate, *Haſt.*
Geſtling, *Haſt.*
Glaſehouſe, *Arund.*
Glatting, *Arund.*
Glyne, *Peven.*
Goodwood, *Chich.*
Goreing, *Arund.*
Greatham, *Arund.*
Greneley, *Pev.*
Graſham, *Chich.*
Grautye, *Lewes,*
Greene, *Arund.*
GRINSTEAD Eaſt, *Pev.*
Grinſtead, *Bram.*
Grombridge, *Pev.*
Gulford, *Haſt.*

H

Hadhurſt, *Lewes.*
Halneck, *Chich.*
Hampnet Weſt, *Chic.*
Hampnet Eaſt, *Chic.*
Hampton, *Arund.*
Hamſey, *Lewes.*
Hamſill bridge, *Pev.*
Handerole, *Bram.*
Hardham. *Arund.*
Hardley beacon *Peven.*
Harlings, *Pev.*
Harmar, *Haſt.*
Hartfeild, *Pev.*
Harting Weſt, *Chich.*
Harting South, *Chich.*
Harting Eaſt, *Chich.*
Harting park, *Chich.*
HASTINGS, *Haſt.*
Haſtings Haven, *Haſt.*
New Haven, *Pev.*
Haughton, *Arund.*
Hauleland, *Peven.*
Hawkwood, *Haſt.*
HAYLSHAM. *Pev.*
Hayſhot, *Chich.*
Hayton. *Pev.*
Heathfeild, *Peven.*
Heene, *Bramb.*
Heild, *Bramb.*
Hellingle, *Pev.*
Hemſted, *Pev.*
Henfeild, *Bramb.*
Herringham, *Arun.*
Heckſted, *Lewes.*
Highdown, *Arund.*
Hoadleigh, *Lewes.*
Hoadly Eaſt, *Pev.*
Hollington, *Haſt.*
Holmſdale, *Pev.*
Holmſted, *Lewes.*
Holmewood, *Lew.*
Homons, *Lewes.*
Hoo, *Haſting.*
Hoove, *Lewes.*
Horn croſs, *Arund.*
HORSHAM, *Bra.*
Horſted Cayns, *Pev.*
Horſted little. *Peven.*
Horton, *Bramb.*
Howcourt, *Bramb.*
Howick, *Arund.*
Hunſton, *Arund.*
Hunſton, *Arund.*
Hurſt, *Arund.*
Hurſt perpoint, *Lew.*
Hurſtmonſeux, *Ha.*
Hyndall, *Peven.*
Hyncleap, *Peven.*

I

Iapton, *Arund.*
Ibernow, *Arund.*
Ichnor Weſt, *Chich.*
Ichnor Eaſt, *Chich.*
Ickeſham, *Haſt.*
Iden, *Haſt.*
Iemington, *Peven.*
Ifeild, Court, *Bramb.*
Iffeild, *Lewes.*
Iford, *Lewes.*
Ilſham, *Arund.*
Imberhurne, *Pev.*
Itling, *Chich.*
Itchingham, *Haſt.*

K

Kent ditch, *Haſting.*
Kenward, *Lewes.*
Kingſton, *Lewes.*
Kingſton, *Arund.*
Kingſton, *Bramb.*
Knepp Caſtle, *Bra.*
Kymer, *Lewes.*

L

Laborcye, *Pev.*
Langney, *Pev.*
Lavant Flu.
Lavant Eaſt, *Chic.*
Lavant Weſt, *Chic.*
Laughton, *Peven.*
Laughton, *Peven.*
Launſing North, *Bram.*
Launſing South, *Bram.*
Laythorne, *Chich.*
Leckford bridge, *Chic.*
Lee, *Arund.*
S. Leonards, *Bramb.*
S. Leonards Foreſt, *Bra.*
Leugnerſhe, *Chich.*
LEWES, *Lewes.*
Linchemere, *Chich.*
Lindfield Barches, *Lew.*
Lindfield bardolſe, *Lew.*
Littleton, *Arund.*
Lodeſworth, *Chich.*
Loefield borrow, *Lew.*
Lordings, *Arun.*
Lovell Croſs, *Lew.*
Loxwood, *Arund.*
Ludley, *Peven.*
Ludſham, *Peven.*
S. Lukes, *Chich.*
Lurgerſhalt, *Chich.*
Lychouſe, *Lewes.*
Lydſey, *Cibch.*
Lymiſter, *Arund.*
Lythe chap. *Chic.*
Lyttle, *Arund.*

M

The Manhode, *Ch.*
Marleposte, *Bramb.*
Marsfield, *Peven.*
Marſhall, *Peven.*
Mawling, *Peven.*
Maxfield, *Haſting.*
Maydhurſt, *Arund.*
Mayes, *Peven.*
Mayfield, *Peven.*
Meadhond park, *Arun.*
Merden Eaſt, *Chic.*
Merden upper, *Arun.*
Merden Weſt, *Chic.*
Merden North, *Chic.*
Merſh, *Haſt.*
Merſton, *Chich.*
Michelham, *Peven.*
Michelham parke, *Arun.*
Michel-grove, *Arun.*
Miching, *Lewes.*
Middleton, *Peven.*
Middleton *Arund.*
MIDHURST, *Chic.*
Midlavant, *Chich.*
More, *Arund.*
Morehale, *Haſt.*
Monſcombe, *Lewes.*
Mountharry, *Lew.*
Mundfeild, *Haſt.*
Mundham North, *Chich.*
Mundham South, *Chich.*
Mychelham, *Peven.*
Myll-place, *Lew.*

N

Naſh, *Bram.*
Neland, *Lewes.*
Nenfeild, *Haſt.*
Netherfeild, *Haſt.*
Newbridge, *Arund*
Newick, *Lewes.*
Newnd parke, *Pev.*
Newtimber, *Lewes.*
North Chappel, *Arun.*
North wood, *Arun.*
Nordy Chappel, *Haſt.*
Nordiham, *Haſt.*
Nortington, *Peven.*
Norton, *Pev*
Nutborne, *Arund.*
Nutborne, *Chich.*
Nuthurſt, *Bramb.*
Nutley, *Peven,*

O

Offam, *Arund.*
Offington, *Bramb.*
Okehurſt, *Arund.*
Oldbury, *Chich.*
Ovigdeane, *Lewes.*
Oure, *Haſt.*
Ourmouth, *Chich.*
Owving, *Chich.*

P

Pagham, *Chich.*
Pamell bridge, *Haſt.*
Pangden, *Lewes.*
Parham, *Arund.*
New Parke, *Peven.*
Paſhley, *Haſt.*
Patcham, *Lewes.*
Patching, *Bramb.*
Pateham, *Arund.*
Paines, *Lewes.*
Pearching, *Lewes.*
Peaſmerſhe, *Haſt.*
The Pell, *Haſt.*
Pemſey, *Peven.*
Pemſeyhaven, *Pev.*
Penhurſt, *Haſt.*
Peppleſham, *Haſt.*
Peppering, *Arund.*
Petley wood, *Haſt.*
Pert, *Haſt.*
PETWORTH, *Ar.*
Pevenſey merſhe. *Pev.*
Piddinghoe, *Lewes.*
Pigions, *Arund.*
Playſtoe, *Chich.*
Playſtow chap, *Arun.*
Pieaden. *Haſt.*
Pleſhet parke, *Pev.*
Plumpton, *Lewes.*
Poling, *Arund.*
Poonings, *Lewes.*
Popholl, *Chich.*
Porteſlade, *Lewes.*
Pownſey, *Peven.*
Preſton, *Lewes.*
Preſton, *Chich.*
Prieſts Hawes, *Pev.*
Preſton Eaſt, *Arund.*
Pulborough, *Arund.*
Pycombe, *Lewes.*
Pyppenford, *Peven.*

R

Racton, *Chich.*
Radmill, *Lewes.*
Rallingdeane, *Lew.*
Ratten, *Peven.*
Raumer, *Chich.*
Rigmer, *Peven.*
Ripe, *Peven.*
River, *Chich.*
River, parke, *Chich.*
Rogate, *Chich.*
S. Rooks hill *Chich.*
Roſley, *Bram.*
Rother Flu.
Rotherbridge Abbey, *H.*
Rotherbridge, *Haſt.*
Rotherfield, *Peven.*
Rotterbridge, *Ar.*
Rowdell, *Bramb.*
Rowdant, *Lewes.*
RYE, *Haſt.*
Rudgwyke, *Arund.*
Runckton, *Chich.*
Ruſper, *Bramb.*
Ruſtington, *Arund.*

S

Sand. *Arund.*
Salehurſt, *Haſt.*
Salomons bridge, *Chich.*
Schelley, *Bram.*
Seall, *Bram.*
Seaford, *Bram.*
Sedleſcombe, *Lew.*
Sedwick, *Bramb.*
Selham, *Chich.*
Selhurſt, *Chich.*
Selmeſton, *Peven.*
Selſcombe, *Haſt.*
Siddleham, *Chich.*
Sidly, *Haſt.*
Singleton, *Chich.*
Siſlabury hill. *Bramb.*
Sheffeild, *Peven.*
Shelbred, *Chich.*
Shermanbury, *Bra.*
Shilling parke, *Arun.*
Shipley, *Bramb.*
SHOREHAM NEW, *Br.*
Shoreham old, *Bram.*
Shorfeild, *Bram.*
Shripny, *Chich.*
Shullington, *Arund.*
Shullington, *Bramb.*
Slaugham, *Lewes.*
Slindon, *Arund.*
Slowhouſe, *Lewes.*
The Sluce, *Haſt.*
The Sluce, *Arund.*
Slynford, *Bramb.*
Smythawe, *Arund.*
Snowting, *Bramb.*
Socknyes, *Haſt.*
South, *Peven.*
Southes, *Lewes.*
Southbrooke *Bram.*
Southgate, *Chich.*
Southover, *Lewes.*
Southweek, *Bramb.*
Sowton, *Peven.*
Stamerham, *Bram.*
Stanmer, *Lewes.*
Stanſted, *Chich.*
Stapley beacon, *Haſt.*
Stedham, *Chich.*
STENNING, *Bra.*
Stoke Weſt, *Chich.*
Stoke North, *Arund.*
Stoke South, *Arund.*
Stokey hill, *Peven.*
Stoncham, *Peven.*
Stonelink. *Haſt.*
Stonland parke, *Peven.*
Stopham bridge, *Arund.*
Stopham, *Arund.*
STORRINGTON, *A.*
Stotover, *Chich.*
Stoughton, *Chich.*
Street, *Lewes,*
Stretham, *Bram.*
Strettenton, *Chich.*
Sulton, *Arund.*
Sutton, *Peven.*
Swanboro, *Lewes.*
Sydny, *Lewes.*

T

Tablehurſt, *Peven.*
Tangmer, *Chich.*
Teleſcombe, *Lewes.*
Terring, *Peven.*
TERRING, *Bram.*
Tilgare, *Lewes.*
Tillington, *Arund.*
Tilehurſt, *Haſt.*
Thakam, *Bramb,*
Themens, *Arund.*
Thorney Iſle, *Chic.*
Thorney *Chich.*
Tortington, *Arund.*
Torton, *Arund.*
Tottington, *Bramb.*
Tottington, *Arund.*
Tratton, *Chich.*
Trefort, *Chich.*
Truly, *Bramb.*
Turwick, *Chich.*
Tuſtons, *Haſt.*
Twineham, *Lewes.*
Tyes, *Lewes.*

V

Uckfeild, *Peven.*
Udymere, *Haſt.*
Vertwood, *Peven.*
Upwaltham, *Arun.*

W

Wadehurſt, *Peven.*
Wakehurſt, *Lewes.*
Walberton, *Arun.*
Walderne, *Peven.*
Walderton, *Chich,*
Walebech, *Peven.*
Waltham, *Chich.*
Wamingore, *Lewes.*
Wapinghor, *Bramb.*
Wapsburne, *Lewes.*
Warbleton, *Haſt.*
Warminghurſt, *Br.*
Warmingcamp, *Ar.*
Warnham, *Bramb.*
Wartling. *Haſt.*
Waſhington, *Bram.*
Water down Forreſt, *Pe.*
Waynway channel, *Haſt.*
Weeke, *Arund.*
Wellingham, *Pev.*
Wepham, *Arund.*
Weſtborne, *Chich.*
Weſtergate, *Chich.*
Weſterton, *Chich.*
Weſtfeild, *Haſt.*
Weſtgate, *Chich.*
Weſtham, *Pev.*
Weſtmiſton, *Lewes.*
Weſtwolves, *Bram.*
Whilden, *Lewes.*
Whiteden, *Peven.*
Wickham, *Bramb.*
Wiggenhoult, *Ar.*
Wigſill, *Haſt.*
Willington, *Pev.*
Willington, *Peven.*
Winchelſey old, *Haſt.*
WINCHILSEY, *H.*
Windeham, *Bramb.*
Winton *Peven.*
Wiſton, *Bramb.*
Wittering Weſt, *Chich.*
Wittering Eaſt. *Chich.*
Wivelsfeild, *Lewes.*
Wodmancote, *Bra.*
Wogham, *Lewes.*
Wolbeding, *Chich.*
Wollavington, *Ar.*
Worſham, *Haſt.*
Worth Forreſt, *Lewes.*
Worth, *Lew.*
Worting, *Bramb.*
Wotton, *Peven.*
Wotton, *Lewes.*
Wulbow, *Lewes.*
Wyke, *Chich.*
Wylie, *Peven.*
Wythyham, *Peven.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF

SURREY.

The bounds of *Surrey*.

SURREY, by *Beda* called *Suthri*, and by the *Saxons* written Suðꞃea, lieth ſeparated upon the North from the Counties of *Buckingham* and *Middleſex*, by the great River *Thameſis*; upon the Eaſt *Kent* doth inbound it; upon the South is held in with *Suſſex* and *Hampſhire*, and her Weſt part is bordered upon by *Hampſhire* and *Bark-ſhire*.

The form.

The length.

The circumference.

(2) The form thereof is ſomewhat ſquare, and lieth by North and by Eaſt, whereof *Redrith* and *Frenſham* are the oppoſites, betwixt whom are extended 34 miles. The broadeſt part is from *Awfold* Southward, to *Thameſis* by *Stanes*, and them aſunder 22. the whole in circumference is 112 miles.

The Air and Soil.

(3) The Heavens breathing Air in this Shire is moſt ſweet and delectable, ſo that for the ſame cauſe many royal Palaces of our Princes are therein ſeated, and the Countrey better ſtored with Game than with Grain, inſomuch that this County is by ſome men compared unto a homeſpun freez-cloth, with a coſtly fair liſt, for that the out-verge doth exceed the middle it ſelf. And yet is it wealthy enough both in Corn and Paſturage, eſpecially in *Holmeſdale*, and towards the River of *Thameſis*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) In this Shire the *Regni* (an ancient people mentioned by *Ptolomy*) were ſeated, whom he brancheth further thorow *Suſſex*, and ſome part of *Hampſhire*. And in the wane of the *Romans* Government, when the Land was left to the will of the Invaders, the *South-Saxons* under *Ella* here erected their Kingdom, which with the firſt was raiſed, and ſooneſt found end. From them no doubt the County was named *Suth-rey*, as ſeated upon the South of the River; and now by contraction is called *Surrey*.

Principal places in *Surrey*.

(5) And albeit the County is barren of Cities or Towns of great eſtate, yet is ſhe ſtored with many Princely Houſes, yea and five of his Majeſties, ſo magnificently built, that of ſome ſhe may well ſay, no Shire hath none ſuch, as is *None-ſuch* indeed. And were not *Richmond* a fatal place of *Englands* beſt Princes, it might in eſteem be ranked with the richeſt: for therein died the great Conqueror of *France*, King *Edward* the Third; the beautiful *Ann*, Daughter to *Charles* the Fourth Emperor, and entirely beloved Wife to King *Richard* the Second; the moſt wiſe Prince K. *Henry* the Seventh, and the rareſt of her Sex, the mirror of Princes, Queen *Elizabeth*, the Worlds love and Subjects joy.

King *Henry* the ſixrh buried at *Chertſey*.

(6) At *Merton* likewiſe *Kenulph* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* came to his untimely end: and at *Lambeth* the hardie *Canute*, and laſt of the *Daniſh Kings*, died among his Cups. But as theſe places were fatal for the laſt breath of theſe Princes, ſo other in this County have been graced with the body and beginning of other worthy Monarches: for in *Chertſey Abby* K. *Henry* the ſixth, who was depoſed and made away in the Tower of *London*, was firſt interred without all funeral pomp, but for his holy life was reputed a Saint, And laſtly tranſlated, and intombed at *Windſor*. At *Kingſton* likewiſe ſtood the Chair of Majeſty, wherein *Athelſtan*, *Edwin*, and *Ethelred* ſat at their Coronation, and firſt received their Scepter of *Imperial Power*. *Guildford* likewiſe hath been far greater than now it is, when the Palace of our *Engliſh-Saxon* Kings was therein ſet. And ſeeing it is the midſt of the Shire, the graduation from hence ſhall be obſerved, where for Latitude the Pole is raiſed from the degree 51. 22 ſcruples, and her Longitude from the Weſt in the degree 20. and 2 ſcruples.

Cambden.

(7) Neither can we account *Okam* and *Ripley*, two ſmall Villages, the leaſt in this Shire, which have brought forth the well known men, *William de Okam*, that deep Philoſopher and admirable Scholar, and *George de Ripley*, the ringleader of our Alchymiſts and myſtical Impoſtors; both of them born in this County and very near together. But why ſpeak I of theſe? ſith a place nearer to ſight, and greater for fame, even *Lambeth*, is the high Seat of Eccleſiaſtical Government, Piety and Learning, and Palace of *Canterburies Arch-biſhops*, the *Metropolitans* of *England*; firſt erected by *Arch-biſhop Baldwin*, and ever ſince hath been the reſiding of all thoſe worthy Prelates of our Church, who in a long ſucceſſion (even from *anno* 596.) have continued to him, that now moſt worthily ſits at the Churches ſtern, *George* by Gods Providence Lord Archbiſhop of that See, a moſt faithful and prudent *Counſellor* unto King *Charles*, and a moſt learned and provident Guide of our moſt flouriſhing Church: whoſe gracious favour undeſervedly conferr'd upon me, hath been a great encouragement to theſe my poor endeavours.

Battles before the Conqueſt in *Surrey*.

(8) Memorable places for Battels fought before the Conqueſt, were *Wembledon*, where (when the fulneſs of proſperity burſt forth into *Civil Diſſentions* among the *Saxons*) a bloudy Battel was fought betwixt *Cheaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon* and young *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, wherein he was diſcomfited, and two of his principal Leaders ſlain, about the year of Chriſt 560. and 333 years after King *Elfred* with a ſmall power overcame the *Danes* with a great ſlaughter at *Farnham* in this County, which ſomewhat quelled the courage of his ſavage enemy.

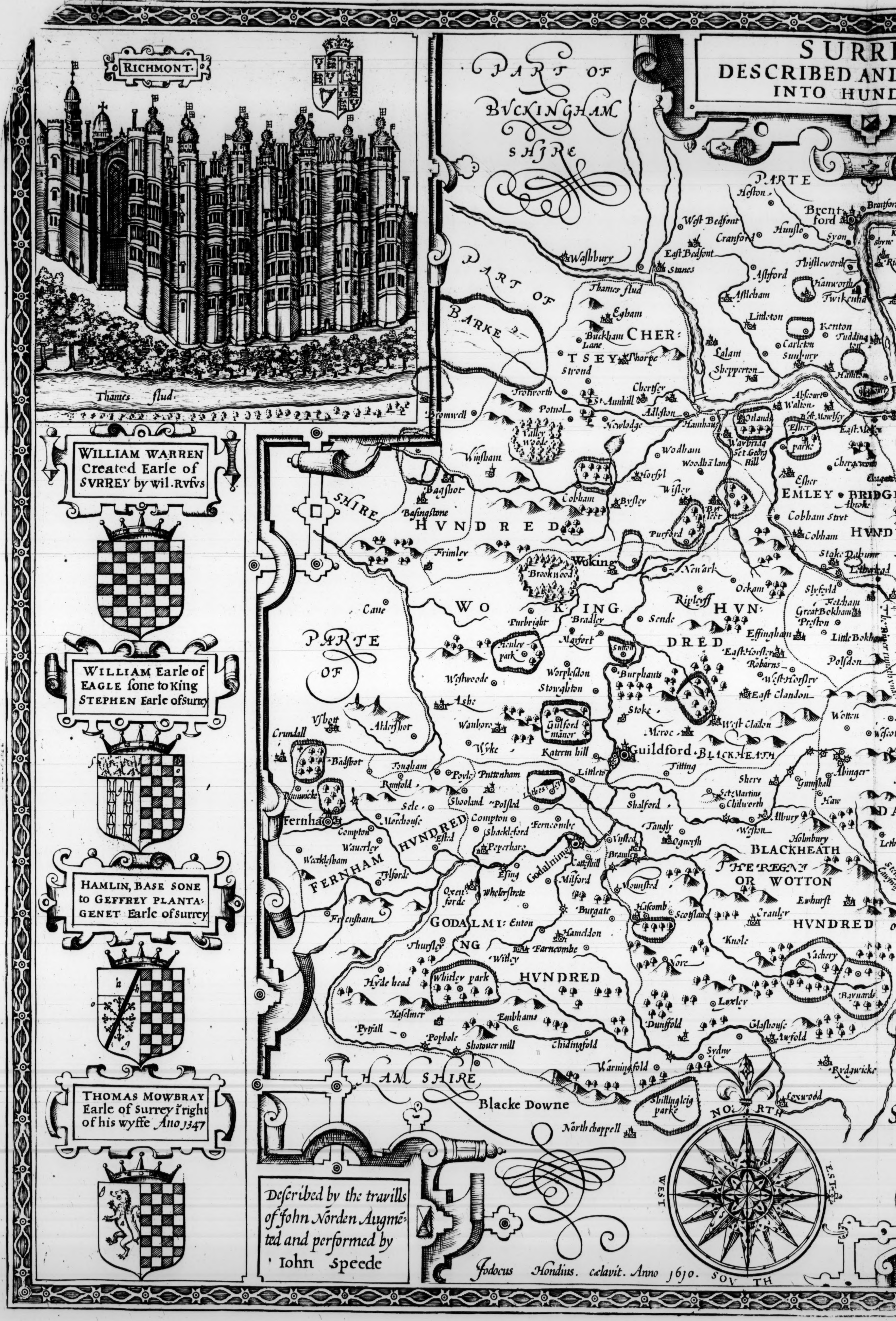
Some ſay this victory was obtained at *Fernham* in *Kent*.
John Stow.

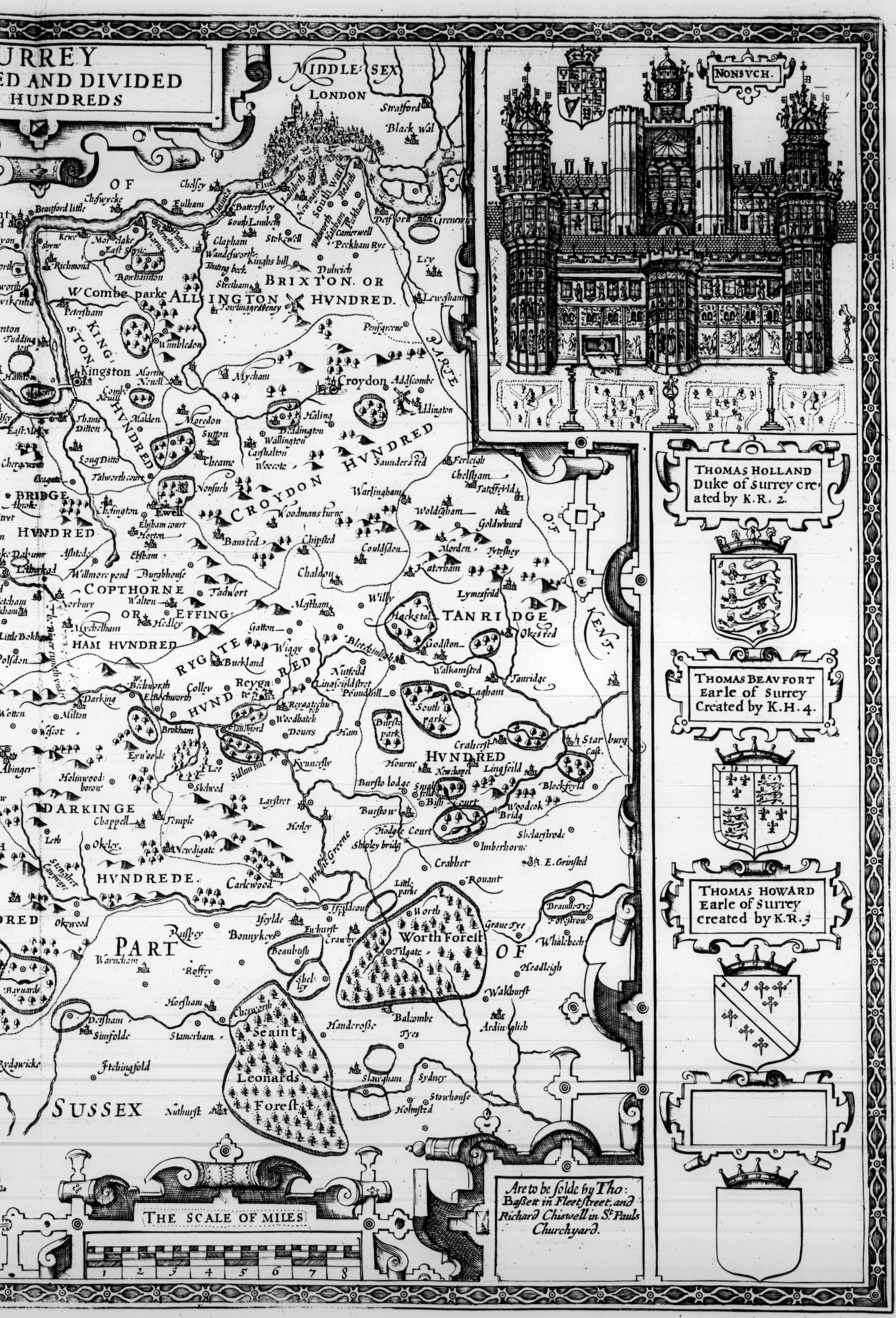
Religious houſes erected and ſupprſſed in *Surrey*.

(9) Religious Houſes erected in this Shire by the Devotion of Princes, and ſet apart from publick uſes to Gods Divine Service, and their own Salvation, as then was taught, the beſt in account were *Shene*, *Chertſey*, *Merton*, *Newarke*, *Rygate*, *Waverley*, *Horſleg*, and in *Southwark*, *Bermundſey* and St. *Maries*. Theſe all flouriſhed with increaſe, till the ripeneſs of their fruit was ſo pleaſing in ſight and taſt unto King *Henry* 8. that in beating the boughs he brake down body and all, ruinating thoſe houſes, and ſeizing their rich poſſeſſions into his own hands. So jealous is God of his Honour; and ſo great vengeance followeth the ſin of Idolatry.

The Diviſions of *Surrey*.

(10) In this Shire have ſtood 8 fair and ſtrong Caſtles: ſuch were *Addington*, *Darking*, *Starburg*, *Rygate*, *Guilford*, *Farnham*, *Goſeford* and *Brenchingley*: but of greater State are *Oking*, *Otlands*, *Non-ſuch* and *Richmond*, his Majeſties royal Mannors. And for Service to the Crown or Common-wealths Imployments, this Counties Diviſion is into 13 Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 9 Market-Towns, and 140 Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is inſerted.


SURR
DESCRIBED AND
INTO HUND
RICHMONT
Thames flud
WILLIAM WARREN Created Earle of SVRREY by WIL. RVFVS
WILLIAM Earle of EAGLE sone to King STEPHEN Earle of Surry
HAMLIN, BASE SONE to GEFFREY PLANTAGENET Earle of Surrey
THOMAS MOWBRAY Earle of Surrey i'right of his wyffe Ano 1347
Described by the travills of Iohn Norden Augmeted and performed by Iohn Speede
Iodocus Hondius. cælavit. Anno 1610.
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF BARKE
PARTE OF
SHIRE
HAM SHIRE
PARTE
CHERTSEY
Strond
Thames flud
Egham
Buckham Lane
Thorpe
Chertsey
St. Anhill
Addlston
Potnol
Trotworth
Bromwell
Valley woode
Newlodge
Winsham
Bagshot
Basingstone
HVNDRED
Frimley
Cobham
Byfley
Woking
Brookwood
WOKING
Purbright
Bradley
Mayfort
Henley park
Worplesdon
Stowghton
Westwoode
Ashe
Wanboro
Wyke
Gulford manor
Katerm hill
Guildford
BLACKHEATH
Tyting
Cave
Alldershot
Vsbott
Crundall
Badshot
Runwicke
Fernham
Tongham
Runfold
Sele
Moorhouse
Compton
Waverley
Weeklesham
FERNHAM HVNDRED
Tylforde
Frensham
Poyle
Puttenham
Shooland
Polsted
Compton
Shackleford
Peperharo
Ferncombe
Littleton
Losely
Godalming
Efsing
Wheler strete
Oxenforde
Catteshill
Milford
Burgate
Enton
GODALMING HVNDRED
Thursley
Witley
Farncombe
Hameldon
Hyde head
Whitley park
Haselmer
Pytfall
Pophole
Shotouer mill
Emblhams
Chidingfold
Warningfold
Shillingleig parke
Blacke Downe
North chappell
Dunsfold
Loxley
Glashouse
Awfold
Sydny
Rydgwicke
Foxwood
Hascomb
Scotsland
Nore
Vunsted
Bramley
Wonersh
Tangly
Shalford
Sct Martins Chilworth
Shere
Albury
Weston
Gumshall
Abinger
Holmbury
BLACKHEATH
THE REGNI OR WOTTON HVNDRED
Ewhurst
Cranley
Knole
Vachery
Baynards
Wotton
Sutton
Burphants
Stoke
Merow
West Cladon
East Clandon
Westhorsley
Robarns
East Horsley
Effingham
Polsdon
Little Bokham
Great Bokham
Preston
Fetcham
Slyfyld
Ockam
Send
Ripley
Newark
Purford
Wisley
HVNDRED
Horsyl
Woodham
Woodham lane
Waybridg
St. Georg hill
Otlands
Hamhaus
Esher
Esher parke
EMLEY BRIDGE
Cobham Strete
Cobham
Stoke Dabnne
Letherhead
Walton
Absourt
West Mowlsey
East Moulsey
Ham
Heston
West Bedfont
East Bedfont
Cranford
Hunslo
Brentford
Syon
Thistleworth
Kanworth
Twikenham
Ashford
Ashleham
Littleton
Carleton
Sunbury
Kenton
Teddington
Lalam
Shepperton
Stanes
Washbury
Brentford
NORTH
WEST
EST
SOVTH



URREY
ED AND DIVIDED
HUNDREDS
NONSUCH.
THOMAS HOLLAND
Duke of Surrey created by K.R. 2.
THOMAS BEAUFORT
Earle of Surrey
Created by K.H. 4.
THOMAS HOWARD
Earle of Surrey
created by K.R. 3
Are to be solde by Tho: Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
MIDDLE SEX
LONDON
Stratford
Black wal
South wark
Lambeth
Newington
Redrith
Deptford
Grenewich
Chelsey
Fulham
Chiswycke
Brantford little
Battersey
South Lambeth
Kewe
Mortlake
East Shene
Barnes
Putney
Richmond
Clapham
Stokwell
Wandesworth
Camerwell
Peckham Rye
Kinghs hill
Touting beck
Dulwich
Ley
Rowhampton
Combe parke
Petersham
Stretham
BRIXTON OR
ALLINGTON HUNDRED.
Lewisham
KINGSTON
Wimbledon
Kingston
Mycham
Croydon
Addscombe
Addington
PARTE
Malden
Moredon
Sutton
Haling
Beddington
Wallington
Carshalton
Woodcote
Cheame
CROYDON HUNDRED
Saunders sted
Ferleigh
Chelsham
Tatsfeild
Warlingham
Woldigham
Goldwburd
Nonsuch
Ewell
Elsham court
Horton
Epsham
Bansted
Chipsted
Couldsdon
Morden
Katerham
Chaldon
Burghhouse
COPTHORNE
OR EFFING
HAM HUNDRED
Tadwort
Merstham
Willy
Hackstal
TANRIDGE
Lymesfeild
Okested
OF
KENT.
Gatton
Buckland
RYGATE
HUND RED
Reygate
Bletchinglegh
Godston
Walkamsted
Tanridge
Nutfeild
Lagham
South parke
Burstow parke
Darking
Milton
Brokham
Kynnersly
Hourne
Newchapel
Lingfeild
Starburg Cast.
Blockfeild
Burstow lodge
Burstow
Hodgley Court
Shipley bridg
Crabhet
Imberhorne
Woodcok Bridg
Shelaystrode
E. Grinsted
Rouant
Abinger
Holmwood borow
DARKINGE
Chappell
Temple
Newdigate
Okeley
HUNDREDE.
Carlewood
Leth
Worth
Worth Forest
Tilgate
Crawley
Ifeylde
Bonnykeys
Beaubush
Shelley
PART
OF
Russey
Warnham
Roffey
Horsham
Chesworth
Seaint Leonards Forest
Handcrosse
Balcombe
Tyes
Walkhurst
Ardinglich
Headleigh
Whalbech
Forestrow
Braulles Tye
Graue Tye
Stamerham
Dersham
Simfolde
Itchingfold
SUSSEX
Nuthurst
Slaugham
Sydney
Stowhouse
Holmsted
Baynards
Okewood

HUNDREDS IN *SVRREY.*

1. CHertſey.
2. Woking.
3. Fernham.
4. Godalming.
5. Emley.
6. Kingſton.
7. Brixton.
8. Croydon.
9. Tanridge.
10. Reygate.
11. Copthorne.
12. Darking.
13. Blackheath.

A

Abinger, *Dark.*
Abroke, *Emley.*
Abſcourt, *Emley.*
Addington, *Croydon.*
Adleſton, *Chert.*
Adſcombe, *Croydon.*
Albury, *Black.*
S. Anns Hill. *Chert.*
Anuvall, *Fern.*
Artington, *Godal.*
Aſhe, *Woking.*
Aſhted, *Copthorne.*
Awfold, *Black.*

B

Badſhott, *Fern.*
Bagſhott, *Woking.*
Banſted, *Croydon.*
Barne, *Brixton.*
Barnelmes, *Brixt.*
Baſingſtone, *Woking.*
Batterſey, *Brixt.*
Baynards, *Black.*
Beachworth Weſt. *Dark.*
Beachworth Eaſt. *Reyg.*
Bedington, *Croydon.*
Binſcombe, *Godalm.*
Biſley, *Chert.*
Biſhops Court, *Tanr.*
Blackheath, *Woking.*
Bletching Forrein. *Tanr.*
Bletchingleigh, *Tanr.*
Bocknam great. *Copthor.*
Bocknam little. *Copthor.*
Bradley, *Woking.*
Bramley, *Black.*
Brockham, *Reyg.*
Brookwood, *Woking.*
Buckham lane, *Chert.*
Buckland, *Reyg.*
Burgate, *Godal.*
Burghouſe, *Copth.*
Burphants, *Woking.*
Burſtow, *Reyg.*
Burſtow Park, *Tanr.*
Burſtow lodg, *Tanr.*
Byflet, *Chert.*

C

Camerwell, *Brixt.*
Capell, *Dark.*
Carſhalton, *Croyd.*
Caterham, *Tanr.*
Catterſnull, *Godal.*
Cawſway, *Dark.*
Chaldon, *Croyd.*
Charte, *Fern.*
Chartwood, *Reyg.*
Cheame, *Croyd.*
Chellſham, *Tanr.*
Chergworth, *Emley.*
Chertſey, *Chert.*
Cheſyington, *Cop.*
Chiddingfold, *Godal.*
Chilworth, *Black.*
Chipſteed., *Reyg.*
Cleagate, *Kingſt.*
Clandon Weſt, *Woking.*
Clandon Eaſt, *Woking.*
Clapham, *Brixt.*
Cobham, *Emley.*
Cobham, *Chert.*
Cobham ſtreat, *Emley.*
Combe parke, *Brixt.*
Combe Nevill, *Kingſt.*
Cookham little, *Cop.*
Cookham great, *Cop.*
Colley, *Reyg.*
Compton, *Fern.*
Compton, *Godal.*
Consford, *Black.*
Cranley, *Black.*
Crowhurſt, *Tanr.*
CROYDON, *Croyd.*
Culſdon, *Croyd.*

D

DARKING, *Darking.*
Deddington, *Croyd.*
Dovers, *Reyg.*
Dulwich, *Brixt.*
Dunsfold, *Black.*
Dytton thames, *Kingſt.*
Dytton long, *Kingſt.*

E

Ebbeſham, *Cop.*
Ebbeſham Court, *Cop.*
Effingham, *Cop.*
Egham, *Chert.*
Elſted, *Fern.*
Embhams, *Godal.*
Enton, *Godal.*
Eſher, *Emley.*
Eſher parke, *Emley.*
Eſhing, *Godal.*
EWELL, *Cop.*
Ewhurſt, *Black.*
Eywood, *Dark.*

F

Farley, *Tanr.*
Farnecombe, *Godal.*
FARNEHAM, *Fern.*
Fawell, *Cop.*
Fetcham, *Cop.*
Flanchford, *Reyg.*
Frenſham, *Fern.*
Frimley, *Chert.*

G

Gatton, *Reyg.*
S. George Hill, *Emley.*
Glaſhouſe, *Black.*
GODALMING, *God.*
Godſtone, *Tanr.*
Goldwhurd, *Tanr.*
GUILDFORD, *Wok.*
Guildford Mannor, *Woking.*
Gumſhall, *Black.*

H

Hackſtall, *Tanr.*
Haling, *Croydon.*
Ham, *Reyg.*
Hambledon, *Godal.*
Hamhawe, *Chert.*
Hartmere, *Godal.*
Haſcombe, *Black.*
Haſilmere, *Godal.*
Hatcham, *Brix.*
Haw, *Dark.*
Hedley, *Cop.*
Henley parke, *Woking.*
Hindhead, *Godal.*
Hodge Court, *Tanr.*
Holmbury, *Black.*
Holwoodborow, *Dark.*
Horley, *Reyg.*
Horſtell, *Chert.*
Horſley Weſt, *Woking.*
Horſley Eaſt, *Woking.*
Horton, *Cop.*
Hourne, *Tan.*

K

Katerham, *Tan.*
Katern hill, *Woking.*
Kennington, *Brix.*
Kewe, *Kingſt.*
Kings hill, *Brix.*
KINGSTON upon Thames, *King.*
Kingsfield, *Tan.*
Knole, *Blac.*
Kynnerſley, *Reyg.*

L

Lagham, *Tan.*
Lambeth, *Brix.*
Lambeth deane, *Brix.*
Lambeth marſh, *Brix.*
Latheſley, *Godal.*
Layſtrete, *Reÿg.*
Leighe, *Reg.*
Leth, *Dark.*
Letherhead, *Cop.*
Lingfield, *Tan.*
Lingfield ſtrete, *Reyg.*
Littleton, *Godal.*
Loxley, *Black.*
Limsfield, *Tanr.*

M

Malden, *King.*
Martin Nevill, *Brix.*
Martins on the hill, *Black.*
Mayfort, *Woking.*
Merrowe, *Woking.*
Merſtham, *Reyg.*
Mickleham, *Copt.*
Milton, *Dark.*
Mitcham, *Croydon.*
Molſey Weſt, *Emley.*
Molſey Eaſt, *King.*
Morden, *Croydon.*
Morden, *Tan.*
Morehouſe, *Fern.*
Mortclack, *Brix.*
Mounſted, *Black.*
Mylford, *Godal.*

N

Newarke, *Woking.*
Newchappell, *Tan.*
Newington, *Brix.*
Newlodge, *Chert.*
Nonſuch, *Croyd.*
Norbury, *Cop.*
Nore, *Black.*
Nudigate, *Reyg.*
Nuttfield, *Reyg.*

O

Ockham, *Woking.*
Ockley, *Dark.*
Ognerſh, *Black.*
Okeley, *Dar.*
Okeſted, *Tan.*
Okewood, *Black.*
Otlands, *Emley.*
Oxenford, *Godal.*

P

Peckham, *Brix.*
Peckham Rye, *Brix.*
Penſgreen, *Brix.*
Pepperharrow, *Godal.*
Petterſham, *King.*
Pirford, *Chert.*
Pittfall, *Godal,*
Polſdon, *Copthr.*
Polſted, *Godal.*
Pophole, *Godal.*
Potnol, *Chert.*
Poundhill, *Tan.*
Poyle, *Fern.*
Preſton, *Cop.*
Purbright, *Wok.*
Purtenham, *Godal.*
Putney, *Brixt.*

R

Redrith, *Brixt.*
REYGATE, *Reyg.*
Reygate Foren, *Reyg.*
Reygate Church, *Reyg.*
Richmond, *Kingſt.*
Ripleyff, *Wok.*
Robarns, *Wok.*
Rowhampton, *Brix.*
Runfold, *Fern.*
Runwick *alias* Dipnell, *Fern.*

S

Sanderſte, *Croyd.*
Salton upon Thameſis, *Emley.*
Salton on the hill, *Cop.*
Sanſted, *Cop.*
Scotſland, *Black.*
Seale, *Fern.*
Send, *Wok.*
Shakleford, *Godal.*
Shalford, *Blac.*
Shelwood, *Reyg.*
Shere, *Blac.*
Shipley bridge, *Tan.*
Shipley bridge, *Reyg.*
Shooland, *Godal.*
Shotover mill, *Godal.*
Shine, *King.*
Shine Eaſt, *Brix.*
Sidlum, *Reyg.*
Slyfield, *Cop.*
Smalefield, *Tan.*
South Parke, *Tan.*
SOUTHWARKE, *Brix.*
Stanesborne, *King.*
Starburg, *Tan.*
Steneſtreet, *Dark.*
Stockwell, *Brix.*
Stoke, *Wok.*
Stoke dauborne, *Emley.*
Stowghton, *Wok.*
Stretham, *Brix.*
Stroud, *Chert.*
Sutton. *Croyd,*
Sydney, *Blac.*

T

Tadwort, *Cop.*
Talworth Court, *King.*
Tangley, *Blac.*
Tanridge, *Tan.*
Tatesfield, *Tan.*
Temple, *Dar.*
Thorpe, *Chert.*
Thurſley, *Godal.*
Tilford, *Fein.*
Titting, *Wok.*
Titteſley, *Tan,*
Tongham, *Fern.*
Towting graveney, *Brix.*
Towting beck, *Brix.*
Trotworth, *Cher.*

V

Vachery, *Black.*
Unſted, *Blac.*

W

Walkamſted, *Tan.*
Wallington, *Croyd.*
Walton, *Cop.*
Walton, *Emley.*
Walworth, *Brix.*
Wanborow, *Wo.*
Wanſworth, *Brix.*
Warlingham, *Tan.*
Warmingfold, *Blac.*
Waverley, *Fern.*
Waybridge, *Emley.*
Weſcot, *Dar.*
Weſton, *Blac.*
Weſtwood, *Wok.*
Wheler ſtreet, *Godal.*
Whitley, *Godal.*
Wiggy, *Reyg.*
The Wild, *Godal.*
Willmore pound *Cop.*
Willy, *Reyg.*
Wimbledon, *Brix.*
Windleſham, *Chert.*
Winſham, *Chert.*
Wiſley, *Chert.*
Witley, *Godal.*
Wodham, *Chert.*
Wodham lane, *Tan.*
Woking, *Wok.*
Woocote, *Croyd.*
Woodcock bride, *Tan.*
Woodhatch, *Reyg.*
Woodmanſtone, *Croyd.*
Wooldingham, *Tan.*
Worpleſdon, *Wo.*
Wotton, *Dark.*
Wreckleſham, *Fern.*
Wyke, *Woking.*

HAnt-ſhire, by the *Saxons* written Hanꝺeꞅchẏꞃ, lying upon the Weſt of *England*, is bordered upon the North by *Berkſhire*, upon the Eaſt with *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, upon the South with the *Britiſh* Seas, and *Iſle* of *Wight*, and upon the Weſt with *Dorſet* and *Wiltſhires*.

The length and bredth of *Hamptſhire.*

(2) The length thereof from *Blackwater* in the North upon *Surrey*, unto *Baſcomb* in the South upon the Sea, extended in a right line, is fifty four Engliſh miles: and the breadth drawn from *Petersfield* in the Eaſt: unto *Tidworth* in the Weſt, and confines of *Wiltſhire*, is little leſs than thirty miles, the whole Circumference about 155 miles.

The air of *Hampſhire.*

(3) The air is temperate, though ſomewhat thick by reaſon of the Seas, and the many Rivers that thorow the Shire do fall, whoſe plenty of fiſh and fruitful increaſe, do manifo'dly redeem the harms which they make.

The ſoil.

(4) The ſoil is rich for Corn and Cattle, pleaſant for paſturage, and plenteous for Woods; in a word, in all commodities either for Sea or Land, bleſſed and happy.

Havens.

Creeks.
Caſtles.

(5) Havens it hath, and thoſe commodious both to let in, and to looſe out ſhips of great burthen in trade of Merchandiſe, or other imployments: whereof *Portſmouth*, *Tichfield*, *Hamble* and *South-hampton* are chief: beſides many other creeks that open their boſoms into thoſe Seas, and the Coaſt ſtrengthned with many ſtrong Caſtles, ſuch as *Hurſt*, *Calſhot*, *South-hampton*, S. *Andrews*, *Worth*, *Porcheſter*, and the South Caſtle, beſides other Bulwarks, or Blockhouſes that ſecure the Country: And further in the Land; as *Malwood*, *Wincheſter*, and *Odiam*, ſo ſtrong, that in the time of King *John*, thirteen Engliſh-men only defended the Fort for fifteen days againſt *Lewis* of *France*, that with a great Hoſt aſſaulted it moſt hotly.

Ninius in *Catalog Civit.*

Doomſdaies book.
Bed hiſtor. lib. 4. *cap.* 13.

(6) Anciently it was poſſeſt upon the North by the *Segontians*, who yeilded themſelves to *Julius Cæſar*, and whoſe chief City was *Vindonum*, *Caer Segonte*, now *Silceſter*; and upon the South by the *Belgæ*, and *Regni*, who were ſubdued by *Plauſius* and *Veſpaſian* the *Romans*, where *Titus* reſcuing his father, ſtraitly beſieged by the *Britains*, (as *Dio* and *Forcatulus* do report) was graſped about with an Adder, but no hurt to his perſon, and therefore taken for a ſign of good luck. Their chief Town was *Rincewood*, as yet ſounding the name: and more within Land inhabited the *Manures*, as *Beda* calls them whoſe Hundreds alſo to this day give a reliſh of their names.

New Forreſt.
Gualters Maps.

(7) Near *Ringwood*, and the place once YTENE, from God and peoples ſervice, to Beaſt and luxurie, 36 Pariſh Churches were converted and pulled down by the *Conqueror*, and thirty miles of circuit inforreſted for his Game of Hunting, wherein his Sons, *Richard* and *Rufus*, with *Henry* the Son to Duke *Robert*, his firſt, felt by haſty death the hand of Juſtice and Revenge; for in the ſame Forreſt, *Richard* by a peſtilent aire, *Rufus* by a ſhot taken for a beaſt, and *Henry* as *Abſolom* hanged by a bough, came to their untimely ends. At ſo dear a rate the pleaſures of dogs, and harbour for beaſts were bought in the bloud of theſe Princes.

The City *Wincheſter.*

(8) The general commodites gotten in this Shire, are Wools, Cloths and Iron, whereof ſtore is therein wrought from the Mines, and thence tranſported into all parts of this Realm, and their Cloths and Karſies carried into many forraign Countries, to that Countries great benefit, and *Englands* great praiſe.

Lib. Notitiæ.

Zoſimus.

Wil. Malmſ.

Henry Hunting.

The Staple.

Kings buried in *Wincheſter.*

(9) The Trade whereof, with other proviſions for the whole are vented thorow eighteen Market Towns in this Shire, whereof *Wincheſter*, the *Britains Caer Gwent*, the *Romans Venta Belgarum*, and the *Saxons* Winꝺoneaꞅꝺeꞃ is chief, ancient enough by our Britiſh Hiſtorians, as built by King *Rudhudibras*, nine hundred years before the Nativity of Chriſt: and famous in the *Romans* times for the weavings and embroderies therein wrought, to the peculiar uſes of their Emperours own perſons. In the *Saxons* time, after two Calamities of conſuming fire, her walls were raiſed, and the City made the Royal Seat of their Weſt *Saxons* Kings, and the Metropolitan of their Biſhops See, wherein *Egbert* and *Elfred* their moſt famous Monarchs were crowned: and *Henry* the third, the *Normans* longeſt reigner firſt took breath: And here King *Athelſtane* erected ſix houſes for his Mint: but the *Daniſh* deſolation over-running all, this City felt their fury in the days of King *Ethelbright*, and in the *Normans* time, twice was defaced by the misfortune of fire, which they again repaired and graced with the truſt of keeping the publike Records of the Realm. In the civil Wars of *Maud* and *Stephen*, this City was ſore ſacked, but again receiving breath, was by King *Edward* the third appointed the place for Mart of Wool and Cloth. The Cathedral Church built by *Kenwolf* King of the *Weſt Saxons* that had been *Amphibalus*, S. *Peters*, *Swithins*, and now holy *Trinity*, is the Sanctuary for the aſhes of many Engliſh Kings: for herein great *Egbert*, *An.* 836. with his Son King *Ethelwolfe*, 857. Here *Elfred*, Oxfords founder. 901. with his Queen *Elſwith*. 904. Here the firſt *Edmund* before the Conqueſt, 924. with his ſons *Elfred* and *Elſward*: Here *Edred*, 955. and *Edwy*. 956, both Kings of *England*: Here *Emme*, 1052, with her *Daniſh* Lord *Canute*, 1035. and his ſon *Hardicanute*, 1042. And here laſtly the *Normans*, *Richard* and *Rufus*, 1100. were interred; their bones by Biſhop *Fox* were gathered and ſhrined in little guilt coffers fixed upon a wall in the Quire, where ſtill they remain carefully preſerved.

The ſituation of *Wincheſter.*

This Cities ſituation is fruitful and pleaſant, in a vally under hils, having her River on the Eaſt, and Caſtle on the Weſt, the circuit of whoſe walls are well near two *Engliſh* miles, containing 1880 paces; thorow which openeth ſix gates for entrance, and therein are ſeaven Churches for divine ſervice, beſides the Minſter, and thoſe decayed: ſuch as *Callendar*, *Ruell Chappel*, S. *Maries Abbey*, and the *Fryers*, without in the Suburbs, and *Sooke*; in the Eaſt is S. *Peters*, and in the North *Hyde-Church* and *Monaſtery*, whoſe ruines remaining, ſhew the beauty that formerly it bare. The Graduation of this City by the Mathematicks, is placed for Latitude in the degree 51, 10 minutes, and for Longitude 19,3 minutes.

Southhampton.

Clauſentium.

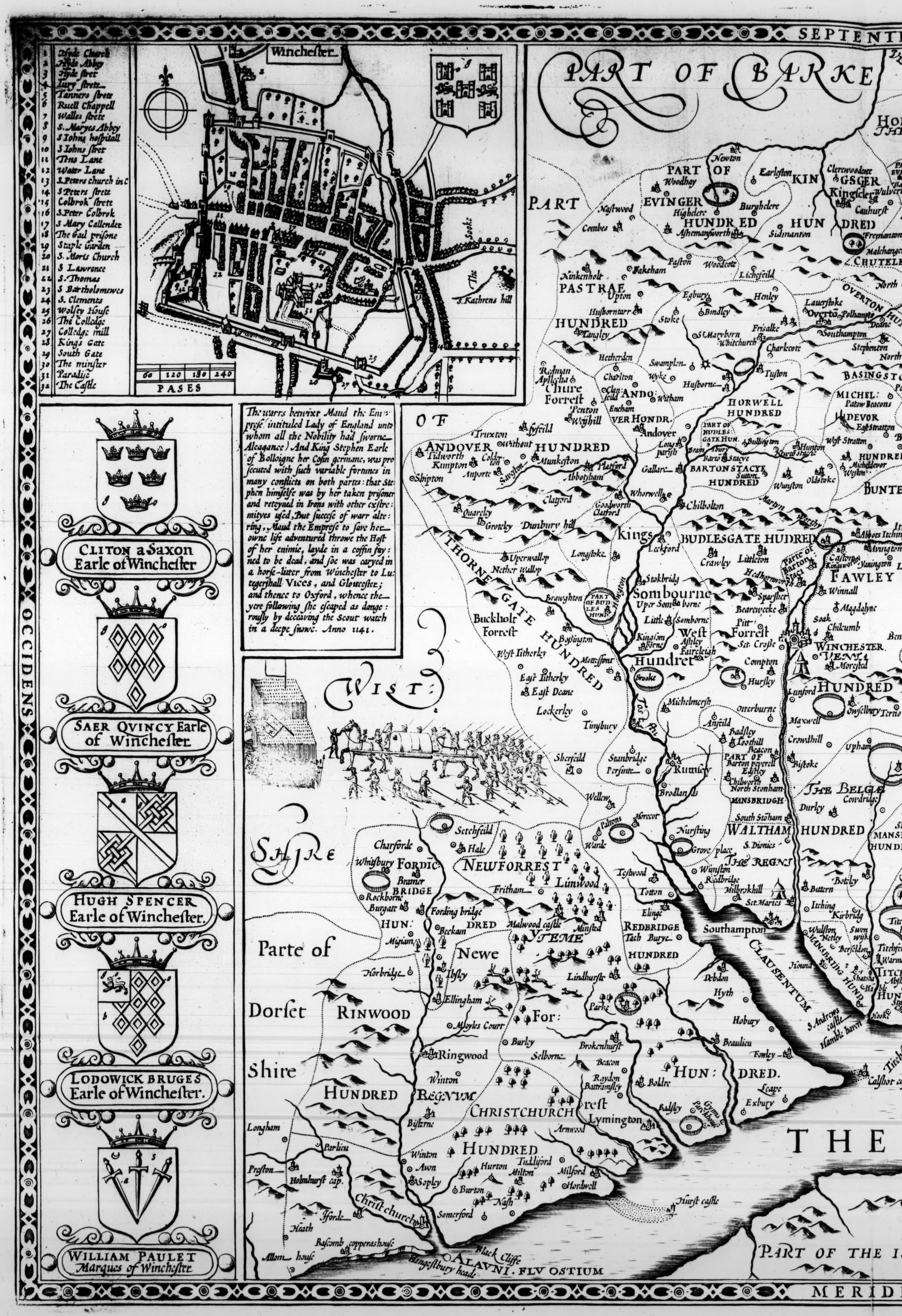
Silceſter.

Ninius.
Ger. Cantu.

(10) More South, is *South-hampton*, a Town populous rich and beautiful, from whom the whole Shire deriveth her name, moſt ſtrongly walled about with ſquare ſtone, containing in circuit, 1200 paces, having ſeaven Gates for entrance, and 29 Towres for defence, two very ſtately Keys for Ships arrivage, and five fair Churches for Gods divine ſervice, beſides an *Hoſpital* called Gods houſe, wherein the unfortunate *Richard*, Earl of *Cambridge*, beheaded for treaſon, lieth interred. On the Weſt of this Town is mounted a moſt beautiful Caſtle, in form Circular, and wall within wall, the foundation upon a hill ſo topped, that it cannot be aſcended but by ſtairs, carrying a goodly proſpect both by Land and Sea, and in the Eaſt without the walls a goodly Church ſometimes ſtood, called S. *Maries*, which was pulled down, for that it gave the *French* direction of courſe, who with fire had greatly endangered the Town inſtead thereof, is now newly erected a ſmall and unfiniſhed Chappel. In this place, ſaith learned *Cambden*, ſtood the ancient *Clauſentium*, or fort of the *Romans*, whoſe circuit on that ſide extended it ſelf to the Sea: this ſuffered many depredations by the *Saxon* Pirates, and in *An.* 980 was by the *Danes* almoſt quite overthrown. In King *Edward* the thirds time, it was fired by the *French*, under the Conduct of the King of *Sicils* ſon, whom a Countryman encountred and ſtruck down with his Club, *He crying Rancon, that is, Ranſome: but neither underſtanding his language, nor the Law that Armes doth allow, laid on more ſoundly, ſaying, I know thee a Frankon, and therefore ſhalt thou die:* and in *Richard* the ſeconds time it was ſomewhat removed, and built in the place where now it ſtandeth. In this *Clauſentium Canute* to evict his flatterers, made trial of his Deitie, commanding the Seas to keep back from his ſeat: but being not obeyed, he acknowledged God to be the only ſupream Governor, and in a religious devotion gave up his Crown to the *Rood* at *Wincheſter*. More ancient was *Silceſter*, built by *Conſtantius*, great *Conſtantines* Son, whoſe monument (they ſay) was ſeen in that City, and where another *Conſtantine* put on the purple robe againſt *Honorius*, as both *Ninius* and *Gernaſe* of *Canterbury* do witneſs. Here by our Hiſtorians record, the warlike *Arthur* was crowned. Whoſe greatneſs for circuit contained no leſs then 80 acres of ground, & the walls of great height, yet ſtanding 2 miles in compaſs about. This City by the *Daniſh* Rovers ſuffered ſuch wrack, that her mounted tops were never ſince ſeen, and her Hulk (the walls) inmured to their midle in the earth, which the rubbiſh of her own deſolations hath filled.

The chief religious houſes in this County.

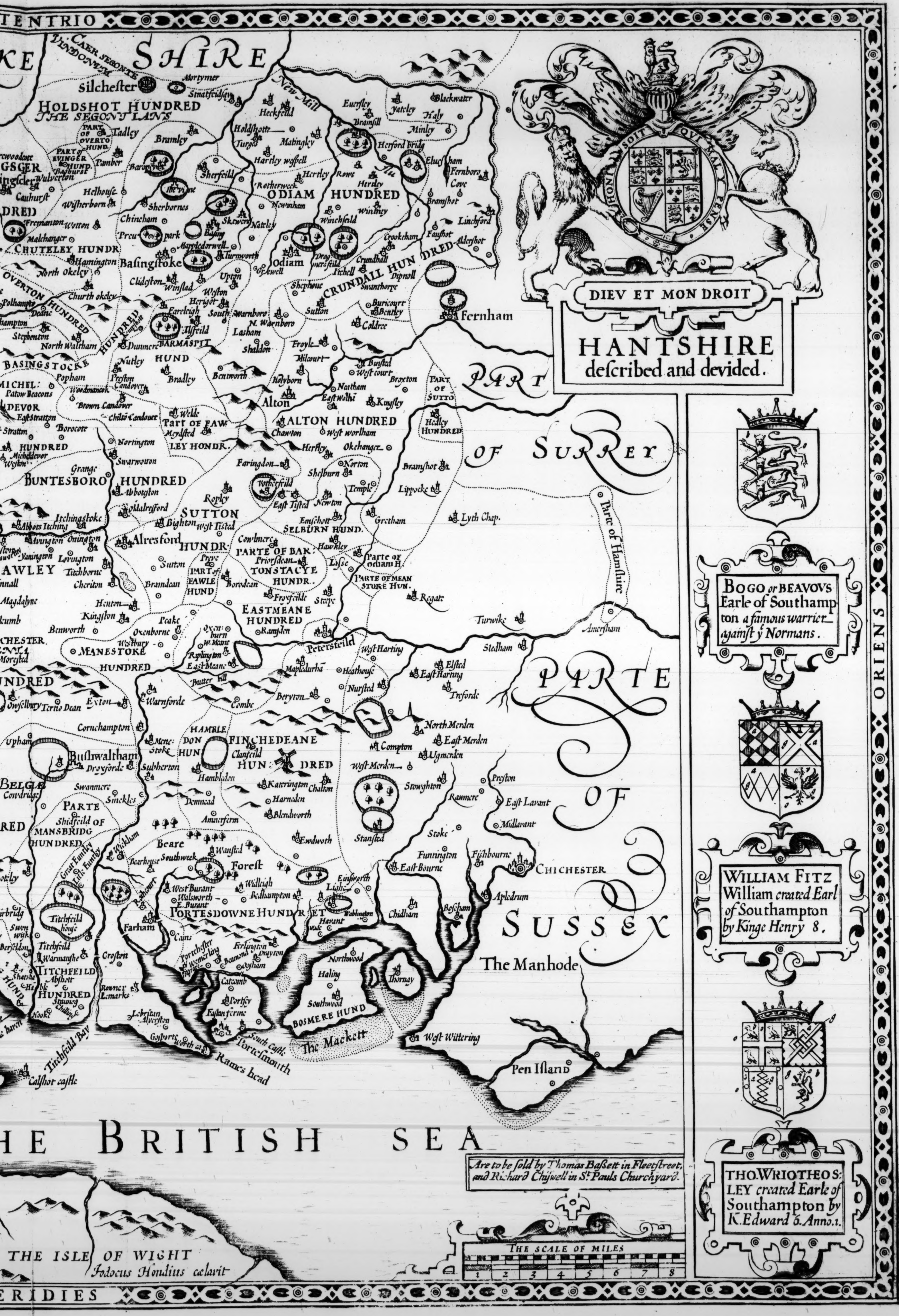
(11) Chief Religious houſes within this County erected and again ſuppreſſed were theſe, *Chriſt-Church*, *Beaulieu*, *Whorwell*, *Rumſey*, *Redbridge*, *Wincheſter*, *Hyde*, *Southhampton*, and *Tichfield*. The honor of this Shire is dignified with the high Titles of Marques, and them Earls of *Wincheſter* and *Southhampton*; whoſe Armes of Families are as thou ſeeſt, and her diviſion into thirty ſeven Hundreds, and thoſe again into two hundred fifty three Pariſhes, as in her Table ſhall appear.



SEPTENTR
OCCIDENS
MERIDI
Winchester
PASES
60 120 180 240
S. Kathrens hill
The Sooke
PART OF BARKE
PART OF WIST SHIRE
Parte of Dorset Shire
CLITON a Saxon Earle of Winchester
SAER QVINCY Earle of Winchester
HUGH SPENCER Earle of Winchester.
LODOWICK BRUGES Earle of Winchester.
WILLIAM PAULET Marques of Winchester
PART OF EVINGER HUNDRED
KINGSCLER HUNDRED
PASTRAE HUNDRED
ANDOVER HUNDRED
OF ANDOVER
THORNE GATE HUNDRED
BUDLESGATE HUDRED
BARTON STACYE HUNDRED
HORWELL HUNDRED
Sombourne
Kings Sombourne Hundret
FAWLEY
WINCHESTER
HUNDRED
THE BELGÆ
WALTHAM HUNDRED
THE REGNI
MANSBRIDGH
REDBRIDGE HUNDRED
Southampton
CLAUSENTUM
NEWFORREST
YTEME
Newe For:
RINWOOD HUNDRED
Ringwood
REGNUM
CHRISTCHURCH HUNDRED
HUN: DRED.
FORDIC BRIDGE HUN: DRED
Christchurch
ALAVNI. FLV OSTIUM
Hurst castle
Lymington
Beaulieu
Andover
Stokbridg
Rumsey
THE
PART OF THE I.

1	Hyde Church
2	Hyde Abbey
3	Hyde ſtret
4	Iury ſtrete
5	Tanners ſtrete
6	Ruell Chappell
7	Walles ſtrete
8	S. Maryes Abbey
9	S Iohns hoſpitall
10	S Iohns ſtret
11	Tens Lane
12	Water Lane
13	S. Peters church in C
14	S Peters ſtrete
15	Colbrok ſtrete
16	S. Peter Colbrok
17	S Mary Callender
18	The Gail priſone
19	Staple Garden
20	S. Moris Church
21	S Lawrence
22	S. Thomas
23	S Bartholomewes
24	S. Clements
25	Wolſey Houſe
26	The Colledge
27	Colledge mill
28	Kings Gate
29	South Gate
30	The minſter
31	Paradiſe
32	The Caſtle

The warrs betwixt Maud the Empreſe (intituled Lady of England unto whom all the Nobility had ſworne Aleagance) And King Stephen Earle of Bolloigne her Coſin germane, was proſecuted with ſuch variable fortunes in many conflicts on both partes: that Stephen himſelfe was by her taken priſoner and reteyned in Irons with other exſtremityes uſed, But ſucceſe of warr altering, Maud the Empreſe to ſave her owne life adventured throwe the Hoſt of her enimie, layde in a coffin fayned to be dead, and ſoe was caryed in a horſe-litter from Wincheſter to Lutegerſhall Vices, and Glouceſter; and thence to Oxford, whence the yere following ſhe eſcaped as dangerouſly by deceaving the Scout watch in a deepe ſnowe. Anno 1141.



TENTRIO
SHIRE
CAER SEGONTE VINDONUM
Silchester
HOLDSHOT HUNDRED
THE SEGONT LANS
ODIAM HUNDRED
CHUTELEY HUNDR
Basingstoke
CRUNDALL HUNDRED
Fernham
OVERTON HUNDRED
BARMASPIT HUND
BASINGSTOCKE
Alton
ALTON HUNDRED
PART OF SURREY
Part of Sutto Hundred
PART OF FAWLEY HONDR.
BUNTESBORO HUNDRED
SUTTON HUNDR.
Alresford
SELBURN HUND.
PARTE OF BARTONSTACYE HUNDR.
EASTMEANE HUNDRED
Parte of Hamshire
MANESTOKE HUNDRED
Petersfeild
PARTE OF SUSSEX
FINCHEDEANE HUNDRED
HAMBLEDON HUN
Bushwaltham
PARTE OF MANSBRIDG HUNDRED
TITCHFEILD HUNDRED
PORTESDOWNE HUNDRED
BOSMERE HUND
The Mackett
CHICHESTER
The Manhode
Pen Island
Portesmouth
Rames head
Tichfeild Bay
Calshot castle
THE BRITISH SEA
THE ISLE OF WIGHT
Iodocus Hondius caelavit
ERIDIES
ORIENS
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
HANTSHIRE described and devided.
BOGO or BEAVOUS Earle of Southampton a famous warrier against ye Normans.
WILLIAM FITZ William created Earl of Southampton by Kinge Henry 8.
THO. WRIOTHEOSLEY created Earle of Southampton by K. Edward 6. Anno. 1.
Are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Hundreds in *Hantſhire.*

1 *Evinger.*
2 *Kingscleer.*
3 *Holſhot.*
4 *Odiham.*
5 *Crundal.*
6 *Alton.*
7 *Barmanſpit.*
8 *Chutley.*
9 *Baſingſtook.*
10 *Overton.*
11 *Paſtrow.*
12 *Andevor.*
13 *Wherwel.*
14 *Micheldever.*
15 *Buntesborow.*
16 *Sutton.*
17 *Selborn.*
18 *Eaſtermeane.*
19 *Meanſtoke, and Suberton.*
20 *Fawley.*
21 *Buddleſgate.*
22 *Kingſunborn.*
23 *Bartonſtacy.*
24 *Thorngate.*
25 *Newforeſt.*
26 *Fordingbridge.*
27 *Ringwood.*
28 *Chriſt-Church.*
29 *Redbridge.*
30 *Waltham.*
31 *Mansbridge.*
32 *Tichfeild.*
33 *Portſdown.*
34 *Portſmouth Lib.*
35 *Boſmere and Hayling.*
36 *Fartham.*
37 *Finchdeane.*

A

Abbots worthy, *Mich.*
Abbots Ann, *Andevor.*
Abboteſton, *Bunteſ.*
Abſhot, *Tichſ.*
Alderſhot, *Crund.*
Allington, *Mansb.*
Allom houſe, *Chriſtc.*
Alresford old, *Fawl.*
ALRESFORD, *Sut.*
ALTON, *Alton.*
Alwardſtoake, *Tich.*
Amberſam, *Eſter.*
Amner Ferme, *Hamb.*
Amport, *Andevor.*
ANDEVOR, *And.*
Anfeild, *Mansb.*
S.Andrews Caſtle, *Ma.*
Anport, *And.*
Anne little, *Wher.*
A pleſhaw, *And.*
Arnwood, *Chriſtc.*
Aſhe, *Overt.*
Aſhly, *Chriſtc.*
Aſhly, *Kingſun.*
Aſhmanſworth, *Evin.*
Aſhton, *Walth.*
Aven, *Chriſtc.*
Avington, *Fawl.*

B

Baddeſley, *Mansb.*
Badſly South, *New.*
Baghurſt, *Eving.*
Baldoxfee, *Redbr.*
Barkmeſton, *Redbr.*
Barkly Kings, *New.*
Baropey, *Baſing.*
Barrend, *Michel.*
Barton Peverel, *Manſ.*
Bartonſtacy, *Barton.*
BASINGSTOOK, *Baſ.*
Baſcomb, *Chriſtc.*
Baſing, *Baſing.*
Batrumſly, *New.*
Beacon, *Newſ.*
Beacon, *Walth.*
Beamond, *Portſ.*
Beare, *Budleſ.*
Beareweek, *Budl.*
Beare Foreſt, *Portſd.*
Bearehouſe, *Portſd.*
Beawley, *New.*
Beaworth, *Fawl.*
Beckam, *Fording.*
Bedhampton, *Portſ.*
Benham, *Kingſ.*
Benſteed, *Alton.*
Bentley, *Crund.*
Beatworth, *Odiham.*
Berſelden, *Tichſ.*
Beriton, *Finch.*
Bighton, *Sutton.*
Biſtern, *Ringw.*
Bittern, *Walth.*
Biſtern Barkley, *Redb.*
Biſhopſtoake, *Fawl.*
Black Cliff, *Chriſtc.*
Blackwater, *Crund.*
Blendworth, *Finch.*
Boldre, *Newſ.*
Borocote, *Mich.*
Borow Cleer, *Eving.*
Boſſington, *Thorn.*
Botley, *Mansb.*
Bowdeane, *Eſter.*
Boyate, *Mansb.*
Bradley *Overt.*
Bradley, *Barmanſ.*
Bramdean, *Sutt.*
Bramere, *Fording.*
Bramley, *Baſing.*
Bramsbury, *Budleſ.*
Bramſel, *Hold.*
Bramſhot, *Crund.*
Bramſhot, *Alton.*
Brickton, *Fording.*
Britain Lee, *Tichſ.*
Brodlands, *Redbr.*
Brokenhurſt, *New.*
Brooke, *Kingſ.*
Broughton, *Thorn.*
Brown Candaver, *Bunt.*
Broxton, *Alton.*
Buckholt Foreſt, *Thor.*
Buckland, *Portſ.*
Bullington, *Wher.*
Bure, *Chriſtc.*
Burgate, *Fording.*
Burghcleere, *Eving.*
Burly, *New.*
Buticourt, *Alton.*
Burrant weſt, *Portſ.*
Burrant eaſt, *Portſ.*
Burſtlin, *Walth.*
Burton, *Chriſtc.*
Burwel, *Mean.*
Buſhwaltham, *Walth.*
Butter hill, *Eaſt.*
Butteren, *Walth.*
Buteſaſh, *New.*
Byndley, *Eving.*

C

Cadland, *New.*
Calſhot Caſtle, *New.*
Cams, *Tich.*
Caunterton, *New.*
Caſton, *Fawl.*
Catcomb. *Port.*
Cavehurſt, *Kingſ.*
Chalton, *Finch.*
Charke, *Tich.*
Charford north, *Ford.*
Charford ſouth, *Ford.*
Charlcot, *Eving.*
Charton, *And.*
Caſtle ſouth, *Port.*
Chawton, *Alton.*
Cheryton, *Fawl.*
Chewton, *Chriſtc.*
Chidden, *Hamble.*
Chilboulton, *Budleſ.*
Chilcomb, *Fawl.*
Chillinge, *Tich.*
Chilton Candaver, *Bun.*
Chilworth, *Manſ.*
Chineham, *Baſing.*
Choldwarton, *And.*
CHRIST-CHURCH, *Ch*
Chure Foreſt, *And.*
Clanfeild, *And.*
Clanfeild, *Finch.*
Clatford upper, *And.*
High Cleere, } *Eving.*
Cleerwoodcot, *Kin.*
Clydſeden, *Baſing.*
Cockerfeild, *Alton.*
Coldre, *Alton.*
Colderton, *And.*
Colmer, *Barton.*
Combe, *Paſt.*
Combe, *Eſter.*
Compton, *Budleſ.*
Compton, *Kingſ.*
Copperhouſe, *Chriſtc.*
Cornhampton, *Mea.*
Cove, *Crund.*
Cowderidge, *Walth.*
Crokham, *Crund.*
Cramborn, *Michel.*
Crawley, *Budl.*
S. Croſs, *Budl.*
Croſton, *Tichſ.*
Crowdhill, *Fawl.*
Croxeſton, *Paſt.*
Crundal, *Crund.*

D

Deane, *Overt.*
Deane eaſt, *Thorn.*
Derly Loperwood, *Re.*
Dibden, *Redbr.*
Dimnead, *Hamb.*
S. Dionies, *Walth.*
Diphall, *Crund.*
Drogmersfeild, *Odic.*
Drayton, *Portſ.*
Droxford, *Walth.*
Dummer, *Barm.*
Dunbury hill, *Andov.*
Durly, *Walth.*

E

Earlſton, *Kingſ.*
Eaſt Wolban, *Alton.*
Eaſtermeane, *Eſter.*
Eaſtly, *Manſ.*
Eaſton Farm, *Portſ.*
Eaſton, *Paſt.*
Eaſton, *Fawl.*
Edmonoſthorp, *Kin.*
Edſworth, *Finch.*
Egbury, *Eving.*
Eling, *Redb.*
Ellingham, *Ford.*
Elvetham, *Odiham.*
Empſhot *Selbor.*
Emſworth, *Boſm.*
Enham, *Andov.*
Ervels, *Hambl.*
Erchinſwel *Eving.*
Everſley, *Hold.*
Ewſhot, *Crund.*
Exbury, *New.*
Exton, *Fawl.*

F

Fackham, *Paſt.*
FARHAM, *Tichſ.*
Faringdon, *Selborn.*
Farley, *Kingſ.*
Farley, *Barmanſ.*
Farlington, *Portſ.*
Farnborrow, *Crund.*
Farnhamſdeane, *Paſt.*
Fartham, *Farth.*
Faſton Ferme.
Faſton, *Paſt.*
Fauſhot, *Crund.*
Fawly *New.*
Ferlington, *Portſ.*
Fernboro, *Odih.*
Fontley great, *Tichſ.*
Fontly little, *Tich*
Fordingbridge, *Ford.*
Forton, *Wher.*
Foxcot, *Ando.*
Fremanton, *Kingſ.*
Fritham, *New.*
Frobury, *Kingſ.*
Froxfeild, *Eſter.*
Froyle, *Alton.*
Fryſalk, *Eving.*
Fryvoke, *Eving.*
Fulflude, *Budl.*
Fullerton, *Kingſ.*
Fyfeild, *Andov.*
Funtley great, *Tichſ.*
Funtley little, *Tichſ.*

G

Gallare, *Wher.*
Gynus, *New.*
Gittins, *New.*
Gildable, *Kingſ.*
Glidden, *Hamble.*
Godſhil, *New.*
Goodworth Clatford } *Wher.*
Godsfeild, *Bunteſ.*
Goſporte, *Tichſ.*
Grange, *Bunteſ.*
Gratly, *Andov.*
Gretham, *Alton.*
Grewel, *Odi.*
Groveplace, *Redbr.*

H

Hale, *Fording.*
Hale, *New.*
Haliborn, *Alton.*
Hamble Haven, *Man.*
Hambledon, *Hamble.*
Hambleriſe, *Manſ.*
Hame, *Barton.*
Haninton, *Chut.*
Hanington Laurence, } *King.*
Harburdge, *Ringw.*
Hardley, *New.*
Harneden, *Finch.*
Hartley Weſpel, *Hold.*
Hartley Mawcit, *Alt.*
Haſel, *Baſing.*
Hatherden, *Andov.*
HAVANT, *Boſm.*
Haughton north, *Kin.*
Hawley *Selborn.*
Hawley, *Crund.*
Hayling, *Boſm.*
Headling, *Sutt.*
Headborn worthy, *Bar.*
Heath, *Chriſtc.*
Heathouſe, *Finch.*
Heckfeild, *Hold.*
Helhouſe, *Chut.*
Hengesbury head, *Chr.*
Henley, *Eving.*
Henton Dawbney, *Fin.*
Henton Amner, *Fawl.*
Heriot, *Barman.*
Herford-bridge, *Odi.*
Hertley row, *Odi.*
Hertley, *Alton.*
Hertley, *Odi.*
Highcleer.
Hill, *Walth.*
Hilſide, *Odi.*
Hinton, *Chriſtc.*
Hithe, *New.*
Hoddington, *Fawl.*
Hoe, *Mean.*
Holbury, *New.*
Holdſhot, *Hold.*
Holiborn, *Alt.*
Holmhurſt, *Chriſtc.*
Hooke, *Tich.*
Hordwel, *Chriſtc.*
Horbridge, *Ford.*
Howghton, *Bud.*
Hownd, *Manſ.*
Hunton, *Bud.*
Hurton, *Chriſtc.*
Hurne, *Chriſtc.*
Hursboorne, *Paſt.*
Hursboorne, *Eving.*
Hurſley, *Bud.*
Hurſt Eaſt, *Kingſ.*
Hurſt Weſt, *Kingſ.*

I

Ibbeſley, *Ford.*
Ifford, *Chriſtc.*
Ilfeild, *Barm.*
Inhurſt, *Bart.*
Iſteed Eaſt, *Sel.*
Iſteed Weſt, *Sut.*
Itchel, *Crund.*
Itching, *Walth.*
Itchin Stoake,, *Bunt.*
Itchin Abbots, *Bunt.*

K

Katrington, *Finch.*
Kempſhot, *Baſing.*
Keppernham, *Kingſ.*
Keyhaven, *Chriſtc.*
Kimpſtone, *Fawl.*
KINGSCLEEVE, *Kin.*
Kingley, *Alton.*
Kingſton, *Portſ.*
Kingſton, *Ringw.*
Kingſunborn, *Kingſ.*
Kingſworthy, *Bart.*
Kirbridge, *Walth.*
Kympton, *And.*

L

Ladnam, *Thorn.*
Langly, *New.*
Langly, *Red.*
Langriſh, *Eaſt.*
Laſſam, *Odi.*
Laverſtooke, *Overt.*
Lawnſlevil, *King.*
Leape, *New.*
Leckford, *King.*
Lebritan, *Tich.*
Lee Earls, *King.*
Lichfeild, *King.*
Linchford, *Crund.*
Lindhurſt park, *New.*
Lippock, *Alton.*
Littleton, *Bud.*
Littleton, *And.*
Lockerley, *Thorn.*
Lovington, *Fawl.*
Long pariſh, *Wher.*
Long Sutton, *Curnd.*
Longſtock, *King.*
Lungford, *Fawl.*
LYMINGTON, *Chriſt.*
Lyghe, *Port.*
Lindhurſt, *New.*
Lynwood, *New.*
Lyſle, *Odi.*

M

Magdaline, *Fawl.*
Malchanger, *Chut.*
Malwood Caſtle, *New.*
Mappledorwel, *Baſ.*
Mapledurham, *Finch.*
Marchwood, *Red.*
Lee Marks, } *Tichſ.*
Martin worthy, *Fawl.*
S. Maries, *Walth.*
S.Mary boorn, *Evin.*
Mattingley, *Hold.*
Maxſton, *And*
Maxwel, *Fawl.*
Meane Eaſt, *Mean.*
Meane Weſt, *Fawl.*
Meanſtoake, *Mean.*
Medſted, *Fawl.*
Memſted, *New.*
Micheldevor, *Mich.*
Michelmerſh, *Budleſ.*
Migiam, *Ford.*
Midleton, *Wher.*
Milbrooke, *Budl.*
Milbrooke hill, *Walth.*
Milcourt, *Alton.*
Milford, *Chriſtc.*
Milton, *Chriſtc.*
Minſted, *Newſ.*
Morecot, *Redbr.*
Moreſteed, *Fawl.*
Morral, *Odi.*
Mortymer, *Hold.*
Motteſſont, *Thorn.*
Moyles Court, *Ring.*
Munkeſton, *And.*
Mycheldever, *Mich.*
Mynley, *Hold.*

N

Naſhe, *Chriſtc.*
Naſtwood, *Paſt.*
Natley Severs, *Baſing.*
Natley upper, *Baſing.*
Newton Valence, *Selb.*
Newton bery, *Redb.*
Netham, *Alton.*
Netley, *Manſ.*
Newnam, *Baſing.*
Newton, *Eving.*
Newton, *Selb.*
Newtonſtacy, *Barton.*
Ninkenholt, *Paſt.*
Northbrooke, *Mich.*
Northington, *Mech.*
Northwood, *Boſm.*
Norton, *Selb.*
Nurſling, *Bud.*
Nurſting, *Red.*
Nurſtead, *Finch.*
Nutley, *Barmanſ.*

O

Obery, *Kingſ.*
ODIHAM, *Odi.*
Okehanger, *Alton.*
Okeley, *Kingſ.*
Okeley North, *Chut.*
Okeley Church, *Chu.*
Okeley hall, *Chut.*
Oldalresford, *Bunt.*
Oldſtoake, *Budle.*
Ooſham, *Portſ.*
Otterborn, *Budl.*
Overton, *Overt.*
Ovington, *Fawl.*
Ower, *Redbridge.*
Owſelbury, *Fawl.*
Oxenborn, *Mean.*
Oxenborn, *Mean.*

P

Patow Beacons, *Mic.*
Paltons, *Redbr.*
Pamber, *Hold.*
Pamber, *Barton.*
Parkhouſe, *New.*
Parlicu, *Chriſtc.*
Parſonage, *Kingſ.*
Park, *New.*
Peck, *Mean.*
Pennyngton, *Ring.*
Penton Grafton, *And.*
Penton Mewſey, *And.*
Perſint, *Kingſt.*
PETERSFEILD, *Fin.*
Pettleworth, *Thorn.*
Pilley, *New.*
Pitt, *Budl.*
Platford, *And.*
Polhampton, *Overt.*
Polſgrave, *Ports.*
Popham, *Michel.*
Porcheſter, *Portſ.*
PORTSMOUTH, *Port.*
Portſey, *Portſ.*
Posbrooke, *Tich.*
Preſhoe, *Mean.*
Preſton Candaver, *Bar.*
Preſton, *Chriſtc.*
Preve park, *Baſing.*
Prevet, *Faw.*
Priorſdeane, *Barton.*

Q

Quarley, *Andov.*
Quidhampton, *Overt.*

R

Rames Head, *Tich.*
Ramſdeane, *Eſter.*
Raydon, *New.*
Redbridge, *Redbr.*
Redman, *Andov.*
RINGWOOD, *Ring.*
Riplington, *Eſter.*
Rockborn, *Fordin.*
Rochcourt, *Tichſ.*
Ropley, *Sut.*
Rotherweek, *Odiham.*
Rowner, *Tichſ.*
Rumburge, *Redbr.*
RUMSEY, *Kingſ.*
RUMSEY, *Redbr.*
Rye, *Odih.*

S

Sandford, *Kingſ.*
Sasbury, *Tichſ.*
Saveſton, *Andov.*
Scotney, *Barton.*
Selborn, *Newt.*
Selborn, *Selb.*
Setchfeild, *Fording.*
Shalden, *Odih.*
Shamblehurſt, *Manſ.*
Sharpricks, *Chriſtc.*
Shatſham, *Manſ.*
Sheet, *Finch.*
Shelborn, *Selb.*
Shephove, *Crund.*
Weſt Sherborn, } *Chut.*
Sherborn S. Johns, *Baſ.*
Sherfield, *Odih.*
Sherfield, *Thorn.*
Shipton, *Thorn.*
Shiadfield, *Walth.*
Sidmanton, *Kingſ.*
Sidford, *Manſ.*
Silcheſter, *Hold.*
Sinckles, *Walth.*
Skewers, *Baſing.*
Slackſtead, *Michel.*
Snodington, *Thorn.*
Soak, *Fawl.*
Soak Winton, *Bunt.*
Somborn, *Somb.*
Somborn, *Somb.*
Somerford, *Chriſtc.*
Soply, *Chriſtc.*
SOUTHAMPTON, *Wa.*
Southam, *Fording.*
Southbrooke, *Tichſ.*
Southbrooke, *Mich.*
SOUTHCAST, *Po.*
Southrop, *Odih.*
Southweek, *Port.*
Southwood, *Boſm.*
Sparkford, *Budleſ.*
Sparſhote, *Budleſ.*
Stanbridge, *Kingſ.*
Stannog, *Tichſ.*
Stanſwood, *New.*
Stapley, *Odih.*
Steep, *Eſter.*
Stephenton, *Baſing.*
Stoake, *Eving.*
Stobudgton, *Tichſ.*
STOCKEBRIDGE, *Kin.*
Stone, *Redbr.*
Stoneham north, *Man.*
Stoneham ſouth, *Man.*
Stratton eaſt, *Mich.*
Stratton weſt, *Mich.*
Stratfieldſey, *Hold.*
Streate, *Chriſtc.*
Stunnog, *Tich.*
Suberton, *Mean.*
Sunburn little, *Kingſ.*
Sunburn upper, *Kingſ.*
Sutton, *Sut.*
Sutton, *Crund.*
Sutton, *Barton.*
Swampton, *Eving.*
Swanthrope, *Crund.*
Swanmore, *Walth.*
Swanwick, *Tich.*
Swarwoton, *Bunt.*
Sway, *Chriſt.*

T

Tachbury, *Redbr.*
Tadley, *Overt.*
Taddiford, *Chriſtc.*
Tangley, *Paſt.*
Temple, *Selb.*
Terſtwood, *Redbr.*
Tertio Deane, *Fawl.*
Thornay.
Thruxſton, *Andov.*
Tichborn, *Fawl.*
Tichfield houſe, *Tich.*
Tichfield, *Tich.*
Tiſted eaſt, *Selb.*
Tiſted weſt, *Sut.*
Tockington, *Wher.*
Toothill, *Manſ.*
Totton, *Redbr.*
Truxton without, *And.*
Tuddiford, *Chriſtc.*
Turnworth, *Baſing.*
Turges, *Hold.*
Tuſton, *Hor.*
Twyford, *Fawl.*
Tydworth, *And.*
Tymsbury, *King.*
Tythetley weſt, *Thorn.*
Tytherly eaſt, *Thorn.*

V

The Vine, *Baſing.*
Upham, *Waltham.*
Upton gray, *Barm.*
Upon, *Paſt.*
Votherfeild, *Alton.*

W

Wablington, *Boſm.*
Wade, *Boſm.*
Walhampton, *Chriſtc.*
Wallington, *Portſ.*
Wallop upper, *Thorn.*
Wallop nether, *Thorn.*
Wallop middle, *Thorn.*
Walſworth, *Portſ.*
Walton north, } *Overt.*
Warborn, *New.*
Warde, *Redb.*
Warmanſaſh, *Tich.*
Warnborrow north, } *Odi.*
Warnborrow ſouth, } *Bar.*
Warnford, *Mean.*
Week, *Eving.*
Week, *Budleſ.*
Weild, *Fawl.*
Weihill, *And.*
Wellow weſt, *Thorn.*
Wemerling, *Port.*
Weſtbery, *Mean.*
Weſtcourt, *Alton.*
Weſton Patricks, } *Odih.*
Weſton, *Barm.*
Weſton Carbets, } *Bar.*
Weſton, *Finch.*
Weſton, *Michel.*
Weſtover, *Chriſtc.*
Wherwel, *Wher.*
WHITCHURCH, *Evi.*
Whitsbury, *Ford.*
Wickham, *Tich.*
Widleigh, *Portſ.*
Wigley, *Thorn.*
Wimſton, *Redbr.*
Winchfeild, *Odiham.*
Winckton, *Chriſtc.*
Winhall, *Fawl.*
Wintney, *Odih.*
Winton, *Chriſtc.*
Winton, *Ring.*
WINCHESTER.
Winſlade, *Baſing.*
Wiſherborn, *Chut.*
Witham, *Andov.*
Wolles, *King.*
Wonſton, *Budleſ.*
Woodcot, *Paſt.*
Woodgaſton, *Baſing.*
Woodhay eaſt, *Eving.*
Woodmancot, *Bunt.*
Woolferton, *King.*
Woolſton, *Manſ.*
Wortham Eaſt, } *Alton.*
Wortham Weſt } *Alton.*
Worth Caſtle, *Tich.*
Worting, *Chut.*
Wotton, *Chut.*
Wymering, *Portſ.*
Wyke, *Baſ.*

Y

Yabington, *Fawl.*
Yatley, *Crund.*
Yatton Eaſt, } *Wher.*
Yatton Weſt, } *Wher.*

The ancient Name.

Ninnius. The occaſion of naming it *Guyth.*

W*IGHT ISLAND* was in times paſt named by the *Romans*, *Vecta*, *Vectis*, and *Victeſis*; by the *Britains*, *Guyth*; by the *Engliſh Saxons*, Wuiꞇlanꝺ and Wicꝥ-ſEa (for an Iſland they termed *Æa*) and in theſe daies uſually called by us, *The Iſle of VVight.* It belongeth to the County of *Southampton*, and lieth out in length over againſt the midſt of it Southward. It is encompaſſed round with the *Britiſh* Seas, and ſevered from the main land, that it may ſeem to have been conjoyned to it, and thereof it is thought the *Britiſh* name (*Guyth*) hath been give unto it, which betokeneth ſeparation, even as *Sicily* being broken off, and cut from *Italy*, got the name from *Secando*, (which ſignifieth cutting.)

The length. Bredth.

(2) The form of this Iſle is long, and in the midſt far more wide than at either end: from *Binbridge* Iſle in the Eaſt, to *Hurſt* Caſtle in the Weſt, it ſtretcheth out in length 20 miles; and in bredth, from *Newport-Haven* Northward, to *Chale-bay* Southward 12 miles. The whole in circumference is about ſixty miles.

Air.

(3) The air is commended both for health and delight; whereof the firſt is witneſſed by the long continuance of the Inhabitants in the ſtate of their bodies before they be decayed, and the other for quantity gives place to no neighbouring Country.

The Soil.

The delectableneſs of it.

(4) The ground (to ſay nothing of the Sea, which is exceeding full of fiſh) conſiſteth of ſoil very fruitful; yet the Husbandman's labour deſerves to be thankfully remembred, by whoſe pains and induſtry it doth not only ſupply it ſelf, but affords Corn to be carried forth to others. The Land is plenteouſly ſtored with Cattel and Grain, and breeds every where ſtore of Coneys, Hares, Partridges and Pheaſants; pleaſant for Meadow, Paſturage and Parks; ſo that nothing is wanting that may ſuffice man. The midſt yields plenty of paſture, and forage for ſheep; whoſe wooll the Clothiers eſteem the beſt, next unto that of *Leinſter* and *Cotſwold.* If you caſt your eyes towards the North, it is all over garniſhed with Meadows, Paſtures, and Woods. If towards the South-ſide, it lieth (in a manner) wholly bedecked with Cornfields encloſed, where at each end the Sea doth ſo incroach it ſelf, that it maketh almoſt two Iſlands beſides, namely *Freſhwater Iſle*, which looketh to the Weſt; and *Binbridge Iſle*, anſwering it to the Eaſt.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of the whole chiefly conſiſt of Cattel, Sea-fowl, Fiſh, and Corn, whereof it hath ſufficient. Woods are not here very plentiful; for that it is only ſtored with one little Foreſt; yet the Country of *Hantſhire* for vicinity of Site, is a friendly neighbour in that behalf; ſo (as it were being tied together in affinity) they are always ready and propenſe to add to each others wants and defects by a mutual ſupply.

Ancient Inhabitants.

Richard Ridvers.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Iſland were the *Belgæ*, ſpoken of in the ſeveral Provinces of *Sommerſetſhire*, *Wiltſhire*, and *Hantſhire.* Such as did then poſſeſs it were called *Lords of the Iſle of VVight*, till it fell into the Kings hands, by *Roger* (Son to *VVilliam Fits-Osburn*, ſlain in the War of *Flanders*) that was driven into exile. And *Henry* the firſt King of *England* gave it unto *Richard Ridvers*, with the fee or inheritance of the Town of *Chriſt-Church*, where (as in all other places) he built certain Fortreſſes.

Newport the chief Town.

(7) The principal Market-Town in the Iſle is *Newport*, called in times paſt *Medena*, and *Novus Burgus de Meden*; that is, *the new Burgh of Meden*, whereof the whole Country is divided into Eaſt-*Meden*, and Weſt-*Meden.* A Town well ſeated, and much frequented; unto whoſe Burgeſſes his Majeſty hath lately granted the choice of a Mayor, who with his Brethren doth govern accordingly. It is populous with inhabitants, having an entrance into the Iſle from the Haven, and a paſſage for Veſſels of ſmall burden unto the Key. Not far from it is the Caſtle *Caresbrook*, whoſe Founder is ſaid to have been *VVhitgar* the *Saxon*, and from him called *VVhite-Garesburgh*; but now made ſhorter for eaſier pronunciation; the graduation whereof for latitude is in the degree 50. 36 minutes: and her longitude in 19. 4 minutes, where formerly hath ſtood a Priory, and at *Quarre* a Nunnery; a neceſſary neighbour to thoſe Penitentiaries. And yet in their merry mood the inhabitants of this Iſland do boaſt, that they were happier than their neighbour Countries, for that they never had Monk that ever wore hood, Lawyers that cavilled, nor Foxes that were crafty.

A ſhower of blood.

(8) It is reported, that in the year of mans ſalvation, 1167. and twenty three of King *Henry* the ſecond, that in this Iſland it rained a ſhower of blood, which continued for the ſpace of two hours together, to the great wonder and amazement of the people that beheld it with fear.

The ſtrength of this Iſland.

(9) This Iſle of *VVight* is fortified both by Art and Nature: for beſides the ſtrength of artificial Forts and Block-houſes (wherewith it is well furniſhed) it wants not the aſſiſtance of natural fences, as being enriched with a continual ridge and range of craggy cliffs, and rocks, and banks, very dangerous for Sailers, as the Needles, ſo called by reaſon of their ſharpneſs: the Shingles, Mixon, Brambles, *&c.*

The Roman Governors.

The Mercian King.

(10) *Veſpaſian* was the firſt that brought it to the ſubjection of the *Romans*, whilſt he ſerv'd as a private perſon under *Claudius Cæſar*; and *Cerdic* was the firſt *Engliſh Saxon* that ſubdued it, who granting it unto *Stuff* and *Whitgar*, they joyntly together ſlew (almoſt) all the *Britiſh* inhabitants, (being but few of them there remaining) in the Town aforeſaid, called of his name *VVhitgaresburgh. VVolpher* King of the *Mercians* reduced this Iſland afterwards under his obedience, and at that time when he became Godfather to *Edelwalch* King of the South-*Saxons*, and anſwered for him at his Baptiſm; he aſſigned it over unto him, with the Province alſo of the *Menuari.* But when *Edelwalch* was ſlain, and *Arvandus* the petty King of the Iſland was made away, *Cædwalla* King of the Weſt-Saxons annexed it to his Dominion, and in a tragical and lamentable maſſacre put to the ſword (almoſt) every Mothers child of the in-born inhabitants.

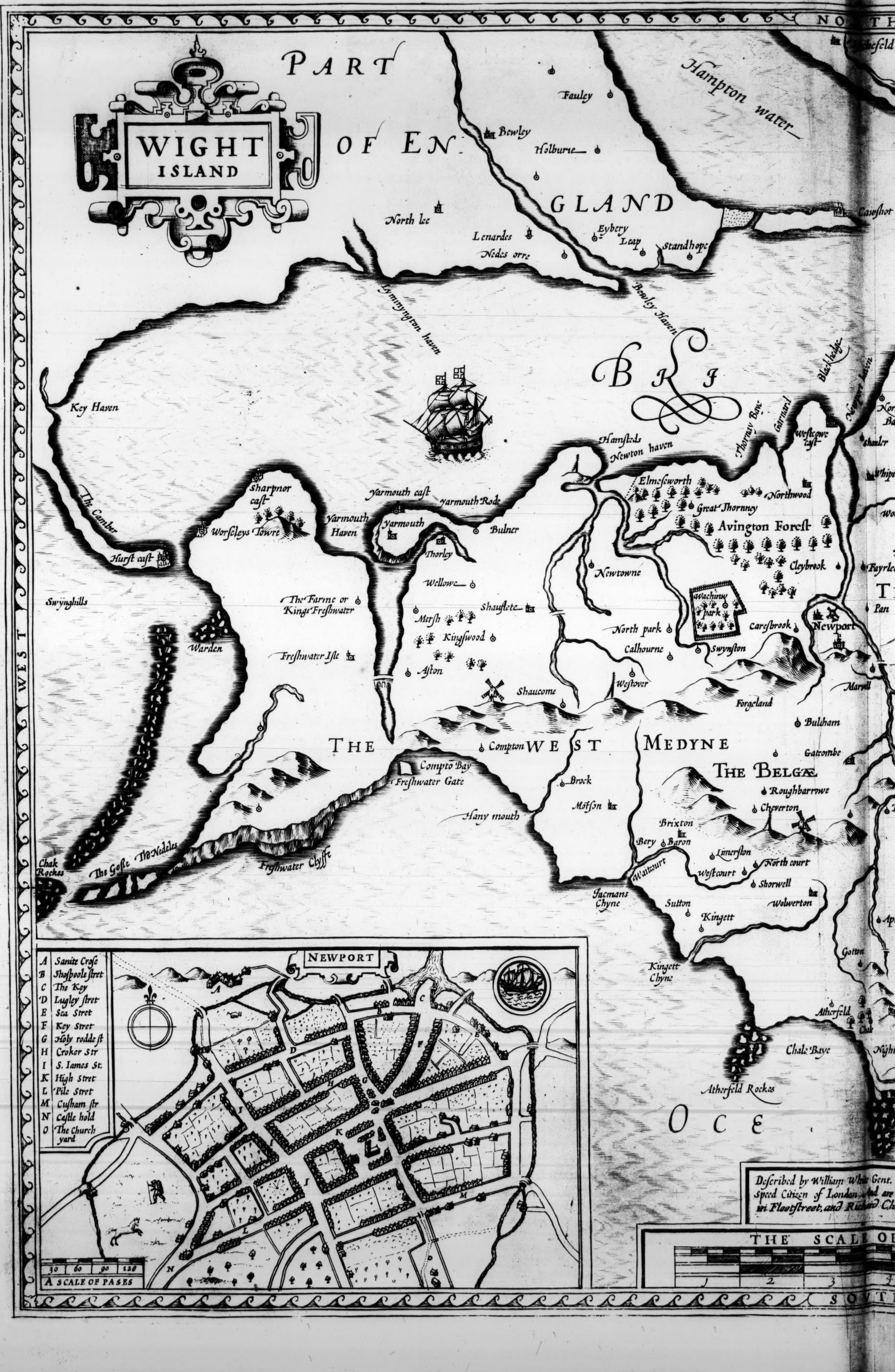
Wilfrid.

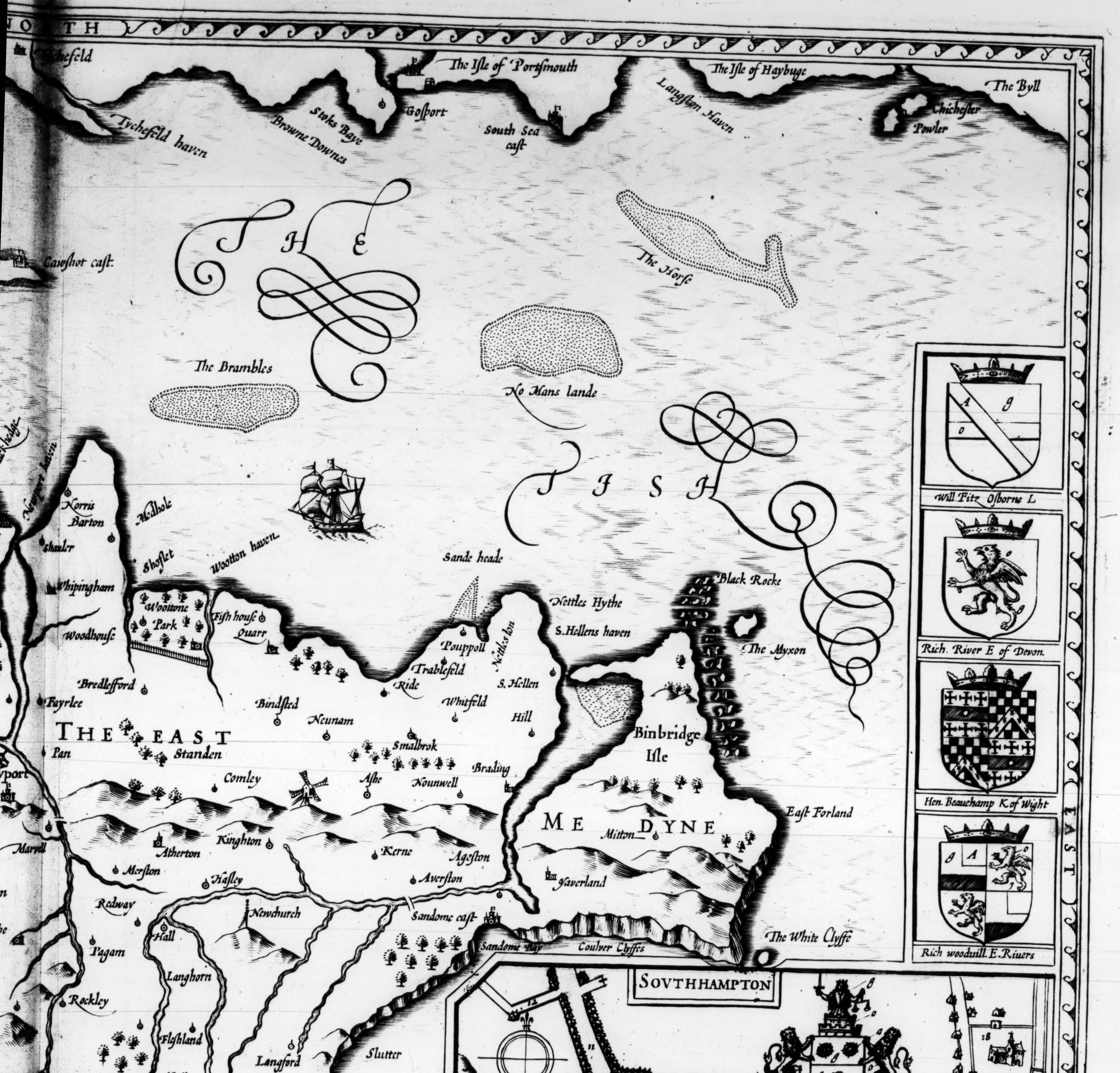
The thing that is beſt worthy note and obſervation is this, that Biſhop *Wilfrid* was the firſt that inſtructed the Inhabitants of this Iſland in Chriſtian Religion, and brought them from that Idolatrous Superſtition, with the which (unto that time) they were obſcurely blinded.

Biſhop of *Wincheſter* their Dioceſan.

For Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction, this Country belongeth to the Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and for Civil Government to the County of *Southampton.* It is fortified with the ſtrength of ſix Caſtles, traded with four Market-Towns, and hath 36 Pariſh-Churches planted in it.

M


WIGHT ISLAND
PART OF ENGLAND
NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
Hampton water
Fauley
Bewley
Holburie
North lee
Lenardes
Nedes orre
Eybery
Leap
Standhope
Caveshot
Lymmyngton haven
Bewley Haven
BRI
Blackhedge
Newport haven
Key Haven
The Camber
Hurst cast
Swynghills
Warden
Sharpnor cast
Worsleys Towre
Yarmouth cast
Yarmouth Rode
Yarmouth Haven
Yarmouth
Thorley
Bulner
Hamsteds
Newton haven
Thorney Baye
Gurnard
Westcowe cast
Elmesworth
Great Thornney
Northwood
Avington Forest
Claybrook
Newtowne
Wellowe
The Farme or Kings Freshwater
Shauflete
Mersh
Kingswood
Freshwater Isle
Aston
Shaucome
Wachingwell park
North park
Calhourne
Swynston
Carsbrook
Newport
Westover
Forgeland
Marvell
Bulham
THE WEST MEDYNE
Compton
Compto Bay
Freshwater Gate
Hany mouth
Brock
Motson
Gatcombe
THE BELGÆ
Roughbarrowe
Cheverton
Brixton
Bery
Baron
Limerston
Westcourt
North court
Shorwell
Waitscourt
Jacmans Chyne
Sutton
Kingett
Wolverton
Kingett Chyne
Chak Rockes
The Goste
The Nedeles
Freshwater Clyffe
Atherfeld
Chale Baye
Atherfeld Rockes
Gotton
OCE
Described by William White Gent.
Speed Citizen of London. And are
in Fleetstreet, and Richard Ch
THE SCALE O
1 2 3
NEWPORT
A Sanite Crose
B Shoshoole stret
C The Key
D Lugley stret
E Sea Stret
F Key Stret
G Holy rodde st
H Croker Str
I S. James St.
K High Stret
L Pile Stret
M Cusham str
N Castle hold
O The Church yard
30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES


NORTH
The Isle of Portsmouth
The Isle of Haybuge
The Byll
Langston Haven
Chichester
Powler
Gosport
South Sea cast
Stoks Baye
Browne Downes
Tychefeld haven
Cawshot cast.
THE
The Horse
The Brambles
No Mans lande
ISH
Sande heade
Black Rocke
The Myxon
Nettles Hythe
S. Hellens haven
Norris
Barton
Medhole
Shoflet
Wootton haven
Whipingham
Wootone Park
Fish house
Quarr
Pouppoll
Trablefeld
Ride
Nettles Inn
S. Hellen
Hill
Whitfeld
Woodhouse
Bredlefford
Fayrlee
Bindsted
Neunam
Smalbrok
THE EAST
Pan
Standen
Comley
Ashe
Nounwell
Brading
Binbridge Isle
ME DYNE
Mitton
East Forland
Atherton
Kinghton
Kerne
Ageston
Averston
Merston
Hasley
Yaverland
Redway
Newchurch
Sandome cast
Hall
Pagam
The White Clyffe
Sandome Bay
Coulver Clyffes
Rockley
Langhorn
Flushland
Langford
Slutter
Godshill
Apse
Shanklin
Shanklin
Apleford
Bridg court
Cliffe
Roxall
Lukome
Bannose
Gotton
Stynburro
Apse Combe
Bonchurch
Werke
Whitwell
S. Katherins
Dane
Done Mosse
Nighton
S. Laurence park
Challorne
AN
White Gent. Augmented and published by John
don. And are to be sold by Thomas Baßett
Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard.
LE OF ENGLISHE MILES
4 5 6 7
SOUTH
EAST
Will. Fitz Osborne L
Rich. River E of Devon.
Hen. Beauchamp K of Wight
Rich wooduill. E. Riuers
SOUTHHAMPTON
A Scale of Pases
20 40 60 80 100
A Water Gate
B Custom house
C Gods house
D Gods house gate
E Gods house grene
F The Friers
G The Friers Rum
H S Iohns church
I Brod Lane
K French strete
L West Gate
M Bull stret
N Bull hall
O West Hall
P West Key
Q Lords lane
R Fish market
S S. Michaels
T Holy Rode
V S. Laurence
W New Corner
Y Simnel stret
X Biddles Gate
Z The Castle
3 Castle lane
4 Castle Gate
5 Barr Gate
6 English stret
7 East stret
8 Broker lane
9 East Gate
10 Alhallowes
11 Alhal without
12 Canshut lane
13 The Butts
14 Beyond ye wale
15 Bargreive
16 S Mary stret
17 Orchard lane
18 S. Maryes
19 The Chantree
20 Salt Marshe

AN ALPHABETICAL TABLE OF ALL THE Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places MENTIONED IN WIGHT ISLAND.

THE PARTITION of WIGHT ISLAND.

Weſt-Medine.
Eaſt-Medine.

A

Ageſton, *E. Med.*
Apleford, *E. Med.*
Apton-comb, *E. Med.*
Aſh, *E. Med.*
Aſton, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld Rocks, *W. Medine.*
Atherton, *E. Med.*
Averſton, *E. Med.*
Avinton Foreſt, *W. Med.*

B

Bannoſe, *E. Medine.*
Barton, *E. Med.*
Bery-Baron, *W. Med.*
Binbridge Iſle, *E. Med.*
Bindſted, *E. Med.*
Black, *W. Med.*
Black-Rock, *E. Med.*
Bonechurch, *E. Med.*
Bradney, *E. Med.*
Brading, *E. Med.*
Bredlefford, *E. Med.*
Brixton, *W. Med.*
Brock, *W. Med.*
Bridge-Court, *E. Med.*
Buleham, *W. Med.*
Bulner, *W. Med.*

C

Calhourn, *W. Med.*
Caresbroke, *W. Med.*
Chak-Rocks, *W. Med.*
Cha't, *E. Med.*
Chale-bay, *W. Med.*
Challorn, *E. Med.*
Cheverton, *W. Med.*
Cleybrok, *W. Med.*
Cliff, *E. Med.*
Cliff whit, *E. Med.*
Comley, *E. Med.*
Compton Bay, *W. Med.*
Compton, *W. Med.*
Coulver-cliffs, *E. Med.*

D

Dane, *E. Med.*
Done-moſs, *E. Med.*

E

Elmeſworth, *W. Med.*

F

The Farm, or Kings Freſhwater, *W. Med.*
Fayrlee, *E. Med.*
Fiſh-houſe, *E. Med.*
Fleſh-land, *E.* Med.
Freſhwater Iſle, *W.* Med.
Freſhwater gate, *W.* Med.
Freſhwater cliff, *W.* Med.
Forgeland, *VV.* Med.
East Forland, *E.* Med.

G

Garnard, *VV.* Med.
Gatcomb, *VV.* Med.
Godſhill, *E.* Med.
The Goſs, *VV.* Med.
Gotton, *E.* Med.

H

Hall, *E.* Med.
Hamſteds, *VV.* Med.
Hany mouth, *VV. Med.*
S. Helens. *E.* Med.
S. Helens haven, *E. Med.*
Hill, *E,* Med.

I

Jacmans chin, *W.* Med.

K

S. Katharines, *E.* Med.
Kern, *E.* Med.
Kinget, *W.* Med.
Kinget chyne, *W.* Med.
Kinghton, *E.* Med.
Kingſword, *VV.* Med.

L

Langford, *E.* Med.
Langhorn, *E.* Med.
S Laurence Park, *E.* Med.
Limerſton, *VV.* Med.
Luckome, *E.* Med.

M

Marvel, *VV* Med.
Medhole, *E.* Med.
Merſh, *VV.* Med.
Merſton, *E.* Med.
Mitton, *E.* Med.
Mitton, *E.* Med.
Mountſon, *VV.* Med.
The Myxon, *E.* Med.

N

The Needles, *VV.* Med.
Nettleſton, *E.* Med.
Nettles hithe, *E.* Med.
Neunam, *E.* Med.
NEWTOWN, *VV* Med.
Newtown haven, *VV.* Med.
NEWPORT, *VV.* Med.
Newport haven, *VV.* Med.
Newport Caſtle, *VV.* Med.
Newchurch, *E* Med.
Nighton, *E.* Med.
Norris, *E* Med.
North Court, *E* Med.
North park, *E.* Med.
Northwood, *E* Med.
Nounwell, *E. Med.*

P

Pan, *E.* Med.
Pagan, *E.* Med.
Poupol, *E.* Med.

Q

Quart, *E.* Med.

R

Redway, *E.* Med.
Ride, *E. Med.*
Rockley, *E. Med.*
Roughbarrow, *W. Med.*
Roxal, *E. Med.*

S

Sand-head, *E. Med.*
SANDON Caſtle, *E. Med.*
Sandon bay, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Sharpnor Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Shaucome, *W. Med.*
Shaufleet, *W. Med.*
Shauler, *E. Med.*
Shoflet, *E. Med.*
Shorwel, *W.* Med.
Slutter, *E. Med.*
Smalbrok, *E. Med.*
Standen, *E.* Med.
Steynburro, *E.* Med.
Sutton, *W.* Med.
Swynſton, *W. Med.*

T

Thorley, *W. Med.*
Thorney great, *W. Med.*
Thornay bay, *W.* Med.
Trablefeld, *E.* Med.

W

Wachingwy park, *W. Med.*
Waitcourt, *W. Med.*
Warden Rocks, *W. Med.*
Week, *E. Med.*
Wellow, *W. Med.*
Weſtcourt, *W. Med.*
Weſtcow Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Weſtover, *W. Med.*
Whipingham, *E. Med.*
Whitfeild, *E. Med.*
Whitwel, *E. Med.*
Wolverton, *W. Med.*
Wodhouſe, *E. Med.*
Worſeleys Tower, *W. Med.*
Wotton haven, *E. Med.*
Wotton park, *E. Med.*

Y

YARMOUTH, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth haven, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Rode, *W. Med.*
Yaverland, *E. Med.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF DORCESTER-SHIRE.

The ancient name of this Shire.

DORCESTER, from her ancient people *DVROTRIGES*, is moſt likely to have received that name: by the *Britains* called *Dwrgweir*,& by the *Saxons*, Doꞃꞅeððaꞃ, lieth bounded upon the North ſide with *Sommerſet* and *Wiltſhires*; upon the Weſt with *Devonſhire*, and ſome part with *Sommerſet*; upon the Eaſt altogether with *Hampſhire*: and her South part is wholly bounded with the *Britiſh* Seas.

The bounds or limits.

The form and meaſure of it.

(2) The form grows wider from the Weſt, and ſpreads her ſelf the broadeſt in the midſt, where it extends to twenty four miles, but in length is no leſs than forty four: the whole in circumference about, is one hundred and fifty miles.

The air.

(3) The Air is good, and of an healthful conſtitution: the Soil is fat, affording many commodities, and the Countrey moſt pleaſant in her ſituation: for the In-land is watred with many ſweet and freſh running ſprings, which taking paſſage thorow the plain Valleys, do laſtly in a loving manner unite themſelves together, and of their many branches make many big bodied ſtreams: neither doth the Sea deny them entrance, but helpeth rather to fill up their banks, whereby Veſſels of burden diſcharge their rich treaſures, and her ſelf with open hand diſtributeth her gifts all along the South of this Shore.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſt by the *Durotriges*, whom *Ptolemy* placeth along in this Tract, who being ſubdued by the *Romans*, yielded them room, and unwilling ſubjection. After them the *Saxons* ſet foot in theſe parts, whereof *Portland* ſeemeth from that *Port* to take name, who in this place arrived in *anno* 703, and did ſorely infeſt and annoy all the South Tract. And at *Bindon*, before him, *Kinegillus* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, in the year of Chriſt 614, in a doubtful and dangerous Battel vanquiſhed the *Britains*. Neither were the *Saxons* ſo ſurely herein ſeated, but that the *Danes* ſought to defeat them thereof: for twice theſe bold Rovers landed at *Chartmouth*; the firſt was in 831, and Raign of King *Egbert*; and the other eight years after, when *Ethelwulf* was King: in both which they went away Victors. Yet when the *Iron-ſide* wore the *Engliſh Diadem*, and theſe fierce people ſought to pluck it from his *Helmet*, he met them at *Penham* in *Gillingham Foreſt*, and with a ſmall power obtained a great victory, cauſing their King *Canute* with diſcourage to retire.

An. D. 1016. At *Penham* King *Canute* overthrown.

The commodities.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Country are chiefly *Wools* and *Woods* in her North, where the *Foreſts* are ſtored with the one, and the pleaſant green Hills with the other. The inner part is overſpread both with corn and graſs, and the Sea yieldeth the *Iſidis Plocamos*, a ſhrub growing not unlike the *Coral*, without any leaf; beſides her other gifts, turning all to great gain: which the more is made manifeſt by the many Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof *Dorceſter* is the chief, in *Antonius* his *Itinerarium* termed *Durnovaria*, ſituated upon the South ſide of *Frome*, and the *Roman Cauſey* called *Foſs-way*, wherein ſome of their *Legions* kept, as by the *Rampiers* and *Coins* there daily digged up, is probably conjectured; at which time it ſeemeth the City was walled, whereof ſome part yet ſtandeth, eſpecially upon the Weſt and South ſides, and the Tract and Trench moſt apparent in a Quadrant-wiſe almoſt meeteth the River, containing in circuit one thouſand and ſeven hundred paces, but were caſt down by the *Danes*, whoſe trampling feet deſtroyed all things whereſoever they came, and hands here razed the Trenches *Maudbury* and *Poundbury*, the ſeals of their ſiege, and ſigns of times miſery. About three hundred paces Southward from hence ſtandeth an old fortification of Earth trenched about, and mounted above the ordinary plain thirty paces, containing ſome five acres of ground, wherein (at my there-being) plenty of Corn grew. This the Inhabitants call *The Maiden Caſtle*, having entrance thereunto only upon the Eaſt and Weſt. This is thought to have been a Summer-Camp or Station of the *Romans*, when their Garriſons kept the frontiers of this Province.

Pliny.

Dorceſter the chief City.

Foſs-way.

Maudbury and *Poundbury*.

Maiden Caſtle.

The Magiſtracy of the City *Dorceſter*.

The Government of this City is yearly committed to two Bayliffs, elected out of eight *Magiſtrates* or *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, *Town-Clerk*, and two *Sergeants* attending them: whence the North-pole is elevated 50 degrees, 48 minutes in latitude, and for longitude is removed from the firſt Weſt-point unto the Meridian of 18 degrees.

The graduation of it.

Other places memorable.

(6) Other places alſo are memorable through the Actions therein happening, or Antiquities there yet remaining: ſuch is *Badbury*, now nothing but a *Trench* and decayed *Caſtle*, hardly ſeen, though ſometimes it was the Court of the *Weſt-Saxons King*. Such alſo is *Cerne*, where *Auguſtine* the Engliſh Apoſtle brake down the *Altars* and *Idols* of the *Saxons God* HEIL, whom they devoutly honoured as the only conſerver of their health. *Shaftsbury* alſo, wherein one *Aquila* (whether a *Man* or *Eagle* I know not) by our *Hiſtorians* report, is ſaid to have propheſied the future times of this our Empire, and that after the Raigns of the *Saxons* and *Normans* it ſhould again return unto the Government of the *Britiſh* Kings. But with ſuch vain predictions our Nation is more than once taxed by *Philip Comineus* the famous *French* Writer. In this City *Edward* the Son of great *Edgar*, and one and thirtieth Monarch of the Engliſh-men, was interred, being murdered at *Corfe*, a Caſtle ſeated in the Iſle of *Purbeck*, by his Stepmother *Elfrith*, to make way for her Son to enjoy his Crown: in repentance whereof, and to pacify Heaven for his blood, ſhe built the *Monaſteries* of *Ambresbury* and *Whorwell*, in the County of *Wiltſhire* and *Southhampton*. In the former of which, with great penitency, ſhe ſpent the reſt of her life.

Badbury.

Cerne.

Shaftsbury.

Corfe.

Middleton.

(7) As upon the like occaſion the Monaſtery of *Middleton* was laid in this Shire by King *Ethelſtan* to appeaſe the Ghoſt of *Edwine* his innocent Brother, and to expiate the ſin of his own ſoul for the blood of that juſt Prince, whom moſt unjuſtly he cauſed to die: and with the like devotion, though not to ſatisfy for the like bloody ſins, did Queen *Cutbburga* ſue a *Divorce* from her ſecond Husband the *Northumberlands* King, and at *Winburn* built her a *Nunnery*, whereof her ſelf became *Abbeſs*, where afterward was raiſed a moſt ſtately *Minſter*, which added not only more glory to the place, but withal enlarged the name, and made it to be called *Winburnminſter*, where King *Ethelred*, a moſt vertuous Prince, after much diſquietneſs had with the *Danes*, in peace here reſteth, with his Tomb and Inſcription, as in his Hiſtory (Chriſt aſſiſting) ſhall be further ſeen. Neither among theſe may I omit *Sherburn*, which in the year of Grace 704 was made a Biſhop's See, in whoſe Cathedral Church were interred the bodies of *Ethelbald* and *Ethelbert* brethren, both of them Monarchs of the Engliſh-men.

Winburn.

Sherburn.

An. D. 860.
An. D. 866.

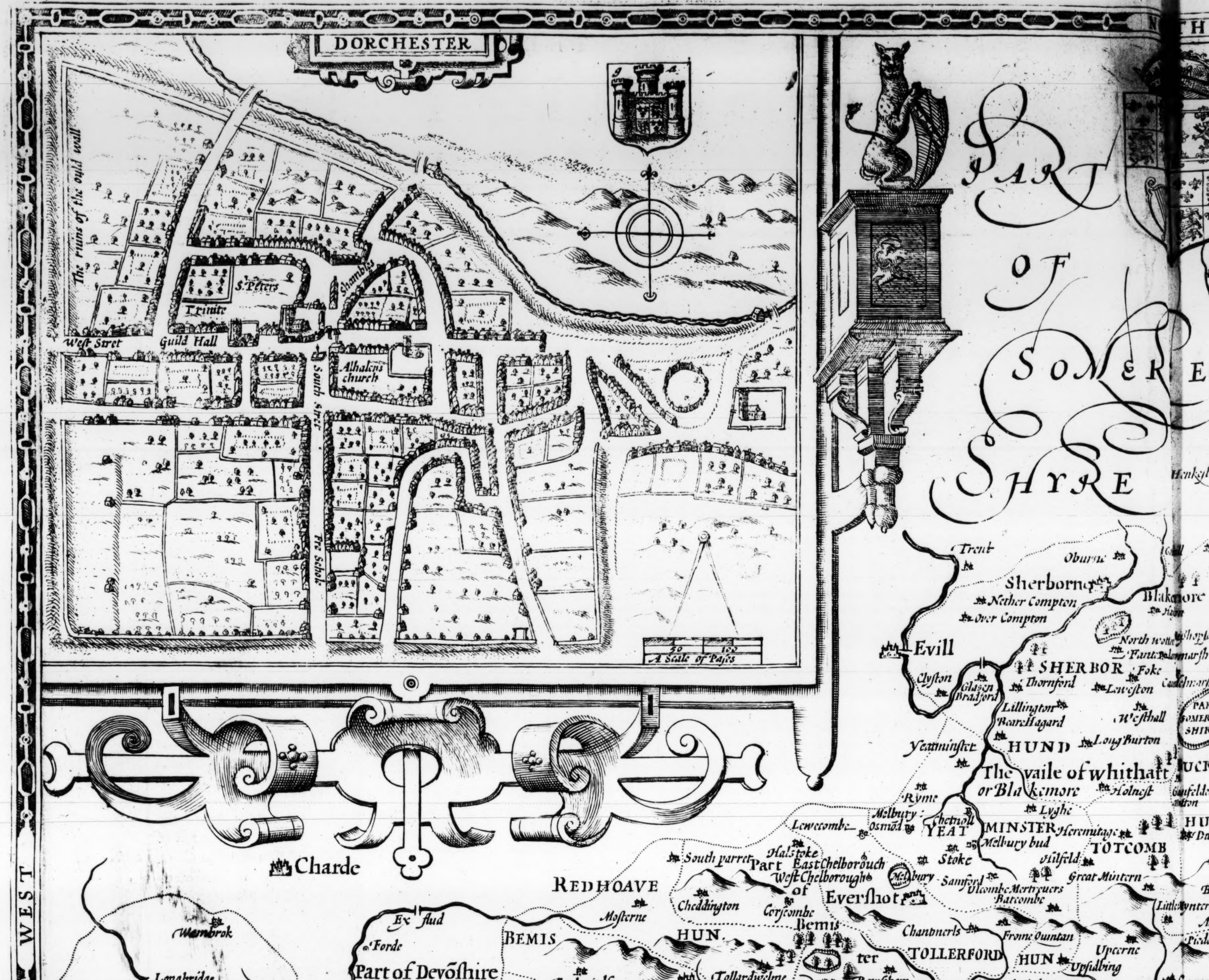
Religious houſes.

(8) Seven more beſides theſe were ſet apart from worldly imployments, conſecrated only to God and his ſervice in this Shire; which were *Cameſtern*, *Cranborn*, *Abbottesbury*, *Bindon*, *Sturmiſter*, *Tarrant*, and *Warham*. Theſe with the others came to their full period under the hand of King *Henry* the Eighth, which lay with ſuch weight upon their fair buildings, that he cruſhed the juice thereof into his own coffers.

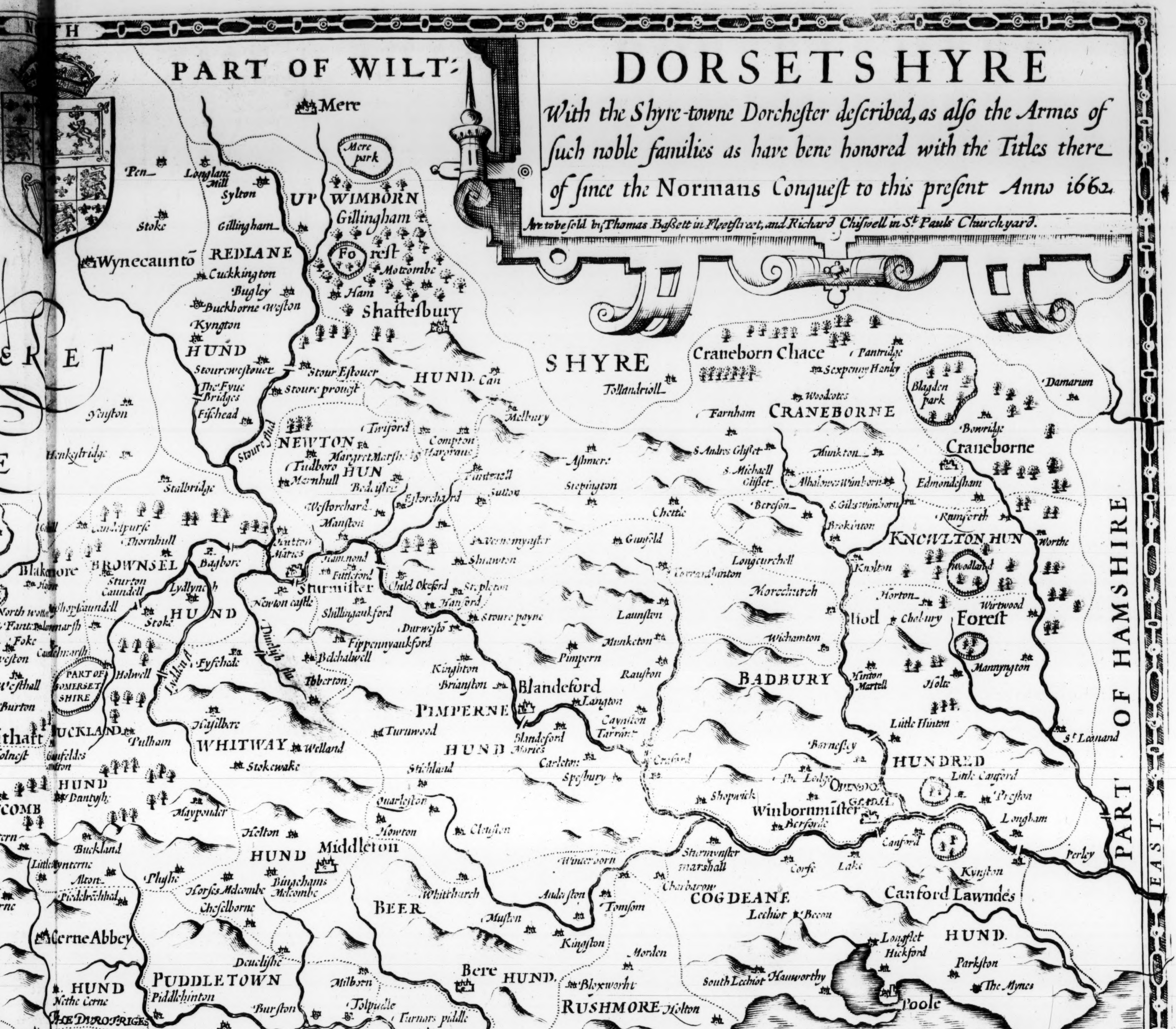
Caſtles in this Shire.

(9) Caſtles for defence in repair, and decayed, were at *Sherburn*, *Dorcheſter*, *Brankſey*, *Portland*, *Corf*, *Newton*, *Woodford*, and *Wareham*. So that with theſe and others the County hath been ſtrengthned, with twelve Religious Houſes their poor relieved, with eighteen Market-Towns at this day is traded, and principally into five diviſions parted, ſubdivided into 34 Hundreds, and them again into 248 Pariſhes, as in the Map and Table adjoyning is to be ſeen.

Market-towns.



DORCHESTER
The ruins of the olde wall
S.t Peters
Trinite
Shambles
West Stret
Guild Hall
Alhalens church
South Stret
Pre Schole
A Scale of Pases
PART OF SOMERSET SHYRE
WEST
Charde
WHITE CHURCH
Stockland
Longbridge
Wambrok
Churche stoke
Membury
Dalwood
Axmyster
Kilmington
Shute
Part of Devon Shyre
Cullyton
Musbury
Uplyme
Lyme
Charmouth
Part of Devoſhire
Forde
Thorncombe
REDHOAVE
BEMIS
Mosterne
Brodewindsor
Burstok
TER
Bemyster
Lewson hill
Pillesdon pen
Bettescombe
Haukchurch
Lambart castle hill
Pillesdon
GODER
Crekladpark
Marshwood park
Marshwoodvale
Whitchurch
HUND
Wotton
Stanton Gabriell
Chediok
Simmesboro
Abbots Estoke
Netherbury
Melplash
Burph
Birdport
Waldish
Baunton
Shipton
Burton
HUN
THORN
Nethercombe
Longlother
Maperton
Paunhin
HUND
Milton
Porestoke
Great Tollard
Little Tollard
Tollardwelme
South parret
Cheddington
Corscombe
Halstoke
Part East Chelborough
West Chelborough
of Evershot
Bemis ter
HUN
Hoke
Rowsham
Wraxhall
Kencombe
Chilfrome
HUN
Frome
Askerswell
Chilcomb
West Compton
Wenford
East Compton
EGGARDON HUN
Longbrida
Lytton
UGSKOMB HUND.
Punkenall
Swire
Bekſinton
Abotesbury
Portesham
Frampton
Crokwey
Maiden newton
Southover
Muckelford
Bradford peverell
Dorchester
HUND
Stepleton
Winterborne
Little Bredds
Frier Willm
Corton
Upwey
Roddon
Langton
West Chekerell
Trent
Oburne
Sherborne
Nether Compton
Over Compton
Evill
Clyston
Glasen Bradford
SHERBOR
Thornford
Lillington
Beare Hagard
HUND
Foke
Leweston
Westhall
Long Burton
Yeatminster
The vaile of whithart or Blakemore
Holnest
Ryme
Melbury Osmd
Chetnoll
YEAT
MINSTER
Melbury bud
Hermitage
Lyghe
Lewcombe
Hilfeld
TOTCOMB
Stoke
Sanford
Great Mintern
Clucombe
Mertreuers
Batcombe
Chantmerls
Frome Quintan
Upcerne
TOLLERFORD
HUN
Upsidling
South Chalmington
S.t Nichos Sidling
Catstoke
Godmarston
Grimston
Stratton
THE
BRI
Osmund E Dorsed
Ioh. Beauford Mar.
Thomas Grey Mar.
Thomas Sackuil E
Jodocus Hond
SOUT


NORTH
PART OF WILT:
Mere
Mere park
Pen
Longlane Mill
Sylton
Stoke
Gillingham
UP WIMBORN
Gillingham
Forest
Motcombe
Ham
Wynecaunto
REDLANE
Cuckkington
Bugley
Buckhorne weston
Kyngton
HUND
Stourewestouer
The Fyve Bridges
Fifshead
Stour Estouer
Stoure prouost
Shaftesbury
HUND.
Can
SHYRE
Tollandroll
Craneborn Chace
Pantridge
Sexpenny Handly
Woodyates
Farnham
CRANEBORNE
Bladden park
Damarum
Bowridge
Craneborne
Edmondesham
Rumforth
KNOWLTON HUN
Woodland
Worthe
Horton
Cholbury
Forest
Wirtwood
Mannyngton
Holt
Hinton Martell
Little Hinton
St. Leonard
Melbury
Compton
Twyford
NEWTON
Margret Marsh
Tudboro
Mornhull
HUN
Bedcaster
Westorchard
Manston
Estorchard
Fontwell
Sutton
Ashmere
Stepington
Chettle
S. Andrews Gussage
S. Michaell Gussage
Allhallowes Wimborn
S. Giles Wimborn
Berestoen
Brokinton
Munkton
Knolton
Longcrichell
Morechurch
Wichampton
BADBURY
Gunvold
Chickerell
Stalbridge
Henkestridge
Yenston
Thornhull
BROWNSEL
Bagbere
Hinton Maries
Hamnond
Sturmister
Newton castle
Shillingaukford
Child Okeford
Stepleton
Hanford
Stoure payne
Launston
Munketon
Pimpern
Raufton
Durweston
Fippennyaukford
Belchalwell
Ockford
Tolberton
Lydlynch
Stoke
Kington
Brianston
Blandeford
Langton
PIMPERNE
Cawnton Tarrant
Blandeford Maries
Carleton
Spesbury
Stichland
HUND
HUNDRED
Barnesley
The Lodge
Little Canford
Preston
Longham
Perley
Shapwick
Winbornmister
Berforde
Canford
Corfe
Lake
Kynston
Sturmynster marshall
COGDEANE
Lechiot Becon
Canford Lawndes
HUND.
Longflet
Hickford
Parkston
The Mynes
Poole
Hanworthy
South Lechiot
Morden
Blakemore
North wotton
Caundell
Holwell
PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
Fyfehead
Westhall
Burton
BUCKLAND
Pulham
Hasilbere
WHITWAY
Welland
Stokewake
Turnwood
Dantygh
Maypowder
Helton
HUND
Middleton
Quarlston
Howton
Clenston
Winterborn
Whitchurch
Andeston
Tomson
Musten
Kingston
Buckland
Alton
Plush
Piddletrenthid
Horses Melcombe
Chefelborne
Bingchams Melcombe
BEER
Cerne Abbey
HUND
Nethe Cerne
Develishe
PUDDLETOWN
Piddlehinton
Milborn
Burston
Tolpudle
Turnars puddle
Bere
HUND.
Bloxworth
RUSHMORE
Holton
Hyde
Affpudle
Pudleton
Walterstow
Athelhamston
Tinkleton
Stynsford
Bochampton
Charmister
Walton
GEORGE
Grimston
Stratton
Porston
Dorchester
HUND
Woodford
Straford HUND
Knyghton
Morton
Frome
Came
Witecombe
Farrington
Munckton
Brodmayne
CULLIFORD
Frier Willm
Burton
WINFRITH
Woll
Bindon
Stoke
HUN
Combecaines
East Holme
Worgret
Wareham
Stowboro
Kesworth
Aren poynt
Aren
Branksey Island
North Hauen poynt
Branksey cast
South Hauen poynt
Bursey Island
St. Elyns
Slepe
Sherfordbridge
Owre
Newton
HASLER HUN
THE ISLE OF
PURBEK
West Holme
Luckford lake
The Lodge
Crechbarrow
West crech
Tounington
Corfe Cast
Church Knoll
Barnston
Steple
Bradley
Studland
Studland Castle or Harfast poynte
ROWBARROW HUND
Kingston
Hareston
Langton
Sandwiche
Sandwich Baye
Peaurel poynte
Worthe
Encombe
Kimbridge
Est Tyneha
Egliston
St. Adams chap.
Warmwell
Owre
East Chaldon
Helwarden
West Lulworth
East Lulworth
Mountpoynyngs
Pokeswell
Osmanton
Ringston
Sutton
Preston
Corton
Bincombe
Bradwey
Buckland
East Chekerell
HUN
Waymouth
Melcombe Regis
Weke
Flete
Sandesfoote castle
TISH
Portland Castle
Cheselton
Portland Iland
Portland church
SEA
PART OF HAMSHIRE
EAST
The Scale of English Miles
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
Jodocus Hondius Caelavit Cum privilegio
SOUTH

DORSETSHYRE

With the Shyre-towne Dorchester described, as also the Armes of such noble families as have bene honored with the Titles there of since the Normans Conquest to this present Anno 1662.

Are to be sold by Thomas Bassett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard.

DORSET-SHIRE Diviſions and *Hundreds.*

Sherborns diviſion.
- *Sherborn.*
- *Redlane.*
- *Newton.*
- *Brownſell.*
- *Yeatminſter.*
- *Totcomb* and *Modborow.*
- *Buckland.*
- *Whitway* hund. and liberties.

Bridport diviſion.
- *Bridport.*
- *Whitechurch.*
- *Beamiſter.*
- *Redboave.*
- *Eggarton.*
- *Godbertorne.*

Shafton diviſion.
- *Badbury.*
- *Cogdeane.*
- *Hanly.*
- *Cramborn.*
- *Lowsbarrow.*
- *Knowlton.*
- *Upwimborn.*

Dorcheſter diviſion.
- *George.*
- *Tollerford.*
- *Puddleton* Hund. and liberties.
- *Colliford.*
- *Ugſcomb.*

Blandford diviſion.
- *Pimperne.*
- *Ruſhmore.*
- *Barrow.*
- *Coombeditch.*
- *Beer.*
- *Winfrith.*
- *Rowbarrow.*
- *Haſler.*

A

Abbots Eſtoke, *Beam.*
Abbot Fee Tithing. *Sher.*
ABBOTSBURY, *ugſ.*
Adams chappel, *Row.*
Afflington, *Rowbar.*
Alderholt, *Cramb.*
Allceſter, *upwim.*
Allhollam, *Cramb.*
Allington, *Goder.*
Allweſton, *Sher.*
Alton pancras, *Whit.*
Saint Andros Gliſſet, *Cramb.*
Anderſon, *Coomb.*
Aren point, *Haſ.*
Aren, *Haſ.*
Armitage, *ugſ.*
Aſhe, *Beam.*
Aſhe, *Pim.*
Aſhmore, *Cramb.*
Askerwel, *Eggar.*
Athelhamſton, *Pud.*
Athpuddel, *Bar.*

B

Bagber, *Cramb.*
Bagbore, *Bro.*
Barnſley, *Bad.*
Barnſton, *Haſler.*
Batcomb, *Yeat.*
Baunton, *Goder.*
BEAMISTER, *Beam.*
Beare Hagard, *Shir.*
Bedciſter, *Newt.*
BEERKINGS, *Beer.*
Belchalwell, *Beer.*
Bereſton, *Knowl.*
Berford, *Bad.*
Betteſcomb, *Goder.*
Bexington, *Ruſh.*
Bindon, *Ruſh.*
Bingehams Melcomb, *Whit.*
Blachemwell, *Haſler.*
Blagden park, *Cramb.*
Blakmore, *Sher.*
Blanford, S. Mary, *Comb.*
BLANFORD, *Pimp.*
Bloxworth, *Comb.*
Bochampton, *George.*
Bowridge, *upwim.*
Bradford, *Sher.*
Bradford, *George.*
Bradley, *Haſler.*
Bradpool, *Red.*
Brankſey Iſland, *Cogd.*
Brankſey Caſtle, *Cogd.*
Breadel, *Haſ.*
Brianſton, *Pimp.*
Briddy little, *ug.*
The five Bridges, *Red.*
BRIDPORT, *Brid.*
Bringſpuddel, *Bar.*
Broad main, *George.*
Brockhampton, *Buck.*
Brodewinſor, *Brid.*
Brodway, *Cul.*
Brokinton, *Knowlt.*
Buckland, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Cul.*
Buckorn weſton, *Red.*
Bugley, *Red.*
Burph, *Goder.*
Burſey Iſland, *Cogd.*
Burſtock, *Whit.*
Burſton, *Pud.*
Burton, *Goder.*
Burton, *upwim.*
Burton long, *Sher.*
Byncomb, *Goder.*

C

Caldon, *Ruſh.*
Came, *Pud.*
Can, *upwim.*
Canford lawndes, *Cogd.*
Caundel wake, *Brown.*
Caundel ſturton, *Brown.*
Caundel marſhes, *Sher.*
Caundel purſe, *Sher.*
Caundel biſhop, *Sher.*
Carlton, *Pimp.*
Caſtle town, *Sher.*
Catſtock, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Cauford little, *Bad.*
Caynſton, *Pimp.*
Ceaford, *Bad.*
Up Cearne, *Sher.*
Nether Cearne *Tot.* and *Mod.*
ABBAS CEARNE *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Chadbury, *Bad.*
Chaldon, *Winſ.*
Chantmerls, *Toller.*
Charborrow, *Cogd.*
Chardſtock. *Beam.*
Charlton marſhal, *Cogd.*
Charmouth, *Whit.*
Charmiſter, *Georg.*
Chedington, *Beam.*
Chelborrow eaſt, *Tol.*
Chelborrow weſt, *Tol.*
Cheſelton, Portl. Iſland.
Cheſtelborn, *Whit.*
Chetnol, *Yeat.*
Chettel, *upwim.*
Chetwel, *Yeat.*
Chickerel eaſt, *ug.*
Chickerel weſt, *Cul.*
Chidyock, *Whit.*
Chilcomb, *ugſ.*
Child Okeford, *Red.*
Child Frome, *Tol.*
Clenſton, *Comb.*
Cliff, *Pud.*
Clyſton, *Sher.*
Combekeins, *Winſ.*
Combe, *Goder.*
Combe nether, *Sher.*
Combe over, *Sher.*
Compton Hargrave, *upwim.*
Compton, *Goder.*
Compton, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Compton over, *Sher.*
Compton nether, *Sher.*
Corfe, *Win.*
Corfe Caſtle, *Haſ.*
Corfe Mullin, *Cogd.*
Corſcomb, *Beam.*
Corton, *ug.*
Craford, *Lowſ.*
CRAMBORNE, *Cram.*
Crameborne Chaſe, *Crabm.*
Creech, *Haſl.*
Creech Eaſt, *Haſl.*
Creklad park, *Whit.*
Cripton, *Cul.*
Crokwey, *Eggard.*
Cruxton, *Tol.*

D

Dalwood, *ug.*
Dantiſh, *Buckl.*
Develiſh Flu.
Develiſh, *Pimp.*
Dullington, *Bad.*
DORCHESTER, *ug.*
Dorweſton, *Pimp.*
Downe, *Sher.*

E

Eaſtbury, *Sher.*
Eaſtover, *Red.*
Edmondſham, *Cramb.*
Egleſton, *Haſl.*
Saint Elyns, *Cogd.*
Elwell, *Cul.*
Encomb,
EVERSHOT, *Tol.*
Ewren Minſter, *Hanly.*

F

Fantelaroy Marſh, *Sher.*
Farnham, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Whit.*
Fifhead Nevil, *Pimp.*
Fifhead Magdalen, *Red.*
Fippenny aukſord, *Pimp.*
Fittleſord, *Pimp.*
Fleer, *ug.*
Foke, *Sher.*
Fordington Manor, *ug.*
FRAMPTON, *Goder.*
The Free, *upwim.*
Frome byllet, *Georg.*
Frome vanchurch, *Tollerf.*
Frome quintin, *Tol.*
Funtmel, *Hanly.*

G

Gillingham Foreſt, *upwim.*
Gillingham, *upwim.*
Glaſen, *Sher.*
Godmanſton, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Grymſton, *George.*
Gunfoild, *Cramb.*
Gunfeild, *Cramb.*
Guſlage, *Knowl.*

H

Haidon, *Sher.*
Handford, *Red.*
Halſtoke, *Whit.*
Ham, *upwim.*
Hamone, *Pimp.*
Hampreſton, *Cramb.*
Hamworthy, *Cogd.*
Handfaſt point, *Row.*
Hanly, *Han.*
Hareſton, *Row.*
Haſſelbery brian, *Pimp.*
Hauke-church, *Woit.*
Hauworthy, *Cogd.*
Helton, *Whit.*
Helwarden, *Winſ.*
Henton Martel, *Bad.*
Hermitage, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Herringſton, *Cul.*
Herſton, *Row.*
Hickford, *Cogd.*
Hilfeild, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Hinton little, *Bad.*
Holme Weſt, *Haſl.*
Holme Eaſt, *Haſl.*
Holneſt, *Sher.*
Holt Foreſt, *Bad.*
Holt, *Bad.*
Holton, *Bad.*
Holwel, *Cramb.*
Hooke, *Eggar.*
Horſeys Melcomb, *Whit.*
Horton *Bab.*
Houndſtreet, *Sher.*
Howton, *Pimp.*
Hutton Mary, *Newton.*
Hyde, *Ruſh.*

I

Iberton, *Whit.*
Iſington, *Pudd.*

K

Keaſworth, *Cramb.*
Kencomb, *Eggard.*
Knighton, *Pudd.*
Knighton, *Pimp.*
Kingſton, *Row.*
Kingſton, *Georg.*
Kington great, *Red.*
Kinſon, *Cogd.*
Knolton, *Knowl.*
Knowl, *Haſl.*
Knowl, *Buckl.*
Kritchel long, *Knowl.*
Kunbridge, *Haſl.*

L

Lake, *Cogd.*
Lambart Caſtle, *Whit.*
Lambart hill, *Woit.*
Lancots, *Ruſh.*
Lanckton, *ug.*
Lanckton, *Pimp.*
Langton Wallis, *Row.*
Laudon, *Beamis.*
Launſton, *Pimp.*
Lechiot beacon, *Cogd.*
Lechiot ſouth, *Cog.*
Leigh, *Yeat.*
Lewcomb, *Tol.*
Lewſon hill, *Beam.*
Leweſton, *Sher.*
Lillington, *Sher.*
Limbridge, *Haſl.*
Litchet Matravers, *Cog.*
Lichet Minſter, *Cog.*
Loders, *Goder.*
The Lodge, *Haſler.*
The Lodge, *Bad.*
Longbridge, *Whit.*
Longbredy, *Eggar.*
Longcurchel, *Knowl.*
Longflet, *Cogd.*
Longham, *Bad.*
Longlother, *Goder.*
Longlane mill, *Red.*
Lulworth Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Lulworth Eaſt, *Winſ.*
Lyddon Flu.
Lydlynche, *Brow.*
LYME KINGS, *Brid.*
Lytton, *ug.*
Ly, *Bad.*

M

Maiden Newton, *Tol.*
Mannyngton, *Bad.*
Manſton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Redl.*
Margaret Marſh, *Newt.*
Marnhull, *Newt.*
Marſhwood, *Whit.*
Marſhwood park, *Whit.*
Marſhwood vale, *Whit.*
Martinſtown, *Georg.*
Maſton, *Comb*
Maypowder, *Buck.*
Melbery, *Cramb.*
Melbery Simpford, *Tol.*
Melbery Abbis, *Hanly.*
Melbery Oſmond, *Yeatm.*
Melbery bubb, *Yeatm.*
Melcomb Regis, *ug.*
Melplaſh, *Beam.*
Michaels Guſſage, *Bad.*
Middle marſh, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
MIDDLETON, *Woit.*
Milborn, S. Andrew, *Pud.*
Milborn Stiham, *Beer.*
Milton, *upwim.*
Milton abbas, *Whit.*
Milton, *Eggar.*
Mintern, *Whit.*
Mintern great, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Mintern little, *Buck.*
Moigne over, *Winſ.*
Mooritchel, *Bad.*
Morden, *Low.*
Morden, *Ruſh.*
Morton, *Winſ.*
Moſtern, *Red.*
Motcomb, *upwim.*
Mountpoynings, *Ruſh.*
Muckelford, *Georg.*
Munckton, *Cramb.*
Munckton, *upwim.*
Munckton, *Cul.*
Munckton, *Cul.*
Muſton, *Pud.*
The Mynes, *Cogd.*

N

Netherbury, *Beam.*
Nettlecome, *Eggar.*
Newland, *Sher.*
Newton, *Rowbar.*
Newton Caſtle, *Whit.*
North-haven point, *Cogd.*

O

Oborn, *Sher.*
Okeford ſhilling, *Cramb.*
Okeford Fitz-pain, *Newton.*
Orchard Eaſt, *Newt.*
Orchard Weſt, *Newton.*
Olmington, *Cul.*
Over, *Row.*
Ower, *Winſ.*

P

Parſton, *Cogd.*
Parly Weſt, *Cramb.*
Parrat South, *Red.*
Paunhin, *Beam.*
Pentridge, *Camb.*
Peterſham, *Cramb.*
Peverel point, *Row.*
Phillihome, *ug.*
Pimperne, *Pimp.*
Pluſhe, *Buck.*
POOL, *Haſl.*
Poorſtock, *Goder.*
Portland Iſland, *Port.*
Portland Church, *Port.*
Portland Caſtle, *Port.*
Porſton, *Georg.*
Pooreton, *Red.*
Portſham, *ug.*
Povington, *Haſl.*
Poxwel, *Winſ.*
Preſton, *Bad.*
Preſton, *Cul.*
Puddle trencheard, *Whit.*
Puddlehouton, *Pud.*
Puddletown, *Pud.*
Pulham, *Ruſh.*
Pulham Weſt, *Buckl.*
Pulham Eaſt, *Buckl.*
Puncknol, *ug.*
Purbick Iſland, *Winſ.*
Pylleſdon, *Whit.*
Pylleſdon Pen, *Goder.*

Q

Quarſton, *Pimp.*

R

Radelſton, *Pimp.*
Rampiſham, *Tol.*
Rawſton, *Pimp.*
Rhime, *Whit.*
Rimpſcomb, *Row.*
Ringſton, *Winſ.*
Rodden, *ugſ.*
Rodipol, *Cul.*
Rowllington, *Row.*
Rowleham, *Beam.*
Rumforth, *Knowl.*
Ruſhton, *Cramb.*
Ryme, *Yeatm.*

S

Samford, *Yeat.*
Sandwich bay, *Rowb.*
Sandsfoot Caſtle, *Cul.*
Sandwich, *Rowb.*
Sexpenny henley, *Cramb.*
SHAFTSBURY, *up.*
Shapwick, *Bad.*
Shafton, *upwim.*
SHERBORN, *Sher.*
Sherford-bridge, *Haſl.*
Shepton, *Goder.*
Shillingaukford, *Pimp.*
Shilhampton, *ug.*
Shitterton, *Bar.*
Shopwick, *Bad.*
Shroughton, or Ewrncourtney, *Red.*
Sidlin, *Whit.*
Simondsborow, *Whit.*
Sleep, *Haſl.*
Somerhaies, *Brown.*
Somerl little, *Pud.*
South-haven point, *Cog.*
Southover, *Eggard.*
Speſbury, *Pimp.*
Stalbridge, *Brown.*
Stanton Gabriel, *Whit.*
Steple, *Haſl.*
Stepington, *Cramb.*
Stepleton, *ug.*
Stickland, *Pimp.*
Stockland, *Whit.*
Stockwood, *Pud.*
Stock church, *Whit.*
Stoke wake, *Whit.*
Stoke, *Yeat.*
Stoke galliard, *Brown.*
Stoke bowood, *Beam.*
Stone, *Bad.*
Stowboro, *Haſl.*
Stowburrow, *Winſ.*
Stoure Flu.
Stower weſtover, *Red.*
Stower eaſtover, *Red.*
Stower pain, *Pimp.*
Stower proveſt, *Woit.*
Straford, *Pud.*
Stratton, *Georg.*
Studland, *Row.*
Studland Caſtle, *Row.*
Sturhill, *Goder.*
Sturmiſter marſhal, *Cogd.*
STURMISTER NEWTON, *Bro.*
Stynford, *Georg.*
Sutton, *upwin.*
Sutton waldron, *Red.*
Sutton, *Cul.*
Suttonpoints, *Pud.*
Swier, *ug.*
Sydlin Saint Nicholas, *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Sylton, *Red.*

T

Tarrant keniſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant munckton, *upw.*
Tarrant launſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant hinton, *Pimp.*
Thornford, *Sher.*
Thornhul, *Bad.*
Thornhil, *Brown.*
Throupe, *Pud.*
Tinham eaſt, *Haſl.*
Tinham weſt, *Haſ.*
Tinkleton, *Pud.*
Todber, *Newt.*
Tollerdwelve, *Red.*
Toller fratrum, *Tol.*
Toller Percorum, *Tol.*
Tolpuddel, *Pud.*
Tompſon, *Comb.*
Turnwood, *Pimp.*
Turnerſpuddel, *Barrow.*
Turnworth, *Cramb.*
Twiſord, *upwim.*

V

Vanchurch, *Tol.*
Verneminſter, *Cramb.*
Upſidling, *Yeatm.*
Upway, *ugſc.*
Upwimbon, *upwim.*

W

Waby houſe, *Pud.*
Wadden frier, *ugſ.*
Waldiſh, *Goder.*
Walterſton, *Pud.*
Walton, *Georg.*
Wambroke, *Whit.*
WARHAM, *Winſ.*
Warmwel, *Winſ.*
WAYMOUTH, *ugſc.*
Week Kings, *Pud.*
Welland, *Whit.*
Wenford, *Whit.*
Weſtbury, *Sher.*
Weſthall, *Sher.*
Weſton, *Brown.*
Weſtworth, *Ruſh.*
Whatcomb, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch, *Pimp.*
Whitchurch, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch tithing, *Whit.*
Whitcliff, *Rowb.*
Whithart vale, or Blakemore, *Sher.*
Whitlovington, *Barrow.*
Wichampton, *Cramb.*
Widdon Fryer, *ugſc.*
Wilton, *Eggardon.*
WIMBORN MINSTER, *Bad.*
Wimborn S.Giles, *Know.*
Wimborn Alhallows, *Kn.*
Winfrith, *Win.*
Wingford Eagle, *Tollerf.*
Winterborn, *Ruſh.*
Winterborn, *Pimp.*
Winterborn, *Eggar.*
Winterborn Kingſton, *Beer.*
Wirtwood, *Bad.*
Woodcotes, *Cramb.*
Woodland, *Knowl.*
Woodford, *Winſ.*
Woole, *Ruſh.*
Woolcomb, *Yeatm.*
Worgret, *Barrow.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Worthe, *Row.*
Wotton fitz-pain, *Whit.*
Wotton, *Sher.*
Wotton Glanfeild, *Buck.*
Wraxhall, *Eggar.*

Y

Yetminſter, *Yeat.*

The names of *Devonſhire*.

DEVONSHIRE, by the *Corniſh Britains* called *Devinan*; by the *Engliſh Saxons* Devenꞅchyꞃe, and by contraction of the vulgar *Denſhire*, is not derived from the *Danes*, as ſome would have it, but from the people *Danmonii*; the ſame we have ſpoken of in *Cornwal*, and whom *Ptolemy* hath ſeated in theſe Weſtern Borders.

The bounds of *Devonſhire*.

The length and bredth.

(2) The Weſt of this County is bounded altogether by the River *Tamar*; the Eaſt is held in with the verge of *Sommerſetſhire*; and the North and South ſides are waſhed wholly with the *Britiſh* and *Severn Seas*: betwixt whoſe ſhoars, from *Cunſhire* in the North, unto *Salcomb Haven*, entring in at the South, are fifty five miles: and from the *Hartland Point* Weſt, to *Thorncomb* Eaſt, are fifty four: the whole circumference about two hundred and two miles.

The Air.

The Soil.

(3) The air is ſharp, healthful and good; the ſoil is hilly, woody and fruitful, yet ſo as the hand of the manurer muſt never be idle, nor the purſe of the Farmer ever faſt ſhut, eſpecially of them that are far from the Sea, whence they fetch a ſand with charge and much travel, which being ſpread upon the face of the earth, bettereth the leanneſs thereof for grain, and giveth life to the Glebe with great efficacy.

Ports and havens about *Devonſhire*.

Brute's reported entrance.

(4) As *Cornwal*, ſo this hath the ſame commodities that ariſe from the Seas: and being more inlanded, hath more commodious Havens for Shippings entercourſe, among whom *Totnes* is famous for *Brute*'s firſt entrance, if *Geffrey* ſay true; or if *Havillan* the Poet took not a Poetical liberty, when ſpeaking of *Brute*, he wrote thus:

> *The Gods did guide his ſail and courſe; the winds were at command:*
> *And* Totnes *was the happy ſhoar where firſt he came on land.*

The *Danes* firſt entrance *An. D.* 787.

But with more credit, and lamentable event, the *Danes* at *Teigne-mouth* firſt entred for the invaſion of this Land, about the year of Chriſt 787, unto whom *Brightrik* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* ſent the Steward of his houſe to know their intents, whom reſiſtantly they ſlew: yet were they forced back to their Ships by the Inhabitants, though long they ſtayed not, but eagerly purſued their begun enterpriſes.

Sir *Fr. Drake* his Voyage.

The *Spaniſh* Fleet, *An. D.* 1588.

With more happy ſucceſs hath *Plimouth* ſet forth the purchaſers of fame, and ſtopped the entrance of *Englands* Invaders, as in the Raign of that eternized Queen, the mirror of *Princes*, *Elizabeth* of everlaſting memory: for from this Port Sir *Francis Drake*, that potent man at Sea, ſetting forth *anno* 1577, in the ſpace of two years and ten moneths did compaſs the circle of the earth by Sea. And the Lord *Charles Howard*, *Englands* high Admiral, did not only from hence impeach the entrance of the proud invincible *Spaniſh Navy*, intending invaſion and ſubverſion of State, but with his bullets ſo ſigned their paſſage, that their ſides did ſhew in whoſe hands they had been, as ſeals of their own ſhame, and his high honour.

The commodities.
Cloath.
Kerſies.
Lead.
Silver.
Load-ſtone.

(5) The commodities of this Shire conſiſt much in Wools and Clothings, where the beſt and fineſt Kerſies are made in the Land. Corn is moſt plenteous in the fruitful Valleys; and Cattle ſpreading upon the topped Hills: Sea-fiſh and Fowl exceedingly abundant. Veins of Lead, yea, and ſome of Silver in this Shire are found: and the Load-ſtone (not the leaſt for uſe and eſteem) from the Rocks upon *Dart-more* hath been taken. Many freſh Springs do bubble from the Hills in this Province, which with a longing deſire of ſociety, ſearch out their paſſage till they meet and conjoyn in the Valleys; and gathering ſtill ſtrength with more branches, laſtly grow bodied, able to bear Ships into the Land, and to lodge them of great burthen in their Boſoms or Falls; whereof *Tamar*, *Tave* and *Ex* are the faireſt, and moſt commodious.

The City *Exceſter*.

Rugemont a Kings Palace.

Exceſter withſtood the Saxons 465 years.

Hugh Courtney, A.D. 1497. Perkin Warbeck, A. D. 1549.

The Cities Climate.

(6) Upon which laſt the chief City and Shire-Town of this County is ſeated, and from that River hath her name *Exceſter*: this City by *Ptolemy* is called *Iſca*; by the *Itinerary* of *Antonius* Emperor, *Iſca Danmoniorum*; by the *Engliſh Saxons* Exanceaꞅꞇeꞃ, and *Monketon*; and by the *Welch Pencaer*. It is pleaſantly ſeated upon the gentle aſcent of an hill, *ſo ſtately for building, ſo rich with Inhabitants, ſo frequent for commerce and concourſe of ſtrangers, that a man can deſire nothing but there it is to be had*, ſaith *William* of *Malmesbury*. The walls of this City firſt built by King *Athelſtan*, are in a manner circular or round, but towards the *Ex* rangeth almoſt in a ſtraight line, having ſix Gates for entrance, and many watch-Towers interpoſed betwixt, whoſe compaſs containeth about fifteen hundred paces: upon the Eaſt part of this City ſtandeth a Caſtle called *Rugemont*, ſometimes the Palace of the *Weſt Saxon* Kings, and after them of the Earls of *Cornwal*, whoſe proſpect is pleaſant unto the Sea, and over againſt it a moſt magnificent Cathedral Church, founded by King *Athelſtan* alſo, in honour of St. *Peter*, and by *Edward* the *Confeſſor* made the Biſhops See, which he removed from *Crediton* or *Kirton* in this County, unto the City of *Exceſter*, (as ſaith the private Hiſtory of that place:) whoſe dilapidations the Reverend Father in God, *William*, now Biſhop of the Dioceſs, with great coſt hath repaired; whom I may not name without a moſt thankful remembrance for the great benefits received by his careful providence toward me and mine. This City was ſo ſtrong, and ſo well ſtored of *Britains*, that they held out againſt the *Saxons* for 465 years after their firſt entrance, and was not abſolutely won until *Athelſtan* became Monarch of the whole, who then peopled it with his *Saxons*, and enriched the beauty thereof with many fair buildings: but in the times of the *Daniſh* deſolations this City with the reſt felt their deſtroying hands; for in the year 875 it was by them ſore afflicted, ſpoiled, and ſhaken, and that moſt grievouſly by *Swane* in the year of Chriſt Jeſus 1003, who razed it down from Eaſt to Weſt, ſo that ſcarcely had it gotten breath before *Wiiliam* the baſtard of *Normandy* beſieged it, againſt whom the Citizens with great manhood ſerved, till a part of the wall fell down of it ſelf, and that by the hand of God's providence, ſaith mine Author: ſince when it hath been three times beſieged, and with valiant reſiſtance ever defended. The firſt was by *Hugh Courtney* Earl of *Devonſhire*, in the civil broils betwixt *Lancaſter* and *York*; then by *Perkin Warbeck*, that counterfeited *Richard* Duke of *York*; and laſtly, by the *Corniſh* Rebels, wherein although the Citizens were grievouſly pinched with ſcarcity, yet continued they their faithful allegiance unto King *Edward* the ſixth; and at this day flouriſheth in tranquillity and wealth, being governed by a Maior, twenty four Brethren, with a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and other Officers their attendants. This Cities graduation is ſet in the degree of latitude from the North-pole 50, and 45 ſcruples: and for longitude, from the Weſt to the degree 16, and 25 ſcruples. Neither is *Joſeph* that excellent Poet, whoſe birth was in this City, the leaſt of her Ornaments, whoſe Writings bare ſo great credit, that they were divulged in the *German* language under the name of *Cornelius Nepos*.

Crediton.

The like credit got *Crediton* in her birth-child *Winefred* the Apoſtle of the *Heſſians*, *Thuringers*, and *Friſians* of *Germany*, which were converted by him unto the Goſpel and knowledge of *Chriſt*.

Exmore.

Hubleſtowe.

An. D. 878.

Aſſerius Menevenſis.

(7) Places memorable in this County remaining for ſigns of Battels, or other Antiquities, are theſe: upon *Exmore* certain Monuments of Antick work are erected, which are ſtones pitched in order, ſome triangle-wiſe, and ſome in round compaſs: theſe no doubt were trophies of victories there obtained, either by the *Romans*, *Saxons*, or *Danes*, and with *Daniſh* letters one of them is inſcribed, giving direction to ſuch as ſhould travel that way. *Hubleſtowe* likewiſe neer unto the mouth of *Tawe*, was the burial place of *Hubba* the *Dane*, who with his Brother *Hungar* had harried the *Engliſh* in divers parts of the Land: but laſtly, was there encountred with, and ſlain by this Shires Inhabitants, and under a heap of copped ſtones interred, and the Banner *Reafen* there and then taken, that had ſo often been ſpread in the *Dane*'s quarrel, and wherein they repoſed no ſmall confidence for ſucceſs.

Dukes and Earls.

Philip Comin. cap. 50.

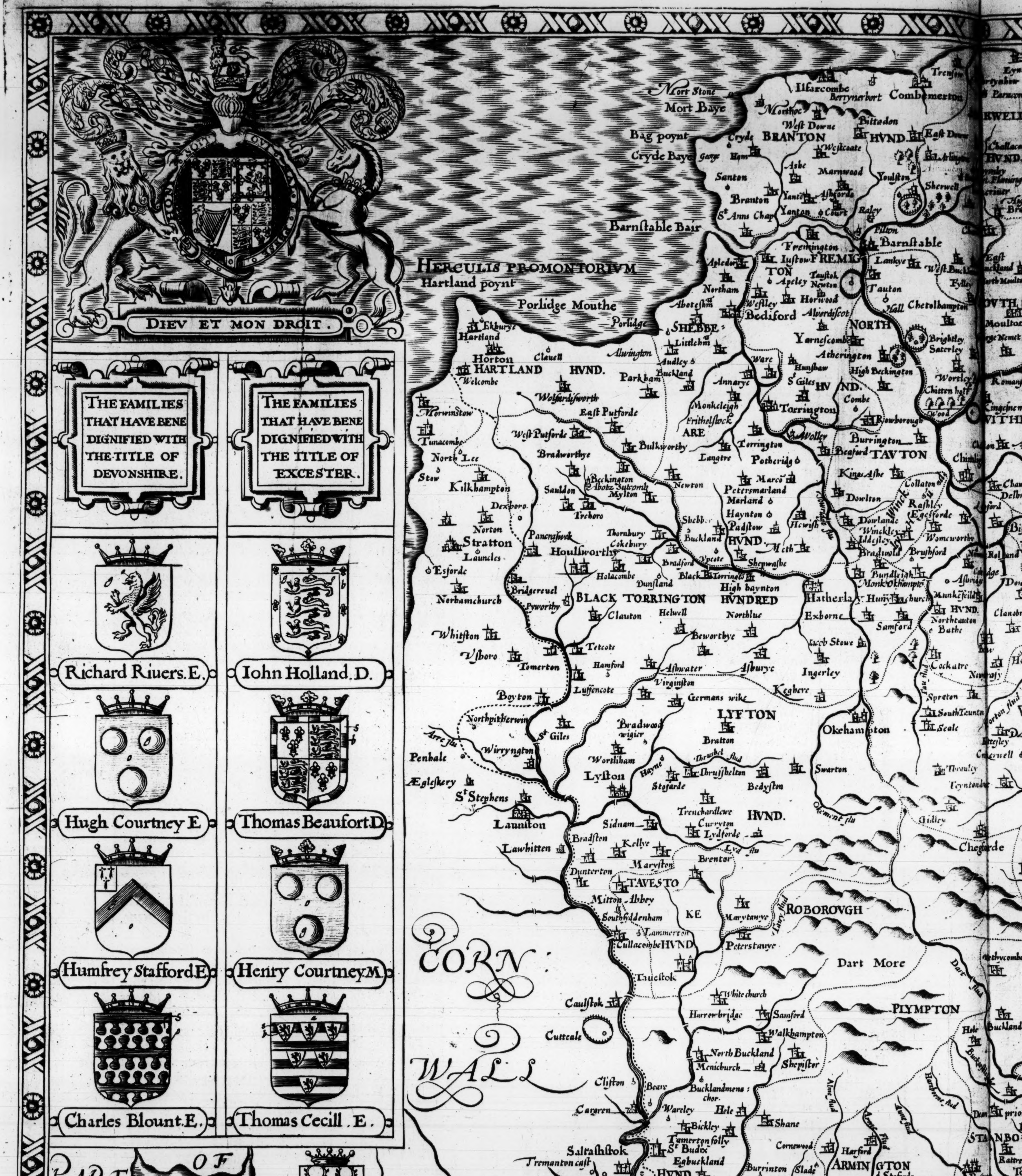
(8) A double dignity remaineth in this County, where Princes of State have born the Titles both of *Devonſhire* and *Exceſter*; of which City there have been entituled Dukes, the laſt of whom, namely *Henry Holland* Grandchild to *John Holland*, half-brother to King *Richard* the ſecond ſiding with *Lancaſter* againſt *Edward* the fourth, whoſe Siſter was his Wife, was driven to ſuch miſery, as *Philip Commineus* reporteth that he was ſeen all torn and bare-footed to beg his living in the *Low Countries*: and laſtly, his body was caſt upon the Shore of *Kent*, (as if he had periſhed by ſhipwrack) ſo uncertain is *Fortune* in her endowments, and the ſtate of man, notwithſtanding his great birth.

Religious Houſes.

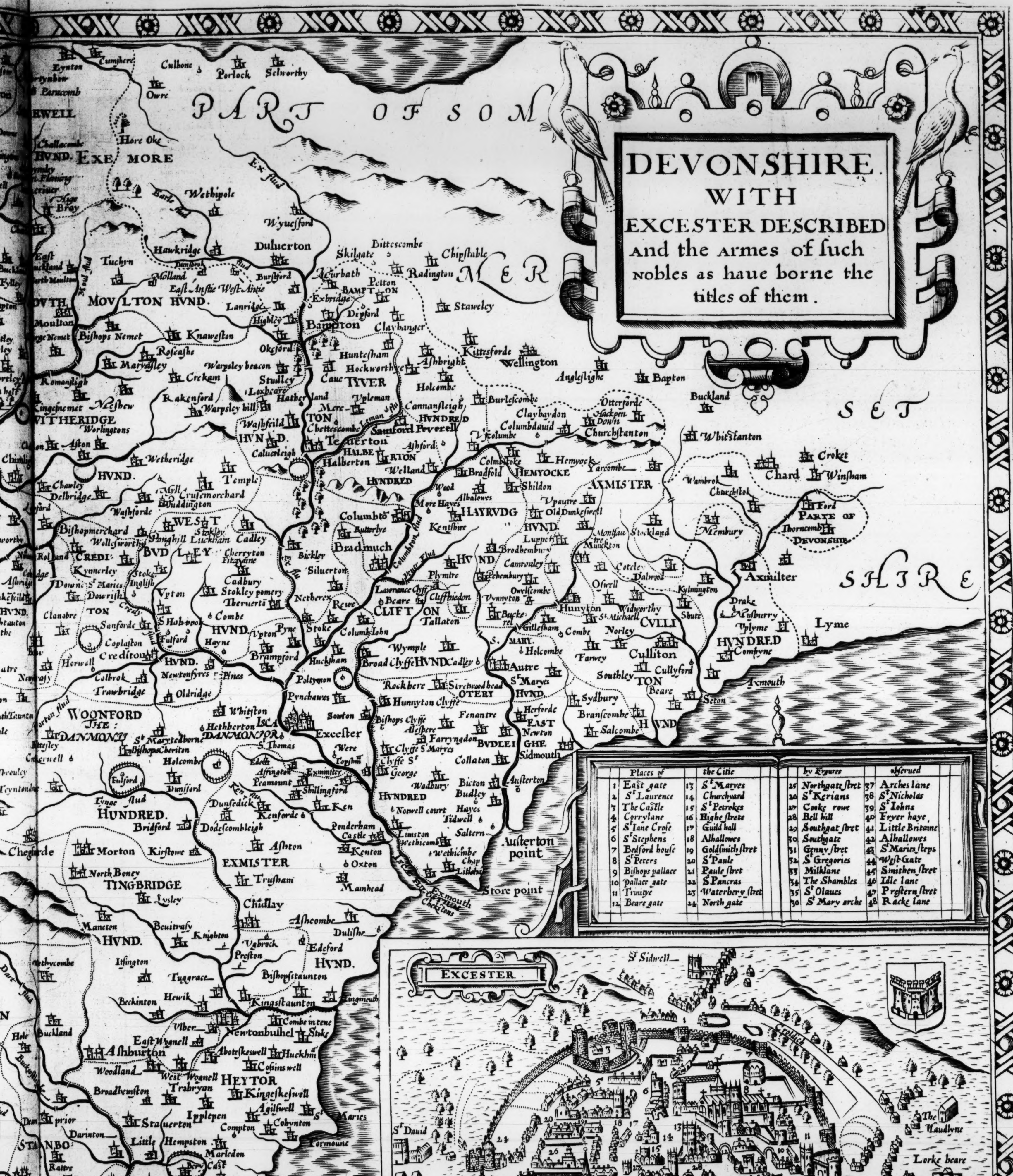
(9) Religious houſes in this Shire built in devotion, and for Idolatry pulled down, were at *Exceſter*, *Torbay*, *Tanton*, *Taveſtoke*, *Kirton*, *Ford*, *Hartland*, *Axmiſter* and *Berſtable*.

Hundreds and Churches.

(10) And the Counties diviſions are parted into thirty three Hundred, wherein are ſeated thirty nine Market Towns, and three hundred ninety four Pariſh Churches, whoſe names ſhall appear in the Table following.


DIEU ET MON DROIT
THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.
THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.
Richard Riuers. E.
Iohn Holland. D.
Hugh Courtney E.
Thomas Beaufort D.
Humfrey Stafford E.
Henry Courtney M.
Charles Blount. E.
Thomas Cecill. E.
Wil: Cavendish E. of Devon.
PART OF
THE SCALE OF MILES
NORTH
WEST
EAST
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE BRITISH SEA
CORN WALL
HERCULIS PROMONTORIUM
Hartland poynt
Mort Stone
Mort Baye
Bag poynt
Cryde Baye
Barnstable Bair
Porlidge Mouthe
HARTLAND HVND.
SHEBBE ARE
BRANTON HVND.
FREMINGTON
NORTH TAVTON
Barnstable
Bediforde
Torrington
BLACK TORRINGTON HVNDRED
LYFTON HVND.
Launston
TAVESTOKE
ROBOROVGH
Dart More
PLYMPTON
ARMINGTON HVND.
Plimouthe
Plymmouth Hauen
Ilfarcombe
Combemerton
Okehampton
Hatherlay
Stratton
Kilkhampton
Houlsworthy
Saltashstok
Tremanton cast
Edgecombe
Maker
Rame head
Yalmemouth
St. Michaels Bult point

Performed by Ihon Speede And are to be sold by Tho: Baſsett in Fleetstreet and Ric: Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard


DEVONSHIRE WITH EXCESTER DESCRIBED And the armes of such nobles as haue borne the titles of them.
PART OF SOMMERSET SHIRE
PARTE OF DEVONSHIRE
EXE MORE
MOVLTON HVND.
WITHERIDGE HVND.
WEST BVDLEY
CREDITON HVND.
WOONFORD THE DANMONII
ISCA DANMONIORUM
Excester
TIVERTON HVNDRED
HALBERTON HVNDRED
HAYRVDG HVND
HEMYOCKE
AXMISTER
CULLITON HVNDRED
CLIFFTON HVND.
OTERY S. MARY HVND.
EAST BVDLEIGHE HVNDRED
EXMISTER HVND.
WONFORD HUNDRED.
TINGBRIDGE HVND.
HEYTOR HVND.
COLRIDGE HVND.
STANBOROVGH HVND.
Tor Bay
Bery point
Austerton point
Store point
Dartmouth hauen
Combes poynt
Salcomb hauen
Lyme
Axmouth
Sidmouth
Dartmouth
Totnes
Ashburton
Newtonbushel
Chard
Wellington
Bampton
Dulverton
Porlock
EXCESTER
St Sidwell
The Key
The Shellye
Snayle tower
Ex. Iland
Little Bonbay
Bonbay
Callaber Weare
Weare
Clyffes
Hayes
Flowers Haye
Bridwell
St Thomas
St David
The Maudlyne
Lorke beare
Radford place
St Leonard
Fryers
EXE FLVD

	Places of		the Citie		by Fygures		obserued
1	East gate	13	St Maryes	25	Northgate ſtret	37	Arches lane
2	St Laurence	14	Churchyard	26	St Kerians	38	St Nicholas
3	The Caſtle	15	St Petrokes	27	Cooke rowe	39	St Iohns
4	Corrylane	16	Highe ſtrete	28	Bell hill	40	Fryer haye
5	St Iane Croſe	17	Guild hall	29	Southgat ſtret	41	Little Britaine
6	St Stephens	18	Alhallowes	30	Southgate	42	Alhallowes
7	Bedford houſe	19	Goldſmith ſtret	31	Genny ſtret	43	St Maries ſteps
8	St Peters	20	St Paule	32	St Gregories	44	Weſt Gate
9	Biſhops pallace	21	Paule ſtret	33	Milklane	45	Smithen ſtret
10	Pallace gate	22	St Pancras	34	The Shambles	46	Idle lane
11	Trinitye	23	Waterbery ſtret	35	St Olaues	47	Preſtern ſtret
12	Beare gate	24	North gate	36	St Mary arche	48	Racke lane

Hundreds in *Devonſhire.*

1. *BRanton.*
2. *Sherwell.*
3 *South-Moulton.*
4. *Bampton.*
5. *Tiverton.*
6. *witheridge.*
7. *Fremington.*
8. *Hartland.*
9. *Shebbear.*
10. *North-Tauton.*
11. *Black-Torrington*
12. *Winckley.*
13. *Crediton.*
14. *weſt-Budhey.*
15. *Halberton.*
16. *Hemyock.*
17. *Axmiſter.*
18. *Cullington.*
19. *Hayridge.*
20. *S. Mary Otery.*
21. *Cliſton.*
22. *Eaſt Budley.*
13. *wonford.*
24. *Tingbridge.*
25. *Exmiſter.*
25. *Heytor.*
27. *Liſton.*
28. *Taveſtock.*
29. *Roborough.*
30. *Plympton.*
31. *Armington.*
32. *Stanborough.*
33. *Colridge.*

A

Abboteſham, *Sheb.*
Agelfort well, *Heytor.*
Alesbeare, *Eaſtb.*
Alhalowes, *Hayrid.*
Alſheraphe, *withr.*
Allington eaſt, *Stanb.*
Allington weſt, *Stan.*
Alme flu.
Alphington, *won.*
Alverdiſcott, *Fre.*
Alwington, *Sheb.*
Anſley Mary, *With.*
Annary, *Sheb.*
S. Annes Chappel, *Brant.*
Anſtie eaſt, *Southm.*
Anſtie weſt, *Southm.*
Apeley, *Frem.*
Apledon, *Sheb.*
Arlington, *Sher.*
Arme flu.
Armington, *Arm.*
Armouth, *Arm.*
Armington, *Arm.*
Aſhe, *Brant.*
Aſhe kings, *Northt.*
Aſhberry, *Black.*
ASHBERTON, *Ti.*
Aſhbright, *Bam.*
Aſhcomb, *Exm.*
Aſhford, *Brant.*
Aſhford, *Bam.*
Aſhprington, *Col.*
Aſhregny, *Northt.*
Aſhton, *with.*
Aſhton, *Exm.*
Aſhwater, *Black.*
Atherington, *Northt.*
Audley, *Sheb.*
Aveton gifford, *Arm.*
Aune flu.
Auſterſton, *Sheb.*
AUTRE, *Mary Ot.*
Ax flu.
AXMISTER, *Axm.*
Axmouth, *Axm.*

B

Bag-point, *Northt.*
BAMPTON, *Bam.*
BARNSTABLE, *Br.*
Barneſtable, *Bam.*
Bathe, *Northt.*
Beaford, *Sheb.*
Beare, *Cliſton.*
Beareferris, *Rob.*
Beere, *Cull.*
BEDIFORD, *Sheb.*
Bediſton, *Liſt.*
Belſton, *Black.*
Bery point, *Heyt.*
Bery Caſtle, *Heyt.*
Bery pomery, *Heyt.*
Berrynerbert, *Brant.*
Beworthy, *Black.*
Bickeley, *Hayrid.*
Bickligh, *Robor.*
Bickington, *Ting.*
Bickington high, *Northt.*
Bickington Abbots, *Black.*
Bickton, *Eaſt Bud.*
Bigbury, *Arming.*
Bittedon, *Brant.*
Blackauton, *Colr.*
Blakdon, *Heyt.*
Bonitracye, *Ting.*
Boſingſale, *Colr.*
Bounden, *Colr.*
Bounden, *Colr.*
BOWE, *North.*
Bradford, *Black.*
Bradford, *Hayr.*
BRADINUCH, *Ha.*
Bradſton, *Liſton.*
Bradworthy, *Black.*
Brampford ſpeke, *Won.*
Branſcomb, *Cull.*
Branton, *Brant.*
Bratton lovelly, *Liſt.*
Bratton flemyng, *Bra.*
Bray flu.
Braye high, *Sher.*
Brendon, *Sher.*
BRENT ſouth, *Stanb.*
Brentor, *Taveſt.*
Briddiſtow, *Liſt.*
Bridgford, *Wonford.*
Bridgrevel, *Black.*
Brightley, *Southm.*
Brixham, *Heyt.*
Brixton, *Plymp.*
Brodwood kelly, *Bla*
Brodwood wigier, *Li*
Bruſhford, *Northt.*
Buckland eaſt, *Brant.*
Buckland weſt, *Brant.*
Buckland north, *Rob.*
Buckland towſan, *Col.*
Buckland Monachop, *Rob.*
Buckland bruer, *Sheb.*
Buckland in the moore, *Heyt.*
Buckland fylly, *Sheb.*
Buckfaſtleigh, *Stan.*
Buekerel, *Hem.*
Budleigh eaſt, *Eaſtb.*
S. Budox, *Robor.*
Bulkworthy, *Hart.*
Bultpoynt, *Stanb.*
Bundley, *Northt.*
Burrington, *Plymp.*
Burrington, *Northt.*
Burleſcomb, *Bamp.*
Butterly, *Cliſt.*

C

Cadbery, *Hayr.*
Cadbury, *Weſtb.*
Cadley, *Hayrid.*
Callaton, *Northt.*
Cannanleigh, *Bamp.*
Cave, *Tyvert.*
Caverleigh, *Tyvert.*
Chareles, *Sherw.*
Chareles, *South-Mou.*
Charleton, *Colrid.*
Challeigh, *Northt.*
Chanon, *Wonf.*
Chawley, *With.*
CHEGFORD, *Won.*
Chekſtones, *Eaſtbud.*
Cheldon, *With.*
Cherinton, Fitz-pain, *Weſt.*
Cherinton, biſhops. *Won.*
Cherſton, *Heyt.*
Cheſtowe, *Stanb.*
Chetteſcomb, *Tyvert.*
Chevelſton, *Col.*
CHIDLEIGH, *Ex.*
Chilton, *Colr.*
Chylinleigh, *With.*
CHYMLEY, *Sher.*
Chitlehampton, *Sout.*
Chittenholt wood, *South.*
Cholacomb, *Sher.*
Churſtaunton, *Hem.*
Citington, *Heyt.*
Clavel, *Har.*
Clayhaydon, *Hem.*
Clayhanger, *Bampt.*
Clannaborough, *Nor.*
Clawton, *Black.*
S. Clement, *Colr.*
Cliff S. Mary *Eaſtb.*
Cliff S. George, *Ea.*
Cliff S. Laurence, *Cl.*
Cliff honiton, *Eaſtb.*
Cliff Brode, *Cliſ.*
Cliff Biſhops, *Eaſtb.*
Cliff hiedon, *Cliſt.*
Clovelly, *Hart.*
Cockatre, *Northt.*
Cockington, *Hey.*
Coffinſwell, *Hey.*
Colbrooke, *Creed.*
Collaton, *Arm.*
Collaton Rawley, *Eaſtb.*
Columb John, *Won.*
Columb David, *Hem.*
Columbton Flu.
COLUMPTON, *H.*
Colruge, *Northt.*
Culmeſtoke, *Hem.*
Cookberry, *Black.*
Combe, *Weſtb.*
Combe, *Frem.*
Combe, *Cull.*
Combs poynt, *Colr.*
Combe in tem, *Hey.*
Combing tynhed, *Won.*
Combyne, *Axm.*
COMB MARTINs, *B.*
Compton, *Hey.*
Compton gyfford, *Rob.*
Comranley, *Axm.*
Coplaſton, *Cred.*
Connsbury, *Sher.*
Cornewood, *Arm.*
Corneworthy, *Colr.*
Cotleigh, *Cull.*
Cullacombe, *Lyſ.*
Cullyford, *Cul.*
CULLITON, *Cull.*
Curriton, *Liſt.*
Crecombe, *With.*
CREDITON, *Cred.*
Credy flu.
Crekam, *With.*
Crekerwell, *Won.*
Cryde, *Brant.*
Cryde bay.
Cruſe morchard, *Wit.*

D

Dalwood, *Axm.*
DARTMOUTH, *C.*
Dartmouth caſtle, *Co.*
Dartmouth haven.
Dartmoore, *Robor.*
Dart flu.
Dartington, *Stanb.*
Dawligh, *Exm.*
Dean prior, *Stanb.*
Delbridge, *With.*
Denbery, *Hey.*
Dexboro, *Black.*
Dipford, *Bamp.*
Dipford, *Stan.*
Ditteſham, *Colr.*
DODBROOKE, *Colr.*
Doddeſcombleigh, *E.*
Dowlton, *Northt.*
Down S. Mary, *Nort.*
Downland, *Northt.*
Dowriſh, *Weſtb.*
Dunchideock, *Exm.*
Dunckſwell old, *Hem.*
Dunsbroke flu.
Dunsford, *Won.*
Dunſland, *Black.*
Dunterton, *Liſt.*

E

Eaſtdown, *Bran.*
Ede, *Exm.*
Edeford, *Ting.*
Edgcomb, *Rob.*
Edmeſton, *Arm.*
Eford, *Rob.*
Egifford, *Northt.*
Eggbuckland, *Rob.*
Egbury, *Hart.*
Exe mouth, *Eaſtb.*
Exbridge, *Bam.*
Exborne, *Black.*
Exceſter, *Won.*
Exmiſter, *Exm.*
Ex flu.

F

Farringdon, *Eaſtb.*
Farway, *Cul.*
Fleer, *Arm.*
Fenantry, *Eaſtb.*
Fenton, *Hay.*
Fylleigh, *Bran.*
Ford, *Axm.*
Forton flu.
Fremington, *Frem.*
Frithelſtock, *Sheb.*
Frobrian, *Hey.*
Fulford, *Won.*
Fulford, *Weſtb.*

G

Gaymton, *Hey.*
George hame, *Bran.*
Germans week, *Liſt.*
Gidley, *Won.*
S. Giles, *Frem.*
S. Giles in the heath *Black.*
Gilleſham, *Cul.*
Gittiſham, *Eaſtb.*
Goodleigh, *Bran.*
Greneway, *Hey.*

H

Hache, *Stan.*
Hackpendown, *Hem.*
Halberton, *Arm.*
Halberton, *Hal.*
Hall, *Southm.*
Hallwell, *Black.*
Hallwell, *Colr.*
Hamford, *Black.*
Hampton high, *Black*
Harberton, *Col.*
Harborn flu.
Harford, *Arm.*
Harpford, *Eaſtb.*
Harrowbridge, *Rob.*
Hartland, *Hart.*
Hartland point, *Har.*
HARTON, *Hart.*
Hatherland, *Tivert.*
HATHERLEY, *Bla.*
Hayes, *Eaſtb.*
Hayne, *Liſt.*
Hayne, *Weſtb.*
Haynton, *Sheb.*
High Hainton, *Black.*
Hele, *Rob.*
Helwell, *Black.*
Hembury broad, *Hey.*
Hemiock, *Hem.*
Hempſton broad, *He.*
Hempſton little, *Hey.*
Hennock, *Ting.*
Hethberton, *Won.*
Hevitree, *Won.*
Hewiſh, *Sheb.*
Hewiſh ſouth, *Stan.*
Hewiſh north, *Stan.*
Highley, *With.*
Highweek, *Ting.*
Hitteſley, *Won.*
S. Hobpoole, *Weſtb.*
Hocworthy, *Bamp.*
Holberton, *Arm.*
Holcomb, *Mary-Ot.*
Holcombrogus, *Bam.*
Holcomb burnell, *Won.*
HOLDWORTHY, *B*
Holle, *Stan.*
Hollacomb, *Black.*
HONITON, *Arm.*
Hope key, *Stan.*
Horwell, *Cred.*
Horwood, *Frem.*
Huckham, *Hey.*
Huckeſham, *Won.*
Hunichurch, *Black.*
Hunteſham, *Tivert.*
Hunſhow, *Frem.*

I

Jacobſtowe, *Black.*
Iddeſleigh, *Sheb.*
Idford, *Ting.*
ILFARCOMBE, *Br.*
Ilton, *Stan.*
Ilſington, *Ting.*
Ingerley, *Black.*
Ipplepen, *Hey.*
Juſton, *Frem.*
Ivybridge, *Arm.*

K

Kawton black, *Colr.*
Kegbeare, *Black.*
Kellye, *Liſt.*
Kenne, *Exm.*
Kenne flu.
Kenford, *Exm.*
Kennerley, *Cred.*
Kentisbeare, *Hay.*
Kentisbury, *Bran.*
Kenton, *Exm.*
Keſwell Kings, *Hey.*
Keſwell Abbots, *Hey,*
Killmington, *Axm.*
Knighton, *Ting.*
KINGSBRIDG, *St.*
Kingſtanton, *Ting.*
Kingſton, *Arm.*
Kingſwere, *Hey.*
Kingſwer caſtle, *Hey.*
Kirſtow, *Won.*
Knowſton, *Southm.*

L

Lamerton, *Liſt.*
Langtree, *Sheb.*
Lankey, *Southm.*
Lapford, *Northt.*
Lee North, *Black.*
Leigh North, *Cull.*
Leigh South, *Cull.*
Leman flu.
Lue North, *Black.*
Lewtrenchard, *Liſt.*
Lyd flu.
Lydford, *Liſt.*
Lymſon, *Eaſt.*
Lynam, *Plymp.*
Lynton, *Sher.*
Liſtleigh, *Ting.*
Liſton, *Liſt.*
Littleham, *Sheb.*
Littleham, *Eaſtb.*
Loddeſweſt, *Stan.*
Loxbeare, *Tiver.*
Loxhorn, *Sher.*
Luckham, *Weſtb.*
Luffencott, *Black.*
Luppit, *Arm.*

M

Maker, *Robor.*
Malborough, *Stan.*
Manhedd, *Exm.*
Manton, *Ting.*
S. Maries, *Hey.*
S.MARIES, *S.Mary O*
Mariſtowe, *Liſt.*
Marledon, *Hey.*
Marſhe, *Arm.*
Marton, *Sheb.*
Martynhoe, *Sher.*
Marwood, *Bran.*
Membury, *Axm.*
Memland, *Arm.*
Mere, *Tiver.*
Merland, *Sheb.*
Merland Peters, *Sheb.*
Meſhew, *With.*
Meth. *Sheb.*
Mevychurch, *Rob.*
Mewſton, *Plymp.*
Mewſton, *Hey.*
S. Michael, *Stan.*
S. Michael, *Cull.*
Mill, *With.*
Milton ſouth, *Stan.*
Milton, damere, *Bl.*
Milton Abbots, *Tau.*
MODBURY, *Arm.*
Molland, *South.*
Morchard biſhops, *Cred.*
More hayes, *Hay.*
Mooreley, *Stan.*
MORETON, *Ting.*
Moreton hampſted, *Ting.*
Mortſton, *Bran.*
Mort Bay, *Bran.*
Morthooe, *Bran.*
Moul flu.
Moulton north, *Sout.*
MOULTON SOUTH, *So.*
Mountſantie, *Ax.*
Muckenfeild, *Northt.*
Munckleigh, *Sheb.*
Muckton, *Cull.*
Murbathe, *Bamp.*
Musbery, *Axm.*

N

Nemett Kings, *With.*
Nemett Biſhops, *Wit.*
Nemett S. George, *South.*
Netherex, *Hay.*
Newncham, *Plymp.*
NEWTON Biſhops, *Hey.*
Newton petrok, *She.*
Newton tracy, *Frem.*
Newton ferris, *Arm.*
Newton fryers, *Cred.*
Newton, *Eaſtb.*
S.NICHOLAS ISLE, *Rob.*
Northlue, *Black.*
Northam, *Sheb.*
Northbony, *Ting.*
Northcott, *Black.*
North-ewe Flu.
Norton Dawney, *Col.*
Notwell court, *Eaſtb.*
Nymett tracye, *Nor.*
Nymett Rowland, *North.*

O

Ockment flu.
Offwell, *Cull.*
Ogwell eaſt, *Wonf.*
Ogwell weſt, *Wonf.*
Okeford, *VVith.*
OKEHAMPTON,
Okehampton Moncks, *Blac.*
Oldridge, *Cred.*
Orcharaton, *Arm.*
Otterford, *Hem.*
Ougborough, *Arm.*
Ounwell, *Arm.*
Overton, *Eaſtb.*
Owelſcombe, *Hem.*
Oxton, *Exm.*

P

Padſtow, *Sheb.*
Pancraſweek, *Black.*
Paynesford, *Colr.*
Parkham, *Sheb.*
Parkham, *Hart.*
Paracomb, *Sher.*
Pavington, *Hey.*
Peamont, *Exm.*
Pehembury, *Hay.*
Petherwyn North, *Black.*
Petrockſtowe, *Sheb.*
Petton, *Bamp.*
Pilton, *Bran.*
Pines, *VVon.*
Pinhawes, *VVon.*
Pyworthy, *Black.*
Plymouth, *Rob.*
Plymouth flu.
Plymouth haven, *Rob.*
PLYMPTON MARYES, *P.*
Plympton Stock, *Plym.*
Plympton Morris, *Plym.*
Plymtree, *Hay.*
Poltimore, *VVon.*
Pongill, *VVaſtb.*
Poole ſouth, *Colr.*
Portlecomb, *Colr.*
Portlidge, *Sheb.*
Portlidge mouth, *Har.*
Porteſton, *Arm.*
Potheridge, *Sheb.*
Powderham, *Exm.*
Preſton, *Ting.*
Puddington, *With.*
Punchardon, *Bram.*
Puſland, *Plym.*
Putford eaſt, *Hart.*
Putford Weſt, *Black.*

R

Rackenſord, *With.*
Raley, *Bran.*
Raſhley, *North.*
Rattery, *Stan.*
Redford, *Plym.*
Revelſtoke, *Plym.*
Rew, *Won.*
Rinmore, *Arm.*
Rockbear, *Eaſtb.*
Romanſley, *With.*
Roſe aſhe, *With.*
Rowborow, *Frem.*

S

Salcomb, *Stan.*
Salcomb, *Eaſtb.*
Salcomb haven, *Colr.*
Salterne, *Eaſtb.*
SAMPFORD PEVERAL, *Hal.*
Sampford ſhiney, *Rob.*
Sampford courtney, *Black.*
Sangford, *Cred.*
Stanton, *Bran.*
Saterleigh, *Southm.*
Sauldon, *Black.*
Seale, *Won.*
Seaton, *Cull.*
Shave, *Plymp.*
Shebbeare, *Sheb.*
Shepiſtor, *Rob.*
Sherſord, *Colr.*
Shepwaiſhe, *Sheb.*
Sherwell, *Sher.*
Shildon, *Hay.*
Shillingſord, *Ex.*
Shilton, *Arm.*
Shobrooke, *Weſtb.*
Shute, *Cull.*
Sidbury, *Eaſtb.*
SIDMOUTH, *Eaſtb.*
Sidnam north, *Liſt.*
Sidnam ſouth, *Liſt.*
Silverton, *Hay.*
Slade, *Plym.*
Slapton, *Colr.*
SOUTH MOLTON.
Sourton, *Liſt.*
Sowton, *Won.*
Spraiton, *Won.*
Spurleſton, *Plymp.*
Staverton, *Hey.*
Stockley Engliſh *Weſtb.*
Stockley pomery, *Weſtb.*
Stockland, *Axm.*
Stockley, *Weſtb.*
Stoford, *Arm.*
Stoke, *Won.*
Stoke Gabriel, *Hey.*
Stoke Church, *Axm.*
Stoke rivers, *Sher.*
Stoke Damerel, *Rob.*
Stoken tynhed, *Won.*
Stokenham, *Colr.*
Stokfleming, *Colr.*
Stonehouſe, *Rob.*
Store point, *Eaſtb.*
Stowford, *Liſt.*
Strechley, *Arm.*
Stretrawley, *Eaſtb.*
Stret point, *Colr.*
Stretwood head, *Eaſtb.*
Studley, *With.*
Sutcomb, *Black.*
Swimbridge, *Southm.*

T

Tallaton, *Hay.*
Tamerton floliet, *Rob.*
Taynton biſhops, *Exm.*
Tanſtock, *Fre.*
TAVESTOCK, *Ta.*
Tavy Mary, *Liſt.*
Tavy Peter, *Rob.*
Tavy Flu.
Tanton Biſhops, *South.*
Taunton north, *Nor.*
Taunton ſouth, *Won.*
Tawridge, *Cred.*
Tedborne, *Won.*
Teyntondrewe, *Won.*
Templeton, *With.*
Tetcott, *Black.*
TAVERTON, *Tan.*
Thelbridge, *With.*
Therverton, *Weſtb.*
S. Thomas, *Wonf.*
Thornbery, *Black.*
Thorncomb, *Axm.*
Thornton, *Hay.*
Throuley, *Won.*
Thruſhel Flu.
Thruſhelton, *Liſt.*
Thurleſtow, *Stan.*
Tidwell, *Eaſtb.*
Tinge Flu.
Tingmouth eaſt, *Exm.*
Tingmouth weſt, *Exm.*
Tingraſe, *Ting.*
Topſham, *Won.*
Tor-bay, *Hey.*
Tormoham, *Hey.*
Tormount, *Hey.*
Torrington land, *Fr.*
Torrington little, *Sheb.*
Torrington black. *Black.*
TORRINGTON, *Fre.*
TOTNES, *Colr.*
Townſtall, *Colr.*
Towridge flu.
Trawbridge, *Cred.*
Trebow, *Black.*
Trenſhowe, *Bran.*
Trinity Chappel, *Hey.*
Trobrian, *Hey.*
Truſham, *Exm.*
Tuchyn, *Southm.*
Twitching, *Southm.*

V

Venottery, *Eaſtb.*
Vever flu.
Veſcomb, *Bamp.*
Ugbrock, *Ting.*
Virginſtow, *Liſt.*
Ulber, *Hey.*
Vowelſcomb, *Arm.*
Upantre, *Axm.*
Upcote, *Sheb.*
Upleman, *Tiver.*
Uplyme, *Axm.*
Upton pyne, *Won.*
Upton hellins, *Weſtb.*
Vynnyton, *Hem.*

W

Walkhampton, *Rob.*
Wallopitt, *Stan.*
Wambrooke.
Ware, *Sheb.*
Wareley, *Rob.*
Warkleigh, *Southm.*
Warpſly beacon, *W.*
Warpſley hill, *Wit.*
Waſhfeild, *Tiver.*
Waſhfeild, *Weſtb.*
Waſhford pyne, *Wi.*
Wayton, *Hay.*
Weare gifford, *She.*
Welland, *Hal.*
Welcomb, *Hart.*
Wembworthy, *Nor.*
Wenbery, *Plim.*
Were, *Won.*
Weſtcoote, *Bran.*
Weſtdown, *Bran.*
Weſtleigh, *Frem.*
Weſton peverel, *Rob.*
Whitchurch, *Rob.*
Whitſton, *Won.*
Widworthy, *Cull.*
Wilſworth, *Liſ.*
Wimple, *Cliſ.*
Winckley, *Northt.*
Wynſton, *Arm.*
Wytheridge, *With.*
Withycomb, *Stan.*
Withycomb, *Hey.*
Withycomb rawley, *Eaſt*
Withycomb Chappel, *Eaſt*
Wognell Eaſt, *Hey.*
Wognell Weſt, *Hey*
Wolfardiſworth, *H.*
Wholley, *Sheb.*
Woleſworthy, *With.*
Wood, *Stan.*
Wood, *Hay.*
Woodbury, *Eaſtb.*
Woodland *Hey.*
Woodland, *Arm.*
Woodley, *Stan.*
Worington, *Black.*
Worlington Eaſt, *With.*
Worlington Weſt, *With.*
Worthiham, *Liſt.*
Wortley, *Southm.*

Y

Yalme moth, *Arm.*
Yalme flu.
Yaneton. *Bran.*
Yaneton Court, *Bran.*
Yarckcomb, *Axm.*
Yealmpton, *Plym.*
Yarneſcomb, *Hart.*
Youlſton, *Sher.*

Z

Zaelmonaco, *Northt.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF *CORNWAL*.

Flores Hiſtor.

Geffry Monm.

CORNWAL (as *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* affirmeth) is ſo named, partly from the form, and partly from her people; for ſhooting it ſelf into the Sea like a *Horn*, (which the *Britains* call *Kerne*) and inhabited by them whom the *Saxons* named *Wallia*; of theſe two compounded words it became *Cornwallia*. Not to trouble the Reader with the Fable of *Corineus*, couſin to King *Brute*, who in free gift received this County in reward of his proweſs for wraſtling with the Giant *Gogmagog*, and breaking his neck from the *Cliff* of *Dover*, as he of *Monmouth* hath fabuled.

Richard Carew.
The Air.

(2) Touching the temperature of this County, the air thereof is cleanſed as with *Bellows*, by the *Billows* that ever work from off her environing Seas, wherethorow it becometh pure and ſubtil, and is made thereby very healthful, but withal ſo piercing and ſharp, that it is apter to preſerve than to recover health. The Spring is not ſo early as in the Eaſtern parts; yet the Summer with a temperate heat recompenceth his ſlow foſtering of the fruits with their moſt kindly ripening. The Autumn bringeth a ſomewhat late harveſt: and the Winter, by reaſon of the Seas warm breath, maketh the cold milder than elſewhere. Notwithſtanding, that Countrey is much ſubject to ſtormy blaſts, whoſe violence hath freedom from the open waves, to beat upon the dwellers at Land, leaving many times their houſes uncovered.

The Soil.

Lib. 6. *cap.* 8.

Tinn Mines.

Priviledges of Tinn works.

(3) The ſoil for the moſt part is lifted up into many hills, parted aſunder with narrow and ſhort valleys, and a ſhallow earth doth cover their outſide, which by a *Sea-weed* called *Orewood*, and a certain kind of fruitful *Sea-ſand*, they make ſo rank and batten, as is uncredible. But more are the riches that out of thoſe hills are gotten from the *Mines* of *Copper* and *Tinn*; which Countrey was the firſt, and continueth the beſt ſtored in that Merchandize, of any in the World. *Timæus* the *Hiſtorian*, in *Pliny*, reporteth, that *the Britains fetched their Tinn in wicker-boats, ſtitched about with leather.* And *Diodorus Siculus* of *Auguſtus Cæſar*'s time writeth, that *the Britains in this part digged Tinn out of ſtony ground, which by Merchants was carried into Gallia, and thence to Narborne, as it were to a Mart.* Which howſoever the *Engliſh Saxons* neglected, yet the *Normans* made great benefit thereof, eſpecially *Richard*, brother to King *Henry* the third, who was Earl of *Cornwal*, and by thoſe *Tinn-works* became exceedingly rich: for the incurſions of the *Moores* having ſtopped up the *Tinn-Mines* in *Spain*, and them in *Germany* not diſcovered before the year of Chriſt, 1240, theſe in *Cornwal* ſupplied the want in all parts of the World. This Earl made certain *Tinn-Laws*, which with liberties and priviledges were confirmed by Earl *Edmund* his ſon. And in the daies of King *Edward* the third, the Common-weal of *Tinn-works* from one body was divided into four, and a *Lord Warden* of the *Stanniers* appointed their Judge.

The borders of *Cornwal*.

The form and length.

(4) The borders of this Shire on all parts but the Eaſt is bound with the Sea: and had *Tamer* drawn his courſe but four miles further to the *North*, betwixt this *County* and *Devonſhire*, it might have been rather accounted an *Iſland*, then ſtood with the *Mayne*. Her length is from *Launſton* to the *Lands-end*, containing by meaſure ſixty miles: and the broadeſt part, ſtretching along by the *Tamer*, is fully forty, leſſening thence ſtill leſſer like a horn.

Lib. 5. *cap.* 8.
Michael Cornw.
The ancient people, and now inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romans*, were the *Danmonii*, that ſpread themſelves further into *Devonſhire* alſo, by the report of *Diodorus Siculus*, *a moſt courteous and civil people:* and by *Michael* their Poet extolled for *valour and ſtrength of limbs:* nor therein doth he take the liberty that Poets are allowed, to add to the ſubject whereof they write, but truly reporteth what we ſee by them performed, who in activity ſurmount many other people.

Bale Cent. lib. 1.

Will. Malmeſ.

When the *Heathen Saxons* had ſeated themſelves in the beſt of this Land, and forced the *Chriſtian Britains* into theſe rocky parts, then did *Cornwal* abound in *Saints*, unto whoſe honour moſt of the Churches were erected, by whoſe names they are yet known and called. To ſpeak nothing of *Urſula*, that Counties Dukes Daughter, with her company of canonized *Virgin Saints*, that are now reputed but to trouble the *Kalendar*. Theſe *Britains* in *Cornwal* ſo fenced the Countrey, and defended themſelves, that to the Raign of King *Athelſtane* they held out againſt the *Saxons*, who ſubduing thoſe *Weſtern Parts*, made *Tamer* the Bounder betwixt them and his *Engliſh*, whoſe laſt Earl of the *Britiſh Blood* was called *Candorus*.

The Earl of *Cornwal*.

(6) But *William* the *Baſtard* created *Robert* (his half-brother by *Herlotta* their mother) the firſt *Earl* of the *Normans* Race: and *Edward* the *Black Prince*, the ninth from him, was by his Father, King *Edward* the third, inveſted the firſt *Duke* of *Cornwal*, which Title ever ſince hath continued in the *Crown*.

The commodities.

Diamonds gotten in *Cornwal*.

(7) The commodities of this Shire, miniſtred both by *Sea* and *Soil*, are many and great: for beſides the abundance of fiſh that do ſuffice the inhabitants, the *Pilchard* is taken, who in great ſkuls ſwarm about the coaſt, whence being tranſported to *France*, *Spain*, and *Italy*, they yield a yearly revenue of gain unto *Cornwal*: wherein alſo *Copper* and *Tinn* ſo plentifully grow in the utmoſt part of this *Promontory*, that at a low water the veins thereof lie bare, and are ſeen: and what gain that commodity begets, is vulgarly known. Neither are theſe *Rocks* deſtitute of *Gold* nor *Silver*, yea and *Diamonds* ſhaped and pointed Angle-wiſe, and ſmoothed by *Nature* her ſelf, whereof ſome are as big as *Walnuts*, inferior to the *Orient* only in blackneſs and hardneſs.

Many are the *Ports*, *Bayes*, and *Havens* that open into this Shire, both ſafe for arrivage, and commodious for tranſport; whereof *Falmouth* is ſo copious, that an hundred Ships may therein ride at anchor apart by themſelves, ſo that from the tops of their higheſt Maſts they ſhall not ſee each other, and lie ſafely under the winds.

Market towns.

(8) This *County* is fruitful in *Corn*, *Cattel*, *Sea-fiſh*, and *Fowl*: all which, with other proviſions for pleaſures and life, are traded thorow twenty four *Market Towns* in this Shire whereof *Launſton* and *Bodman* are the beſt; from which laſt, being the middle of the Shire, the Pole is elevated to the degree of latitude 50. 35 minutes, and for longitude from the firſt Weſt point 15. 13 minutes, as *Mercator* hath meaſured them.

Memorable things.

Braſen ſwords found by digging.

(9) Memorable matters both for antiquity and ſtrangeneſs of ſight, are theſe: At *Boskenna* upon the South-weſt of her *Promontory*, is a *Trophy* erected, which are eighteen Stones placed round in compaſs, and pitched twelve foot each from others, with another far bigger in the very center. Theſe do ſhew ſome Victory there attained, either by the *Romans*, or elſe King *Athelſtane*. At the foot of the *Rocks* neer unto S. *Michaels Mount*, in the memory of our Fathers, were digged up *Spear-heads*, *Axes*, and *Swords* of *Braſs*, wrapped in linnen, the weapons that the *Cimbrians* and ancient *Britains* anciently uſed.

The other half ſtone.

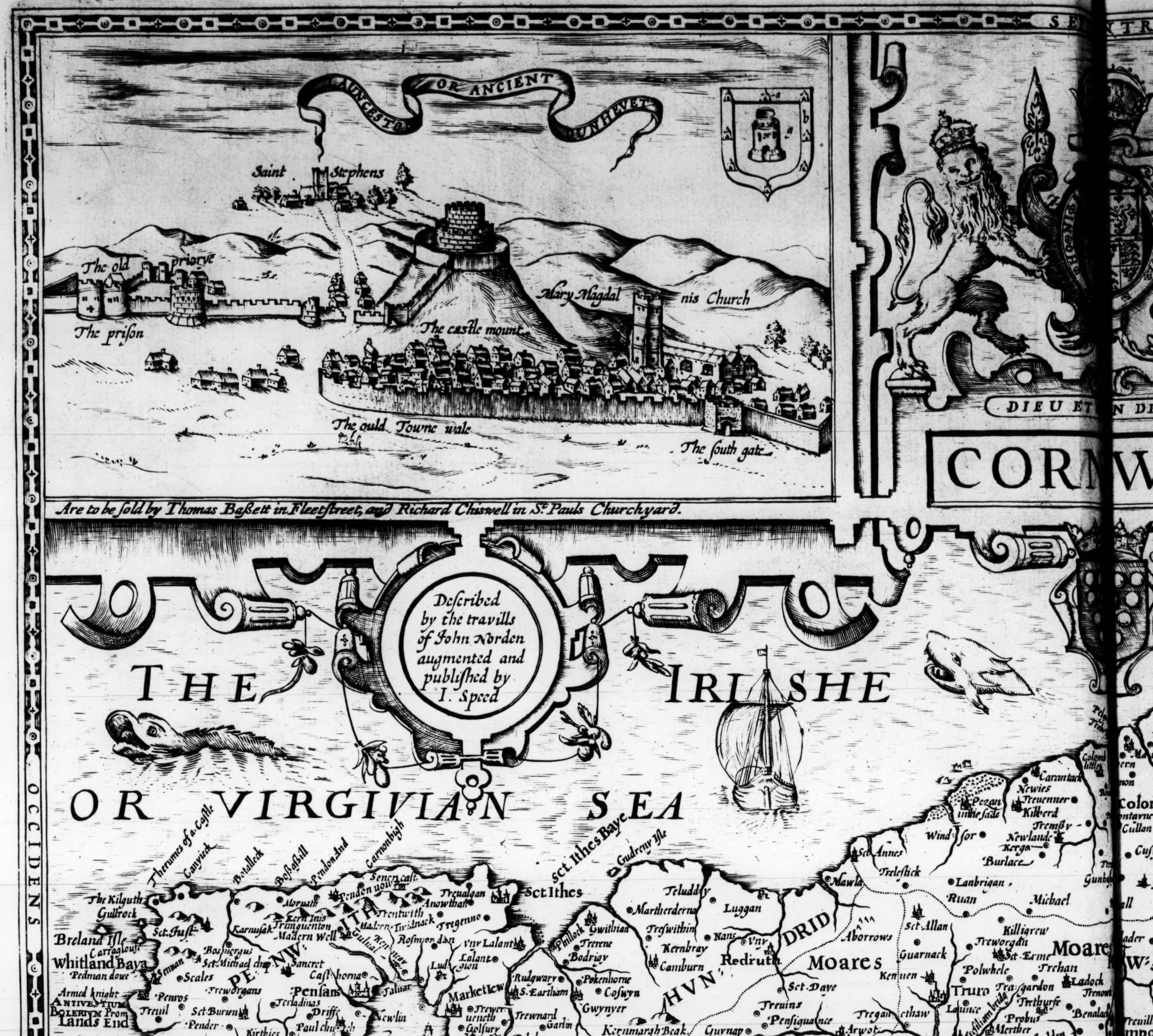
Wring-cheeſe.

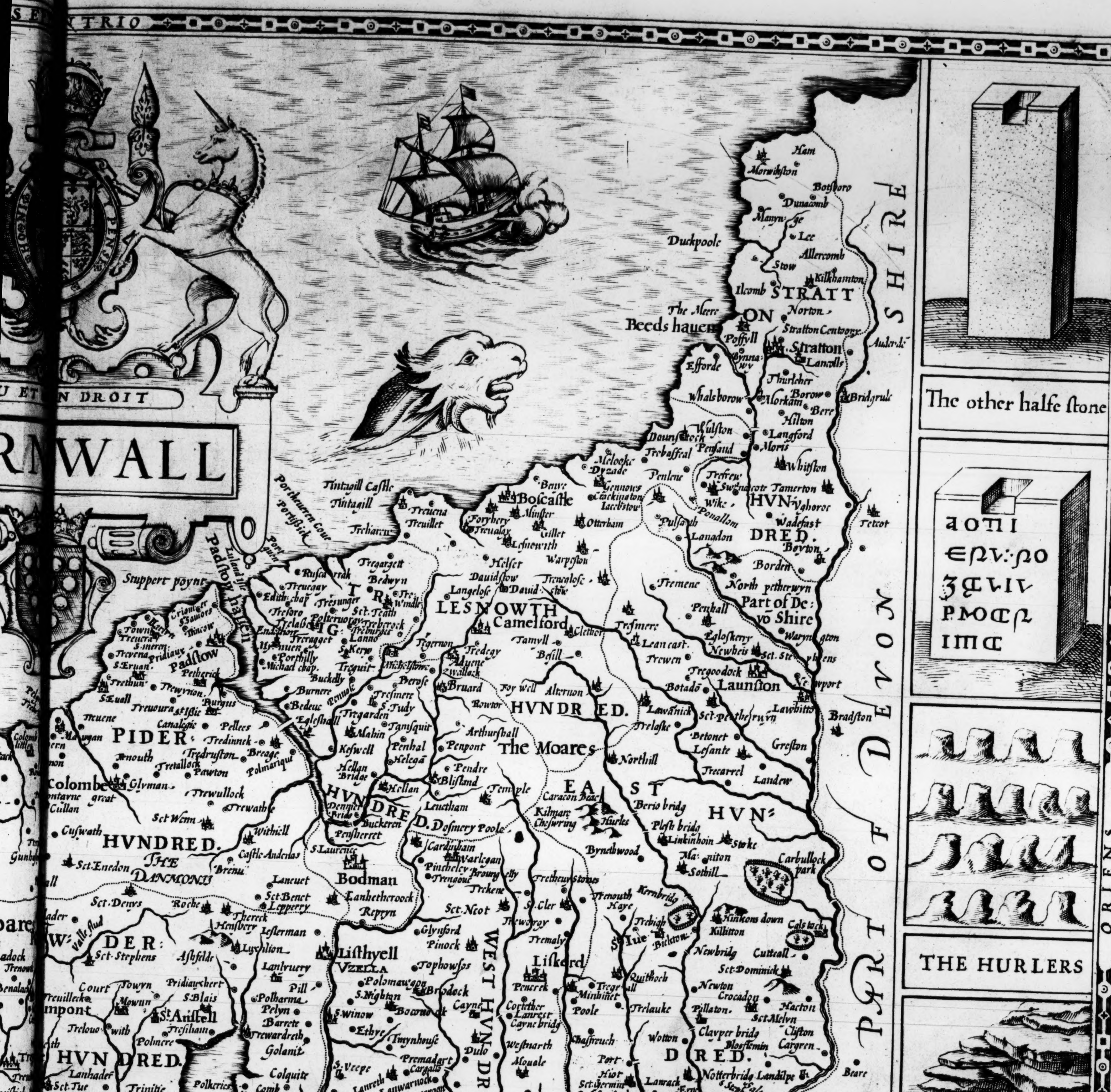
Main-Amber.

At *Camelford* likewiſe pieces of *Armours* both for horſe and man, are many times found in digging of the ground, imputed to be the ſigns of that fight wherein *Mordred* was ſlain, and wherein great *Arthur* received his deaths wound. And at *Caſtle-Dennys* are the Trenches wherein the *Danes* lodged when they firſt minded to ſubdue the Land. In the Pariſh S. *Clare* two ſtones are pitched, one of them inſcribed with a ſtrange character, and the other called *the other half ſtone:* the forms whereof we have expreſſed in the Mapp. The *Hurlers* alſo, fabuled to be men metamorphoſed into ſtones; but in truth ſhew a note of ſome victory, or elſe are ſo ſet for Land-marks and Bounders. There alſo the *Wring-cheeſe* doth ſhew it ſelf, which are huge Rocks heaped one upon another, and the loweſt of them the leaſt, faſhioned like a *Cheeſe*, lying preſſed under the reſt of thoſe Hills, which ſeemeth very dangerous to be paſſed under. But neer to *Penſans*, and unto *Mounts-bay*, a far more ſtrange *Rock* ſtandeth, namely, *Main-Amber*, which lieth mounted upon others of meaner ſize, with ſo equal a counterpoize, that a man may move it with the puſh of his finger, but no ſtrength remove it out of his place.

(10) Religious houſes built, and ſuppreſſed within the limits of *Cornwal*, the faireſt and greateſt for account were *Launſton*, *S. Neotes*, *S. Buriens*, *S. Michaels Mount*, and *S. Germans*, a Biſhops See: ſo was *Bodman* alſo, from whence King *Edward* the *Confeſſor* removed it unto the City of *Exceſter*.

(11) The diviſion of this Shire is into nine Hundreds, wherein are ſeated twenty four Market Towns, and 161 Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are alphabetically gathered in the Table of this Chapter annexed.


LAUNCESTON OR ANCIENT DUNHEVET
Saint Stephens
The old priorye
The prison
The castle mount
Mary Magdalenis Church
The ould Towne wale
The south gate
Are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard.
DIEU ET MON DR
CORNW
Described by the travills of John Norden augmented and published by I. Speed
THE IRISHE OR VIRGIVIAN SEA
OCCIDENS
MERIDI
SEPTENTR
Sct. Ithes Baye
Gudreny Isle
Sct Ithes
Brelana Isle
Whitland Baya
Lands End
ANTIVESTÆUM BOLERIUM Prom:
Armed knight
Sct. Just
Pensans
Newlin
Monts Baye
Sct. Michael mont
Lamornye poynt
PENWITH
Marketiew
Godolphin hall
Helston
The Lowe
Portleuan
Pengwenvo poynt
M. Gunwallow
Predannor poynt
Mullian
Great Ruan
Litle Ruan
Goon hilly Downs
Gunwallo
Sct. Grade
Lezarde
Lesard poynt
OCRINUM sive DANMONIORUM prom:
The Manacles
Nate poynt
Helford hauen
KERRIER
HUNDRED
Redruth
Moares
Penryn
Constantin
Falmouth ha.
CENION fluvius
The Rocke
Truro
Tregony
ROSELAND
Cary Baye
Gumdrath Baye
Windsor
Kenwen
Sct. Annes
Lanbrigan
Ruan
Michael
Scale of miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Robert de Morton
Regnald base sonne to W. Conq.
John sonne to King H. 2.
Richard E. of Cornwall and K. of Romains


RNWALL
U ET MON DROIT
THE BRITISH SEE
PART OF DEVON SHIRE
ORIENS
The other halfe stone
THE HURLERS
THE CHESEWRING
Iodocus Hondius Cælavit Anno Domini 1610
STRATTON HUNDRED
LESNOWTH
TRIG
PIDER HUNDRED
EAST HUNDRED
WEST HUNDRED
HUNDRED
POWDER HUNDRED
Part of Devo Shire
Stratton
Launston
Camelford
Bodman
LisKerd
Plimouth
Foye
West Lowe
East low
S.t Austell
Padstow
Padstow hauen
Boscastle
Tintaigill Castle
Tintaigill
Beeds hauen
Duckpoole
Kilkhamton
Morwinston
Ham
Stow
Lanceston
Saltash
Trematon
Milbrok
Maker
Rame
Edgcomb
Stonhouse
Rame heade
Penlee poynt
Causham Baye
Plimmouth haue
TAMARI Ostium
Sythye Baye
S. Michaells Isle
Talland poynt
Blackbittle poynte
Foye hauene
Trewardreth Baye
Guyn Rock
Stuppert poynt
The Moares
Carbullock park
Kinkons down
Bindon Beacon
Listhyell
UZELLA
Lostwithiel
Arthurshall
Temple
S.t Neot
S.t Cler
Northill
Colombe
Tregony
S.t Stephens
Grampont
Polkerris
Polruan
Lansallos
Talland
Polperro
Killigarth
Whitston
Hilton
Langford
Tamerton
Boyton
Wike
Poffyll
Trewen
Egloskerry
Newport
Lawhitton
Bradston
Greston
Landew
Trecarrel
Stoke
Linkinhorne
Callington
Newbridge
S.t Dominick
Landulph
Botesfleming
Pillaton
S.t Germans
Landrake
S.t Ive
Quethiock
Menheniot
Duloe
Morval
Pelynt
Lanreath
Lanteglos
Tywardreath
Golant
Lanhydrock
Bodmin
Lanivet
Roche
Luxulian
S.t Blazey
Trinitie
Mevagissey
S.t Tue
Penwarne
Goran
Mewan
Probus
Cubert
Crantock
S.t Columb
Mawgan
S.t Eval
S.t Ervan
S.t Issey
Egloshayle
Helland
Blisland
Temple
Cardinham
Warleggan
Alternun
Lewannick
Laneast
Tresmere
Davidstow
Lesnewth
Otterham
Minster
Forrabury
Trevalga
Trewenna
Poundstock
Jacobstow
Week S.t Mary
Whitstone
Bridgerule
Edgcumbe
NORTH SOUTH EAST WEST
Edward sonne to K. Ed. 1.
Piers Gaveston, Erle of Cornwall
Iohn of Eltham, Erle of Cornwall.
Edward P. of Wales D. of Cornwall and 1. of Chest
Henr: eldest Son of King Iames
RIDGES
PENSE

Hundreds in *Cornwal.*

1. P*Enwith.*
2. *Kerryer.*
3. *Pider.*
4. *Powder.*
5. *Weſt.*
6. *Leſnewth.*
7. *Trigge.*
8. *Stratton.*
9. *Eaſt.*

A

Aborrows, *Kerryer.*
Aduen, *Leſnew.*
S. Agnis, *Pid.*
S. Allen, *Powd.*
Alan flu. *Trig.*
Allercomb, *Strat.*
Alternon, *Leſn.*
Caſtle Andenas, *Pid.*
Anowtham, *Pen.*
Anſtel, *Powd.*
Anthony, *Powd.*
Anthony Eaſt, *Eaſt.*
Anthony Weſt, *Eaſt.*
S. Anthony in menege, *Ker.*
Antron, *Kerr.*
Ardevora, *Powd.*
Arthurſhal, *Trig.*
Arwanack, *Kerr.*
Arwothal, *Kerr.*
Aſalt, *Eaſt.*
Aſhfield, *Powd.*

B

Bake, *Eaſt.*
Barlyn, *Pid.*
Barrete, *Powd.*
Bedeve, *Trig.*
Bedwyn, *Trig.*
Beeds haven, *Strat.*
Benallock, *Powd.*
Benallock, *Kerr.*
S. Benet, *Pid.*
Beny, *Leſn.*
Bere, *Strat.*
Berio bridge, *Eaſt.*
Beroſe, *Trig.*
Beſil, *Leſn.*
Betonet, *Eaſt.*
Bickton, *Eaſt.*
Bindon beacon, *Weſt.*
Binerton, *Kerry.*
Blackbitil point, *Weſt.*
Blaiſe, *Powd.*
Bliſlond, *Trig.*
Bloſtenim, *Eaſt.*
Bochym, *Kerry.*
Boconock, *Weſt.*
Bodergran, *Powd.*
BODMAN, *Trig.*
Bodrigy, *Pen.*
Boliſto, *Pen.*
Bonython, *Kerry.*
Borden, *Strat.*
Borrow, *Strat.*
Botadon, *Eaſt.*
Botalleck, *Pen.*
Botsboro, *Strat.*
Boſcaſtle, *Leſn.*
Boskenna, *Pen.*
Boſlaſſil, *Pen.*
Boſuergus, *Pen.*
Boyton, *Strat.*
Breage, *Kerry.*
Breland Iſle, *Pen.*
Brenu, *Pid.*
S. Breock, *Pid.*
Breward, *Trig.*
Bridgrule, *Strat.*
Brodock, *Weſt.*
Broungelly, *Weſt.*
Buckern, *Trig.*
Buckelly, *Trig.*
Budock, *Kerry.*
Burgus, *Pid.*
Burian, *Pen.*
S. Burien, *Pen.*
Burlace, *Pid.*
Burnere, *Trig.*
Byneth wood, *Eaſt.*
Bynnawy, *Strat.*

C

Calſtock, *Eaſt.*
Camborn, *Pen.*
CAMELFORD, *Leſn.*
Canalegy, *Pud.*
Canyjeck, *Pen.*
Caradon Beacon, *Eaſt.*
Carantack, *Pid.*
Cardynham, *Weſt.*
Cargallomb, *Weſt.*
Cargern, *Eaſt.*
Carmyono, *Kerr.*
Carnonbigh, *Pen.*
Carnon, *Pid.*
Carockpiſſage, *Weſt.*
Carraglowſe, *Pen.*
Cary Bay, *Powd.*
Caſthorn, *Pen.*
Cayne, *Weſt.*
Cayne bridge, *Weſt.*
Chasfrench, *Eaſt.*
Cheſwring, *Eaſt.*
Clayper bridge, *Eaſt.*
Cleader, *Leſ.*
S. Cleere, *Weſt.*
S. Clement, *Powd.*
S. Clements Iſle, *Pen.*
Clifton, *Eaſt.*
Clowans, *Pen.*
Cober Flu.
Colan little, *Pid.*
COLUMB great, *Pid.*
Columb leſs, *Pid.*
Colquite, *Powd.*
Comb, *Powd.*
Conſtenton, *Kerr.*
Corbullock Park, *Eaſt.*
Cornly, *Powd.*
Cortether, *Weſt.*
Coſwyn, *Penw.*
Court, *Powd.*
Caſham bay, *Eaſt.*
Crackington, *Leſn.*
Creed, *Powd.*
Crigmere, *Pid.*
Crocadon, *Eaſt.*
Croſthole, *Eaſt.*
Crowan, *Pen.*
Cuby, *Powd.*
Cury, *Kerry.*
Cuſwath, *Pid.*
Cutcal, *Eaſt.*
Cutbert, *Pid.*
The ruines of a Caſtle, *Pen.*

D

Davidſtone, *Leſn.*
S. Day, *Kerry.*
S. Dennis, *Powd.*
Denmer bridge, *Trig.*
Dewlo, *Weſt.*
S. Dominick, *Eaſt.*
Dounſtock, *Leſn.*
Doſmery pool, *Weſt.*
Driff, *Pen.*
Duckpool, *Strat.*
Dudman point, *Powd.*
Dulo, *Weſt.*
Dunacomb, *Strat.*
Dunhevid, *alias*, Launceſton, *Eaſt.*
Dyzard, *Leſn.*

E

S. Earth, *Eaſt.*
S. Eartham, *Pen.*
Edith Chappel, *Trig.*
Edgcomb, *Eaſt,*
Efford, *Strat.*
Egloſail, *Trig.*
Egloskerry, *Eaſt.*
Endellion, *Trig.*
Enis, *Kerry.*
Enedor, *Pid.*
Erme, *Powd.*
Erne, *Eaſt.*
Ervan, *Pid.*
Ethy, *Weſt.*
Eva, *Powd.*
Eval, *Pid.*

F

Fawey Flu.
Falmouth haven, *Pow.*
FALMOUTH,
Fentongallon, *Powd.*
Feock, *Powd.*
Forybery, *Leſn.*
Foy Well, *Leſn.*
FOYE, *Powd.*
Foye haven, *Weſt.*
Friſie, *Kerry.*

G

Garlyn, *Pen.*
Gennis, *Leſn.*
S. GERMANS, *Eaſt.*
Germow, *Kerry.*
Gerrance, *Powd.*
Gillet, *Leſn.*
Gluvyns, *Kerry.*
Glyman, *Pid.*
Glynford, *Weſt.*
Gnarnack, *Powd.*
Godolphyn, *Kerry.*
Godolphyn hall, *Ker.*
Golant, *Powd.*
Golden, *Powd.*
Goon hilly downs, *Ke.*
Golſury, *Pen.*
Grade, *Kerry.*
GRAMPOUND, *Po.*
Greſton, *Eaſt.*
Gudreny Iſle, *Pen.*
Gulnal, *Pen.*
Gulrock, *Pen.*
Gunhaskyn, *Pid.*
Gunwalow, *Kerry.*
Gunwallow Mount, *Ke.*
Grendron, *Kerry.*
S. Gurran, *Powd.*
Gwindrath Bay, *Powd.*
Gwinier, *Pen.*
Gwithion, *Pen.*
Gwyn Rock, *Powd.*
Gwynap, *Ker.*

H

Hacton, *Eaſt.*
Hale flu.
Hall, *Weſt.*
Ham, *Strat.*
Harlyn, *Pid.*
Haye, *Eaſt.*
Helegan, *Trig.*
Helford haven, *Kerr.*
Helland, *Trig.*
Hellan bridge, *Trig.*
Hensbery, *Powd.*
Helſet, *Leſn.*
HELSTONE, *Ker.*
Helſtonford, *Eaſt.*
Hillary, *Pen.*
Hilton, *Strat.*
Hinckons down, *Eaſt.*
Hurlers, *Eaſt.*

I

Jacobſtow, *Strat.*
Ilcomb, *Strat.*
Illogan, *Pen.*
S. Johns, *Kerry.*
S. Johns, *Eaſt.*
S. Iſlue, *Pid.*
S. ITHIES, *Pon.*
S. Ithies Bay, *Pen.*
S. Ive, *Eaſt.*
Kern Ivis, *Pen.*
S. Juſt, *Powd.*
S. Juſt, *Pen.*

K

Karnuſack, *Pen.*
S. Keave, *Weſt.*
Kellington, *Eaſt.*
Kennegy, *Pen.*
Kenwyn, *Powd.*
Kergoe, *Pid.*
Kern bridge, *Eaſt.*
Kernbray, *Pen.*
Kerneth, *Powd.*
Kenmargh beacon, *Pe.*
Kernſew, *Kerry.*
Kelſtle, *Kerry.*
Keſwel, *Trig.*
S. Kevern, *Kerry.*
S. Kewe, *Trig.*
Kibberd, *Pid.*
Kilguth, *Pen.*
Killiow, *Powd.*
Kilkamton, *Strat.*
Killegath, *Weſt.*
Killigrew, *Powd.*
Kilmarr, *Eaſt.*
Kickleo, *Kerr.*
Kirthies, *Pen.*
Armed Knight, *Pen.*

L

Ladock, *Powd.*
Uny Lalant, *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lamchan, *Weſt.*
Lamorram, *Powd.*
Lamorny point, *Pen.*
Lanbren, *Pid.*
Lanbrigan, *Pid.*
Landew, *Eaſt.*
Landewenak, *Ker.*
Landilpe, *Eaſt.*
Lands end, *Pen.*
Lancaſte, *Eaſt.*
Langdon, *Strat.*
Langford, *Strat.*
Laghadern, *Powd.*
Lanhidrock, *Pid.*
Laniver, *Pid.*
Lanlyverry, *Powd.*
Lanno, *Trig.*
Lanrake, *Eaſt.*
Lanreſt, *Weſt.*
Lanſarllos, *Weſt.*
Lanteglas, *Leſn.*
Lanteglos, *Weſt.*
Larwarnock, *Weſt.*
Launce, *Powd.*
Launcels, *Strat.*
LAUNSTON, *Eaſt.*
S. Laurence, *Trig.*
Lawannick, *Eaſt.*
Lawhitton, *Eaſt.*
Lawreth, *Weſt.*
Lee, *Strat.*
Lean Caſtle, *Eaſt.*
Lelant, *Pen.*
Lepperry, *Pid.*
Leſante, *Eaſt.*
Leſnewth, *Leſn.*
Leſterman, *Powd.*
Levan, *Pen.*
Levethan, *Trig.*
Lezante, *Eaſt.*
Lezard, *Kerry.*
Lezard point, *Kerry.*
Linkynhorn, *Eaſt.*
Liver Flu.
Looburg eaſt, *Weſt.*
The Low, *Kerry.*
Loo Flu.
LOW Eaſt, *Weſt.*
LOW Weſt, *Weſt.*
Ludgnam, *Pen.*
Luggan, *Pen.*
Lugion, *Pen.*
Luland Iſle, *Trig.*
Port Luny, *Powd.*
Luxulian, *Powd.*
LYSKERD, *Weſt.*
LYSTWITHIEL, *Po.*

M

Mabe, *Kerry.*
S. Mabyn, *Trig.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern Well, *Pen.*
Magdalen Chappel, *K.*
Maker, *Eaſt.*
Malader, *Powd.*
Manacka, *Kerry.*
The Manacles, *Ker.*
Maniton, *Eaſt.*
Manyng, *Strat.*
Markam Church, *Stra.*
MARKASIEW, *Pe.*
Martherderna, *Pen.*
S. Martins, *Weſt.*
Martyn, *Ker.*
S. Martyn, *Weſt.*
Maugan, *Pid.*
Mawgan, *Kerry.*
Mawla, *Pen.*
Mawnan, *Ker.*
The Meere, *Strat.*
Melook, *Leſn.*
S. Mellyn, *Eaſt.*
Menehilly, *Powd.*
Merin, *Pid.*
Merthen, *Kerry.*
Merther, *Powd.*
Merther Vuy, *Kerry.*
Mevageſy, *Powd.*
Meynamber, *Kerry.*
Michael Chap. *Trig.*
S. Michaels Chap. *Pen.*
Michael, *Pid.*
Michael carheis, *Pow.*
S. Michaels Iſle, *Weſt.*
S. Michaels Mount, *Pe.*
S. Michaels, *Powd.*
Michelſtow, *Leſn.*
MILBROOKE, *Eaſt.*
S. Minyer, *Trig.*
Moares, *Kerr. & Powd.*
Moorekinflow, *Strat.*
Moran, *Powd.*
Moris, *Strat.*
Morva, *Pen.*
Morval, *Weſt.*
Morvale, *Weſt.*
Morvath, *Pen.*
Mounts Bay, *Pen.*
MOUSHOLE, *P.*
Mowan, *Powd.*
S. Moze, *Powd.*
S. Moſcea, *Powd.*
Mudgian, *Kerry.*
Mullian, *Kerry.*
Myler Pools, *Kerry.*
Mynheniott, *Eaſt.*
Mynſter, *Leſn.*

N

Nans, *Pen.*
Nantgiſialcove, *Pen.*
Nare point, *Kerry.*
S. Neott, *Weſt.*
Newbridge, *Eaſt.*
Newheis, *Eaſt.*
Newies, *Pid.*
Newlin, *Pen.*
Newlyn, *Pid.*
Newport, *Eaſt.*
Newton, *Eaſt.*
S. Nighton, *Weſt.*
Northil, *Eaſt.*
Notterbridge, *Eaſt.*
Norton, *Strat.*

O

Otterham, *Leſn.*

P

PADDESTOW, *P.*
Padſtow haven, *Pid.*
Paſſage, *Kerry.*
Paulchurch, *Pen.*
Pawton, *Pid.*
Pedmandow, *Pen.*
Pellamontayne, *Pid.*
Pellees, *Pid.*
Pelyn, *Powd.*
Pelynt, *Weſt.*
Pencreck, *Weſt.*
Pender, *Pen.*
Pendenys, *Kerry.*
Penden Aud, *Pen.*
Penden Vow, *Pen.*
Pendre, *Trig.*
Pengerſick, *Kerry.*
Pengwenyon point, *Ke.*
Penhal, *Eaſt.*
Penhal, *Trig.*
Penhale, *Pid.*
Penkenel, *Powd.*
Penlene, *Leſn.*
Penlett point, *Eaſt.*
Penpoint, *Trig.*
Penros, *Pen.*
Penros, *Kerry.*
PENRYN, *Ker.*
Penſand, *Leſn.*
PENSANS, *Pen.*
Penſhere, *Trig.*
Penſiguance, *Kerry.*
Pentuan, *Powd.*
Pentuane, *Powd.*
Penuoſe, *Trig.*
Penwarn, *Powd.*
Penwarren, *Kerry.*
Peran in the ſands, *Pid.*
Peran Uthno, *Pen.*
Peram, Arwothal, *Ker.*
Peramthno, *Pen.*
Peroſe, *Trig.*
Petherick little, *Pid.*
Petherwyn South, *Ea.*
Phillack, *Pen.*
Philly, *Powd.*
Pill, *Powd.*
Pillaton, *Eaſt.*
Pincheley, *Weſt.*
Pleſh bridge, *Eaſt.*
Plinte, *Weſt.*
Poſſil, *Strat.*
Pokenhorn, *Pen.*
Polgrene, *Pid.*
Polharma, *Powd.*
Polkeries, *Powd.*
Polmere, *Powd.*
Polmarique, *Pid.*
Polnan, *Weſt.*
Polomawgon, *Weſt.*
Polperry, *Weſt.*
Polruddon, *Powd.*
Polterworgy, *Trig.*
Polwhele, *Powd.*
Ponallom, *Leſn.*
Ponde, *Eaſt.*
Pool, *Eaſt.*
Porkellies, *Kerry.*
Port Hior, *Eaſt.*
Portcurvo, *Pen.*
Portluny, *Powd.*
Porthilly, *Trig.*
Portilly, *Powd.*
Portiſſick, *Trig.*
Portkeveren Cove, *Tr.*
Portlevan, *Kerry.*
Portquyn, *Trig.*
Poughil, *Strat.*
Pounſtock, *Leſn.*
Predannor point, *Ker.*
Premadarr, *Weſt.*
Pridiaux great, *Pid.*
Pridiaux herte, *Powd.*
Probus, *Powd.*
Pulſath, *Strat.*
S. Pynnoek, *Weſt.*

Q

Quethiock, *Eaſt.*

R

Rame, *Eaſt.*
Rame head, *Eaſt.*
Redruth, *Pen.*
Relubas, *Pen.*
Repryn, *Trig.*
Reſcoſa, *Powd.*
Reskymer, *Kerry.*
Roche, *Powd.*
The Rock, *Kerry.*
Roſland, *Powd.*
Roskeſtal, *Pen.*
Roſmoran, *Pen.*
Rowtore, *Trig.*
Royalton, *Pid.*
Ruan, *Pid.*
Ruan lanihorn, *Po.*
Ruan little, *Kerry.*
Ruan great, *Kerry.*
Rudgwary, *Eaſt.*
Ruehael Penkevil, *Pow.*
Ruſcarrak, *Trig.*
Ruſcrew, *Kerry.*

S

SALTASH, *Eaſt.*
Sancred, *Pen.*
S. Saviours, *Pid.*
S. Saviour, *Weſt.*
Scales, *Pen.*
Senan, *Pen.*
Sener Caſtle, *Pen.*
Sheviock, *Eaſt.*
Shillingham, *Eaſt.*
Sithny, *Kerry.*
Skewes, *Kerry.*
Skey, *Powd.*
Skyberio, *Kerry.*
Sleven, *Pen.*
Southil, *Eaſt.*
Spargor, *Ker.*
S. Stephens, *Eaſt.*
S. Stephens in brannel, *Pow.*
Stithians, *Kerry.*
Stoke clymſland, *Eaſt.*
Stow, *Strat.*
STRATTON, *Str.*
Stratton centory, *Str.*
Stuppert point, *Pid.*
Swanacole, *Str.*
Sythy Bay, *Weſt.*

T

Talland, *Weſt.*
Talland point, *Weſt.*
Talvar, *Pen.*
Talvern, *Powd.*
Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, *Strat.*
Tamyll, *Leſn.*
Tamſquyte, *Trig.*
S. Teath, *Trig.*
Teluddy, *Pen.*
Temple, *Trig.*
Terladinas, *Pen.*
Tewedneke, *Pen.*
Theram, *Kerry.*
Thereck, *Powd.*
S. Thomas, *Eaſt.*
Thurleber, *Strat.*
Tintagel, *Leſn.*
Tintagel Caſtle, *Leſn.*
Tophowſes, *Weſt.*
Toplendycon, *Trig.*
Town, *Pid.*
Towyn, *Powd.*
Tragardon, *Powd.*
Trebaſfeal, *Leſn.*
Trebe Ive, *Pid.*
Treberock, *Trig.*
Trebigh, *Eaſt.*
Treburget, *Trig.*
Trecarrel, *Eaſt.*
Tredegy, *Leſn.*
Treduneck, *Pid.*
Tredruſton, *Pid.*
Trefrew, *Strat.*
Treſuſus, *Kerr.*
Tregarden, *Trig.*
Tregare, *Powd.*
Treganethaw, *Powd.*
Treganyan, *Powd.*
Tregarget, *Trig.*
Tregenno, *Pen.*
Tregernon, *Leſn.*
Tregonock, *Eaſt.*
TREGONEY, *Powd.*
Tregonnon, *Powd.*
Tregoodock, *Eaſt.*
Treguit, *Trig.*
Tregull, *Eaſt.*
Tregunnon, *Powd.*
Trehan, *Powd.*
Treharrew, *Leſn.*
Treiſtick, *Powd.*
Trekeve *Weſt.*
Trelaſs, *Trig.*
Trelask, *Eaſt.*
Trelauke, *Eaſt.*
Trelawn, *Weſt.*
Trelawerren, *Kerry.*
Treliſtick, *Pid.*
Trelovowith, *Powd.*
Tremaly, *Weſt.*
Trematon, *Eaſt.*
Trembroſe, *Kerr.*
Tremſſy, *Pid.*
Tremene, *Eaſt.*
Trenalgo, *Leſn.*
Treneglos, *Leſn.*
Trengove, *Weſt.*
Trenowth, *Powd.*
Trenowth, *Pid.*
Trentwith, *Pen.*
Treragger, *Trig.*
Trerent, *Pen.*
Treriſe, *Pid.*
Treroſe, *Kerr.*
Treſilian bridge, *Powd.*
Treſilian, *Powd.*
Treſmere, *Trig.*
Treſmere, *Eaſt.*
Treſoro, *Trig.*
Treſunger, *Trig.*
Treſuſus, *Ker.*
Treſwithin, *Pen.*
Tretallock, *Pid.*
Trethcag Flu.
Trethevy Stones, *Weſt.*
Trethilly, *Powd.*
Trethune, *Pid.*
Trethurſe, *Powd.*
Trevabees, *Kerry.*
Trevacus, *Powd.*
Trevalgon, *Pen.*
Trevalgy, *Leſn.*
Trevaſus, *Powd.*
Trevegay, *Trig.*
Treverne, *Pid.*
Trevena, *Pid.*
Trevena, *Leſn.*
Trevenner, *Pid.*
Trevera, *Pid.*
Trevethock, *Kerry.*
Treviller, *Leſn.*
Trevil, *Pen.*
Trevileck, *Powd.*
Trevins, *Kerry.*
Treviſly, *Pid.*
Trevithick, *Powd.*
Trevona, *Powd.*
Trevoura, *Pid.*
Trevonth, *Weſt.*
Trewardinock, *Pow.*
Trewardreth Baye, *Pow.*
Trewardreth, *Powd.*
Trewargon, *Weſt.*
Trewathe, *Pid.*
Trewen *Eaſt.*
Trewerveneth, *Pen.*
Trewnard, *Pen.*
Trevins, *Kerry.*
Trewino, *Powd.*
Trewindle, *Trig.*
Trewolf, *Pen.*
Treworgan, *Powd.*
Treworgans, *Pen.*
Treworgy, *Weſt.*
Trewothath, *Kerry.*
Trewullock, *Pid.*
Trewynon, *Pid.*
Trimguenton, *Pen.*
Trincow, *Pid.*
Trinity, *Powd.*
Trithall, *Kerry.*
TRURO, *Powd.*
S. Tudy. *Trig.*
S. Tue, *Powd.*
Tuis, *Kerry.*
Twidnack, *Pen.*
Tyninghouſe, *Weſt.*

V

Valle Flu.
S. Udye, *Trig.*
S. Veepe, *Weſt.*
Vertian, *Powd.*
Ugboroe, *Strat.*
Vuy, *Pen.*

W

Wadeſaſt, *Strat.*
Warlegon, *Weſt.*
Warpſtow, *Leſn.*
Weeke S. Maries, *Strat.*
Wenne, *Pid.*
WESTLOE, *Weſt.*
Weſtnarth, *Weſt.*
Whalsborow, *Strat.*
Whinſand Baye, *Pen.*
Whitſtone, *Strat.*
Wicke, *Kerry.*
Windſor, *Pid.*
Withiall, *Pid.*
Wotton, *Eaſt.*
Wulſton, *Leſn.*
S. Wynnow, *Weſt.*
Wynnyton, *Kerry.*

Z

Zenor, *Pen.*
Zwallock, *Trig.*

The bounds. of *Sommerſet-ſhire.*

SUMMERSET-SHIRE is both a rich and ſpacious Country, having the *Severne Sea* beating upon it on the North-ſide, the South part bordering upon *Devon* and *Dorſet-ſhires*, the Weſt confined with *Devon-ſhire*, and the Eaſt and North-Eaſt upon *Wilt-ſhire*, and *Glouceſter ſhire*. It took the name of *Sommerton* (ſometime the chief Town in this Shire) whence in the ancient Hiſtorian *Aſſerius*, this County is called *Sommertunenſis*, that is, *Sommertunſhire*.

The length.

The bredth.

(2) The form thereof is large, bearing it ſelf ſtill wider as it ſtretcheth into the middle part thereof, and contains in length from *Brackley* near unto *Frome Selwood*, Eaſtward, to *Oure* in the Weſt, fifty five miles. In bredth from *Porſhut-point* in the North, to *Chard* Southward, is ſomewhat above forty miles. The whole circumference is about 204 miles.

The Air.

(3) The air is mild and pleaſing, and for the moſt part ſubject to ſuch temperate diſpoſitions as the Summer-ſeaſon affordeth, whence ſome have erroniouſly conceited that the Region borrowed her name from the nature of her Clime: yet how delightful ſoever it is in the time of Summer, with change of the ſeaſon it may well change her pleaſing name, and borrow ſome winterly denomination; ſo full of wet, ſo myry and mooriſh it is; inſomuch as the Inhabitants can hardly travel to and fro, without their great encumbrance.

The Soil.

(4) Howbeit they paſs over this with all patience, knowing their enſuing ſeaſonable profits far to exceed any preſent detriments and diſpleaſures: for as it is foul, ſo it is fruitful, which makes them comfort themſelves with this Proverb, that *What is worſt for the Rider is beſt for the Abider:* the Soil and Glebe thereof being very fertile, and every ſide garniſhed with Paſtures and delightful Meadows, and beautified with Mannor-houſes both many and fair; and (in a word) hath every thing in it to content the purſe, the heart, the eye, at home: and ſufficient Ports to give entertainment to Commodities from abroad.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that poſſeſſed this Province were the *Belgæ*, who ſpread themſelves far and wide, as well here as in *Wilt-ſhire*, and the inner parts of *Hamp-ſhire*; who being branched from the *Germans*, conferred the names of thoſe places from whence they came, upon theſe their ſeats where they reſided.

Commodities.

Lead.

Diamonds.

(6) The general profits of this Province are Corn and Cattel, wherewith it is ſo plentifully ſtored, as it may challenge any neighbouring Country for the quantity to make ſhew of Cattel ſo fat, or Grain ſo rich. Some places are peculiarly enriched by Lead-mines, as *Mindiphils*, (perchance ſo called of the deep Mines) by *Leiland* aptly termed *Minerarii*, *Mineral hills*, which yield plenty of Lead, the moſt Merchantable commodity that is in *England*, and vented into all parts of the world. Some are beautified with Diamonds, as St. *Vincents Rock*, whereof there is great plenty, and ſo bright of colour, as they might equalize *Indian* Diamonds, if they had their hardneſs: yet being ſo many, and ſo common, they are leſs ſought after or commended.

The chief Cities.

Bath, once called *Akemanceſter.*

Wells, once called *Theodorodunum.*

The Magiſtacy of *Wells.*

Briſtow.

(7) This Country is famouſed by 3 Cities, *Bathe*, *Wells*, and *Briſtow*. The firſt takes name of the hot Baths, which *Antonine* called *Aquæ Solis*, the *Water of the Sun*; *Stephen*, *Badiza*; we at this day *Bathe*, and the Latiniſts *Bathonia*; a place of continual concourſe for perſons of all degrees, and almoſt of all diſeaſes, (whence it was ſometimes called *Akeman-ceſter*) who by divine providence do very often find relief there, the Springs thereof by reaſon of their Mineral and ſulphurous paſſage, being of ſuch exceeding power and medicinal heat, as they cure and conquer the rebellious ſtubbornneſs of corrupt humors, in reſpect of which admirable virtues ſome have fabled, that they were firſt conveyed by Magick Art. To teſtifie the antiquity of this place, many Images and Roman Inſcriptions are found in the Walls, which can now be hardly read, they are ſo worn and eaten into by age. *Wells* (as *Leiland* reporteth) was ſometimes called *Theodorodunum*, but from whence it had that denomination he makes no mention: The name it now beareth is taken (as ſome think) from the River there, which King *Kinewulph* in his Charter *An.* 766. calleth *Welwe*, or (as others) from the *Wells* or Springs which there break forth, and whereupon that See (under whoſe Juriſdiction is alſo the City of *Bathe*) hath been anciently called *Fontanenſis Eccleſia*, the *Fountain Church*: where the *Cathedral* built by King *Inas* to the memory of St. *Andrew* is very beautiful and richly endowed. The City is likewiſe well repleniſhed both with Inhabitauts and ſeemly Buildings. Whoſe Government is managed by a Mayor yearly elected, a Recorder and ſeven Maſters, having the aſſiſtance of ſixteen Burgeſſes, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe Latitude is 51.20 minutes, and Longitude 17.31 minutes. *Briſtow* is not ſo ancient, as it is fair and well ſeated; The beauty of it being ſuch, as for the bigneſs thereof, it ſcarce gives place to any City of *England*, and doth worthily deſerve the *Saxon* name *Bright-ſtad:* whoſe pleaſantneſs is the more, by reaſon that the River *Avon* ſcowres through the midſt of it, which, together with the benefit of *Sewes* under all the ſtreets, clears the City of all noyſom filth and uncleanneſs. It is not wholly ſeated in this County of *Sommerſet*, but one part thereof in *Glouceſter-ſhire*; but becauſe it is an entire County of it ſelf, it denies ſubjection unto either, having for its own Government both a Biſhop with a well furniſhed Colledg, and a Mayor with a competent aſſiſtance of Aldermen, and other Officers for Civil affairs.

Porlock.

Battels.

Ealſtane Biſh. of *Sherbourne.*

Arthur.

Godrus.

(8) This Province hath been the Theater of many Tragical events and bloudy Battels: the *Danes* did grievouſly afflict *Porlock* by cruel *Piraces*, in the year 886. Yet near unto *Pen* a little village neighbouring upon *North Cadbury*, *Edmund* ſurnamed *Iron-ſide*, gave them a notable foyl, as he was purſuing *Canutus* from place to place, for uſurping the Crown of *England*. And *Keniwalch* (a *Weſt-Saxon*) in the ſame place had ſuch a day againſt the *Britains*, that they ever after ſtood in aw of the *Engliſh Saxons* proweſs. *Marianus* relateth, that not far from *Bridge-water*, as the *Danes* were ſtragling abroad, *Ealſtan* Biſhop of *Sherburne* did ſo foyl their Forces in the year 845. as their minds were much diſcomfited, and their powees utterly diſabled. *Ninius* alſo writeth that King *Arthur* did ſo defeat the *Engliſh Saxons* in a Battel at *Cadbury*, that it deſerved to be made perpetuouſly memorable. Neither is *Mons Badonicus* (now *Banneſdown*) leſs famous for *Arthurs* Victories. And K. *Elfred* in another Battel not far from hence gave the *Danes* ſuch an overthrow as he forced them to ſubmiſſion, and induced *Godrus* their King to become a Chriſtian, himſelf being God-father to him at the Font. So happy is this *Region*, and ſo beholding to Nature and Art for her ſtrengths and fortifications, as ſhe hath always been able to defend her ſelf and offend her enimies.

Religious places.

Barelinch.

Muchelney.

Witham. *Hinton.*

Glaſtenbury Abbey.

(9) Neither hath it been leſs honoured with beauteous Houſes, conſecrated to Religion: ſuch was that of *Black Chanons* at *Barelinch* in the firſt limit of this ſhire Weſtward: and King *Athelſtan* built a Monaſtery in an Iſland called *Muchelney* (that is to ſay) the *great Iſland*, which is between the Rivers *Iver* and *Pedred*, running together, where the defaced walls and ruines thereof are yet to be ſeen. King *Henry* the third alſo erected a Nunnery at *Witham*, which was afterwards the firſt Houſe of the *Carthuſian* Monks in *England*, as *Hinton* not far off was the ſecond. But above all other for antiquity, glory and beauty was the Abbey of *Glaſtenbury*, whoſe beginning is fetcht even from *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, which *Devi* Biſhop of St, *Davids* repaired being fallen to ruine, and King *Inas* laſtly builded a fair and ſtately Church in this Monaſtery, though it be now made even with the ground, the ruines only ſhewing how great and magnificent a Seat it hath anciently been; which ſeveral Houſes were thus beautified by bounteous Princes, for religious purpoſes, and to retire the mind from worldly ſervices, though blinded times and guides diverted them to ſuperſtitious and lewd abuſes.

Camalet.

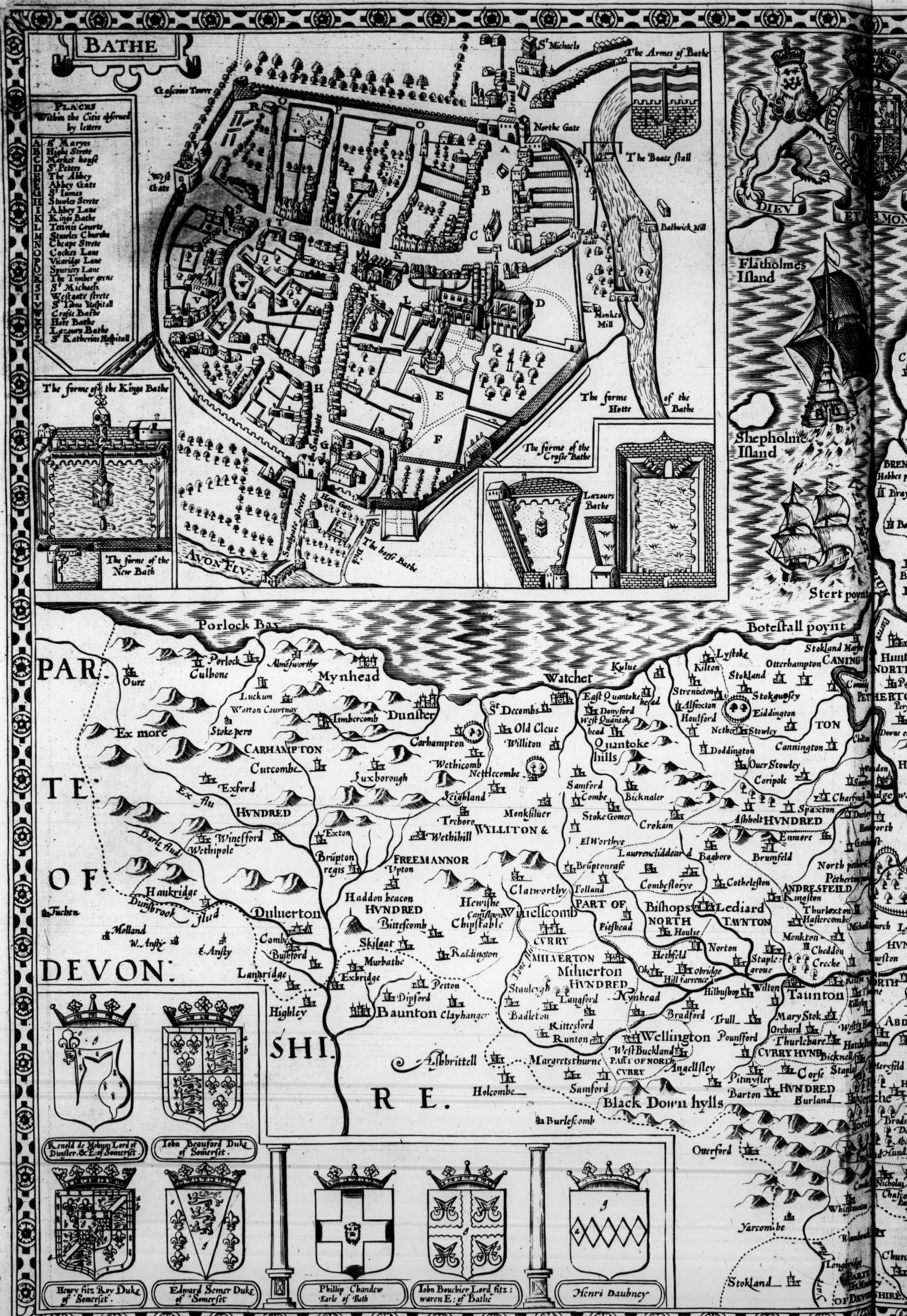
Ilcheſter.

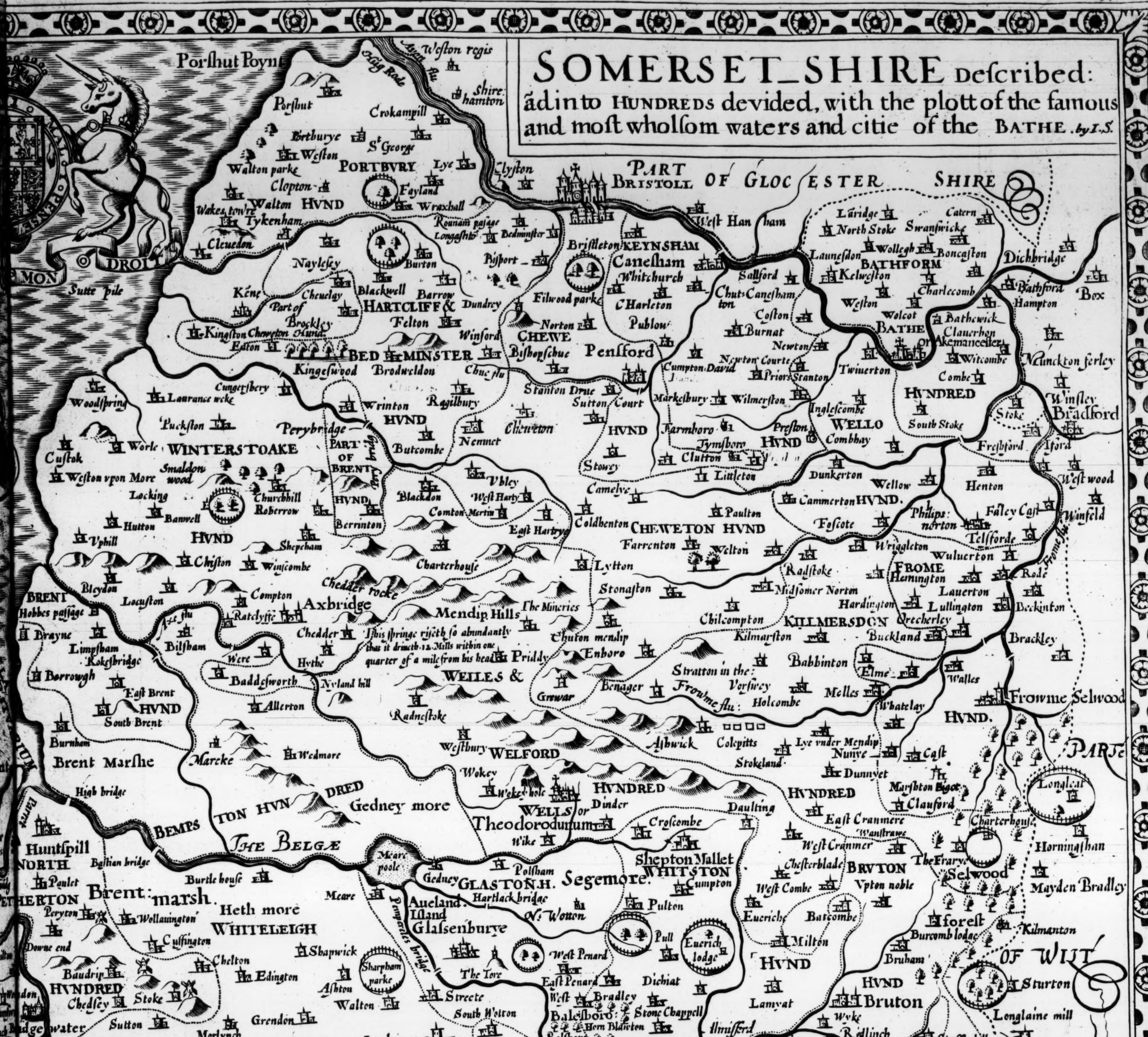
Dunſtere.

(10) Other memorable places are theſe, *Camalet*, a very ſteep hill, hard to be aſcended, which appears to have been a work of the *Romans* by divers Coyns digged up there, on the top whereof are ſeen the lineaments of a large and ancient Caſtle, which the Inhabitants report to have been the Palace of King *Arthur*. *Ilcheſter*, which at the coming of the *Normans* was ſo populous, that it had in it 107 Burgeſſes, and it appears to be of great antiquity by the *Roman Cæſars* Coyns, oftentimes found there. The Church-yeard of *Avalonia* or *Glaſtenbury*, where King *Arthurs* Sepulcher was ſearcht for by the Command of King *Henry* the ſecond, which was found under a ſtone, with an Inſcription upon it faſtened, almoſt 9 foot in the ground. Alſo *Dunſtere*, where (as is reported) a great Lady obtained of her Husband ſo much Paſture ground in common by the Town ſide, for the good and benefit of the Inhabitants, as ſhe was able in a whole day to go about bare-foot.

The Counties diviſion. Market towns

This County is divided into 42 Hundreds for the diſpoſing of buſineſs needful to the State thereof, wherein are placed 36 Market-Towns, fit for buying and ſelling, and other affairs of Commerce, It is fortified with four Caſtles, and planted with 385 Pariſhes, for concourſe of Divine Service, as is denoted in the Table following.


BATHE
PLACES Within the Citie obſerued by letters
A S. Maryes
B Highe Strete
C Market houſe
D S.t Peters
E The Abbey
F Abbey Gate
G S.t Iames
H Stawles Strete
I Abbey Lane
K Kings Bathe
L Tennis Courte
M Stawles Churche
N Cheape Strete
O Cockes Lane
P Vicaridge Lane
Q Spuriers Lane
R The Timber grene
S S.t Michaels
T Weſtgate ſtrete
V S.t Iohns Hoſpitall
X Croſſe Bathe
Y Hote Bathe
Y Lazours Bathe
Z S.t Katherins Hoſpitall
The forme of the Kings Bathe
The forme of the New Bath
Gaſcoins Towre
Weſt Gate
S.t Michaels
Broad Strete
The Armes of Bathe
Northe Gate
The Boate ſtall
Batbwick Mill
Monkes Mill
The forme Hotte of the Bathe
The forme of the Croſſe Bathe
Lazours Bathe
Southgate
Southgate ſtreete
Ham Gate
The horſe Bathe
Ham Dich
AVON FLV.
DIEV ET MON
Flatholmes Iſland
Shepholme Iſland
Stert poynt
Porlock Bay
Boteſtall poynt
PARTE OF DEVON SHIRE
Porlock
Culbone
Oure
Almeſworthy
Mynhead
Luckum
Wotton Courtnay
Timbercomb
Dunſter
Stoke pero
Ex more
CARHAMPTON
Curcombe
Exford
Ex flu
HVNDRED
Carhampton
Luxborough
Wethicomb
Nettlecombe
Leighland
Treboro
Wethihill
Exton
Winesford
Wethipole
Barle flu
Haukridge
Dunſbrook
flud
Tuchen
Molland
W. Anſty
E. Anſty
Dulnerton
Combe
Byſhford
Lanridge
Highley
Exbridge
Brupton regis
FREEMANNOR
Vpton
Haddon beacon
HVNDRED
Bitteſcomb
Skilgat
Murbathe
Petton
Dipſford
Baunton
Clayhanger
Aſhbrittell
Holcombe
Hewiſhe
Cauſtown
Chipſtable
Reddington
Watchet
S.t Decombs
Old Cleue
Williton
Monkſiluer
WYLLITON &
Clatworthy
Wiuelſcomb
CVRRY
MILVERTON
Milverton
HVNDRED
Tone flu
Stauleygh
Badleton
Langford
Kitteſford
Runton
Margaretsthurne
Samford
Burleſcomb
Black Down hylls
Kylue
Eaſt Quantoke head
Donyford
Weſt Quantok head
Quantoke hills
Samford Combe
Stoke Gomer
Bicknaler
Crokain
ElWorthye
Lawrencliddear
Bruptonrafe
Tolland
PART OF
Fitſhead
Combefloryе
Bagboro
Biſhops NORTH
Lediard
Haulse
TAVNTON
Cothelſton
Hethfeld
Oke
Norton
Nynhead
Hill farrence
Tobridge
Hilbyſhop
Staple groue
Wilton
Taunton
Bradford
Trull
Wellington
Weſt Buckland
PART OF NORTH CVRRY
Pounſford
Angellſley
Pitmynſter
Barton
Lyſtoke
Kilton
Strenſton
Alfoxton
Houlford
Stokland
Otterhampton
Stokguſey
Eiddington
Nether Stowley
Doddington
Ouer Stowley
Coripole
Cannington
TON
Aſhholt
HVNDRED
Enmore
Brumfeld
Spaxton
Charfynch
ANDRESFEILD
Kingſton
Thurloxton
Haſtercombe
Monkton
Cheddon
Creche
Mary Stok
Orchard
Thurlebare
CVRRY HVND.
Corſe
HVNDRED
Burland
Staple
Bicknell
Otterford
Yarcombe
Stokland
Longbridge
Stokland Mary
CANING
NORTH
PETHERTON
North petherton
BREN
Hobbes
Bray
Churc
PARTE OF DEVONSHIRE
Renold de Mohun Lord of Dunſter & E. of Somerſet
Iohn Beauford Duke of Somerſet
Henry fitz Roy Duke of Somerſet
Edward Semer Duke of Somerſet
Phillip Chandew Earle of Bath
Iohn Bouchier Lord fitz: waren E: of Bathe
Henri Daubney


SOMERSET_SHIRE described: ād into HUNDREDS devided, with the plott of the famous and most wholsom waters and citie of the BATHE. by I.S.
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
BRISTOLL
Porshut Poynt
Porshut
Weston regis
Shirehamton
Crokampill
Portbury
Portbvry
Walton HVND
Clopton
Tykenham
Cleuedon
Naylesey
Kene
Cheuelay
Brockley
Blackwell
Barrow
Hartcliff & Felton
Bed minster
Kingeswood
Brodweldon
Keynsham
Canesham
Whitchurch
Brisleton
Filwood parke
Charleton
Publow
Chewe
Norton
Bisshopschue
Pensford
Wrinton
Wrinton HVND
Butcombe
Regilbury
Nemnet
Chewton
Stanton Drue
Sutton Court
Stowey
Farmboro
Tymsboro
Clutton
Littleton
Markelbury
Wilmerston
West Hanham
Saltford
Chut Canesham
Coston
Burnat
Newton
Priors Stanton
Cumpton David
Laridge
North Stoke
Wollegh
Swansweeke
Catern
Boncastson
Launesdon
Kelweston
Bathform
Weston
Walcot
Charlecomb
BATHE
Bathewick
Clauerhon
Akemanceller
Witcombe
Combe
Twinerton
Inglescombe
Wello
Combhay
South Stoke
HVNDRED
Dichbridge
Bathford
Hampton
Box
Neunckton ferley
Winsley
Bradford
Stoke
Freshford
Iford
Westwood
Henton
Falley Cast
Winfeld
Telsforde
Dunkerton
Wellow
Cammerton HVND.
Foscote
Philips norton
Wulverton
Wriggleton
Rode
Frome
Hemington
Lauerton
Lullington
Beckinton
Radstoke
Midsomer Norton
Hardington
Orecherley
Kilmersdon
Chilcompton
Kilmarston
Buckland
Brackley
Babbinton
Elme
Melles
Walles
Frowme Selwood
HVND.
Whatelay
Stratton in the Vorsfrey
Holcombe
Benager
Frowme flu:
Colepitts
Ashwick
Stokeland
Lye vnder Mendip
Nunye
Dunnyet
Cast
Marshton Bigot
Clauford
Longleat
Charterhouse
Horningsham
East Cranmere
West Cranmer
Wanstrawe
The Frarye
Selwood
Chesterblade
Bruton
Vpton noble
Mayden Bradley
forest
Kilmanton
Burcomb lodge
Bruham
OF WILT
Sturton
Longlaine mill
Bruton
Wyke
Redlinch
Knolle
Stafferdell
Pen
Charlten Mulgroue
Norton Ferris
Stoke
Shepton Montaigne
Mylton
Gillingham
Cucklington
Buckhornweston
Bugley
Kyneton
Stoure Westouer
Temple Combe
Fiuebridge
SHIRE
Stalbridge
Woodspring
Congesbury
Laurance wicke
Puckston
Worle
Winterstoake
Custok
Weston vpon More
Smaldon wood
Locking
Churchhill
Roberrow
Banwell
Hutton
Vphill
Perybridge
Part of Brent
Berrinton
Blackdon
Vbley
West Harty
Comton Martin
East Harpty
Cameley
Coldbenton
Paulton
Cheweton HVND
Farrenton
Welton
Lytton
Stonaston
Chiston
Winscombe
Shepeham
Charterhouse
Cheddar rocke
Compton
Axbridge
Bleydon
Locuston
Ratclyffe
Brent
Hobbes passage
Brayne
Limpsham
Kokesbridge
Bilsham
Chedder
Mendip Hills
The Mineries
This springe riseth so abundantly that it driueth 12 Mills within one quarter of a mile from his head
Priddy
Chuton mendip
Enboro
Were
Hythe
Baddesworth
Nyland hill
Allerton
Welles & Welford
Grewar
Borrowgh
East Brent
HVND
South Brent
Burnham
Brent Marshe
Radnestoke
Westbury
Wokey
Wokeyhole
Wedmore
Marcke
High bridge
Bempston Hvndred
Gedney more
Wells or Theodorodunum
Hundred
Dinder
Croscombe
Daulting
Wike
Shepton Mallet
Whitston
Cumpton
The Belgae
Huntspill
North Petherton
Bastian bridge
Burtle house
Meare poole
Meare
Polsham
Gedney
Glaston H.
Segemore
Hartlack bridge
Aueland Island
Glassenburye
N. Wotton
Pulton
Pull
Euerich lodge
West Combe
Euerich
Batcombe
Milton
Lamyat
Brent marsh
Heth more
Whiteleigh
Peryton
Wollauington
Cussington
Downe end
Baudrip
Chelton
Edington
Shapwick
Sharpham parke
Ashton
Walten
Streete
The Tore
West Penard
East Penard
Bradley
Balesboro
Stone Chappell
Hem Blakton
Ditchiat
Ilmisferd
West Lydford
Wood
Apicomb
Castle Carce
HVNDRED
Chedsey
Stoke
Sutton
Morlynch
Grendon
Iuythorne
Butley
Weston
Middlesoy
Queenes more
Sedege more
Audre more
Audre
Cumpton Dundo
Kyneweston
Burton
Catsays
East Lydford
Leuington
Wheathill
Barrow
North Barrow
South Barrow
Vnrlington
Winecaunton
Halton HVND
North Cadbury
Maperton
Cheriton
N. More
Highham
Longham
Michaels Burro
West Carlton
East Carlton
Badcare
Haslingroue
Somerton
Somerton
Lites Carr HVND
Sparkford
Blakford
Cumpton Paunsford
Sutton
South Cadbury
Camelet
Charletonadam
Horethorn
Horsington
Abbas Combe
Stowell
Lyng
Auler
Pitney
Hewish
Pitney
Kingsdown
Langport
Longsutton
Milton
West Camell
Euilton
Queencamell
Welton
Witcombe
Ilchester
North Ouer
Marston
Brode Kymeton
Chilton
Alder
Corton
Weke
Yenston
Tummer
Henkestridge
North Curry
Curryreuel
Swill
Bvlstone
Fyfehead
Curry mallet
Ilbruers
Cathanger
Abdick
Thornay bridge
Kingsbury
Muchenay
Muchenay Island
Longlode
Pill bridge
Aishinton Hund
Sanfordorcas
Poynington
Milborn port
Gothill
Candelpurse
Crent
Oburne
Sherborne
Nether Compton
Martock Hvndred.
Martock
Muttford
Stone
Chilterne Dummer
Hvndred
Thorne
Euyll
Ouer Compton
Clifton
Haydon
Abbots Isle
Beare Crockhm
Ilton
Pokinton
Kingsbury
Lambrok
Barrinton
Shepton
Ashhill
Stocklinch
Whitlakington
Seuington
Tintehull
S. Pedderton
Montecute
Luston
Preston
Hamden hill
Brimpton
Berwick
Ilmister
Chysselborough
Odcombe
Stoford
West Chenock
W. Caucor
E. Caucor
Chenock
Middle Chenock
Sutton
Bingham
Coker HVND
Glasenbradford
Thornford
Lillington
Bearhaagard
Etmynster
Part of Dorset shire
East Dowlish
Kingston
Merryot
Crew
Dunnington
Houndsborough
Hasylbere
North parret
Chellington
Petherton
S. Rane hill
Cudworth
Kern
Creket Thomas
Crokethorne
Hardington
Clausworth
Lewcombe
Pen
Melbury
Rym
Chetnall
Chard
Winsham
Wayford
South parret
Halstoke
West Chelbury
Cosecombe
Kingsbury
Churchstock
Cheddington
Ford
Burstoke
Brodwindsor
Part of Devonshire
Cum privilegio
Are to be sold by Thomas Bassett in Fleetstreet and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard.
Iohn Greenvil E. of Bath
North
East
West
South
ANNO 1610
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

HUNDREDS IN *Sommerſet-ſhire.*

1. *Chewe.*
2. *Chewton.*
3. *Bathforme*
4. *Keynſham.*
5. *Bruton.*
6. *Catteſayſhe.*
7. *Norton Ferriis.*
8. *Frome.*
9. *Wello.*
10. *Killmerſdon.*
11. *Glaſton.*
12. *Horethorne.*
13. *Wells & Welford*
14. *Whitſton.*
15. *Taunton.*
16. *North Curry.*
17. *Milverton.*
18. *Carhampton.*
19. *Wylliton and Freemannor.*
20. *Whitleigh.*
21. *Cannington.*
22. *North Petherton.*
23. *Anderfield.*
24. *Huntſpil and Puriton.*
25. *Abdicke.*
26. *Bulſton.*
27. *Kingsbury.*
28. *South Petherton.*
29. *Crewkerne.*
30. *Sommerton.*
31. *Pitney.*
32. *Stone.*
33. *Tintinhull.*
34. *Houndsborough.*
35. *Barwick.*
36. *Coker.*
37. *Martock.*
38. *Winterſtoake.*
39. *Portbury.*
40. *Bempſton.*
41. *Brent.*
42. *Hartcliffe, and Bedminſter.*

A

Abbotlye, *Abdick.*
Abbas comb, *Horethorne.*
Ariſholt, *Cannington.*
Alford, *Catteſ.*
Alfoxton, *Willy.*
Adber of Barwich hun. *Hor.*
Alhampten, *Whit.*
Allerford, *Carham.*
Allerton, *Bemp.*
Almerſworth, *Carh.*
Almisford, *Catteſ.*
Alſon Maries, *Bemp.*
Angelſey, *Taunt.*
Anthony, *Sommer.*
Apitcomb, *Catteſ.*
Aſhbrittel, *Milver.*
Aſhcott, *Whit.*
Aſholt, *Canning.*
Aſhe, *Martock.*
Aſhton, *Whitel.*
Aſhewick, *Kilmer.*
Aſhhill, *Abdick.*
Aſhington, *Stone.*
Auler, *Sommer.*
Audremore, *Whitle.*
Aveland Iſland, *Glaſ.*
Audre, *Whittle.*
Avon flu. *Port.*
AXEBRIDGE, *Wint.*
Axe flu. *Bemp.*

B

Babington, *Kill.*
Babcarve, *Catteſ.*
Baddeſworth, *Wint.*
Baddleton, *Milver.*
Weſt Bagbarrow, *Taunt.*
Balsborow, *Glaſ.*
Balsborowood, *Glaſ.*
Bandrin, *North-Pet.*
Banwell, *Wintel.*
Barle flu. *Carham.*
Barkly, *Frome.*
Barton *North.*
Barwick, *Barwick.*
South Barrow, *Catteſ.*
Barrow, *Bed.*
Barrington, *South.*
North Barrow, *Catteſ.*
Baſtian bridge, *Whitl.*
Batcomb, *Whit.*
Bathford, *Bath.*
Bathweek, *Bath.*
BATH CITY, *Bath.*
Hatch Beauchampe, *Bath.*
Beckington, *Frome.*
Bedmiſter, *Bed.*
Beere, *Canning.*
Billinton, *Keyn.*
Benager, *Killmer.*
Barrington of Brent hundred, *Wint.*
Berrough, *Brent.*
South Brent, *Brent.*
Bicknaller, *Wyllet.*
Bickneel *Abdick.*
Bilſham, *Bemp.*
Bingham, *Coker.*
Biſhopton, *Tintinh.*
Biſport, *Bed.*
Bittescombe, *Wyllit.*
Blackford, *Whitl.*
Blackford, *Bemp.*
Blackford, *Car.*
Blackdon, *Wint.*
Blagdon, *Taunt.*
Blackwell, *Bed.*
Bleydon, *Wint.*
Boncaſton, *Bath.*
Boſington, *Carham.*
Bower, *North Pet.*
Bradford, *Taunt.*
Bradley, *Whit.*
Bradley, *Glaſ.*
North Bradon, *Abdick.*
South Bradon, *Bulſt.*
Brayne, *Bemp.*
Brenham, *Brut.*
Brent Marſh, *Brem. and Wit.*
Eaſt Brent, *Brent.*
Weſt Brent, *Brent.*
Bow-bridge, *Hound.*
BRIDGEWATER, *Nor.*
Brimpton, *Stone.*
Briſlington, *Keyn.*
BRISTOLL a City.
Brockley of Chewton hun. *Bed.*
Brockley, *Chewton.*
Brodway of Abdick hund. *South p.*
Brodweldon, *Bed.*
Browne, *Carham.*
Bruham, *Brut.*
Brumfield, *And.*
Brumpton Raffe, *Wyllit.*
Kings Brumpton, *Wyll.*
BRUTON, *Brut.*
Weſt Buckland of North Cur. hund. *Mil.*
Buckland, *Kill.*
Buckland fee, *Northpe.*
Bucland mary, *Bulſt.*
Burcombe lodge, *Brut.*
Burcot, *Welles.*
Burland, *Taunt.*
Burnham, *Bemp.*
Burnet, *Keyn.*
Burtle-houſe, *Whitl.*
Burton, *Catteſ.*
Burton, *Bed.*
Buſhford, *Wyllit.*
Butcomb, *Bed.*
Butley, *Whitl.*

C

South Cadbury, *Catteſ.*
North Cadbury, *Catteſ.*
Camely, *Chewton.*
Weſt Camell, *Sommer.*
Cameleke Caſtle, *Horet.*
Queens CAMMEL, *Catteſ.*
Cammerton, *Wello.*
CANESHAM, *Keyn.*
Camington, *Canning.*
Caſtle Caree, *Catteſ.*
Little Carew, *Sommer.*
Carhampton, *Carham.*
Cariſitzpain, *Whitl.*
Caſt, *Frome.*
Caſtelleary, *Catteſ.*
Catcot, *Whittle.*
Catern, *Bath.*
Cathanger, *Wyllit.*
Chafcomb, *South pet.*
CHARDE, *King.*
Chardland, *King.*
Charfinch, *North pet.*
Charlton Canvill, *Horet.*
Charleton *Keyn.*
Charlton muſgrove, *Norton.*
Charlecomb, *Chewton.*
Weſt Charleton, *Whit.*
Eaſt Charleton, *Sommer.*
Charterhouſe, *Kill.*
Charterhouſe, *Wint.*
Chedder, *Winter.*
Chedder Rock, *Wint.*
Cheddon, *Taunt.*
Chedſey, *North pet.*
Chellington, *South pet.*
Chelton, *Whittle.*
Chelworth, *Keyn.*
Cheriton, *Horethorne.*
Cheſterblade, *Wells.*
Cheveley of Chewton hun. *Bed.*
Chewton Caneſham, *Keyn.*
Chewton, *Chewton.*
Chewſtock, *Chew.*
Chilcompton, *Chew.*
Chilton of Barwick hun. *H.*
Chilton, *Canning.*
Chilton, *North pet.*
Chilton dummer, *Stone.*
Eaſt Chinock, *Hound.*
Middle Chinock, *Hound.*
Weſt Chinock, *Hound.*
Chipſtable, *Wyllit.*
Chiſton, *Wint.*
Chue flu. *Chew.*
Biſhops Chue, *Chew.*
Churchland, *Bemp.*
Churchill, *Wint.*
Chuton mendip, *Chewt.*
Clatworthy, *Wyllit.*
Clauford, *Frome.*
Claverton, *Chewton.*
Clauſworth, *Coker.*
Old Cleve, *Wyllit.*
Clevedon, *Port.*
Cliverdon, *Brut.*
Clopton, *Port.*
Clutton, *Chew.*
Coate, *Martcock.*
Weſt Coker, *Coker.*
Eaſt Coker, *Coker.*
Coldhenron.
Cole, *Brut.*
Colepits, *Killmer.*
Combe, *Willit.*
Temple Comb, *Hore.*
Comb, *Wyllit.*
Comb S. Nicholas, *King.*
Comb, *Bath.*
Combflory, *Taunt.*
Combhay, *Wello.*
Compton, *Catteſ.*
Compton David, *Keyn.*
Compton dundo, *Whit.*
Compton Paunsford, *Catt.*
Compton Martine, *Chewt.*
Compton Biſhops, *Wint.*
Comwidge, *Canning.*
Congresbury, *Wint.*
Corfe, *Taunt.*
Coripoole, *Canning.*
Corſon, *Wello.*
Corton, *Horet.*
Coſton, *Bath.*
Cothleſton, *Taunt.*
Coxley, *Wells.*
Coyldoe, *North pet.*
Weſt Cranmer, *Wells.*
Eaſt Cranmer, *Kill.*
Creech, *Ander.*
Cricket Malherb, *Bulſton.*
Crokampil, *Port.*
Beare Crockham, *Abdick.*
Crockham Bickham, *Wyll.*
Crockham Studley, *Wyllit.*
CROKETHORNE, *Cre.*
Crockſcombe, *Whit.*
Crycket Thomas, *South pet.*
Cuclington, *Norton.*
Cudworth, *South pet.*
Culbone, *Carham.*
Compton, *Whit.*
Eaſt Curry, *Northcur.*
Curry Mallet, *Abdick.*
Curry Load, *Northcur.*
Curryvivell, *Bulſton.*
Cuſlington, *Whitl.*
Cuſhniſh, *Taunt.*
Cuſtoke. *Winter.*
Cutcomb, *Carham.*
Chyſſelborough, *Hound.*

D

Eaſt Dauliſh, *Abdick.*
S. Decombs, *Wyllit.*
Deniſon, *North pet.*
Dichiat, *Whit.*
Dinder, *Wells.*
Doddington, *Wyllit.*
Doliſhwake, *South pet.*
Doniett of Abdick hun. *South pet.*
Donington, *South pet.*
Donyford, *Wyllit.*
Doulting, *Whit.*
Downe end, *North pet.*
Downhead, *Whit.*
Drayton, *Bulſton.*
Duddleſton, *Taunt.*
Dulcot, *Wells.*
DULVERTON, *Wyllit.*
Dundrye, *Chew.*
Dunkerton, *Wyllit.*
DUNSTER, *Carham.*
Duniet, *Kill.*
Durborrow, *Whit.*
Durlay, *Anderſ.*
Durſton, *North pet.*
Dypford, *Taunt.*

E

Eaſton, *Wells.*
Eaſton, *Chewt.*
Eaſton in gordan, *Port.*
Eaton, *Wint.*
Eddington, *Canning.*
Edington, *Whitl.*
Ediſtoke, *Canning.*
Egarley, *Glaſ.*
Elline, *Frome.*
Eline, *Frome.*
Elworthy, *Wyllit.*
Enborrow, *Chewton.*
Enmore, *Anderſ.*
Eſtreat, *Glaſ.*
Everich, *Wells.*
Everich lodge, *Whitl.*
Evilton, *Sommer.*
EVILL, *Stone.*
Ex flu, *Carham.*
Exmore, *Carham.*
Exford, *Carham.*
Exton, *Wyllit.*

F

Farlye caſtle, *Wello.*
Farmboro, *Keyn.*
Farrenton, *Chew.*
Fayland, *Port.*
Felton, *Bed.*
Fiddwick, *Taunt.*
Fifehead, *Bulſton.*
Fillwood park, *Chewt.*
Fitzheard, *Northcur.*
Foſtock, *Wello.*
Frary, *Kill.*
Freſhord, *Bath.*
Frome flu. *Kill.*
FROME Selwood, *Frome.*
North Fulford, *Taunt.*
South Fulford, *Taunt.*
Furlong, *Crewk.*

G

Gablington, *Taunt.*
Gedney more, *Bemp.*
Gedney, *Glaſ.*
Georges well, *Taunt.*
S. George, *Port.*
GLASTONBURY, *Glaſ.*
Gotehurſt, *Anderſ.*
Gothill, *Horethorne.*
Greenham, *Milver.*
Greenware, *Chewton.*
Gregory-toke, *Sommer.*
Greinton, *Whitl.*

H

Haddon, beacon, *Wyllit.*
Halſe, *Wyllit.*
Priours Halſh, *Northcur.*
Halwaye, *Wyllit.*
Halton, *Whitl.*
Halton, *Norton.*
Hamden Hill, *Tintinh.*
Hampton, *Chewt.*
Hampton, *Bath.*
Hamure, *North pet.*
Hankfield, *Chew.*
Hardington, *Coker.*
Eaſt Harptrie, *Wint.*
Hartlack bridge, *Glaſ.*
Weſt Hartrye, *Chewton.*
Eaſt Hartrye, *Wint.*
Haſelbeare, *Hound.*
Haſlingrove, *Catteſ.*
Haſtorcomb, *Taunt.*
Weſt Hache, *Northcurry.*
Hawkridge, *Wyllit.*
Heale, *Taunt.*
Heigrove, *North pet.*
Hemington, *Kill.*
Hendeland, *Taunt.*
Hentord Martravers, *Stone.*
Henſtridge, *Hore.*
Henton, *Martock.*
Henton S. George, *Crewk.*
Henton Bluet, *Chewt.*
Henton, *Well.*
Hetchpen, *Brut.*
Heth more, *Whitl.*
Hethfield, *Taunt.*
Hewiſh, *King.*
Hewiſh, *Crew.*
Hewiſh Campſtow, *Wyll.*
High bridge, *Whitl.*
Hillbiſhop, *Taunt.*
Higham, *Whitl.*
Hilfarencie, *Taunt.*
Hillhouſe, *Kill.*
Hinſh, *Wint.*
Hobs paſſage, *Brent.*
Hockomb, *Taunt.*
Holcomb, *Kill.*
Hollford Courſley, *Taunt.*
Hollford *Whitl.*
Hollwaye, *Taunt.*
Holwall, *Hore.*
Honiberie, *Wyllit.*
Honiweek, *Brut.*
Hornblawton, *Whit.*
Weſt Horrington, *Wells.*
Horſey, *North pet.*
Horſingron, *Horeth.*
Houlford, *Taunt.*
Haulford in Taunt. hund. *Wyllit.*
Hungrode, *Port.*
Huntley, *Stone.*
HUNSPILL, *North pet.*
Huntworth, *North pet.*
Hurſt, *Martock.*
Hurcott, *Sommer.*
Hutton, *Wint.*
Hynton, *Kill.*
Hythe, *Wint.*

I

S. James, *Taunt.*
Ilbruers, *Bulſtone.*
ILCHESTER of Tintinhull hund *Mar.*
Ilebeare, *Taunt.*
ILMISTER, *Abdick.*
Ilton, *Abdick.*
Ilton park, *Abdick.*
Ingleſcomb, *Wello.*
Ivithorne, *Whitl.*

K

Kelweſton, *Bath.*
Kenne, *Wint.*
Killeſton, *Nothcurry.*
Killnterſton, *Kill.*
Killntington, *Norton.*
Killton, *Wyllit.*
Kilve, *Wyllit.*
Kingeſton, *Taunt.*
Kingſton, *Wint.*
Kingſton, *Tintinh.*
Kingſton *Abdick.*
Kingſton, *Chewton.*
Kingſton of Chewton hun. *Bed.*
Kingsbury, *Horeth.*
Kinsbury, *King.*
Kingſdon, *Sommer.*
Kingſwood, *Wint.*
Kineton, *Catteſ.*
Kingweſton, *Catteſ.*
Kittesford, *Milver.*
Knape, *Northcurry.*
Knightſlie, *Taunt.*
Knighton, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Pitney.*
Knowle, *South pet.*
Kylleſdon, *Northcurry.*
Kymeton, *Horeth.*

L

Lambroke, *King.*
Lamvat, *Whit.*
Langford buduile, *Pitney.*
LANGPORT, *Pitney.*
Langridge, *Wyllit.*
Langredge, *Bath.*
Laverton, *Frome.*
Launeſdon, *Bath.*
Laurence Liddeard, *Taunt.*
Lee, *Taunt.*
Leeflory, *Taunt.*
Leigh, *South pet.*
Leighland, *Wyll. & Free.*
Lidford Pouncherton, *Tau.*
Eaſt Lidford, *Catteſ.*
Weſt Lidford, *Catteſ.*
Biſhops LIDDIARD, *North.*
Ligh under Mendip, *Kill.*
Ligh Abbies, *Port.*
Liſtock, *Wyllit.*
Littleton, *Sommer.*
Littleton, *Chewt.*
Litton, *Wells.*
Locking, *Wint.*
Locuſton, *Wint.*
Lodinſhe, *Wyllit.*
Longland, *Martock.*
Longham, *Sommer.*
Longaſhton, *Bed.*
Lopen, *South pet.*
Lotſham, *Whit.*
Lovington, *Catteſ.*
Weſt Luccombe, *Carham.*
Lullington, *Frome.*
Luſton, *Tintinh.*
Luxborough everett, *Carb.*
Eaſt Lydford, *Sommer.*
Lye, *Port.*
Lympſham, *Brent.*
Lymmington, *Stone.*
Lying, *Anderſ.*

M

Maksbury, *Keyn.*
Maperton, *Catteſ.*
Margrets Thorne, *Milver.*
Mary Magdalen, *Taunt.*
Mark, *Bemp.*
Marſhe, *Stone.*
Broadar Marſton, *Horeth.*
MARTOCKE, *Martock.*
Mearpoole, *Glaſ.*
Meare, *Glaſ.*
Mells, *Kill.*
Mendip hills, *Wells.*
Merſton Bygot, *Frome.*
Meryfield, *Abdick.*
Meryott, *Crewk.*
Midſomer Norton, *Chewt.*
Michaels-Burro, *Sommer.*
Michaelchurch, *North pet.*
Middleſey, *Whitl.*
Milborne, *Horeth.*
Milton, *Whitl.*
Milton, *Brut.*
Milton. *Wells.*
MILVERTON, *Milver.*
Milverton Mannor, *Mil.*
The Mineries, *Wells.*
Moore, *Bemp.*
North More, *Sommer.*
Morlinch, *Whitl.*
Weſt Mouckton, *Whitl.*
Mouckton, *Taunt.*
Mountecut, *Tintinh.*
Mounck ſilver, *Wyllit.*
Muckney, *Pitney.*
Muchenay Iſland, *Pitney.*
Mutford, *Stone.*
Myllayn, *Taunt.*
Mylton, *Martock.*
Mynehead, *Taunt.*
MYNHEAD, *Carham.*
Myſterton, *Crew.*

N

Naylesborrow, *Taunt.*
Nayleſay, *Bed.*
Nemnet, *Chewton.*
Neroch forreſt, *Abdick.*
Netherham, *Wyllit.*
Nettlecomb, *Wyllit.*
Weſt Newton, *Northp.*
Newton S. Lowe, *Wello.*
Newton Court, *Wello.*
Newton placy, *Wyllit.*
NORTHCURRY, *Northc.*
Northover of Tintinhull hun. *Mart.*
Northchelme, *Chew.*
Northlord, *Glaſ.*
Norton, *Chew.*
Norton, *Hound.*
Norton, *Taunt.*
Norton Malreward, *Chew.*
Norton ferris, *Norton.*
Nunnye, *Frome.*
Nyland hill, *Wells.*
Nynhead, *Taunt.*

O

Obridge, *Taunt.*
Od comb, *Hound.*
Oke, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Taunt.*
Orchard *Canning.*
Orchardley, *Frome.*
Orcherley, *Frome.*
Othill, *Crew.*
Otterford, *Taunt.*
Otterhampton, *Canning.*
Otterſey, *South pet.*
Oure, *Carham.*

P

Parret flu. *North pet.*
North Parret, *Hound.*
Poulton, *Chewton.*
Paulett, *North pet.*
Pempercles bridge, *Glaſ.*
Pen, *Norton-fer.*
Pendomer, *Coker.*
Weſt Pennard, *Glaſ.*
Eaſt Pennard, *Whit.*
PENSFORD, *Chew.*
Penſell wood, *Norton.*
Pery bridge of Brent hund. *Wint.*
Peryton, *North pet.*
Petherton park, *North pet.*
NORTH PETHERTON, *Northp.*
SOUTH PETHERTON, *South p.*
Pharmborrow, *Keyn.*
PHILIPS-NORTON, *Key.*
Pitcomb, *Brut.*
Pixton, *Taunt.*
Plainsfield, *Canning.*
Pokington, *Bulſton.*
Polſham, *Glaſ.*
PORLOCK, *Carbam.*
Porlock-bay, *Carham,*
Portſhut, *Port.*
Portſhut-point, *Port.*
Portbury, *Port.*
Pounſtord, *Taunt.*
Poyntington, *Horeth,*
Preſton, *Stone.*
Preſton, *Keyn.*
Preſton bowger, *Wyllit.*
Priddy, *Wells.*
Publow, *Keyn,*
Puckſton, *Wint.*
Puddimore, *Whitl.*
Pull, *Whit.*
Pulton, *Whit.*
Purland S. Graftroſe, *Taunt.*
Pyll-bridge, *Martock.*
Pytney, *Sommer.*
Pytney, *Pitney.*
Pytmiſter, *Taunt.*

Q

Queens more, *Whitl.*
Eaſt Quantoxhead, *Wyllit.*
Weſt Quantoxhead, *Wyll.*
Quantoke hills, *Wyllit.*

R

Raddon, *Frome.*
Radneſtock, *Wells.*
Radſtock, *Kill.*
Ragilbury, *Bed.*
Ramwell, *Taunt.*
S. Rane hill, *Crewk.*
Reddington, *Wyllit.*
Redlynch, *Brut.*
Ratcliffe, *Wint.*
Roade, *Frome.*
Rodway, *Canning.*
Rokesbridge, *Brent.*
Rownam paſſage, *Bed.*
Rowberrow, *Wint.*
Runton, *Milver.*
Ryſton, *Taunt.*

S

Salford, *Keyn.*
Samford, *Milver.*
Samford, *North pet.*
Samfordorcias, *Horeth.*
Samford Brent, *Wyllit.*
Seaborough, *Crew.*
Seuedg more, *Whitl.*
Segemore, *Glaſ.*
Selwood foreſt, *Brent.*
Sevington abbot, *South p.*
Sevington michael, *South p.*
Sevington mary, *South peth.*
Seymour, *Chewton.*
Shapwick, *Whitl.*
Sharpham, park, *Whitl.*
SHEPTON mallet, *Whitl.*
Shepholm Iſland, *Brent.*
Shepton Montague, *Norton.*
Shepton Beauchamp, *South.*
Sherſton, *North pet.*
Sheſelborough, *Hound.*
Shipham, *Wint.*
Shurton, *Canning.*
Siddington, *Canning.*
Skilgate, *Wyllit.*
Smaldon wood, *Wint.*
SOMMERTON, *Sommer.*
Sommerton Erly, *Sommer.*
Southarp, *South pet.*
Sparkford, *Catteſ.*
Spaxton, *Canning.*
Staffordel, *Norton.*
Standerweek, *Frome.*
Stanton prior, *Keyn.*
Stanton drew, *Keyn.*
Staple, *Abdick.*
Stapleton, *Martock.*
Staplegrove, *Taunt.*
Stathe, *Northcurry.*
Stauleigh, *Milver.*
Stocklinch Magdaline, *Ab.*
Stert-poynt, *Canning.*
Stocklinch, *Abdick.*
Stoford, *Barwick.*
Stognuſey, *Canning.*
Stokeland, *Kill.*
Stoke under hamden, *Tint.*
Stokepero, *Carham.*
Stoke giffard, *Wint.*
Stoke garſey, *Canning.*
South Stoke, *Bath.*
North Stoke, *Bath.*
Stoke mary, *Taunt.*
Stoke, *Norton.*
Stoke, *North pet.*
Stoke gomer, *Wyllit.*
Stokeland, *Whit.*
Stokeland marſh, *Canning.*
Stone Chappel, *Whit.*
Stoneaſton, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Whitl.*
Stowe, *Chew.*
Over Stowley, *Wyllit.*
Nether Stowley, *Wyllit.*
Stowey, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Horeth.*
Stratton in Vorſwey, *Kill.*
Streat, *South p.*
Streat, *Whitl.*
Strenixton, *Canning.*
Over Strotton, *South p.*
Sutte pile, *Wint.*
Sutton *Chew.*
Sutton, *Catteſ.*
Sutton, *Coker.*
Sutton mallet, *Whitl.*
Long Sutton, *Sommer.*
Swanſweek, *Bulſton.*
Swill, *Bulſton.*

T

TAUNTON, *Taunt.*
Telsford, *Wells.*
Thorney bridge, *King.*
Thorne, *Martock.*
Thornfawken, *Northcur.*
Thrubwell, *Keyn.*
Thurloxton, *North pet.*
Thurlebare, *North pet.*
Tintinhull, *Tintinh.*
Tobridge, *Taunt.*
Tolland, *Taunt.*
Tone flu *Milver.*
The Tor, *Glaſ.*
The Tor, *Tintin.*
Tornock, *Bemp.*
Walkes Towre, *Port.*
Treboro, *Wyllit.*
South Trendle, *Taunt.*
North Trendle, *Taunt.*
Trent, *Horeth.*
Triſter, *Norton.*
Trull, *Northcur.*
Tuckerton, *North peth.*
Tummer, *Horeth.*
Twyverton, *Wello.*
Tycknam, *Port.*
Tymberſcomb, *Carham.*
Tymsborow, *Chew.*

V

Ubleigh, *Chew.*
Uphill, *Wint.*
Upton, *Wyllit.*
Upton, noble, *Brut.*

W

WATCHET, *Wyllit.*
Walton, *Port.*
Walton park, *Port.*
Walton, *Whitl.*
Walles, *Frome.*
Wanſtrow, *Frome.*
Wanſtraw, *Brut.*
Wayford, *Crewk.*
Wedmore, *Bemp.*
Laurence Week,
Week, *Canning.*
WELLS City, *Wells.*
Welleſtord, *Milver.*
WELLINGTON of Northcur. hundred, *Martoc.*
Wello, *Wello.*
Welton, *Chew.*
Wemdon, *North pet.*
Weren, *Sommer.*
Were, *Bemp.*
WESTON, *Whitl.*
Weſton, *Catteſ.*
Weſton, *Por.*
Weſton upon Mare, *Wint.*
Weſtbury, *Wells.*
Weſtcomb, *Wells.*
Weſtholme, *Glaſ.*
Wethihill, *Wyllit.*
Whatlye, *Frome.*
Wheathill, *Whitl.*
Whitſtanton, *South peth.*
Whitnell, *Whit.*
Whit lackington, *Abdick.*
Whitchurch, *Wells.*
Whitchurch, *Keyn.*
Wick, *Brut.*
Wigden, *Stone.*
Wick, *Wells.*
Willitton, *Wyllit.*
Wilmerſton, *Keyn.*
Wilton, *Taunt.*
WINCAUNTON, *Mor.*
Winesford, *Wyllit.*
Winford, *Bed.*
Winſcomb, *Wint.*
Winſham, *King.*
Witcomb, *Bath.*
Witcomb, *Martock.*
Witcomb, *Chewton.*
Witham, *Kill.*
Withicomb, *Carham.*
Withipoole. *Wyllit.*
Withihill, *Taunt.*
WIVESCOMB, *Northcur.*
Weſt Woodland, *Frome.*
Eaſt Woodland. *Frome.*
Woodland, *Taunt.*
Woodſpring, *Wint.*
Wooky, *Wells.*
Wooky hole, *Wells.*
Wolcot, *Bath.*
Wollavington, *Whitl.*
Wolloigh, *Bath.*
Wolmarſton, *North pet.*
Wolmyſton, *Crew.*
Wolverton, *Frome.*
Wotton, *Whit.*
Wotton courtney, *Carh.*
Woorle, *Wint.*
Worminſter, *Wells.*
South Wotton, *Whitſt.*
North Wotton, *Glaſ.*
Wraxall, *Por.*
Wrentage, *Northcur.*
Wriggleton, *Kill.*
WRINGTON of Brent hundred, *Winter.*
Wyke, *Brut.*

Y

Yarcomb, *North Taunt.*
Yardley. *Well.*
Yearlington, *Brut.*
Yenſton, *Horeth.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF WILTSHIRE.

The ancient name of this Shire.

WILT-SHIRE, in the ancient *Engliſh-Saxon* written Wilſeττa, is encloſed upon the North with *Glouceſter-ſhire*, upon the Eaſt is bounded with *Bark-ſhire*, upon the South with *Dorſet* and *Hamp-ſhire*, and upon the Weſt is confronted againſt partly by *Gloceſter*, and the reſt by *Somerſet-ſhires*.

The form.

(2) The form thereof is both long and broad; for from *Ingleſham* upon *Thamiſis* in the North, to *Burgat Damarum* in the South, are thirty nine miles: the broadeſt part is from *Buttermer* Eaſtward, to the *Shire-Stones* in the Weſt, being twenty nine; the whole in circumference is 139 miles.

The Air.

In his *Polycraticon.*

(3) For air, it is ſeated in a temperate Climate, both ſweet, pleaſant and wholſome; and for ſoil (ſaith *John* of *Sarisbury) is exceeding fertile and plentiful, yea, and that with variety.*

North-Wilt-ſhire.

Salisbury Plains.

(4) The Northern part, which they call *North-Wiltſhire*, riſeth up into delectable Hills, attired with large Woods, and watered with cleer Rivers, whereof *Iſis* is one, which ſoon becometh the moſt famous in the Land. The South part is more even, yielding abundantly graſs and corn, and is made the more fruitful by the Rivers *Wily*, *Adder*, and *Avon*. The midſt of this County is moſt plain, and thereby is known, and commonly called *Salisbury Plains*; and lie ſo level indeed, that they do limit the *Horizon*: for hardly can a man ſee from the one ſide to the other. Theſe *Plains* graſe an infinite number of ſheep, whoſe fleeces and fleſh bring in an yearly revenue to their owners.

The ancient people.

Veſpaſian Lieutenant under *Claudius.*

Yanesbury Trench.

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Belgæ*, who are ſeated by *Ptolemy* in *Hampſhire*, *Somerſet-ſhire*, and in this Tract; and they (as it ſeemeth by *Cæſar*) were of the *Belgæ* in *Gaul*. Theſe (as ſome hold) were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian*, Lieutenant of the ſecond Legion under *Claudius*, when the foundations of his future greatneſs were in theſe parts firſt laid by his many victories over the *Britains*. And herein ſurely the *Romans* ſeated; for beſides *Yanesbury Trench*, by tradition held to be his, in many other Forts in this Shire the tract of their footing hath been left, and the ſtamped Coins of their Emperors found; an apparent teſtimony of their abode.

Weſt-Saxons poſſeſſors of this Shire.

Wanſdike.

Wodensburg.
King *Ceaulin.*

King *Ina.*

King *Elfred.*

Calne.
A Synod about the marriages of the Clergy.

A pitiful miſhap.

Dunſtan Preſident.

(6) After them the *Weſt-Saxons* made it a part of their Kingdom, whoſe border was *Avon*, as witneſſeth *Athelward*, though the *Mercians* many times encroached upon them, whereby many great Battels, as *Malmesbury* tells us, betwixt them were fought, when in the younger years of their *Heptarchy* each ſought to enlarge his, by the leſſening of the next: but grown unto more ripeneſs, they aſſigned their limits by a great and long ditch croſſing thorow the midſt of theſe *Plains*, which for the wonder thereof, is ſuppoſed by the vulgar to be the work of the *Devil*, and is called of all *Wanſdike*, undoubtedly of *Woden*, the *Saxons* Anceſtor, and great reputed God, where a little Village yet ſtandeth, and retaineth to name *Wodens-burg*. At this place, in *Anno* 590. *Ceaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon* received ſuch a foil of the *Britains*, and his Country-men, that he was forced to forſake his Kingdom, and to end his daies in exile, becoming a pitiful ſpectacle even unto his enemies. And in this place *Ina* the *Weſt-Saxon* joyned Battel with *Ceolred* the *Mercian*, whence both of them departed with equal loſs. The like was at *Bradford* by *Kenilwach* and *Cuthred*, at *Wilton*, betwixt *Egbert* and *Beornwolf*; at *Edindon*, where King *Elfred* was vanquiſher of the *Danes*; and at *Wilton*, where the *Danes* won the day againſt him. With as bloudy ſucceſs, though not happening by ſword, was the iſſue of that Synod aſſembled at *Calne* a ſmall Town in this County, in the year of Chriſt Jeſus 977, where being hotly debating for the ſingle life, and againſt the Marriages of the Clergy, what wanted by the word to prove their divorce, was ſupplied by a ſtratagem, and that very bloody; for ſuddenly the main timber brake, and down fell the floor with the Nobles and Prelates, the Gentlemen and Commons, whereby a great number were hurt, and many more ſlain, only *Dunſtan* the Preſident, and mouth for the Monks, eſcaped untouched, the Joiſt whereon his chair ſtood remaining moſt firm: which confirmed the ſentence of their ſeparations, whom God had conjoyned, and became the fall and ſnare of much incontinency in both ſexes.

Salisbury the chief Town.

The Cathedral Church.

The Earl of *Salisbury.*

(7) The chiefeſt City of this Shire is *Salisbury*, removed from a higher, but a far more convenient place; whoſe want of water was not ſo great in the mother, as is ſupplied and repleniſhed in the daughter, every ſtreet almoſt having a River running thorow her midſt; and for ſumptuous and delicate buildings is inferior to none. The Cathedral, a moſt rich magnificent Church, was begun by *Richard Poore*, Biſhop, and with forty years continuance was raiſed to her perfect beauty: wherein are as many Windows as there are daies in the year, as many caſt Pillars of Marble as there are hours in the year, and as many Gates for entrance as there are moneths in the year. Neither doth this City retain true honour to her ſelf, but imparteth hers, and receiveth honour from others, who are entituled Earls of *Saliſbury*, whereof eight Noble Families have been dignified ſince the *Normans* Conqueſt, and now is enjoyed by that moſt wiſe and loyal Counſellor *Robert Cecil*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and the worthy Patron of the place, whereof my ſelf am a member. This Cities ſituation is in the degree of latitude 51, 10 minutes; and from the firſt Weſt-point obſerved by *Mercator*, 18 degrees, and 31 minutes of longitude.

Old Salisbury.
Ann. 553.
An. 1003.

Lecham.

Brokenbridge.
Coſham.

Maidulph a learned man.

Adelme.

William of *Malmsbury.*

(8) Over this, old *Salisbury* ſheweth it ſelf, where *Kenrik* overcame the *Britains*, and where *Canutus* the *Dane* did great damage by fire. This formerly had been the Seat of the *Romans*; as likewiſe was *Lecham*, as by their Coins digged up is apparent: ſo were *Brokenbridge* and *Coſham* the Courts of the *Saxon Kings*. But fortune long ſince hath turned her face from all theſe, as lately ſhe did from many ancient and religious foundations planted in this Province, whereof *Malmesbury* was the moſt famous. I will not with *Monmouth* avouch the foundation thereof unto *Mulmutius*, but by true Records from *Maidulph* a *Scot*, a man of great learning, that therein built a *Cell*, and led an *Hermits* life; whereof *Beda* calleth it the City of *Maidulph*, and we by contraction, *Malmsbery*. *Adelme* his diſciple and ſucceſſor, built here a fair Monaſtery, which *Athelſtan* the Monarch richly endowed, and left his body after death there to reſt. Neither hath any graced this more than *William* her Monk, in recording to poſterities the *Chronicles* of our Land, concerning both the Church and Common-weale, wherein himſelf lived, and wrote thoſe Hiſtories.

Ambresbury.

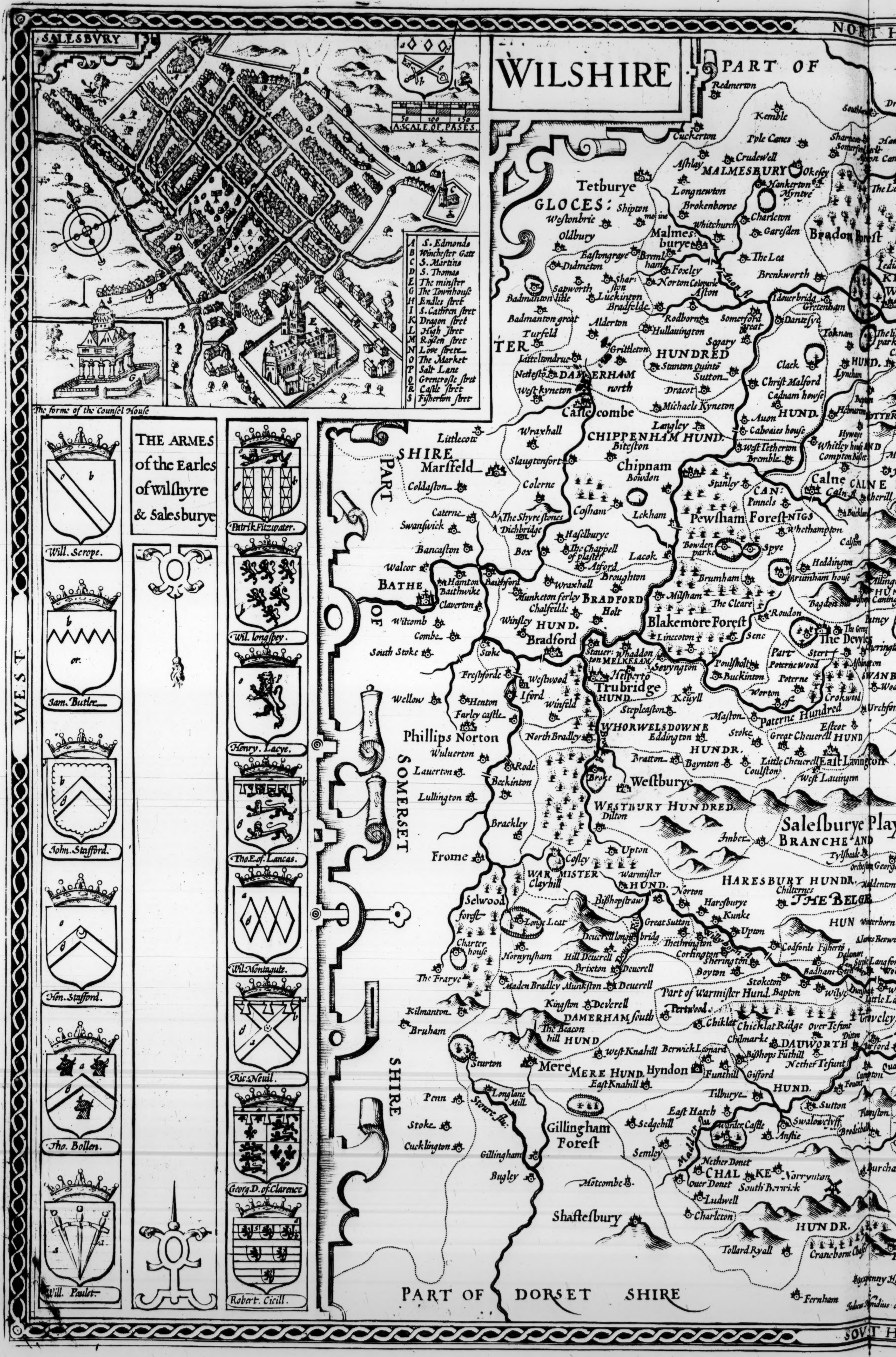
Qu. *Eleanor.*

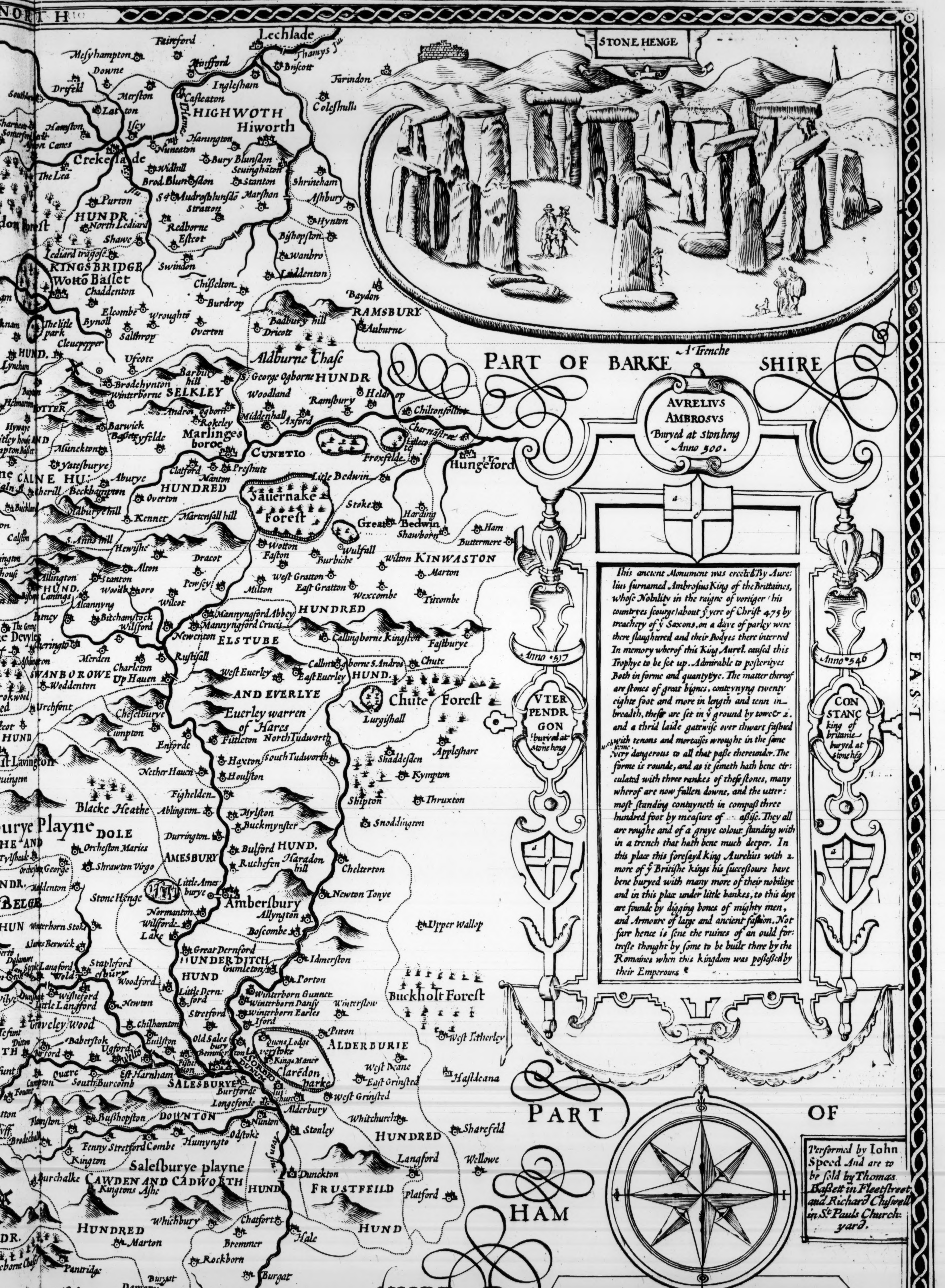
Places of Religion.

(9) *Ambresbury* for repute did ſecond this, built by *Alfritha*, King *Edgar* his wife to expiate the ſin of murder which ſhe committed upon young *Edward* her ſon in law, that hers might be King. In this place Queen *Eleanor*, widow to King *Henry* the third, renounced all royal pomp, and devoted her ſelf unto God in the habit of a Nunn. Other places erected for Piety, were at *Salisbury*, *Lacock*, *Stanlege*, *Wilton*, *Ivichurch*, *Farnleg*, *Bradſtoke*, *Briopune*, and *Brombore*. Theſe grafts grown to full greatneſs, were cut down by the Pruiner, leſt the Cankers thereof ſhould infect the whole body, (as by them was alledged) and their revenues beſtowed upon far better uſes, both for the bringing up of youth, and the maintenance of eſtate.

Caſtles.
1 *Malmesbury.*
2 *Caſtle-comb.*
3 *Lacock.*
4 *The Deviſes.*
5 *Lurgiſhal.*
6 *Warder Caſt.*
7 *Salisbury.*
8 *Marlingsboro*

(10) With eight ſtrong Caſtles this County hath been guarded; in 25 Market-Towns her commodities are traded: into twenty nine Hundreds for buſineſs is divided; and in them are ſeated three hundred and four Pariſh-Churches.


WILSHIRE
SALESBURY
A SCALE OF PASES.
50 100 150
A S. Edmonds
B Winchester Gate
C S. Martins
D S. Thomas
E The minster
F The Townhouse
G Endles strete
H S. Cathren strete
I Dragon strete
K High strete
L Rosten strete
M Love strete
N The Market
O Salt Lane
P Grencrosse strete
Q Castle strete
R Fisherton strete
S
The forme of the Counsel House
THE ARMES of the Earles of wilshyre & Salesburye
Will. Scrope.
Iam. Butler.
Iohn. Stafford.
Hen. Stafford.
Tho. Bollen.
Will. Paulet.
Patrik Fitzwater.
Wil. longspey.
Henry. Lacye.
Tho. E. of Lancas.
Wil. Montagute.
Ric. Neuil.
Georg. D. of Clarence
Robert. Cicill.
WEST
NORT
SOVT
PART OF
GLOCES:
TER
SHIRE
PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
BATHE
PART OF DORSET SHIRE
Redmerton
Kemble
Tetburye
Cuckerton
Pole Canes
Ashlay
Crudewell
MALMESBURY
Okesey
Longnewton
Hankerton
Myntre
Brokenborow
Charleton
Shipton moine
Westonbric
Oldbury
Whitchurch
Garesden
Bradon Forest
Malmesburye
Bastongreye
Bremlham
Foxley
Didmerton
The Lea
Brenkworth
Norton Colparle
Aston
Sapworth
Sharston
Luckinton
Bradfelde
Idouerbridg
Gretenham
Badmanton little
Badmanton great
Alderton
Rodborn
Hullauington
Somerford great
Dantsye
Turfeld
Grittleton
Segary
HUNDRED
Stanton quinte
Sutton
Clack
Christ Malford
Cadnam howse
Litteltondrue
Nettelto
DAMERHAM north
West Kyneton
Dracot
Michaels Kyneton
Castlecombe
Langley
Auon
HUND.
Caboaies house
Littlecot
Wraxhall
CHIPPENHAM HUND.
Biteston
West Tetherton
Bremble
Marsfeld
Slaughtenfort
Chipnam
Bowdon
Coldaston
Colerne
Stanley
CAN:
Pennels
Calne
CALNE
Caterne
Swanswick
The Shyre stones
Dichbridge
Cosham
Lekham
Pewsham Forest
NIGS
Whethampton
Bancaston
Haselburye
Box
The Chappell of plaster
Bowden parke
Spye
Walcot
Atford
Lacok
Heddington
Hamton
Bathwike
Claverton
Bathford
Wraxhall
Broughton
Brumham
Brumham house
Witcomb
Munketon ferley
Chalfeilde
BRADFORD
Holt
Milsham
The Cleare
Roudon
Combe
Winsley
HUND.
Bradford
Blakemore Forest
The Devyles
South Stoke
Stoke
Stauer:
Whaddon
MELKESAM
Linccoton
Senc
Part
Stert
Potterne wood
Poulsholt
Buckinton
Potterne
Freshforde
Westwood
Iford
Helperto
Trubridge
Seuyngton
Worton
Crokwood
Wellow
Henton
Winfeld
HUND.
Keuyll
Farley castle
Stepleaston
Maston
Paterne Hundred
Estcot
WHORWELSDOWNE
Eddington
Phillips Norton
North Bradley
Stoke
Great Cheuerell
HUND
Wulverton
HUNDR.
Bratton
Little Cheuerell
East Lavington
Lauerton
Rode
Baynton
Coulston
West Lauington
Beckinton
Broke
Westburye
Lullington
WESTBURY HUNDRED.
Dilton
Brackley
Salesburye Play
Inber
BRANCHE AND
Frome
Upton
Cosley
WARMISTER
Claybill
Warmister
HUND.
Norton
HARESBURY HUNDR.
Chilternes
Selwood forest
Bishopstraw
Haresburye
THE BELGE
Longe Leat
Kunke
Great Sutton
Upton
HUN
Charter house
Deuerell longbridg
Thethrington
Codforde
Fisherto
Hornynsham
Hill Deuerell
Cortington
Sherington
The Frarye
Brixton
Deuerell
Boyton
Maden Bradley
Munkton
Deuerell
Stokcton
Bapton
Badhams
Wilye
Part of Warmister Hund
Kilmanton
Kingston Deverell
DAMERHAM south
Pertwood
Chiklat
Chicklat Ridge
Over Tefsunt
Bruham
The Beacon hill
HUND
Chilmarke
DAUWORTH
West Knahill
Berwick Leonard
Bishops Futhill
Nether Tefsunt
Sturton
Mere
MERE HUND.
Hyndon
Funthill
Gifford
East Knahill
HUND.
Longlane Mill
Tilburye
Penn
Sutton
Stoure flu.
East Hatch
Gillingham Forest
Sedgehill
Wardor Castle
Swalowcliff
Stoke
Anstie
Cucklington
Gillingham
Semley
Nadder flu.
Nether Donet
CHALKE
Norrynton
Bugley
Ouer Donet
South Berwick
Motcombe
Ludwell
Charleton
Shaftesbury
HUNDR.
Tollard Ryall
Cranborne Chase
Fernham
Iodocus Hondius


NORTH
STONE HENGE
PART OF BARKE SHIRE
A Trenche
EAST
PART OF HAM SHIRE
SOVTH
Lechlade
Thamys flu.
Fairford
Kniſford
Meſyhampton
Downe
Driſfeld
Merſton
Latton
Iſcy
Caſteaton
Ingleſham
Briſcott
Farindon
Coleſhulls
HIGHWOTH
Hiworth
Harington
Nuneaton
Hamſton
Aſton Canes
The Lea
Crekelade
Bury Blunſdon
Seuinghaton
Stanton
Marſhan
Shrineham
Aſhbury
Widhill
Brod. Blunſdon
Audroſhlunſdo
Stratton
Purton
HUNDR
North Lediard
Shawe
Redborne
Eſtcot
Hynton
Biſhopſton
Wanbro
Liddenton
Lediard tregoſe
KINGSBRIDGE
Wotto Baſſet
Swindon
Chiſelton
Burdrop
Chaddenton
Elcombe
Wroughto
Bynoll
The little park
Cleuepeper
Salthrop
Overton
Baydon
RAMSBURY
Auburne
Badbury hill
Dricote
Ufcote
Aldburne Chaſe
HUND.
Barbury hill
Brodehynton
Winterborne
S. George Ogborne
HUNDR
SELKLEY
Woodland
Ramſbury
Heldrop
Chiltonfolliot
Andros Ogborn
Rokeley
Marlinges boroe
Middenhall
Axford
Barwick Baſſet
Fyfelde
Munckton
Yatesburye
Aburye
CUNETIO
Preſhute
Froxfelde
Chernaſtree
Tidecome
Hungerford
Clatford
Manton
HUNDRED
CALNE HU.
Beckhampton
Overton
Avebury hill
Little Bedwin
Sauernake Foreſt
Stoke
Harding
Great Bedwin
Shawborn
Kennet
Martenſall hill
S. Anns hill
Hewiſhe
Alton
Dracot
Wotton
Faſton
Wulfall
Burbiche
Wilton
KINWASTON
Marton
Ham
Buttermere
Allington
HUND.
Stanton
Woodborow
Pewſey
West Gratton
East Gratton
Wexcombe
Titcombe
Cannings
Alcannyng
Wilcot
Milton
HUNDRED
Bitchamſtock
Willsford
Mannyngford Abbey
Mannyngford Crucis
Callingborne Kingston
Faſtburye
The Deuyſes
Cherington
Newenton
ELSTUBE
Ruſtiall
SWANBOROWE
Merden
Charleton
Up Hauen
West Euerley
Callingborne S. Andros
East Euerley
Chute
HUND.
Woddenton
Urchfont
AND EVERLYE
Euerley warren of Hares
Chute Foreſt
Lurgiſhall
Cheſelburye
Cumpton
Enforde
Fittleton
North Tudworth
South Tudworth
Appleſhare
Lavington
Nether Hauen
Haxton
Houlſton
Shaddeſden
Kympton
Thruxton
Shipton
Snoddington
Fighelden
Ablington
Blacke Heathe
Ayrſton
Buckmynſter
Salesburye Playne
DOLE
Durrington
Bulford
HUND.
Orcheston Maries
Shrawton Virgo
AMESBURY
Haradon hill
Rucheſen
Chelterton
Little Amesburye
Stone Henge
Ambersbury
Newton Tonye
Normanton
Willsforde
Allyngton
Boſcombe
Lake
Upper Wallop
Waterhorn Stoke
Great Dernford
UNDERDITCH HUND
Gumleton
Idmerſton
Stapleford
Langford
Wold
Woodford
Porton
Buckholt Foreſt
Little Dernford
Winterborn Gunner
Winterborn Danſy
Winterborn Earles
Wiſhford
Little Langford
Newton
Stretford
Iford
Winterſlow
Graveley Wood
Chilhamton
Pitton
West Titherley
Baberſtok
Ugford
Wilton
Euilſton
Old Salesbury
Bemmerton
Quene Lodge
Laverſtoke
Kings Manor
Claredon parke
ALDERBURIE
West Deane
Quare
South Burcomb
West Harnham
Fiſherton
SALESBURYE
East Grinsted
Haſtdeana
Burtforde
Longeforde
Brit.
Ivy church
West Grinſted
Alderbury
Flaniston
Buſhopſton
DOWNTON
Nunton
Stonley
Whitchurch
Sharesfeld
Odſtoke
HUNDRED
Fenny Stretford
Combe
Humyngto
Avon flu.
Langford
Wellowe
Kington
Salesburye playne
CAWDEN AND CADWORTH
Duncketon
FRUSTFEILD
Burchalke
Kingtons Aſhe
HUND
Platford
Whichbury
Chatforth
Hale
HUND
HUNDRED
Marton
Bremmer
Pantridge
Rockborn
Burgat
Damaru
Burgat
Penny Hanley
Alderholt
Forthing Bridge
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

STONE HENGE

AVRELIVS AMBROSVS
Buryed at Stonheng
Anno 500.

Anno 517
VTER PENDR GON buryed at stoneheng

Anno 546
CONSTANC king of britanie buryed at stonheg

This ancient Monument was erected By Aurelius ſurnamed Ambroſius King of the Brittaines, whoſe Nobility in the raigne of vortiger (his countryes ſcourge) about ye yere of Christ 475 by treachery of ye Saxons, on a daye of parley were there ſlaughtered and their Bodyes there interred In memory wherof this King Aurel. cauſed this Trophye to be ſet up. Admirable to poſterityes Both in forme and quantytye. The matter thereof are ſtones of great bignes, conteynyng twenty eighte foot and more in length and tenn in breadth, theſe are ſet in ye ground by towe & 2. and a thrid laide gatewiſe over thwart faſtned with tenons and mortaiſes wrought in the ſame wch ſeeme very dangerous to all that paſſe thereunder. The forme is rounde, and as it ſemeth hath bene circulated with three rankes of theſe ſtones, many wherof are now fallen downe, and the uttermoſt ſtanding contayneth in compaſs three hundred foot by meaſure of aſſiſe. They all are roughe and of a graye colour ſtanding within a trench that hath bene much deeper. In this place this foreſayd King Aurelius with 2. more of ye Britiſhe kings his ſucceſsours have bene buryed with many more of their nobilitye and in this place under little bankes, to this daye are founde by digging bones of mighty men, and Armoure of large and ancient faſhion. Not farr hence is ſene the ruines of an ould fortreſſe thought by ſome to be built there by the Romaines when this kingdom was poſſeſſed by their Emperours.

Performed by Iohn Speed And are to be sold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Church yard.

THE SCALE OF ENGLISHE MILES

Iodocus Hondius caelavit Anno 1610

Hundreds in *Wilt-ſhire.*

1 *Highworth.*
2 *Malmsbury.*
3 *Kingsbridge.*
4 *Damerham north.*
5 *Chippenham.*
6 *Pottern.*
7 *Calne.*
8 *Selkley.*
9 *Ramsbury.*
10 *Kinwarſton.*
11 *Elſtube.*
12 *Swanborn.*
13 *Melkeſham.*
14 *Bradford.*
15 *Whorwelſdown.*
16 *Weſtbury.*
17 *Warmiſter.*
18 *Haresbury.*
19 *Branche.*
20 *Amesbury.*
21 *Underditch.*
22 *Alderbury.*
23 *Fruſtfeild.*
24 *Downton.*
25 *Cawden.*
26 *Dauworth.*
27 *Damerham ſouth*
28 *Mere.*
29 *Chalke.*

A

Abbotſton, *Fruſ.*
Ablington, *Ame.*
Abury, *Selk.*
Allcannynges, *Swan.*
Aldburn chaſe, *Ram.*
Alderbury, *Ald.*
Alderborn chaſe, *Selk.*
Alderſton, *Fruſt.*
Alderton, *Chip.*
Allington, *Pot.*
Allyngton, *Ameſ.*
Alton, *Ameſ.*
Alton barns, *Swan.*
Alverſton, *Chalk.*
Allworth, *Brad.*
AMBRESBURY, *Ameſ.*
Amesbury little, *Ameſ.*
S. Anns hill, *Cal.*
Anſley, *Dau.*
Aſhlay, *Malm.*
Aſhlington, *Swan.*
Aſhton gifford, *Har.*
Aſhton keynes, *High.*
Aſhton weſt, *Whor.*
Steple Aſhton, *Whor.*
Aſton, *Elſt.*
Aſton, *Mal.*
Atford, *Chip.*
AUBURN, *Ram.*
Avon, *Dam.*
Avon flu.
Axford.

B

Baberſtoke, *Caw.*
Badbury hill, *Ram.*
Badhampton, *Bran.*
Badhampton, *Har.*
Bagdon hill, *Pot.*
Bapton, *War.*
Barbury hill, *Selk.*
Barford, *Caw.*
Barwick baſſet, *Cal.*
Baycliff, *Har.*
Baydon, *Ram.*
Baynton, *Whor.*
Beach, *Ameſ.*
Beckhampton, *Selk.*
The Beacon hill, *Dam.*
Bedborough, *Pot.*
BEDWIN great, *Kin.*
Bedwin little, *Kin.*
Bemerton, *Bran.*
Bemmerton, *Und.*
Benecaz, *Melk.*
Berwick S. James, *Bran.*
Berwick S. Leonards *Dau.*
Berwick S. Johns, *Chalk.*
Birtford, *Caw.*
Biſhopſtrove, *War.*
Birchamſtock, *Swan.*
Black heath, *Blan.*
Blunſdon brode, *High.*
Blackmore foreſt, *Mel*
Blunſdon S. Andrews, *High.*
Boreham, *War.*
Borton, *Pot.*
Boſcomb, *Ameſ.*
Botnam, *Down.*
Bowdon park, *Chip.*
Box, *Chip.*
Boyton, *Har.*
Bremble, *Chip.*
Bradfeild, *Mal.*
BRADFORD, *Brad.*
Bradley north, *Whor.*
Malden Bradley, *Mer.*
Bradon foreſt, *High.*
Bratton, *Weſt.*
Brembleham, *Mal.*
Brenkworth, *Mal.*
Brigmilſton, *Ameſ.*
Brixton deverel, *Har.*
Brockenborow, *Mal.*
Brook, *Weſt.*
Broughton, *Brad.*
Brumhall, *Swan.*
Burkington, *Mel.*
Buckland, *Cal.*
Buckminſter, *Ameſ.*
Bulford, *Ameſ.*
Bupton, *Pot.*
Burbich, *Kin.*
Burcomb ſouth, *Caw.*
Burcomb north, *Bran.*
Burchalk, *Caw.*
Burdrope, *Kin.*
Burgat damarom, *Caw.*
Burtford, *Ald.*
Burthall, *Chalk.*
Burton hill, *Malm.*
Bury Blunſdon, *High.*
Buſhopſton, *Ram.*
Buſhton, *Elſt.*
Buttermere, *Kin.*
Bydſton, *Chip.*
Bynol, *Kin.*
Byſhopſton, *Down.*

C

Cadnam houſe, *Dam.*
CALNE, *Cal.*
Calſton, *Cal.*
Calwayes houſes, *Dam.*
Cannings biſhop, *Pot.*
Caſtle Eaton, *High.*
CASTLECOMB, *Ch.*
Catcomb, *Selk.*
Chaddenton, *Kin.*
Chaldfeild, *Brad.*
Brode Chalk, *Chalk.*
Bur Chalk, *Chalk.*
Chapmanſlade. *Weſt.*
The Chappel of Plaſter, *Chip.*
Charlton, *Swan.*
Charlton, *Down.*
Charlton, *Mal.*
Cherlton, *Dau.*
Charnhamſtrete, *Kin.*
Chawdenwich, *Mer.*
Chekeſgrove, *Dau.*
Chelterington, *Ameſ.*
Cheſlworth, *High.*
Cherrington, *Swan.*
Cherrol, *Cal.*
Cheſelbury, *Elſt.*
Cheverel little, *Swan.*
Cheverel great, *Swan.*
Chicklat, *Dau.*
Chickletridge, *Dau.*
Chiihampton, *Bran.*
Chilmark, *Dau.*
Chilternes, *Har.*
Chilron folliot, *Kin.*
CHIPNAM, *Chip.*
Chiſelton, *Kin.*
Chitway, *Pot.*
Choldrington, *Ameſ.*
Cholſon, *Ameſ.*
Chriſt malford, *Dam.*
Chut, *Kin.*
Chut foreſt, *Kin.*
Clack, *Dam.*
Claringdon park, *Ald.*
Clarford, *Selk.*
Clay hill, *War.*
The Clear, *Brad.*
Cleve, *Pot.*
Cleverton, *Mal.*
Cleeve pepper, *Kin.*
Coate, *Pot.*
Codfords, *Har.*
Collerne, *Chip.*
Collingborn, *Kin.*
Collingborn dukes, *Elſt.*
Comb baſſet, *Caw.*
Comerwel, *Brad.*
Compton, *Ameſ.*
Compton baſſet, *Cal.*
Compton chamberlain *D. ſout*
Conock, *Swan.*
Corlington, *Har.*
Corſton, *Mal.*
Coſley little, *War.*
Coſley great, *War.*
Coſſam, *Chip.*
Coulſton, *Whor.*
Cowsfeild, *Fruſt.*
CREKELADE, *High.*
Crokwood, *Pot.*
Croſton, *Kin.*
Crudwel, *Mal.*
Cumpton, *Caw.*

D

Leigh Dallamore, *Chip.*
Damerham, *Dam. ſo.*
Dantſey, *Mal.*
West Deane, *Ald.*
Deven, *Bran.*
Deverel kingſton, *Dam. ſou.*
Deverel langbridge, *Dam. ſ.*
Munkſton Deverel, *Dam.*
Hill Deverel, *Hare.*
Brixton Deverel, *Hare.*
DEVIZES, *Swan.*
Dichbridge, *Chip.*
Diddingham, *Ameſ.*
Didmeton, *Chip.*
Dilton, *War.*
Ditton, *Dav.*
Over Doner, *Chalk.*
Nether Donet *Chalk.*
Downton eaſt, *Down.*
Downton church, *Dow.*
Dracot, *Swan.*
Draycotcern, *Mal.*
Great Drenford, *Und.*
Little Drenford, *Und.*
Dricote, *Ram.*
DUNCKTON, *Down.*
Dunhed, *Dau.*
Durnford, *Ameſ.*
Durrington, *Ameſ.*

E

Eaſt Everley, *Elſt.*
Eaſtmanſtret, *Cal.*
Eaſton, *Kin.*
Eaſton, *Pot.*
Eaſtongrey, *Chip.*
Eaſtrop, *High.*
Ebbesborn wake, *Chal.*
Echilhamton, *Swan.*
Eddington, *Whor.*
Elcomb, *Kin.*
Elſton, *Bran.*
Enford, *Elſt.*
Eſtcot, *High.*
Eſtcor, *Swan.*
Eaſt Everley, *Elſt.*
Eſtridge, *Ram.*
West Everley. *Elſt.*
Everley warren of hares, *Elſt.*
Evilſton, *Bran.*

F

Fallerſdon, *Down.*
Mouckton Farleigh, *Brad.*
Farley. *Ald.*
Farley hill, *Ameſ.*
Faſtbury, *Kin.*
Faſton, *Kin.*
Fifeild, *Elſt.*
Fighilton, *Ameſ.*
Fiſherton, *Warm.*
Fiſherton, *Bran.*
Fittleton, *Elſt.*
Flamſton, *Down.*
Flittenberſton, *Down.*
Ford, *Kin.*
Fovant, *Caw.*
Foxley, *Mal.*
Freſden, *High.*
Froxfeild. *Kin.*
Funtel gifford, *Dau.*
Funtil biſhops, *Mer.*
Fyfeild, *Selk.*

G

Garſdon, *Mal.*
Grafton weſt, *Kin.*
Grafton eaſt, *Kin.*
The Green, *Swan.*
Greenham, *Kin.*
Grinſteed weſt, *Ald.*
Grinſteed eaſt, *Ald.*
Grittleton, *Dam.*
Groveleywood, *Dau.*
Grundwel, *High.*
Gumbledon, *Ald.*

H

Haiſton, *Dau.*
Ham, *Elſt.*
Ham, *Kin.*
Hampton nether, *Caw.*
Hampton turvyle, *Hi.*
Hamſton, *High.*
Langford Hanging, *Bran.*
Hankerton, *Mal.*
Hankeridge, *Weſt.*
Hannington, *High.*
Haradon hill, *Ameſ.*
Harding, *Kin.*
Haresbury, *Hare.*
Harnam eaſt, *Caw.*
Harnam weſt, *Caw.*
Hartham, *Chip.*
Hatch, *Dau.*
Haſelbury. *Chip.*
Nether Haven, *Elſt.*
Up Haven, *Swan.*
Haxton, *Elſt.*
Heddington, *Cal.*
Heldrop, *Ram.*
Helmerton, *Kin.*
Hewiſh. *Swan.*
Highway, *Pot.*
HIGHWORTH, *H.*
Hilperton, *Milk.*
HINTON, *Mer.*
Hinſhe, *Swan.*
Hinton brode, *Selk.*
Hinton hatch, *Ameſ.*
Hinton Oades, *Ameſ.*
Hinton pipard, *Ameſ.*
Holt, *Brad.*
Horningſham, *Hare.*
Horton, *Pot.*
Houlſton, *Elſt.*
Hulcot, *Swan.*
Hullavington, *Mal.*
Hunnington, *Caw.*
Hynton, *Ram.*

I

Idford, *Ald.*
Idmerſton, *Ald.*
Idover bridge, *Mal.*
Iford, *Brad.*
Iford, *Elſt.*
Imber, *Hare.*
Ingleſham, *High.*
Iſey, *High.*
Ivichurch, *Ald.*

K

Kemble, *Mal.*
Kennet flu.
Kennet weſt, *Selk.*
Kennet eaſt, *Selk.*
Kevyl, *Whor.*
Keatton Keynel, *Chip.*
West Keynton, *Chip.*
Kevnton S Michaels, *Dam.*
Kings manner, *Ald.*
Kingſwood, *Chip.*
Kington, *Down.*
Kingtons aſh, *Caw.*
Knahill Biſhops, *Mer.*
Knahill eaſt, *Mer.*
Knahill weſt, *Mer.*
Knuk, *Hare.*

L

Lacock, *Chip.*
Lake, *Und.*
Langley burrel, *Chip.*
Langford little, *Bran.*
Steeple Langford, *Bran.*
Langford, *Fruſ.*
Latton, *High.*
Laverſtoke, *Ald.*
MARKET LAVING-TON, *Swan.*
Lavington Biſhop, *Pot.*
Lea, *Mal.*
Lea, *High.*
Lekham, *Chip.*
Liddiard treygoze. *Kin.*
Liddiard North, *High.*
Lighe, *Brad.*
Lighe, *Weſt.*
Linecoton, *Brad.*
Littlecote, *Ram.*
Littleton, *Whor.*
Littleton, *Swar.*
Littleton drew, *Chip.*
Lockering, *Selk.*
Longford, *Sal.*
Long leat, *Hare.*
Longnewton, *Mal.*
Luckington, *Chip.*
Luddington, *Kin.*
Ludwel, *Chalk.*
Lurgeſhal, *Ameſ.*
Luſhal, *High.*
Lyncham, *Kin.*
Lynt, *High.*

M

Maddenton, *Bran.*
MALMESBURY, *Mal.*
Sutton Manfeild, *Caw.*
Mannyngford. *Swan.*
Mannyngford Abbots *Swan.*
Mannyngford crucis, *Swan.*
MALINGSBOROE, *Sel.*
The Marſh, *Weſt.*
Marſton ſouth, *High.*
Marten, *Dam. ſouth.*
Martenſal hill, *Swan.*
S. Martin, *Caw.*
Marton, *Selk.*
Martyn, *Kin.*
Ma[illegible]on, *Pot.*
Melkeſam, *Melk.*
Merden, *Swan.*
MERE, *Mer.*
Merſton meaſy, *High.*
Middenhall, *Selk.*
Milborn, *Mal.*
Milſham, *Brad.*
Milſton *Ameſ.*
Milton, *Kin.*
Mounton, *Brad.*
Munckton, *Cal.*
Deverel Munckton, *Dam. ſou.*
Mylford, *Und.*
Myntye, *Mal.*

N

Nettleton, *Dam.*
Newton ſouth, *Bran.*
Newton Toney, *Ameſ.*
Long Newton, *Mal.*
Newenton, *Swan.*
Normanton, *Ameſ.*
Norridge, *War.*
Norrynton, *Chalk.*
Norton, *Har.*
Norton, *Mal.*
Norton bovant, *War.*
Nuneaton, *High.*
Nunton, *Down.*
Nuſteed, *Pot.*

O

Odſtoke, *Caw.*
Ogborn S. George, *Sel.*
Ogborn S. Andrew, *Sel.*
Okeſey, *Mal.*
Oldbury hill, *Selk.*
Orcheſton S. George, *Har.*
Orſtons S. Maryes, *Bran.*
Overton, *Kin.*
Overton eaſt, *Elſt.*
Overton weſt, *Selk.*

P

The little Park, *Kin.*
Patney ſtandeth in Canning Hund.
Penligh, *Weſt.*
Pertwood, *War.*
Pewſey, *Kin.*
Pewſham foreſt, *Chip.*
Pinnels, *Pot.*
Pitton, *Ald.*
Platford, *Ald.*
Preſhut, *Selk.*
Pool canes, *Mal.*
Porton, *Ald.*
Poternwood, *Pot.*
Pottern, *Pot.*
Poulſhot, *Melk.*
Powlton, *High.*
Purton, *High.*

Q

Queens lodge, *Ald.*
Quære, *Caw.*

R

Ramsbury, *Ram.*
The Rey flu.
Rodborn, *High.*
Rodborn, *Mal.*
Rokeley, *Selk.*
Rowdon mounten, *Chi.*
Rowden, *Swan.*
Rowley, *Brad.*
Rucheſen, *Ameſ.*
Rundway, *Pot.*
Ruſtiſal, *Swan.*

S

Salisbury Plain. *Bran.* *Sal.*
SALISBURY.
Old Salisbury, *Ald.*
Salthorp, *Kin.*
Savernake foreſt, *Selk.*
Sedghyl, *Dau.*
Seene, *Melk.*
Segary, *Mal.*
Semble, *Chalk.*
Seven hampton, *High.*
Sevington, *Whor.*
Shalborn, *Kin.*
Sharncote, *High.*
Sharſton, *Chip.*
Shawe, *Melk.*
Shawborn, *Kin.*
Snawe, *Kin.*
Sheperidge little, *Ame.*
Sheperidge great, *Ame.*
Sherington, *Hare.*
Sherington, *Bran.*
Sherſton pinckney, *Chi.*
Sherſton great, *Chip.*
Sherſtones, *Chip.*
Shrawton, *Bran.*
Upton Skidmore, *War.*
Slangtenford, *Chip.*
Smalebrook, *War.*
Spy, *Melk.*
Somerford little, *Ma.*
Somerford great, *Ma.*
Somerford keynes, *H.*
Sopworth, *Chip.*
Southweek, *Whor.*
Standley nethermore, *Chip.*
Stanton, *Melk.*
Stanton Quinton, *Mal.*
Stapleford, *Bran.*
Staunton barnard, *Swa.*
Staunton, *High.*
Staverton, *Melk.*
Stock, *Cal.*
Stocktod, *Elſt.*
Stoel, *Elſt.*
Stoke, *Kin.*
Stoke, *Whor.*
Stoke, *Brad.*
Stoke earl, *Mel.*
Stoke vereine, *Chalk.*
Stoketon, *War.*
Stonhenge, *Und.*
Stonley, *Fruſ.*
Studley, *Cal.*
Stratford comon, *Und.*
Stratford dean. *Und.*
Stratton S. Margarets, *Hi.*
Streat, *Swan.*
Fenny Stretford, *Down.*
Sturton, *Mer.*
Sutton benger, *Mal.*
Sutton little, *War.*
Sutton great, *War.*
Swallow cliff, *Dau.*
SWINDON, *Kin.*

T

Nether Teſunt, *Dau.*
Upper Teſunt, *Dau.*
Teſunt great, *War.*
Tetherton lucas, *Chip.*
Tidworth north, *Ame.*
Tilbury, *Dau.*
Tinhead, *Whor.*
Titcomb, *Kin.*
Thamiſis flu.
Thetherington, *Hare.*
Tokenham, *Kin.*
Tollard Ryal, *Chal.*
Trowle, *Brad.*
TRUEBRIDGE, *Mel.*
North Tudworth, *Elſt.*
Tylſhead, *Bran.*

V

Vaſtern, *Kin.*
Uſcot, *Kin.*
Ugford, *Caw.*
Upton lovel, *Har.*
Urchefont, *Swan.*

W

Wanborow, *Kin.*
Warder Caſtle, *Dau.*
WARMISTER, *War.*
Weeke, *Melk.*
Weeke, *Down.*
Weeke, *Pot.*
Weekley, *Bran.*
Welton, *Caw.*
WESTBURY, *Weſt.*
Weſtrop, *High.*
Weſtwood, *Elſt.*
Weſtwood, *Brad.*
Weſtwellow, *Ameſ.*
Wexcomb, *Kin.*
Whaddon, *Ald.*
Whaddon, *Melk.*
Whelpley, *Fruſ.*
Whethampton, *Swan.*
Whichbury, *Caw.*
Whitchurch, *Ald.*
Whitcliff, *Har.*
Whitteley, *Melk.*
Whitteley houſe.
Whittenditch, *Ram.*
Widhill, *High.*
Wilcot, *Swan.*
Willey bourn flu.
Wilsford, *Swan.*
Wilsford, *Und.*
WILTON, *Bran.*
Wilton, *Kin.*
Winckfeild, *Brad.*
Winſley, *Brad.*
Winterborn mounton *Selk.*
Winterborn Stoks, *B.*
Winterborn baſſet, *S.*
Winterborn gunner, *A.*
Winterborn Earls, *Ald.*
Winterſlow eaſt, *Ameſ.*
Winterſlow weſt.
Winterſlow dauntesey, *Ald.*
Winton little, *Elſt.*
Wiſhford great, *Bram.*
Wiſhford great, *Bran.*
Wiſhford, *Bran.*
Wivesford, *Dau.*
Wooddenton, *Swan.*
Woodborow, *Swan.*
Woodford little, *Und.*
Woodford great, *Und.*
Woodland, *Mer.*
Woodland, *Ram.*
Woodſhaw, *Kin.*
Woore, *Swan.*
Worton, *Pot.*
Wotton rivers, *Kin.*
WOTTON BASSET, K
South Wraxhall, *Brad.*
North Wraxall, *Chip.*
Wroughton, *Kin.*
Wroughton, *Elſt.*
Wulfall, *Kinw.*
Wyly, *War.*
Wyly flu.

Y

Yatesbury, *Cal.*

Z

Zeales, *Mer.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF BARK-SHIRE.

The ancient Name.

The bounds.

BARK-SHIRE, by the *Engliſh Saxons* written Beꞃ ꞃocꞅcyꞃe, whether of the *Box-woods* there ſited, according to the cenſure of *Aſſarius Menevenſis*, or from a naked and beardleſs *Oak-tree*, whereunto the people uſually reſorted in troubleſome times, to confer for the State, I determine not*:* only the County a long time hath been ſo called, and bounded with others in manner as followeth: The North-part is parted by *Thamiſis* from *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhire*; the South near *Kennet* doth tract upon *Hamp-ſhire*; the Eaſt is confined with the County of *Surrey*; and the Weſt with *Wilt-ſhire* and *Gloceſter-ſhire* is held in.

The form.

(2) The Form of this Shire doth ſomewhat reſemble a *Sandal* for a mans foot, lying longwiſe from Eaſt to Weſt, in which part ſhe is broadeſt, the middle moſt narrow, and then ſpreading wider like to the heel, though for her rich endowments and ſtately magnificence it may well be accounted the heart of the whole.

The meaſure.

(3) The Length thereof from *Ingleſham* in the Weſt, to old *Windſor* in the Eaſt, extendeth unto forty miles; from *Inkpen* to *Wightham*, the broadeſt part from South to North are twenty four; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twenty.

The Air.

(4) The Air is temperate, ſweet, and delightful. and proſpect for pleaſure inferiour to none; the Soil is plenteous of Corn, eſpecially in the Vale of *White-horſe*, that yieldeth yearly an admirable encreaſe. In a word, for Corn and Cattle, Waters and Woods, of profit and pleaſure, it gives place unto none.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Frontinus.

Cæſ. Comment. lib. 5.

*The Inhabi. tants of *Braye Hundred* in the Eaſt of this Shire.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants, by *Ptolomy* and *Cæſar*, were the *Attrebatii*, and them of thoſe that deſcended from *Gallia*, among whom *Comius* (conquered by the Dictator) was of good reſpect, and could do much with the *Britains*, who (as *Frontinus* reporteth) uſed this ſtratagem, though it proved nothing at laſt*:* he flying before *Cæſar* to recover aid of theſe *Attrebatians*, light bedded upon a ſhelf in the Sea, whereupon hoiſting his Sails as before a fore-wind, gave ſhew to his purſuer that they were in ſwift flight; ſo that, hopeleſs to hayle them, he gave over the chaſe: yet no ſooner had *Cæſar* made over among them, but that ſome of theſe people, by name the * *Bibroces*, yielded him ſubjection, which proved the ruine of all former liberty. But when the *Romans* had rent their own Empire, and retired their Legion into a narrower circuit, the *Saxons* ſet foot where their Forces had been, and made this County a parcel of their Weſtern Kingdom.

An. D. 866.

Aſſerius. *Redding* the chief Town.

The *Danes* then ſetting their deſire upon ſpoils, from their roaving Pinaces pierced into theſe parts, and at *Redding* fortiſied themſelves betwixt the Rivers *Kennet* and *Thamiſis*, whither after their great overthrow received at *Inglefield* by the hand of King *Ethelwolfe*, they retired for their further ſafety.

Henry the firſt built *Redding.*

Henry the ſecond razed *Redding.*

The Graduation.

(6) This Town King *Henry* the Firſt moſt ſtately beautiſied with a rich *Monaſtery* and ſtrong *Caſtle*, where, in the Collegiate Church of the *Abbey*, himſelf and Queen (who lay both veiled and crowned) with their Daughter *Maud* the Empreſs, called the *Lady of England*, were interred, as the private Hiſtory of the place avoucheth, though others beſtow the bodies of theſe two Queens elſe-where. The Caſtle King *Henry* the Second razed to the ground, becauſe it was the refuge for the followers of King *Stephen.* From whence the North-pole is raiſed in Latitude 51 degrees and 40 minutes, and in Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point obſerved by *Mercator* 19 degrees and 35 minutes.

Wallingford.

(7) A Caſtle and Town of greater ſtrength and antiquity was *Wallingford*, by *Antonine* and *Ptolomy* called *Gallena*, the chiefeſt City of the *Attrebatians*, whoſe large circuit, and ſtrong fortifications, ſhew plainly, that it was a place of the *Romans* abode, and ſince in a conceived ſafety hath made many very bold, eſpecially when the ſparks of *Englands* civil diſſentions were forced to flame in caſe of the *Crown*, betwixt *Maud* the Empreſs and King *Stephen*, whither her ſelf and aſſociates reſorted as their ſureſt defence.

Windſor.

William the Conqueror compounded for *Windſor.*

An.D.1312.

The Inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter.

Hen. the ſixth.

Edward the fourth.

Hen. the eight.

(8) But of far greater magnificence and ſtate is the Caſtle of *Windſor*, a moſt Princely Palace and Manſion of his Majeſty. I will not with *Jeffry* affirm, it to be built by King *Arthur*, but with better authority ſay, it was ſo thirſted after by the *Conquerour*, that by a compoſition with the Abbat of *Weſtminſter*, whoſe then it was, he made it to be the Kings Poſſeſſion, as a Place (beſides the Pleaſures) very commodious to entertain the *King.* In this Caſtle that victorious Prince King *Edward* the Third was born; and herein, after he had ſubdued the *French* and *Scots*, held he at one and the ſame time, as his Priſoners, *John* King of *France*, and *David* King of *Scotland.* Neither was it ever graced with greater Majeſty than by the inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, a ſignal Ornament of Martial Proweſs; the invention thereof ſome aſcribe to be from a Garter falling from his Queen, or rather from *Joan* Counteſs of *Saliſbury*, a Lady of an incomparable beauty, as ſhe danced before him, whereat the by-ſtanders ſmiling, he gave the impreſs to check all evil conceits, and in golden Letters imbelliſhed the Garter with this *French* Poſie, HONI SOIT QUI MALY PENSE. And yet that worthy *Clarenceaux* alledging the Book of the firſt Inſtitution, finds the invention to be more ancient, as when King *Richard* the Firſt warred againſt the *Turks*, *Saracens*, *Cypres*, and *Acon*, he girt the legs of certain choice Knights with a tache of Leather, which promiſed a future Glory to the wearers. The moſt Princely Chappel thereof is graced with the Bodies of thoſe two great Kings, *Henry* the Sixth and *Edward* the Fourth, whom the whole Kingdom was too little to contain, the one of *Lancaſter*, the other of *York*, where they reſt now united in one mould, with a branch of both thoſe Houſes, even King *Henry* the Eight, who there lieth alſo interred, and reſts in the Lord.

Sinodum.

Watham.

Sunning.

Shirburne.

Wantage.

Finchhamſted.

John Stow.

(9) Other places of note in this Shire are *Sinodum* in the North, and *Watham* in the Eaſt, both of them places of the *Romans* reſidence, as by their Moneys there oftentimes found appeareth. Neither was *Sunning* the leaſt in this Tract, that had been the Seat of eight Biſhops before the See was tranſlated thence unto *Shirburne*, or that to *Saliſbury. Wantage* alſo is not wanting of Honour, in bringing to life that learned and moſt valiant King *Ealfred*, the ſcourge of the *Danes*, and great Monarch of the *Engliſh.* And *Finchhamſted* for wonder inferiour to none, where (as our Writers do witneſs) that in the year 1100. a Well boyled up with ſtreams of blood, and fifteen day together continued that *Spring*, whoſe waters made red all others where they came, to the great amazement of the beholders.

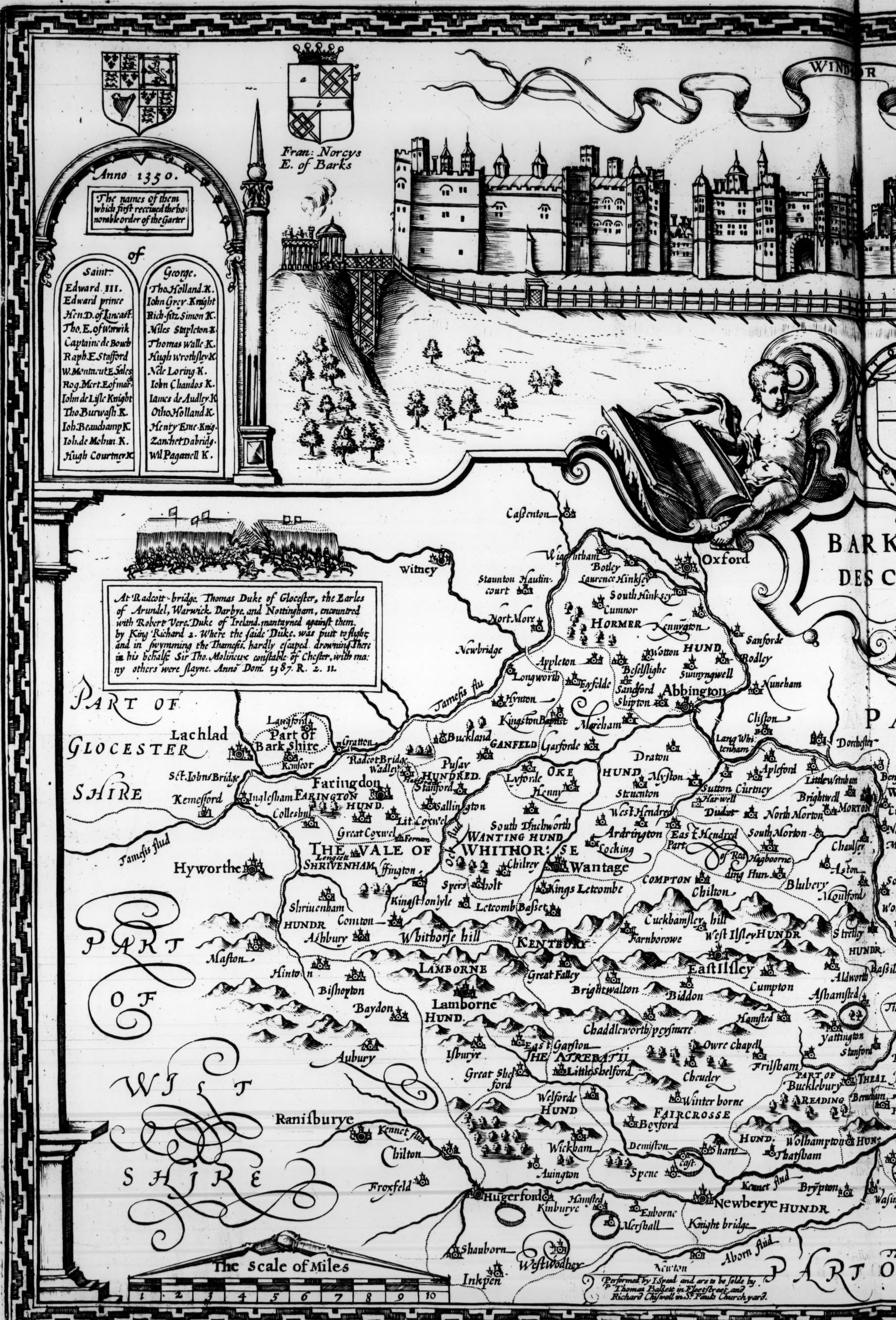
The commodities of this Shire.

The devotions of the people.

(10) The Riches and ſweet Seats that this County affordeth, made many devout perſons to ſhew their devotions unto true piety, in erecting places for Gods Divine Service, and their exemptions from all worldly buſineſs: ſuch were *Abington*, *Redding*, *Biſham*, *Bromehall*, *Henley*, *Hamme*, and *Wallingford*, whoſe *Votaries* abuſing the intents of their Founders, overthrew both their own Orders and places of Profeſſions, all which were diſſolved by *Act* of *Parliament*, and given the King to diſpoſe at his will.

The diviſion of this Shire.

This Shires Diviſion is into twenty Hundreds, and hath been ſtrenghened with ſix ſtrong Caſtles, is yet graced with three of his Majeſties moſt Princely Houſes, and traded with twelve Market-Towns, and is repleniſhed with one hundred and forty Pariſh-Churches, all whoſe names, are further inſerted in the Table following.



WINDSOR
Fran: Norcys
E. of Barks
a
b
BARK
DES C
PA
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
PART OF WILTSHIRE
PART O
Lachlad
St. Johns Bridge
Kemesford
Inglesham
FARINGTON HUND.
Faringdon
Colleshul
Great Coxwel
Langford
Part of Bark Shire
Kemscot
Gratton
Radcot Bridge
Wadley
Hyworthe
Tamesis flud
Witney
Castenton
Staunton Hautincourt
Nort More
Newbridge
Wigginthan
Botley
Laurence Hinksey
South Hinksey
Cumnor
HORMER
Kennyngton
Oxford
Sanforde
Bodley
Wotton HUND
Besilslighe
Sunnyngwell
Appleton
Longworth
Fyfelde
Sandford
Shipton
Abbington
Nuneham
Hynton
Kingston Bagpust
Mereham
Clifton
Buckland
GANFELD
Garforde
Pusav HUNDRED.
Stanford
Lit. Coxwel
Sallingeton
Lyforde
OKE
Henny
Draton
HUND
Myston
Steuenton
Long Whitenham
Aplesford
Sutton Curtney
Harwell
Didcot
Little Witnham
Brightwell
Dorchester
MORTON
North Morton
South Morton
West Hendred
East Hendred
Ardington
Locking
Part of Reading Hun.
Hagboorne
Blubery
Chaulsey
Aston
Moulsford
South Duchworth
WANTING HUND
THE VALE OF WHITHORSE
Longcott
SHRIVENHAM
Uffington
Fernam
Ock flud
Chilrey
Spers holt
Wantage
Kings Letcombe
Letcomb Basset
COMPTON
Chilton
Kingston lyle
Shriuenham HUNDR
Comton
Ashbury
Whithorse hill
KENTBURY
Cuckhamsley hill
Farnborowe
West Ilsley HUNDR
Strelley
HUNDR
Maston
Hinton
Bishopton
LAMBORNE
Lamborne HUND.
Great Falley
Brightwalton
East Ilsley
Biddon
Cumpton
Aldworth
Ashamsted
Baydon
Chaddleworth
Peysmere
Hamsted
Yattington
Stanford
East Garston
THE ATREBATII
Littleshelford
Owre chapell
Frilsham
Isburye
Aubury
Great Shefford
Welforde HUND
Cheuely
Winter borne
PART OF Bucklebury
THEAL
READING
FAIRCROSSE
Boxford
Benham
Ranisburye
Kennet flud
Chilton
Wickham
Demiston
Shaw
cast.
Wolhampton
HUND.
Thatsham
Auington
Spene
Kennet flud
Brypton
Froxfeld
Hugerford
Kinburye
Hamsted
Enborne
Mershall
Newberye HUNDR
Knight bridge
Wasing
Shaubon
Westwodhey
Inkpen
Newton
Aborn flud
The Scale of Miles
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

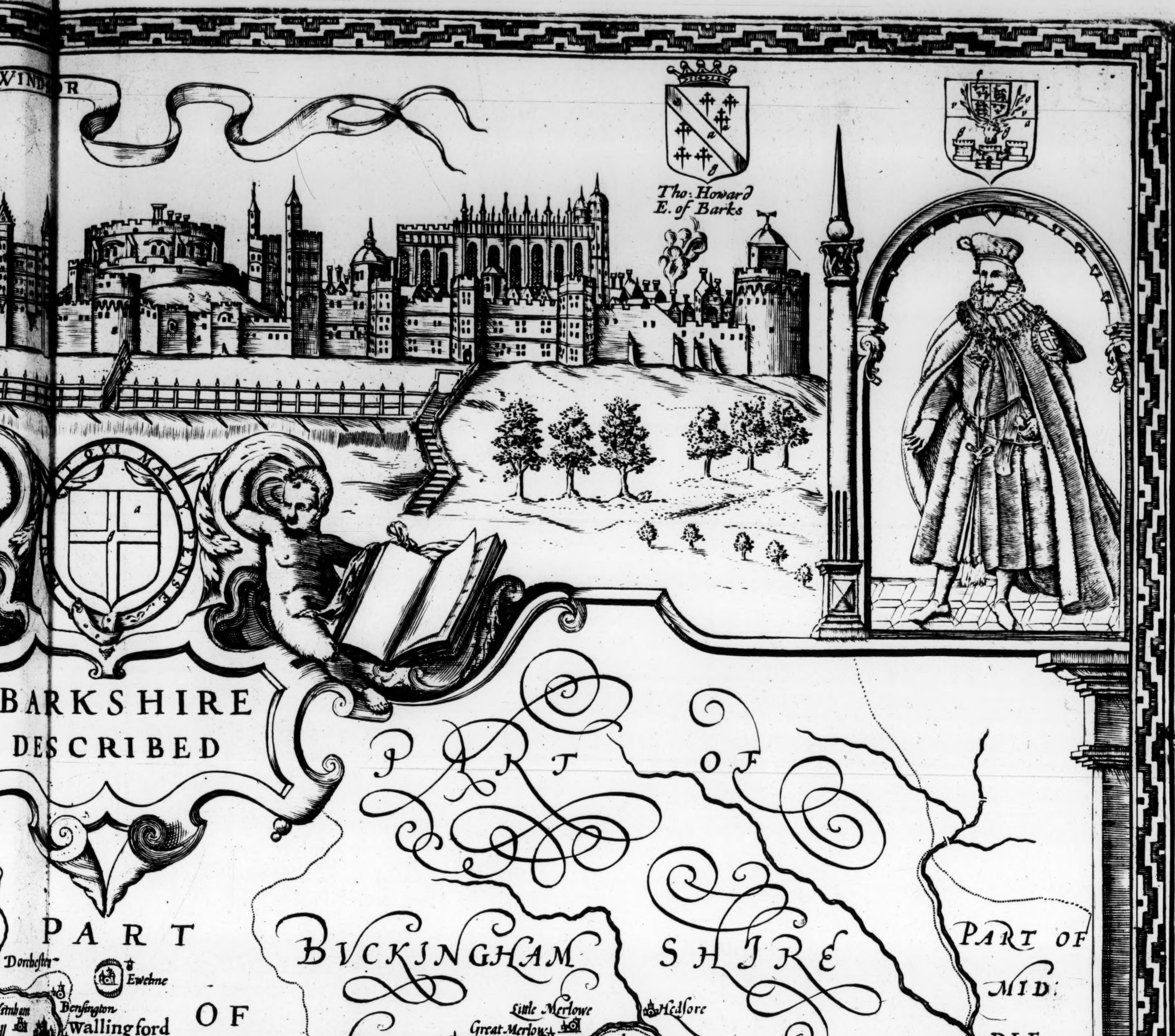
Anno 1350.

The names of them which first receiued the honorable order of the Garter of

Saint	George.
Edward. III.	Tho. Holland. K.
Edward prince	Iohn Grey. Knight
Hen. D. of Lancast.	Rich. fitz Simon K.
Tho. E. of Warwik	Miles Stapleton K.
Captaine de Bouch	Thomas Walle. K.
Raph. E. Stafford	Hugh Wrothsley K.
W. Montacut E. Salesb.	Nele Loring. K.
Rog. Mort. E. of march	Iohn Chandos K.
Iohn de Lisle Knight	Iames de Audley K.
Tho Burwash K.	Otho Holland K.
Ioh. Beauchamp K.	Henry Eme. Knig.
Ioh. de Mohun. K.	Zanchet Dabridg.
Hugh Courtney K.	Wil Paganell K.

At Radcott-bridge. Thomas Duke of Glocester, the Earles of Arundel, Warwick. Darbye. and Nottingham, encountred with Robert Vere. Duke of Ireland. mantayned against them. by King Richard 2. Where the saide Duke. was putt to flight; and in swymming the Thamesis. hardly escaped drowning. There in his behalfe Sir Tho. Molineux constable of Chester, with many others were slayne. Anno Dom. 1387. R. 2. 11.

Performed by I. Speed and are to be solde by
Thomas Bassett in Fleetstreet, and
Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard.

WINDOR
Tho: Howard E. of Barks
QVI MAL Y PENSE
BARKSHIRE DESCRIBED
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF OXFORD
PART OF MID: DLE SEX
Dorchester
Ewelme
Bensington
Wallingford
MORTON
Crannersshe
Newneham
Mungwell
Ipsden
South Stoke
Wodcote
Goring
Whitchurch
Mapledorcham
HUNDR.
Basilden
Pangborne
Tidmersh
Purley
Sutham
Tileherst
Redding
READING
Bradfeld
THEAL
Inglefelde
Thele
Burfelde
Stedes
Silham
Vston
Padworth
DRED
Aldermerston
Stretfeld Mortimere
Wasinge
Silchester
Tadlow
HUN
Henley
Horspenden
Shiplake
Cauersham
Sunnyng
SONNINGE
Loddon Bridge
Witley park
CHARLTON
Arberfelde
Shinfelde
Swallofelde
HUNDR
PART OF WILT SHIR
Grenland
Little Merlowe
Great Merlow
Meduham
Hedsore
Thamesis flud
BRAYE
Remneham
Hurley
Bysham
BERNERSH HUNDRED
HUND
Braye
WARGROVE
Wargrave
Twyfort
Lawrence Waltham
Ruscombe
Oploy
Madenhead
Dorney
Eaton
Vpton
Datchet
Colbrok
Windsor
Oldwindsor
Waisbury
Stanes
Egham
Thamesis flud
Whitwaltham
Shatsbrok
Cluworth
RIPPLESMORE
Winsor forest
HUN
Winsor park
Hurst
Billingsbere HUND
Winkfeld
Binfeld
Warfeld
COOKHAM
Sunnynghill
PART OF WILT SHIRE
Okingham
Part of Rip ples more Hud
HUNDR.
Easthamsted
Barkham
PART OF WILT SHIR
Finchamsted HUNDRED
Sandherst
Bagshot
Yateley
Blackwater
Hekfelde
Turges
Euersley
T OF HAM SHIRE
PART OF SURREY
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST

HUNDREDS
IN
Bark-ſhire.

1. *Hormer.*
2. *Ganſield.*
3. *Farrington.*
4. *Shrivenham.*
5. *Wanting.*
6. *Compton.*
7. *Morton.*
8. *Lamborne.*
9. *Faircroſs.*
19. *Theale.*
11. *Reading.*
12. *Charleton.*
13. *Sonnyng.*
14. *Wargrove.*
15. *Barnerlhe.*
16. *Braye.*
17. *Ripplemore.*
18. *Cookham.*
19. *Oke.*
20. *Kentbury.*

A

ABINGTON, *Hor.*
Aldermerſton , *Theale.*
Aldworth, *Comp.*
Apleford, *Oke.*
Apleton, *Oke.*
Arberfield, *Son.*
Ardington, *Want.*
Aſhamſteed, *Mort.*
Aſhbury, *Shriv.*
Aſton upthorp, *Mort.*
Aſton tirrold, *Mort.*
Avington, *Kent.*

B

Bagnor , *Fai.*
Balking, *Shriv.*
Barkham, *Charl.*
Barrington, *Far.*
Barton, *Hor.*
Baſſelden, *Mort.*
Bayworth, *Hor.*
Benham vale, *Kent.*
Berneham, *Read.*
Beſſelſligh, *Hor.*
Biddon, *Fai.*
Billingsbere, *War.*
Biſham, *Ber.*
Blubery, *Read.*
Borton, *Shriv.*
Botley, *Hor.*
Bourſhill, *Hor.*
Boxford, *Fair.*
Bradfield, *Theale.*
Braye, *Braye.*
Bright walton, *Fair.*
Brightwell, *Mort.*
Brimpton, *Fai.*
Buckland, *Gan.*
Bucklebury, *Read.*
Burfield, *Theale.*
Burwesket, *Shriv.*
Bynfield, *Cook.*

C

Calcot, *Kent.*
Catmer, *Ketmer.*
Chaddleworth, *Kent.*
Chalie, *Hor.*
Chalow weſt, *Kent.*
Charlton, *Want.*
Charney, *Gan.*
Chaulſey, *Mort.*
Chevely, *Fair.*
Childry, *Want.*
Chilton, *Compt.*
Chilſwell, *Hor.*
Cholſey, *Read.*
Churchſpene, *Read.*
Cleworth, *Rip.*
Clopcott, *Mort.*
Colleſhull, *Shriv.*
Cookham, *Cook.*
Compton, *Compt.*
Compton, *Shriv.*
Cothy Flu.
Coxwell little, *Far.*
Coxwell great, *Far.*
Cuckhamſley hill, *Compt.*
Cumner, *Hor.*

D

Demyſton Caſtle, *Fair.*
Denchworth ſouth,*Want.*
Donnington, *Fair.*
Draiton, *Oke.*
Draycot moor, *Oke.*
Dudcut *Mort.*

E

Earlie, *Charl.*
Eaſthamſted, *Rip.*
Eaton *Oke.*
Edington, *Kent.*
Enborne, *Kent.*

F

Falley, *Kent.*
Falowe, *Shriv.*
FARRINGDON, *Far.*
Farrington little, *Far.*
Farnebrough, *Compt.*
Ferniſham, *Shriv.*
Frilford, *Oke.*
Frilſham, *Fair.*
Fyfield, *Oke.*
Fynchamſted, *Char.*

G

Garford, *Oke.*
Garſton eaſt, *Mort.*
Ginge eaſt, *Want.*
Gooſey, *Oke.*
Grampond, *Hor.*
Greenham, *Fair.*
Grove, *Want.*

H

Hagborne eaſt, *Mort.*
Hagborne weſt, *Mort.*
Hampſted morryes, *Fair.*
Lech Hampſted, *Fair.*
Hams weſt, *Want.*
Hams eaſt, *Want.*
Hamſted marſhall, *Kent.*
Hanney eaſt, *Oke.*
Hardwell, *Shriv.*
Hartly donnex, *Theale.*
Harwell. *Mort.*
Hatford, *Gan.*
Hendred eaſt, *Read.*
Hendred weſt, *Want.*
Hendred eaſt, *Want.*
Hillend, *Hor.*
Hinckſey Laurence, *Hor.*
Hinckſey ſouth, *Hor.*
Hinton, *Gan.*
Hobcott, *Kent.*
HUNGERFORD, *Kent.*
Hurley, *Ber.*
Hurſt, *Son.*

I

Illſley weſt, *Compt.*
ILSLEY EAST, *Compt.*
Inglefield, *Theale.*
Ingliſham, *Fa.*
Inkpen, *Kent.*
S. Johns bridge, *Far.*
Isbury, *Lam.*

K

Kinburye, *Kent.*
Kingſton bagpuze, *Oke.*
Kingſton on Lile, *Shriv.*
Kennet Flu.
Kennington, *Hor.*
Knight bridge, *Fair.*

L

LAMBORNE, *Lam.*
Langford, *Far.*
Letcomb kings, *Kent.*
Letcomb baſſet, *Kent.*
Leverton, *Kent.*
Littleworth, *Shriv.*
Locking weſt, *Want.*
Locking eaſt, *Want.*
Loddon bridge, *Son.*
Loddon Flu.
Longcot, *Shriv.*
Longworth, *Gan.*
Lyford, *Oke.*

M

MADENHEAD, *Bray.*
Marcham, *Oke.*
Markney, *Mort.*
Martleſton, *Fair.*
Merſhall, *Kent.*
Midgham, *Fair.*
Miſton, *Oke.*
Mortimer wookfield,*Theale.*
Morton north, *Mort.*
Morton ſouth, *Mort.*
Moulsforb, *Mort.*

N

NEWBERY, *Fair.*
New bridge, *Oke.*
Nocott, *Hor.*

O

Oke Flu.
OKINGHAM, *Son.*
Owre Chappel, *Fair.*

P

Padworth, *Theale.*
Pangborne, *Read.*
Peyſmore, *Fair.*
Purley, *Theale.*
Puſay, *Gan.*

R

Radcott bridge, *Faring.*
Radley, *Hor.*
READING, *Read.*
Remneham, *Ber.*
Ruſcomb, *Son.*

S

Sandenſoe, *Kent.*
Sandford *Hor.*
Sandhurſt, *Son.*
Satwell, *Mort.*
Shallington, *Gan.*
Shattesbrooke, *Ber.*
Shawborne , *Kent.*
Shawe, *Fair.*
Shelford great, *Lamb.*
Shelford little, *Kent.*
Shellingford, *Gan.*
Shilton, *Far.*
Shinfeild, *Char.*
Shipton, *Hor.*
Shrivenham, *Shriv.*
Silham, *Theale.*
Slancler, *Shriv.*
Sonnyngwell, *Hor.*
Sperſhoſt, *Want.*
Spene, *Fair.*
Spinhamland, *Fair.*
Stanford, *Gan.*
Standford dingby, *Fair.*
Stedes, *Theale.*
Steventon, *Oke.*
Stretley, *Mort.*
Stronde, *Hor.*
Sulhamſted banneſter,*Theale.*
Sulthamſted Abbots, *R.*
Sunyng, *Son.*
Sunninghall, *Cook.*
Sutham, *Theale.*
Sutton courtney, *Oke.*
Swallowfeild, *Theale.*

T

Thatcham, *Read.*
Thele, *Theale.*
Thorpe, *Hor.*
Trup, *Shriv.*
Twyfort, *War.*
Tydmerſhe, *Theale.*
Tylehurſt, *Read.*

V

The Vale of Whitehorſe , } *Shriv.*
Uffington, *Shriv.*
Upton, *Mort.*
Uſton, *Theale.*

W

Wadley, *Shriv.*
WALLINGFORD, *Mor.*
Waltham Laurence, *War.*
Whit Walthom, *Ber.*
WANTAGE, *Want.*
Warfield, *War.*
Wargrove, *War.*
Watchfield, *Shriv.*
Waſinge, *Fair.*
Welford, *Fair.*
Weſtbroke, *Kent.*
Whetſtone, *Tyneſ.*
Whiſley in hurſt,*Charl.*
Whitley, *Hor.*
Whitley, *Read.*
Whithorſe hill, *Shriv.*
Wickham, *Kent.*
WINDSOR, *Rip.*
Windſor park, *Rip.*
Windſor forreſt, *Rip.*
Old Windſor, } *Rip.*
Winckfield, *Rip.*
Winterborne, *Fair.*
Witham, *Hor.*
Witley park, *Charl.*
Witnhan little, *Oke.*
Witnham long, *Oke.*
Wolſton, *Shriv.*
Woodhay, *Kent.*
Woodſpene, *Fair.*
Woolley, *Kent.*
Woolhampton, *Theale.*
Wotton, *Hor.*
Wiverſley in hurſt, *Son.*

Y

Yattington, *Fair.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF MIDDLESEX.

MIDDLESEX, ſo called in regard of the ſituation, as ſeated betwixt the *Weſt-Saxons* and *Eaſt-Angles*, was ſometimes, together with *Eſſex* and *Hertford-ſhire*, that part and portion which the *Eaſt-Saxons* enjoied for their Kingdom; it lieth bordered upon the North, with *Hertford-ſhire*; upon the Weſt by *Colne*, is ſevered from *Buckingham*; the South, by *Thameſis*, from *Surrey* and *Kent*; and on the Eaſt from *Eſſex*, by the River *Lea*.

The length.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Stratford* in the Eaſt, to *Morehall* upon *Colne* in the Weſt, is by meaſure nineteen Engliſh miles; and from *Southmyns* in the North, to his Majeſties Mannor of *Hampton-Court* in the South, are little above ſixteen miles, the whole circumference extending to ninety.

The form.

(3) In form it is almoſt ſquare, for Air paſſing temperate, for Soil abundantly fertile, and for Paſture and Grain of all kinds, yielding the beſt; ſo that the Wheat of this County hath ſerved a long time for the Manchet to our Princes Table.

(4) It lieth ſeated in a vale moſt wholeſom and rich, having ſome Hills alſo, and them of good aſcent, from whoſe tops the proſpect of the whole is ſeen, like unto *Zoar* in *Egypt*, or rather like a *Paradiſe* and *Garden of God*.

Gen. 14. 10.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Cæſars Com.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to *Cæſar*, were the *Trinobants*, whom he nameth to be the moſt puiſſant in the Land; whoſe chief City and State yielding him ſubjection, made the whole, with leſs loſs to the *Romans*, to bear the yoke of their own bondage, and to come in under terms of truce. But when their forces in theſe parts were ſpent, and the Empire ſhaken by inteſtine Wars, the *Saxons* ſetting their eyes upon ſo fair a ſoil, made their footing as ſure herein; which laſtly with *Hertford* and *Eſſex*, was the portion of the *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdom.

Five Princely houſes in this ſhire.

Beda hiſt. Ang. lib. 1. cap. 2.

(6) Five Princely Houſes, inheritable to the *Engliſh* Crown, are ſeated in this Shire, which are, *Enfield*, *Hanworth*, *Whitehall*, St. *James*, and *Hampton-Court*, a City rather in ſhew than the Palace of a Prince, and for ſtately *Port* and gorgeous Building, not inferior to any in *Europe*. At *Thiſtleworth* once ſtood the Palace of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, Earl of *Cornwall*, which the *Londoners* in a tumultuous broyl, burned to the ground: many other ſtately Houſes of our *Engliſh* Nobility, Knights and Gentlemen, as alſo of the worſhipful Citizens of *London*, are in this Shire ſo ſumptuouſly built and pleaſantly ſeated, as the like in the like circuit are no where elſe to be found. Near unto *Thameſis* entrance into this County, is kept the remembrance of *Cæſars* entrance over *Thameſis*, by the name of *Coway* ſtakes, ſtuck faſt in the bottom to impeach his deſigns; and further at *Stanes* a Maire-ſtone once ſtood for a mark of Juriſdiction, that *London* had ſo far upon *Thameſis*.

London.

The names of *London*.

Simon of *Durham*.

An. 306.

London walled by *Conſtantine* the Great.

London-Stone a mile-mark.

S. Peters Cornhill the Cathedral Church.

S. Pauls.

The number of Churches in *London*.

The Wards of *London*.

London Bridge

(7) Which City is more ancient than any true record beareth, fabuled from *Brute*, *Troynovant*, from *Lud Ludſtone*: But by more credible Writers, *Tacitus*, *Ptolomy*, and *Antonine*, *Londinium*, by *Aminianus Mercellinus* for her ſucceſſive proſperity, *Auguſta*, the greateſt title that can be given to any: by *Britains*, *Londayn*, by the *Saxons* Lonꝺon Ceaꞅꝺeꞃ, by Strangers *Londra*, and by us *London*. This City doth ſhew as the *Cedars* among other trees, being the ſeat of the *Britiſh* Kings, the Chamber of the *Engliſh*, the Model of the Land, and the Mart of the World: for thither are brought the Silk of *Aſia*, the ſpices from *Africa*, the Balms from *Grecia*, and the Riches of both the *Indies* Eaſt and Weſt: no City ſtanding ſo long in fame, nor any for divine and politick government may with her be compared. Her Walls were firſt ſet by great *Conſtantine* the firſt *Chriſtian Empeorr*, at the ſuit of his Mother, Queen *Helen*, reared with rough Stone and *Britiſh* Brick three *Engliſh* miles in compaſs: thorow which are now made ſeven moſt fair Gates, beſides three other paſſages for entrance. Along the *Thameſis* this Wall at firſt ranged and with two Gates opened, the one *Doure-gate*, now *Dowgate* and the other *Billinſgate*, a receptacle for Ships. In the midſt of this Wall was ſet a mile-mark (as the like was in *Rome*) from whence were meaſured their ſtations, for carriage or otherwiſe; the ſame as yet ſtandeth, and hath been long known by the name of *London-Stone*. Upon the Eaſt of this City, the Church of St. *Peters* is thought to be the Cathedral of *Reſtitutus*, the Chriſtian Biſhops See, who lived in the Reign of Great *Conſtantine*; but ſince St. *Pauls* in the Weſt part, from the Temple of *Diana* aſſumed that Dignity, whoſe Greatneſs doth exceed any other at this day, and ſpires ſo high, that twice it hath been conſumed by lightning from Heaven. Beſides this Cathedral, God is honoured in one hundred twenty one Churches more in this City: that is, ninety ſix within the Wals; ſixteen without, but within the Liberties; and nine more in her Suburbs; and in *Fitz-Stephens* time, thirteen Convents of religious Orders. It is divided into twenty ſix Wards, governed by ſo many grave *Aldermen*, a *Lord Mayor* and two *Sheriffs*, the yearly choice whereof was granted them by Patent from K. *John*; in whoſe time alſo a Bridge of Stone was made over *Thames* upon 19 Arches, for length, bredth, beauty and building, the like again not found in the world.

* *weſtminſter.*

Weſtminſter a Biſhops See.

Zach. 2. 4.

Iſay 23. 3.

Ezekiel 27. 12.

The trade of *London*.

The Thamiſis.

London invaded.

An. 1216.

An. 1380.

(8) This *London* (as it were) diſdaining bondage, hath ſet her ſelf on each ſide, far without the Walls, and left her Weſtgate in the midſt, from whence with continual buildings (ſtill affecting Greatneſs) ſhe hath continued her Streets unto a Kings Palace, and joyned a ſecond * City to her ſelf, famous for the Seat and Sepulchre of our Kings; and for the Gates of Juſtice, that termly there are opened, only once a Biſhops See, whoſe Title dyed with the man. No Walls are ſet about this City, and thoſe of *London* are left, to ſhew rather what it was, than what it is: whoſe Citizens, as the *Lacedemonians* did, do repoſe their ſtrength in their Men, and not in their Walls, how ſtrong ſoever. Or elſe for their multitude, cannot be circulated, but (as another *Jeruſalem*) is inhabited without Walls, as *Zachary* ſaid. The Wealth of this City (as *Iſay* once ſpake of *Nilus*) grows from the Revenues and harveſt of her South-bounding *Thames*; whoſe Traffick for Merchandizing is like that of *Tyrus*, whereof *Ezechiel* ſpeaks, and ſtands in abundance of Silver, Iron, Tyn, and Lead, *&c.* And from *London* her Channel is navigable, ſtraitned along with medowing borders, until ſhe taketh her full liberty in the *German Seas*. Upon this *Thameſis* the Ships of *Tharſis* ſeem to ride, and the Navy, that rightly is termed the *Lady* of the Sea, ſpreads her ſail. Whence twice with lucky ſucceſs hath been accompliſhed the compaſſing of the univerſal Globe. This River *Canutus*, laying ſiege againſt *London*, ſought by digging to divert, and before him the *Danes* had done great harms in the City, yet was their State recovered by King *Elfred*, and the River kept her old courſe, notwithſtanding that coſt. In the times of the *Normans* ſome civil broils have been attempted in this City, as in the days of King *John*, whereinto his Barons entred, and the Tower yielded unto *Lewis*, And again, *Wat Tyler* herein committed outragious cruelties, but was worthily ſtook down by the *Mayor* and ſlain in *Smithfield*. This Cities graduation for Latitude is the degree 51. 45, minutes, and in Longitude 20 degrees 39 minutes.

Battels in *Middleſex*.

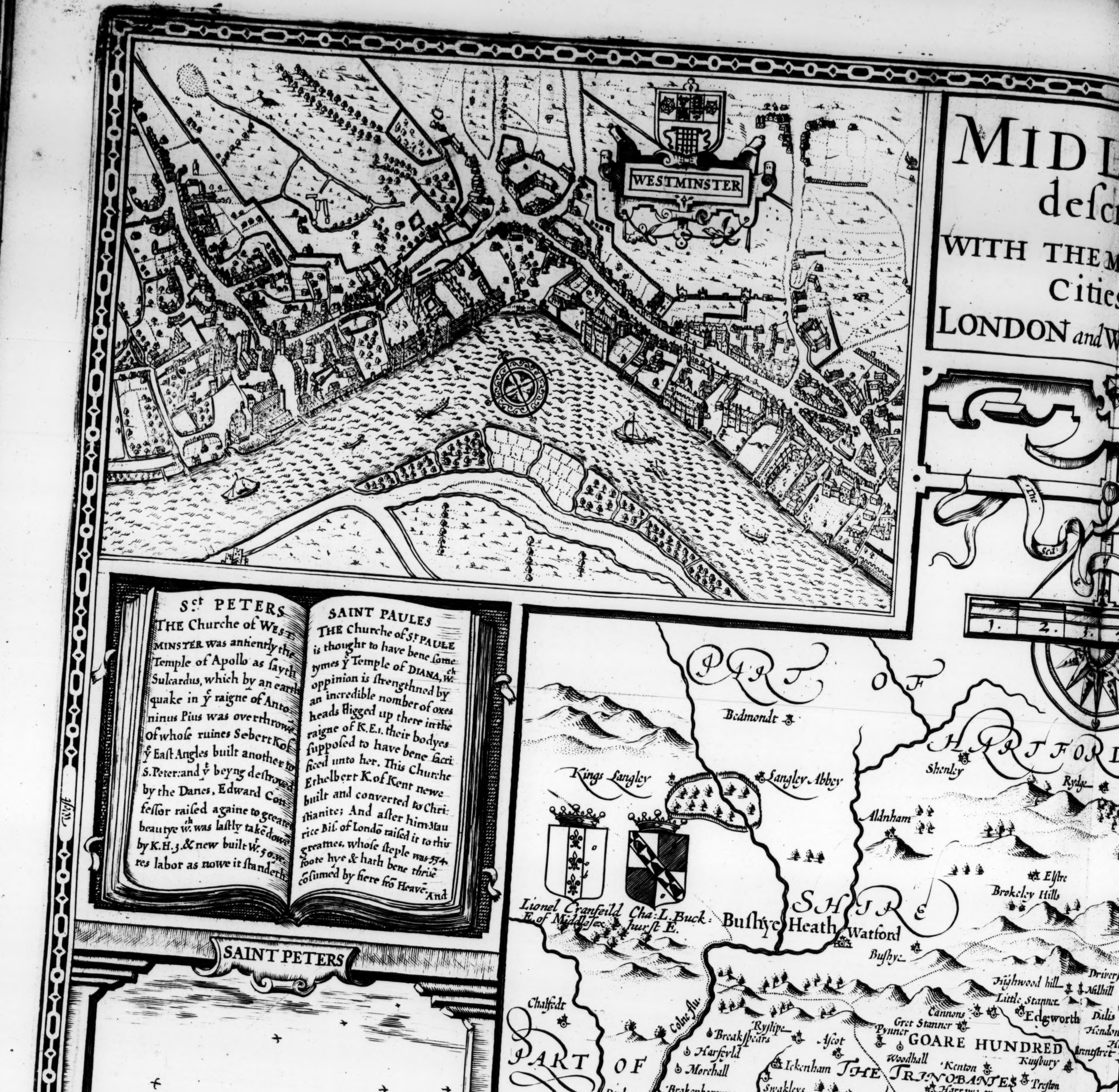
The 14 of *April*, *An.* 1471. & 11. of *Ed.* 4.

(9) In this County at *Barnet*, upon Eaſter day, a bloudy Battel was fought, betwixt *Henry* the ſixth and and *Edward* the fourth, wherein were ſlain one Marqueſs, one Earl, three Lords, and with them ten thouſand *Engliſh* men.

The Counties diviſion.

Margaret wife to *Edward* 1. *Iſabel* wife to *Edward* 2. *Joan* Queen of *Scots*, all buried at *Gray-Fryers*.

(10) The Diviſion of this Shire is into ſeven Hundreds, wherein are ſeated two Cities, four Market Towns, and ſeventy three Pariſh-Churches, beſides them in *London*; where in the Church of *Gray-Fryers*, now called *Chriſt Church*, three Queens lie interred, which were, Queen *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Philip* the hardy, King of *France*, ſecond Wife to King *Edward* the firſt; the ſecond was Queen *Iſabel*, Wife to King *Edward* the ſecond, and Daughter to *Philip* the fair King of *France*; and the the third was Queen *Joan*, their Daughter, married to *David* King of *Scotland*.

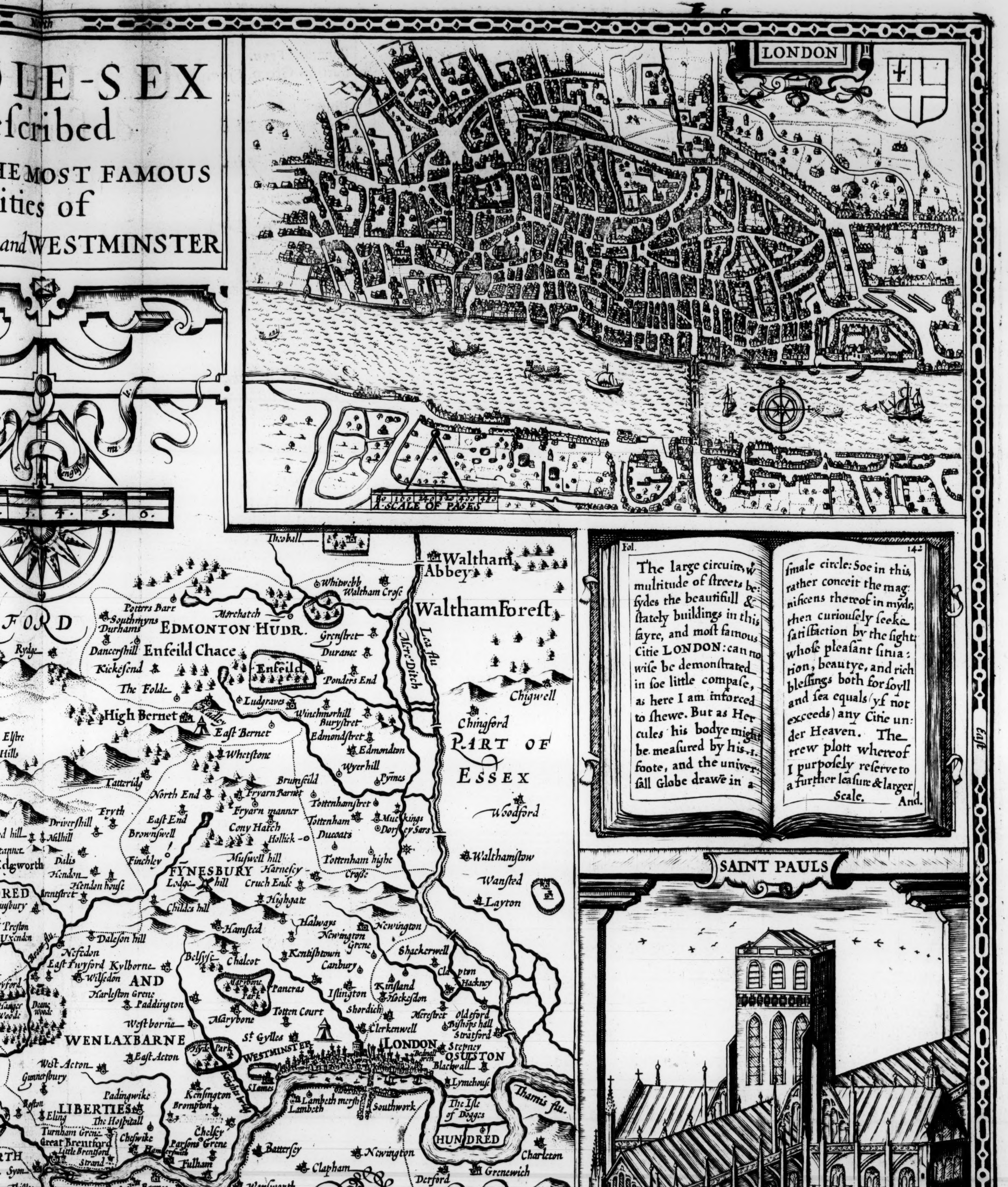

WESTMINSTER
MIDL
deſcr
WITH THE M
Cities
LONDON and W
SAINT PETERS
PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF BERKSHIRE
Lionel Cranfeild E. of Middleſex
Cha: L. Buckhurſt E.
Bedmondt
Kings Langley
Langley Abbey
Aldnham
Shenley
Elſtre
Brokeley Hills
Bushye Heath
Watford
Bushy
Chalfedt
Denham
Colne flu
Uxbridge
Colnebrok
Eaton
Datchet
Thamis
Windsore flu
Windeſore Parke
Egham
Chertſey
Thorpe
Stanes
Shepperton
Otlandes
Walton
West Mawlſey
Ham hall
GOARE HUNDRED
THE TRINOBANTES
ELTHORNE HUND
ISTLEWORTH HUND.
SPELTHORNE HUNDRED
Harrowe on the hill
Wembly Hill
Edgworth
Hendon
Hanwell
Gunnesbury
Twickenham
Teddington
Hampton
Hampton Court
Sunbury
Feltham
Hanworth
Harlington
Cranford
Heston
Hunslow
Northolt
Grenforde
Hayes
Cowley
Ickenham
Swakleys
Ruyſlipe
Harfeild
Moreball
Pynner
Stanmer
Kenton
Preston
Twyford
Perivale
Staynes
Jodocus Hondius celavit
Cum Privilegio Anno 161
Zouth

S^t PETERS

THE Churche of WESTMINSTER was antiently the Temple of Apollo as ſayth Sulcardus, which by an earthquake in yͤ raigne of Antoninus Pius was overthrowē. Of whoſe ruines Sebert K. of yͤ Eaſt Angles built another to S. Peter: and yͭ beyng deſtroyed by the Danes, Edward Confeſſor raiſed againe to greater beautye wͨʰ was laſtly takē downe by K.H.3. & new built wͭ 50. yeres labor as nowe it ſtandeth.

SAINT PAULES

THE Churche of S^t PAULE is thought to have bene ſome tymes yͤ Temple of DIANA, wͨʰ oppinion is ſtrengthned by an incredible nomber of oxes heads digged up there in the raigne of K.E.1. their bodyes ſuppoſed to have bene ſacrificed unto her. This Churche Ethelbert K. of Kent newe built and converted to Chriſtianite; And after him Maurice Biſ. of Londō raiſed it to this greatnes, whoſe ſteple was 534 foote hye & hath bene thriē cōſumed by fiere frō Heavē. And



LE-SEX
eſcribed
HE MOST FAMOUS
ities of
and WESTMINSTER
North
LONDON
A SCALE OF PASES
SAINT PAULS
Zouth
East
Theoball
Waltham Abbey
Waltham Foreſt
Whitewebb
Waltham Croſe
Potters Bare
Southmyms
Durhams
Morchatch
EDMONTON HUDR.
Grenſtret
Durance
FORD
Ryde
Dancershill
Enfeild Chace
Kickesend
Enfeild
Ponders End
The Folde
Lea flu
Mare Ditch
Chigwell
High Bernet
Ludgraves
Winchmorhill
Buryſtret
East Bernet
Edmondſtret
Edmondton
Chingford
PART OF
ESSEX
Whetſtone
Elſtre
Hills
Wyer hill
Pymes
Tatteridg
Brumfeild
North End
Fryarn Barnet
Tottenhamſtret
Fryarn manner
Tottenham
Ducoats
Muc kings
Dorſey Sars
Woodford
Eryth
Drivershill
East End
Brownswell
Cony Hatch
Hollick
Nulhill
Finchley
Muſwell hill
Tottenham highe Croſe
Walthamſtow
Dolis
Hendon
Hendon houſe
Edgworth
FYNESBURY
Lodge
hill
Harneſey
Cruch End
Wansted
Layton
RED
Brentſtret
Childes hill
Highgate
Preston
Uxendon
Daleſon hill
Halways
Hamſted
Newington Grene
Newington
Neſedon
East Twyford
Kylborne
Bellſyſe
Chalcot
Kentiſhtowne
Canbury
Shackerwell
Wilſedon
AND
Marybone Park
Pancras
Iſlington
Kingsland
Hockeſdon
Clapton
Hackney
Harleſton Grene
Paddington
Shordich
Merestret
Oldeford
Biſhops hall
Stratford
Weſtborne
Marybone
Totten Court
Clerkenwell
WENLAXBARNE
St Gylles
LONDON
Bednall
Stepney
OSULSTON
East Acton
Hyde Park
WESTMINSTER
Blackwall
West Acton
Gunneſbury
S. Iames
Lymehouſe
Padingwike
Kensington
Brompton
Lambeth merſh
Lambeth
Southwork
The Isle of Dogges
Thamis flu.
LIBERTIES
The Hoſpitall
Eling
Turnham Grene
Cheswike
Parsons Grene
Chelsey
HUNDRED
Great Brentford
Little Brentford
Strand
Hammersmith
Fulham
Batterſey
Newington
Charleton
Syon
Clapham
Detford
Grenewich
Mortlake
Barnes
Barnelms
Wanſworth
Putney
Shene
PART OF SUR
REY
PART OF
KENT
Richmond
Peterſham
Kingeston
Kingſton wike
Hampton Court
Tuddington
Anno 1610

Fol. 142

The large circuite, w multitude of ſtreets beſydes the beautifull & ſtately buildings in this fayre, and moſt famous Citie LONDON: can no wiſe be demonſtrated in ſoe little compaſe, as here I am inforced to ſhewe. But as Hercules his bodye might be meaſured by his foote, and the univerſall Globe drawe in a ſmale circle: Soe in this, rather conceit the magnificens thereof in myds, then curiouſely ſeeke ſatiſfaction by the ſight: whoſe pleaſant ſituation, beautye, and rich bleſsings both for ſoyll and ſea equals (yf not exceeds) any Citie under Heaven. The trew plott whereof I purpoſely reſerve to a further leaſure & larger Scale.

And.

Deſcribed by Iohn Norden. Augmēted by I. Speed
Solde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Churchyard.

HUNDREDS IN *Middleſex.*

1 Edmonton.
2 Gore.
3 Fynnesbury, and Wenlaxebarn.
4 Oſulſton.
5 Elthorne.
6 Iſtleworth.
7 Spelthorne.

A

Acton Weſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Acton Eaſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Alperton, *Gore.*
Aſcott, *Elthorne.*
Aſhford, *Spelthorn.*
Aſtleham, *Spelthorn.*

B

Baber bridge, *Spelthorn.*
Fryarne Barnet, *Fynn.*
Bedfont Weſt, *Spelthorn.*
Bedſont Eaſt, *Spelthorn.*
Bednal Green, *Oſulſton.*
Belſyſe, *Fynnesbury.*
Biſhops Hall, *Spelthorn.*
Blackwall, *Oſulſton.*
Boſton, *Elthorn.*
Brainford little, *Elthorn.*
BRAINFORD, Weſt, *Elth.*
Breakſpears, *Elthorn.*
Brent Flu.
Brentſtore, *Gore.*
Broken borows, *Elthor.*
Bromeſley *Oſulſt.*
Brompton, *Fynnesb.*
Browſwell, *Fynnesb.*
Burmfield, *Edmont.*
Buryſtreet, *Edmont.*

C

Canons, *Gore.*
Canbury, *Fynnesb.*
Chalcot, *Fynnesb.*
Charlton, *Spelthorn.*
Chelſey, *Fynnesb.*
Cheſwick, *Fynnesb.*
Childes hill, *Fynnesb.*
Clapton, *Oſulſton.*
Clarkenwell, *Oſulſt.*
Colham, *Elthorn.*
Colne Flu.
Cony hatch, *Fynnesb.*
Coppermill, *Iſtleworth.*
Coptehall, *Oſul.*
Cowley, *Elthor.*
Craneford, *Elthorne.*
Craneford bridge, *Elthor.*
Cruch end, *Fynnesbury.*

D

Daleſton hill, *Fynnesb.*
Dalis, *Gore.*
Daneerſhill, *Edmont.*
Dean wood, *Fynnesb.*
Dogs Iſle, *Oſul.*
Dormans well, *Elthorn.*
Dorſey ſars, *Edmont.*
Drayton Weſt, *Elthor.*
Driverſhill, *Gore.*
Ducoates, *Edmont.*
Durance, *Edmont.*
Durhams, *Edmont.*

E

Eaſt end, *Fynnesb.*
EDGWARE, *Gore.*
Edmonton, *Edmont.*
Edmondſtreet, *Edm.*
Elynge, *Fynnesb.*
Enfield, *Edmont.*
Enfield chaſe, *Edm.*
Eveney farm, *Spelthor.*

F

Feltham, *Spelthor.*
Feltham hill, *Spelthor.*
Finchley, *Fynnesb.*
The Fold, *Edmont.*
Fryarn Mannor, *Fynnesb.*
Fryth, *Gore.*
Fulham, *Fynnesb.*

G

Green hill, *Gore.*
Greenford, *Elth.*
Greenſtret, *Edm.*
Gunnetsbury, *Fynnesb.*
S. Gyles, *Fynn.*

H

Hackney, *Oſulſt.*
Hadley, *Edmont.*
Halways, *Fynnesb.*
Hamerſmyth, *Fynnesb.*
Hampton, *Spelthorn.*
Hampton Court, *Spelthorn.*
Hampſteed, *Fynnes.*
Hamſworth, *Elthor.*
Hanford, *Spelthorn.*
Hanworth, *Spelthorn.*
Hangerwood, *Fynn.*
Hanwell, *Elthor.*
Harefield, *Elthorn.*
Harleſton Green, *Fynnsb.*
Harlington, *Elth.*
Harmondeſworth, *Elth.*
Harrow hill, *Gore.*
Heayes, *Elthor.*
Hellingdon litle, *Elth.*
Hellingdon great, *Elth.*
Hendon, *Gore.*
Hendon Houſe, *Gore.*
Heſton, *Iſtle.*
Highwood, *Gore.*
Highgate, *Fynnesb.*
Hockeſdon, *Oſul.*
Hollick, *Fynnesb.*
Holy well ſtreet, *Oſul.*
Hornſey, *Fynnesb.*
The Hoſpital, *Fynn.*
Hunſlow, *Iſtle.*
Hyde Park, *Fynn.*

I

St. James, *Fynn.*
Ickenham, *Elthor.*
Iſle of dogs, *Oſul.*
Iſlington, *Fynn.*
Iſtleworth, *Iſtle.*

K

St. Katharines, *Lon. Lib.*
Kenſington, *Fynn.*
Kenton, *Gore.*
Kenton, *Spelthor.*
Kentiſhtown, *Fynn.*
Kickeſend, *Edmont.*
Kingſland, *Oſul.*
Kingsbury, *Gore.*
Kingſton wike, *Spelth.*
Knightsbridge, *Fynn.*
Kylborne, *Fynn.*

L

Laleham, *Spelth.*
Littleton, *Spelth.*
Lodge hill, *Fynn.*
LONDON.
Ludgraves, *Edm.*
Lymehouſe, *Oſul.*

M

Marybone, *Fynn.*
Mendon houſe, *Gore.*
Mereſtrete, *Oſul.*
Milhill, *Gore.*
Morehall, *Elthor.*
Morehatch, *Edm.*
Muckings, *Edm.*
Muſwel hill, *Fynn.*
Mile end, *Oſul.*
Myms ſouth, *Edm.*

N

North hall Lodge, *Elthor.*
Neſedon, *Fynn.*
Newhouſe, *Spelth.*
Newington Stoke, *Fynn.*
Newington, *Fynn.*
Newington Green, *Fynn.*
Norcote, *Elthor.*
Northall, *Elth.*
North end, *Fynn.*
Norton folgate, *Oſul.*
Norwood, *Elthor.*

O

Oldford, *Oſul.*
Oſterley, *Elthorn.*

P

Padigwick, *Fynn.*
Padington, *Fynn.*
Pancras, *Fynn.*
Parſons Green, *Fynn.*
Perrinale, *Elthorn.*
Pinnes, *Edm.*
Ponders end, *Edm.*
Popler, *Oſul.*
Potters Barr, *Edm.*
Preſton, *Gore.*
Pynner, *Gore.*

R

Ratcliffe, *Oſul.*
Rimſlippe, *Elthorn.*
Roxoey, *Gore.*

S

Safforne hill, *Fynn.*
Sauthold, *Elthorn.*
Shackerwell, *Oſul.*
Shepperton, *Spelth.*
Shorditch, *Oſul.*
Southmyns, *Edmont.*
STANES, *Spelth.*
Stanmore great, *Gore.*
Stanmore little, *Gore.*
Stanner great, *Gore.*
Stanſchurch, *Spelth.*
Stanwell, *Speth.*
Stepney, *Oſul.*
Strande, *Elthor.*
Stratford bow, *Oſul.*
Sudbury, *Gore.*
Sunbury, *Spelthor.*
Swaleys, *Elthor.*
Syon, *Elthor.*
Sipſon, *Elthor.*

T

Tottenham, *Edmont.*
Tottenham ſtreet, *Edm.*
Tottenham high-croſs, *Edm.*
Totten Court, *Fynn.*
Tuddington, *Spelth.*
Turnham Green, *Elthor.*
Twickenham, *Iſtle.*
Twickenham Park, *Iſtle.*
Twyford Eaſt, *Fynn.*
Twyford Weſt, *Gore.*

V

UXBRIDGE, *Elthor.*
Uxenden, *Gore.*

W

Wadhad Green, *Fynn.*
Waltham croſs, *Edm.*
Wapping, *Oſul.*
Weald, *Gore.*
Wemley hill, *Gore.*
Weſtborne, *Fynn.*
WESTMINSTER.
Weſtminſter City.
Wheſtone, *Fynn.*
Wewrſley, *Elthorn.*
Whitton, *Iſtle.*
Whitwebb, *Edmont.*
Willeſdon, *Fynnesb.*
Winchmorhill, *Edmont.*
Woodhall, *Gore.*
Worton, *Iſtle.*
Wyerhill, *Edmont.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF ESSEX.

The name of *Eſſex.*

ESSEX, by the *Saxons* written Eaꞅꞇ-ꞅeaxa, and Eaꞅꞇ-ꞅex-ꞅciꞃe, by the *Normans Exſeſſa*, and by the vulgar *Eſſex*; is a County large in compaſs, very populous, and nothing inferior to the beſt of the Land.

The form of *Eſſex.*

The length and bredth.

(2) The form thereof is ſomewhat circular, excepting the Eaſt part, which ſhooteth her ſelf with many Promontories into the Sea; and from *Horſey Iſland* to *Haidon* in the Weſt, (the broadeſt part of the Shire) are by meaſure forty miles; and the length from *Eaſt-Ham* upon *Thamiſis* in the South, to *Sturmere* upon the River *Stow* in the North, are thirty five; the whole in circumference 146 miles.

The borders of *Eſſex.*

(3) It lieth bounded upon the North with *Suffolk* and *Cambridge-ſhires*, upon the Weſt with *Hertford* and *Middleſex*, upon the South by *Thamiſis* is parted from *Kent*, and the Eaſt-ſide thereof is altogether waſhed with the *German* Sea.

The Air. The Soil.

(4) The air is temperate and pleaſant, only towards the waters ſomewhat aguiſh: the ſoil is rich and fruitful, though in ſome place ſandy and barren; yet ſo that it never fruſtrates the Husbandmans hopes, or fills not the hands of her harveſt Labourers: but in ſome part ſo fertile, that after three years glebe of Saffron, the Land for 18 more will yield plenty of Barly, without either dung or other fatning earth.

The Inhabitants.
Cæſar. Commen. lib. 5.

Annals of the *Engliſh Saxons.*

Danes blood.

The *Normans*:

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romans*, were by *Cæſar* called the *Trinobantes*, of whom in the former Chapter we have ſpoken, and in our Hiſtory ſhall ſpeak more at large. But this name periſhing with the age of the Empire, the *Saxons* preſently framed a new; and with *Hertford* and *Middleſex* made it their *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdom, until that *Egbert* brought this and the whole into an entire and abſolute Monarchy: the *Danes* after them laid ſo ſore for this Province, that at *Beamfleet* and *Havenet* (now *Shobery*) they fortified moſt ſtrongly; and at *Barklow* (beſides the hills mounted for their burials) the *Danewort* with her red beries ſo plentifully grow, that it is held and accounted to ſpring from the blood of the *Danes* which in that place was ſpilt, and the herb as yet is called from them the *Danes-blood*; neither yet were they quelled to ſurceaſe that quarrel; but at *Aſhdown* abode the *Ironſide* in fight, wherein ſo much blood of the *Engliſh* was ſpilt, that *Canutus* their King in remorſe of conſcience built a Church in the place, to pacify God for the ſins of his people: but when the *Normans* had got the garland of the whole, many of their Nobles there ſeated themſelves, whoſe poſterities ſince, both there and elſewhere are ſpread further abroad in the Realm.

The Commodities.

Saffron in *Eſſex.*

Oyſters.

Mice devour ſome part of *Eſſex.*
John Stow.

(6) The commodities that this Shire yieldeth are many and great, as of Woods, Corn, Cattle, Fiſh, Forreſts and Saffron; which laſt groweth with ſuch gain and increaſe upon her North parts, that from a ſplit clove much like unto Garlick, a white blewiſh Flower ſhortly ſpringeth, from whence fillets of Saffron are gathered before the Sun, and dried are ſold as ſpice with great gain. From the Iſlands *Canvey*, *Merſey*, *Horſey*, *Northly*, *Oſey*, *Wallot*, and *Foulneſs*, great ſtore of Fiſh and Fowl are daily gotten: and ſo from their cattel have they continual increaſe, which men and boys milk; as well the Ewe as the Kine; whereof they make great and thick cheeſe, ſold abroad in the Land, and much thereof tranſported into other Countries. Their Oiſters which we call *Walfleet*, the beſt in eſteem, and are thought from *Pliny* to have been ſerved in the *Romans* Kitchins. But leſt we ſhould exceed meaſure in commending, or the people repoſe their truſt in the ſoil; behold what God can do, to fruſtrate both in a moment, and that by his meaneſt creatures: for in our age and remembrance, the year of Chriſt 1581, an Army of *Mice* ſo over-ran the Marſhes in *Dengey Hundred*, neer unto *South-minſter* in this County, that they ſhore the graſs to the very roots, and ſo tainted the ſame with their venomous teeth, that a great murrain fell upon the cattel which graſed thereon, to the great loſs of their owners.

Colcheſter the chief City.

Conſtantine born at *Colcheſter.*

The fortification of it.

(7) The chiefeſt City for account at this day, in this Shire, is *Colcheſter*, built by *Coilus* the *Britiſh Prince*, 124 years after the birth of our Saviour Chriſt, (if he of *Monmouth* ſay true) wherein his ſon *Lucius*, *Helena*, and *Conſtantine*, the firſt Chriſtian King, Empreſs, and Emperor in the World, were born: which made *Necham* for *Conſtantine* to ſing as he did.

From Colcheſter *there roſe a Star,*
The rayes whereof gave glorious light
Throughout the World in Climates far,
Great Conſtantine, Rome'*s Emperor bright.*

And the *Romans* to the great honour of *Helena* inſcribed her, *Piiſſima Venerabilis Auguſta.* But of theſe we ſhall be occaſioned to ſpeak more hereafter. This City is ſituated upon the South of the River *Coln*; from whence it hath the name, and is walled about, raiſed upon an high trench of earth, though now much decayed, having ſix gates of entrance, and three poſterns in the Weſt-wall, beſides nine Watch-towers for defence, and containeth in compaſs 1980 paces; wherein ſtand eight fair Churches, and two other without the walls, for Gods divine ſervice: S. *Tenants* and the *Black Fryers* decayed in the ſuburbs; *Mary Magdelens*, the *Nunnery*, S. *Johns*, and the *Crouched Fryers*, all ſuppreſſed: within towards the Eaſt is mounted an old Caſtle, and elder ruines upon a trench containing two acres of ground, where as yet may be ſeen the provident care they had againſt all enſuing aſſaults.

Commerce.

Magiſtracy.

Graduation.

The trade of this Town ſtandeth chiefly in making of Cloth, and Baies, with Sayes, and other like Stuffs daily invented; and is governed by two Bailiffs, twelve Aldermen, all wearing Scarlet; a Recorder, a Town-clerk, and four Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe poſition for latitude is in the degree 52, 14 minutes; and for longitude, in the degree 21, and 50 minutes.

Maldon.

K. *Cunobelin.*

Qu. Boduo.

S. *Peters.*

Cambden.

(8) Places of antiquity and memorable note in this County, I obſerve the moſt famous to be *Camalodunum*, by the *Saxons* Maleðune, by us *Maldon*, which was the Royal Seat of *Cunobelin* King of the *Trinobantes*, as by his mony therein minted appeareth, about the time of our Saviour's birth: which City afterwards *Claudius* won from the *Britains*, and therein placed a Colony of Souldiers, which were called *Victricenſis*. This City Queen *Boduo*, in revenge of her wrongs, raced to the ground, what time ſhe ſtirred their people againſt *Nero*, with the ſlaughter of ſeventy thouſand of the *Romans*. Of ſome later and leſſer account was *Ithancheſter*, now S. *Peters* upon the wall, where the *Fortenſes* with their Captain kept, towards the declination of the *Roman Empire.* In the Eaſt Promontory of this County, in the Raign of *Richard* the ſecond, the teeth of a Giant were found (if they were not of an Elephant) of a marvellous ſize (ſaith *Ralph Coggeſhal*,) and not far thence, in the Raign of *Elizabeth*, more bones to the like wonder were digged up.

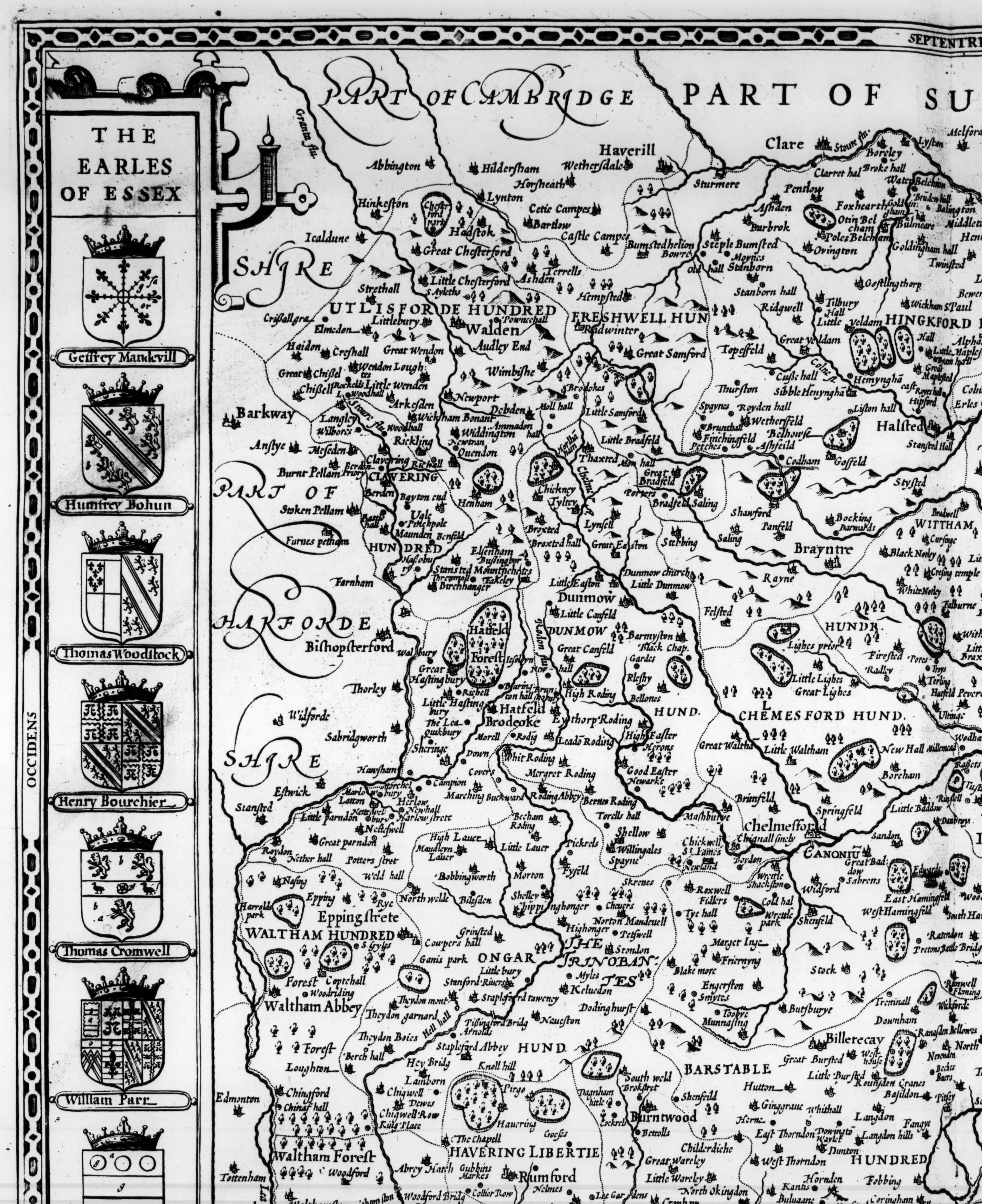
A Pilgrims Meſſage.

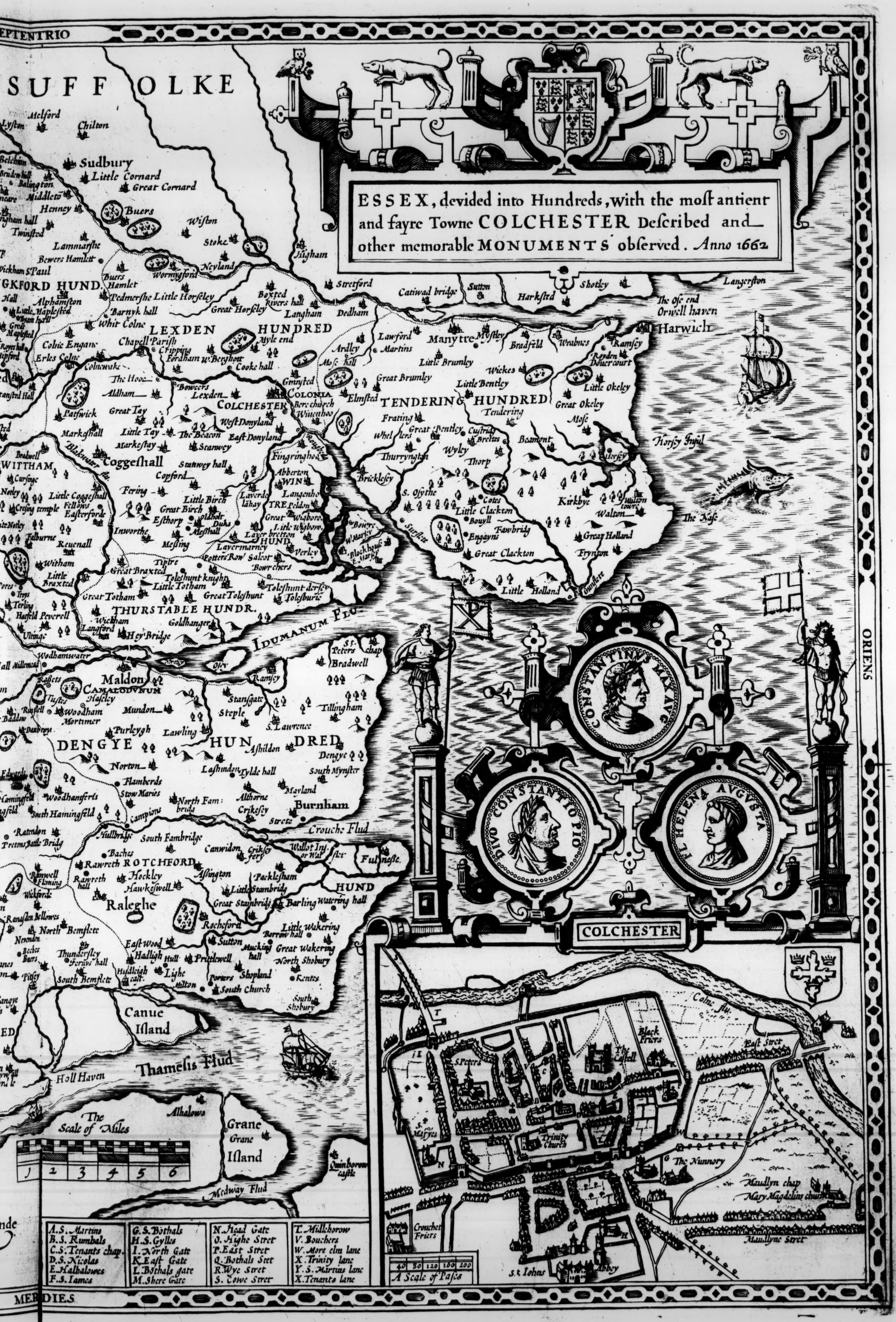
Religious houſes.

(9) I purpoſely omit the meſſage of a Pilgrim from S. *John Baptiſt*, by whom he ſent a ring to King *Edward Confeſſor*; for which cauſe his houſe took the name *Havering*: ſeeing the Monks of thoſe times made no great dainty daily to forge matter for their own advantage: who in this Shire ſo ſwarmed, that they had houſes erected at *Waltham*, *Pritlewel*, *Tiltey*, *Dunmow*, *Leeye*, *Hatfeild-Peverel*, *Chelmesford*, *Coggeſhal*, *Maldon*, *Earls-coln*, *Colcheſter*, S. *Oſiths*, *Saffron-Walden*, *Hatfeild Bradock*, and more, with great revenues thereto belonging; all which felt the axes and hammers of deſtruction, when the reſt of ſuch foundations fell under the flail of King *Henry* the eigth, who with *Ezekiah* brake down all theſe Brazen Serpents.

Caſtles.
Colcheſter.
Pleſys.
Hingham.
Augre.
Waleden.
Hemingham.
Market-towns.

(10) This Shire is divided into 20 Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 22 Market-Towns, 5 Caſtles, 5 Havens, 2 of his Majeſties Manors, and 415 Pariſh-Churches: all which are expreſſed in the Table annexed to this County following.


THE EARLES OF ESSEX
Geffrey Mandevill
Humfrey Bohun
Thomas Wooditock
Henry Bourchier
Thomas Cromwell
William Parr
Walter d'Eureux
Arthur Capel E.
LONDON
OCCIDENS
SEPTENTR
MERIDIE
PART OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE
PART OF SU
PART OF HARFORDE SHIRE
PART OF KENT
UTLISFORDE HUNDRED
FRESHWELL HUN
HINGKFORD
CLAVERING HUNDRED
DUNMOW HUND.
CHEMESFORD HUND.
WITHAM HUNDR.
WALTHAM HUNDRED
ONGAR HUND.
THE TRINOBANTES
BARSTABLE HUNDRED
HAVERING LIBERTIE
BECONTRE HUND
CHAFORD HUNDRED
CANONIU
Granta flu.
Stoure flu.
Colne fl.
Chelmer fl.
Roden flu.
Lea fl.
Haverill
Clare
Abbington
Hildersham
Wetherfdale
Horfheath
Lynton
Hinkeston
Chesterford park
Hadstok
Cetie Campes
Bartlow
Castle Campes
Icaldune
Great Chesterford
Little Chesterford
Ashden
Terrells
Strethall
Bumsted helion
Bowres
Sturmere
Steple Bumsted
Moynes
Old hall
Stanborn
Ashden
Pentlow
Barbrok
Foxhearth
Otin Belcham
Poles Belcham
Ovington
Clarret hal
Boreley
Broke hall
Water Belcham
Lyston
Melford
Hempsted
Crissall gra.
Elmedon
Littlebury
Walden
Audley End
Pownce hall
Radwinter
Great Samford
Stanborn hall
Ridgwell
Tilbury Hall
Little Yeldam
Great Yeldam
Gestling thorp
Wickham S. Paul
Hemyngham
Haidon
Cresshall
Great Wendon
Wendon Lough
Little Wenden
Great Chishil
Chishell
Arkesden
Wimbishe
Newport
Debden
Brodokes
Little Samford
Toppesfeld
Thurston
Cusse hall
Sible Henyngham
Liston hall
Halsted
Barkway
Langley
Wilbores
Wickham Bonant
Widdington
Newtran
Quendon
Ammadon hall
Moll hall
Spaynes
Royden hall
Brunthall
Wethersfeld
Finchingfeld
Petches
Belhowse
Ashfeild
Codham
Gosfeld
Stansted Hall
Anstye
Meseden
Berden Priory
Rickling
Clavering
Thaxted
Little Bradfeld
Great Bradfeld
Bradfeld Saling
Stysted
Burnt Pellam
Berden
Stoken Pellam
Bayton end
Uole
Pitchpole
Maunden
Berrfeld
Henham
Chickney
Tyltey
Lynsell
Porters
Shawford
Panfeld
Saling
Bocking
Barwards
Bradwell
Cursenge
Black Notley
Furnes petham
Hassobury
Elsenham
Bustingbor
Stansted Mountfichets
Thremnoll
Takeley
Birchhanger
Broxted
Broxted hall
Great Easton
Stebbing
Braintre
White Notley
Cressing temple
Falburne
Farnham
Little Easton
Dunmow church
Little Dunmow
Rayne
Dunmow
Little Canfeld
Barmyston
Black Chap.
Felsted
Hatfeld Forest
Great Canfeld
Lighes prior
Firested
Pores
Terling
Bishopsterford
Walbury
Great Hastingbury
Little Hastingbury
Rachell
Garden
Plesshy
Bellones
Little Lighes
Great Lighes
Radley
Hatfeld Peverel
Thorley
Hatfeld Brodeoke
Eythorp Roding
High Roding
Ultinge
Wildforde
Sabridgworth
The Lea
Quikbury
Shringe
Morell
Rodig
Down
Leado Roding
High Easter
Herons
Good Easter
Newarke
Great Waltham
Little Waltham
New Hall
Boreham
Hansham
Estwick
Whit Roding
Mergret Roding
Covers
Stansted
Marlo
Latton
Netteswell bury
Herlow
Newhall
Harlow strete
Campion
Marching
Buckward
Roding Abbey
Bernes Roding
Torells hall
Brimfeld
Little Parndon
Nettswell
Great Parndon
Becham Roding
Mashbury
Chelmesford
Chignall
Springfeld
Little Baddow
Royden
Nether hall
Potters strete
High Lauer
Maudlyn Lauer
Little Lauer
Pickrels
Shellow
Willingales
Spayne
Chickwell
St. Eames
Newland
Roydon
Writtle
Shackston
Great Baddow
Sabretts
Sandon
Nasing
Weld hall
Bobbingworth
Morton
Fyfeld
Skrenes
Roxwell
Fillkrs
Widford
East Haningfeld
Harrolds park
Epping
Ryc
North welde
Bilsden
Shelley
Chippinghonger
Cheuers
Norton Mandeuell
Tye hall
Colt hal
Writtle park
Shenfeld
West Haningfeld
Epping strete
Grinsted
Cowpers hall
Highonger
Petswell
Strondon
Marger Inge
Frierning
Stock
Ratendon
S. Gyles
Ganis park
Little bury
Stanford Riuers
Mylles
Keluedon
Blake more
Engerston
Smytes
Forest
Coptehall
Woodriding
Waltham Abbey
Theydon mont
Stapleford tawency
Dodinghurst
Boolye
Munnasing
Butsburye
Tremnall
Downham
Billerecay
Theydon garnard
Tissington Brid
Arnolds
Naueston
Theydon Boies
Hell hall
Staplesford Abbey
Great Bursted
Little Bursted
Rounsden Cranes
Basildon
Loughton
Berch hall
Hey Bridg
Lamborn
Knoll hill
Pirgo
South weld
Brokstret
Hutton
Chingford
Chingf hall
Chigwell
Dewes
Chigwell Row
Kuly Place
The Chapell
Haucring
Gooses
Dagnham hole
Cockrels
Burntwood
Betrolls
Shenfeld
Gingraue
Whithall
Langdon
Herne
East Thorndon
Dewingto
Dunton
Langdon hills
Fangye
Pitsey
Edmonton
Waltham Forest
Woodford
Abrey Hatch
Gubbins
Markes
Rumford
Nelmes
Childerdiche
Great Wareley
Little Wareley
West Thorndon
Horndon
Fobbing
Tottenham
Walthamstow
Laighton ston
Woodford Bridg
Claybury
Collier Row
Hornchurch
Lee Gardens
North Okingdon
Cranham
Kantis
Bulvaane
Stafforn Garden
Samons
Horsingbro
Coringham
Stansford le hope
Low Layton
Wansted
Newbury
Vulens
Chaudwell
th ende
Hacton
Barwick
Upmynster
Gaynes
South okingdon
Frekus
Mucking
Newington
Stratford Langthon
Dagenham
Jenkins
Tortors
Brittens
Merodich
Rainha
Stifford clays
Wenyngton
Stifford
Orsett
West Tilbury
East Tilbury
Chadwell
Hackney
Little Ilford
Great Ilford
Loxford
Eastbury
The New Breach
Thurrock
Grays Thurrock
Little Thurrock
West Ham
Playstow
East Ham
Barking
Auely
Strafford Bow
Stepney
Blackwall
Erith
Redriffe
The Ile of Dogges
Wulwich
The Great Breach
Derford
Graves Ende
Greenwich
Described by John Norden. Augmented by I. Speede. And are to be solde by Tho: Bassett in Fleetstreet, and Ric: Chiswell in St Pauls Church yard.
Jodocus Hondius caelavit



ESSEX, devided into Hundreds, with the most antient and fayre Towne COLCHESTER Described and other memorable MONUMENTS observed. Anno 1662
EPTENTRIO
ORIENS
MERIDIES
SUFFOLKE
Melford
Chilton
Sudbury
Little Cornard
Great Cornard
Buers
Wiston
Stoke
Neyland
Higham
Stretford
Catiwad bridge
Sutton
Harksted
Shotley
Langerston
The Ose end
Orwell haven
Harwich
Lammarshe
Bewers Hamlett
Wormygford
Buers Hamlet
Pedmershe
Little Horseley
Great Horseley
Boxted
Rivers hall
Langham
Dedham
Alphamston
Barnyk hall
Whit Colne
LEXDEN HUNDRED
Myle end
Chapell
Parish
Crippings
Fordham
Colne Engane
Erles Colne
Colnewake
Cooke hall
Ardley
Lawford
Martins
Manytre
Mistley
Bradfeld
Wrabnes
Ramsey
Dovercourt
Little Brumley
Great Brumley
Wickes
Little Bentley
Little Okeley
Great Okeley
Alose
The Hoo
Aldham
Great Tay
Little Tay
Markestay
Bowcers
Lexden
COLCHESTER
COLONIA
Bere church
Wivenhoo
Elmsted
TENDERING HUNDRED
Tendering
Frating
Great Bentley
Whelters
Wyley
Thorp
Beamont
Horsey
Horsey Insul
West Donyland
East Donyland
The Beacon
Stanwey
Stanwey hall
Copford
Coggeshall
Pattiswick
Markeshall
WITTHAM
Fering
Little Coggeshall
Easterforde
Little Birch
Great Birch
Esthorp
Oldholt
Dukes
Messhall
Inworthe
Messing
Fingringhoo
Abberton
WINTREE
Langenhoo
Peldon
Laverde
Great Wighoro
Little Wighoro
Layer bretton
Layermarney
HUND
Salcot
Verley
Bowres
W. Marsey
Blockhouse
E. Marsey
Bricklesey
Thurryngton
S. Osythe
Cotes
Little Clackton
Bouyll
Engayns
Fawbridg
Great Clackton
Kirkbye
Walton
Great Holland
Fryntoh
The Nase
Little Holland
Gunsflete
Tiptre
Great Braxted
Little Braxted
Witham
Tolleshunt knight
Little Totham
Great Totham
Great Tolleshunt
Tolleshunt dersey
Tolesburie
Bowrchers
THURSTABLE HUNDR.
Wickham
Langford
Goldhanger
Hey Bridge
IDUMANUM FLU
Maldon
CAMALODUNUM
Hasely
Woodham Mortimer
Mundon
Purleygh
Lawling
DENGYE HUNDRED
Norton
Flamberds
Stow Maries
Ramsey
Stansgate
Steple
S. Laurence
Asshildon
Lashindon
Fylde hall
Althorne
Crikesey
Mayland
Burnham
St. Peters chap
Bradwell
Tillingham
Dengye
South Mynster
Woodhamferris
South Hamingfeld
North Fambridge
campions
Hullbridge
South Fambridge
Canwidon
Crikesey fery
Crouche Flud
Wallot Insula or Wallasea
Fulnesse
Rawreth
ROTCHFORD HUND
Hockley
Hawkeswell
Asshington
Packlesham
Little Stambridg
Great Stambridg
Barling
Wattering hall
Raleghe
Rochford
Little Wakering
Great Wakering
North Shobury
Barrow hall
North Bemsflete
Thundersley
East Wood
Halligh
Hull
Sutton
Mucking hall
Shopland
Priktlewell
Lighe
Milton
Porters
South Church
Kentes
South Shobury
Hadleigh cast.
South Bemsflete
Canue Island
Holl Haven
Thamesis Flud
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6
Alhalows
Grane Island
Quinborow castle
Medway Flud
CONSTANTINUS MAX AVG
DIVO CONSTANTIO PIO
FL HELENA AUGUSTA
COLCHESTER
Colne flu.
S. Peters
The Castell
Black Friers
East Strete
Trinity Church
S. Marys
The Nunnery
Maudlyn chap
Mary Magdelins church
Maudlyne Strete
Crouched Friers
S. Iohns
Abbey
40 80 120 160 200
A Scale of Paces
A. S. Martins
B. S. Rumbals
C. S. Tenants chap.
D. S. Nicolas
E. Halhalowes
F. S. Iames
G. S. Bothals
H. S. Gylles
I. North Gate
K. East Gate
L. Bothals gate
M. Shere Gate
N. Head Gate
O. Highe Strete
P. East Strete
Q. Bothals Strete
R. Wye Strete
S. Cowe Strete
T. Midlchorow
V. Bouchers
W. More elm lane
X. Trinity lane
Y. S. Martins lane
X. Tenants lane

Hundreds in ESSEX.

1. *Uttlesford.*
2. *Hinckford.*
3. *Lexden.*
4. *Tendring.*
5. *Dengy.*
6. *Witham.*
7. *Chelmesford.*
8. *Dunmow.*
9. *Clavering.*
10. *Harlow.*
11. *Waltham.*
12. *Havering.*
13. *Becontree.*
14. *Freſhwell.*
15. *Chafford.*
16. *Barſtable.*
17. *Ongar.*
18. *Thurſtable.*
19. *Rotchford.*
20. *Winſtree.*

A

Abbey Roding, *Ong.*
Aberton, *Winſt.*
Abrey hatch, *Becont.*
Aldham, *Lex.*
Allisford, *Tend.*
Alphamſton, *Hinck.*
Althorn, *Deng.*
Avethly, *Chaff.*
Ammadonhall, *uttleſ.*
Ardleyghe, *Ten.*
Arkeſden, *uttleſ.*
Arnolds, *Ong.*
Aſhdon, *Freſh.*
Aſhden, *Hinck.*
Aſheldon, *Deng.*
Aſhfeild, *Hinc.*
Aſhingdon, *Rotch.*
Audley end, *uttle.*
S. Ayleths, *uttl.*

B

Baches, *Rotch.*
Baddow little, *Chel.*
Baddow great, *Chel.*
Ballingdon, *Hinc.*
Bartington hall, *Har.*
BARKING, *Bec.*
Barling, *Rotch.*
Barniſh Roding, *Dun.*
Barnyk hall, *Lex.*
Barrow hall, *Rotch.*
Barwick parker, *Chaf.*
Baſſets, *Deng.*
Baſſildon, *Barſt.*
Baſlingborn, *uttleſ.*
Battle bridge, *Chel.*
Battle hall, *Clav.*
Bayton end, *Clav.*
The Beacon, *Lex.*
Beamonte, *Ten.*
Beacham roding, *On.*
Beches, *Bar.*
Belchamp water, *Hin.*
Belchamp S. Paul, *Hin.*
Belchampotten, *Hinc.*
Belhouſe, *Hin.*
Bellows, *Dun.*
Benfeild, *Claver.*
Benflitt north, *Barſt.*
Benflitt ſouth, *Barſt.*
Bently little, *Ten.*
Bently great, *Ten.*
Berche hall, *Ong.*
Berdon priory, *Clav.*
Berden, *Clav.*
Berechurch, *Lex.*
Bernes Roding, *Dun.*
Berholt, *Lex.*
Bettols, *Chaff.*
Beweres hamlet, *Hin.*
Bicknecy, *Chel.*
Bileſdon, *Ong.*
BILLERECAY, *Ba.*
Birch great, *Lex.*
Birch little, *Lex.*
Birchanger, *uttleſ.*
Black Chapel, *Dun.*
Blackmore, *Chelm.*
Black-water flu.
Blockhouſe, *Winſt.*
Bobingworth, *Ong.*
Bocking, *Hinc.*
Boreham, *Chelm.*
Boreley, *Hinck.*
Bovyl, *Ten.*
Bowcers, *Lex.*
Bowers gifford, *Barſt.*
Bowre, *Winſt.*
Bowre hall, *Hinc.*
Bowrchers hall, *Thur.*
Boxted, *Lex.*
Boydon hall, *Chelm.*
Bradfeild, *Ten.*
Bradfeild ſaling, *Fre.*
Bradfeild little, *Freſh.*
Bradfeild great, *Freſh.*
Bradwell, *Deng.*
Bradwell, *With.*
BRAINTRIE, *Hin.*
Bramſton, *Dunm.*
Braxted great, *With.*
Braxted little, *With.*
The new Breach, *Bec.*
Brentiſh, *Ong.*
BRENTWOOD, *C.*
Brettes, *Ten.*
Bretton layer, *Winſt.*
Brickelſey, *Ten.*
Brides green, *Dunm.*
Brittens, *Becont.*
Brodokes, *uttl.*
Brokehall, *Hinc.*
Brokſtreet, *Chaff.*
Bromfeild, *Chelm.*
Broxted hall, *Dunm.*
Broxted, *Dunm.*
Brumley little, *Ten.*
Brumley great, *Ten.*
Brunden *Hinc.*
Brunden, *Hinc.*
Brunden hall, *Hinc.*
Brunſhobury, *Dunm.*
Brunthall, *Hinc.*
Buckware, *Dunm.*
Bulmer, *Hinc.*
Bulpham, *Barſt.*
Bumſtedhelion, *Freſh.*
Bumſteed ſteeple, *Hi.*
Burbrooke, *Hinc.*
Bures mont, *Lex.*
Burneham, *Deng.*
Burſted little, *Barſt.*
Burſted great, *Barſt.*
Buttesbury, *Chelm.*
Byamhall, *Hinc.*

C

Campions, *Deng.*
Campions, *Harl.*
Canewdon, *Rotch.*
Canfeild hall, *Dunm.*
Canfeild great, *Dunm.*
Canfeild little, *Dunm.*
Canue Iſland, *Barſt.*
Chaldwell, *Barſt.*
Chappel, *Lex.*
The Chappel, *Hav.*
Chatley, *With.*
Chawdwell, *Becon.*
Chelmer flu.
CHELMESFORD,
Cheſterford great, *utt.*
Cheſterford little, *utt.*
Cheſterford, *uttleſ.*
Chevers, *Ong.*
Chickney, *Dunm.*
Chignal S. James, *Chel.*
Chignal ſmely, *Chel.*
Chigwell, *Ong.*
Chigwell row, *Ong.*
Chigwell dewes, *Ong.*
Childerditch, *Chaff.*
China hall, *Walth.*
Chingeford, *Walth.*
Chipping hongar, *Ong.*
Chiſſel little, *uttleſ.*
Chiſſel great, *uttleſ.*
Clackton great, *Ten.*
Clackton little, *Ten.*
Clarret hall, *Hinck.*
Clavering, *Claver.*
Claybury, *Becont.*
Cockrels, *Chaff.*
Codham, *Hinc.*
Coggeſhal little, *With.*
COGGISHAL, *Lex.*
COLCHESTER, *Lex.*
Cold hall, *Chelm.*
Collier row, *Hav.*
Colne wake, *Lex.*
Colne white, *Lex.*
Colne Earls, *Lex.*
Colne flu.
Colne Engame, *Lex.*
Cooke hall, *Lex.*
Copford, *Lex.*
Coptchall, *Walth.*
Coringham, *Barſt.*
Cotes, *Ten.*
Covers, *Ong.*
Cowpers hall, *Ong.*
Cranham, *Chaff.*
Creſſing, *With.*
Creſſing Temple, *Wi.*
Crickſey, *Deng.*
Crickſey ferey, *Rotch.*
Cripping, *Lex.*
Criſſal, *uttleſ.*
Criſſal great, *uttl.*
Crouche flu.
Cuſtridge, *Ten.*
Cuſſe hall, *Hinc.*

D

Dagenham, *Bec.*
Dagenham little, *Ch.*
Danbury, *Chelm.*
Darwardes, *Hinc.*
Debden, *uttl.*
Dedham, *Lex.*
Delahayelayer, *Winſt.*
Dengy, *Deng.*
Dewes, *Ong.*
Dodinghurſt, *Ong.*
Dunmow little, *Dunm.*
DUNMOW great, *Dun.*
Donyland weſt, *Lex.*
Donyland eaſt, *Lex.*
Dover Court, *Ten.*
Dowington wayler, *Ba.*
Downe, *Harl.*
Downham, *Barſt.*
Dukes, *Winſt.*
Dunmow Church, *D.*
Dunton, *Barſt.*
Dynes hall, *Hinc.*

E

Eaſtbury, *Bec.*
Eaſter good, *Dunm.*
Eaſterford, *With.*
Eaſter high, *Dunm.*
Eaſthorp, *Lex.*
Eaſton little, *Dunm.*
Eaſton great, *Dunm.*
Eaſtwood, *Rotch.*
Edwards hall, *Chelm.*
Elmdon, *uttl.*
Elmſtede, *Ten.*
Elſenham, *uttl.*
Engaynes, *Ten.*
EPPING STRETE, *Wa*
Eppingtown, *Walth.*
Eythorp Roding, *Dun.*

F

Fairſteed, *With.*
Falkborn, *With.*
Fambridge North, *Den.*
Fambridge South, *Rot.*
Fangy, *Barſt.*
Farnham, *Clav.*
Fawbridge, *Ten.*
Feering, *Lex.*
Felſteed, *Hinc.*
Fellows hall, *With.*
Femings, *Chelm.*
Fidlers, *Chelm.*
Finchingfeild, *Hinc.*
Fingrinhoo, *Winſt.*
Flamberds, *Deng.*
Fobbing, *Barſt.*
Fordham, *Lex.*
Fowlneſs, *Rotch.*
Fox-earth, *Hinck.*
Frating, *Ten.*
Frennol, *Barſt.*
Frinton, *Ten.*
Fryerning, *Chelm.*
Fyfeild, *Ong.*

G

Gaines, *Chaff.*
Gaines park, *Ong.*
Garndes, *Dunm.*
Geſtlingthorp, *Hinc.*
Giddy hall, *Hav.*
Gingrave, *Barſt.*
Goldingham, *Hinc.*
Goldingham hall, *Hin.*
Gooſes, *Hav.*
Goſfeild, *Hinc.*
Gouldhanger, *Thurſt.*
The Grange, *Freſh.*
Greenſted, *Ong.*
Greenſted, *Lex.*
Gubbins, *Hav.*
Gunfleet, *Ten.*
Gyldabbs, *Barſt.*
S. Gyles, *Walth.*

H

Hackwel, *Rotch.*
Hacton, *Chaff.*
Hadleigh, *Rotch.*
Hadleigh Caſtle, *Rot.*
Hadſtock, *Freſh.*
Hallifeild, *Walth.*
Ham eaſt, *Becont.*
Ham weſt, *Becont.*
Haningfeild eaſt, *Che.*
Haningfeild weſt, *Che.*
Haningfeild ſouth, *Che.*
Harlow, *Harl.*
Harlow ſtreet, *Harl.*
Harlowbury, *Harl.*
Harrolds wood, *Hav.*
Harrolds park, *Walt.*
HARWICH, *Ten.*
Haſeley, *Deng.*
Hiſſobury, *Clav.*
Haſtings wood, *Harl.*
Haſtingbury Morley, *Harl.*
Haſtingbury little, *Harl.*
Hatfeild foreſt, *Har.*
Hatfeild peverel, *Wit.*
HATFEILD BRADOCK,
Havering, *Hav.*
HAULSTEED GREAT, *H.*
Hawſham, *Harl.*
Hell hall, *Ong.*
Hemſtede, *Freſh.*
HEMYNGHAM CASTLE,
Henham, *uttl.*
Heningham ſible, *Hin.*
Henny little, *Hinc.*
Henny great, *Hinc.*
Herne, *Barſt.*
Herons, *Dunm.*
Heybridge, *Tour.*
Heybridge, *Ong.*
Heydon, *uttl.*
Hipford, *Hinck.*
HIGHONGER, *Ong.*
Hockley, *Rotch.*
Holland great, *Ten.*
Holland little, *Ten.*
Holl haven, *Barſt.*
Horeham hall, *Dunm.*
Horndon on the hill, *Bar.*
Horndon eaſt, *Bar.*
Hornchurch, *Hav.*
The Hooe, *Lex.*
Horſeley great, *Lex.*
Horſeley little, *Lex.*
Horſeley Iſland, *Ten.*
Horſingbroke, *Barſt.*
Weſt Houſe, *Barſt.*
Hull bridge, *Rotch.*
Hull, *Rotch.*
Hutton, *Bar.*

I

Jenkins, *Becont.*
Jenkins, *Barſt.*
Jervis hall, *Barſt.*
Ilford little, *Bec.*
Ilford great, *Bec.*
Indywal, *Bar.*
Ingerſtone, *Chelm.*
Inworth, *Lex.*
Joſelyn, *Dunm.*

K

Kantis, *Barſt.*
Kelnedon, *With.*
Kelvedon, *Ong.*
Kentes, *Rotch.*
The Kings place, *Wal.*
Kirkby, *Hinc.*
Kirkby, *Ten.*
Knoll hill, *Ong.*

L

Lachingdon, *Dunm.*
Laighton low, *Bec.*
Laighton ſtone, *Bec.*
Lamborn, *Ong.*
Lamerſh, *Hinc.*
Langdal hill, *Barſt.*
Langdon, *Barſt.*
Langford, *Thur.*
Langham, *Lex.*
Lanhenhoo, *Win.*
Langley, *Clav.*
Latton, *Har.*
Latton priory, *Harl.*
Laver little, *Ong.*
Laver high, *Ong.*
Laver Magdaline, *Ong.*
Lawford, *Ten.*
Lawling, *Deng.*
S. Lawrence, *Deng.*
The Lea, *Harl*
Leadon Roding, *Dunm.*
Lee gardens, *Hav.*
Leigh, *Rotch.*
Leighes great, *Chelm.*
Leighes little, *Chelm.*
Leighes prior, *Chelm.*
Leigh hall, *Rotch.*
Lexden, *Lex.*
Littleberry, *uttl.*
Littleberry, *Ong.*
Loughton, *Ong.*
Loxford, *Bec.*
Lyndſel, *Dunm.*
Lyſton, *Hinc.*
Lyſton hall, *Hinck.*

M

MALDON, *Deng.*
Manenden, *Clav.*
MANINGTREE.
Mapleſteed great, *Hi.*
Mapleſteed little, *Hin.*
Mapleſteed hall, *Hin.*
Margaret troding, *Du.*
Marget Inge, *Chelm.*
Markets, *Hav.*
Markes Tey, *Lex.*
Markeſhal, *Lex.*
Marney Layer, *Winſt.*
Marſey eaſt, *Winſt.*
Marſey weſt, *Winſt.*
Martins, *Ten.*
Maſhbery, *Dunm.*
Matching, *Har.*
Mayland, *Deng.*
Marnards, *Dunm.*
Maytors, *Hav.*
Medles mede, *With.*
Meredich, *Bec.*
Meſſing, *Lex.*
Meſſing hall, *Lex.*
Midlemeade, *Deng.*
Middleton, *Hinc.*
Milton, *Rotch.*
Minſter ſouth, *Deng.*
Moll hall, *uttl.*
Monhall, *Freſh.*
Morchel, *Harl.*
Moreton, *Ong.*
Moſe, *Ten.*
Mountnaſing, *Chelm.*
Mowlſham, *Chelm.*
Moynes, *Hinc.*
Mucking, *Barſt.*
Mucking hall, *Rotch.*
Mundon, *Deng.*
Mile end, *Lex.*
Myles, *Ong.*
Miſley, *Ting.*

N

The Naſe, *Tendring.*
Naſing, *Walth.*
Naveſtock, *Ong.*
Nelmes, *Hav.*
Nether hall, *Harl.*
Netreſwel, *Harl.*
Nevendon, *Barſt.*
Newark, *Dunm.*
Newbery, *Becont.*
Newhall, *Dunm.*
Newhall, *With.*
Newhall, *Harl.*
Newland hall, *Chelm.*
Newport, *uttl.*
Newtran, *uttl.*
Noke hill, *Hav.*
North end, *Hav.*
Northey Iſle, *Deng.*
Norton, *Deng.*
Norton Mandevil, *Ong.*
Notley white, *With.*
Notley black, *With.*

O

Ockenden ſouth, *Chaff.*
Ockenden north, *Ch.*
Okeley great, *Ten.*
Okeley little, *Ten.*
Old hall, *Hinck.*
Old Holt, *Lex.*
HIGH ONGAR, *Ong.*
Orſett, *Barſt.*
Orwel haven, *Ten.*
The Oſe end, *Ten.*
Oſeth Iſle, *Deng.*
S. Oſythes, *Ten.*
Ovington, *Hinc.*
Oulting, *With.*

P

Paddleſham, *Rotch.*
Panfeild, *Hinc.*
Paringdon great, *Har.*
Parndon little, *Har.*
Pateſwick, *Lex.*
Pebmerſhe, *Hinc.*
Peldon, *Winſt.*
Pentlow, *Hinc.*
Petches, *Hinck.*
S. Peters chappel on the wall, *D.*
Petſwel, *Ong.*
Pickrels, *Ong.*
Pinchpole, *Clav.*
Pirgo, *Hav.*
Piſſingford bridge, *On.*
Pitſey, *Barſt.*
Plaiſtow, *Bec.*
Pledgden, *Clav.*
Pleſhy, *Dunm.*
Pores hall, *With.*
Porters, *Rotch.*
Porters, *Freſh.*
Porters, *Bec.*
Potters ſtreet, *Har.*
Potter row, *Thur.*
Powncehall, *uttl.*
Pretons, *Chel.*
Prittlewel, *Rotch.*
Purleigh, *Deng.*

Q

Quenden, *uttl.*
Quickbury, *Harl.*

R

Radley hall, *With.*
Radwinter, *Freſh.*
RAILIGHe, *Rotch.*
Ramſdon craye, *Barſt.*
Ramſdon belhouſe, *Ba.*
Ramſey, *Ten.*
Ramſey, *Deng.*
Rawreth, *Rotch.*
Rawreth hall, *Rotch.*
Raynelittle, *Hinc.*
Raynham, *Cham.*
Rettendon, *Chelm.*
Richel, *Harl.*
Rie hall, *uttl.*
Rickling, *uttl.*
Ridgſwel, *Hinck.*
Rinſel, *Deng.*
Ripple, *Bec.*
Rivers hall, *Lex.*
Rockels, *uttl.*
Roding morrel, *Ong.*
Roding high, *Dunm.*
Roding white, *Dunm.*
Rodon Flu.
ROMFORDE, *Hav.*
Rooding beacham, *On.*
Rooding Abby, *Ong.*
Rotchford, *Rotch.*
Rough hedge, *Lex.*
Roxwel, *Chel.*
Royden hall, *Hinck.*
Roydon, *Harl.*
Royden, *Ten.*
Roydon hamlet, *Wal.*
Royes hall, *Hinck.*
Ruckward, *Ong.*
Rumwel, *Chelm.*
Ryvenghall, *With.*
Rye, *Walth.*

S

Sabretts, *Chel.*
Saffron garden, *Barſt.*
Salcot, *Winſt.*
Saling ould, *Hin.*
Samons, *Barſt.*
Sampford great, *Fre.*
Sampford little, *Fre.*
Sandon, *Chel.*
Shackſtones, *Chel.*
Shalford, *Hinck.*
Shelley, *Ong.*
Shellow bowels, *Dun.*
Shenfeild, *Barſt.*
Shenfeild, *Chelm.*
Shering, *Harl.*
Shopland, *Rotch.*
Showbery north, *Rotc.*
Showbery ſouth, *Rot.*
Skrenes, *Chelm.*
Smytes hall,
Snerſton, *Wal.*
South church, *Rotch.*
South end, *Hav.*
Spaines, *Hinck.*
Springfeild, *Chel.*
Stambridge little, *Rot.*
Stambridge great, *Rot.*
Stanborn, *Hin.*
Stanbornhall, *Hin.*
Stanford rivers, *Ong.*
Stanſgate, *Deng.*
Stanford le hope, *Bar.*
Stanſted hall, *Hin.*
Stanſted monfictes, *ut.*
Stanway hall, *Lex.*
Stanway, *Lex.*
Stapleford tawny, *On.*
Stapleford abbots, *On.*
Stebbing, *Hin.*
Steple, *Deng.*
Stifford clay, *Chaff.*
Stifford, *Chaff.*
Stock, *Chel.*
Stondon, *Ong.*
Stow Maryes, *Deng.*
Stowre flu.
Stratford langthorn, *Bec.*
Strete, *Deng.*
Strettal, *uttl.*
Sturmer, *Hin.*
Styſteed, *Hin.*
Sturfleet, *Ten.*
Sutton, great, *Rotc.*

T

Takeley, *uttl.*
Tendering, *Ten.*
Terling, *With.*
Terrels, *Freſh.*
Tey little, *Lex.*
Tey great, *Lex.*
THAXTED, *Dunm.*
Thorington, *Ten.*
Thorndon weſt, *Bar.*
Thorndon eaſt, *Bar.*
Thornwood, *Har.*
Thorpe, *Ten.*
Thorrock weſt, *Cha.*
Thorrock little, *Bar.*
THORROCK great, *Chaff.*
Thoyden boyce, *Ong.*
Thoyden Charnon, *On.*
Thoyden mount, *Ong.*
Thremnolt priory, *ut.*
Thunderly, *uttl.*
Thunderſhe, *Rotch.*
Thunderſey, *Barſt.*
Thurſton, *Hin.*
Tilbury eaſt, *Barſt.*
Tilbury weſt, *Bar.*
Tillingham, *Deng.*
Tiptree, *Thurſt.*
Tooby, *Chel.*
Topesfeild, *Hin.*
Torels hall, *Dunm.*
Totham great, *Thurſt.*
Totham little, *Thurſt.*
Toulsbury, *Thurſt.*
Toulſhount Knight, *Thurſt.*
Toulſhount Darcy, *Thurſt.*
Toulſhount great, *Thurſt.*
Tremmal, *Barſt.*
Troys, *With.*
Tuftes, *Deng.*
Twinſteed, *Hin.*
Tye hall, *Chelm.*
Tylbury, *Hin.*
Tylbury hall, *Hin.*
Tyld hall, *Deng.*
Tylty, *Dunm.*
Tythorp Roding, *Dunm.*

V

Valens, *Hav.*
Verley, *Winſt.*
Ugle, *Clav.*
Ultinge, *With.*
Upminſter, *Chaff.*
Upſhire, *Walth.*
Upton, *Bec.*

W

Walbury, *Harl.*
WALDEN, *uttl.*
Wallor, or Walfleet Iſle, *Rotch.*
Waltham little, *Chelm.*
Waltham great, *Chelm.*
WALTHAM ABBY, *Walt.*
Walthamſtow, *Bec.*
Waltham Foreſt, *Becont.*
Walton, *Ten.*
Wanſted, *Becont.*
Warley little, *Chaff.*
Warley great, *Chaff.*
Watering hall, *Rotch.*
Watering little, *Rotch.*
Watering great, *Rotch.*
Weald hall, *Ong.*
Weald ſouth, *Chaff.*
Weald north, *Ong.*
Wenden loughes, *uttleſ.*
Wenden little, *uttl.*
Wenden great, *uttl.*
Wennington, *Chaff.*
Wethersfeild, *Hin.*
Whellers, *Ten.*
Weſt houſe, *Bar.*
White-hall, *Bar.*
Wickes, *Ten.*
Wickford, *Barſt.*
Wickham, *Thurſt.*
Wickham S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Wickham bonant, *uttleſ.*
Widdington, *uttl.*
Wldford, *Chelm.*
Wigborow little, *Winſt.*
Wigborow great, *Winſt.*
Wilbores, *Clav.*
Willingale, *Dunm.*
Willingale Spain, *Dunm.*
Wilton Tower, *Ten.*
Wimbiſh, *uttl.*
Witham, *With.*
Wiverhoo, *Lex.*
Woodford bridge, *Becont.*
Woodford, *Bec.*
Wood-hall, *uttl.*
Wood-hall, *Clav.*
Woodham ferriers, *Chelm.*
Woodham mortimer, *Deng.*
Woodham water, *Deng.*
Woodriding, *Walth.*
Wormingford, *Lex.*
Wrabnes, *Ten.*
Writtle, *Chelm.*
Writtle park, *Chelm.*
Wyley, *Ten.*
Wyvenhoo, *Lex.*

Y

Yealdam hall, *Hin.*
Yealdam little, *Hinc.*
Yealdam great, *Hinc*

The DESCRIPTION of *SVFFOLK*.

The name of *Suffolk*.

The bounds of *Suffolk*.

S*Vffolk*, by the *Saxons* called Suð-ꝼolc, in regard of them which were ſeated in *Norfolk*; is a Countrey moſt plenteous and pleaſant for habitation. It is ſeperated from *Norfolk* by the Rivers of the leſſer *Ouſe*, and *Waveney*, whoſe heads meet almoſt in the midſt of her Verge, and that very neer together: the one taking courſe *Eaſt*, and the other full *Weſt*, upon which part *Cambridge-ſhire* doth wholly confront. The South ſide is ſevered by *Stoure* from *Eſſex*, and the Eaſt together waſhed with the *German* Seas.

The Aire.

(2) The Air is good, ſweet and delectable, and in ſome parts, of ſome of our beſt Phyſitians, held to be the beſt in the Land: the Soil is rich, fruitful, and with all things well repleniſhed; in a word, nothing wanting for pleaſure or profit.

The form.

(3) The form thereof is ſomewhat *Creſſant*, ſhooting up narrower into the *North*, and ſpreading wider towards the *South*, whoſe broadeſt part is about twenty miles: but from Eaſt to Weſt much more; for from *Eaſton* point (the furtheſt of this Shire, yea of all *Britanie* into the Sea) unto great *Ouſe* River, her Weſtern bounder, are forty five miles, and the who'e in circumference, about one hundred forty ſix.

The old Inhabitants.

Tacitus.

Agricola.

(4) Anciently this part of the *Iſland* was poſſeſſed by the *Iceni*, who as it ſeemeth by *Tacitus*, joyned in Amity with the *Romans*, *a mighty people* (ſaith he) *and never ſhaken with Wars* before the Raign of *Claudius*, but then by *Oſtorius* were vanquiſhed, though not without great ſlaughter of the *Romans*; and in a Battle againſt them, *M. Oſtorius*, the ſon of the *General*, won great honour in ſaving of a *Roman* Citizens life; ſo ready were they to give and receive Honours to themſelves, but ſleightly to paſs over and to ſmoother far greatet exploits of the *Britaines*: which notwithſtanding long in theſe parts they could not do; for the wrongs of the *Icenians* growing intollerable, who by the *Roman* ſouldiers were put out of their rightful poſſeſſions, their Princes accounted no better than Slaves, and their Queen whipped in moſt ignominious manner; under *Boduo* they wrought their revenge, as in the Hiſtory (Chriſt aſſiſting) ſhall be further related.

Next to theſe *Icenians*, were the *Saxons* that got their footing into theſe parts, and of them, this with *Norfolk*, *Cambridge-ſhire*, and the *Iſle* of *Ely*, was made their *Eaſt-Angles* Kingdom; though as it ſeemeth ever in Subjection either to the *Marcians*, or to the Kings of *Kent*: whoſe off-ſpring ending in S. *Edmund* the Martyr, after the *Danes* had laid it moſt deſolate, *Edward* the Elder ſubdued it unto his *Weſt-Saxons* Monarchy: and that likewiſe ending in King *Edward* the Confeſſor, many noble *Normans* got their poſſeſſions in theſe parts, whoſe Off-ſpring are plenteouſly repleniſhed in this Shire to this day.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are many and great, whereof the chiefeſt conſiſt in Corn, in Cattle, Cloth, Paſturage, Woods, Sea-Fiſh and Fowle; and as *Abbo Floriecenſis* hath depainted, *This County is of green and paſſing freſh hue, pleaſantly repleniſhed with Orchards, Gardens and Groves*: thus he deſcribed it above ſix hundred years ſince, and now we find as he hath ſaid; to which we may add their gain from the Pail, whoſe cheeſes are traded not only throughout *Enland*, but into *Germany*, *France*, and *Spain*, and are highly commended by *Pantaleon* the Phyſitian, both for colour and taſt.

Pantaleon.

Ipſwich the chief City.

(6) And had *Ipſwich* (the only eye of this Shire) been as fortunate in her Surname, as ſhe is bleſſed with Commerce and buildings, ſhe might worthily have born the title of a City: neither ranked in the loweſt row, whoſe trade, circuit, and ſeat, doth equal moſt places of the Land beſides.

It ſeemeth this Town hath been walled about, both by a Rampire of earth, mounted along her *North* and *Weſt* parts, and places of entrance where gates have ſtood; which no doubt, by the *Danes* were caſt down, in the year of *Chriſt Jeſus 991*. when they ſacked with ſpoil all theſe Sea-coaſts: and again in the year one thouſand, laid the ſtreets deſolate, and the houſes on heaps: yet afterwards recovering both breath and beauty, her buildings from *Stoke-church* in the *South*. to S. *Margarets* in the *North*, now contain 1900. paſes, and from S. *Helens* in the *Eaſt*, to S. *Matthews* Church in the *Weſt*, are no leſs then 2120. full of ſtreets plentyouſly inhabited, wherein are twelve Pariſh-Churches ſeated, beſides them ſuppreſſed; ſuch were *Chriſt-Church*, S. *Georges*, S. *James*, the *White*, the *Black*, and *Gray-Friers*. The Site of this Town is removed from the *Equator*, unto the degree 52. 25. minutes: and by *Mercators* obſervation, from the firſt Weſt points 22. degrees, 9. minutes: and is yeerly governed by two Bailiffs, and ten Port-men, all wearing Scarlet, with twenty four of their Common-Counſel in purple: a Recorder, a Town-Clerk, five Sergeants, whereof one is for the Admiralty, a Beadle, and Common-Crier, all in blew, with the Towns Arms on their Sleeves.

The length and breadth of *Ipſwich*.

The Governours of *Ipſwich*.

S. *Edmundsbury*.

The other Eye of this Shire is the *Saxons* Beðeꞃic-ᵹueoꞃð. By *Abbo* the Royal Town, wherein at the day-break of the *Saxons* converſion, *Sigebert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles* founded a Chriſtian Church; and upon the occaſion of King *Edmunds* burial (who at *Hoxon* was ſhot to death) hath been ever ſince called S. *Edmundsbury*, where was built to his honour one of the faireſt Monaſteries in the world, begun by King *Canute*, much affrighted with the ſeeming appearance of that Martyrs Ghoſt, who to expiate the ſacrilegious impiety of his Father *Suenus*, enriched the place with many endowments, and offered up his own Crown upon the holy Martyrs Tomb. For the beauty and building of this Abbey and Town, let *Leyland* for me declare: *The Sun* (ſaith he) *hath not ſeen a City more finely ſeated, ſo delicately upon the eaſie aſcent of an hill, with a River running on the* Eaſt-*ſide; nor a more ſtately Abbey, either for revenues or incomparable magnificence, in whoſe proſpect appeareth rather a City than a Monaſtery, ſo many Gates for entrance, and ſome of them braſs, ſo many Towers, and a moſt glorious Church, upon which attend three others, ſtanding all in the ſame Church-yard, all of them paſſing fine, and of a curious workmanſhip.* Whoſe ruines lie in the duſt, lamenting their fall, moving the beholders to pity their caſe.

For King *Edmunds* Martyrdom ſee more in the Hiſtory.

Leyland his commendation of S. *Edmundsbury*.

John Textor.
An. 1173.

Near unto this Town a great Battle was fought by *Robert Boſſu* Earl of *Leiceſter*, againſt his Soveraign King *Henry* the Second: but was worthily overcome by *Richard Lucy*, the Kings high Juſtice, himſelf and wife taken, with many Flemings and Engliſhmen ſlain.

Exning.

Rendliſham.

Hadley.

Nubrigenſis.
Wulpet.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance this County affords; ſuch is *Exning* in the Weſt, formerly famous for the birth of S. *Audrey*, daughter to King *Anna*, one of the three names of the Shires diviſion. *Rendilſham* in the Eaſt, where *Redwald* the firſt Chriſtian in this Kingdom held his Court: and *Hadley* in her South, where *Guthrum* the *Dane* whom *Elfred* baptized, was buried. And things of ſtranger note are the limits of the *Eaſt-Angles* Territories, running along *Newmarket* heath, vulgarly called the *Divels-ditch*: the like fable is formally told by *Nubrigenſis*, that at *Wulpet* in the heart of this Shire, two green boyes of *Satyres* kind aroſe out of the ground from the *Antipodes*; believe it if you will: & *Ralph Coggeſhall* in the Monuments of *Colcheſter*, declareth that a Fiſh in all parts like a man, was taken near *Orford*, and for ſix months was kept in the Caſtle, whence after he eſcaped again to the Sea.

Orford and *Aldebrough*.

As ſtrange, but moſt true, was a crop of Peaſe, that without tilling or ſowing grew in the Rocks, betwixt this *Orford* and *Aldebrough*, in the year 1555. when by unſeaſonable weather a great dearth was in the Land: there in *Auguſt* were gathered above one hundred Quarters, and in bloſſoming remained as many more, where never graſs grew, or earth ever ſeen, but hard ſolid Rocks three yards deep under their roots.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

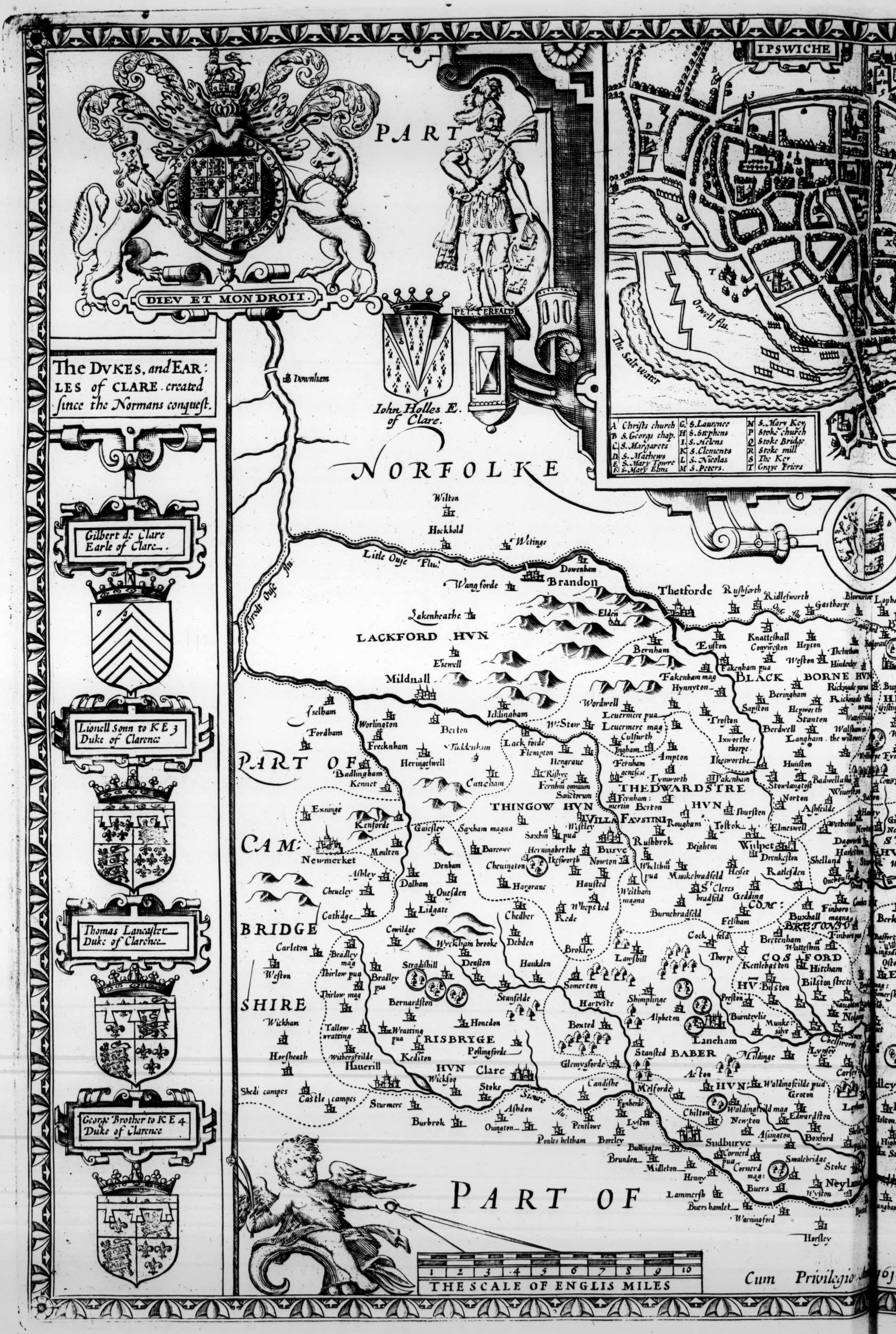
Ann. 636.

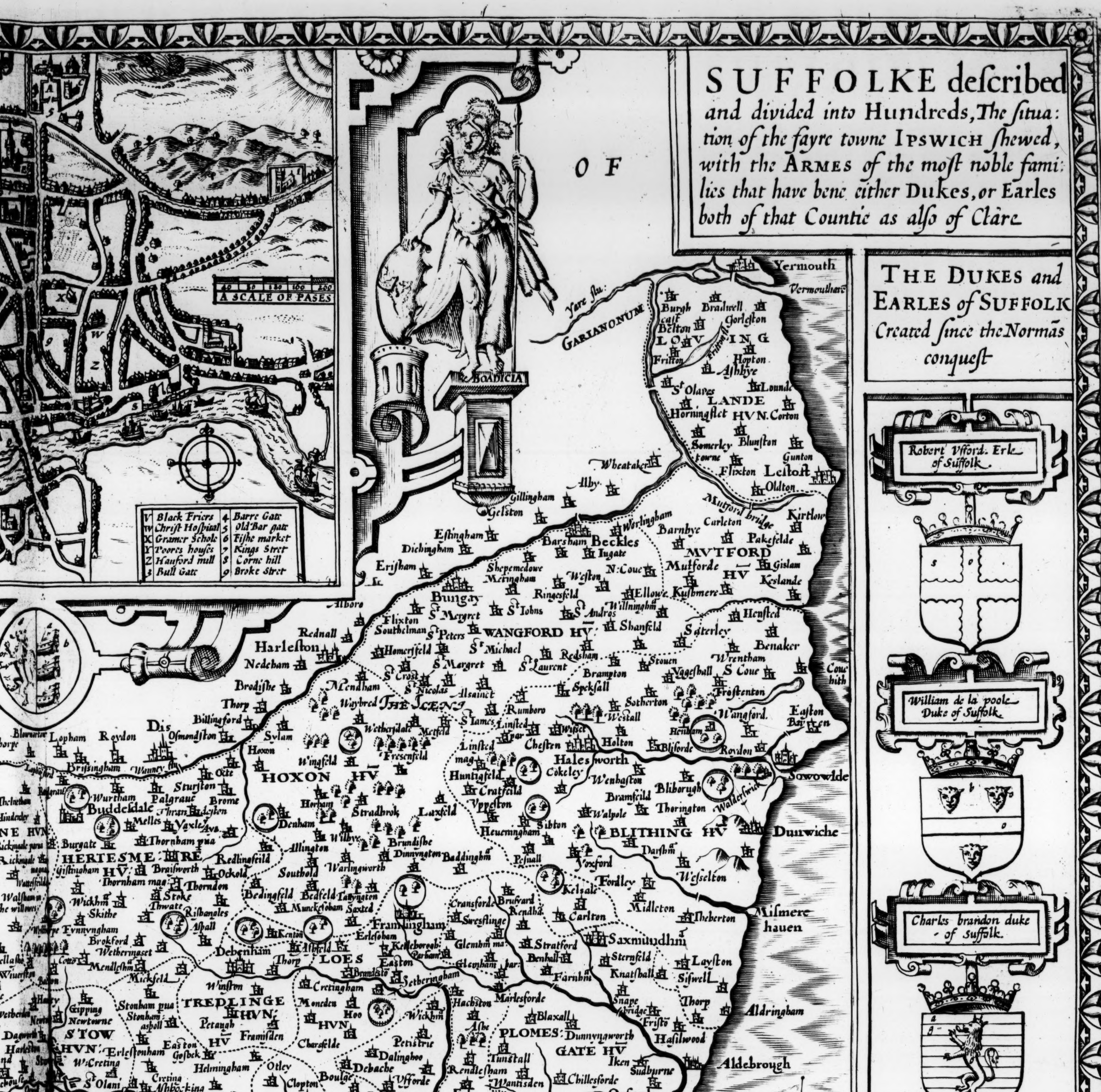
(8) Places ſeperated from common uſe, and devoted to God and his ſervice by religious Princes, were at S. *Edmunds*, *Ipſwich*, *Ikleworth*, *Blithborow*, *Clare*, *Leſton Burgh* Caſtle, wherein *Sigebert* King of the *Eaſt Angles* entered the profeſſion of a Monk: but was thence forced by his people, to fight againſt the *Mercians*: in which Battle he was ſlain. And *Dunwich*, where *Fœlix* founded his Epiſcopal See. Theſe with many others in this County were ſuppreſſed in the fall of the Monaſteries, and their Revenues aſſumed by King *Henry* the Eighth.

The diviſion of the Shire.

The Market Towns.

(9) This Shire is principally divided into three parts, which are called the *Celdable*, S. *Edmunds*, and S. *Audreys* Liberties, ſubdivided into twenty two Hundreds, and them again into 575. Pariſh-Churches, wherein are ſeated ſeven Caſtles, and thirty two Market Towns, whoſe names are in the Table annexed.


IPSWICHE
DIEV ET MONDROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
PART
NORFOLKE
PET. CEREALIS
John Holles E. of Clare
The DVKES, and EARLES of CLARE created since the Normans conquest.
Gilbert de Clare Earle of Clare.
Lionell sonn to K E 3 Duke of Clarence
Thomas Lancaster Duke of Clarence
George Brother to K E 4. Duke of Clarence
A Christs church
B S. Georgs chap.
C S. Margarets
D S. Mathews
E S. Mary Towre
F S. Mary Elms
G S. Laurence
H S. Stephens
I S. Helens
K S. Clements
L S. Nicolas
M S. Peters.
N S. Mary Key
P Stoke church
Q Stoke Bridge
R Stoke mill
S The Key
T Graye Friers
Orwell flu.
The Salt Water
Downham
Wilton
Hockhold
Wetinge
Litle Ouse Flu.
Grete Ouse flu.
Brandon
Dowenham
Wangforde
Thetforde
Rushforth
Ridlesworth
Gastthorpe
Lakenheathe
Elden
LACKFORD HVN
Escwell
Mildnall
Icklingham
BLACK BORNE HVN
Euston
Knatteshall
Coneweston
Hepton
Fakenham mag
Fakenham pua
Bernham
Hunnyton
Weston
Sapston
Beringham
Hepworth
Bardwell
Stanton
Langham
Iselham
Fordham
Worlington
Frecknham
Berton
Tuddenham
Heringeswell
Lackforde
Flempton
Wordwell
Leuermere pua
Leuermere mag
Culfurth
Ingham
Troston
Ixworthe thorpe
Ixworthe
Ampton
Fornham genefese
Tymworth
Pakenham
Huniston
Badwell
Stowlangtoft
Norton
Ashfeilde
PART OF
Badlingham
Kennet
Canham
Hengraue
Risbye
Fornham omnium Sanctorum
Fornham martin
Berton
THEDWARDSTRE HVN
THINGOW HVN
VILLA FAVSTINI
Exninge
Kenforde
Gaisley
Saxham magna
Saxham pua
Westley
Rougham
Tostok
Wulpet
Drenkeston
Elmeswell
CAM:
Newmerket
Moulton
Barrowe
Cheuington
Heningherthe
Ikesworth
Burye
Nowton
Rushbrok
Beighton
Ashley
Cheueley
Dalham
Denham
Ouesden
Hargraue
Hausted
Whelthm pua
Welthm magna
Munkebradfeld
S. Cleres bradfeld
Hesset
Gedding
Ratlesden
Shelland
Cathidge
Lidgate
Chedber
W. heps ted
Rede
Burnebradfeld
Fellsham
Buxhall
Finboro magna
Cowlidge
Wyckham brooke
Depden
BRIDGE
Carleton
Weston
Bradley mag
Thirlow pua
Bradley pua
Stradishill
Denston
Haukden
Brokley
Lawshill
Cock feld
Thorpe
Bretenham
Wattelham
COS FORD
Kettlebaston
Hitcham
HV Bilston
Bilston strete
Thirlow mag
SHIRE
Bernardston
Stansfelde
Somerton
Hartyste
Shimplinge
Alpheton
Preston
Burnteylie
Munke silve
Wickham
Tallow wratting
Wratting pua
Honedon
RISBRYGE
Poslingforde
Bexted
Stansted
BABER
Laneham
Mildinge
Chelsworth
Horsheath
Withersfeilde
Haueril
Keditan
HVN
Clare
Glemysforde
Acton
HVN
Waldingfeilde pua
Groton
Shedi campes
Castle campes
Sturmere
Wickham
Stoke
Candishe
Melforde
Chilton
Waldingfeild mag
Newton
Edwardston
Burbrok
Ashdon
Ouington
Stowre flu.
Pentlowe
Poules beltham
Foxherde
Lyston
Borley
Sudburye
Assington
Boxford
Bullington
Brundon
Midleton
Henny
Cornerd pua
Cornerd mag.
Smalebridge
Stoke
PART OF
Lammersh
Buers
Neyland
Wyston
Buers hamlet
Warningford
Horsley
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE SCALE OF ENGLIS MILES
Cum Privilegio


SUFFOLKE described and divided into Hundreds, The situation of the fayre towne IPSWICH shewed, with the ARMES of the most noble families that have bene either Dukes, or Earles both of that Countie as also of Clare
THE DUKES and EARLES of SUFFOLK Created since the Normas conquest
Robert Vfford Erle of Suffolk
William de la poole Duke of Suffolk
Charles brandon duke of Suffolk
Henry Gray duke of Suffolk
Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke
A SCALE OF PASES
V Black Friers
W Christ Hospital
X Gramer Schole
Y Poores houses
Z Hanford mill
3 Bull Gate
4 Barre Gate
5 Old Bar gate
6 Fishe market
7 Kings Stret
8 Corne hill
9 Broke Stret
BOADICIA
OF
Yermouth
Vermouthaven
Yare flu:
GARIANONUM
Burgh castl
Bradwell
Belton
Gorleston
LOVING
Friston
Hopton
Ashbye
St Olaves
Lounde
LANDE HVN
Corton
Horningflet
Somerley towne
Blunston
Gunton
Flixton
Leistoft
Oldton
Wheataker
Gillingham
Gelston
Alby
Mutford bridge
Kirtlow
Carleton
Pakefelde
Worlingham
Barnbye
Eshingham
Dichingham
Barsham
Beckles
Ingate
MVTFORD
Mutforde HV
Erisham
Shepemedowe
Metingham
Weston
N: Coue
Gislam
Keslande
Bungay
Ringesfeld
Ellowe
Kushmere
St Margret
St Johns
St Andros
Willingham
Albore
Flixton
Southelman
St Peters
WANGFORD HV
Shadfeld
Sterley
Henstead
Benaker
Rednall
Harleston
Homersfeld
St Michael
Redsham
Wrentham
Nedeham
St Margret
St Laurent
Brampton
Stouen
Vagesfall
S Coue
Couehith
Brodishe
St Cross
Alsaint
Spekfall
Frostenton
Thorp
Mendham
St Nicolas
Rumboro
Sotherton
Wangford
Easton Bavents
Billingford
Waybred
THE SCENT
St James
Linsted
Westall
Henham
Dis
Osmondston
Wetherdale
Metfeld
Linsted mag
Wissett
Chesten
Holton
Blisforde
Reydon
Lopham
Reydon
Sylam
Hoxon
Fresenfeld
Halesworth
Southwolde
Bristingham
Wonney
Wingfeld
HOXON HV
Huntingfeld
Cokeley
Wenhaston
Blibourgh
Sturston
Okte
Cratfeld
Bramfeld
Walderswick
Wurtham
Palgraue
Brome
Horham
Vppeston
Thorington
Buddesdale
Melles
Yaxley
Denham
Stradbrok
Laxfeld
Sibton
Walpole
Eye
Heueningham
BLITHING HV
Dunwiche
Burgate
Thornham pua
Wilbye
Brundishe
Dunnyngton
Baddingham
HERTESMERE HV
Redlingfeld
Allington
Peasnall
Yoxford
Darsham
Gislingham
Braisworth
Occold
Southold
Warlingworth
Fordley
Westelton
Thornham mag
Thorndon
Bedingfeld
Bedfeld
Tatyngton
Saxted
Cransforde
Bruisyard
Kelsale
Midleton
Theberton
Wickham
Stoke
Rishangles
Muncke Soham
Kenaba
Carlton
Minsmere hauen
Skithe
Thwaite
Framlingham
Sweslinge
Saxmundham
Evnnyngham
Ashfeld
Kenton
Erlesoham
Stratford
Brokford
Wetherinsett
Debenham
Thorp
Kettleborough
Parham
Glemham mag
Benhall
Sternfeld
Leyston
Menlesham
Mickfeld
LOES
Easton
Glemham parva
Knatshall
Siswell
Winston
Cretingham
Brandeston
Letheringham
Farnham
Snape bridge
Thorp
Aldringham
Stonham pua
Monewden
Hachston
Marlesforde
Friston
Gipping
Newtowne
Stonham aspall
TREDLINGE HVN
Petaugh
Hoo
Wickham
Blaxall
Hasilwood
STOW HVN
Framsden
Ashe
Petistrie
PLOMESGATE HV
Dunnyngworth
Erlestonham
Easton Gosbek
Charsfelde
Dalinghoo
Tunstall
Iken
Sudburne
Aldebrough
Wicreting
Cretingas
Helmingham
Debache
Rendlesham
Wantisden
Chillesforde
St Olaui
Ashbocking
Otley
Bouldge
Ufforde
Eyke
Orforde
Nedeham
Clopton
Bredfeld
Melton
Butley
Badley
Hemingston
Burghe
Hasketon
Sutton
Boyton
Berkings
MERE
Cobham
Swilland
Grundisboro
Bealing mag
Woodbridge
Capell
Orford hauen
BOS
Dermisden
Henely
Witnesham
Culpho
Bealing pua
Shotisham
WILFORDE HV
Hesley
Balcham
Barham
Akenham
Nettlested
Tudenham
Martlesham
Playford
Waldringfelde
Kesgraue
Claydon
CLEYDON
Westerfeld
Rushmere
Hemley
Rammesholt
Blakenham sup ment
Somersham
Whitton
CARLEFORD HV
Brightwell
Newborne
Alderton
Bramford
Burstall
Washbrok
IPSWICHE
Foxall
Bucklesham
Kirton
Bawdsey
Sproughton
Stoke
Flouton
Hintlesham
Copdock
Nacton
COLNES HV
Stoure fl
Chatelsham
Wenham mag
Freston
Falkenham
Belsted pua
Capell
Bentley
Wolverston
Chempton
Lennington
Trimleis
Felixtow
Bawdsey hauen
Raydon
Wherstead
Holbrok
Tatingston
Wenham pua
SAMFORDE HVN
Walton
Estberholt
Brantham
Sutton
Harksted
Shotley
Langerston
Higham
Stretford
Catiwade bridge
Arwerton
Orwel hauen
Lauford
Manitre
Mistley
Bradfeld
Harwiche
Dedham
Ramsey
Douer courte
ESSEX
Neyland
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Thomas Bassett in Fleetstreet and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard
Cum Privilegio 1610

HUNDREDS in *Suffolk.*

1. *Lackford.*
2. *Thingoe.*
3. *Risbridge.*
4. *Baberghe.*
5. *Thedwaſtry.*
6. *Blackborn.*
7. *Stow.*
8. *Coſford.*
9. *Boſmere.*
10. *Sampford.*
11. *Colneis.*
12. *Carleford.*
13. *Thredlinge.*
14. *Harteſmere.*
15. *Hoxone.*
16. *Looes.*
17. *Wilford.*
18. *Plumeſgate.*
19. *Blithing.*
20. *Wangford.*
21. *Mutford.*
22. *Lothingland.*

A

Acton, *Babergh.*
Akenham, *Boſmer.*
ALDEBURGH, *Plu.*
Aldham, *Coſford.*
Alderton, *Wilford.*
Aldringham, *Blith.*
Allington, *Hoxon.*
Alpheton, *Babergh.*
Ampton, *Thed.*
S. Andrews, *Wang.*
All Saints, *Wang.*
Arwerton, *Sam.*
Aſhbye, *Lothing.*
Aſhe, *Looes.*
Aſhe
Bocking, } *Boſmer.*
Aſhfeild, *Thred.*
Aſhfeild, *Black.*
Aſpal, *Harteſ.*
Aſſington, *Baberg.*
AYE, *Harteſ.*

B

Backton, *Harteſ.*
Badley, *Boſmer.*
Baddingham, *Hoxon.*
Badwel, *Black.*
Baiton
alias } *Thed.*
Beighton,
Bardwel, *Black.*
Bargham, *Black.*
Barham, *Boſmer.*
Barkinges, *Boſwer.*
Barnbye, *Mut.*
Barningham, *Black.*
Barrow, *Thingoe.*
Barſham, *Wang.*
Barton, *Thed.*
Barton little, *Lack.*
Batisford, *Boſmer.*
Baudſy, *Wilford.*
Bawdſey haven, *Coln.*
Bayleham, *Boſm.*
Bealings great, *Carleſ.*
Bealings little, *Carl.*
BECKLES, *Wang.*
Bedfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bedingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Belſtead, *Samp.*
Belton, *Lothing.*
Beneker, *Blith.*
Benhall, *Plum.*
Bentley, *Samp.*
Bernerdiſton, *Risbr.*
BILDESTON, *Coſf.*
Bildeſton ſtreet, *Coſf.*
Blakenham, great, *Boſm.*
Blakenham little, *Boſm.*
Blaxhall, *Plum.*
BLIGHBORUGH, *Blith.*
Blithford, *Blith.*
Blith Flu.
Blundeſton, *Lothing.*
BONGEY, *Wang.*
Bouldge, *Wilf.*
BOTYSDALE, *Harteſ.*
Boxford, *Baberg.*
Boxted, *Baberg.*
Boyton, *Wilf.*
Boyſcot, *Wang.*
Bradfeild
Combuſham, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild Monks, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. George, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. Cleere, *Thed.*
Bradley great, *Risb.*
Bradley little, *Risb.*
Bradwel, *Loth.*
Bramford, *Boſm.*
Brampfeild, *Blith.*
Brampton, *Blith.*
Brandeſton, *Looes.*
BRANDON
FERRY, } *Lack.*
Brantham, *Samp.*
Braſiard, *Plum.*
Bredfeild, *Wilf.*
Brent Ely, *Baberg.*
Breſworth, *Harteſ.*
Breton Flu.
Brettenham, *Coſf.*
Brightwell, *Carl.*
Brockly, *Thingoe.*
Brockford, *Harteſ.*
Brome, *Harteſ.*
Bromſwall, *Wilf.*
Brundiſh, *Hoxon.*
Bryſer, *Boſm.*
Buckleſham, *Coln.*
Bures, *Baberg.*
Burgate, *Harteſ.*
Burghe, *Carl.*
Burgh Caſtle, *Lothing.*
Burſtall, *Samp.*
Burſtall, *Boſm.*
BURY, *Thingoe.*
Burly Looes, *Looes.*
Buxall, *Stow.*

C

Catwade bridge, *Samp.*
Capel, *Wilf.*
Capel *Samp.*
Carlton colvile, *Mut.*
Carlton, *Hoxon.*
Carſey, *Coſford.*
Cavendiſh, *Baberg.*
Cavenham, *Lack.*
Clare Flu.
CLARE, *Risbr.*
Claydon, *Boſm.*
Clopton, *Carl.*
Chatiſham, *Samp.*
Charfeild, *Looes.*
Chedburgh, *Risbr.*
Cheldmonſton,
alias } *Samp.*
Chempton,
Chelſworth, *Coſf.*
Cheſton, *Blith.*
Chevingcon, *Thingo.*
Chilleſford, *Plum.*
Chilton, *Risbr.*
Chinley, *Risbr.*
Cleydon, *Boſm.*
Clopton, *Carl.*
Cobdock, *Samp.*
Cockfeild, *Baber.*
Coddenham, *Boſm.*
Combes, *Stow.*
Coniweſton, *Black.*
Cookely, *Blith.*
Cornerd great, *Baberg.*
Cornerd little, *Baberg.*
Cotton, *Loth.*
Cotton, *Harteſ.*
Cove hith, *Blith.*
Cove North, *Wang.*
Cove South, *Blith.*
Cowling, *Risbr.*
Cranesford, *Plum.*
Cratfeld, *Blith.*
Creating Weſt, *Stow.*
Creating S. Mary, *Boſm.*
Creating S. Olive, *Boſm.*
Creating all Saints, *Boſm.*
Cretingham, *Looes.*
Crofeild, *Boſm.*
S. Croſs, *Wang.*
Culfurth, *Black.*
Culphoe, *Carl.*

D

Dagworth, *Stow.*
Dalham, *Risbr.*
Dalinghoo Looes, *Looes.*
Dalingoo, *Wilf.*
Darſham, *Blith.*
Debedge, *Wilf.*
DEBENHAM, *Thred.*
Demerdiſton, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Denington, *Hoxon.*
Depden, *Risbr.*
Dermiſden, *Boſm.*
DONWICHE, *Blith.*
Downham, *Lack.*
Dunnyngworth, *Plum.*
Dunſtal, *Risbr.*
Drinckſton, *Thed.*

E

Earleſtonham, *Boſm.*
Earleſham, *Looes.*
Earſwell, *Lack.*
Eaſton Gosbek, *Boſm.*
Eaſton, *Looes.*
Eaſten baven, *Blith.*
Edwardſton, *Baberg.*
Eiken, *Plum.*
Ellowe, *Wang.*
Elmeſwel, *Black.*
Elmeſeth, *Coſford.*
Elveden, *Lack.*
Ewſton, *Black.*
Erwarton, *Samp.*
Eſtberdgholt, *Samp.*
Exninge, *Lack.*
Exte, *Harteſ.*
Eyke, *Looes.*

F

Fakenham great, *Black.*
Fakenham little, *Black.*
Falkenham, *Coln.*
Farneham, *Plum.*
Felſham, *Thed.*
Felixſtowe, *Coln.*
Flempton, *Thing.*
Flixton, *Wang.*
Flixton, *Lothing.*
Flonton, *Boſm.*
Fordly, *Blith.*
Fornham geneſeſe, *Thed.*
Fornham S. Martins, *Thed.*
Fornham all Saints, *Thing.*
Foxall, *Carl.*
Frameſden, *Thred.*
FRAMLINGHAM, *Looes.*
Frekenham, *Lack.*
Freſingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Freſton, *Samp.*
Friston, *Plum.*
Fritton Flu.
Fritton, *Loth.*
Froſtenden, *Blith.*
Fynbarrow great, *Stow.*
Fynbarrow little, *Stow.*
Fyningham, *Harteſ.*

G

Gaſely, *Risbr.*
Gedding, *Thed.*
Giſleam, *Mut.*
Giſlingham, *Harteſ.*
Gipping, *Stow.*
Glemham great, *Plum.*
Glemham little, *Plum.*
Glemsford, *Baberg.*
Gorlſton, *Lothing.*
Grondesburgh, *Carl.*
Growton, *Baberg.*
Gunton, *Lothing.*

H

Hacheſton, *Looes.*
HADLEIGH, *Coſf.*
Hankdon, *Risbr.*
HALLESWORTH, *Blith.*
Hardwick, *Thingo.*
Hargrave, *Thingo.*
Harkeſteade, *Samp.*
Harleſton, *Stow.*
Harteſhe, *Baberg.*
Hasketon, *Carl.*
Haſlewoode, *Plum.*
HAVERILL, *Risbr.*
Haughley, *Stow.*
Hawſted, *Thingo.*
Hedgeſſet,
alias } *Thed.*
Heſſet,
Heigham green, *Lack.*
Helmingham, *Boſm.*
Hemingſton, *Boſm.*
Hemley, *Coln.*
Hengrave, *Thing.*
Henham, *Blith.*
Henley, *Boſm.*
Henſted, *Blith.*
Hepworth, *Black.*
Heringfleet, *Loth.*
Heringſwell, *Lack.*
Heveyngham, *Blith.*
Higham, *Samp.*
Hinderelay, *Black.*
Hintleſham, *Samp.*
Hitcham, *Coſford.*
Holebrooke, *Samp.*
Holeſley, *Wilf.*
Holton, *Blith.*
Holton, *Samp.*
Homersfeild, *Wan.*
Hoo, *Looes.*
Hopton, *Black.*
Hopton, *Lothing.*
Horham, *Hoxon.*
Horningſherth great, *Thing.*
Hoxone, *Hox.*
Hulverſtrer, *Wang.*
Hundon, *Risbr.*
Hunington, *Black.*
Hunſton, *Black.*
Huntingſeild, *Blith.*

I

S. James, *Wang.*
ICKLINGHAM, *Lack.*
ICKWORTH, *Thing.*
Ingate, *Wang.*
Ingham, *Black.*
S. Johns, *Wang.*
IPSWICH, *Boſm.*
Ixworth, *Black.*
Ixworthorp, *Black.*

K

Kedington, *Risbr.*
Kellyſhal, *Hoxon.*
Kenford, *Lack.*
Kentford, *Risbr.*
Kenton, *Looes.*
Keſſingland, *Mut.*
Keſgrave, *Carl.*
Ketleberſton, *Coſm.*
Kettleburgh, *Lo.*
Knadiſhal, *Blith.*
Knatleſhal, *Black.*
Kuſhmere, *Mut.*
Kyrkley, *Mut.*
Kyrton, *Coln.*

L

Lackford, *Thing.*
Laigham, *Coſm.*
Lakingheath, *Lack.*
Langerſton, *Coln.*
Langham, *Black.*
Lanſhul, *Bab.*
LAVENHAM, *Bab.*
S. Laurence, *Wang.*
Laxfeild *Hox.*
Layſton, *Blith.*
LAYSTOST, *Lothing.*
Levington, *Coln.*
Letheringham, *Looes.*
Lidgate, *Risbr.*
Linſey, *Coſf.*
Linſted great, *Blith.*
Linſted little, *Blith.*
Livemer great, *Thed.*
Livemer little, *Black.*
Longham, *Thed.*
Lophamford, *Black.*
Lownde, *Lothing.*
Luthinge Mere, *Mut.*

M

S. Margarets, *Wang.*
S. Margarets, *Wang.*
Marlesford, *Looes.*
Martleſham, *Carl.*
Melles, *Harteſ.*
Melford, *Bab.*
Mells, *Blith.*
Melton, *Wilf.*
Mendham, *Hoxon.*
MENDLESHAM, *Harteſ.*
Metfeild, *Hoxon.*
Mettingham, *Wang.*
S. Michaels, *Wang.*
Midleton, *Blith.*
Mikefeild, *Boſm.*
Milding, *Bab.*
MILDENHALL, *Lack.*
Miſmere haven, *Blith.*
Moncks Ely, *Baberg.*
Monkeſoham, *Hoxon.*
Moulton, *Risbr.*
Mourden, *Looes.*
Mutford, *Mut.*
Mutford bridge, *Mut.*

N

Nacton, *Coln.*
Naughton, *Coſf.*
NEEDHAM, *Boſm.*
Nedginge, *Coſf.*
NEILAND, *Baberg.*
Nettleſtead, *Boſm.*
Newborn, *Carl.*
NEWMARKET, *Lack.*
Newton, *Baberg.*
Newtown, *Stow.*
Newton, *Stow.*
S. Nicholas, *Wang.*
Norton, *Black.*
Northals, *Blith.*
Nowghton, *Thin.*

O

Ockold, *Harteſ.*
Okeley, *Harteſ.*
S. Olaves, *Lothm.*
One-houſe, *Stow.*
Onſe Flu.
Or Flu.
ORFORD, *Plum.*
Orford haven, *Wilf.*
Orwel Flu.
Oſton, *Boſmer.*
Otley, *Carl.*
Oulton, *Loth.*
Owſden, *Risbr.*

P

Pakefeild, *Mut.*
Pakenham, *Thed.*
Palgrave, *Harteſ.*
Parham, *Plum.*
Peſinghall, *Blith.*
S. Peters, *Wang.*
Peteſtre, *Wilf.*
Petranghe, *Thred.*
Playford, *Carl.*
Phlemton, *Thing.*
Polſted, *Baberg.*
Poſlingford, *Risb.*
Preſton, *Baberg.*

R

Ramſholte, *Wilf.*
Ratleſden, *Thed.*
Redgrave, *Harteſ.*
Redſham, *Wang.*
Redlingfeild, *Harteſ.*
Reede, *Thingoe.*
Rendhams, *Plum.*
Rendleſham, *Looes.*
Rickinghall, *Harteſ.*
Rickinghall great, *Harteſ.*
Rickinghall little, *Black.*
Ringfeild, *Wang.*
Risby, *Thing.*
Riſſangles, *Harteſ.*
Rombrughe, *Blith.*
Rougham, *Thed.*
Roydon, *Blith.*
Roydon, *Samp.*
Ruſhbroke, *Thed.*
Ruſhmere, *Carl.*
Ruſhmere, *Mut.*
Ryngſhal, *Boſm.*

S

Sapiſton, *Black.*
Saxham great, *Thingo.*
Saxham little, *Thing.*
SAXMONDHAM, *Plum.*
Saxſtede, *Hoxon.*
Saylehome, *Hox.*
Seamer, *Coſf.*
Sekford, *Carl.*
Shaddingfeild, *Wang.*
Shanfeild, *Wang.*
Shelley, *Samp.*
Shellond, *Stow.*
Shepemedow, *Wang.*
Shimpling, *Baberg.*
Shotley, *Samp.*
Shotteſham, *Wilf.*
Sibton, *Blith.*
Smalebridge, *Baber.*
Siſewell, *Blith.*
Skithe, *Hart.*
Snape bridge, *Plum.*
Somerleto, *Loth.*
Somerton, *Baberg.*
Somerſham, *Boſm.*
Sotherton, *Blith.*
Sotterley, *Wang.*
Southelman, *Wang.*
SOUTHOULD, *Blith.*
Southolt, *Hoxon.*
Southtown, *Loth.*
Spexhall, *Blith.*
Sprowton, *Samp.*
Staningfeild, *Thed.*
Stansfeild, *Risb.*
Stanſted, *Baber.*
Stanton, *Black.*
Stenfeild, *Plum.*
Stoake Aſhe, *Harteſ.*
Stoke, *Risbr.*
Stoke, *Samp.*
Stoke, *Baberg.*
Stonham aſpol, *Boſm.*
Stonham little, *Boſm.*
Stoven, *Blith.*
STOWE, *Stow.*
Stow langtoſt, *Black.*
Stow uplane, *Stow.*
Stow weſt, *Black.*
Stradbrooke, *Hoxon.*
Stradiſhal, *Risbr.*
Stratford, *Plum.*
Stretford, *Samp.*
Sturſton, *Harteſ.*
Stutton, *Samp.*
Sudborn, *Plum.*
SUDBURY, *Baberg.*
Sutton, *Wilf.*
Swefling, *Plum.*
Swillond, *Boſm.*

T

Tadingſton, *Samp.*
Tattington, *Hoxon.*
Thebarton, *Blith.*
Thelnetham, *Black.*
Thorndon, *Harteſ.*
Thornham great, *Harteſ.*
Thornham little, *Harteſ.*
Thorpe, *Baber.*
Thorpe, *Blith.*
Thorpe, *Thred.*
Thorpe Moridux, *Coſf.*
Thrandeſton, *Harteſ.*
Thurlow great, *Risbr.*
Thurlow little, *Risbr.*
Thurrington, *Blith.*
Thurſton, *Thed.*
Thwayte, *Harteſ.*
Toſtock, *Thed.*
Trimly S. Martin, *Coln.*
Trimly S. Mary, *Coln.*
Troſton, *Black.*
Tuddenham, *Lack.*
Tuddenham, *Carl.*
Tunſtal, *Plum.*
Tymworth, *Thed.*

V

Ubbeſton, *Blith.*
Ufford, *Wilf.*
Vggſhal, *Blith.*

W

Walberſwick, *Blith.*
Waldingfeild great, *Baberg.*
Waldingfeild little, *Baber.*
Waldringfeld, *Carl.*
Walpoole, *Blith.*
Waſhbrook, *Samp.*
Walſham in the willows, *Bl.*
Walton, *Coln.*
Wangford, *Blith.*
Wangford, *Lack.*
Wanteſden, *Plum.*
Warlesfeild, *Black.*
Wattiſham, *Coſf.*
Wenham great, *Samp.*
Wenham little, *Samp.*
Wenhaſton, *Blith.*
Weſterfeild, *Boſm.*
Weſthall, *Blith.*
Weſtleton, *Blith.*
Weſthorpe, *Harteſ.*
Weſtly, *Thing.*
Weſton, *Black.*
Weſton, *Wang.*
Wetherden, *Stow.*
Wetheringſet, *Harteſ.*
Weybread, *Hoxon.*
Whatfeild, *Coſf.*
Wheltham great, *Thed.*
Whelvetham little, *Thed.*
Whepſtead, *Thingo.*
Wherſtead, *Samp.*
Whitton, *Boſm.*
Whixoe, *Risb.*
Wickham, *Wilf.*
Wickham brook, *Risbr.*
Wickham Skeyth, *Harteſ.*
Wilby, *Hoxon.*
Willingham, *Wang.*
Williſham, *Boſm.*
Wingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Winſton, *Thred.*
Wiſton, *Baber.*
Wiſſet, *Blith.*
Witheſdale, *Hoxon.*
Witherfeild, *Risb.*
Wiverſton, *Black.*
Wittenſham, *Carl.*
Wolverſton, *Samp.*
WOOLBRIDGE, *Looes.*
WOOLPIT, *Thed.*
Wordwel, *Black.*
Worlingham, *Wang.*
Worlingworth, *Hoxon.*
Worlington, *Lack.*
Wortham, *Harteſ.*
Wratting great, *Risbr.*
Wratting little, *Risbr.*
Wratting tallow, *Risbr.*
Wrentham, *Blith.*
Wynerſton, *Harteſ.*

Y

Yaxley, *Harteſ.*
Yoxford, *Blith.*

NORTHFOLK.

NORTHFOLK is an Iſland inclining to an Oval form, cloſed on the South part with the Rivers of *Waveney* and the leſſer *Ouſe*, which divides it from *Suffolk*. On the Eaſt and North with the *German-Ocean*; on the Weſt toward *Cambridge-ſhire*, with ſome branches of the greater *Ouſe*; toward *Lincolnſhire* with that part of the *Nene* which paſſeth from *Wisbitch* into the *Waſhes*.

Content. It containeth in length (from *Yarmouth* to *Wisbitch*) about fifty miles; in bredth (from *Thetford* to *Wells*) about thirty: the whole circuit is about two hundred forty two miles.

Name. The name ariſeth from the ſituation of the people, who being the Northermoſt of the Kingdom of *Eaſt-Angles*, are therefore called the *North-folk*, as the Southermoſt *South-folk*.

Air. The Air is ſharp and piercing, eſpecially in the Champion, and neer the Sea: therefore it delayeth the Spring and Harveſt, the ſituation of the Countrey inclining thereto, as being under the 53 degree of latitude.

Soil. The Soil divers: about the Towns commonly good; as Clay, Chalk, or fat earth, well watered, and with ſome wood: upward to the Heaths naked, dry, and barren: *Marſland* and *Flegg* exceeding rich; but *Marſland* properly for Paſture, *Flegg* for Corn.

(2) The parts from *Thetford* to *Burnham*, and thence Weſtward, as alſo along the Coaſt, be counted *Champion*: the reſt (as better furniſhed with woods) *Woodland*. The *Champion* aboundeth with Corn, Sheep, and Conies; and herein the barren Heaths (as the providence of our Anceſtors hath of old diſpoſed them) are very profitable. For on them principally lie our *Fould-courſes*, called of the *Saxons* (whoſe inſtitution they therefore ſeem to be) ꝼalꝺꞅocun, that is, *liberty of fould or fouldage.* Theſe Heaths by the compaſture of the Sheep (which we call *Tathe*) are made ſo rich with Corn, that when they fall to be ſown they commonly match the fruitfulleſt grounds in other Countries: and laid again, do long after yield a ſweeter and more plentiful ſeed for ſheep: ſo that each of them maintain other, and are the chiefeſt wealth of our Countrey. The *Woodland* (fitter for graſs) is maintained chiefly by feeding of Cattel, yet well ſtored with Corn and Sheep.

The Coaſt is fortunate in Fiſh, and hath many good Harbours, whereof *Lenn* and *Yarmouth* be the mother Ports, and of great traffick: *Wels* and *Blakeney* next in eſtimation.

The whole County aboundeth with Rivers and pleaſant Springs, of which the *Ouſe* is chiefeſt; by whoſe plentiful branches the Iſle of *Ely*, the Towns and Shires of *Cambridge*, *Huntington*, and the County of *Suffolk* vent and receive Commodities. The next is *Hierus* or *Yere*, paſſing from *Norwich* to *Yarmouth*, where it receiveth the *Bure* coming from *Aylſham*, both of them of great ſervice for water carriages, but very notable for their plenty of Fiſh; for ſome one man out of an hold upon the *Bure* hath drawn up ordinarily once a year, between two nets, about five or ſix ſcore buſhels of Fiſh at one draught. The *Waveney* and the leſſer *Ouſe* are alſo navigable, and of great uſe. The reſidue I omit.

At *Ranworth*.

(3) The people were anciently called *ICENI*, as they alſo of *Suffolk*, *Cambridge-ſhire* and *Huntington-ſhire*, and ſuppoſed to be of them whom *Cæſar* nameth *Cenimagni*; *Ptolemy*, *Simeni*; ſome *Tigeni*. Their manners were likely to be as the reſt of the *Britains*, barbarous at thoſe times, as appeareth by *Cæſar* and *Tacitus*. Neither can I otherwiſe commend their Succeſſors the *Saxons*: for ſo alſo their own Countrey-man *Ethelwerd* termeth them. Since the entry of the *Normans* they have been counted civil and ingenious, apt to good Letters, adorning Religion with more Churches and Monaſteries than any Shire of *England*, and the Laws and Seats of Juſtice (for many ages) with ſome excellent men; from whom moſt of our chief Families, and ſome of the greateſt Nobility of the Kingdom have taken advancement. And herein is *Norfolk* fortunate, that as *Crete* boaſted of an hundred Cities, ſo may ſhe of an hundred Families of Gentlemen, never yet (that ſearching I can find) attainted of high Treaſon. How the Government of this Countrey was about *Cæſar*'s time is uncertain, but (agreeable no doubt to the reſt of the *Britains*) under ſome peculiar *Toparch* or *Regulus*, as *Tacitus* termeth him. The latter *Romans* held it by two *Garriſons*, one at *Gariannum* neer *Yarmouth*; the other at *Branodunum*, now called *Brancaſtre*, both of Horſe, and commanded by the *Comes Maritimi Tractus*. as *Marcellinus* calleth him, termed after *Comes Littoris Saxonici*. Upon the entry of the *Saxons* this County, with *Suffolk*, fell in the portion of the *Angles*; and about the year five hundred ſixty one were together erected into a Kingdom by *Uffa*, of whom the ſucceeding Kings were tituled *Uffines*. But having ſuffered many tempeſts of fortune, it was in the year 870 utterly waſted and extinct by *Hungar* and *Hubba* the *Danes*, who overthrew the vertuous King *Edmund* about *Thetford*, and after martyr'd him at St. *Edmundsbury*. Yet they did not long enjoy it; for King *Edward* ſhortly recovered it from them, and annexed it to his other Kingdoms. The *Danes* notwithſtanding inhabited abundantly in theſe parts, ſo that many of our Towns were founded by them, and a great part of our people and Gentry are riſen out of their blood.

Arthol. 833.
Hunting. lib. 2.

(4) This Kingdom of *Eaſt-Angles* was after allotted to an Earldom of that name by *William* the *Conqueror*, who made *Radulph* a *Britain*, marrying his kinſwoman, Earl thereof; but gave the greateſt parts of this County about *Wimondham*, *Keninghall*, *Lenn*, *Burnham*, *Fulmerſton*, &c. to *W. de Albany*, *Pincernæ*, and *W. de Warranna Forreſtario*, who to ſtrengthen themſelves (according to the uſe of that time) with the homage and ſervice of many tenants, divided large portions of the ſame amongſt their friends and followers; ſo that moſt of the Manors and Lands in the parts aforeſaid, were in thoſe daies either mediately or immediately holden of one of them. And as *Norfolk* and *Suffolk* were firſt united in a Kingdom, then in an Earldom, ſo they continued united in the *Sheriffwick* till about the fifteenth year of Queen *Elizabeth*.

(5) The Towns here are commonly well built, and populous; three of them being of that worth and quality, as no one Shire of *England* hath the like, *Norwich*, *Lenn*, and *Yarmouth*: to which, for ancient reputation, (as having been a ſeat of the Kings of *Eaſt-Angles*) I may add *Thetford*, known to *Antoninus*, and elder ages, by the name of *Sitomagus*, when the other three were yet in their infancy, and of no eſteem: for I accept not the relations of the Antiquity and ſtate of *Norwich* in the time of the *Britains* and *Saxons*, though *Alexander Nevil* hath well graced them. Her very name abridgeth her Antiquity, as having no other in Hiſtories but *Norwich*, which is meer *Saxon* or *Daniſh*, and ſignifieth the *North Town*, *Caſtle*, or winding of a River. It ſeemeth to have riſen out of the decay of her neighbour *Venta*, now called *Caſtor*; and as Maſter *Cambden* noteth, not to have been of mark before the entry of the *Danes*, who in the year 1004, under *Sweno* their Captain, firſt ſackt, and then burnt it, even in her infancy. Yet in the days of *Edward* the *Confeſſor* it recovered to 1320 Burgeſſes. But maintaining the cauſe of Earl *Radulph* aforeſaid againſt the Conqueror, they were by famine and ſword waſted to 560. At which time the Earl eſcaping by Ship, his Wife upon compoſition yielded the Caſtle, and followed. In *William Rufus* time it was grown famous for Merchandize and concourſe of people; ſo that *Herbert* then tranſlating the Biſhoprick from *Thetford* thither, made each of them an ornament to other. In variety of times it felt much variety of fortune: by fire in *Anno* 1508. By extreme plagues, whereof one in *Anno* 1348 was ſo outragious, as 57104 are reported to have died thereof between the Calends of *January* and of *July*. By miſery of war, as ſacked and ſpoyled by the Earl of *Flanders*, and *Hugh Bigod*, *Ann.* 1174. In yielding to *Lewis* the *French* againſt their natural Lord King *John*, *ann.* 1216. By the diſinherited Barons, *an.* 1266. By tumult and inſurrection between the Citizens and Church-men: once about the year 1265; which if *Henry* the third had not come in perſon to appeaſe, the City was in hazard to be ruined. The ſecond time in *ann.* 1446, for which the Major was depoſed, and their Liberties for a while ſeized. In *Edward* the ſixths time, by *Ketts* rebellion, whoſe fury chiefly raged againſt this City. Since this it hath flouriſhed with the bleſſings of *Peace*, *Plenty*, *Wealth*, and *Honour*: ſo that *Alexander Nevil* doubteth not to prefer it above all the Cities of *England*, except *London*. It is ſituate upon the River *Hierus*, in a pleaſant valley, but on riſing ground, having on the Eaſt the Hills and Heath called *Muſſold*, for *Moſs-would*, as I take it. In the 17*th* year of King *Stephen* it was new founded, and made a Corporation. In *Edward* the firſts time cloſed with a fair wall, ſaving on a part that the River defendeth. Firſt governed by four Bayliffs, then by *Henry* the fourth in *ann.* 1403 erected into a Mayoralty and County: the limits whereof now extend to *Eaton-bridge*. At this preſent it hath about thirty Pariſhes, but in ancient time had many more.

Norwich.
Lenn.
Yarmouth.
Thetford.

Becan. Gorop.

Hovend. 429.

*Malm. fol.*104.

Alex Nevil.

Muſſold.

Lenn. (6) *Lenn* having been an ancient Borrough under the Government of a Bayliff, or Reve, called *Præpoſitus*, was by King *John* in the ſixth year of his Reign made *Liber Burgus*, and (beſides the gift of his memorable Cup, which to this day honoureth this Corporation) endowed with divers fair Liberties. King *Henry* the third in the 17*th* year of his Reign (in recompence of their ſervice againſt the out-lawed *Barons* in the Iſle of *Ely*) enlarged their Charter, and granted them further, to chooſe a Mayor *loco Præpoſiti*: unto whom King *Henry* the eighth, in the ſixteenth year of his Reign, added twelve Aldermen, a Recorder, and other Officers, and the bearing of a Sword before the Mayor. But the Town coming after to the ſame King, he in the twenty ninth of his Reign changed the name, from *Lenn Epiſcopi* to *Lenn Regis*.

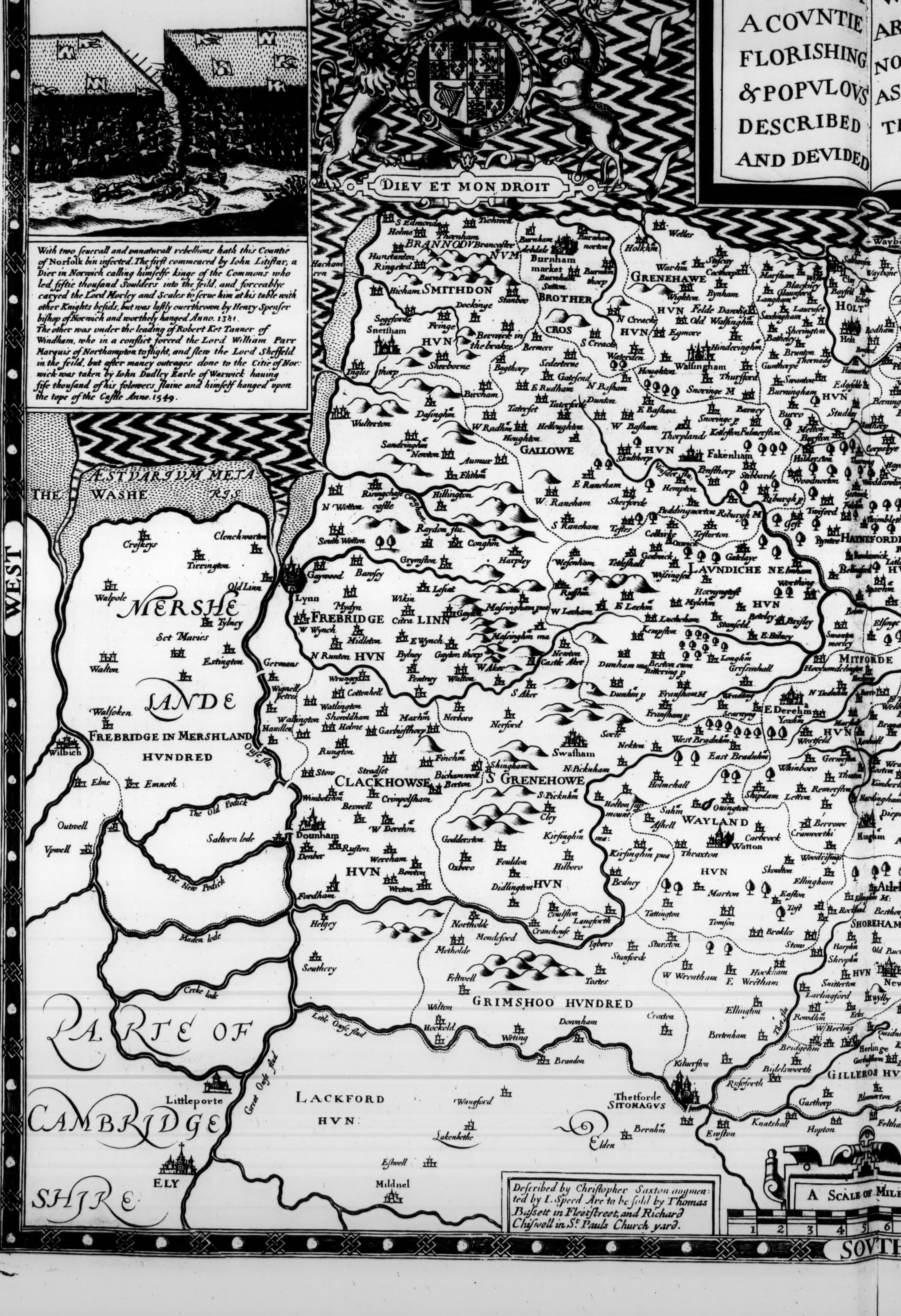
Yarmouth. (7) *Yarmouth* is the Key of the Coaſt, named and ſeated by the mouth of the River *Yere*. Begun in the time of the *Danes*, and by ſmall acceſſions growing populous, made a Corporation under two Bayliffs by King *Henry* the third, and by his Charter, about the fifteenth year of his Reign, walled. It is an ancient member of the *Cinque Ports* very well built and fortified, having only one Church, (but fair and large) founded by Biſhop *Herbert* in *William Rufus* days. It maintaineth a Peer againſt the Sea, at the yearly charge of five hundred pound, or thereabout: yet hath it no poſſeſſions, as other Corporations, but like the children of *Aeolus* and *Thetis*: *Maria & 4 ventos*, as an Inquiſitor findeth, *Ann.* 10. *Hen.* 3. There is yearly in *September* the worthieſt Herring-fiſhing in *Europe*, which draweth great concourſe of people, and maketh the Town much the richer all the year, but very unſavoury for the time. The Inhabitants are ſo courteous, as they have long held a cuſtome to feaſt all perſons of worth repairing to their Town.

Coram M. de Pateſhull Wa. de Everwick, &c.

The Biſhoprick. (8) The Biſhoprick of *Norwich* had firſt her ſeat at *Dunwich* in *Suffolk*, and was there begun by *Fœlix*, who converted this County and the *Eaſt-Angles* to the Faith. Being brought out of *Burgundy* by *Sigebert*, (the firſt Chriſtian King of the *Eaſt-Angles*) he landed at *Babingley* by *Lenn*, and there builded the firſt Church of theſe Countries, which in his memory, is at this day called by his name. The ſecond be built at *Sharnbourn* then of wood, and therefore called *Stock-Chappel*. After *Fœlix* and three of his Succeſſors, this Biſhoprick was divided into two Sees: the one with eleven Biſhops in ſucceſſion, continuing at *Dunwich*; the other with twelve at *Elmham* in *Norfolk*. Then united again in the time of King *Edwyn*, the entire See for twelve other Biſhops remained at *Elmham*, and in the *Conquerors* time was by his Chaplain *Arfaſtus* (being the thirteenth) traſlated to *Thetford*, from thence by *Herbert* (his next ſucceſſor ſave one) bought of *W. Rufus* for 1900 pounds, and brought to *Norwich*. This *Herbert* (ſurnamed *Loſinga* a *Norman*) builded the Cathedral Church there, and endowed it with large poſſeſſions. Not far from thence he alſo builded another Church to St. *Leonard*, a third at *Elmham*, a fourth at *Lenn*, (S. *Margarets*, a very fair one,) and the fifth at *Yarmouth* before mentioned. By the Cathedral Church he builded a Palace for the Biſhops, and founded the Priory there, (now converted to *Dean* and *Chapter*) and another Priory at *Thetford*. Since his time the Biſhops See hath immovably remained at *Norwich*, but the ancient Poſſeſſions are ſevered from it, and in lieu thereof the Abby and Lands of S. *Benedict* of *Holme* annexed to it. The Commodities of this County I have contained in theſe four Verſes:

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia *clara eſt:*
Hinc fluviis, illinc Inſula clauſa mari;
Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus.
Lac ſcatet, & piſces, pabula, mella, crocus.

This Deſcription of *Northfolk* I received from the Right Worſhipful, Sir *Henry Spelman*, Knight.

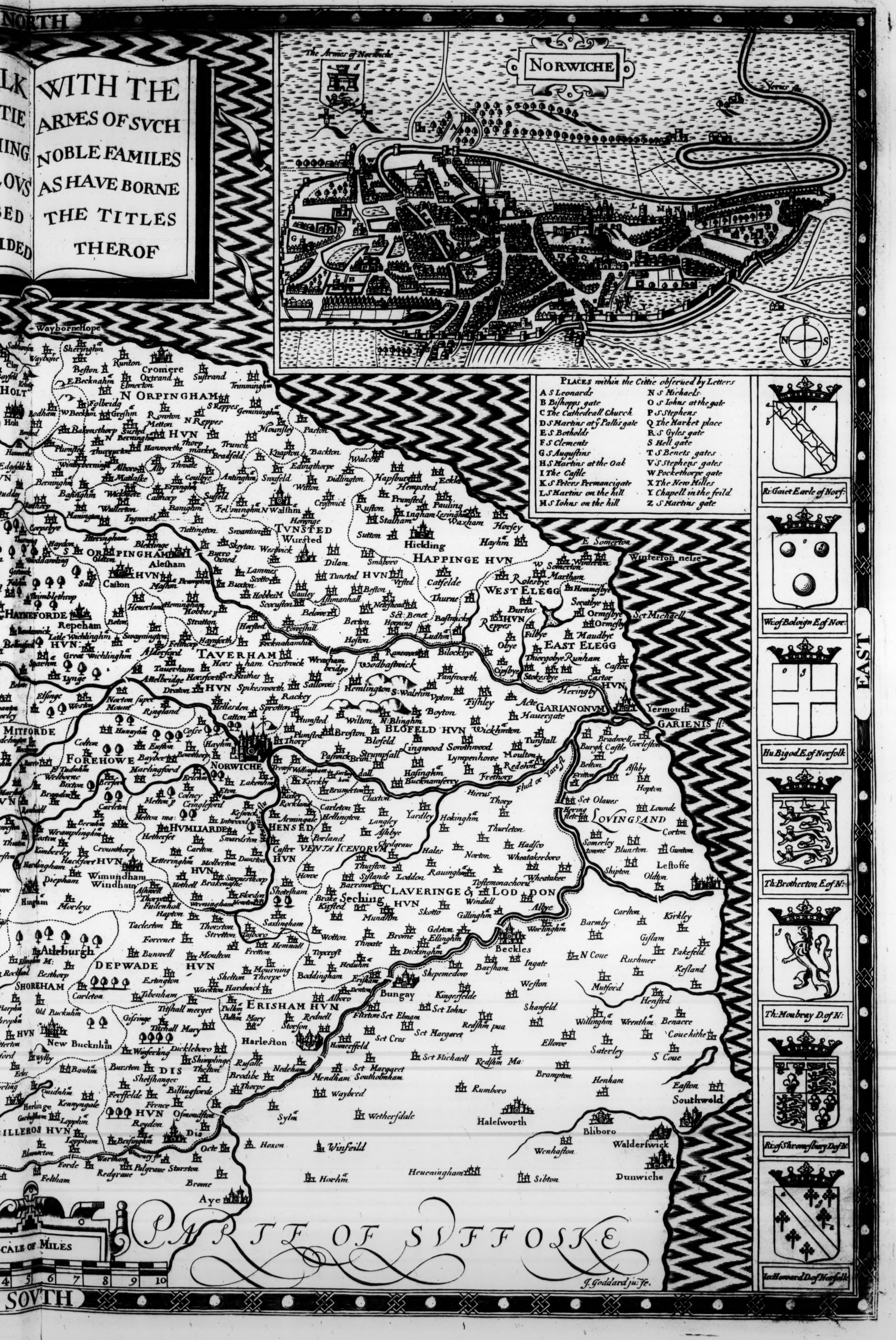

NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
DIEV ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
ÆSTVARIVM METARIS
THE WASHE
MERSHE LANDE
FREBRIDGE IN MERSHLAND HVNDRED
PARTE OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE
BRANNODVNVM
SMITHDON HVN
BROTHER CROS
GRENEHAWE HVN
GALLOWE
HOLT
LAVNDICHE HVN
FREBRIDGE LINN HVN
CLACKHOWSE HVN
S GRENEHOWE HVN
WAYLAND HVN
MITFORDE HVN
SHOREHAM
GRIMSHOO HVNDRED
GILLEROS HVN
LACKFORD HVN
Lynn
Swafham
Walsingham
Fakenham
Thetforde SITOMAGVS
Dounham
Wisbich
Littleporte
ELY
Castle Aker
Watton
Hingham
Brandon
A Scale of Mile
1 2 3 4 5 6

NORFOLK
A COVNTIE
FLORISHING
& POPVLOVS
DESCRIBED
AND DEVIDED

With two feuerall and vnnaturall rebellions hath this Countie of Norfolk bin infected. The first commenced by Iohn Litiſtar, a Dier in Norwich calling himſelfe kinge of the Commons who led fiftie thouſand Souldiers into the feild, and forceablye caryed the Lord Morley and Scales to ſerue him at his table with other Knights beſids, but was laſtly ouerthrown by Henry Spenſer biſhop of Norwich and worthely hanged Anno. 1381.

The other was vnder the leading of Robert Ket Tanner of Windham, who in a conflict forced the Lord William Parr Marquis of Northampton to flight, and ſlew the Lord Sheffeld in the feild, but after maney outrages done to the Citie of Norwich was taken by Iohn Dudley Earle of Warwick hauing fife thouſand of his folowers ſlaine and himſelf hanged vpon the tope of the Caſtle Anno. 1549.

Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton augmented by I. Speed Are to be ſold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Church yard.


NORTH
LK
TIE
HING
LOVS
BED
IDED
WITH THE
ARMES OF SUCH
NOBLE FAMILES
AS HAVE BORNE
THE TITLES
THEROF
NORWICHE
The Armes of Norwiche
Yerus flu.
N
S
E
W
HOLT
N ORPINGHAM HUN
S ORPINGHAM HUN
TUNSTED
HAPPINGE HUN
WEST ELEGG
EAST ELEGG
HAYNEFORDE
TAVERHAM HUN
BLOFELD HUN
GARIANONUM
Yermouth
GARIENIS fl.
MITFORDE
FOREHOWE HUN
NORWICHE
HUMLIARDE HUN
HENSED HUN
VENTA ICENORUM
LOVINGSAND
CLAVERINGE & LODDON HUN
DEPWADE HUN
SHOREHAM
ERISHAM HUN
DIS HUN
GILLEROS HUN
Beckles
Bungay
Halesworth
Southwold
Dunwiche
Walderswick
Winterton nelse
Flud or Yare fl.
Scale of Miles
4 5 6 7 8 9 10
PART OF SUFFOKE
J. Goddard sculpsit
SOUTH
EAST

Places within the Cittie obserued by Letters

A S Leonards
B Bishopps gate
C The Cathedrall Church
D S Martins at ye Pallis gate
E S Botholds
F S Clements
G S Augustins
H S Martins at the Oak
I The Castle
K S Peters Permancigate
L S Martins on the hill
M S Iohns on the hill
N S Michaels
O S Iohns at the gate
P S Stephens
Q The Market place
R S Gyles gate
S Hell gate
T S Benets gates
V S Stephens gates
W Pockethorpe gate
X The New Milles
Y Chapell in the feild
Z S Martins gate

Ri: Gaiet Earle of Norf:
Wi: of Bologn E. of Nor:
Hu Bigod E. of Norfolk
Th: Brotherton E. of N:
Th: Moubray D. of N:
Ri: of Shrewsbury D. of N:
Howard D. of Norfolk

HUNDREDS IN *Northfolk.*

1 S*methdon.*
2 *Brothercroſs.*
3 *North-Greneboe.*
4 *Holſe.*
5 *North Erpingham.*
6 *Tunſtad.*
7 *Happing.*
8 *Weſt-Flegg.*
9 *Blowfeild.*
10 *Tavarham.*
11 *South-Erpingham.*
12 *Eynsford.*
13 *Gallowe.*
14 *Freebridge.*
15 *Laundich.*
16 *Mitford.*
17 *Forehooe.*
18 *Humbleyard.*
19 *Henſtead.*
20 *Loddon.*
21 *Clavering.*
22 *Earſham.*
23 *Depward.*
24 *Dyſſe.*
25 *Gyltcroſs.*
26 *Shorpham.*
27 *Waylond.*
28 *South-Greneboe.*
29 *Walſham.*
30 *Clackeloſs.*
31 *Grymſhooe.*

Accle, *Blow:*
Aileſwythorp, *Freeb.*
Alby, *Southerp.*
Alburrough, *Norther.*
Alburgh, *Earſham.*
Aldeby, *Clav.*
Alderford, *Eynſ.*
Alpington, *Clav.*
Althorp, *Gal.*
Anmer, *Freeb.*
Antingham, *Norther.*
Appleton, *Freeb.*
Armingale, *Henſt.*
Aſhby, *Fleg.*
Aſhby, *Clav.*
Aſhill, *Wayl.*
Aſhmonhangle, *Tunſt*
Aſhwelthorp, *Depw.*
Aſlacton, *Dep.*
Attlebridge, *Taver.*
ATTLEBURGH, *Sh.*
AYLESHAM, *S. Erp*
Aylmerton, *Norther.*

B

Baconſthorp, *Southe.*
Bagthorp, *Gal.*
Banham, *Gyl.*
Baningham, *Souther.*
Barford, *Fore.*
Barmer, *Gal.*
Barney, *Northgr.*
Barnebam, *Fore.*
Barningham Northwood, *N.E.*
Barningham, *Northe.*
Barningham, *Southe.*
Barrow, *Mit.*
Barrow, *Clav.*
Barton blendiſh, *Clac.*
Barwick in the brakes, *Sme.*
Barwick, *Fore.*
Baſham north, *Gal.*
Baſham weſt, *Gal.*
Baſham eaſt, *Gal.*
Baſſingham, *Norther.*
Baſtwick, *Fleg.*
Bathely, *Holt.*
Bawburgh, *Fore.*
Bawdeſwel, *Eynſ.*
Bawſey, *Freeb.*
Bayfeild, *Holt.*
Becham weſt, *Southe.*
Beckham eaſt, *N.Erp.*
Beddenham, *Clav.*
Beeſton, *Laund.*
Beeſton S. Laurence, *Tun.*
Beigton, *Blow.*
S. Benet, *Tunſt.*
Benſted, *Hap.*
Bernigham, *Souther*
North Bernigham, *N. E.*
Bernigham winter, *N.Er.*
Berrow, *Mit.*
Beſthorp, *Shrop.*
Beſton, *Northerp.*
Beſton, *Taver.*

Betely, *Laund.*
Bexwel, *Clack.*
Bicham well, *Clack.*
Bidleſworth, *Gylt.*
Bilaughe, *Eynſ.*
Billingford, *Earſh.*
Billingford, *Eynſ.*
Bilney eaſt, *Laun.*
Bintre, *Eynſ.*
Bittering little, *Laun.*
Bixley, *Henſt.*
Bixton, *Fore.*
Blackeney, *Holt.*
Blickling, *Southerp.*
Blingham north, *Blo.*
Blingham ſouth, *Blo.*
Blow norton, *Gylt.*
Blowfeild, *Blow.*
Bodham, *Holt.*
Bodney, *Southgr.*
Booton, *Southgr.*
Borowgh, *Southerp.*
Bowthrope, *Fore.*
Bowton, *Clac.*
Bracenaſh, *Humb.*
Bradfeild, *Tunſt.*
Braddenham eaſt, *So.*
Braddenham weſt, *So*
Brancaſter, *Sm.*
Brandon little, *Fore.*
Branſton, *Eynſ.*
Bramerton, *Henſt.*
Brampton, *Southerp.*
Breekles, *Wayl.*
Brieſton, *Blow.*
Breſingham, *Dyſſ.*
Brettenham, *Shrop.*
Bridgham, *Shrop.*
Briſton, *Holt.*
Briſtly, *Laun.*
Brockdiſh, *Earſh.*
Broke, *Clav.*
Brome, *Fore.*
Brome, *Clav.*
Broneſthorp, *Gal.*
Brynton, *Holt.*
Brundal, *Blow.*
Buckenham little, *Gr.*
Buckenham old, *Sbr.*
NEW BUCKENHAM,
Bucknam, *Blow.*
Bucton, *Tunſt.*
Bunwel, *Depw.*
Burcham great, *Sme.*
Burcham newton, *Sm*
Burnham depdale, *Br*
Burnham thorp, *Bro*
Burnham Sutton, *Br.*
Burnham Norton, *Br*
Burnham weſtgate, *B*
BURNHAM OVEJOY, *Brot.*
Burningham, *Holt.*
Burrough, *Clav.*
Burrow, *Holt.*
Burſton, *Diſſe.*
Burtos, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Burton, *Tunſt.*
Buxton, *Southerp.*
Bylawgh, *Southerp.*
Bylney weſt, *Freeb.*
Bylockby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Bynham, *Northgr.*

C

Caiſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Calthorp, *Southerp.*
Cantley, *Blow.*
Carbrock, *Wayl.*
Carlton, *Humb.*
Carlton, *Clav.*
Carlton, *Forebo.*
Carltonwood, *Dep.*
Caſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Caſtleacre, *Freeb.*
Caſtor, *Henſt.*
Catfeild, *Hap.*
Catton, *Taver.*
CAWSTON, *Sout.*
Chappelgate, *Forebo.*
Chetgrave, *Clav.*
Claxon, *Clav.*
CLAYE, *Holt.*
Claye, *Southgr.*
Clenchwharton, *Fre.*
Clippisby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Coethorp, *Northgr.*
Colby, *Southerp.*
Colkirk, *Laund.*
Collney, *Humb.*
Coltiſhal, *Southerp.*
Corpuſty, *Southerp.*
Coſteſly, *Foreboo.*
Coſton, *Foreboo.*
Cottnel, *Clack.*
Cougham, *Freebr.*
Congrine Flu.
Coulſton, *Grym.*
Coulton, *Foreboo.*
Crandworth, *Mit.*

Cranwich, *Grymſ.*
Creike North, *Bro.*
Creike South, *Bro.*
Creſſingham little, *So*
Creſſingham great, *So*
Crimpleſham, *Clack.*
Cringleford, *Humb.*
CROMER, *Norther.*
Croskeyes, *Freebr.*
Croſton, *Gallow.*
Croſtwick, *Tav.*
Croſtwick, *Tunſt.*
Crownthorp, *Fore.*
Croxton, *Grymſ.*

D

Denham weſt, *Clack.*
Wood Dalling, *Eyn.*
Denber, *Clac.*
Denton, *Earſh.*
Depeham, *Fore.*
Dereham Weſt, *Clac.*
DEREHAM EAST, *Mit.*
Derſingham, *Freebr.*
Dilham, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Southgr.*
Dillington, *Laund.*
Ditchingham, *Clav.*
Docking, *Smeth.*
Downham, *Foreb.*
DOWNHAM, *Clav.*
Drayton, *Tav.*
Dunham little, *Laun.*
Dunham great, *Laun.*
Dunſton, *Humble.*
Dunton, *Gallow.*
Dykeburgh, *Dyſſe.*
DYSSE, *Diſſe.*

E

Eaſton, *Forebo.*
Eaſton, *Wayland.*
Eccles, *Shrop.*
Ecles, *Hap.*
Edingthorp, *Tunſt.*
Edgefeild, *Holt.*
S. Edmond, *Smeth.*
Egmer, *Northgr.*
Ellingham little, *Way.*
Ellingham great, *Sbr.*
Ellingham, *Clav.*
Elinham north, *Laun.*
Elmerton, *Norther.*
Elſing, *Eynſ.*
Emneth, *Freeb.*
Engham, *Hap.*
Eriſham, *Eriſh.*
Erleham, *Humb.*
Erpingham, *Souther.*
Eſtington, *Depw.*
Eſtington, *Freeb.*
Eton, *Norw.*

F

FAKENHAM, *Gall.*
Farfeild, *Dyſſe.*
Feildalling, *Northgr.*
Felbridge, *Northerp.*
Felmingham, *Tunſt.*
Feltwel, *Grymſh.*
Felthorp, *Tav.*
Filby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Fincham, *Clack.*
Fiſhley, *Blow.*
Flitcham, *Freeb.*
Flordon, *Humb.*
Fomſerpeter, *Depw.*
Fordham, *Clack.*
Forehooe, *Foreb.*
FOULSHAM, *Eynſ.*
Fowlden, *Southgr.*
Foxley, *Eynſ.*
Framingham Earl, *Henſ.*
Framingham pigot. *Henſ.*
Franſham little, *Lau*
Franſham great, *La.*
Freethorp, *Blow.*
Frenſe, *Dyſſe.*
Frettenham, *Tav.*
Fringe, *Smeth.*
Frytton, *Depw.*
Fulmerſton, *Gallo.*
Fundenhall, *Depw.*

G

Garboieſthorp, *Clav*
Garboldiſham, *Gylt.*
Garvelſton, *Mit.*
Gaſthorp, *Gylt.*
Gately, *Laund.*
Gateſend, *Gallow.*
Gayton, *Freeb.*
Gayton thorp, *Freeb.*
Gaywood, *Freeb.*

Geiſt, *Eynſ.*
Geiſtwick, *Eynſ.*
Gelſton, *Clav.*
Germans, *Freeb.*
Gillington all Saints, *Clav.*
Gillingham Mary, *Cl.*
Glamford, *Holt.*
Godwick, *Laund.*
Gooderſton, *Southgr.*
Greſham, *Northerp.*
Greſſenhall, *Laund.*
Grympſton, *Freeb.*
Gunton, *Northerp.*
Gunthorp, *Holt.*
Gymingham, *North.*
Gyſſing, *Dyſſe.*

H

Hackforth, *Foreb.*
Hackford, *Eynſ.*
Haddeſcoe, *Clav.*
Hales, *Clav.*
Halvergate, *Blow.*
Hinworth, *Northerp.*
Hapsburgh, *Hap.*
Hardingham, *Mit.*
Harwick, *Dep.*
Harling weſt, *Gyl.*
HARLING Eaſt, *Gy.*
HARLESTON, *Ea.*
Harpham, *Shrop.*
Harpley, *Free.*
Haſſingham, *Blow.*
Hayham, *Nor.*
Hayham, *Hap.*
Haynford, *Tav.*
Heathold, *Humb.*
Heatherſet, *Humb.*
Hecham, *Smeth.*
Heckingham, *Clav.*
Heddenham, *Clav.*
Helgay, *Clack.*
Helleſden, *Tav.*
Hellington, *Clav.*
Helloughton, *Gall.*
Hemlington, *Blow.*
Hempnol, *Dep.*
Hempſtead, *Holt.*
Hempton, *Gallow.*
Hemſlead, *Hap.*
Hemsby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Henlond, *Eynſ.*
Henyngham, *Souther.*
Heringby, *Fleg.*
Heydon, *Souther.*
HICKLING, *Hap.*
Hier Flu.
Hilborough, *Southgr.*
Hilderſton, *Eynſt.*
Hillington, *Freebr.*
Hindringham, *North.*
Hobbies little, *South.*
Hobbies great, *South.*
Hockering, *Mit.*
Hockham, *Shrop*
Hockwold, *Grymſ.*
Hoo-cum delington, *Laun.*
Hoffton S. John, *Tun.*
Hoffton S. Peter, *Tun.*
HOLT, *Holt.*
Holkham, *Northgr.*
Holme, *Clack.*
Holme, *Smeth.*
Holmhall, *Southgr.*
Homingham, *Fore.*
Honinge, *Tunſt.*
Hopton, *Depw.*
Hormingtoſt, *Laund.*
Horning, *Tunſt.*
Horſey, *Hap.*
Horsford, *Tav.*
Horſham S. Fayths, *Tav.*
Horſted, *Tav.*
Hoveſton, *Henſt.*
Houghton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Northgr.*
Houlton on the hill, *South.*
Howe, *Clav.*
Hunſtanton, *Smeth.*
Hunworth, *Holt.*
Hyndford, *Grymſh.*
HYNGHAM, *Fore.*

I

Ickborow, *Grymſh.*
Jermans, *Freebr.*
Illington, *Shrop.*
Ingalſthorp, *Smeth.*
Ingworth, *Southerp.*
Intwood, *Humb.*
Itteringham, *Souther.*

K

Kelling, *Holt.*
Kempſton, *Laund.*

Keningall, *Gylt.*
Keſwick, *Tunſt.*
Keſwick, *Humb.*
Ketheringham, *Hum.*
Ketleſton, *Gallow.*
Kemberley, *Foreb.*
Kirby bedon, *Henſt.*
Kyrby, *Clav.*
Kirſted, *Clav.*
Knapton, *Northerp.*
Kylverſton, *Northerp*

L

Laiſter, *Henſt.*
Lakenham, *North.*
Lammas, *Southerp.*
Langford, *Southgr.*
Lanhall, *Clav.*
Langham, *Holt.*
Langley, *Clav.*
Langmer, *Earſh.*
Leſiat, *Freeb.*
Leſſingham, *Hap.*
Letheringſet, *Holt.*
Letton, *Mit.*
Lexham eaſt, *Laund.*
Lexham weſt, *Laun.*
Lingwood, *Blow.*
Limpenhoe, *Blow.*
Loddon, *Clav.*
Longham, *Laund.*
Lopham north, *Gylt.*
Lopham ſouth, *Gylt.*
Ludham, *Hap.*
LYCHAM, *Laund.*
Lynge, *Eynſ.*
Lynne weſt, *Freeb.*
LYNNE REGIS, *Free.*
Lirlingford, *Shrop.*

M

Mandlen, *Freeb.*
Manington, *Souther.*
Mantby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Marham, *Clack.*
Marketſted, *Foreb.*
Markingham, *Foreb.*
Marſham, *Southerp.*
Martham, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Martyn, *Wayl.*
S. Maries, *Freeb.*
Maſſingham little, *Fr.*
Maſſingham great, *Freeb.*
Matlask, *Norther.*
Matſhal, *Mit.*
Meadham, *Earſh.*
Melton, *Holt.*
Melton great, *Humb.*
Melton little, *Humb.*
Merſton, *Holt.*
Methwold, *Grymſh.*
Metton, *Northerp.*
S. Michael, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Midleton, *Freeb.*
Moreley, *Forebo.*
Morningthorp, *Dep.*
Moulton, *Dep.*
Moulton, *Blow.*
Moundeford, *Grymſ.*
Mulberton, *Humb.*
Mundham, *Clav.*
Munſly, *Northerp.*
Murton, *Eynſ.*
Myleham, *Laund.*
Myntlin, *Freeb.*

N

Narborough, *Southg.*
Narford, *Southgr.*
Necton, *Southgr.*
Nedham, *Earſh.*
Netiſheard, *Tunſt.*
Newton, *Tav.*
Newton, *Freeb.*
Newton weſt, *Freeb.*
Newton, *Henſt.*
Newton, *Southgr.*
Newton flotman, *Hu.*
Northwold, *Grym.*
Wood Norton, *Ey.*
Norton ſuper Mount, *Eynſ.*
Norton, *Clav.*
NORWICH, *Nor.*

O

Oby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Ormesby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Ormesby S. Michael, *Eaſt-f.*
Oſmondſton, *Dyſſe.*
Overſtrand, *Norther.*
Ovington, *Way.*
Oulton, *Southerp.*
Ouſe Flu.
Owtwel, *Clack.*

Oxborough, *Southg.*
Oxnet, *Southerp.*
Oxbrand, *North.*
Oxwick, *Laund.*

P

Palling, *Hap.*
Panxford, *Blow.*
Paſton, *Tunſt.*
Patteſley, *Laund.*
Pentney, *Freeb.*
Penſthorp, *Gal.*
Pickenham north, *So*
Pickenham ſouth, *So.*
Plumſted, *Northerp.*
Plumpſted great, *Blo.*
Plumpſted little, *Blo.*
The old Podick, *Cl.*
The new Podick, *Cl.*
Porland, *Henſt.*
Poſtwick, *Blow.*
Preſthouſes, *Clack.*
Prumſted, *Hap.*
Pudding norton, *Gal.*
Pulham mary, *Earſh.*
Pulham market, *Ear.*

Q

Quiddenham, *Gylt.*

R

Rackey, *Tav.*
Ramgate, *Fore.*
Ranworth, *Blow.*
Raveringham, *Clav.*
Raynham ſouth, *Gal.*
Raynham eaſt, *Gal.*
Raynham weſt, *Gal.*
Rednel, *Earſh.*
Redham, *Blow.*
Remirſton, *Mit.*
REPEHAM, *Eynſ.*
Reppes ſouth, *North.*
Reppes north, *North.*
Reppis, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Riborough little, *Gal.*
Riborough great, *Ga.*
Ringland, *Eynſ.*
Ringſtead, *Smeth.*
Rockland, *Shrop.*
Rockland, *Henſt.*
Rockland, *Way.*
Rolisby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Rougham, *Laund.*
Roughton, *North.*
Rowdham, *Shrop.*
Roydon, *Dyſſe.*
Roydon, *Freeb.*
Roxam, *Clac.*
Rudham weſt, *Gal.*
Rudham eaſt, *Gal.*
Rington, *Clac.*
Runham, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Runhall, *Fore.*
Runton, *North.*
Runton north, *Freeb.*
Ruſhall, *Earſh.*
Ruſham, *Laund.*
Ruſhforth, *Gylt.*
Ruſton, *Clack.*
Ruſton eaſt, *Hap.*
Riſing Caſtle, *Freeb.*

S

Saham, *Wayl.*
Salhouſe, *Tav.*
Salthouſe, *Holt.*
Saltornlode, *Freeb.*
Sandringham, *Freeb.*
Saull, *Eynſ.*
Saxlingham, *Holt.*
Saxlingham, *Henſt.*
Saxthorp, *South.*
Scarning, *Laund.*
Scornſton, *Southe.*
Scornſton, *Tunſt.*
Scrotby, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Sederſton, *Gal.*
Sedgford, *Smeth.*
SETHING, *Clav.*
Siſtead, *Northe.*
Sharington, *Holt.*
Shelfanger, *Dyſſe.*
Shelton, *Dep.*
Sherborn, *Smeth.*
Shereford, *Gal.*
Sheringham, *Northe.*
Shimpling mull, *Dyſ.*
Shingham, *Clac.*
Shipdham, *Mit.*
Shotteſham, *Henſt.*
Showldham, *Clack.*
Shropham, *Shrop.*
Skeyton, *Southe.*
Skottough, *Sout.*
Skoulton, *Way.*
Skulthorp, *Gal.*

Slingham, *Henſt.*
Sloly, *Tunſt.*
Smalbourgh, *Tunſt.*
Snitterton, *Shrop.*
Snoring great, *Northgr.*
Snoring little, *Gal.*
Sommerton weſt, *Weſt-f.*
Sommerton eaſt, *Weſt-f.*
Sothery, *Clack.*
Soowode, *Blow.*
Southacre, *Southgr.*
Southbridge, *Mit.*
Sperham, *Eynſ.*
Spixford, *Tav.*
Sporle, *Southgr.*
Sprowſton, *Tav.*
Stalham, *Hap.*
Stanfeild, *Laund.*
Stanfeild, *Fore.*
Stanford, *Grym.*
Stanhow, *Smeth.*
Staninghall, *Tav.*
Starſton, *Earſh.*
Stibard, *Gal.*
Stifkey, *Northgr.*
Stoake, *Henſt.*
Stockton, *Clav.*
Stokesby, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Stooke, *Clack.*
Stowe, *Way.*
Stowe, *Clack.*
Stradſett, *Clack.*
Straton mille, *Depw.*
Straton Mary, *Depw.*
Stratton, *Southe.*
Strumpſhaw, *Blow.*
Sturſton, *Grym.*
Suddy, *Holt.*
Suſted, *Northe.*
Suffeild, *Northe.*
SWETISHAM, *Sm.*
Sutton, *Hap.*
Sutton, *Fore.*
SWAFFHAM, *Sout.*
Swanton, *Holt.*
Swanton morley, *Laund.*
Swanton Abbots, *Southe.*
Swardſtonney, *Hum.*
Swayfeild, *Tunſt.*
Swenington, *Eynſ.*
Swinſthorp, *Humb.*
Sydeſtroude, *Northe.*
Sylfeild, *Foreb.*
Syſland, *Clav.*

T

Tacolneſton, *Depw.*
Tarſham, *Earſh.*
Tasborow, *Depw.*
Tatterſet, *Gallow.*
Tatterford, *Gallow.*
Taverham, *Tav.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Teſſerton, *Gallow.*
Tharne, *Fleg.*
Tharſton, *Depw.*
Thelveton, *Dyſſe.*
Themilthorp, *Eynſ.*
THETFORD, *Shr.*
Thorp, *Earſh.*
Thorp little, *Dyſſe.*
Thorp, *Foreb.*
Thorp, *Clav.*
Thorp Norwich, *Bl.*
Thorp market, *Nor.*
Thornage, *Holt.*
Thornham, *Smeth.*
Thorpland, *Gallow.*
Threxton, *Way.*
Thrickby, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Thurgarton, *Northe.*
Thurlton, *Clav.*
Thurning, *Eynsford.*
Thursford, *North.*
Thurſten, *Clav.*
Thuxton, *Mit.*
Thwate, *Clav.*
Thwayte, *Southe.*
Tichwel, *Smeth.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Tittleſhal, *Laund.*
Titſhal Marger, *Dyſſ.*
Titſhal Mary, *Dyſſ.*
Tompſon, *Way.*
Topcroft, *Clav.*
Toſte, *Way.*
Toſtes weſt, *Grymſh.*
Toſtes, *Gallow.*
Toſtes, *Smeth.*
Toſtmonachorum, *C.*
Tortington, *Way.*
Towngreene, *Fore.*
Trowſe, *Henſtead.*
Trunche, *Northe.*
Trymingham, *North.*
Tuddenham North, *Mit.*

Tuddenham Eaſt, *Mit.*
Tunſtal, *Blow.*
Tunſtad, *Tunſt.*
Tuttington, *Southe.*
Twyford, *Eynſ.*
Tybenham, *Depw.*
Tylney, *Freeb.*
Tyvetſhal Margaret, *Dyſſe.*
Tyvetſhal, Mary, *Dyſſe.*

V

Upton, *Blow.*
Upwel, *Clack.*
Urſted, *Tunſt.*

W

Walcot, *Hap.*
Wallington, *Clack.*
Walpool, *Freeb.*
WALSHAM NORTH, *Tunſt.*
Waltham ſouth, *Blo.*
WALSINGHAM GREAT,
Walſingham old, *Nort.*
Walſoken, *Freeb.*
Walton, *Depw.*
Walton weſt, *Freeb.*
Walton eaſt, *Freeb.*
Warham, *Northg.*
Waterden, *Broth.*
Watlington, *Clack.*
Wattlefeild, *Foreb.*
WATTON, *Way.*
Waveney Flu.
Waxham, *Hap.*
Wayborn hope, *Hol.*
Wayborn, *Holt.*
Wearham, *Clack.*
Weeting, *Grymſh.*
Welborn, *Forebo.*
Welles, *Northg.*
Wellingham, *Laund.*
Wendling, *Laund.*
Weſenham, *Laund.*
Weſtacre, *Freeb.*
Weſtfeild, *Mit.*
Weſton, *Eynſ.*
Weſtwick, *Tunſt.*
Whetacre, *Clav.*
Whetacre borrow, *Cl.*
Whitwel, *Eynſ.*
Whynbrough, *Mit.*
Wickhamton, *Blow.*
Wicklewood, *Fore.*
Wickmer, *Southe.*
Wighton, *Northg.*
Wightlingham, *Henſt.*
Wignel peters, *Free.*
Wikin, *Freeb.*
Wilton, *Grymſh.*
Wimborſham, *Clack.*
Winſder Flu.
Winterton, *Weſt-fleg.*
Winterton neſs, *W-f.*
Wiſſingſet, *Laund.*
Wiſton, *Holt.*
Witchingham great, *Eyn.*
Witchingham little, *Eyn.*
Wolverton, *Freeb.*
Woodriſing, *Mit.*
Woodbaſwick, *Blo.*
Woolverton, *Southe.*
Wormgay, *Clack.*
WORSTEAD, *Tun.*
Worthing, *Laund.*
Wortwel, *Earſh.*
Wotton, *Clav.*
Wotton ſouth, *Freeb.*
Wotton north, *Freeb.*
Wramplingham, *For.*
Wremingham, *Hum.*
Wrettham weſt, *Shr.*
Wrettham eaſt, *Shr.*
Wretton, *Clack.*
Wroxham, *Tav.*
Wrungey, *Freeb.*
Wylby, *Shrop.*
WYMONDHAM.
Wynche weſt, *Freeb.*
Wynche eaſt, *Freeb.*
Wyndal, *Clav.*
Wynfarthing, *Dyſſ.*
Wytton, *Blow.*
Wytton, *Tun.*
Wyverton, *Holt.*

Y

YARMOUTH, *Eaſt-f.*
Yardley, *Clav.*
Yeaxham, *Mit.*
Yelverton, *Henſt.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

The ancient *Saxons* name of this Shire.

The bounds of it.

CAMBRIDGE-SHIRE, written by the *Engliſh Saxons*, Gꞃenꞇbꞃig-ꞅcyꞃe, lieth bounded upon the North with *Lincoln ſhire* and *Norfolk*; upon the Eaſt with *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*; upon the South with *Hartford-ſhire* and *Eſſex*; and upon the Weſt with *Bedford* and *Huntington-ſhires*.

The length, bredth, and circumference

(2) This Province is not large, nor for air greatly to be liked, having the Fenns ſo ſpread upon her North, that they infect the air far into the reſt: from whoſe furtheſt point unto *Roiſton* in the South, are thirty five miles; but in the broadeſt is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference, traced by the compaſs of her many indents, one hundred twenty and eight miles.

The Soil.

(3) The ſoil doth differ both in air and commodities; the Fenny ſurcharged with waters: the South is Champion, and yieldeth *Corn* in abundance, with *Meadowing-paſtures* upon both the ſides of the River *Came*, which divides that part of the Shire in the midſt, upon whoſe *Eaſt-bank* the *Muſes* have built their moſt ſacred *Seat*, where with plenteous increaſe they have continued for theſe many hundred years.

Cambridge the Univerſity.

Ex hiſtoria Cantabrig. manuſcript.

(4) For from ancient *Grantceſter*, *Camboritum* by *Antonine*, now famous *Cambridge*, the other breaſt and *Nurſe-mother* of all pious literature, have flowed full ſtreams of the learned *Sciences* into all other parts of this Land and elſewhere: ancient indeed, if their *Story* be rightly writ, that will have it built by *Cantaber* a *Spaniard*, three hundred ſeventy five years before the birth of our *Saviour*, who thither firſt brought and planted the *Muſes*. This City *Grantceſter* by the tyranny of time loſt both her own beauty and her profeſſed *Athenian Students*, ſo that in *Beda*'s daies, ſeven hundred years after the Word became fleſh, it is deſcribed to lie a little deſolate City, and as as yet retaineth the name, without any memory of circuit by walls.

Of this City, in the year of Chriſt Jeſus 141, as the Monk of *Burton* doth report, nine Scholars received their *Baptiſm*, and became Preachers of the Goſpel among the *Britains*; which (as he ſaith) hapned in the Raign of *Hadrian* the Emperor. But when the *Picts*, *Scots*, *Hunns* and *Saxons* had laid all things waſte, and with their ſavage ſwords cut out the leaves of all civil learning, this (as the reſt) yielded to deſtruction, and ſo lay forlorn till the *Saxons* themſelves became likewiſe civil; when *Sigebert* the firſt *Chriſtian King* of the *Eaſt-Angles*, from the example of *France*, whither he had been baniſhed, built *Schools* in his Kingdom, and here at *Grantceſter* the chief, recalling thither the Profeſſors of *Arts* and *Sciences*, as the Story recordeth, and Traditions do hold.

Sigebert.

1 King. *6.* 1.

Cambridge, how it came to be called *Grant-bridge*.

But afterwards, as it ſeemeth, by their increaſe being ſtraightned, the *Students* complained (as the Prophets did to *Eliſha*) that the place was too little for them to dwell in, therefore inlarging more Northward, ſeated themſelves neer unto the *Bridge*, whereupon the place began to be called *Grant-bridge*, though others from the crooked River *Came* will have it named *Cambridge*. This place (though ſacred, and exempted from *Mars*, as *Sylla* once ſpake, when he ſpared *Athens*,) the *Danes* in their deſtructions regarded no whit, wherein they often wintred after their ſpoils, and left the ſcars of their ſavage ſores ever behind them. And in the year 1010, when *Suen* in his fierceneſs bare down all before him, this place was no place for *Scholars* to be in: *Wars* loud *Alarums* ill conſorting the *Muſes* mild harmonies. Yet when the *Normans* had got the *Garland* on their heads, and theſe *Daniſh ſtorms* turned into *Sun-ſhine daies*, *Giſlebert* the *Monk*, with *Odo*, *Terricus*, and *William*, all three of the like *Monaſtical Profeſſion*, in the Raign of King *Henry* the firſt, reſorted unto this place, and in a publick *Barn* read the *Lectures* of *Grammar*, *Logick*, and *Rhetorick*, and *Giſlebert Divinity* upon the Sabbath and Feſtival daies. *From this little fountain (ſaith* Peter Bleſſenſis) *grew a great River, which made all* England *fruitful, by the many Maſters and Teachers proceeding out of* Cambridge, *as out of a holy Paradiſe of God.* The firſt *Colledge* therein endowed with Poſſeſſions was *Peter-houſe*, built by *Hugh Balſham* Biſhop of *Ely*, in the year of Grace, 1284, whoſe godly example many others followed; ſo that at this day there are ſixteen moſt ſtately *Colledges* and *Halls*, for building, beauty, endowments, and ſtore of *Students* ſo repleniſhed, that unleſs it be in her other Siſter *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*.

Peter-houſe the firſt Colledge built.

But at what time it was made an Univerſity, let *Robert de Remyngton* tell you for me. *In the Raign (*ſaith he*) of King* Edward *the firſt, Grantbridge, of a School, by the Court of Rome, was made an Univerſity, ſuch as Oxford is.* Laſtly, the *Meridian line* cutting the *Zenith* over this City, is diſtant from the furtheſt Weſt-point, according to *Mercator*, 20 degrees, 50 ſcruples, and the *Arch* of the ſame *Meridian* lying between the *Æquator* and *Vertical-point*, is 52 degrees, 20 ſcruples.

The graduation of the City.

The City of *Ely*.

Saint *Audrey*.

(5) Another City formerly in great fame is *Ely*, by the *Saxons* Elig, had in account for the repute and holineſs of *Votary Nunns* there reſiding; built firſt by *Audrey* wife to one *Tombret* a Prince in this *Province*, who had this place as a part of her Dowry: ſhe having departed from her ſecond Husband *Egbert* King of *Northumberland*, devoted her ſelf to the ſervice of God, and built here a *Monaſtery*, whereof ſhe became the firſt *Abbeſs*. This in the *Daniſh* deſolations was deſtroyed, but ſoon after reedified by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who ſtored it with *Monks*; unto whom King *Edgar* granted the juriſdiction over four Hundreds and an half, within theſe Fenns and the *Eaſt-Angles* limits, which to this day are called *The Liberties of S. Audrey*: after whoſe examples many *Nobles* ſo enriched it with large Revenues, that as *Malmesbury* ſaith, *the Abbot thereof laid up yearly in his Coffers a thouſand and four hundred pounds*. And of latter times the *Monks* thereof became ſo wealthy, that their old decayed Church they renewed with new and moſt ſtately buildings, which is now the *Cathedral* of the *Dioceſs*, and for beauty giveth place to no other in the Land. Eight other foundations ſet apart from ſecular uſe in this *Province*, were at *Thorney*, *Charteres*, *Denny*, *Elſey*, *Beach*, *Barnwel*, *Swaſey* and *Shengey*, all which in the daies of King *Henry* the Eighth came to the period of their ſurpaſſing wealth, and left their Lands to the diſpoſe of his Will.

The Religious houſes in this Province.

The commodities of this County.

(6) The general commodity of this Shire is *Corn*, which in the South and Champion-part doth abundantly grow, as alſo *Saffron*, a very rich Spice. Some *Woods* are there, and *Paſture* both pleaſant and profitable. The North part thereof is Fenny, but withal fruitful, whereof *Henry* of *Huntington*, and *William* of *Malmesbury* thus do write: *This Fenny Country is paſſing rich and plenteous, yea, and beautiful alſo to behold, wherein is ſo great ſtore of fiſh, that ſtrangers do wonder; and water-fowl ſo cheap, that five men may therewith be ſatisfied with leſs than an half-penny.*

Places of ancient note.

Erminſtreet.

Devils Ditch.

Gogmagog Hills.

Henry Hunt.

(7) Places of ancient note in this Shire are theſe, the *Erminſtreet-way*, which upon the lower weſt parts of this County, thorow *Roiſton*, runneth forth-right unto *Huntingdon*. And from *Reach* a Market-Town ſtanding neer to the River *Came*, a great *Ditch* and *Trench* is caſt all along *Mewmarket-heath*, which for the wonder conceived thereat, is of the vulgar called *The Devils ditch*, being in truth made for a defence againſt the *Mercians* by the *Eaſt-Angles*, whoſe Kingdom it inverged. The *Gogmagog Hills* neer *Cambridge* retain the remembrance of the *Daniſh Station*, where as yet on their tops is ſeen a *Rampire*, ſtrengthned with a three-fold Trench, whereof *Gervaſe* of *Tilbury* tells us many a prety Tale.

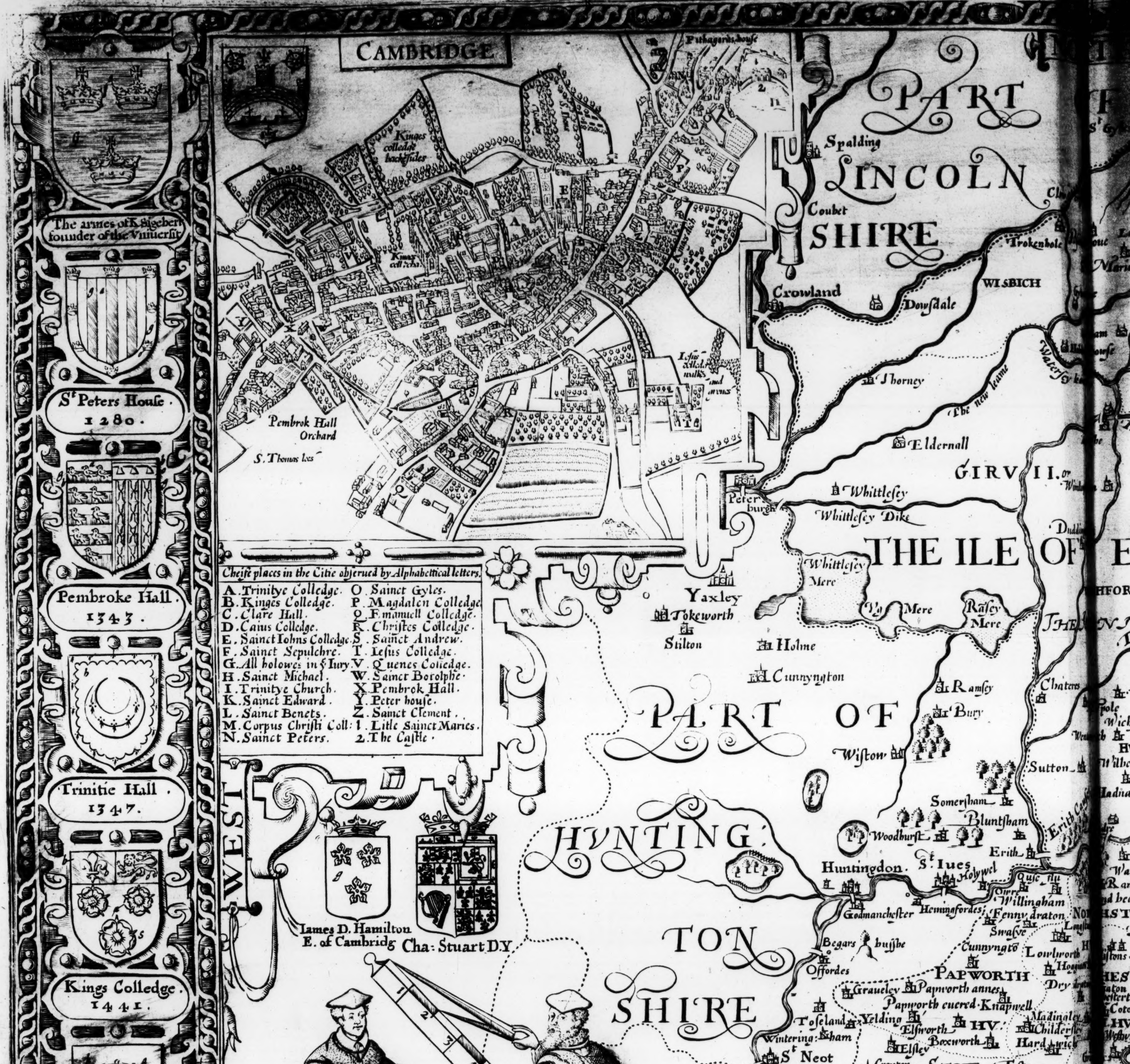
The diviſion of this Shire.

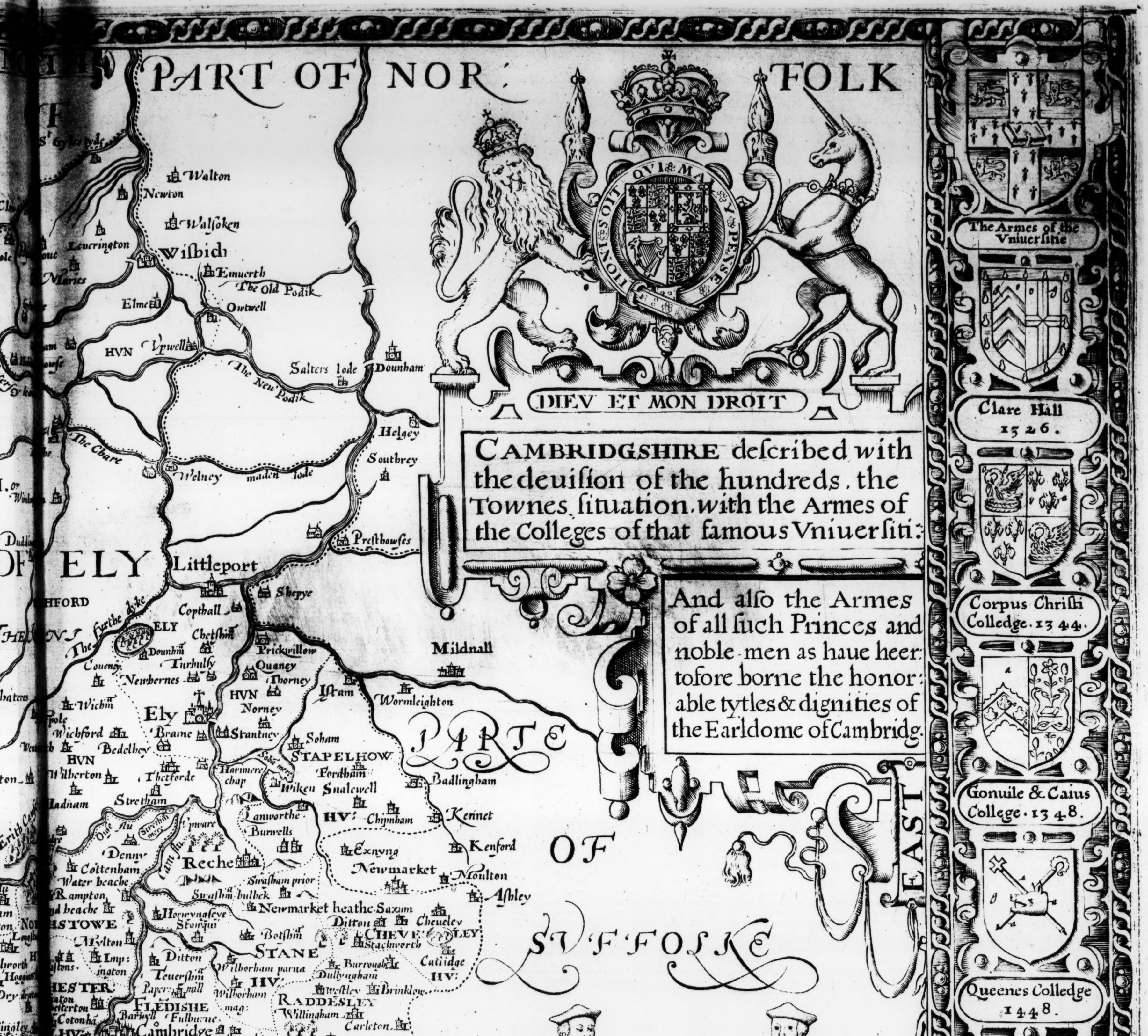
Market towns.

Caſtles.

Pariſh-Churches.

(8) This *Shire* is divided into ſeventeen *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated ten *Market-Towns*, and hath been ſtrengthned with ſeven *Caſtles*; and God divinely honoured in 163 *Pariſh Churches*.


CAMBRIDGE
Pythagoras house
Kings colledge backsides
Kings colledg
Pembrok Hall Orchard
S. Thomas lees
Cheiſe places in the Citie obſerued by Alphabetticall letters.
A. Trinitye Colledge.
B. Kinges Colledge.
C. Clare Hall.
D. Caius Colledge.
E. Saint Iohns Colledge.
F. Saint Sepulchre.
G. All holowes in ye Iury.
H. Saint Michael.
I. Trinitye Church.
K. Saint Edward.
L. Saint Benets.
M. Corpus Chriſti Coll:
N. Saint Peters.
O. Saint Gyles.
P. Magdalen Colledge.
Q. Emanuell Colledge.
R. Chriſtes Colledge.
S. Saint Andrew.
T. Ieſus Colledge.
V. Quenes Colledge.
W. Saint Borolphe.
X. Pembrok Hall.
Y. Peter houſe.
Z. Saint Clement.
1. Litle Saint Maries.
2. The Caſtle.
The armes of Kingebert founder of the Vniuersitie
St Peters Houſe 1280.
Pembroke Hall 1343.
Trinitie Hall 1347.
Kings Colledge 1441.
St Katherins Hall 1475.
Chriſts Colledge 1505.
Magdalen Cŏlledge 1519.
Emanuel Colledge 1584.
EMANVEL
James D. Hamilton E. of Cambridg
Cha: Stuart D.Y.
WEST
Performed by IOHN SPEEDE And are to be solde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Church yard.
William brother to Ranulph E. of Cheſter
Iohn of Henaud vncle to Phillip Q. to Edward 3.
William Marques of Iuliers
PART LINCOLN SHIRE
Spalding
Coubet
Crowland
Dowſdale
WISBICH
Trokenhole
Thorney
The new leame
Eldernall
GIRVII.
Peterburgh
Whittleſey
Whittleſey Dike
THE ILE OF E
Whittleſey Mere
Mere
Raſey Mere
Yaxley
Tokeworth
Stilton
Holme
Cunnyngton
PART OF HVNTING TON SHIRE
Ramſey
Bury
Wiſtow
Chateres
Sutton
Somerſham
Bluntſham
Woodhurſt
Erith
Huntingdon
St Iues
Holywel
Godmancheſter
Hemingfordes
Over
Willingham
Fenny draton
Swaſye
Begars buſhe
Offordes
Cunnyngto
Lowlworth
PAPWORTH
Grauely
Papworth annes
Papworth euerad
Knapwell
Toſeland
Yeldino
Elſworth
HV.
Madingley
Childerle
Hard wicke
Wintering
ham
St Neot
Elſley
Boxworth
Croxton
STOW
Toſte
Caxton
Graunſde
ma
Buene
Stow
HV:
Cancote
Eueſden
Kingſton
Wareſley
Tetworch
Gramſden pua
Wimple
WETHERLEE
Gamlingay
Great East
Hatley St George
Arrington
Potton
Cokinghatley
Crawden
Tadlow
Clopton
Wendye
Whaddon
ARNINGFORD
PARTE OF BEDFORD SHIRE
Bigleſwade
Shengaye
Baſsingborne
Gilden morden
Abbington
Dunton
Steple morde
HVN:
Henxworth
Lylyngton
PART HARTFORD



CAMBRIDGSHIRE described with the deuision of the hundreds, the Townes, situation, with the Armes of the Colleges of that famous Vniuersiti:

And also the Armes of all such Princes and noble-men as haue heertofore borne the honorable tytles & dignities of the Earldome of Cambridg.

Cum Privilegio.

1610.

PART OF NOR FOLK
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Walton
Newton
Walsoken
Leuerington
Wisbich
Emneth
The Old Podik
Outwell
Elme
HVN
Vpwell
The New Podik
Salters lode
Dounham
The Chare
Welney
maiden lode
Helgey
Southrey
Presthowses
ELY
Littleport
Coptball
Shepye
Chetsha
Mildnall
ELY
The fyrthe dyke
Dounhm
Turbully
Couenay
Newbernes
Prickwillow
Quaney
Thorney
HVN
Norney
Isham
Wormleighton
Wichm
Ely
Braine
Stantney
Soham
Wichford
Bedelbey
STAPELHOW
Fordham
PARTE
Badlingham
HVN
Wilberton
Thetforde
Harimere chap
Wiken
Snalewell
Hadnam
Stretham
HV
Chipnham
Kennet
Ouse flu
Lamworthe
Burwells
Kenford
OF
Denny
Reche
Exnyng
Cottenham
Newmarket
Moulton
Water beache
Swafham prior
Rampton
Swafham bulbek
Ashley
Oakington
Horningseye
Newmarket heathe
Saxon
NORTHSTOWE
Stowqui
Ditton
Cheueley
Mylton
Bothm
Stachworth
CHEVELEY
SVFFOLKE
Imp-ington
STANE
Ditton
Teuersham
Wilberham parua
Burrough
Cutlidge
Dullingham
HV
CHESTER
Paper mill
Wilberham mag
Westley
Brinkley
FLEDISHE
Barnwell
Fulburne
RADDESLEY
Cambridge
Willingham
Carleton
Cotonha
Fulburn lit
Weston
Coucll
Chery hynton
W. Wratting
Thirlow
CAMBO-RITVM
HVN
Goomagog hills
HV
Trumpington
Witherfeld
Shelford ma
Stapleford
Balsham
Wickham
Badburham
CHILFORD
Shelford
Abingtons
Horsehcathe
Hawkeston
Pamsford
Hilderham
Haue-rill
TRIPE
Sansten
Witlesford
Shedy Campes
Castle Camps
Harlston
WITLESFORD
Lynton
Wilford
HV
Newton bridg
Oxwell
Foxton
Hinkeston
Chesterford Ma
Duxworthe
HV
PARTE
Ickleton
Triplow
Chesterford parua
Strethall
Elmeden
Cresfall
Great Chishall
Little Chishall
Royston
Berlee
OF ESSEX
SOUTH
HIRE
The Armes of the Vniuersitie
Clare Hall 1326.
Corpus Christi Colledge. 1344.
Gonuile & Caius Colledge. 1348.
Queenes Colledge 1448.
Iesus Colledge 1502.
St Iohns Colledge 1508.
Trinitie Colledge. 1546.
Sussex & Sidny Col: 1596.
Edward Duke of York
Richard Earle of Cambridge
Richard Duke of York

AN ALPHABETICAL TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Places MENTIONED IN CAMBRIDGE-SHIRE.

HUNDREDS IN *Cambridge-ſhire.*

1. ***Wiſbich.***
2. ***Wichford.***
3. ***Ely.***
4. ***Staplehoo.***
5. ***Chevely.***
6. ***Stane.***
7. ***Northſtow.***
8. ***Papworth.***
9. ***Cheſterton.***
10. ***Flendiſh.***
11. ***Radſeild.***
12. ***Chilford.***
13. ***Whittleſford.***
14. ***Thryplow.***
15. ***Wetherley.***
16. ***Stow.***
17. ***Armingford.***

A

Abington, *Arming.*
Abington great, *Chil.*
Abington little, *Chil.*
Arrington, *Weth.*
Aſhley, *Chev.*
Audrey, *Wich.*
Audrey cauſey, *North.*

B

Badburham, *Chil.*
Badlingham, *Staple.*
Balſham, *Rad.*
Barrington, *Weth.*
Bartlow, *Chil.*
Barton, *Wether.*
Baſſingborn, *Arm.*
Bedelthey, *Ely.*
Brame, *Ely.*
Brinckley, *Rad.*
Bottiſham, *Stane.*
Bourn, *Stow.*
Boxworth, *Pap.*
Burrow, *Rad.*
Burwells, *Staple.*

C

Cam flu.
Caldecott, *Stow.*
CAMBRIDGE, *Flend.*
Caſtle Camps, *Chil.*
Shady Camps, *Chil.*
Carlton, *Rad.*
Catlidge, *Chev.*
CAXTON, *Stow.*
The Chare, *Wich.*
Chatteris, *Wich.*
Cheſterton, *Cheſt.*
Chetcham, *Ely.*
Chevely, *Cheve.*
Childerley, *Cheſt.*
Chippenham, *Stap.*
Clopton, *Wether.*
Clowcroſe, *Wich.*
Colham, *Wicham.*
Weſton Colvil, *Rad.*
Comberton, *Wether.*
Conyngton, *Pap.*
Copthall, *Ely.*
Cottenham, *Cheſt.*
Cottenham, *North.*
Coveney, *Wich.*
Crawden, *Arming.*
Croxton, *Stow.*

D

Ditton, *Flend.*
Wood Ditton, *Cheve.*
Dixford, *Wittleſf.*
Denny, *North.*
Doddington, *Wich.*
Downham, *Ely.*
Dowſdale, *Wiſ.*
Drayton fenn, *Pap.*
Dry drayton, *Cheſt.*
Dullingham, *Rad.*

E

Eaſt great, *Stow.*
Eldernall, *Wich.*
Elme, *Wiſ.*
Elſworth, *Pap.*
Eltiſley, *Stow.*
ELY, *Ely.*
Erith cauſey, *Wich.*
Everſden great, *Stow.*
Everſden little, *Stow.*

F

Fordham, *Stap.*
Forton, *Thryp.*
Fowlmere *Thryp.*
The Frith dike, *Wich.*
Fulburn little, *Flend.*
Fulburn great, *Flend.*

G

Gamlinghey, *Stow.*
Gaton, *Cheſt.*
Girton, *North.*
Gogmagog hills, *Flend.*
Granceter, *Wether.*
Granſden parva, *Stow.*
Granſden magna, *Stow.*
Gravely, *Pap.*
Gyhern, *Wiſ.*

H

Haddenham, *Wich.*
Hardwick, *Stow.*
Harimere chap, *Wiſ.*
Harlſton, *Thryp.*
Harlton, *Wether.*
Haſtingfeild, *Weth.*
Hatley Eaſt, *Arming.*
Hatley S. George, *Stow.*
Hawxton, *Thryp.*
Hilderſham, *Chil.*
Hinxton, *Wit.*
Hobbs houſe, *Wiſ.*
Hogginton, *North.*
Hormingſey, *Flend.*
Horſheath, *Chil.*
Chery Hynton, *Flend.*
Hyſtons, *Cheſt.*

I

Ickleton, *Wit.*
Impington, *North.*
Iſellham, *Stap.*

K

Kennitt, *Stap.*
Kingſton, *Stow.*
Knapwel, *Pap.*
Kneſworth, *Arming.*
Kyrtling, *Chev.*

L

Landbeach, *North.*
Landwade, *Stap.*
New Leame, *Wich.*
Waterſey Leame, *Wiſ.*
Leverington, *Wiſ.*
Litlington, *Arming.*
LITTLEPORT, *Ely.*
Lowleworth, *North.*
LYNTON, *Chil.*

M

Maddingley, *North.*
Maden lode, *Ely.*
Maney, *Wich.*
S. Maries, *Wiſ.*
Melborn, *Arming.*
Melreth, *Arming.*
Mepole, *Wich.*
MERSHE, *Wich.*
Milton, *North.*
Gilden Morden, *Arming.*
Steple Morden, *Arming.*

N

Newbernes, *Ely.*
NEWMARKET, *Chev.*
Newmarket-heath, *Chev.*
Newton, *Thryp.*
Newton, *Wiſ.*
Norney, *Ely.*

O

Ouſe flu.
Owre, *Pap.*
Owtwel, *Wiſ.*
Oxwel, *Weth.*

P

Pampiſford, *Chil.*
Papworth Evered, *Pap.*
Papworth Agnes, *Pap.*
Perſondrove, *Wiſ.*
Prickwillow, *Ely.*

Q

Quaney, *Ely.*

R

Rampton, *North.*
Ramſey mere, *Wic.*
RECHE, *Wich.*
ROYSTON, *Arm.*

S

Sawſton, *Wit.*
Saxum, *Chev.*
Shelford little, *Thryp.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shengey, *Arm.*
Sheperheth, *Weth.*
Snailwell, *Stap.*
Soham, *Stap.*
Soham mere, *Stap.*
Stachworth, *Rad.*
Stanton long, *North.*
Stapleford, *Thryp.*
Stontney, *Ely.*
Stow, *Stow.*
Stow Quire, *Stane.*
Streatham, *Wich.*
Streatham mere, *North.*
Sutton, *Wich.*
Swaffham prior, *Stane.*
Swaffham bulbeck, *Stane.*
Swaveſey, *Pap.*

T

Tadlow, *Arming.*
Teverſham, *Flend.*
Thetfort, *Wich.*
Thorney, *Ely.*
Thorney, *Wich.*
Thryplowe, *Thryp.*
Toſte, *Stow.*
Trokenhole, *Wiſ.*
Trumpington, *Thryp.*
Turbulſey, *Ely.*
Tydd S. Giles, *Wiſ.*

U

Ug-mere, *Wich.*
Upware, *Wich.*
Upwell, *Wiſ.*

W

Walton, *Weth.*
Waterbeach, *North.*
Welney, *Ely.*
Wendy, *Arm.*
Wentworth, *Wich.*
Weſtwick, *Cheſt.*
Weſtley, *Rad.*
Whaddon, *Arm.*
Whittleſey, *Wich.*
Whittleſey dike, *Wich.*
Whittleſey mere, *Wich.*
Whitwell, *Weth.*
Wicham, *Wich.*
Wichford, *Wich.*
Wickam Weſt, *Chil.*
Wicken, *Stap.*
Widford, *Thryp.*
Wilberham great, *Stane.*
Wilberham little, *Stane.*
Wilberton, *Wich.*
Willingham, *Pap.*
Willingham, *Rad.*
Willington, *Wich.*
WISBICH, *Wiſ.*
Witcham, *Wich.*
Wittleſford, *Wit.*
Weſt Wratting, *Rad.*
VVimple, *Weth.*

HERTFORD-SHIRE.

CHAP. XX.

The bounds of *Hertford-ſhire*.

HERTFORD-SHIRE is bordered upon the *North* with *Bedford* and *Cambridgſhires*; upon the *Eaſt*, is altogether bounded by *Eſſex*; upon the *South*, is confined with *Middleſex*; and her *Weſt* butteth upon *Buckingham* and *Bedford-ſhires*.

The form.

The Length. The Bredth.

(2) The form thereof is ſomewhat circular, with many indents to fetch in thoſe Towns that are diſperſedly ſtragled into her next *Shire*: whereof *Royſton* and *Totteridge* are the two extremes from *North* to *South*, betwixt whom in a ſtrait drawn line are twenty ſeven *Engliſh Miles*: and from *Putnam* Weſtward, to *Cheſton Nunnery* in the *Eaſt*, are twenty eight; the whole circumference, about an hundred and thirty miles.

The Air.

The Soil.

(3) The Air is temperate, ſweet and healthful, as ſeated in a Climate neither too hot nor too cold: the Soil is rich, plenteous, and delightful, yielding abundance of *Corn*, *Cattle*, *Wood* and *Graſs*, deſtitute of nothing that miniſtreth profit or pleaſures for life, which are more augmented by the many *Rivers* that ariſe and run thorow this *Shire*, watering her own and others, till they empty themſelves into the Sea.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Ptol. Cæſar. Tacitus.

Aſſerius.

The Wars.

(4) Her ancient Inhabitants in the time of *Romani* were the *Cattieuchlanians*, or *Caſſians*, and the *Trinobantes*, as their Writers declare, and in the *Heptarchy* was poſſeſſed by the *Eaſt-Saxons*, excepting ſome ſmall portion thereof that the *Mercian* Kings enjoyed. The *Danes* alſo in their over-runnings, ſought to ſtay themſelves in this *Shire*, and at *VVare*, (then *VVeare*) pitched down their reſt and hope: for paſſing the *Lea* in their light *Pinnaces* and *Shallops*, raiſed therein a *Fort*, which maugre the *Engliſh* they kept, until that by the wiſe policy of King *Elfred*, that *River* was parted into more running ſtreams, whereby their *Ships* periſhed, and they intercepted both of proviſion and further ſupply.

S. Albans.

A Town indowed with the Priviledges of *Rome. Tacit. Annal. lib.* 14. *cap.* 10.

(5) the *Romans* before them had made *Verolanium* in this *Shire* their greateſt for account, which in *Neroes* time was a *Municipial*, as *Ninius* in his *Catalogue* of Cities doth call it, or, as *Tacitus*, a *Free Town*, ſacked by *Boduo*, that ever eternized *Queen* of the *Icenians*, when ſeventy thouſand of the *Romans* and *Confederates* by her revenging Sword periſhed: the ſite and circuit whereof, in this *Card* we have ſet according to our view and meaſure there taken: whoſe magnificence for *Port*, and ſtately *Architecture*, were found by her large and arched *Vaults* in the days of King *Edgar*, which were digged into and caſt down by *Elred* and *Edmer*, *Abbats* of *S. Albanes*, for that they were the receptacles and lurking-holes of *VVhores* and *Theeves*: the ruines of which have raiſed the beauty of her ſurviving and fair *Saint Albanes*, where *Offa* the great *Mercian*, in great devotion, built a moſt ſtately *Monaſtery*, whoſe Church, yet ſtanding, retaineth the aſhes of many *Nobles*, there ſlain in the quarrel of *York* and *Lancaſter*; and a *Font* of ſolid Braſs brought out of *Scotland* by Sir *Richard Lea*,, from the Siege of *Leeth*.

Market towns.

Hertford.

Hemſted.

Langley.

(6) Many other Towns, both for Commerce, ſtately Buildings, and of ancient Record, this Shire affordeth, whereof *Hertford*, though the *Shire-Town*, is not the richeſt; the paſſage thorow *Ware* hath left her ways ſo untrodden: to prevent which, in former times that *River* at *VVare* was chained up, and the *Bailiffs* of *Hertford* had the cuſtody of the *Key*: which howſoever they have loſt, yet hath the *Town* gotten her *Governour* to be preferred from the name of a *Bailiff*, unto a *Mayor*, aſſiſted with nine *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*. Herein a *Caſtle*, for ſituation pleaſant, for *Trench*, *VValls*, and *River*, ſufficiently fenced, was lately ſeen; but marked to deſtiny, as the *Town* to decay, hath found the hand of *Fortune* to overmatch her ſtrength, and to ruinate the *Priorie*, St. *Nicholas*, and St. *Maries Churches*, beſides a *Cell* of St. *Albanes Monks*, that therein were ſeated. The like fate falls unto *Hemſted*, and her fair *Caſtle*, wherein *Richard* King of the *Romans* left his life. Yet *Langley* is graced both in the Birth of Prince *Edmund* the fifth ſon to King *Edward* the third, and the Burial of *Richard* the ſecond, that unfortunate King, who in the *Cell* of *Fryers Preachers* was there firſt buried but afterwards removed and enſhrined at *VVeſtminſter*. And in another *Langley*, near and *Eaſt* from thence, was born that *Pontifical Breakſpear*, *Biſhop* of *Rome*, known by the name of *Hadrian* the fourth, (and famous for his ſtirrup-holding by *Frederick* the *Emperour*) whoſe Breath was at laſt ſtopped by a *Flie*, that flew into his mouth.

Civil Battels in this Shire.

(7) The civil *Battels* that in this Shire have bin fought, in the *Map* it ſelf are inſerted and therefore here omitted, but the more ancient remembred unto us by *Oiſter hill* near *S. Albans*, whom the judicious *Cambden* ſuppoſeth to have been the *Camp* of *Oſtorius* the ſecond *Lieutenant*, and *Subduer* of great *Caractacus*; as alſo ſeven ſmall round *Hills* betwixt *Stevennedge* and *Knebworth*, in which are ſuppoſed ſome *Roman Souldiers* to lie buried.

Religious houſes erected and ſuppreſſed.

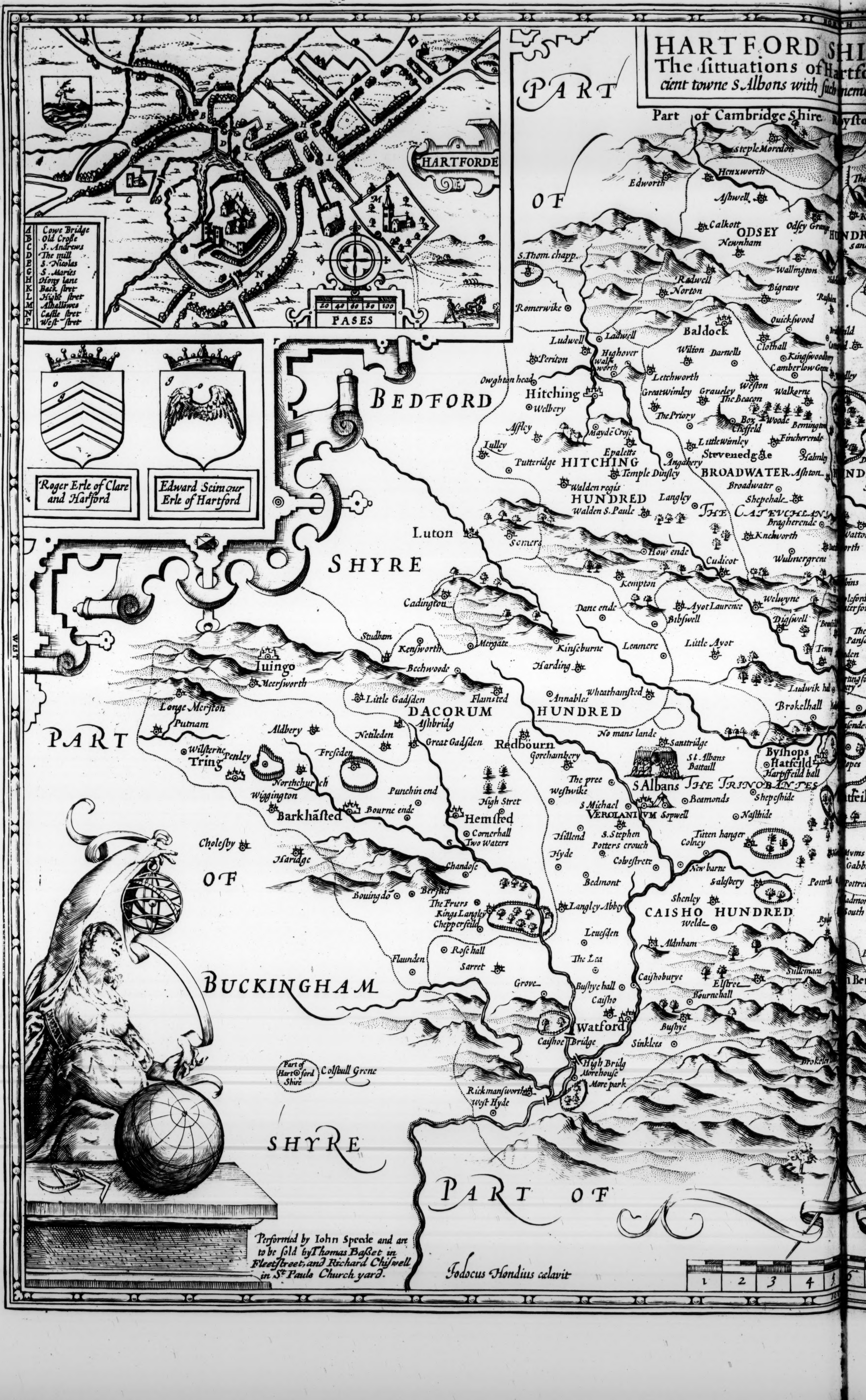
The ſite of *Hertford*.

The Earles.

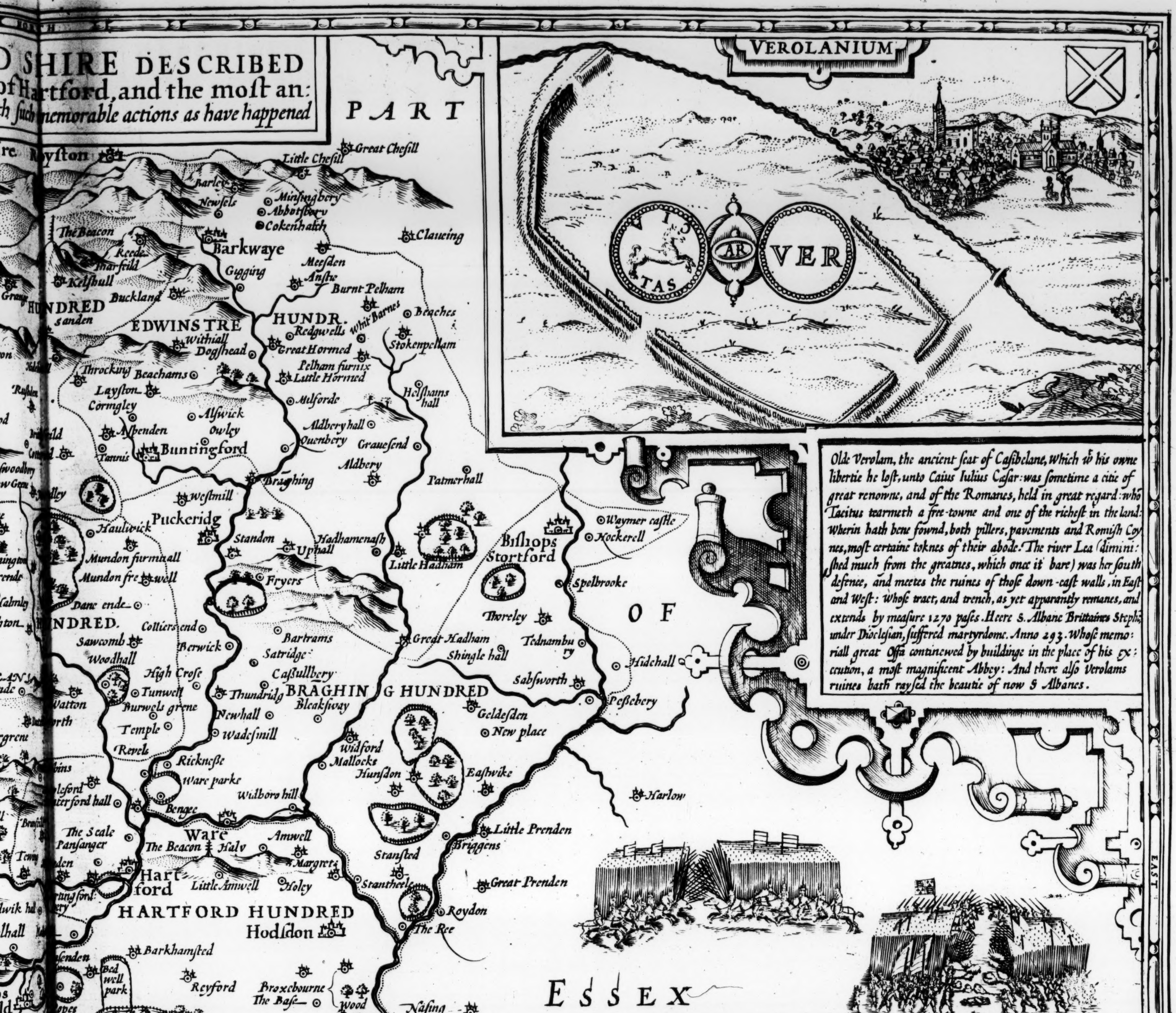
(8) Religious Houſes built and ſuppreſſed, the chiefeſt for account in this *Shire*, were *S. Albans*, *Royſton*, *VVare*, *Sopwell*, *Langley*, beſides them at *Hertford*, whom *Beda* calls *Herudford*: which *Cities* graduation is diſtant and removed from the *Equator*, 52 *degrees* 5 *minutes* of *Latitude*, and ſet from the firſt point of the *VVeſt*, according to *Mercator*, in the 20. *degree* 29 *minutes* of *Longitude*. The *Earldoms* whereof were enjoyed only by thoſe two honourable *Families*, whoſe atchievements we haue alſo therein expreſſed.

The Shires diviſion.

(9) This *Counties* diviſion is into 8 *Hundreds* wherein are ſeated 21 *Market-Towns*, and 120 *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the *Table* inſerted by their Alphabet are eaſily to be found.


HARTFORD SHI
The ſituations of Hartfo
cient towne S Albons with ſuch memo
HARTFORDE
A Cowe Bridge
B Old Croſſe
C S. Andrews
D The mill
E S. Nicolas
G S. Maries
H Stony lane
K Back ſtret
L Hight ſtret
M Allhallowes
N Caſtle ſtret
P Weſt ſtret
PASES
20 40 60 80 100
Roger Erle of Clare and Harford
Edward Seimour Erle of Hartford
PART OF BEDFORD SHYRE
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE
PART OF
Part of Cambridge Shire
Royſto
Steple Moredon
Henxworth
Edworth
Aſhwell
Calkott
ODSEY
Odſey Grang
Newnham
HUNDR
S. Thom. chapp.
Radwell
Norton
Bigrave
Wallington
Romerwike
Quickſwood
Baldock
Ludwell
Ladwell
Highover
walſworth
Periton
Wilton
Darnells
Clothall
Kingſwoodbury
Camberlow Grene
Owghton head
Hitching
Welbery
Letchworth
GreatWimley
Graueley
Weſton
Walkorne
The Beacon
The Priory
Box
Cheſfeld
Woode
Benington
Aſtley
Mayde Croſe
Little Wimley
Fincherende
Lulley
Epalette
Stevenedge
Halmley
Putteridge
HITCHING
Angabery
BROADWATER
Aſhton
Walden regis
Temple Dinſley
Broadwater
HUNDRED
Langley
Shepehale
Walden S. Paule
THE CATEVCHLANI
Bragherende
Luton
Knebworth
Somers
Howe ende
Cudicot
Wulmergrene
SHYRE
Kempton
Welwyne
Cadington
Dane ende
Ayot Laurence
Bibſwell
Digſwell
Studham
Kenſworth
Mergate
Kinſeburne
Lenmere
Litle Ayot
Iuingo
Bechwoode
Harding
Meerſworth
Ludwik hall
Little Gadſden
Flanſted
Annables
Wheathamſted
Brokelhall
DACORUM
HUNDRED
Longe Merſton
Aſhbridg
Putnam
Aldbery
Netileden
No mans lande
Santridge
Great Gadſden
Redbourn
Byſhops Hatfeild
Wilſterne
Penley
Freſeden
Gorchambery
St. Albans Battaill
Harffeild hall
Tring
Northchurch
The pree
Weſtwike
S Albans
THE TRINOBANTES
Wiggington
Punchin end
Bourne ende
Barkhaſted
High Stret
S Michael
VEROLANIVM
Sopwell
Beamonds
Shepeſhide
Hemſted
S. Stephen
Naſthide
Cornerhall
Two Waters
Hillend
Potters crouch
Titten hanger
Colney
Cholesby
Haridge
Hyde
Colneſtrete
Chandoſe
New barne
Bedmont
Salesbery
Bouingdo
Berſted
The Friers
Kings Langley
Chepperfeild
Langley Abbey
Shenley
CAISHO HUNDRED
Welde
Leueſden
Aldnham
Flaunden
Roſe hall
The Lea
Sarret
Caiſhoburye
Elſtre
Grove
Buſhye hall
Caiſho
Bournehall
Watford
Caiſhoe Bridge
Buſhye
Sinklees
High Bridg
Morehouſe
More park
Part of Hart ford Shire
Colſtull Grene
Rickmanſworth
Weſt Hyde
Jodocus Hondius cælavit
1 2 3 4 5 6
WEST
NORTH

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold by Thomas Baſſet in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in S^t Pauls Church yard.


D SHIRE DESCRIBED
of Hartford, and the moſt an:
h ſuch memorable actions as have happened
PART
OF
ESSEX
MIDDLESEX
VEROLANIUM
VIS
TAS
AR
VER
Royſton
Great Cheſill
Little Cheſill
Barley
Newſels
Minſingbery
Abbotſbery
Cokenhatch
Claueing
The Beacon
Reede
Barkwaye
Kelſhull
Gigging
Meeſden
Anſtie
Burnt Pelham
Buckland
HUNDRED
ſanden
EDWINSTRE
HUNDR.
Beaches
Whit Barnes
Redgwells
Withiall
Dogſhead
Great Hormed
Stokenpellam
Throcking
Beachams
Pelham furnix
Little Hormed
Layſton
Cormgley
Melforde
Helſhams hall
Alſwick
Owley
Aldbery hall
Aſpenden
Quenbery
Grauesend
Tannis
Buntingford
Aldbery
Braghing
Patmerhall
Weſtmill
Puckeridg
Waymer caſtle
Hockerell
Haulwick
Standon
Uphall
Hadhamenaſh
Little Hadham
Biſhops Stortford
Mundon furniuall
Mundon frewell
Fryers
Spelbrooke
Dane ende
Thoreley
HUNDRED.
Colliers end
Sawcomb
Woodhall
Berwick
Bartrams
Satridge
Great Hadham
Shingle hall
Tednambury
High Croſe
Caſsullbery
Hidehall
Tunwell
Burwels grene
Thundridg
BRAGHING HUNDRED
Bleakſway
Sabſworth
Peſſebery
Newhall
Geldeſden
Temple
Wadeſmill
New place
Revels
Widford
Mallocks
Ricknesse
Ware parke
Hunſdon
Eaſtwike
Harlow
Wadboro hill
Bengee
Ware
The Beacon
Halv
Amwell
Little Prenden
Briggens
Stanſted
Margrets
Hartford
Little Amwell
Holey
Stantheele
Great Prenden
HARTFORD HUNDRED
Hodſdon
Roydon
The Ree
Barkhamſted
Bedwell park
Reyford
Broxebourne
The Baſe
Wood
Naſing
Punſburne
Wormeley
feild woode
Newgateſtret
Cheſton park
Cheſton Nunery
Bell Barr
Nimhall
Woode Grene
Cheſton
Thyebald
Gabbins
Northhaw
Cuhollgate
Pottrels bare
South Myms
Enfeilde Chace
Waltham Croſe
Waltham Abbey
Bernet feild
Hadley
Enfeild house
Enfild
Bernet
Eaſt Bernet
Totteredge
Edmunton
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
EAST

Olde Verolam, the ancient ſeat of Caſſibelane, Which wt his owne libertie he loſt, unto Caius Iulius Cæſar: was ſometime a citie of great renowne, and of the Romanes, held in great regard: who Tacitus tearmeth a free-towne and one of the richeſt in the land: Wherin hath bene fownd, both pillers, pavements and Romiſh Coynes, moſt certaine toknes of their abode. The river Lea (diminiſhed much from the greatnes, which once it bare) was her ſouth defence, and meetes the ruines of thoſe down-caſt walls, in Eaſt and Weſt: Whoſe tract, and trench, as yet apparantly remanes, and extends by meaſure 1270 paſes. Heere S. Albane Brittaines Stephen under Diocleſian, ſuffered martyrdome. Anno 293. Whoſe memoriall great Offa contineued by buildinge in the place of his execution, a moſt magnificent Abbey: And there alſo Verolams ruines hath rayſed the beautie of now S Albanes.

In this Countie at three ſeverall tymes, three mortall and bloody Battells of Englands civill diſſctions have bene fought. The firſt Whereof chaunced the 23 of Maye Anno 1455. in the towne of St Albons by Richard Duke of Yorke, with his aſſotiats, the Earls of Warwick, and Saleſbury, and Lords of faw conbridg, and Cobham, againſt King H 6. In whos deſfence Edmund Duke of Somerſet, Henry Earl of Northumberland, and Iohn Lord Clifford with 5000 more loſt their lives, the king himſelfe was wounded in the neck with an arrowe, the Duke of Buckingham and Lorde Sudley in their faces. Humfrey Earle Stafford in his right hand, and the Earle Dorſet almoſt ſlaine. On the Dukes part only 600. were ſlaine. The king by them was brought to London, and a reconciliation made by their aduancments unto dignityes and Offices

The ſecound Battell was likwiſe fought in the towne of S. Albons by Queene Margaret, againſt the Dukes of Norfolke, and Suffolke, the Earls of Warwick, and Arundell, that by force kept with them the king her huſband, with whome by conſtraynt he held, and on their ſyde fought untill the feild was loſt and the Lords fled, when with great ioye he was receiued by his Queene and younge ſone Prince Edward this Battell fell the 17. of February being Shroueſtueſday Anno 1461.

The thrid and laſt battell was fought nere unto the towne of high Barnet upon the 14. of Aprill being Eaſter daye, by the Earles of Warwick, and Oxford, and Marques Montacule againſt King Ed. 4. whoe led with him king H. 6. his priſoner unto that feild, and obtayned that daye the victorye againſt his enemyes. There were ſlaine in this bloody Battel Richard Nevill the Stout Earle of Warwick with his brother the Marques and the Earle of Oxford put to flight, & the Duke of Exceſter ſore wounded, and leeſt in the feild for dead. On King Edwards part were ſlaine, the Lords Cromwell, Boucher, and Barnes. And on Both parts the nomber of tenn thouſand men. Anno 1471.

HUNDREDS IN *Hertford-ſhire.*

1. ODſey *Hund.*
2. Edwinſtree, *Hund.*
3. Branghing *Hund.*
4. Brodewater *Hund.*
5. Hitching, *Hund.*
6. Dacor *Hundred.*
7. Hertford *Hund.*
8. Caiſho, *Hund.*

A

Abbotsbnry, *Edwinſtree,*
Affley, *Hitching.*
S. ALBANS, *Caiſho.*
Aldbury, *Dacor.*
Aldbury, *Edwinſt.*
Aldbury Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Aldenham, *Caiſho.*
Alſwick, *Edwinſt.*
Amwel little, *Hertford.*
Amwel great, *Hertford.*
Angabury, *Hitching.*
Annables, *Dacor.*
Anſtye, *Edwinſt.*
Aſhwell, *Odſey.*
Aſpenden, *Edwinſt.*
Aſton, *Brodewater.*
Ayott Laurence, *Brodewater.*
Ayott little, *Brodewater.*

B

The Beacon, *Hertford.*
The Beacon, *Brodewater.*
The Beacon, *Odſey.*
BALDOCK, *Brodew.*
BARKHAMSTED, *Dac.*
Barkhamſted, *Hertford.*
BARKWAY, *Edwinſt.*
Barley, *Edwinſt.*
Bartrams, *Branghing.*
The Baſe, *Hertford.*
Beachams, *Edwinſtree.*
Beaches, *Edwinſtr.*
Beamonds, *Caiſho.*
Beeche Wood, *Dacor.*
Bedmont, *Caiſho.*
Bedwell Park, *Hertford.*
Bell Bare, *Caiſho.*
Benington, *Brodewater.*
Benjoy, *Hertford.*
HIGH BERNET, *Caiſho.*
Bernet Eaſt, *Caiſho.*
Berſted, *Dacor.*
Berwick, *Branghing.*
Bibſwell, *Hitching.*
Bleakſwaye, *Branghing.*
Bovington, *Dacor.*
Bourne Hall, *Caiſho.*
Bourne end, *Dacor.*
Box-wood, *Brodewater.*
Bradfield, *Odſey.*
Bragherend, *Brodewater.*
Bramfield, *Caiſho.*
Branfield, *Hertford.*
Branghing, *Brangh.*
Brickenden, *Hertford.*
High Bridg, *Caiſho.*
Briggens, *Branghing.*
Brodewater, *Brodew.*
Brokell Hall, *Brod.*
Broxborne Wood, *Hertford.*
Broxborne, *Hert.*
Buckland, *Edwinſt.*
BUNTINFORD, *Edwinſt.*
Burley, *Brodew.*
Burwells green, *Brodew.*
Buſhey Hall, *Dacor.*
Buſhie, *Caiſho.*
Bygrave, *Odſey.*

C

Caddington, *Dacor.*
Caiſhoe, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoe Bridge, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhobury, *Caiſh.*
Calkott, *Odſey.*
Camberlow green, *Odſey.*
Caſſulberry, *Branghing.*
Chandoſe, *Dacor.*
Cheisfield, *Brodew.*
Chepperfield, *Dacor.*
Cheſton *Hertford.*
Cheſton Park, *Hertford.*
Cheſton Nunnery, *Hertford.*
Clothall, *Odſey.*
Coddicott, *Caiſho.*
Cokenhatch, *Edwinſtr.*
Colliers End, *Branghing.*
Colthill, *Dacor.*
Colney, *Caiſh.*
Colveſtreet, *Caiſh.*
Coringley, *Edwinſtr.*
Corner Hall, *Dacor.*
Cottered, *Odſey.*
High Croſs, *Branghing.*
Cudicott, *Hitching.*
Cuholgate, *Caiſh.*

D

Dane End, *Dacor.*
Dane End, *Brodew.*
Darnels, *Brodew.*
Datchworth, *Brodew.*
Digſwell, *Brodew.*
Dogſhead, *Edwinſt.*

E

Eaſtwick, *Branghing.*
Elſtree, *Caiſh.*
Eſpalletts, *Hitching.*
Eſſenden, *Hertford.*

F

Fincher end, *Brodew.*
Flampſteed, *Dacor.*
Flaunden, *Dacor.*
Freſden, *Dacor.*
Friers, *Branghing.*
The Friers, *Dacor.*

G

Gabbins, *Hertf.*
Gabbins, *Caiſh.*
Gadſden little, *Dacor.*
Gadſden great, *Dacor.*
Geldeſden, *Branghing.*
Gigging, *Edwinſt.*
Gorehambury, *Caiſh.*
Gravely, *Brodewater.*
Graveſend, *Edwinſt.*
Grove, *Caiſho.*

H

Hadham great *Edwinſt.*
Hadham little, *Edwinſtr.*
Hadham naſh, *Edwinſt.*
Halmley, *Brodew.*
Haly, *Herf.*
Harding, *Dacor.*
Harpsfield Hall, *Brodew.*
HARTFORD, *Hertford.*
Hartingfordbury, *Hertf.*
Hatfield Wood, *Hertford.*
HATFIELD Biſhops, *Brodew.*
Haulwick, *Brodew.*
Helſhams Hall, *Edwinſtr.*
HEMPSTEED, *Dacor.*
Henxworth, *Odſey.*
Hexton, *Caiſho.*
Hide Hall, *Odſey.*
Hidehall, *Branghing.*
Highover, *Hitch.*
Highſtreet, *Dacor.*
Hillend, *Caiſh.*
HITCHING, *Hitch.*
HODDESDON, *Hertf.*
Horkrell, *Brang.*
Holey, *Hertf.*
Hormead great, *Edwinſtr.*
Hormead little, *Edwinſt.*
How End, *Hitch.*
Holwell, *Brodew.*
Hunſdon, *Branghing.*
Hyde, *Caiſho.*

I

Ickleford, *Hitch.*
Ileſtrey, *Caiſho.*

K

Kelſhull, *Odſey.*
Kempton *Hitch.*
Kenſworth, *Dacor.*
Kinſwoodbury, *Odſey.*
Kinsburne, *Dacor.*
Knebworth, *Brod.*

L

Ladwell, *Hitching.*
Laiſtone, *Edwinſt.*
Kings Langley, *Dacor.*
Langley Abby, *Caiſh.*
Langley, *Hitch.*
The Lea, *Caiſh.*
Lechworth, *Brod.*
Lenmere, *Dacor.*
Leveſden, *Caiſh.*
Ludwell, *Hitching.*
Ludwick Hall, *Brodew.*
Lullie, *Hitching.*

M

Mallocks, *Branghing.*
S. Margrets, *Herford.*
Maiden Croſs, *Hitch.*
Meeſden, *Edwinſtr.*
Merden, *Hertf.*
Merſton long, *Dacor.*
S. Michael, *Caiſh.*
Milford, *Edwinſt.*
Minhall, *Caiſh.*
Minſingbery, *Edwinſtr.*
Monden frewell, *Brodew.*
Monden furnival, *Brodew.*
More Park, *Caiſh.*
Morehouſe, *Caiſh.*
North Myms, *Caiſh.*

N

Naſthide, *Caiſho.*
Newbarne, *Caiſho.*
Newenham, *Caiſho.*
Newenham, *Odſey.*
Newgateſtreet, *Hertford.*
Newhall, *Branghing.*
New place, *Branghing.*
Nimhall.
No mans Land, *Caiſho.*
Northew, *Caiſho.*
Northchurch, *Dacor.*
Norton, *Caiſh.*
Norton, *Odſey.*
Newſels, *Edwinſtr.*
Nuthamſted, *Edwinſtr.*
Nimhall, *Caiſh.*

O

Odſey grange, *Odſey.*
Owghton Head, *Hitch.*
Owley, *Edwinſtr.*

P

Panſanger, *Hertford.*
Parkward, *Caiſh.*
Patmer Hall, *Edwinſtr.*
Pelham bnrnt, *Edwinſtr.*
Pelham Furneux, *Edwinſt.*
Pelham ſtocking, *Edwinſt.*
Penley, *Dacor.*
Periton, *Hitching.*
Peſſebery, *Branghing.*
Potters crouch, *Caiſh.*
Pottrels bare, *Caiſh.*
Pottrels, *Caiſh.*
Popes, *Hertford.*
The Pree, *Caiſh.*
Preſton, *Hitch.*
The Priory, *Brodwat.*
PUCKERIDGE, *Brang.*
Punchin end, *Dacor.*
Punsburne, *Hertford.*
Putnam, *Dacor.*
Putteridge, *Hitch.*

Q

Cuenbery, *Edwinſtr.*
Quickſwood, *Odſey.*

R

Radwell, *Odſey.*
Redborne, *Caiſh.*
The Ree, *Branghing.*
Reed, *Odſey.*
Redgwells, *Edwinſt.*
Revels, *Brodewat.*
Reyford, *Herford.*
RICKMANSWORTH, *Caiſh.*
Rickneſſe, *Branghing.*
Ridge, *Caiſh.*
ROISTON, *Odſey.*
Roſe Hall, *Caiſh.*
Ruſhden, *Odſey.*

S

SABSWORTH, *Brangh.*
Salesbery, *Caiſh.*
Sandon, *Odſey.*
Sarret, *Caiſh.*
Satridge, *Brangh.*
Sauntridge, *Caiſh.*
Sawcombe, *Brodewat.*
The Scale, *Herf.*
Shenley, *Caiſh.*
Sheephall, *Brodewat.*
Shepeſhide, *Caiſh.*
Sninglehall, *Branghing.*
Sinklees, *Caiſh.*
Sleape, *Caiſh.*
Smalford, *Caiſh.*
Sopwell, *Caiſh.*
Spelbrooke, *Branghing.*
Standen, *Branghing.*
Stanſted Abbotts, *Branghing.*
Stanthecle, *Branghing.*
Stapleford, *Hertford.*
S. Stephens, *Caiſh.*
STEVENAGE, *Brodew.*
STORTFORD BISHOPS, *Brang.*
STUDHAM, *Dacor.*
Suſſemaca, *Caiſh.*

T

Tannis, *Edwinſtr.*
Tednambury, *Branghing.*
Temple, *Brodewat.*
Temple dinſley, *Hitch.*
Tewing, *Hertford.*
Tharfield, *Odſey.*
S. Thomas Chappel, *Hitch.*
Thoreley, *Branghing.*
Thorking, *Edwinſtr.*
Thundrick, *Branghing.*
Thyobald, *Hertford.*
Titten hanger, *Caiſh.*
Totteridge, *Brodewat.*
Totteredge, *Caiſh.*
TRING, *Dacor.*
Tunwell, *Brodew.*
Two waters, *Dacor.*

U

Uphall, *Branghing.*

W

Wadeſmill, *Branghing.*
Wakerley, *Edwinſtr.*
Walden S. Pauls, *Hitching.*
Walden Kings, *Hitch.*
Walkerne, *Brodew.*
Wallington, *Odſey.*
Waltham Croſs, *Hertford.*
Walſworth, *Hitch.*
Ware Park, *Brangh.*
WARE, *Brangh.*
Watford Hall, *Hertford.*
WATFORD, *Caiſh.*
Watton, *Brodew.*
Waymer Caſtle, *Branghing.*
Welbery, *Hitch.*
Welde, *Caiſh.*
Welwin, *Brodew.*
Weſthide, *Caiſh.*
Weſtmill, *Brangh.*
Weſton, *Brodew.*
Weſtwich, *Caiſh.*
Wheathamſteed, *Dacor.*
Whitebarnes, *Edwinſt.*
Widboro hill, *Brangh.*
Widford, *Brangh.*
Wiggington, *Dacor.*
Willesborne, *Dacor.*
Willion, *Brodewat.*
Windridge, *Caiſh.*
Withiall, *Edwinſt.*
Wood green, *Hertf.*
Woodhall, *Brodewater.*
Wormely, *Hertford.*
Wolmer green, *Brodew.*
Wymley great, *Brod.*
Wymley little, *Brod.*

Y

Yardley, *Odſey.*

The DESCRIPTION of BEDFORD-SHIRE.

CHAP. XXI.

The bounds of *Bedford-ſhire.*

BEdford-ſhire, ſeated in the South-eaſt of this *Iſland*, is a plain and champion Country, and lieth bounded upon the North with *Huntington-ſhire*; upon the Eaſt with *Cambridge* and *Hartford-ſhires*; upon the South with *Hartford* and *Buckingham-ſhires*; and upon the Weſt with *Buckingham* and *Northampton-ſhires*.

The form.

The length and bredth.

(2) The form thereof is ſomewhat oval, and not very large: for from *Tilbroke* in the North, unto *Studham* in the South, are but twenty four Engliſh miles; and from *Turny* in the Weſt, unto *Hatly Coking* in the Eaſt, are not fully fourteen; the whole in circumference about ſeventy three miles.

The Air.

The Soil.

(3) The Air is temperate, and the Soil bounteous, eſpecially the North, whoſe Borders the fruitful *Ouſe* with her many windings watereth. The South is more lean, and with greater induſtry bringeth forth *Barly*, no better elſewhere. Generally this Country is champion, though ſome places be ſprinkled with Paſturage and Woods.

The ancient inhabitants.

Cæſar Com.li.5.

Magintum a Roman Station.

(4) The ancient inhabitants known to the *Romans*, that held in this Shire, were part of the *Cattieuchlani*, a ſtout and war-ſtirring people: and yet upon the report of *Cæſars* proceeding, ſent him their ſubjection for peace. But when that conquering Nation had brought *Britain* into a *Province* under *Rome*, their Legions lay at *Selena* and *Magintum*, which are now *Sandy* and *Dunſtable*, places of memorable note in this Shire. After them the *Saxons* coveting for ſo fair a Seat, firſt diſpoſſeſſed the *Britains*, under the leading of *Cuthwulf* the *Weſt-Saxon*, about the year of Grace 572, who making it their own, was laſtly enjoyed by the *Mercians*, as a part of their Kingdom.

The River *Ouſe* ſtayed her courſe.

(5) In the year of Chriſts Incarnation 1399, immediately before thoſe Civil Wars, that rent in pieces the peace of this Land, betwixt the Princes of *Lancaſter* and *York*, the River *Ouſe* neer unto *Harwood*, ſtood ſuddenly ſtill, and refrained to paſs any further; ſo that forward, men paſſed three miles together on foot in the very depth of her Channel; and backward the waters ſwelled unto a great height; which was obſerved by the judicious to foretell ſome unkind diviſion that ſhortly ſhould ariſe.

Civil Wars in this County.

(6) This County, among the common calamities of the Land, when it lay trampled under the feet of the *Danes*, ſuſtained a part: and after that, in the time of King *Stephen*, when the Civil Wars thundred betwixt *Maud* the Empreſs and himſelf, the Shire-Town was ſore waſted, with great ſlaughter of men: ſo when the *Barons* forſook their allegiance to King *John*, the Town and Caſtle were rendred up unto their hands: and laſtly, by King *Henry* the third, laid level even with the ground, ſome ruinous walls appearing towards the *Ouſe*, but not a ſtone left upon the Mount where ſtood his foundation.

Bedford.

Churches and religious houſes in *Bedford.*

Florilegus.

King *Offa's* Tomb.

John Roſs.

(7) This Town by the *Britains* was called *Lettidur*; by the *Saxons* Beðanꝼorð; and of us *Bedford*: being the chiefeſt in the County, from whom it taketh the name, and is moſt fruitful, and pleaſantly ſeated, having the *Ouſe* running thorow the Town in the midſt, and a fair *Stone-bridge* built over the ſame, whereon are two Gates to lock and impeach the paſſage, as occaſion ſhall ſerve. At the firſt entrance ſtandeth S. *Leonards Hoſpital* for *Lazars*: and further inwards S. *Johns* and S. *Maries* Churches: within the Town S. *Pauls*, a moſt beautiful Church, S. *Cuthberts*, and S. *Peters*: without the Town ſtandeth the *Fryers*, S. *Loyes*, *Alhallows*, and *Caudwel Abby*: not far whence, ſometimes ſtood a Chapel upon the Bank of *Ouſe*, wherein (as *Florilegus* affirmeth) the body of *Offa* the great *Mercian King* was interred, but by the overſwelling of that *River* was born down, and ſwallowed up: whoſe Tomb of Lead (as it were ſome phantaſtical thing) appeared often to them that ſeek it not, but to them that ſeek it (ſaith *Roſſe*) it is inviſible. This Town is governed yearly by a *Mayor*, two *Bayliffs*, two *Chamberlains*, a *Recorder*, a *Town-clerk*, and three *Sergeants* with *Maces*.

Dunſtable.

(8) A tale of vain credit is reported of *Dunſtable*, that it was built to bridle the outragiouſneſs of a thief named *Dun*, by King *Henry* the firſt: but certain it is the place was formerly held by the *Romans*, whoſe *Legions* there lay, as appeareth by the Coins there uſually found, which from *Magintum* are corruptly called *Madning-money*.

Caſtles and Houſes of the Kings.

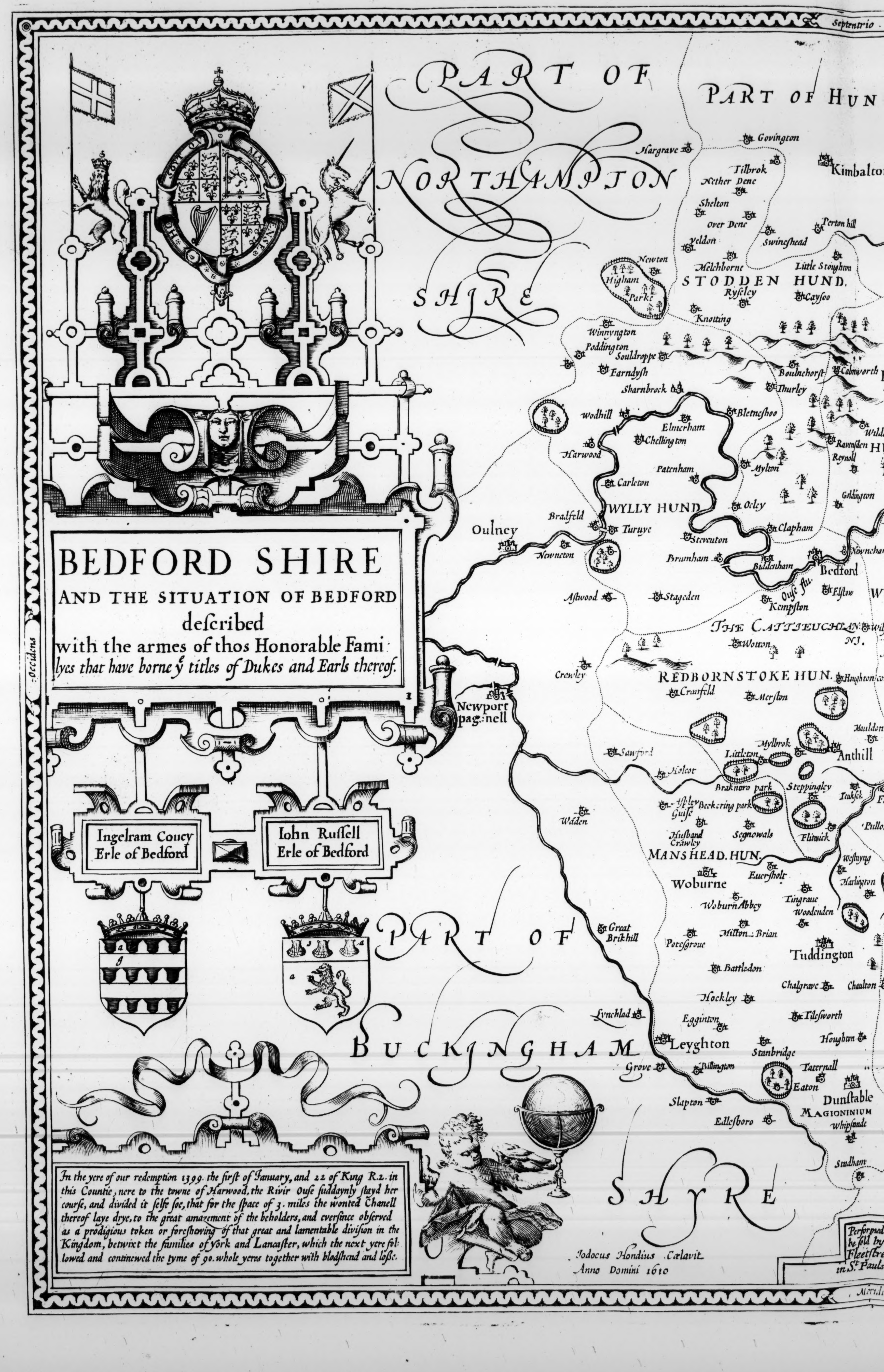
Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

(9) Caſtles in this Shire are *Woodhill*, *Eaton*, *Temsford*, and *Amphill*, an honour now appertaining to the Crown. And places of *Religion* built by devout perſons, but for *Idolatrous abuſes* again aboliſhed, were at *Bedford*, *Harwood*, *Helenſtow*, *Newenham*, *Chickſand Wardon*, *Woborn*, and *Dunſtable*. All theſe, with their like, felt the hand of *Henry* the Eighth to lie ſo heavy upon them, that they were not able to ſuſtain the weight, but were cruſhed to pieces, and fell to the ground.

(10) The Graduation of this County, taken for the Shire-Town, is placed from the *Equator* in the degree of 52, and 30 minutes for latitude, and is removed from the firſt Weſt point of longitude 20 degrees, and 16 minutes.

The Dukes and Earls.

(11) Whoſe Princely Families that have born the Titles both of Dukes and Earls, within the Map it ſelf by names, and their Arms are inſerted, as thou ſeeſt; and whoſe Counties diviſion are into nine *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated ten Market Towns, and one hundred and ſixteen Pariſh-Churches.

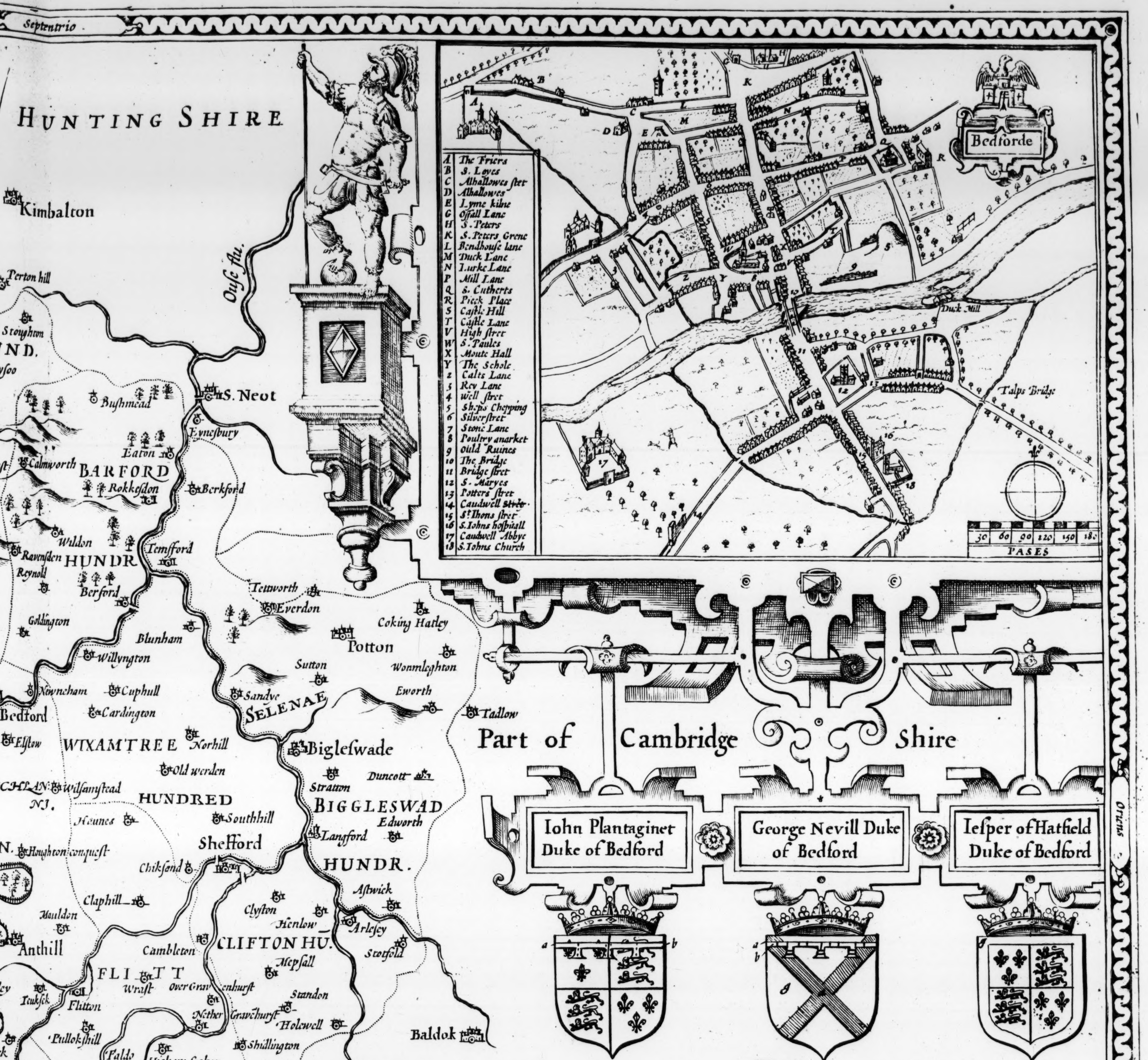


BEDFORD SHIRE
AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD
deſcribed
with the armes of thos Honorable Fami
lyes that have borne ye titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.

In the yere of our redemption 1399. the firſt of January, and 22 of King R.2. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the Rivir Ouſe ſuddaynly ſtayd her courſe, and divided it ſelfe ſoe, that for the ſpace of 3. miles the wonted Chenell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and everſince obſerved as a prodigious token or foreſhewing of that great and lamentable diviſion in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaſter, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 90. whole yeres together with blodſhend and loſſe.

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610

Septentrio
Occidens
Meridi
PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE
PART OF HUN
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE
Ingelram Coucy Erle of Bedford
Iohn Ruſsell Erle of Bedford
Hargrave
Covington
Kimbalton
Tilbrok
Nether Dene
Shelton
Over Dene
Yeldon
Swineſhead
Perton hill
Newton
Higham Parke
Melchborne
Little Stoughton
STODDEN HUND.
Ryſeley
Cayſoo
Knotting
Winnyngton
Poddington
Souldroppe
Farndyſh
Sharnbrock
Boulnehorſt
Calmworth
Thurley
Wodhill
Bletneſhoo
Elmerham
Chellington
Harwood
Ravenſden
Reynoll
Patenham
Mylton
Carleton
Goldington
WYLLY HUND
Ocley
Bradfeld
Turuye
Oulney
Clapham
Newneton
Steventon
Brumham
Biddenham
Bedford
Ouſe flu.
Elſtow
Aſtwood
Stageden
Kempſton
THE CATTIEUCHLANI
Wotton
Crawley
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
Houghton
Cranfeld
Merſton
Newport pagnell
Maulden
Sawford
Myllbrok
Littleton
Anthill
Holcot
Braknoro park
Steppingley
Aſpley Guiſe
Beckering park
Tenkſok
Waden
Huſband Crawley
Segnowals
Flitwick
Pullox
Weſtnyng
MANSHEAD HUN.
Woburne
Euerſholt
Harlington
Woburn Abbey
Tingraue
Woodenden
Great Brikhill
Potsgroue
Millon Brian
Tuddington
Battledon
Chalgrave
Chaulton
Hockley
Lynchlad
Tileſworth
Egginton
Leyghton
Stanbridge
Houghton
Grove
Billington
Taternall
Eaton
Dunſtable
Slapton
MAGIONINIUM
Edleſboro
Whipſnade
Studham
Performed
be ſold by
Fleetſtre
in St Pauls


Septentrio
HUNTING SHIRE
Kimbalton
Perton hill
Stoughton
Ouse flu.
S. Neot
Eynesbury
Bushmead
Eaton
Calmworth
BARFORD
Rokkesdon
Berkford
Wildon
Ravensden
HUNDR
Temsford
Reynold
Bersford
Tettworth
Everdon
Goldington
Blunham
Coking Hatley
Potton
Willyngton
Sutton
Wonmleghton
Nowncham
Cuphull
Sandye
Eworth
Bedford
Cardington
SELENAE
Tadlow
Elstow
WIXAMTREE
Norhill
Biglesfwade
Old werden
Wilfamstead
HUNDRED
Duncott
Stratton
Heunes
Southhill
BIGGLESWAD
Edworth
Houghton conquest
Shefford
Langford
Chiksond
HUNDR.
Astwick
Claphill
Clyston
Henlow
Arlesey
Maulden
Stotfold
Anthill
Cambleton
CLIFTON HU.
Mepsall
FLITT
Wrast
Over Gravenhurst
Teuksek
Flitton
Standon
Nether Gravehurst
Holwell
Pullokshill
Faldo
Higham Goben
Shillington
Baldok
Westnyng
Berton
Periton
Hicklingford
Harlington
Haxton
Hitchin
Stretley
Sundon
Loulye
HUNDRED
Chaulton
Biscot
Walden
Lygrave
Luton
Summers
Dunstable
Whipsnade
Caddington
Kensworth
Studham
Merker
PART OF HART FORD SHIRE
Part of Cambridge Shire
John Plantaginet Duke of Bedford
George Nevill Duke of Bedford
Iesper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford
Oriens
Meridies
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Bedforde
Duck Mill
Talps Bridge
30 60 90 120 150 180
PASES
A The Friers
B S. Loyes
C Alhallowes stet
D Alhallowes
E Lyme kilne
G Offall Lane
H S. Peters
K S. Peters Grene
L Bendhouse lane
M Duck Lane
N Lurke Lane
P Mill Lane
Q S. Cutherts
R Pieck Place
S Castle Hill
T Castle Lane
V High stret
W S. Paules
X Moute Hall
Y The Schole
2 Calts Lane
3 Rev Lane
4 Well stret
5 Sheps Chepping
6 Silverstret
7 Stone Lane
8 Poultry market
9 Ould Ruines
10 The Bridge
11 Bridge stret
12 S. Maryes
13 Potters stret
14 Caudwell ~~Stret~~
15 St Thons stret
16 S. Johns hospitall
17 Caudwell Abbye
18 S. Johns Church
Performed by Iohn Speed. Are to be sold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Ric: Chiſwell in St. Pauls Church yard.

AN

ALPHABETICAL TABLE

Of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in

BEDFORDSHIRE.

HUNDREDS IN *Bedford-ſhire.*

1 *STodden.*
2 *Barford.*
3 *Wylly.*
4 *Wixamtree.*
5 *Biggleſwad.*
6 *Redbornſtoke.*
7 *Flitt.*
8 *Cliſton.*
9 *Manſhead.*

A

ANTHIL, *Redborn.*
Arleſey, *Cliſt.*
Aſcots, *Wixam.*
Aſpley guiſe, *Manſh.*
Aſwick, *Biggle.*

B

Barford, *Barford.*
Barkmaw Park, *Redbr.*
Battledon, *Manſh.*
Beckring Park, *Manſh.*
BEDFORD, *Wylly.*
Beeſton, *Wixam.*
Bletſoe, *Wylly.*
Berkford, *Biggle.*
Berton, *Flitt.*
BIGGLESWADE, *Big.*
Billington, *Manſh.*
Biſcot, *Flitt.*
Blunham, *Wixam.*
Bolnhurſt, *Stod.*
Brome, *Wixam.*
Brumham, *Wylly.*
Buſhmead, *Barford.*
Byddenham, *Wylly.*

C

Caddington, *Flitt.*
Calmworth, *Barford.*
Cambleton, *Cliſt.*
Cardington, *Wixam.*
Carleton, *Wylly.*
Cayſooe, *Stodden.*
Chalgrave, *Manſh.*
Chaulton, *Flitt.*
Chellington, *Wylly.*
Chickſend, *Wixam.*
Clapham, *Stodden.*
Claphill, *Flitt.*
Cliſton, *Cliſton.*
Clipſon, *Manſh.*
Cranfield, *Redborn.*
Crawley Husband, *Manſh.*
Cuphull, *Wixam.*

D

Deane upper, *Stodden.*
Deane nether, *Stodden.*
DUNSTABLE, *Manſh.*
Dunton, *Biggl.*

E

Eaton, *Marſh.*
Eaton Sotton, *Barf.*
Edworth, *Biggl.*
Eggington, *Manſh.*
Elmerſham, *Wylly.*
Elſtow, *Redborn.*
Everdon, *Biggl.*
Everſholt, *Manſh.*
Eyworth, *Biggl.*

F

Farndiſh, *Wylly.*
Flitton, *Flitt.*
Flitwick, *Redborn.*
Faldo, *Flitt.*

G

Goldington, *Barford.*
Gravenerſtes, *Flitt.*
Gravenhurſt upper, *Flit.*
Gravenhurſt nether, *Flitt.*

H

Harwood, *Wylly.*
Harlington, *Manſh.*
Hatch, *Wixam.*
Hatley Port, *Biggle.*
Hatley Coking, *Biggle.*
Hawnes, *Flitt.*
Haxton, *Flitt.*
Heath, *Manſh.*
Henlow, *Cliſton.*
Hide Eaſt, *Flitt.*
Hide Weſt, *Flitt.*
Higham goben, *Flitt.*
Hill, *Wixam.*
Hockcliff, *Manſh.*
Holcot, *Manſh.*
Holme, *Biggle.*
Houghton conqueſt, *Redb.*
Houghton Kings, *Manſh.*
Howel, *Cliſton.*

K

Kempſton, *Redborn.*
Knotting, *Stodden.*

L

Lanford, *Biggle.*
Legenho, *Redborn.*
LEIGHTON buzard, *Manſh.*
Ligrave, *Flitt.*
Limbene, *Flitt.*
Littleton, *Redborn.*
LUTON, *Flitt.*

M

Mauldon, *Redborn.*
Margatt, *Manſh.*
Melchborn, *Stodden.*
Mepſhal, *Cliſton.*
Merſton morton, *Redborn.*
Milbrooke, *Redborn.*
Milhoe, *Biggle.*
Milton Briaw, *Manſh.*
Mograrige, *Wixam.*
Milton ernes, *Stodden.*

N

Newneham, *Wylly.*
Norhill, *Wixam.*

O

Ocley, *Wylly.*
Ockley, *Stodden.*
Ouſe Flu.

P

Patenham, *Wylly.*
Peggiſton, *Flit.*
Pertenhull, *Stodden.*
Poddington, *Wylly.*
Poteſgrave, *Manſh.*
POTTON, *Biggle.*
Pullox hill, *Flitt.*

R

Radwel, *Wylly.*
Ravenſdon, *Barford.*
Reynold, *Barford.*
Ridgemond, *Redborn.*
Ryſely, *Stodden.*
Rokkeſdon, *Barford.*
Ruche, *Manſh.*

S

Sandey, *Biggle.*
Sawford, *Manſh.*
Scotfield, *Cliſton.*
Segnowal, *Manſh.*
Sharnbrock, *Wylly.*
Sharpenho, *Flitt.*
SHEFFORD, *Cliſt.*
Shelton, *Stodden.*
Shidlington, *Cliſton.*
Shillington, *Flitt.*
Silviſho, *Flitt.*
Sondon, *Flitt.*
Souldroppe, *Wylly.*
Southil, *Wixam.*
Stagden, *Wylly.*
Stanbridge, *Manſh.*
Stando upper, *Cliſton.*
Standen nether, *Cliſton.*
Stanford, *Wixam.*
Steppingley, *Redborn.*
Steventon, *Wylly.*
Stopſeley, *Flitt.*
Stoughton little, *Stodden.*
Stratton, *Biggle.*
Stretley, *Flitt.*
Studham, *Manſh.*
Sundon, *Cliſton.*
Summers, *Flitt.*
Sutton, *Biggle.*

T

Taternal, *Manſh.*
Tempsford, *Biggle.*
Tettworth, *Biggle.*
Tenkſeke, *Redborn.*
Thorncot, *Wixam.*
Thurly, *Wylly.*
Tileſworth, *Manſh.*
Tylbroke, *Stod.*
Tylworth, *Manſh.*
Tyngrave, *Manſh.*
TUDDINGTON, *Manſh.*
Turvey, *Wylly.*

W

Werdon old, *Wixam.*
Weſtning, *Manſh.*
Whipſand, *Manſh.*
Wildon, *Barford.*
VVilſhamſtead, *Redborn.*
VVillington, *Wixam.*
VVOBORN, *Manſh.*
VVoborn Abbey, *Manſ.*
VVodhill, *Wylly.*
VVoodenden, *Manſh.*
VVotton, *Redborn.*
VVormleighton, *Biggle.*
VVraſt, *Flitt.*
VVreſtingworth, *Biggle.*
VVynyngton, *Wylly.*

Y

Yeldon, *Stodden.*

CHAPTER XXII.

The name of this Shire.

BUCKINGHAM, for the plenty of *Beech trees* there growing, and thoſe in the elder times of the *Saxons* called *Bucken*, may well be ſuppoſed from them to have the name, as afterwards the whole Shire had hers from this Town *Buckingham*.

The form.
The limits.
Length.
Bredth.
Circumference.

(2) In form it ſomewhat reſembleth a Lyon Rampant, whoſe head or north-point toucheth the Counties of *Northampton* and *Bedford*; whoſe back or eaſt-part is backed by *Bedford* and *Hertford-ſhires*; his loins or ſouth-borders reſt upon *Bark-ſhire*, and his breaſt, the weſt-ſide is butted upon wholly by *Oxford-ſhire*. The lengh thereof from *Waisbury* in the South, to *Bradfield* in her North, are 39 miles; the bredth at the broadeſt, from *Aſhridge* in the Eaſt, to *Bernwood Foreſt* in the Weſt, are 18. the whole in circumference 138 miles.

Air.
Chiltren hills.
Leoſtan Abbot of S. *Albans*.
Plenty of ſheep.

(3) The Air is paſſing good, temperate, and pleaſant, yielding the Body Health, and the Mind Content. The Soil is rich, fat, and fruitful, giving abundance of Corn, Graſs, and Marle. It is chiefly divided into two parts by the *Chiltren hills*, which run thorow this Shire in the midſt, and before time were ſo peſtered with *Beech*, that they were altogether unpaſſable, and became a receptacle and refuge for theeves, who daily endammaged the way-faring man; for which cauſe *Leoſtan* Abbot of Saint *Albans* cauſed them to be cut down: ſince when thoſe parts are paſſable, without any great incumbrances of trees; from whoſe tops a large and moſt pleaſing proſpect is ſeen. The Vale beneath is plain and champion, a clayie Soil, ſtiff, and rough, but withal marvellous fruitful, naked of Woods, but abounding in Meadows, Paſtures, and Tillage, and maintaining an infinite number of Sheep, whoſe ſoft and fine fleeces are in great eſteem with the *Turks*, as far as *Aſia*.

The ancient Inhabitants.
Cherdike the *Weſt-Saxon*.
Cuthwulfe.
The *Danes*.
Bernwood.
Edward Confeſſor.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants that were ſeated in this Shire, were the *Cattieuchlani*, mentioned by *Ptolomy*, and them diſperſed thorow the Tract of *Bedford*, *Hertford*, and this. Theſe yielded themſelves with the firſt to *Cæſar* under the *Romans* ſubjection, whoſe over-worn Empire ending in *Britain*, the *Saxons* by ſtrong hand attained this Province, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdom*: yet was it firſt ſubdued unto them by *Cherdike* the *Weſt-Saxon*, whoſe is memory in part continued in the Town *Cherſey*, upon the Weſt of this County, where in a ſharp and bloudy battel he was victor over the *Britains*. So alſo *Cuthwulf* a *Weſt-Saxon* at *Alesbury* in the year of Grace 592. overcame the *Britains*, and bare down all things before him: yet no ſooner was their *Heptarchie* wained, and their *Monarchy* able to ſtand alone, but that the *Danes*, before their ſtrength and growth were confirmed, waxed upon them; and they, not able in ſo weak a hand to hold faſt that weight of greatneſs they had ſo graſped, gave place to their Conquerors, who did many harms in this Province: for in the year 914. the *Danes* furiouſly raged as far as *Bernwood*, where they deſtroyed the City *Burgh*, the ancient ſeat of the *Romans*, afterwards a royal Houſe of King *Edward* the Confeſſor which they utterly deſtroyed.

Buckingham the chief Town.
S. *Rumalds* Well.
The Mageſtracy of *Buckingham*.

(5) The Shire-town *Buckingham*, fruitfully ſeated upon the River *Ouſe*, was fortified with a Rampire, and ſconſes on both banks, by King *Edward* the elder, ſaith *Marianus* the Scotiſh Writer; where in the heart of the Town hath ſtood a ſtrong Caſtle, mounted upon an high hill, which long ſince was brought to the period of her eſtate, now nothing remaining but the ſigns that there ſhe had ſtood. The River circulates this Town on every ſide, that only upon the North excepted, over which three fair ſtone-bridges lead, and into which the ſprings of a Well run, called Saint *Rumalds*, a Child-ſaint born at *Kings-Sutton*, canonized, and in the Church of this Town enſhrined, with many conceited miracles and cures: ſuch was the hap of thoſe times, to produce Saints of all ages and ſexes. This Town is governed by a Bailiff and twelve principal Burgeſſes; and is in the degree removed from the firſt point of the Weſt for Longitude 19. 33. ſcruples; and the North-pole elevated in Latitude for the degree 52. 18 ſcruples.

Stony Stretford.
Watling-ſtreet.
K. *Edward* in memory of his wife Qu. *Eleanor*.

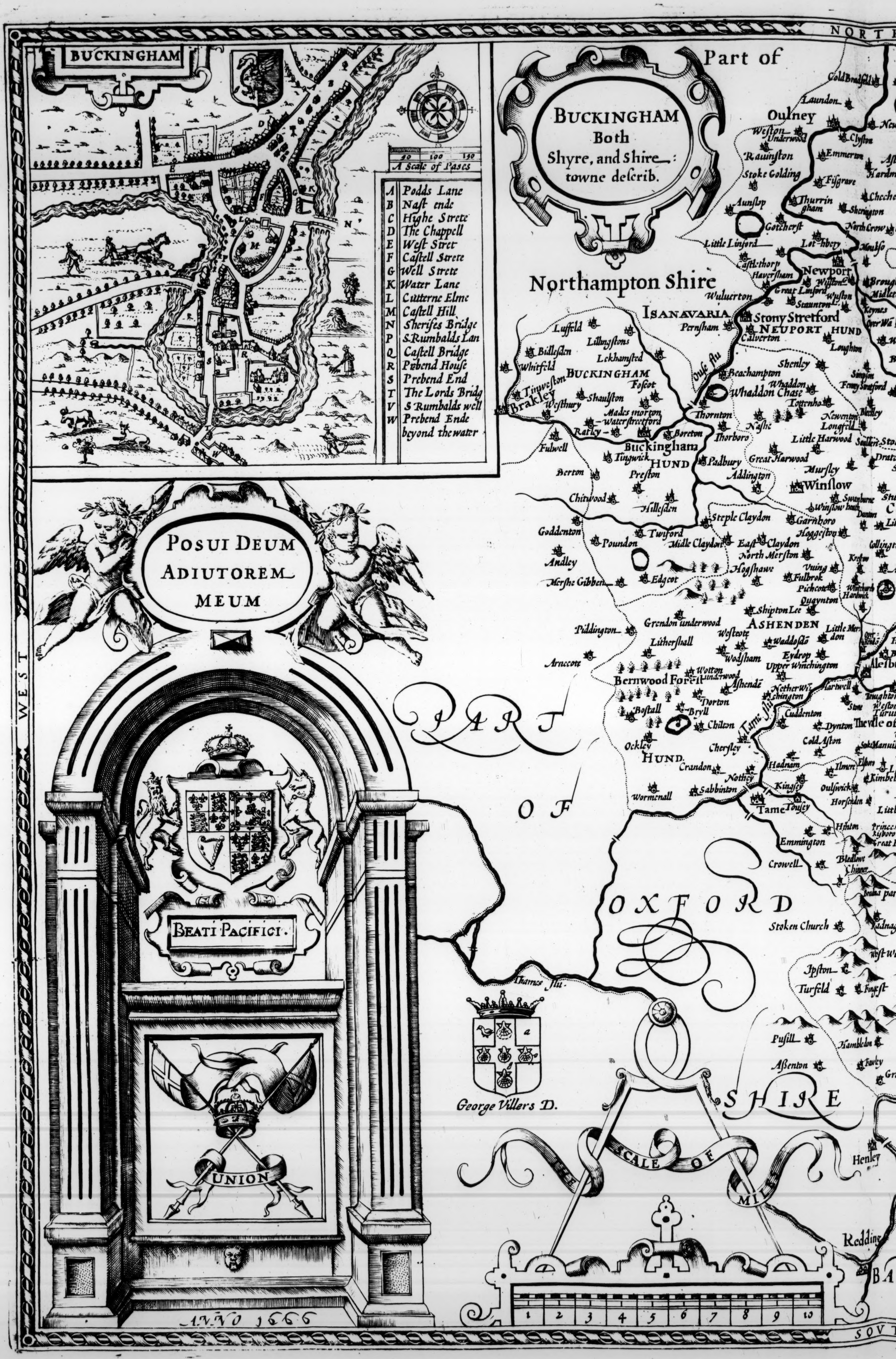
(6) A Town of ancienter note is *Stony-Stretford*, the *Romans Lactorodum*, being built upon that ancient *Cauſey-way* which is called *Watling-ſtreet*, where remain the marks thereof even unto this day. At this place *Edward* the elder ſtopped the paſſage of the *Danes*, whiles he ſtrengthened *Torceſter* againſt them: and herein King *Edward* the eldeſt ſince the Conqueſt reared a beautiful Croſs in memory of *Eleanor* his dead Queen, as he did in every place where her Corps reſted, from *Herdby* in *Lincoln-ſhire*, till it was received and buried at *Weſtminſter*.

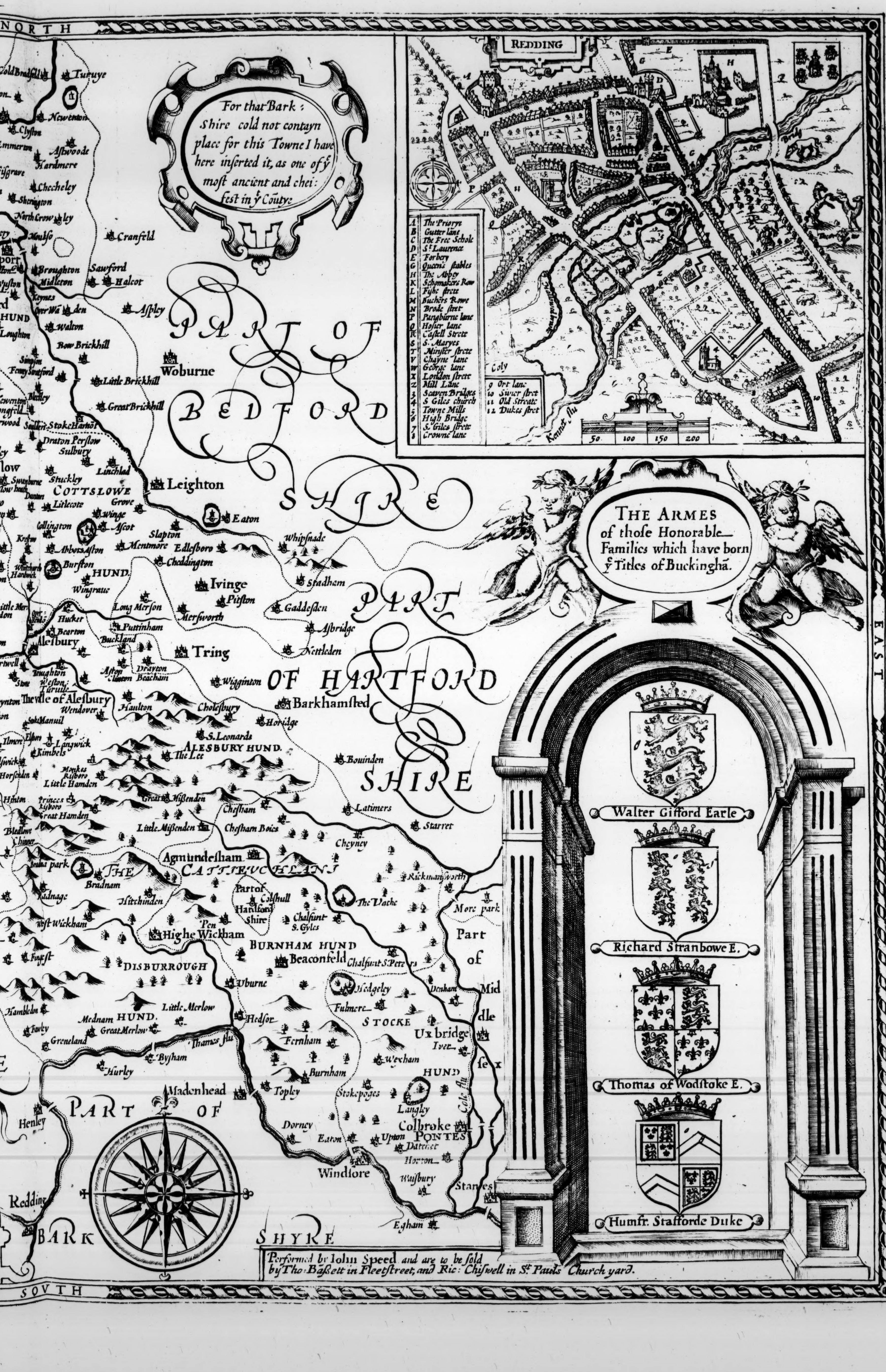
Places of Religion.
Aſhridge a fained miracle.
Biſhop of *Rocheſter*.
Alesbury.
S. *Edith*.
The ſhipwrack of Superſtition.

(7) Places intended for Gods true Worſhip, built by devout perſons, and ſequeſtred from worldly imployments, were at *Launden*, *Luffeld*, *Bidleſden*, *Bradwell*, *Nothey*, *Ankerne*, *Miſſenden*, *Tekeford*, *Partrendune*, *Aſhridge*, and *Alesbury*: *Aſhridge* in great repute for the Blood (ſuppoſed out of Chriſts ſides) brought out of *Germany* by *Henry* the eldeſt Son of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, and Earl of *Cornwall*, whereunto reſorted great concourſe of people for devotion, and adoration thereof. But when the Sun-ſhine of the Goſpel had pierced thorow ſuch clouds of darkneſs, it was perceived apparently to be only honey clarified and coloured with Saffron, as was ſhewed at *Pauls Croſs* by the Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, the twenty fourth of *February*, and year of Chriſt 1538. And *Alesbury* for the holineſs of Saint *Edith* was much frequented, who having this Town alotted for her Dowry, bad the world and her husband farewel, in taking upon her the veil of devotion, and in that fruitful age of Saints became greatly renowned, even as far as to the working of miracles. Theſe all in the ſtorms and rage of the time, ſuffered ſuch ſhipwrack, that from thoſe turmoiled Seas their merchandize light in the right of ſuch Lords as made them their own for wrackes indeed.

Caſtles.
Newport.
Buckingham.
Launden.
Hanſlope.
Market-towns.

(8) With four Caſtles this Shire hath been ſtrengthened, and thorow thirteen Market Towns her Commodities traded; being divided, for ſervice to the Crown and State, into eight hundreds, and in them are ſeated one hundred fourſcore and five Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table annexed alphabetically are expreſſed.


BUCKINGHAM Both Shyre, and Shire-towne describ.
BUCKINGHAM
A Scale of Pases
A Podds Lane
B Nast ende
C Highe Strete
D The Chappell
E West Stret
F Castell Strete
G Well Strete
K Water Lane
L Cutterne Elme
M Castell Hill
N Sherifes Bridge
P S.Rumbalds Lan
Q Castell Bridge
R Prebend House
S Prebend End
T The Lords Bridg
V S Rumbalds well
W Prebend Ende beyond the water
POSUI DEUM ADIUTOREM MEUM
BEATI PACIFICI
UNION
ANNO 1666
George Villers D.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Part of Northampton Shire
PART OF OXFORD SHIRE
WEST
NORTH
SOUTH
Oulney
Newport
Stony Stretford
NEUPORT HUND
ISANAVARIA
BUCKINGHAM
Buckingham HUND
Brakley
Whaddon Chase
Winslow
ASHENDEN
Bernwood Forest
Ockley HUND.
Tame
Stoken Church
Henley
Reddinge
Ouse flu
Thames flu


NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
For that Bark: Shire cold not contayn place for this Towne I have here inserted it, as one of ye most ancient and cheifest in ye Coūty.
REDDING
A The Priorye
B Gutter lane
C The Free Schole
D St. Laurence
E Forbery
G Queens stables
H The Abbey
K Schomakers Row
L Fyshe strete
M Buchers Rowe
N Brode stret
P Pangbirne lane
Q Hosier lane
R Castell Strete
S S. Maryes
T Minster strete
V Chayne lane
W George lane
X London strete
Z Mill Lane
3 Seaven Bridges
4 S Giles church
5 Towne Mills
6 High Bridge
7 S. Giles strete
8 Crowne lane
9 Ort lane
10 Siwer stret
11 Old Streate
12 Dukes stret
Coly
Kennet flu
50 100 150 200
THE ARMES of those Honorable Families which have born ye Titles of Buckinghā.
Walter Gifford Earle
Richard Stranbowe E.
Thomas of Wodstoke E.
Humfr. Stafforde Duke
PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE
PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE
Part of Middlesex
PART OF BARK SHYRE
Turuye
Newenton
Clyfton
Emmerton
Aswoode
Hardmere
Checheley
Sherington
North Crowley
Cranfeld
Moulso
Broughton
Sawford
Halcot
Middleton
Keynes
Over Walden
Aspley
Walton
Loughton
Bow Brickhill
Woburne
Little Brickhill
Great Brickhill
Fenny Stratford
Simpson
Bletley
Stoke Hamon
Draton Perslow
Sulbury
Linchlad
Leighton
Eaton
COTTSLOWE
Stuckley
Grove
Swanburne
Dunton
Litlecote
Winge
Ascot
Slapton
Mentmore
Edlesboro
Whipsnade
Collington
Kreslow
Abbots Aston
Burston
Cheddington
Ivinge
Stadham
Wingraue
HUND.
Pitston
Gaddesden
Marsworth
Long Merson
Hucker
Bearton
Puttinham
Asbridge
Nettleden
Alesbury
Buckland
Tring
Aston Clinton
Drayton Beacham
Wigginton
Weston Turuile
The vale of Alesbury
Wendover
Haulton
Cholesbury
Barkhamsted
Horidge
Kimbels
Langwick
S. Leonards
ALESBURY HUND.
The Lee
Monkes Risboro
Little Hamden
Bouinden
Princes Risboro
Great Hamden
Great Missenden
Little Missenden
Chesham
Chesham Boies
Latimers
Starret
Bledlowe
Cheyney
Agmundesham
CATTIEUCHLANI
THE
Bradnam
Rickmansworth
Part of Hartford shire
Colshull
The Vache
More park
Radnage
Hitchinden
Chalfunt S. Gyles
West Wickham
Pen
Highe Wickham
BURNHAM HUND
Fingest
DISBURROUGH
Beaconsfeld
Chalfunt S. Peters
Uburne
Hedgeley
Denham
Hambledon
Little Merlow
Fulmere
Fawly
Mednam HUND.
Great Merlow
Hedsor
STOCKE
Uxbridge
Greneland
Iver
Thames flu
Bysham
Fernham
Wexham
Hurley
HUND
Burnham
Madenhead
Topley
Stokepoges
Langley
Cole flu
Henley
Colbroke
Dorney
Eaton
Upton
PONTES
Datchet
Horton
Windsore
Wrasbury
Stanes
Redding
Egham
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sold by Tho: Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Ric: Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard.

HUNDREDS IN *Buckingham-ſhire.*

1. *Newport.*
2. *Buckingham.*
3. *Collſtow.*
4. *Aſhenden.*
5. *Alesbury.*
6. *Disburrough.*
7. *Burnham.*
8. *Stocke.*

A

Achenborow, *Buck.*
Ackeley, *Buck.*
Addington, *Buck.*
Adſtock, *Buck.*
AGMONDSHAM, *Burn.*
AYLESBURY, *Ale.*
Vale of Aylesbury, *Ales.*
Apſtone, *Diſ.*
Aſcott, *Coll.*
Aſhridge, *Coll.*
Aſhendon, *Aſh.*
Aſton clinton, *Ales.*
Aſton abbots, *Coll.*
Cold Aſton, *Ales.*
Aſtwood, *New.*
Aunſlop, *New.*

B

Barton, *Buck.*
Beach Hampton, *Buck.*
BEACONFIELD, *Burn.*
Bearton, *Aleſ.*
Bernwood foreſt, *Aſh.*
Biddleſden, *Buck.*
Bleckley, *New.*
Bledlow, *Aleſ.*
Boreney, *Bur.*
Boreton, *Buck.*
Boſtall, *Aſh.*
Cold Bradfield, *New.*
Bradnam, *Diſ.*
Bradnam Park, *Diſ.*
Bradwell, *New.*
Brickhill little, *New.*
Brickhill great, *New.*
Bowe Brickhill, *New.*
Brill, *Aſhend.*
Broughton, *Aleſ.*
Broughton, *New.*
BUCKINGHAM, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Aleſ.*
Burnham, *Burn.*
Eaſt Burnham, *Burn.*
Burſton, *Coll.*

C

Calverton, *New.*
Caldecott, *New.*
Caſtlethorp, *New.*
Cavely, *Buck.*
Caversfield, *Buck.*
Chalfont S. Peters, *Burn.*
Chalfont S. Giles, *Burn.*
Chalwey, *Stock.*
Checkmore, *Buck.*
Chechely, *New.*
Cheddington, *Coll.*
Chepping wickcomb, *Diſ.*
Chepping wickcomb florens, *Diſ.*
Cherſlie, *Aſh.*
Cheſham, *Burn.*
Cheſham boys, *Burn.*
Cheyneys, *Burn.*
Chilton, *Aſh.*
Chitwood, *Buck.*
Cholesbury, *Aleſ.*
Choldesbury, *Coll.*
Claydon middle, *Aſh.*
Steeple Claydon, *Buck.*
Claydon eaſt, *Aſh.*
Clifton raines, *New.*
Colbrock in horton, *Stock.*
COLBROCK in LANGLEY, *Stock.*
Cold-aſton, *Aleſ.*
Crandon, *Aſh.*
North Crowly, *New.*
Cublington, *Coll.*
Cuddenton. *Aleſ.*

D

Datchet, *Stock.*
Denham, *Stock.*
Dorney, *Burn.*
Dorton, *Aſh.*
Drayton beauchamp, *Coll.*
Drayton parſlow, *Col.*
Dunton *Col.*
Dynton, *Aleſ.*

E

Eaton, *New.*
Eaton *Stock.*
Edgcott, *Buck.*
Edlesborough, *Coll.*
Elsborough, *Aleſ.*
Emmerton, *New.*
Eydroppe, *Aſh.*

F

Farnham royal, *Bur.*
Fawly, *Diſ.*
The Feath, *Burn.*
Filgrane, *New.*
Fingerſt, *Diſ.*
Foſcott, *Buck.*
Fulbrook, *Coll.*
Fulmere, *Stock.*

G

Garnboro, *Aſh.*
Gawcott, *Buck.*
Merſhe Gibbeen, *Buck.*
Gotehurſt, *New.*
Grendon long, *Aſh.*
Greneland, *Diſ.*
Grove, *Col.*

H

Hadnam, *Aleſ.*
Hambleden, *Diſ.*
Little Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Great Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Leck Hamſted, *Buck.*
Hanſlope, *New.*
Hardmer, *New.*
Hardwick, *Col.*
Hardwood great *Col.*
Hardwood little, *Col.*
Hardwell, *Aleſ.*
Haverſham, *New.*
Haulton, *Aleſ.*
Hawridge, *Col.*
Hedgeley, *Stock.*
Hedſtor, *Diſ.*
Hilleſden, *Buck.*
Hitchendon, *Diſ.*
Hoggeſton, *Col.*
Hogſhaw, *Aſh.*
Horidge, *Aleſ*
Horſenden, *Aleſ.*
Horſingdon, *Aſh.*
Horton, *Stock.*
Hucket, *Aleſ.*

I

Ilmere, *Aſh.*
Ipſton, *Diſ.*
Iver, *Stock.*
IVINGOE, *Col.*

K

Kimbers, *Aleſ.*
Kingſey, *Aſh.*
Kreſtow, *Col.*

L

Langley mariſh, *Stock.*
Langwick, *Aleſ.*
Latimers, *Burn.*
Laundon, *New.*
Lee, *Aleſ.*
Shipton Lee, *Aſh.*
S. Leonards, *Aleſ.*
Lillingſton dayrell, *Buck.*
Linchlad, *Col.*
Litherſhall, *Aſh.*
Littlecot, *Col.*
Lothbury, *New.*
Loughton, *New.*
Luffield, *Buck.*
Lynford little, *New.*
Lynford great, *New.*

M

Marlow little, *Diſ.*
Marlow great, *Diſ.*
Marlow florrens, *Diſ.*
Marſhe gibbon, *Buck.*
Mayes morten, *Buck.*
Mednam, *Diſ.*
Mentmore, *Col.*
Little Merdon, *Aſhd.*
North Merſton, *Aſh.*
Merſworth, *Coll.*
Middleton, keynes, *New.*
Great Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Little Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Morton, *Diſ.*
Moulſo, *New.*
Murſley, *Col.*

N

Naſhe, *Collſtow.*
Nettleden, *Coll.*
Newington longfield, *New.*
Newington blomareile, *New.*
NEWPORT, *New.*
Nothey, *Aſh.*

O

Ockley, *Aſh.*
OULNEY, *New.*
Oulſwick, *Aleſ.*
Ouſe flu.

P

Padbury, *Buck.*
Penne, *Burn.*
Pitchcote, *Aſh.*
Pitſton, *Coll.*
Poundon, *Buck.*
Prebend end, *Buck.*
Preſton, *Buck.*

Q

Quainton, *Aſh.*

R

Radnage, *Diſ.*
Ratley, *Buck.*
Ravenſton, *New.*
Over Rendon, *Aſh.*
Rickmanſworth, *Burn.*
Princes RISBOROUGH, *Al.*
Monks Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Rowſham, *Col.*

S

Sabbinton, *Aſh.*
Sanderton, *Diſ.*
Aſton Sandford, *Aſh.*
Saulden, *Coll.*
Shaulſton, *Buck.*
Shenley, *New.*
Shenley brook end, *Col.*
Sherington, *New.*
Shipton, *Col.*
Sinckleburrow, *Col.*
Sipnam, *Burn.*
Slapton, *Col.*
Staunton, *New.*
Stoke golding, *New.*
Stoke poges, *Stock.*
Stoke manvil, *Aleſ.*
Stoke hamond, *New.*
Stone, *Aleſ.*
STONY STRATFORD, *New.*
Stowe, *Buck.*
Fenny Stratford, *New.*
Waters Stratford, *Buck.*
Stucklye, *Col.*
Sulbury, *Col.*
Swanburn, *Col.*
Sympſom, *New.*

T

Thame flu.
Thornborow, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Buck.*
Thurringham, *New.*
Tingwick, *Buck.*
Tinweſton, *Buck.*
Topley, *Burn.*
Tottenhoo, *Coll.*
Touſey, *Aſh.*
Turfield, *Diſ.*
Turvye, *New.*
Twyford, *Buck.*

V

Upburne denicourt, *Diſ.*
Upton, *Stock.*
Uving, *Aſh.*

W

Waddoſdon, *Aſh.*
Walton, *Aleſ.*
Walton, *New.*
Over Wamden, *New.*
Warrington, *New.*
Waysbury, *Stock.*
Weeden, *Col.*
Wendover florens, *Aleſ.*
WENDOVER, *Aleſ.*
Weſtbury, *Buck.*
Weſtcote, *Aſh.*
Weſton under wood, *New.*
Weſton turvill, *Aleſ.*
Wexham, *Stock.*
Whaddon chaſe, *Col.*
Whaddon *Col.*
Whitchurch, *Col.*
HIGH WICKHAM, *Burn.*
Weſt Wickham, *Diſ.*
Nether Winchington, *Aſh.*
Upper Winchington, *Aſh.*
Wing, *Col.*
Wingrave, *Col.*
WINSLOW, *Col.*
Winſlow heath, *Col.*
Wolſton little, *New.*
Wolſton great, *New.*
Wolverton, *New.*
Woodſham, *Aſh.*
Wormenall, *Aſh.*
Wotton underwood, *Aſh.*
Woughton, *New.*
Wyllyne, *New.*

The Name of this Shire.

The borders of *Oxford-ſhire.*

OXFORD-SHIRE receiveth her name from that famous *Univerſity* and moſt beautiful City *Oxford*, and this of the *Foord* of *Oxen*, ſay our ENGLISH *Saxons*; though *Leiland* upon a ground of conjecture will have it *Ouſford*, from the River *Ouſe* (by the *Latines* called *Iſis*, which giveth name likewiſe to the adjoyning Iſland *Ouſney*. The North point of this Shire is bordered upon by the Counties of *Warwick* and *North-Hampton*, the Eaſt with *Buckingham*, the Weſt by *Glouceſter-ſhire*, and the South altogether is parted from *Bark-ſhire*, by *Thamiſis*, the Prince of *Brittiſh Rivers.*

The air and temperature.

The Soil.

The Rivers.

(2) The bleſſings both of the ſweet-breathing heavens, and the fruitful ſite of this Counties ſoil, are ſo happy and fortunate, that hardly can be ſaid whether exceeds. The air mild, temperate and delicate; the Land fertile, pleaſant and bounteous; in a word, both *Heaven* and *Earth* accorded to make the Inhabitants healthful and happy: The hills loaden with woods and cattle, the vallies burthened with corn and paſturage, by reaſon of many freſh ſpringing Rivers which ſportingly there-thorow make their paſſage; whereof *Evenlod*, *Charwell*, *Thame* and *Iſis* are chief: which two laſt making their Bed of Marriage near unto *Dorcheſter*, run thence together in one channel and name.

The length, breadth, and circumference

(3) The length of this Shire is from *Cleydon* in the North-weſt, unto *Caverſham* in her South-eaſt, near unto *Thame-Iſis*, and amounteth almoſt to 40 miles; the broadeſt part is in her Weſtern Borders, which extending from the ſaid *Cleydon* in the North, unto *Faringdon* ſeated upon the River *Iſis* in the South, are ſcarcely 26. And thence growing narrower like unto a Wedge, containing in Circumference about 130 miles.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Cæſar. Com.l. 5.

Hiſtoria domus S Swythini Winton.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romans*, were the *Dobuni*, part whereof poſſeſſed further Weſternly into *Glouceſter-ſhire*, and nearer Eaſt-ward, betwixt the bowing of *Thame-Iſis*, were ſeated the *Ancalites*, who ſent their ſubmiſſion unto *Julius Cæſar*, when report was made that the *Trinobantes* had put themſelves under his protection; whereof followed the *Britaines* ſervitude under the proud yoke of the all-coveting *Romans:* yet afterwards this Counties people, being very puiſſant (as *Tacitus* terms them) and unſhaken by Wars, withſtood *Oſtorius Scapula* the *Roman* Lieutenant, chooſing rather to yield their lives in battel, then their perſons to ſubjection. Of latter times it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercian-Saxons*, as part of their Kingdom, though ſometimes both the *Weſt-Saxons* and the *Northumbrians* had the diſpoſe of ſome part thereof: for *Beda* affirmeth that King *Oſwold* gave the then flouriſhing City *Dorcheſter* unto *Berinus* the *Weſt-Saxons* Apoſtle, to be his Epiſcopal See: whence the good Biſhop comming to *Oxford*, and preaching before *Wulpherus* the *Mercian* King (in whoſe Court *Athelwold* the *South-Saxons* heatheniſh King was then preſent) he with all his Nobles were converted to the faith of Chriſt,& there baptized whereby *Berinus* became the Apoſtle alſo of the *South-Saxons.*

(5) Other places of memorable note, either for actions therein happening, or for their own famous eſteem, are the *Roll rich-ſtones*, ſtanding near unto *Eniſham* in the South of this Shire; a monument of huge ſtones, ſet round in compaſs,in manner of the *Stoneheng*: of which, fabulous tradition hath reported forſooth,that they were Metamorphiſed from men, but in truth were there erected upon ſome great victory obtained, either by, or againſt *Rollo* the *Dane*, who in the year 876 entred *England*, and in this Shire fought two Battles, one near unto *Hoch-Norton*, and a ſecond at the *Scier-Stane.*

Simon Dunelm.

A Battle.

(6) *Rodcot* likewiſe remaineth as a monument of *Oxfords* high-ſtiled Earl, but unfortunate Prince, *Robert de Vere*, who beſides the Earldom,was created by King *Richard* the 2*d.* *Marqueſs* of *Dublin*, and *Duke* of *Ireland:* but at that Bridge, diſcomfited in fight by the Nobles, and forced to ſwim the River, where began the downfall of his high mounted fortunes; for being driven forth of his Country, laſtly died in exile and diſtreſſed eſtate. But more happy is this County in producing far more glorious Princes, as King *Edward* the Confeſſor, who in *Iſlip* was born; *Edward* the victorious black Prince, in *Wood-ſtock*; and in *Oxford* that warlike *Cœur de Lion*, K. *Rich.*the 1ſt. the ſon of K.*Henry* the 2d. firſt took breath.

Oxford.

Merlin Vaticin. Necham de Na. rerum, lib. 2. *Burlæus in Problemata Ariſt.*

Wil. Malmeſ.

Annales of the Abbey of *Wincheſter.*

Clementin. 5.

See the Diſceptation in the Council Printed at *Loran*, 1517. *Armachan.* 5. *Wil. Riſhing. M. S:*

Wadham Colledge newly builded.

(7) Which City is, and long hath been the glorious ſeat of the *Muſes*, the *Britiſh Athens*, and learnings wellſpring, from whoſe living fountain the wholeſome waters of all good literature ſtreaming plenteouſly, have made fruitful all other parts of this Realm, and gained glory amongſt all Nations abroad. Antiquity avoucheth, that this place was conſecrated unto the ſacred Sciences in the time of the old *Britaines*,and that from *Greek-lad*, a Town in *Wiltſhire*, the Academy was tranſlated unto *Oxford*, as unto a Plant-plot, both more pleaſing and fruitful: whereto accordeth the ancient *Burlæus* and *Necham*, this latter alſo alledging *Merlin.* But when the beauty of the Land lay under the *Saxons* prophane feet, it ſuſtained a part of thoſe common calamities, having little reſerved to uphold its former glory, ſave onely the famous monument of St. *Frideſwids Virgin-Conqueſt*, no other School then left ſtanding beſides her Monaſtery: yet thoſe great blaſts, together with other *Daniſh* ſtorms, being well blown over, K. *Elfred*, that learned and religious Monarch, recalled the exiled *Muſes* to their ſacred place, and built there three goodly *Colledges* for the Studies of Divinity, Philoſophy, and other Arts of humanity, ſending thither his own ſon *Ethelward*, and drew thither the young Nobles from all parts of his Kingdom. The firſt reader thereof was his ſuppoſed brother *Neote*, a man of great learning, by whoſe direction K. *Elfred* was altogether guided in this his goodly foundation. At which time alſo, *Aſſerius Menevenſis*, a writer of thoſe times affairs,read the *Grammar* and *Rhetorick*, and affirmeth that long before them, *Gildas Melkin*, *Ninius*, *Kentigern*, S. *German*, and others, ſpent their lives in learned ſtudies, From which time that it continued a *Seed-plot* of Learning till the *Norman* Conqueſt, *Ingulfus*, recordeth, who himſelf then lived. No marvel then if *Mat. Paris* calleth *Oxford*, the ſecond School of Chriſtendom, and the very chief Pillar of the Catholick Church. And in the Council holden at *Vienna*, it was ordained, that in *Paris*, *Oxford*, *Bononia*, and *Salamanca* (the only *Univerſities* then in *Europe*) ſhould be erected Schools for the *Hebrew*, *Greek*, *Arabick* and *Chaldean* tongues, and that *Oxford* ſhould be the general Univerſity for all *England*, *Ireland*, *Scotland* and *Wales*: which point was likewiſe of ſuch weight with the *Council* of *Conſtance*, that from this precedence of *Oxford* Univerſity, it was concluded, that the *Engliſh* Nation was not only to have precedence of *Spain* in all General Councils, but was alſo to be held equal with *France* it ſelf. By which high prerogatives this of ours hath alwaies ſo flouriſhed, that in the daies of K. *Henry* the 3d. 30000 Students were therein reſident, as Arch-biſhop *Armachanus* (who then lived) hath writ, and *Riſhanger* (then alſo living) ſheweth, that for all the Civil Wars which hindered ſuch places of quiet ſtudy, yet 15000 Students were there remaining, whoſe names (ſaith he) were entred in *Matricula*, in the *Matriculation Book.* About which time, *Iohn Baliol* (the father of *Baliol* K. of *Scots*) built a Colledge, yet bearing his name, *Anno* 1269. and *Walter Merton* Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, that which is now called *Merton Colledge*; both of them beautified with buildings, and enriched with lands, and were the firſt endowed *Colledges* for learning in all Chriſtendom. And at this preſent there are 16 *Colledges* (beſides another newly builded) with 8 *Halls*, and many moſt fair Collegiate Churches, all adorned with moſt ſtately buildings, and enriched with great endowments, noble Libraries, and moſt learned Graduates of all profeſſions, that unleſs it be her Siſter *Cambridge*, the other nurſing breaſt of this Land, the like is not found again in the world. This City is alſo honoured with an *Epiſcopal See.* As for the ſite thereof, it is removed from the Equator in the degree 52, and one minute, and from the Weſt by *Mercators* meaſure, 19 degrees, and 20 minutes.

(8) As this County is happy in the poſſeſſion of ſo famous an *Academy*, ſo is it graced with moſt princely Palaces appertaining to the *Engliſh Crown*, whereof *Woodſtock* is the moſt ancient and magnificent, built to that glory by K. *Henry* the firſt, and enlarged with a Labyrinth of many windings by K. *Henry* the ſecond, to hide from his jealous *Juno*, his intirely beloved Concubine *Roſamond Clifford*, a Damſel of ſurpaſſing beauty; where notwithſtanding followed by a clew of ſilk that fell from her lap, ſhe was ſurpriſed and poyſoned by Q. *Eleanor* his wife, and was firſt buried at *Godſtow Nunnery*, in the midſt of the Quire under a Hearſe of ſilk, ſet about with lights, whom *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincolne* (thinking it an unfit object for Virgins devotion) cauſed to be removed into the Church-yard; but thoſe chaſte ſiſters liked ſo well the memory of that kind Lady, as that her bones they tranſlated again into their Chappel.

Benſington is another of his Majeſties Mannors, built by *Will. de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolk*, but now in neglect through the annoyance ariſing from the waters or marſhes adjoyning. Houſes built for devotion, and for abuſe ſuppreſſed and again put down, the chief in account were *Eniſham*, *Oſney*, *Bruern*, *Godſtow*, *Burcheſter*, and *Thame*, beſides Saint *Frideſwides*, and very many other ſtately Houſes of Religion in the City.

The Diviſion of this Shire is into 14 Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 13 Market Towns, and 280 Pariſh Churches, whoſe names are Alphabetically inſerted in the Table enſueing.

HUNDREDS IN *Oxford-ſhire.*

1 *Banbury.*
2 *Boxham.*
3 *Chadlington.*
4 *Wotton.*
5 *Ploughley.*
6 *Bullington.*
7 *Bampton.*
8 *THAME.*
9 *Lewknor.*
10 *Pirton.*
11 *Dorcheſter.*
12 *Ewelme.*
13 *Langtree.*
14 *Binfield.*

A

Adderbury, *Blox.*
Addington, *Plough.*
Adwell, *Lewk.*
Alveſcott, *Bampton.*
Ambeſden, *Bulling.*
Ardeley, *Plough.*
Arnecott, *Bulling.*
Aſcott, *Chad.*
Aſcott, *Tam.*
Aſſenton, *Pirt.*
Aſtoll, *Bam.*
Aſtoll Lye, *Bam.*
Aſton Steeple, *Woot.*
Aſton, *Bamp.*
Aſton North,
Aſton Rowen, *Wot*
Aulkerton, *Bl* *Lewk.*
ox.

B

BAMPTON, *Bamp.*
BANBURY, *Ban.*
Balſcott, *Blox.*
Barford S. Johns, *Blox.*
Barford S. Michael, *Wot.*
Steeple Barton, *Wot.*
March Baulden, *Bulling.*
Toot Baulden, *Bulling.*
Baynton, *Plough.*
Beckley, *Bulling.*
Beckley Park, *Bulling.*
Begbrock, *Wot.*
Benſington, *Ewelm.*
Berington little, *Bamp.*
Berwick Priory, *Ewelm.*
Berwick Sulham, *Ewelm.*
Bix brand, *Binf.*
Bix Gobon, *Binf.*
Black Burton, *Bam.*
Blackthorn, *Bulling.*
Bladon, *Wot.*
Bletchington, *Plough.*
Bloxom, *Blox.*
Blunt, *Lew.*
Bodicott, *Blox.*
Bolney, *Bin.*
Bradwe, *Bam.*
Brickenton, *Bam.*
Bridſett, *Bulling.*
Bright Hampton, *Bamp.*
Briſemorton, *Bamp.*
Britwell Priory, *Ewel.*
Britwell Baldwin, *Ewel.*
Britwell Fulham, *Lewk.*
Broken, *Chad.*
Brook Hampton, *Ewel.*
Broughton, *Blox.*
Broughton Poges, *Bamp.*
Bruerne, *Chad.*
Bucknel, *Plough.*
BURCESTER, *Plough.*
Burceſter Kings, *Plough.*
Burcott, *Dor.*
BURFORD, *Bamp.*
Burton great, *Banb.*
Burton little, *Banb.*

C

Carbridge, *Bamp.*
Caſſington, *Wott.*
Caſwe l, *Bamp.*
Caverfield, *Plough.*
Coverſham, *Binf.*
Chackenton, *Lang.*
Chadlington, *Chad.*
Chalgrave, *Ewelm.*
Chapel on the Heath, *Chad.*
Charleton, *Plough.*
Charſwell, *Wot.*
Charwell Flu.
Chaſtleton *Chad.*
Chawfer, *Lewk.*
Cherlbury, *Ban.*
Cheſterton, *Plough.*
Chilſon, *Chad.*
Chillworth, *Bulling.*
Chinner, *Lewk.*
CHIPPING NORTON, *C.*
Chiſlehampton, *Dor.*
Church Cowley, *Bulling.*
Churchhill, *Chad.*
Chymney, *Bamp.*
Clanfield, *Bamp.*
Clare, *Pirt.*
Clatercott, *Banb.*
Cleydon, *Banb.*
Clifton, *Dor.*
Clifton, *Wot.*
Coddington, *Plough.*
Cogges, *Wott.*
Cokethorpe, *Bamp.*
Long Combe, *Wot.*
Coom, *Bulling.*
Cote, *Bamp.*
Cottesford, *Plough.*
Cotten, *Banb.*
Temple Cowley, *Bulling.*
Cowthorp, *Banb.*
Crawley, *Bamp.*
Cromiſh Battley, *Ewelm.*
Cromiſh Gifford, *Lang.*
Cornewell, *Chad.*
Cropredie, *Banb.*
Crowel, *Lewk.*
Cuckham, *Ewel.*
Cuddeſdon, *Bulling.*
Cullam, *Dor.*

D

Dean, *Chad.*
DEDDINGTON, *Wot.*
Denton, *Bulling.*
Dickley, *Wot.*
Dorcheſter, *Dor.*
Dracot, *Ewel.*
Drayton, *Blox.*
Drayton, *Dor.*
Ducklington, *Bamp.*
Dunſe Tive, *Wot.*
Dunſden, *Bin.*

E

Elsfield, *Bulling.*
Emington, *Lewk.*
Eneſham, *Wot.*
Enſton, *Chad.*
Epwell, *Blox.*
Eſington, *Ewel.*
Evenclods Flu.
Ewelme, *Ewel.*
Eye, *Binf.*

F

Faringdon little, *Bamp.*
Fauller, *Banb.*
Fencott, *Bulling.*
Fifield, *Dor.*
Fifield, *Chad.*
Finmore, *Plough.*
Finſcot, *Banb.*
Foreſthill, *Bulling.*
Fringford, *Plough.*
Fritwel, *Plough.*
Fulbrook, *Chad.*
Fulwell, *Plough.*
Fylkins, *Bamp.*

G

Garſington, *Bulling.*
Gatehampton, *Lang.*
Glimpton, *Wot.*
Godington, *Plough.*
Godſtow, *Wot.*
Goldar, *Pirt.*
Goring, *Lang.*
Goſſard, *Wot.*
Grafton, *Bamp.*
Grayes-Court, *Binf.*
Grayes, *Binf.*
Greenfield, *Pirt.*

H

Hampton Short, *Chad.*
Hampton Poyle, *Plough.*
Hampton Gaye, *Plough.*
Hanboro Long, *Wot.*
Hanwell, *Blox.*
Hardwick, *Plough.*
Harecourt, *Wot.*
Harwick, *Bamp.*
Haſeley great, *Ewel.*
Haſeley little, *Ewel.*
Haulton, *Bulling.*
Hayley, *Bamp.*
Heath, *Plough.*
Heathorpe, *Chad.*
Heddington, *Bulling.*
Hempton, *Wot.*
HENLEY.
Henſington, *Wot.*
Heyford nether, *Plough.*
Heyford warren, *Plough.*
Hinton, *Lewk.*
Holcomb, *Ewel.*
Hollwell, *Bamp.*
HOOK-NORTON, *Chad.*
Hordly, *Chad.*
Horton, *Chad.*
Horſpath, *Bulling.*
Horſpenden, *alias* Harding, } *Bing.*
Horton, *Bulling.*
Huddon, *Bamp.*

I

Ibſden, *Lang.*
Idbury, *Chad.*
Iſley, *Bulling.*
Ingeſton, *Lewk.*
Ipwell, *Dor.*
Iſis Flu.
Iſlipp, *Plough.*

K

Kellmiſcott, *Bamp.*
Kencott, *Bamp.*
Kiddington nether, *Wot.*
Kiddington, *Chad.*
Kidlington, *Wot.*
Kingham, *Chad.*
Kirtlington, *Plough.*

L

Langley, *Chad.*
Laſhbrook, *Bin.*
Latchford, *Ewel.*
Lawnton, *Plough.*
Ledwell, *Wot.*
Lefield, *Chad.*
Lewe, *Bamp.*
Lewkenor, *Lewk.*
Lillingſton lovel, *Plough.*
Littlemore, *Bulling.*
The Lye, *Banb.*
Lye South, *Wot.*
Lye North, *Wot.*
Lyneham, *Chad.*

M

Mangwell, *Lang.*
Mappleduram Gourney, } *Bin.*
Mappleduram Chawes, } *Lang.*
Marſton, *Bulling.*
Merton, *Bulling.*
Middle Barton, *Wot.*
Middle Aſton, *Wot.*
Middleton Stony, *Plough.*
Milcomb, *Blox.*
Milton, *Chad.*
Minſter Lovel, *Chad.*
Mixbury, *Plough.*
Moccott, *Bulling.*
Mollington, *Blox.*
More North, *Chad.*
Morecott, *Plough.*
Morton, *Tame.*
Mylton little, *Tame.*
Mylton great, *Tame.*

N

Neithorpe, *Banb.*
Nettlebed, *Ewel.*
Newbridge, *Wot.*
Newinton, *Ewel.*
Newnham Murrin, *Lang.*
Newnham Courtney, *Bull.*
Newton, *Blox.*
South Newton, *Wot.*
Newton Purſel, *Plough.*
Noke, *Plough.*
Norton-brimer, *Bamb.*
Norton Over, *Chad.*
Nusfield, *Ewel.*

O

Odington, *Plough.*
Otmore, *Bulling.*
Ovy Chappel, *Chad.*
OXFORD, *Wotton.*

P

Piddington, *Bulling.*
Pirton, *Pirt.*
Piſſe hill, *Pirt.*
Poſcombe, *Lewk.*
Preſtend, *Tame.*
Priorate, *Bamp.*
Pudlicott, *Chad.*

R

Ramſden, *Chad.*
Ricot, *Tame.*
Rodcot-bridge, *Bamp.*
Rotherfield Grayes, *Bin.*
Rottherfield Pepper, *Bin.*
Rouſham, *Wot.*
Roll-rich-ſtones, *Wot.*
Rowlwright great, *Chad.*
Rowlwright little, *Chad.*

S

Salford, *Chad.*
Sandford, *Bulling.*
Sandford Heath, *Chad.*
Sareſdine, *Chad.*
Scadham, *Tame.*
Sewcott, *Plough.*
Shelſwell, *Plough.*
Sherborn, *Pirt.*
Shilton, *Bamp.*
Shifford, *Bamp.*
Shiplake, *Bin.*
Shipton upon Charwell. *W.*
Shipton Underwood, *Chad.*
Shotover Wood, *Bulling.*
Shutford, *Banb.*
Sidenham, *Lewk.*
Sommerton, *Plough.*
Souldren, *Plough.*
Southorpe, *Chad.*
Spilesbury, *Chad.*
Stanford, *Wot.*
Stanlake, *Bamp.*
Stanton S. Johns, *Bulling.*
Staunton Harecourt, *Wot.*
Steple Aſton, *Wot.*
Stodham, *Dor.*
Stoke Lyne, *Plough.*
Stoke Rew, *Lang.*
Stoke Stolemag, *Pirt.*
Stoke North, *Lang.*
Stoke South, *Dor.*
Stoken Church, *Lewk.*
Stonsfield, *Wot.*
Stratton Audley, *Plough.*
Swaclive, *Banb.*
Swerford, *Chad.*
Swinbrook, *Chad.*
Swincomb, *Ewel.*
Sybberds gore, *Blox.*
Sybberds Ferries, *Blox.*
Synett, *Bamp.*

T

Tackley, *Wot.*
Tadmerton little, *Bolx.*
Tadmerton great, *Blox.*
Tadilſthorpe, *Chad.*
Tamerton great, *Blox.*
Tangley, *Chad.*
Tetſworth, *Tame.*
Teynton, *Chad.*
THAME NEW, *Tame.*
Thame old, *Tame.*
Thame Park, *Tame.*
Thorpe, *Wot.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thoulkford, *Lewk.*
Tiddington, *Bulling.*
Tive little, *Wot.*
Tive great, *Wot.*
Tuſmore, *Plough.*
Tythorpe, *Lewk.*

V

Upton, *Bamp.*

W

Walcott, *Chad.*
Warborro, *Ewel.*
Wardenton, *Banb.*
Warrant, *Plough,*
Warrant, *Wot.*
WATLINGTON, *Pirt.*
Water Eaton, *Wot.*
Waterpery, *Bulling,*
Waterſtoke, *Tame.*
Weald, *Bamp.*
Wendlebury, *Plough,*
Weſtall hill, *Chad.*
Weſtcott Barton, *Wot.*
Weſton South, *Tame.*
Weſton North, *Tame.*
Weſton on the Green, *Plou.*
Weſtwell, *Bamp.*
Whately, *Bulling.*
Whichwood Foreſt, *Chad.*
Whitfield, *Pirt.*
Whitchurch, *Lang.*
Wickam, *Banb.*
Wigginton, *Blox.*
Wightill, *Wot.*
Willcott, *Wot.*
Williamſcott, *Baub.*
WITNEY, *Bamp.*
Witch, *Chad.*
Wive old, *Ewel.*
Woodcott, *Lang.*
Woodeaton, *Bulling.*
WOODSTOCK, *Wot.*
Worton over. *Wot.*
Worton nether, *Wot.*
Wotton, *Wot.*
Wroxſtone, *Blox.*
Wulvercott, *Wot.*

Y

Yarton, *Wot.*
Yelford, *Bamp.*

The bounds of *Gloceſter-ſhire.*

GLoceſter-ſhire*, in the *Saxons* tongue Gleauceſterſcyre; lieth bordered upon the North with *Worceſter* and *Warwick-ſhires*; upon the Eaſt with *Oxford* and *Wilt-ſhires*; upon the South altogether with *Sommerſet-ſhire*; and upon the Weſt with the River *Wye* and *Hereford-ſhire.*

The length.

The bredth.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Briſtow* upon the River *Avon* in her South, unto *Clifford* upon another *Avon* in her North, are about forty eight miles; and her broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from *Lechlad* unto *Preſton*, containing twenty eight: the whole circumference about 138 miles.

The form.

Wil. Malmeſ.

The Soil.

(3) The form whereof is ſomewhat long and narrow: the Air thereof is pleaſant, ſweet and delectable: and for fruitfulneſs of Soil hear *Malmesbury*, and not me. *The ground of this Shire throughout* (ſaith he) *yieldeth plenty of corn, and bringeth forth abundance of fruits; the one through the natural goodneſs only of the ground, the other through the diligent manuring and tillage, in ſuch wiſe, that it would provoke the laziest perſon to take pains. Here you may ſee the High-wayes and common Lanes clad with Apple-trees and Pear-trees, not engrafted by the induſtry of mans hand, but growing naturally of their own accord: the ground of it ſelf is ſo inclined to bear fruits, and thoſe both in taſt and beauty far exceeding others, and will endure until a new ſupply come. There is not any Country in* England *ſo thick ſet with Vineyards as this Province is, ſo plentiful of increaſe, and ſo pleaſant in taſte. The very Wines made thereof carry no unpleaſant tartneſs, as being little inferior in ſweet verdure to the French Wines. The Houſes are innumerable, the Churches paſſing fair, and the Towns ſtanding very thick. But that which addeth unto all good gifts (a ſpecial glory) is the River* Severn, *than which there is not any in all the Land, for Chanel broader, for Stream ſwifter, or for Fiſh better ſtored. There is in it a daily rage and fury of Waters, which I know not whether I may call a Gulf or Whirlpool of Waves, raiſing up the ſands from the bottom, winding and driving them upon heaps: ſometimes overflowing her banks, roveth a great way upon the face of her bordering grounds, and again retireth as a Conqueror into the uſual Chanel. Unhappy is the Veſſel which it taketh full upon the ſide; but the Water-men well-ware thereof, when they ſee that* Hydra *coming, turn the Veſſel upon it, and cut thorow the midſt of it, whereby they check and avoid her violence and danger.*

The Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Province were the *Dobuni*, who ſpread themſelves further into *Oxford-ſhire.* But betwixt the *Severn* and *Wye* were ſeated part of *Silures*, or Inhabitants of *South-Wales*: and upon what ground I know not, let Lawyers diſpute it. The Inhabitants in ſome part of this Shire enjoy a private cuſtom to this day, that the Goods and Lands of *Condemned Perſons* fall unto the Crown but only for a year and a day, and then return to the next Heirs, contrary to the cuſtom of all *England* beſides.

The commodities.

(5) The general Commodities of this Shire are *Corn*, *Iron*, and *Woolls*, all paſſing fine; beſides *Paſturage*, *Fruits* and *Woods*, which laſt are much leſſened by making of *Iron*, the only bane of *Oke*, *Elme* and *Beech.*

Market-towns.

(6) Theſe, with all other proviſions are traded thorow twenty five *Market-Towns* in this County, whereof two are Cities of no ſmall import: the firſt is *Gloceſter*, from whom the Shire taketh name, ſeated upon *Severn*, neer the midſt of this Shire, by *Antonine* the Emperor called *Gleuum*, built firſt by the *Romans*, and ſet as it were upon the neck of the *Silures* to yoke them, where their Legion called *Colonia Gleuum* lay. It hath been walled about (excepting that part that is defended by the River,) the ruines whereof in many places appear; and ſome part yet ſtanding doth well witneſs their ſtrength. This City was firſt won from the *Britains* by *Cheulin* the firſt King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, about the year of Chriſt 570; and afterwards under the *Mercians* it flouriſhed with great honour, where *Oſrik* King of *Northumberland*, by the ſuffrance of *Erhelred* of *Mercia*, founded a moſt ſtately Monaſtery of *Nunns*, whereof *Kineburgh*, *Eadburgh*, and *Eve*, Queens of the *Mercians*, were Prioreſſes ſucceſſively each after other.

Gloceſter City.

(7) *Edelfled* a moſt renowned Lady, Siſter to King *Edward* the elder, in this City built a fair Church, wherein her ſelf was interred; which being overthrown by the *Danes*, was afterwards rebuilt, and made the Cathedral of that See, dedicated unto the honour of S. *Peter.* In this Church the unfortunate Prince King *Edward* the Second, under a Monument of *Alablaſter*, doth lie; who being murdered at *Barkley Caſtle* by the cruelty of French *Iſabel* his Wife, was there intombed. And not far from him another Prince as unfortunate, namely *Robert Curthoſe*, the eldeſt Son of *William* the Conqueror, lieth in a painted wooden Tomb in the midſt of the *Quire*; whoſe eyes were pluck'd out in *Cardiff Caſtle*, wherein he was kept priſoner twenty ſix years, with all contumelious indignities, until through extreme anguiſh he ended his life. And before any of theſe, in this City, ſay our *Britiſh Hiſtorians*, the body of *Lucius* our firſt Chriſtian King was interred: and before his days the *Britains Arviragus.*

The Graduation.

The graduation of this County I obſerve from this City, whence the Pole is elevated in the degree of latitude 52, and 14 minutes; and in longitude from the Weſt 18, and 5 min.

Briſtow.

(8) The other City is *Briſtow*, fair, but not very ancient, built upon the Rivers *Avon* and *Froom*; for trade of Merchandize a ſecond *London*, and for beauty and account next unto *York.* This City ſtandeth partly in this County, and partly in *Sommerſet-ſhire*: but being a County of it ſelf, will acknowledge ſubjection to neither.

Circeſter.

Alexander Necham.

Marianus.

(9) A City more ancient hath been *Circeſter*, by *Ptolemy* called *Corinium*; by *Antonine*, *Durocornovium*; by *Giraldus*, *Paſſerum Urbem*, the Sparrows City, upon a flying report, that *Gurmund* a Tyrant from *Africk* beſieging this City, tied fire unto the wings of Sparrows, who lighting in the Town upon light matter, ſet name upon all. The circuit of whoſe walls extended two miles about, wherein the Conſular Port or ways of the *Romans* met, and croſſed each other. This City was won from the *Britains* by *Cheulin* firſt King of the *Weſt Saxons*: afterwards it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercians*; and laſtly by the *Danes* under *Gurmund*, (the former no doubt miſtaken for him) wherein a rabble of them kept the ſpace of a year, *An.* 879, and never ſince inhabited, according to the circuit of her walls.

Memorable places.

Barkley.

Tewksbury.

Shell-fiſh congealed into ſtones.

(10) Places of memorable note are theſe: the Iſland *Alney* neer unto *Gloceſter*, wherein *Edmund Ironſide* the *Engliſh*, and *Canutus* the *Dane*, after many battels and blood, fought in ſingle combat hand in hand alone, until they compounded for the Kingdoms partition: *Barkley Caſtle*, where King *Edward* the Second was thorow his fundament run into his bowels with a red burning ſpit: *Tewksbury* the fatal period of King *Henry* the Sixth his Government, and the wound of the *Lancaſtrian* Cauſe; for in a Battel there fought in *Anno* 1471, Prince *Edward*, the only Son of King *Henry*, had his brains daſhed out in a moſt ſhameful manner, the Queen his Mother taken priſoner, and moſt of their favourites ſlain and beheaded. And at *Alderley*, a little Town ſtanding eight miles from the *Severn*, upon the Hills, to this day are found *Cockles*, *Periwinkles*, and *Oyſters* of ſolid ſtone; which, whether they have been ſhell-fiſh, and living creatures, or elſe the ſports of *Nature* in her works, let the *Natural Philoſophers* diſpute of and judge.

Religious places.

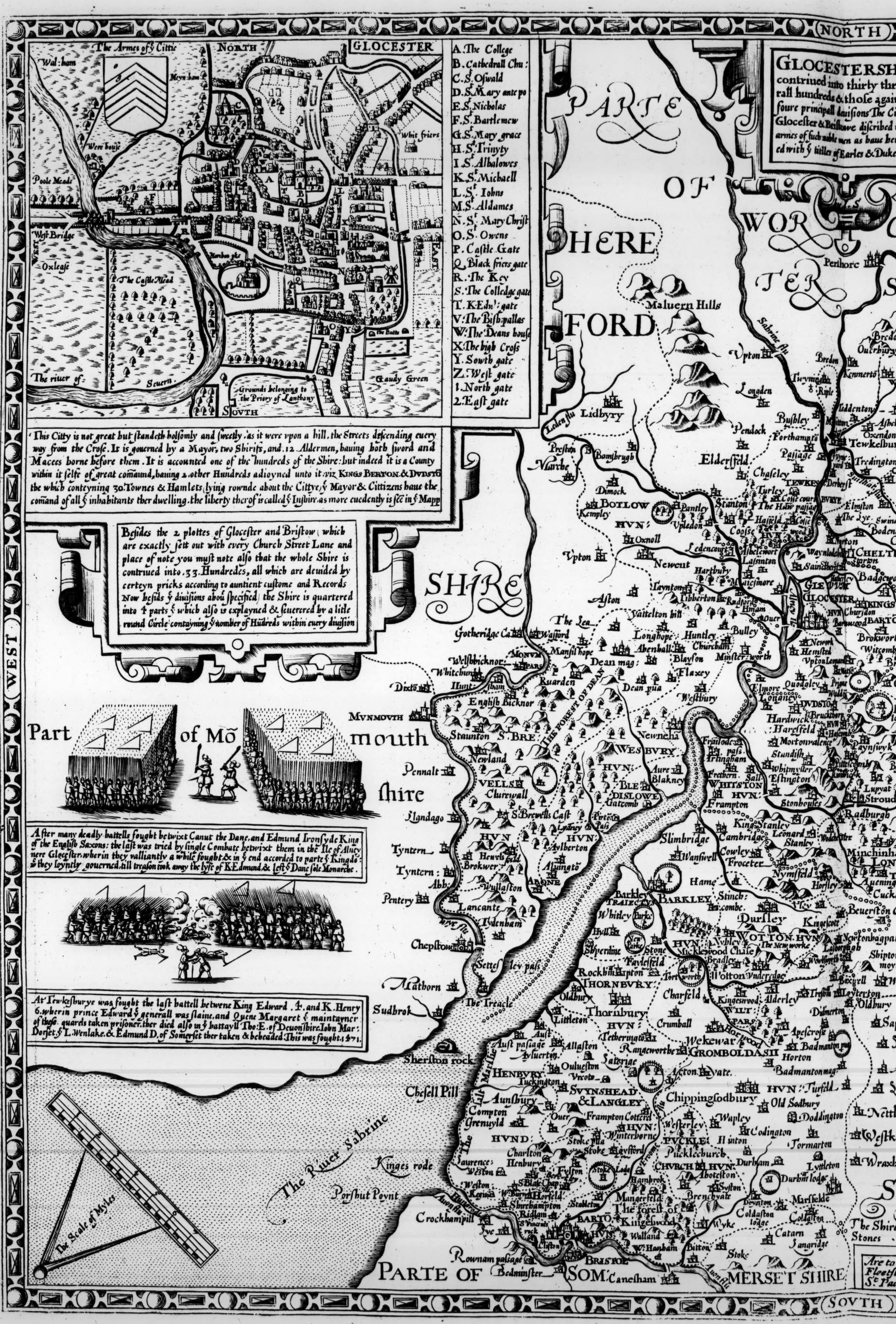
(11) The places of piety ſet apart from other worldly ſervices, and dedicated to religious uſes by the devotions of Princes, erected in this Shire, were *Tewksbury*, *Deorhuſt*, *Gloceſter*, *Minching*, *Barkley*, *Kingſwood*, *Circeſter*, *Winchcomb*, and *Hales*; which laſt was built with great coſt by *Rich.* Earl of *Cornwal*, King of the *Romans*, wherein himſelf and his Dutcheſs were interred. Their Son Earl *Edmund* brought out of *Germany* the blood of *Hales*, ſuppoſed and ſaid to be part of that which Chriſt ſhed upon his Croſs. In this place with great confluence and devotions of pilgrimage it was ſought to and worſhipped, till time proved it a meer counterfeit, when the glorious light of the Goſpel revealed to eye-ſight ſuch groſs Idolatries, and the skirts of Superſtition were turned up, to the ſhew of her own ſhame.

Dukes and Earls of *Gloceſter.*

(12) Dukes and Earls that have born the Title of *Gloceſter*, the firſt of every Family are by their Arms and Names within the Card expreſſed, ever fatal to the Dukes, though the greateſt in blood and birth. The firſt was *Tho. Woodſtock*, Son to King *Edward* the Third, who in *Callis* was ſmothered in a Featherbed to death. The ſecond was *Humfrey* Brother to King *Henry* the Fifth, by the fraudulent practice of the malignant Cardinal and Queen, made away at S. *Edmundſbury.* And the laſt was *Richard*, Brother to King *Edward* the Fourth, who by the juſt hand of God was cut off in Battel by King *Henry* the Seventh.

The Shires diviſion.

(13) This Shires diviſion is principally into four parts, ſubdivided into thirty Hundreds, and them again into 280 Pariſh-Churches; whoſe names are inſerted in the Table upon the other part of this Card.

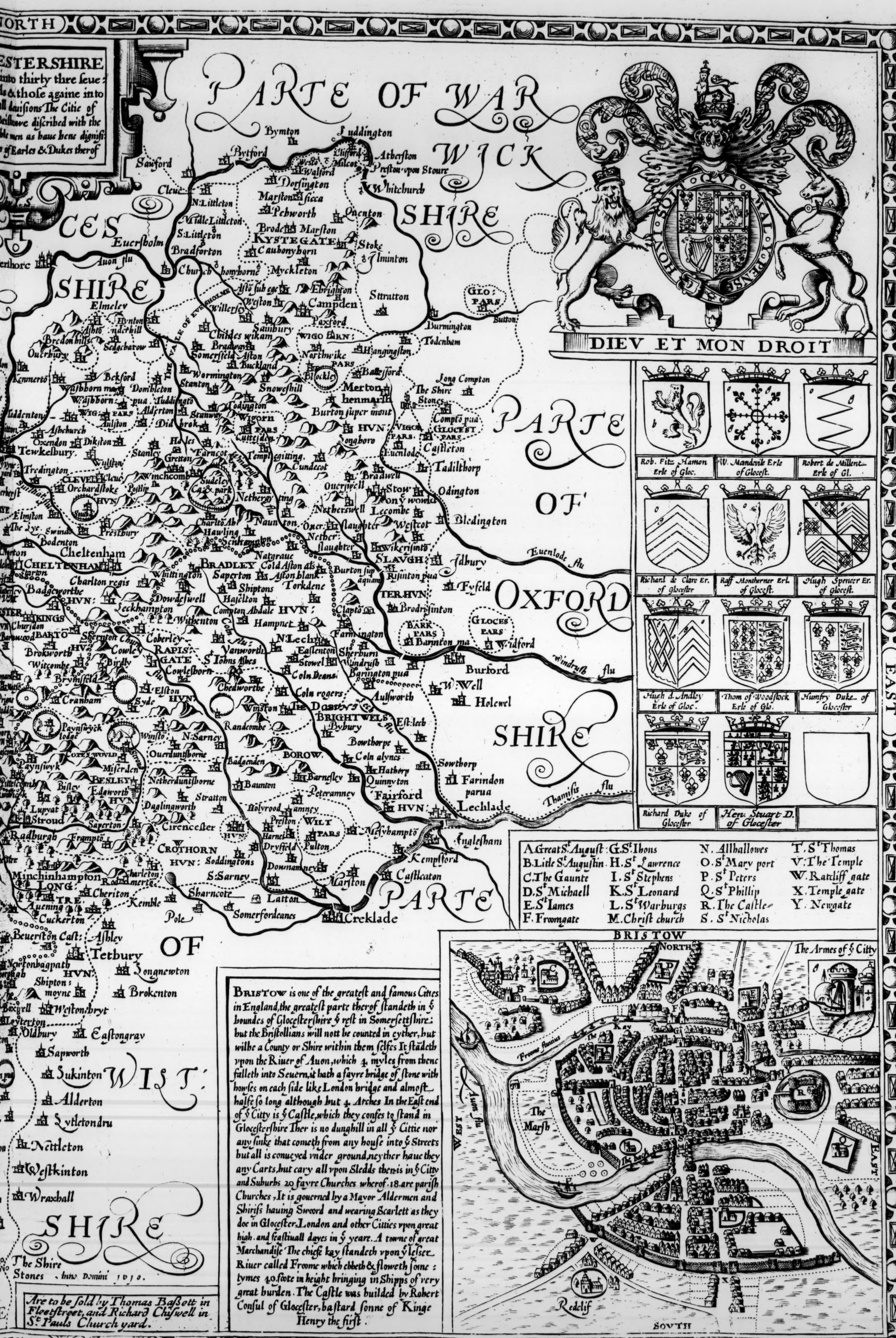

NORTH
GLOCESTERSH
contriued into thirty the
rall hundreds & those agai
foure principall diuisions The C
Glocester & Bristowe discribed
armes of such noble men as haue be
ed with ẏ titles of Earles & Duke
The Armes of ẏ Cittie
NORTH
GLOCESTER
Wal: ham
Meyn: ham
Were house
Poole Meade
West Bridge
Oxleaze
The Castle Mead
The riuer of
Seuern.
Grounds belonging to the Priory of Lanthony
SOVTH
Gaudy Green
Whit friers
The Butts
A. The College
B. Cathedrall Chu:
C. S. Oswald
D. S. Mary ante po
E. S. Nicholas
F. S. Bartlemew
G. S. Mary grace
H. S. Trinyty
I. S. Alhalowes
K. S. Michaell
L. S. Iohns
M. S. Aldames
N. S. Mary Christ
O. S. Owens
P. Castle Gate
Q. Black friers gate
R. The Key
S. The Colledge gate
T. K. Edw: gate
V. The Bish: pallas
W. The Deans house
X. The high Cross
Y. Sowth gate
Z. West gate
1. North gate
2. East gate
PARTE OF HEREFORD SHIRE
OF WORCESTER
Maluern Hills
Sabrina flu
Perthore
Vpton
Longden
Bredon
Tewkesbury
Lidbyry
Eldersfeld
Newent
Botlow
GLOCESTER
Dean mag:
THE FOREST OF DEAN
Westbury
Newneham
Blakney
Whiston
Frampton
Slimbridge
Barkley
Dursley
Wotton Vnderedge
Thornbury
Chippingsodbury
Pucklechurch
Part of Mõmouth shire
MVNMOVTH
Tyntern
Chepstow
Sudbrok
Mathorn
Sherston rock
Chesell Pill
The River Sabrine
Kinges rode
Porshut Poynt
Crockhampill
Rownam passage
Bedminster
BRISTOL
Canesham
PARTE OF SOMMERSET SHIRE
The Scale of Myles
WEST
SOVTH

This City is not great but standeth holsomly and sweetly as it were vpon a hill, the Streets descending euery way from the Crose. It is gouerned by a Mayor, two Shirifs, and .12. Aldermen, hauing both sword and Macees borne before them. It is accounted one of the hundreds of the Shire: but indeed it is a County within it selfe of great comaund, hauing 2. other Hundreds adioyned unto it viz KINGS BERTON. & DVDSTō the which conteyning 30. Townes & Hamlets (lying rownde about the Cittye) ẏ Mayor & Cittizens haue the comand of all ẏ inhabitants ther dwelling. the liberty therof is called ẏ Insbire as more euedently is see in ẏ Mapp

Besides the 2 plottes of Glocester and Bristow (which are exactly sett out with every Church Street Lane and place of note you must note also that the whole Shire is contriued into .33. Hundredes, all which are deuided by certeyn pricks according to auntient custome and Records Now besids ẏ diuisions abou specified) the Shire is quartered into 4 parts ẏ which also is explayned & seuerered by a litle round Circle containing ẏ nomber of Hūdreds within euery diuision

After many deadly battells fought betwixt Canut the Dane, and Edmund Ironsyde King of the English Saxons: the last was tried by single Combate betwixt them in the Ile of Aluey nere Glocester, wherin they valliantly a while fought, & in ẏ end accorded to parte ẏ Kingdō: ẇ they ioyntly gouerned, till treason took away the lyfe of K. Edmund, & left ẏ Dane sole Monarche.

At Tewkesburye was fought the last battell betwene King Edward .4. and K. Henry 6. wherin prince Edward ẏ generall was slaine, and Quene Margaret ẏ maintayner of these quarels taken prisoner. ther died also in ẏ battayll Tho: E. of Deuonshire. Iohn Mar: Dorset, ẏ L. Wenlake, & Edmund D. of Somerset ther taken & beheaded. This was fought. 1471.


NORTH
ESTERSHIRE
into thirty three seue
ls & those againe into
ll diuisions The Citie of
Beilbove discribed with the
ble men as haue bene dignifi
of Earles & Dukes therof
PARTE OF WARWICK SHIRE
PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE
PARTE OF WILT SHIRE
CES SHIRE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Rob. Fitz Hamon Erle of Gloc.
W. Mandevile Erle of Glocest.
Robert de Millent Erle of Gl.
Richard de Clare Er. of Glocester
Raff Montherner Erl. of Glocest.
Hugh Spencer Er. of Glocest.
Hugh d. Andley Erls of Gloc.
Thom of Woodstock Erle of Glo.
Humfry Duke of Glocester
Richard Duke of Glocester
Hen. Stuart D. of Glocester
Cheltenham
Tewkesbury
Campden
Stow
Burford
Cirencester
Fairford
Lechlade
Creklade
Tetbury
Euenlode flu
Windrush flu
Thamisis flu
Auon flu
The Shire Stones
BRISTOW
NORTH
SOVTH
EAST
WEST
The Armes of ÿ Citty
Froome fluuius
Auon flu
The Marsh
The back
Kay
Redclif

A.Great St August
B.Litle St Augustin
C.The Gaunte
D.St Michaell
E.St Iames
F.Frowngate
G.St Ihons
H.St Lawrence
I. St Stephens
K.St Leonard
L.St Warburgs
M.Christ church
N. Allhallowes
O.St Mary port
P. St Peters
Q.St Phillip
R.The Castle
S.St Nicholas
T. St Thomas
V.The Temple
W.Ratcliff gate
X.Temple gate
Y. Newgate

Bristow is one of the greateſt and famous Cities in England, the greateſt parte therof ſtandeth in ÿ boundes of Glocesterſhire ÿ reſt in Somerſettſhire: but the Briſtollians will nott be counted in cyther, but wilbe a County or Shire within them ſelfes It ſtādeth vpon the Riuer of Auon, which 4 myles from thenc falleth into Seuern, it hath a fayre bridge of ſtone with howſes on each ſide like London bridge and almoſt halfe ſo long although but 4 Arches In the East end of ÿ Citty is ÿ Caſtle, which they confeſs to ſtand in Glocesterſhire Ther is no dunghill in all ÿ Cittie nor any ſinke that cometh from any houſe into ÿ Streets but all is conueyed vnder ground, neyther haue they any Carts, but cary all vpon Sledds ther is in ÿ Citty and Suburbs 20 fayre Churches wherof 18 are pariſh Churches, It is gouerned by a Mayor Aldermen and Shirifs hauing Sword and wearing Scarlett as they doe in Glocester, London and other Citties vpon great high and feaſtiuall dayes in ÿ yeare. A towne of great Marchandiſe The chiefe kay ſtandeth vpon ÿ leſser Riuer called Froome which ebbeth & floweth ſome tymes 40 foote in height bringing in Shipps of very great burden. The Caſtle was builded by Robert Conſul of Glocester, baſtard ſonne of Kinge Henry the firſt.

Anno Domini 1610.

Are to be sold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Church yard.

HUNDREDS in *Gloceſter-ſhire.*

1 *Berkley*
2 *Grombaldaſh*
3 *Langley* and *Swinſhead*
4 *Thornbury*
5 *Henbury*
6 *Pockle-Church*
7 *Kings Barton*
8 *Kiſtgate*
9 *Dirhurſt*
10 *Cleeve*
11 *Tibolſton*
12 *Cheltenham*
13 *Tewkſbury*
14 *Weſtminſter*
15 *Slaughter*
16 *Dudſtone*
17 *Blideſloe*
18 *S. Briavels*
19 *Weſtbury*
20 *Botloe*
21 *Crothern*
22 *Rapſgate*
23 *Whitſton*
24 *Britles Barrow*
25 *Bradly*
26 *Longtree*
27 *Bisleigh*
28 *Barton*
29 *Wotton*
30 *Gloceſter*

A

Abeal, *Brad.*
Abenhal, *Bria.*
Ablington, *Brit.*
Aboteſton, *Pock.*
Aſton tilger, *Gromb.*
Aſton turfeil, *Gromb.*
Addleſtrape, *Slaugh.*
Admington, *Kiſt.*
Alderleigh, *Gromb.*
Alderton, *Tew.*
Alkington, *Berk.*
Almondsbury, *Berk.*
Alveſton, *Lang.*
Alvington, *Blid.*
Ampney Donu, *Croth.*
Ampney Holyrode, *Croth.*
Ampney Peter, *Croth.*
Apeſtroſs, *Gromb.*
Apperley, *Weſtm.*
Arle, *Chelton.*
Artingham, *Whitſt.*
Arlingham, *Berk.*
Arlingham, *Brit.*
Aſhchurch, *Tew.*
Aſhleworth, *Berk.*
Aſhleworth, *Dud.*
Aſhton underhill, *Tib.*
Aſhton underhill, *Tew.*
Aſhton upon carren, *Tew.*
Aſhton Somervil, *Kiſt.*
Aſhton underedge, *Kiſt.*
Atherſton, *Kiſt.*
Avening, *Longt.*
Avon Flu.
Aulſton, Worceſ. Coun. *Te.*
Aulworth, *Brit.*
Aunsbury, *Henb.*
Auſt, *Henb.*
Auſt paſſage, *Henb.*
Awre, *Blid.*
Aylberton, *Blid.*
Aylverton, *Lang.*

B

Badgenden, *Croth.*
Badgeworth, *Dudſt.*
Badmanton great, *Gromb.*
Badmanton little, *Gromb.*
BARKLY, *Berk.*
Barton ſtreat, *Dudſt.*
Barnwood, *Dudſt.*
Barnſley, *Botl.*
Barrington, *Slaugh.*
Bitteſford, *Kiſt.*
Bawton, *Croth.*
Beaverſton, *Berk.*
Bekford, *Tew.*
Beckford, *Tib.*
Bengrove, *Tib.*
Bentham, *Dudſt.*
Bicknor Engliſh, *Bria.*
Birdly, *Rapſ.*
Biſley, *Biſt.*
Bitton, *Lang.*
BLAKNEY, *Blid.*
S. Blaſle Chappel, *Henb.*
Blayſon, *Weſt.*
Bleddington, *Slaugh.*
Bleiſdone, *Weſt.*
Blockley, of Worceſt. Coun. *Ki.*
Bodenten, *Chelt.*
Boddington, *Tew.*
Bowthorp, *Brit.*
Boxwel, *Gromb.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradley, *Wott.*
Bradſton, *Berk.*
Bradway, *Kiſt.*
Bradwel, *Slaugh.*
Brenchyate, *Lang.*
S. Briavels, *Briav.*
Brimsfeild, *Rapſ.*
BRISTOW.
Bochampton, *Brad.*
Brockington, *Cleeve.*
Brockworth, *Dudſt.*
Brodwel, *Slaugh.*
Brokwer, *Briav.*
Bromsborrow, *Botl.*
Bruckthrop, *Dudſt.*
Buckland, *Kiſt.*
Bulley, *Botl.*
Burton on the hill, *Tew.*
Burton on the hill, *Weſtm.*
Burton ſuper Mont, *Kiſ.*
Burton on the water, *Sla.*
Bybery, *Brit.*

C

Calmſden, *Rapſ.*
Cambridge, *Beck.*
Campden broad, *Kiſt.*
Cardiff, *Tew.*
Cawhunborn, *Kiſt.*
Cemerton, *Tew.*
Cerney North, *Rapſ.*
Cerney South, *Croth.*
Charfeild, *Gromb.*
Charlton, *Henb.*
Charlton, *Long.*
Charlton Abbots, *Kiſt.*
Charlton Kings, *Chelt.*
Charringworth, *Kiſt.*
Chiſeley, *Weſtm.*
Chedworth, *Rapſ.*
CHELTONHAM, *Ch.*
Cherington, *Long.*
Cheſel pill, *Henb.*
Childeſwickham, *Keſt.*
CHIPPING CAMPDEN, *Gromb.*
CHIPPING SODBURY, *Gromb.*
Churcham, *Weſtb.*
Church beam, *Briav.*
Churchdown, *Dudſt.*
Churn Flu.
CIRENCESTER, *Cr.*
Clapton, *Slaugh.*
Cleeve Biſhops, *Cleeve.*
Clifford, *Kiſt.*
Clifford Chambers, *Te.*
Clifton, *Bart.*
Clurewal Beam, *Briav.*
Coteſwould, *Biſt.*
Coates, *Croth.*
Codrington, *Gromb.*
Cold Aſton, *Pock.*
Cold aſton Lodge, *Pock.*
COLFORD, *Briav.*
Coln Flu.
Comb, *Berk.*
Compton, *Brad.*
Compton greenfeild, *Henb.*
Compton little, *Dirb.*
Coteswowd, *Biſt.*
Couldaſton, *Brad.*
Couldaſton lodge, *Chel.*
Cowberkley, *Brad.*
Cowley, *Berk.*
Cowln allines, *Brit.*
Cowln deans, *Dirb.*
Cowndemill, *Brad.*
Cown Rogers, *Brad.*
Cownsborn, *Rapſ.*
Cowly, *Rapſ.*
Cranham, *Rapſ*
Crombhall, *Berk.*
Croſs, *Weſtm.*
Croſs Court, *Weſtm.*
Cuckerton, *Longt.*
Cundicot, *Kiſt.*
Cundicot, *Slaugh.*
Cutteſden, *Kiſt.*

D

Daglingworth, *Croth.*
DEAN GREAT, *Briav.*
Dean little, *Briav.*
Dean Foreſt, *Briav.*
Dedmerter, *Gromb.*
Derham, *Gromb.*
Derham lodge, *Gromb.*
Didbrook, *Kiſt.*
Dikſton, *Tew.*
Dirhurſt, *Dirb.*
Dirhurſt walton, *Weſtm.*
Dixton, *Tew.*
Doddington, *Gromb.*
Dorſington, *Kiſt.*
Dorſington, *Kiſt.*
Dovel, *Long.*
Doughton, *Long.*
Dowdeſwel, *Brad.*
Downhart henley, *Dudſt.*
Doynton, *Lang.*
Driffeld, *Croth.*
Dunbleton, *Kiſt.*
Dunington, *Slaugh.*
Dunsborn Abbots, *Croth.*
Dunsborn Lyre, *Rapſ.*
Dunsborn Rowſe, *Cro.*
DURSLEY, *Wotton.*
Durham, *Gromb.*
Durham lodge, *Gromb.*
Dymmock, *Bot.*

E

Eaſtlenton, *Brad.*
Eaſton, *Barton.*
Eberton, *Kiſt.*
Edgeworth, *Biſt.*
Elberton, *Berk.*
Elmley, *Tew.*
Elmore, *Dudſt.*
Elmſton, *Chelt.*
Elmſtree, *Longt.*
Elſton, *Rapſ.*
Emington, *Weſtm.*
Eſtleach Marton, *Brit.*
Eſtleach Turvil, *Brit.*
Eſtrington, *Brad.*
Eſtrington, *Whitſt.*
Evenlod, *Kiſt.*
Everſholm Valley, *Kiſt.*

F

Farmcot, *Kiſt.*
Fairfeild, *Brit.*
FAIRFORD.
Falefeild, *Thorn.*
Fiddington, *Tew.*
Filton, *Berk.*
Flaxley, *Briav.*
Ford, *Kiſt.*
Forthampton, *Tew.*
Frampton, *Biſt.*
Frampton Cottrel, *Lang.*
Frampton upon Sabrin, *W.*
Framilode paſſage, *Whitſt.*
Frethern, *Whitſt.*
Froceter, *Whitſt.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Lang.*

G

Gatcomb, *Blid.*
Gitting Temple, *Kiſt.*
Gitting nether, *Kiſt.*
Gitting poor, *Kiſt.*
GLOCESTER, *Du.*
Grafton, *Tibol.*
Greet, *Kiſt.*
Gretton, *Kiſt.*
Grumbal, *Gromb.*
Gudderington, *Cleeve.*

H

Ham, *Wotton.*
Ham, *Wotton.*
Hambrook, *Lang.*
Hampton merſey, *Croth.*
Hampnet, *Brad.*
Hamsfallow, *Berk.*
Hangingſton, of Worceſt. Coun. *Kiſt.*
Hanham weſt, *Barton.*
Hannan, *Long.*
Hardwick, *Whit.*
Hareſcomb, *Dudſt.*
Harfeild, *Whitſt.*
Harnel, *Croth.*
Harnhill, *Croth.*
Hartbury, *Dudſt.*
Harwick, *Weſtm.*
Haſelton, *Brad.*
Hasfeild, *Weſtm.*
Hatherley, *Dudſt.*
Hatharp, *Brit.*
Hawksbury, *Gromb.*
Hawling, *Kiſt.*
The Haw paſſage, *Tew.*
Hayles, *Kiſt.*
Hempton, *Lang.*
Hempſted, *Dudſt.*
Henbury, *Henb.*
Heydon, *Weſtm.*
Hidcot, *Kiſt.*
Hill, *Berk.*
Himton on the Green, *Tib.*
Hincham, *Dudſt.*
Hinton, *Gromb.*
Hinton, *Berk.*
Harefeild, *Berk.*
Horſeley, *Long.*
HORTON, *Gromb.*
HORWOOD, *Gromb.*
Hucklecot, *Dudſt.*
Huelsfeild, *Brit.*
Huntingford, *Berk.*
Huntley, *Bot.*
Hyde, *Kiſt.*
Hynton, *Kiſt.*

I

S. Johns Aſhes, *Brad.*
Itcot, *Lang.*
Itcot Ganuth, *Thornb.*
Iron Aſton, *Thornb.*
Itchington, *Henb.*

K

Kempley, *Botl.*
Kempsford, *Briav.*
Kemmerton, *Tew.*
Kingſcot, *Berk.*
Kingſholm, *Dudſt.*
Kings Rode, *Henb.*
Kingſwood, *Gromb.*
Kingſwood Foreſt, *Lang.*
Kingweſton, *Berk.*
Kynton, *Thornb.*

L

Lancante, *Weſtb.*
Lasborow, *Long.*
Laſſington, *Dudſt.*
Laterige, *Thornb.*
Laverton, *Kiſt.*
Lea, *Briav.*
Leaden Flu.
Leaden Court, *Glocſt.*
Leaden hight, *Dudſt.*
Leach Flu.
Leckhampton, *Chelt.*
Lecomb, *Slaugh.*
Leighterton, *Gromb.*
Lemington the leſs, *Tew.*
LETCHLAD, *Brit.*
Lilton, *Dudſt.*
Littleton, *Gromb.*
Littleton upon Severn, *La.*
Longborough, *Kiſt.*
Longford, *Dudſt.*
Longhope, *Botl.*
Longney, *Whitſt.*
Loyterton, *Gromb.*
Luppiat nether, *Biſt.*
Luppiat upper, *Biſt.*
Lydney, *Blid.*
The Lye, *Chelt.*

M

Maiſmore, *Dudſt.*
Mangersbury, *Slaugh.*
Mangesfeild, *Barton.*
MARSHFEILD, *Thorn.*
Marſh-Salt, *Henb.*
Marſton, *Kiſt.*
Marſton Sicca, *Kiſt.*
Matſon, *Dudſt.*
Merton Henmerſh, *K.*
Meſyhampton, *Croth.*
Mickleton, *Kiſt.*
Micklewood Chaſe, *Wott.*
Milcot, *Kiſt.*
MINCHINGHAMPTON, *Longt.*
Minſterworth, *Botl.*
Minſterden, *Biſt.*
Moorton, *Thornb.*
Morton, *Weſtm.*
Morton Valence, *Whitſt.*
Mynetey, *Croth.*

N

Natton, *Tew.*
Naunton, *Slaugh.*
Naunton, *Kiſt.*
Newent, *Botl.*
New park, *Berk.*
Newland *Briav.*
NEWNHAM, *Botl.*
Newton, *Tew.*
Newton Bagpath, *Berk.*
NEWENT, *Botl.*
New work, *Dudl.*
New work, *Wott.*
New work, *Wotton.*
Nimpsfield, *Berk.*
NOTHLEACH, *Br.*
Northway, *Tew.*
Northwick, of Worceſt Coun. *Kiſt.*
Northwick, *Henb.*
Norton, *Dudſt.*
Norgrave, *Brad.*
Nybſey North, *Wotton.*

O

Oddington, *Slaugh.*
Oldbury, *Thornb.*
Oldbury, *Gromb.*
Olveſton, *Lang.*
Oſſeworth, *Berk.*
Over, *Dudſt.*
Over, *Lang.*
Onolpen, *Berk.*
Oxenden, *Tew.*
Oxenhall, *Botl.*
Oxling, *Whitſt.*

P

Pacha, *Lang.*
Pagenhull, *Biſt.*
Pariſwick, *Biſt.*
Pumington, *Tew.*
Pantley, *Botl.*
Paſſage, *Tew.*
Paxford, of Worceſt. *Kiſt.*
Painſwick Lodge, *Biſt.*
Pebworth, *Kiſt.*
Pinock, *Kiſt.*
Pirton paſſage, *Blid.*
Pitchcomb, *Dudſt.*
Pocklechurch, *Pockl.*
Poſt lip, *Kiſt.*
Pulton, in Wilts Coun. *Cr.*
Pulton, *Croth.*
Preſtbury, *Dirb.*
Preſton, *Dudſt.*
Preſton, *Botl.*
Preſton, *Croth.*
Preſton upon Stower, *Dir.*
Prigne, *Dudſt.*

Q

Queiton, *Kiſt.*
Quevinton, *Brit.*
Quedſley, *Whitſt.*

R

Radburgh, *Longt.*
Rangeworth, *Thornb.*
Redwick, *Henb.*
Rendcomb, *Rapſ.*
Ridland, *Henb.*
Riſſington great, *Slaugh.*
Riſſington little, *Slaugh.*
Rockhamptom, *Longt.*
Rodberow, *Long.*
Rodmarton, *Longt.*
Ruardine, *Briav.*
Ruddle, *Weſt.*
Rudfotd, *Botl.*
Rudwick, *Whitſt.*

S

Saintbury, *Kiſt.*
Sandhurſt, *Dudſt.*
Salperton, *Brad.*
Sarney-North, *Rapſ.*
Sarney-South, *Croth.*
Saperton, *Biſt.*
Saul, *Whit.*
Seaſoncot, *Kiſt.*
Sedgebarrow, *Tew.*
Senhampton, *Brad.*
Setteſley paſſage, *Weſtb.*
Severn Flu.
Sewdeley, *Kiſt.*
Sewdeley, *Kiſt.*
Sewdeley Caſtle, *Kiſt.*
Sewdeley Park, *Kiſt.*
Shardington great, *Dudſt.*
Shardington little, *Dudſt.*
Shearhampton, *Henb.*
Shenington, *Tew.*
Sheperdine, *Berk.*
Sherborn, *Slaugh.*
Sherenton, *Kings.*
Sherſton Rock, *Henb.*
Shipton Moigne, *Longt.*
Shipton Olive, *Brad.*
Simonſhal, *Berk.*
Slaughter the leſs, *Slaugh.*
Slaughter the upper, *Slau.*
Slimbridge, *Berk.*
Snowſhul, *Kiſt.*
Sodbury little, *Gromb.*
Sodbury old, *Gromb.*
Solars, *Brad.*
Southam, *Cleeve.*
Southorp, *Brit.*
Southweek, *Tew.*
Standiſh, *Whitſt.*
Stanley Kings, *Whitſt.*
STANLEY LEONARD, *Whitſt.*
Stanley Poutlarge, *Kiſt.*
Stanton, *Briav.*
Staunton, *Kiſt.*
Stanway Church, *Tew.*
Stanway Wood, *Tew.*
Stapleton, *Barton.*
Starton, *Dirb.*
Steanbridge, *Biſt.*
Stinchcomb, *Berk.*
Stoke, *Kiſt.*
Stoke Biſhops, *Henb.*
Stoke Gifford, *Henb.*
Stoke Lodge, *Henb.*
Stoke Orchard, *Cleeve.*
Stone, *Berk.*
Stone houſe, *Whitſt.*
STOW on the wowld, *Sl.*
Stowel, *Brad.*
Stowick, *Henb.*
Streatton, *Croth.*
STROUD, *Biſt.*
Stroud Flu.
Suddington Langley, *Cro.*
Sutton, *Glocest.*
Sutton under Brails, *Weſt.*
Suilliat Flu.
Swell the higher, *Kiſt.*
Swell the leſſer, *Slaugh.*
Swindon, *Chelt.*
Syde, *Rapſ.*
Synwel, *Berk.*
Syſton, *Pockl.*

T

Tadilthorp, *Slaugh.*
Teintons, *Botl.*
TETBURY, *Longt.*
TEWKESBURY, *Tew.*
THORNBURY, *Thorn.*
Thormarton, *Brad.*
Throngham, *Biſt.*
Tibberton, *Botl.*
Titherington, *Thornb.*
Tockington, *Lang.*
Toddenham, *Weſt.*
Todenham, *Kiſt.*
Toddington, *Tew.*
Todington, *Kiſt.*
Tormerton, *Gromb.*
Torworth, *Gromb.*
Tuddington, *Kiſt.*
Tuſtley, *Dudſt.*
Tunley, *Biſt.*
Turkdean, *Brad.*
Turfeild, *Gromb.*
Twigworth, *Dudſt.*
Twinning, *Kiſt.*
Twyning, *Tew.*
Treacle, *Weſtb.*
Treddington, *Tew.*
Treſham, *Gromb.*
Tyddenham, *Weſt.*
Tyrley, *Dirb.*
Tyrley, *Weſt.*

V

Uckington, *Dirb.*
S. Vincents Rock, *Bart.*
Vineyard, *Weſtm.*
Uley, *Berk.*
Upleadon, *Botl.*
Upton, *Long.*
Upton S. Leonard, *Dudſt.*
Urcote, *Swim.*

W

Walford, *Kiſt.*
Walland, *Lang.*
Walton, *Tew.*
Waſhborn, Worceſt. Coun. *Tew.*
Wapliegh, *Gromb.*
Wanſwel, *Berk.*
Waynlode hill, *Glocest.*
Week, *Pockl.*
Welford, *Dirb.*
Weſtal, *Chelt.*
Weſtbury, *Weſt.*
Weſtbury upon Trinn, *Henb.*
Weſtcot, *Slaugh.*
Weſterleygh, *Pockl.*
Weſtington, *Kiſt.*
Weſton Birt, *Long.*
Weſton Regis, *Henb.*
Weſton Lawrence, *Hen.*
Weſton under edge, *K.*
Whaddon, *Dudſt.*
Whetenhurſt, *Whit.*
Whitfeild, *Weſt.*
Whiteley Park, *Berk.*
Whitmyſter, *Whit.*
Whittington, *Brad.*
Wickriſſington, *Slaugh.*
WICKWAR, *Gromb.*
Wickwick, *Lang.*
Widford, *Glocest.*
Willerſey, *Kiſt.*
WINCHCOMB, *K.*
Windridge, *Slaugh.*
Windruſh Flu.
Windruſh, *Slaugh.*
Winſton, *Brad.*
Winſton, *Biſt.*
Wintesborn, *Lang.*
WITCOMB GREAT, *Dud.*
Witcomb little, *Dud.*
Withibridge, *Weſt.*
Woodcheſter, *Longt.*
Woodmancot, *Cleeve.*
Woodmancot, *Berk.*
Woodmercot, *Rapſ.*
Woolaſton, *Weſt.*
Woolſton, *Dirb.*
Wormington little, *Kiſt.*
Wortly, *Berk.*
Wotton, *Dudſt.*
WOTTON underedge, *Wot.*
Wowlſworth, *Longt.*
Wye Flu.
Wyke, *Pockl.*
Wythington, *Brad.*

Yate, *Henb.*
Yate, *Gromb.*
Yartelton Hill, *Bot.*
Yeonworth, *Brad.*

The meaſure and circumference of this Shire.

HEREFORD-SHIRE, (formerly accounted within the limits of *Wales*) lieth circulated upon the *North* with *Worceſter* and *Shropſhire*; upon the *Eaſt* with *Malvern Hills* is parted from *Glouceſterſhire*; upon the *South* is kept in with *Monmouth-ſhire*; and upon the *Weſt* in part with the *Hatteral Hills* is divided from *Brecknok*; and the reſt confined with *Radnor-ſhire*.

The Climate.

(2) This Counties climate is moſt healthful and temperate, and ſoil ſo fertile for Corn and Cattel, that no place in *England* yieldeth more or better conditioned: ſweet Rivers running as veins in the body, do make the Corn-bearing grounds in ſome of her parts rightly to be termed the *Gilden vale*: and for Waters, Wooll, and Wheat, doth contend with *Nilus*, *Colchos*, and *Ægypt*: ſuch are *Lemſter*, and *Irchenfeild*, the banks of *Wye*, *Luge* and *Frome*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Tacitus in vita *Agricolæ*.

(3) The ancient people known to the *Romans*, (whoſe power they well felt before they could ſubdue them) were the *Silures*, placed by *Ptolemy* in this tract, and branched further into *Radnor*, *Brecknok*, *Monmouth*, and *Glamorganſhires*, at this day by us called *South VVales*, and by the *VVelch*, *Deheubarth*. Their original, as *Tacitus* conjectureth by their ſite, coloured countenances, and curled hair, was out of *Spain*; and as both he and *Pliny* deſcribes them, were fierce, valiant, and impatient of ſervitude, which well they ſhewed under *Caratacus* their Captain, and nine years ſcourge to the *Roman* aſſaulters, for whoſe only conqueſt (and that made by treachery) the Victor in *Rome* triumphed with more than a uſual aſpect, and with ſo equal an hand bare the ſcoale of reſiſtance, that their own Writers evermore term it a dangerous War. For the Legion of *Marius Valens* they put to flight, and that with ſuch havock of the Aſſociates, that *Oſterius* the Lieutenant of *Britain* for very grief gave up his ghoſt: and *Veranius* under *Nero* aſſaulted them in vain. But when *Veſpaſian* was Emperor, and expert Souldiers imployed into every Province, *Julius Frontinus* ſubdued theſe *Silures* unto the *Romans*, where continually ſome of their Legions afterward kept, till all was abandoned in *Valentinian*'s time.

Sutton the Court of King *Offa*.

(4) The *Saxons* then made themſelves Lords of this Land, and this Province a part of their *Mercians* Kingdom; yea, and *Sutton* the Court of great *Offa* their King.

Hereford the chief City.

(5) But *Hereford* after, raiſed of the ruines of old *Ariconium*, (now *Kencheſter*, ſhaken in pieces by a violent earth-quake) grew to great fame, through a conceived ſanctity by the burial of *Ethelbert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles*, ſlain at *Sutton* by *Offa*, at what time he came thither to have eſpouſed his Daughter; whoſe grave was firſt made at *Marden*, but afterwards canonized, and removed to this City, when in honour of him was built the Cathedral Church by *Milfrid* a petty King of that Country, which *Gruffith* Prince of *South-VVales*, and *Algar* an *Engliſhman*, rebelling againſt King *Edward* Confeſſor, conſumed with fire; but by Biſhop *Reinelin* was reſtored as now it is, at what time the Town was walled and is ſo remaining in good repair, having 6 Gates for entrance, and 15 Watch-towers for defence, extending in compaſs to 1500 paces: and whence the *North-Pole* is obſerved to be raiſed 52 deg. 27 min. in latitude, and is ſet from the firſt point of the Weſt in longitude 17 deg. and 30 min. being yearly governed by a Mayor, choſen out of one and thirty Citizens, which are commonly called the Election, and he ever after is known for an Alderman, & clothed in Scarlet, whereof four of the eldeſt are Juſtices of Peace, graced with a Sword-bearer, a Recorder, a Town-clerk, & four Serjeants with Maces.

An. D. 1055.

The greateſt glory that this City received, was in King *Athelſtan's* daies; whereas *Malmeſbury* doth report, he cauſed the Lords of *Wales* by way of tribute, to pay yearly (beſides hawks and hounds) 20 pound of Gold, and 300 pound of Silver by weight: but how that was performed and continued, I find not.

Bone-well.

(6) Things of rare note, in this Shire, are ſaid to be *Bone-well*, a ſpring not far from *Richards Caſtle*, wherein are continually found little fiſhes bones, but not a finn ſeen; and being wholly cleanſed thereof, will notwithſtanding have again the like, whether naturally produced, or in veins thither brought, no man knoweth.

Marcley Hill.

(7) But more admirable was the work of the Omnipotent, even in our own remembrances, and year of Chriſt Jeſus 1571, when the *Marcley Hill* in the Eaſt of this Shire rouzed it ſelf out of a dead ſleep, with a roaring noiſe removed from the place where it ſtood, and for three daies together travelled from her firſt ſite, to the great amazement and fear of the beholders. It began to journey upon the ſeventh day of *February*, being *Saturday*, at ſix of the clock at night, and by ſeven in the next morning had gone forty paces, carrying with it ſheep in their coats, hedge-rows, and trees; whereof ſome were overturned, and ſome that ſtood upon the plain are firmly growing upon the hill; thoſe that were Eaſt were turned Weſt; and thoſe in the Weſt were ſet in the Eaſt; in which remove it overthrew *Kinnaſton Chappel*, and turned two high-ways neer an hundred yards from their uſual paths formerly trod. The ground thus travelling, was about twenty ſix Acres, which opening it ſelf with Rocks and all, bare the earth before it for for 400 yards ſpace without any ſtay, leaving that which was Paſturage in the place of the Tillage, and the Tillage overſpread with Paſturage. Laſtly, overwhelming her lower parts, mounted to an hill of twelve fadoms high, and there reſted her ſelf after three daies travel: remaining his mark, that ſo laid his hand upon this Rock, whoſe power hath poiſed the Hills in his Ballance.

Job. 28. 9.
Eſa. 40. 12.

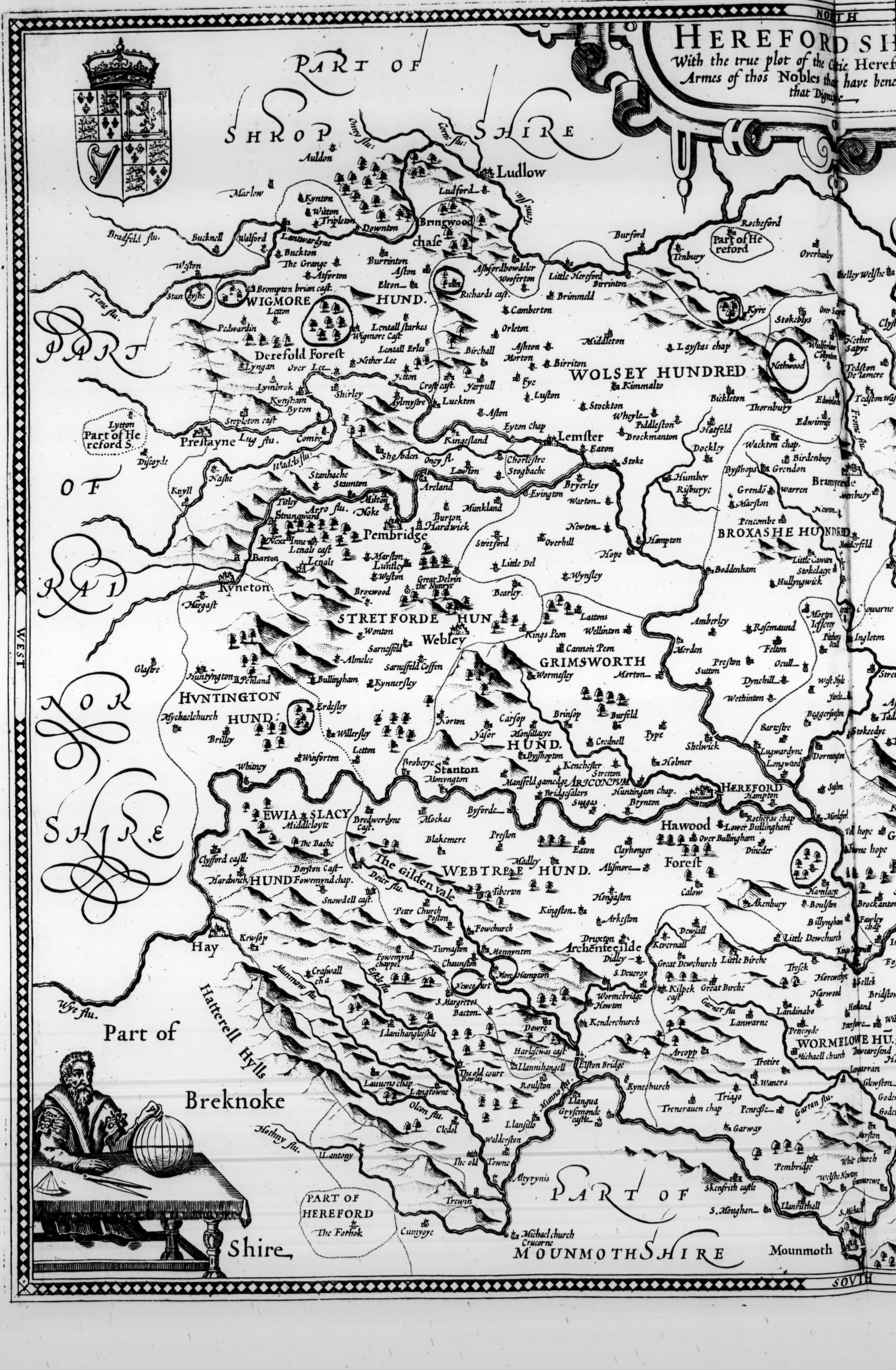
Religious Houſes.

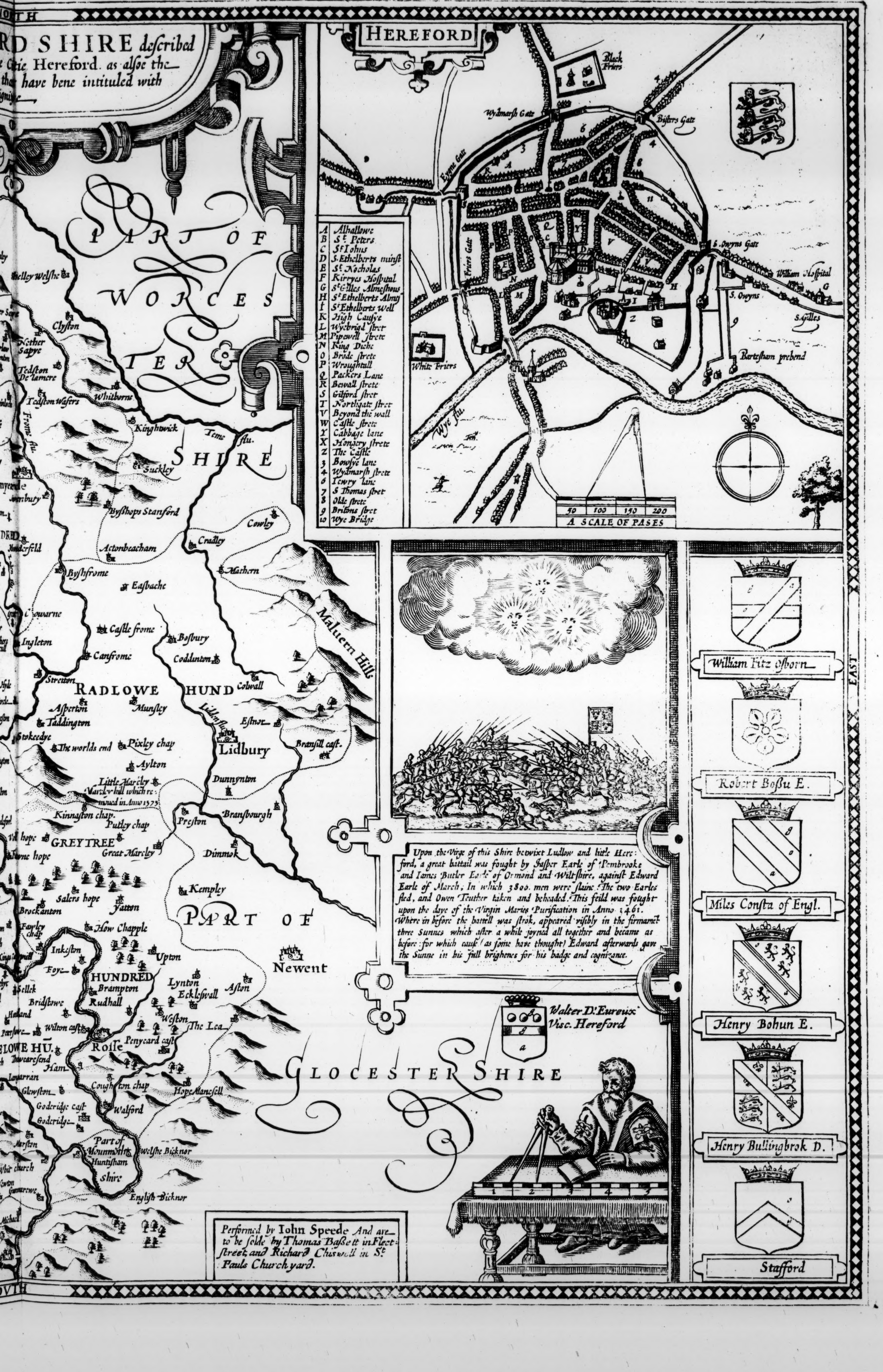
(8) Religious Houſes built by the devotions of Princes, and ſtored with *Votaries* and revenues for life, were in this Shire no leſs than thirteen moſt ſweetly ſeated in the places as followeth: at both the *Herefords*, *Barron*, *Ewayot*, *Clifford*, *Monemue*, *Acornbury*, *Lemſter*, *Lingbroke*, *Peterchurch*, *Kilpek*, *Dore* and *Wiggemore*: and ſuſpected of hypocriſie, were called in queſtion by King *Henry* the eighth and ſo ſtrictly purſued, that ſome faults were apparent, whereby they were laid open to the general deluge of the time, whoſe ſtream bare down the walls of all thoſe foundations, carrying away the ſhrines of the dead, and defacing the Libraries of their ancient Records.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

(9) This County before the Conqueſt being accounted in *Wales*, was then ſtrengthned with Forts againſt the *Engliſh*: and being once made a Province to *England*, was fortified with Caſtles againſt the *Welch*, wherein we find no leſs than 28, though many of them now are ruinated to nothing. Such were *Alban*, at both the *Ewyats*, *Godridg*, *Griſmond*, *Herdley*, *Hereford*, *Old Caſtle*, *Dorſton*, *Brampton*, *Bredwarden*, *St. Birvels*, *Ledbury*, *Lenals*, *Snowdel*, *Harlways*, *Huntington*, *VVilton*, *VVigmore*, *Richards*, *Menemue*, *Croft Kilbeck*, *Clifford*, *Skenefred*, *VVitney*, *Radenwer*, and *Kenevenleis*, and is traded with eight Market-towns, being divided into eleven Hundreds, and in them ſeated 176 Pariſh-Churches, containing in compaſs 102 miles.

Market-Towns.


NORTH
HEREFORDSH
With the true plot of the Citie Heref
Armes of thos Nobles that have bene
that Dignitie
PART OF SHROPSHIRE
Auldon
Ludlow
Ludford
Marlow
Kynton
Witon
Tripleton
Downton
Bringwood chase
Bradfeld flu.
Bucknell
Walford
Lantwardyne
Buckton
The Grange
Atforton
Burrinton
Aston
Elton
Wyston
Stanedyshe
Brompton brian cast.
WIGMORE HUND.
Teme flu.
Ashfordbowdeler
Wooferton
Richards cast.
Burford
Tenbury
Rocheford
Part of Hereford
Overhanley
Little Hereford
Birrinton
Brimmeld
Camberton
Orleton
Kyre
Stokeblys
Over Sapye
Nether Sapye
Lenthall starkes
Wigmore cast
Lenthall Erles
Nether Lee
Pedwardin
Derefold Forest
Lyngan
Over Lee
Yatton
Birchall
Ashton
Morton
Middleton
Birriton
Eye
Laystas chap
WOLSEY HUNDRED
Nethwood
Tedston De lamere
Lymbrok
Kynsham
Byton
Stepleton cast
Shirley
Aylmystre
Croft cast.
Yarpull
Luckton
Aston
Luston
Kimmalto
Stockton
Wheyle
Puddleston
Brockmanton
Bickleton
Thornbury
Edwinrosh
Lytton Part of Hereford S.
Prestayne
Lug flu.
Comis
Discoyde
PART OF RADNORSHIRE
Waddelsflu
Kingesland
Eyton chap
Lemster
Eaton
Stoke
Hatfeld
Dockley
Wackton chap.
Birdenbury
Bramyerde
Nashe
Shobden
Oney fl.
Lawton
Chorlestre
Stogbache
Evington
Byerley
Warton
Bysshops
Grendon
Grendo warren
Marston
Humber
Risburye
Knyll
Stanbache
Staunton
Titley
Arro flu.
Milton
Noke
Areland
Burton Hardwick
Munkland
Pencombe
Newton
BROXASHE HUNDRED
Strangward
Next Inne
Lenals cast
Lenals
Pembridge
Marston
Luntley
Weston
Stretford
Overhill
Little Del
Hope
Hampton
Boddenham
Little Cawarn
Stokelacye
Hullyngwick
Barton
Kyneton
Margast
Broxwood
Great Delvin
the Nunrye
Bearley
Wynsley
STRETFORDE HUN
Wonton
Webley
Lattons
Wellinton
Kings Pean
Cannon Peon
Amberley
Rosemaund
Morton Jeffery
Ingleton
Sarnessfeld
Almelee
Sarnessfeld Coffen
GRIMSWORTH
Merden
Preston
Sutton
Felton
Ocull
Glastre
Huntyngton
Penland
Bullingham
Kynnersley
Wormesley
Morton
Dynchill
Wethinton
HUNTINGTON HUND.
Mychaelchurch
Brilley
Erdesley
Willersley
Letton
Norton
Carsop
Yasor
Monsillacye
HUND.
Brinsop
Bursfeld
Pype
Bartestre
Lugwardyne
Longward
Winsforton
Whitney
Brobrye
Stanton
Monyngton
Byssehopton
Credenhill
Kenchester
Stretton
Shelwick
Holmer
Mansfeld gamedge
ARICONIUM
Bridgesolers
Suggas
Huntington chap.
Brynton
HEREFORD
Hampton
EWIAS LACY
Middleloyte
Bredwerdyne cast.
Mockas
Byforde
Hawood
Rotherse chap
Lower Bullingham
Over Bullingham
Dinceder
Clyfford castle
The Bache
Blakemere
Preston
Eaton
Clayhenger
Madley
Dorston Cast
Fowemynd chap.
Hardwick
HUND
The Gilden vale
WEBTREE HUND.
Alismore
Forest
Dower flu.
Snowdell cast.
Tiberton
Hongaston
Calow
Akenbury
Boulston
Hamlacye
Peter Church
Poston
Kingston
Arkeston
Dewsall
Billyngham
Little Dewchurch
Hay
Kewsop
Fowchurch
Turnaston
Chaunston
Monnynton
Druxton
Archenfeelde
Didley
Kevernall
Great Dewchurch
Little Birche
Trysck
Sellek
Fowemynd chappel
Crasswall cha
Eskle flu.
Newcourt
More Hampton
S. Devereux
Wormebridge
Howton
Kilpek cast
Great Birche
Horewithye
Harwood
Wye flu.
Munnow flu.
S. Margarites
Bacton
Garner flu.
Landinabo
Part of Breknoke Shire
Hatterell Hylls
Llanihanglesckle
Dowre
Kenderchurch
Harlesewas cast
Llannihangell
Eyton Bridge
Arcopp
Lanwarne
Pencoyde
WORMELOWE HU.
Michaell church
The old court
Roulston
Ryneshurch
Tretire
S. Waners
Lawrens chap
Longtowne
Olcon flu.
Munno flu.
Llangua
Gryscemonde castle
Treneraven chap
Triago
Penrose
Garran flu.
Glewston
Cledol
Llansillo
Walderston
Garway
Hothny flu.
Llantony
The old Towne
Pembridge
Whit church
Welshe Newton
Ganarewe
Altyrynis
PART OF MOUNMOTHSHIRE
Skenfrith castle
S. Moughan
Llanfithall
S. Michael
PART OF HEREFORD
The Forhok
Cunyoye
Trewin
Michael church Crucorne
Mounmoth
WEST
SOUTH



RD SHIRE deſcribed
Citie Hereford. as alſoe the
that have bene intituled with
HEREFORD
Black Friers
Wydmarſh Gate
Biſters Gate
Eygne Gate
Friers Gate
S. Owyns Gate
William Hoſpital
S. Owyns
S. Gilles
Bartesham prebend
White Friers
Wye flu.
50 100 150 200
A SCALE OF PASES
PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE
Teme flu.
Frome flu.
Shelley Welſhe
Clyfton
Nether Sapye
Tedston De lamere
Tedston Wafers
Whitborne
Kinghtwick
Suckley
Byſhops Stanford
Actonbeacham
Byſhfrome
Easbache
Caſtle frome
Canfrome
Cowarne
Ingleton
Streiton
Boſbury
Coddinton
Cradley
Cowley
Mathern
Maluern Hills
Colwall
Eſtnor
Branſill caſt.
RADLOWE HUND
Aſperton
Taddington
Munsley
Stokedye
The worlds end
Pixley chap
Aylton
Little Marcley
Marcley hill which remoued in Anno 1575
Kinnaston chap.
Putley chap
Lidbury
Dunnynton
Bransbourgh
Preston
Dimmok
Kempley
GREYTREE
Great Marcley
Salers hope
Brockanton
Yatton
How Chapple
Fawley chap
Inkeston
Foy
Upton
HUNDRED
Brampton
Rudhall
Lynton
Eckleſwall
Aston
Weston
The Lea
Sellek
Bridstowe
Wilton caſtle
Rosse
Penycard caſt
Newent
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
Coughton chap
Hope Mansell
Walford
Goderidge caſt
Goderidge
Glewston
Marston
Part of Mounmouth Shire
Huntiſham
Welſhe Bicknor
English Bicknor
Whitchurch
Ganarew
LOWE HU.
EAST
SOUTH

A	Alhallowe
B	St. Peters
C	St Iohns
D	S. Ethelberts minſt
E	St. Nocholas
F	Kirryes Hoſpital
G	St Gilles Almeſhous
H	St Ethelberts Almſ
I	St Ethelberts Well
K	High Cauſye
L	Wycbrigd ſtret
M	Pipewell ſtrete
N	King Diche
O	Brode ſtrete
P	Wroughtall
Q	Packers Lane
R	Bewall ſtrete
S	Gilford ſtret
T	Northgate ſtret
V	Beyond the wall
W	Caſtle ſtrete
Y	Cabbage lane
X	Hongery ſtrete
Z	The Caſtle
3	Bowſye lane
4	Wydmarſh ſtrete
6	Iewry lane
7	S Thomas ſtret
8	Olde ſtrete
9	Britons ſtret
10	Wye Bridge

Upon the Virge of this Shire betwixt Ludlow and little Hereford, a great battail was fought by Iaſper Earle of Pembrooke and Iames Butler Earle of Ormond and Wiltſhire, againſt Edward Earle of March; In which 3800. men were ſlaine. The two Earles fled, and Owen Teuther taken and beheaded. This feild was fought upon the daye of the Virgin Maries Purification in Anno 1461. Where in before the battell was ſtrok, appeared viſibly in the firmamet three Sunnes which after a while joyned all together and became as before: for which cauſe (as ſome have thought) Edward afterwards gave the Sunne in his full brighenes for his badge and cognizance.

Walter D: Eureux Visc. Hereford
William Fitz oſborn
Robert Boſſu E.
Miles Conſta of Engl.
Henry Bohun E.
Henry Bullingbrok D.
Stafford
1 2 3 4 5

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be ſolde by Thomas Baſſett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Church yard.

HUNDREDS IN *Herefordſhire.*

1 *Wigmore.*
2 *Wolſey.*
3 *Broxaſh.*
4 *Stretford.*
5 *Radlow.*
6 *Grimſworth*
7 *Greytree.*
8 *Webtree.*
9 *Ewiaſlacy.*
10 *Wormlow.*
11 *Hunlington*

A

Akenbury, *Grey.*
Aliſmoor, *Web.*
Allmely, *Stret.*
Altirims, *Ewia.*
Amberley, *Brox.*
Arcop, *Worm.*
Areſland, *Stret.*
Arkeſton, *Web.*
Arro Flu.
Aſhton, *Wolſ.*
Aſperton, *Rad.*
Aſton, *Wolſ.*
Aſton, *Grey.*
Aſton, *Wig.*
Atforton, *Wig.*
Avenbury, *Brox.*
Aylmiſtree, *Wig.*
Aylton, *Rad.*

B

Backton, *Web.*
Ballingham, *Worm.*
Barteſtre, *Rad.*
The Batch, *Ewia.*
Batch, *Hunl.*
Bearley, *Stret.*
Bickleton, *Wolſ.*
Birchal, *Wolſ.*
Birrinton, *Wolſ.*
Birriton, *Wolſ.*
Blackmere, *Web.*
Boddenham, *Brox.*
Boresford, *Wig.*
Boſhbury, *Rad.*
Boulſton, *Worm.*
Bouſhopſton, *Grim.*
Brampton, *Grey.*
BRAMYARD, *Brox.*
Branſtill Caſtle, *Rad.*
Breadwardine, *Web.*
Bridgeſellars, *Grim.*
Brierley, *Wolſ.*
Brieſtow, *Worm.*
Brimmeld, *Wolſ.*
Bringewood chaſe, *Wi.*
Brobery, *Grim.*
Brockhanton, *Grey.*
Brockmanton, *Wolſ.*
Brodward, *Wolſ.*
Brompton, *Wig.*
Brompton brian, *Wig.*
Broxwood, *Stret.*
Brilley, *Stret.*
Bryiley, *Hunl.*
Brymsfeild, *Wolſ.*
Brynſope, *Grim.*
Brynton, *Grim.*
Buckton, *Wig.*
Bullingham upper, *We.*
Bullingham nether, *We.*
Bullington, *Stret.*
Burfeild, *Grim.*
Burrington, *Wig.*
Burton, *Stret.*
Bury, *Stret.*
Byford, *Grim.*
Byrch little, *Worm.*
Byrch great, *Worm.*
Byrdenbury, *Brox.*
Byſhopton, *Grim.*
Byton, *Wig.*

C

Calow, *Web.*
Camberton, *Wolſ.*
Canform, *Rad.*
Canen peon, *Grim.*
Carſop, *Grim.*
Caſcob, *Wig.*
Chaunſton, *Web.*
Chorleſtre, *Web.*
Clayhonger, *Web.*
Cledol, *Ewia.*
Clyfford, *Hunl.*
Coddington, *Rad.*
Collington, *Brox.*
Colwal, *Rad.*
Combe, *Wig.*
Covenhope, *Stret.*
Coughton Chapel, *Gre.*
Cowarn little, *Brox.*
Cowarn great, *Brox.*
Cowley, *Rad.*
Coxal, *Wig.*
Cradley, *Rad.*
Craſwel Chappel, *Ewi.*
Crednel, *Grim.*
Croft Caſtle, *Wolſ.*

D

Delwine, *Stret.*
Delvin little, *Wolſ.*
Delvin ſolers, *Wolſ.*
Dereford Caſtle, *Wig.*
Saint Deverax, *Web.*
Dewchurch, *Web.*
Dewchurch great, *Wor.*
Dewchurch little, *Wor.*
Dewlas, *Web.*
Dewſal, *Worm.*
Didley, *Web.*
Dockley, *Wolſ.*
Droier Flu.
Dormington, *Grey.*
Dorſton, *Web.*
Dounton, *Wig.*
Dowre, *Web.*
Druxton, *Web.*
Dunington, *Rad.*
Dynchil, *Brox.*
Dyneder, *Web.*

E

Eardiſley, *Hunling.*
Easbach, *Rad.*
Eaton, *Wolſ.*
Eaton, *Grey.*
Eaton Biſhops, *Web.*
Eckleſal, *Grey.*
Edwin loche, *Wolſ.*
Edwin raph, *Wolſ.*
Eiton Chappel, *Wolſ.*
Elſtones Bridge, *Web.*
Elton, *Wig.*
Erdeſlay, *Stret.*
Eskle Flu.
Eskle, *Ewia.*
Eſnor, *Rad.*
Evington, *Wol.*
Evisbach, *Rad.*
Eye, *Wol.*

F

Farlow, *Wol.*
Fawley Chappel, *Grey.*
Fawnhope, *Grey.*
Felton, *Brox.*
The Frothoke, *Ewi.*
Fowchurch, *Web.*
Fowmind Chappel, *Ew.*
Fowmind, *Ewia.*
Foy, *Worm.*
Frogſtreet, *Wig.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Grey.*
Caſtle Frome, *Rad.*
Biſhops Frome, *Rad.*

G

Garnar Flu.
Garran Flu.
Garway, *Worm.*
Grafton, *Web.*
Grainge, *Wig.*
Granſam, *Rad.*
Grenden Warren, *Brox.*
Biſhops Grenden, *Br.*
Glewſton, *Worm.*
Gothridge, *Worm.*
Gotheridge Caſtle, *Wo.*
Gunarewe, *Worm.*

H

Ham, *Worm.*
Ham lacy, *Web.*
Hamneſh, *Wol.*
Hampton, *Grim.*
Hampton, *Wol.*
Hardwick, *Hunl.*
Harewood, *Worm.*
Hargaſt, *Stret.*
Hargaſt, *Hunl.*
Harleſtewas, *Web.*
Harton, *Wig.*
Hatfeild, *Wol.*
Hawood foreſt, *Web.*
Hennor, *Wol.*
Henteland, *Worm.*
HEREFORD, *Grim.*
Hereford little, *Wol.*
Hide, *Brox.*
Hide hill, *Wol.*
Weſt Hide, *Rad.*
Holmer, *Grim.*
Hongaſton, *Web.*
Hope, *Wol.*
Hoplers green, *Wol.*
Horewethy, *Worm.*
Howcaple, *Grey.*
Howton, *Web.*
Hullingwick, *Brox.*
Humber, *Wol.*
Hunlington, *Hunl.*
Huntington Chapel, *Gr.*
Huntington, *Stret.*
Huntiſham, *Worm.*
Hurſley, *Wol.*

I

Ingham, *Grey.*
Ingleton, *Rad.*
Inkeſton, *Worm.*

K

Kenbury, *Worm.*
Kencheſter, *Grim.*
Kenderchurch, *Web.*
Kevernal, *Worm.*
Kewſtope, *Ewia.*
Kilpeck Caſtle, *Worm.*
Kimmalton, *Wol.*
Kings Caple, *Worm.*
Kings peone, *Stret.*
Kingeſland *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Wig.*
Kingtham upper, *Wig.*
Kingſham nether, *Wig.*
Kingſton, *Web.*
Kinnaſton Chappel, *Gr.*
Knill, *Wig.*
Kynechurch, *Web.*
KYNETON, *Hunl.*
Kynnarſley, *Stret.*
Kynton, *Wig.*

L

Llancony, *Ewia.*
Llandinabo, *Worm.*
Llangarran, *Worm.*
Llanrothal, *Worm.*
Llanſillo, *Ewia.*
Llanveyno Chapel, *Ew.*
Llanwarn, *Worm.*
Llanyhangle, *Web.*
Llanyhanrleeskle, *Ew.*
Llattons, *Grimſ.*
Lawton, *Wig.*
Layſtas Chappel, *Wol.*
Nether Lee, *Wig.*
Upper Lee, *Wig.*
Lea, *Grey.*
LEMSTER, *Wol.*
Lenals Caſtle, *Stret.*
Lenthal Earls, *Wig.*
Lenthal Starks, *Wig.*
Lentwardine, *Wig.*
Leonhalls, *Stret.*
Letton, *Wig.*
Letton, *Stret.*
Limebrook, *Wig.*
Lingan, *Wig.*
Lodan Flu.
Logaſon, *Wol.*
Longtown, *Ewia.*
Longward, *Rad.*
Luckton, *Wol.*
Ludford, *Wol.*
Lug Flu.
Lugwardine, *Rad.*
Luntley, *Wol.*
Luſton, *Wol.*
Lyde, *Grim.*
Lydden Flu.
LYDBURY, *Rad.*
Lydbury Forrein, *Rad.*
Lynton, *Grey.*
Lynton, *Brox.*
Llytton, *Wig.*

M

Madley *Web.*
Mansfeild gamage, *Gri.*
Marcle great, *Grey.*
Marcle little, *Rad.*
Marcle hill, *Rad.*
Marden, *Brox.*
S. Margarets, *Ewia.*
Margaſt, *Stret.*
Marlow, *Wig.*
Marſtow, *Worm.*
Marſton, *Stret.*
Marſton, *Brox.*
Hope Maunſel, *Grey.*
Mathern, *Brox.*
Michaelchurch, *Worm.*
Middleton, *Wolſ.*
Middleloyte, *Ewia.*
Milton, *Stret.*
Mockas, *Web.*
Moke, *Stret.*
Monderfeild, *Brox.*
Monington, *Grim.*
Monmo Flu.
Monnynton, *Web.*
Monſil lacy, *Grim.*
Mordeford, *Grey.*
Moreton Jefferes, *Rad.*
Moorehampton, *Web.*
Morton upon lugge, *Gr.*
Morton, *Wol.*
Moukland, *Stret.*
Mouldley, *Wig.*
Munſley, *Rad.*
Mychaelchurch, *Hunl.*
Mydlewood, *Hunl.*

N

Naſh, *Wig.*
Nethwood, *Brox.*
Newchurch, *Wolſ.*
Newcourt, *Web.*
Newton, *Ewia.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Wol.*
Newton Welch, *Worm.*
Newton, *Wig.*
Noke, *Stret.*
Norton, *Grim.*
Norton, *Brox.*

O

Ocul, *Brox.*
Ocul pichar, *Brox.*
Olcon Flu.
Old town, *Ewia.*
Old court, *Ewia.*
Oney Flu.
Orlton, *Wol.*
Over hill, *Wol.*

P

Park, *Rad.*
Patchfield, *Wig.*
Pedwardine, *Wig.*
Pembridge Caſtle, *Wor.*
PEMBRIDGE, *Str.*
Pencomb, *Brox.*
Pencoyd, *Worm.*
Penroſs, *Worm.*
Penyard Caſtle, *Grey.*
Pery, *Brox.*
Peterchurch, *Web.*
Peterſtow, *Worm.*
Piddleſton, *Wol.*
Pixley Chappel, *Rad.*
Poſton, *Web.*
Preſton, *Brox.*
Preſton, *Web.*
Putley Chappel, *Grey.*
Putteley, *Grey.*
Pype, *Grimſ.*

R

Caſtle Richards, *Wol.*
Risbury *Wol.*
Rochford, *Wolſ.*
Rod, *Wig.*
ROSS, *Grey.*
Roſs Ferren, *Grey.*
Roſemaund, *Brox.*
Rotheras, *Web.*
Rowlſton, *Ewia.*
Rudhall, *Grey.*

S

Salers hope, *Grey.*
Upper Sappy, *Brox.*
Nether Sappy, *Brox.*
Sarnesfeild, *Stret.*
Sarnesfeild, *Wol.*
Sarnesfeild Coſſen, *Str.*
Selleck, *Worm.*
Shellwick, *Grimſ.*
Shobden, *Wig.*
Shobdon, *Stret.*
Shorley, *Wig.*
Snowdel Caſtle, *Ewia.*
Stanbach, *Wig.*
Stanford Kings, *Brox.*
Stanford Biſhops, *Brox.*
Stanton, *Wig.*
Staunton upon Wyland, } *Gri.*
Stepleton Caſtle, *Wig.*
Stocklo, *Stret.*
Stockton, *Wol.*
Stogbach, *Wig.*
Stogbach, *Wolſ.*
Stoke, *Wolſ.*
Stoke Edye, *Rad.*
Stoke Lacy, *Brox.*
Stoke blith, *Brox.*
Stouton, *Stret.*
Stretton, *Grimſ.*
Stretton, *Rad.*
Stretford, *Wolſ.*
Stretford, *Stret.*
Suggas, *Grimſ.*
Suſton, *Grey.*
Sutton, *Brox.*

T

Tadington, *Rad.*
Tedſton Dalamer, *Bro.*
Tedſton Waſer, *Brox.*
Teneraven Chappel } *Worm.*
Thornbury, *Brox.*
Tregoſe, *Grey.*
Treſek, *Worm.*
Tretier, *Worm.*
Trewin, *Ewia.*
Triago, *Worm.*
Tripleton, *VVig.*
Tupſley, *Grim.*
Turnaſton, *VVeb.*
Twyford, *VVeb.*
Tyberton, *VVeb.*
Tytley, *Wig.*

V

The gilden Vale, *We.*
Upton, *Wolſ.*
Upton, *Grey.*

W

Wackton, *Brox.*
Wadels Flu.
Walderſton, *Ewia.*
Walford, *VVig.*
Walford, *Grey.*
Warham, *Grim.*
Warton, *VVolſ.*
S. Waynards, *VVorm.*
The Wears end, *Wor.*
WEBLEY, *Stret.*
Wellington, *Grim.*
Weobley, *Stret.*
Weſton, *Stret.*
Weſton begger, *Rad.*
Weſton ſubter, *Greg.*
Wethington, *Brox.*
Wheyle, *VVolſ.*
Whitborn, *Brox.*
Whitchurch, *VVorm.*
Whitney, *Stret.*
Whitney, *Hunl.*
Wicton, *VVolſ.*
Wigmor Caſtle, *VVig.*
Willerſley, *Stret.*
Wilton Caſtle, *VVorm.*
Winforton, *Hunl.*
Winforton, *Stret.*
Winkcot, *VVol.*
Winſley, *VVol.*
Winſlow, *Brox.*
Wolhope, *Grey.*
The Worlds end, *Ra*
Wormbridge, *VVeb.*
Wormſley, *Grim.*
Wonton, *Stret.*
Wulferlow, *Brox.*
Wytton, *VVig.*

Y

Yarcle, *Rad.*
Yarpol, *VVolſ.*
Yaſor, *Grimſ.*
Yatton, *Grey.*
Yetton, *VVig.*

The ancient *Saxons* name.

WORCESTER-SHIRE, by the *Engliſh Saxons* called Wiꞃceaꞅ-ꝺeꞅꞅcyre, is a County both rich and populous, and lieth circulated upon the North with *Stafford-ſhire*; upon the Eaſt with *Warwick* and *Oxford-ſhires*; upon the South with *Glouceſter-ſhire*; and the Weſt by *Malvern Hills* is parted from *Hereford-ſhire*: the reſt lieth confronted upon, and in part divided from *Shropſhire* by the River *Dowles*.

The bounds.

The form.

The length, bredth, and circumference

(2) The form thereof is triangle, but not of equal proportion; for from North to South are thirty two miles, from South to North-weſt twenty two, and from thence to her North-eaſt point are twenty eight: the whole in circumference is 120 miles.

The Air.

(3) The Air in this Shire is of a favourable temperature, that gives an appetite for labour, diet, and reſt: the Soil is fertile, and to me ſeemed inferior to none other in this Land: for beſides the abundance of Corn in every place ſpread, the Woods and Paſturage in her Hills and Plains, ſweet Rivers that water the valleys below, and Cattel that cover the tops of higher ground; the Fields, Hedge-rowes, and Highwaies are beſet with fruitful Pear-trees, that yield great pleaſure to ſight, and commodious uſe: for with their juice they make a baſtard kind of wine called *Perry*, which is both pleaſant, and good in taſte. Many *Salt-ſprings* alſo this County affordeth; yea, and more than are commonly in uſe: ſuch with the *Germans* our ancient predeceſſors, were eſteemed moſt ſacred and holy; ſo that (as *Tacitus* writeth) to ſuch they wontedly reſorted to ſupplicate their *Gods* with their devout prayers, as to places neereſt the Heavens, and thereſore the ſooner to be heard. And Poets in their feignings will have the *Nymphs* reſidence in ſhady green groves, and banks of ſweet Springs: if ſo, then (as *Hellicon*) this County affords both: ſuch are the Foreſts of *Wire* and *Feckenham*, the great Woods of *Norton*, and moſt fair Chaſe of *Malvern*. And for waters, to witneſs what I ſay, is the *Severn* that cuts this Shire in the midſt, *Teme*, *Salwarp*, and *Avon*, all of them making fruitful their paſſage, and ſtored with fiſh of moſt delicious taſte.

Abundant in fruits.

Cornelius Tac. in his deſcription of *Germany*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people, poſſeſſors of this Shire, were the *Cornavii*, inhabitants of *Cheſhire*, *Shropſhire*, *Stafford*, and *Warwick-ſhires*, ſubdued by the *Romans* in *Claudius Cæſar*'s time, and after their departure, made a portion of the *Mercian Saxons* Kingdom; and in *Beda*'s time were called the *Wicii*, whereof it may be this Shire had the name: unleſs you will have it from the *Salt-pits*, which in old Engliſh are named *Witches*; or from the famous Foreſt of *Wyre*. Howſoever, true it is that the County doth hold the name from her chief City *Worceſter*.

Worceſter the chief City.

(5) Which is moſt pleaſantly ſeated, paſſing well frequented, and very richly inhabited. This was the *Branonium* mentioned by *Antonine* and *Ptolemy*, called by the *Britains*, *Caer-wrangon*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-guorcon*; by the old *Saxons*, Wiꞃe-ceaꞅꝺeꞃ; and by the *Latins*, *Vigornia*. This City is ſeated upon the Eaſt-bank of *Severn*, and from the ſame is walled in triangle-wiſe about, extending in circuit one thouſand ſix hundred and fifty paces: thorow which ſeven Gates enter, with five other Watch-Towers for defence. It is thought the *Romans* built this to reſtrain the *Britains* that held all beyond *Severn*. This City by *Hardy Canute* in the year of Chriſt 1041 was ſorely endangered, and ſet on fire, and the Citizens ſlain almoſt every one, for that they had killed his Collector of the *Daniſh Tribute*: yet was it preſently repaired and peopled, *with many Burgeſſes, and for fifteen Hides diſcharged it ſelf to the Conqueror*, as in his *Doomeſdaies* is to be ſeen. But in the year 1113 a ſudden fire hapned, no man knew how, which burnt the Caſtle and Cathedral Church. Likewiſe in the civil broils of King *Stephen* it was twice lighted into a flame, and the later laid it hopeleſs of recovery. Notwithſtanding from thoſe dead aſhes a new *Phœnix* aroſe, and her building raiſed in a more ſtately proportion, eſpecially the Cathedral dedicated to S. *Mary*, firſt laid by Biſhop *Sexwolf*, in *Anno* 680; ſince when it hath been augmented almoſt to the River: In the midſt of whoſe Quire, from his many turmoils, reſteth the body of King *John* (the great withſtander of the *Popes* proceedings) under a Monument of white Marble, in Princely Veſtures, with his portraiture thereon according to life. And in the South-ſide of the ſame Quire lieth intombed Prince *Arthur* the eldeſt Son to King *Henry* the ſeventh; his Monument is all black Jett, without remembrance of him by picture.

Canute.

Doomeſdaies Book.

King *Stephen*.

King *John*.

Prince *Arthur*.

This City is governed by two Bailiffs, two Aldermen, two Chamberlains, and two Conſtables, yearly elected out of 24 Burgeſſes clothed in Scarlet, aſſiſted with 48 other *Citizens*, whom they call their *Common Counſellors*, clad in Purple, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and five Sergeants with Mace, their Attendants. Whoſe Geographical poſition is diſtant in longitude from the Weſt-Meridian 18 degrees, 10 ſcruples, having the North-pole elevated in latitude 52 degrees, and 32 ſcruples.

The Magiſtracy of the City.

(6) Places of further note for memorable antiquity, is *Upton*, of great account in the *Romans* time, where ſome of their Legions kept, as witneſs their Moneys there often found: the admirable Ditch upon *Malvern Hills*, drawn by *Gilbert Clare* Earl of *Glouceſter*, to divide his Lands from the Church of *Worceſter*: the *Saxons* Auguꞅꞇyneꞅ-ace, our *Auguſtines Oke*, where he the Engliſh Apoſtle met with the *Britiſh* Biſhops for the uniform celebration of *Eaſter*, from whence both parts departed with diſcontented minds, after many hot words and thwarting diſputes.

Upton.

Malvern Hills.

No certain place is recorded of this Oke, but held to be in this Shire.

(7) Neither is it without admiration to me, that many places of this Shire lie far within the Precincts of other Provinces, as *Auſton*, *Waſhborns*, *Cutteſden*, *Paxford*, *Hanging-Easton*, *Northwick*, *Blockly*, *Eurlode* in *Glouceſter-ſhire*, and *Goldcote*, *Aldermerston*, *Newbold*, *Treddenton*, *Armiſcote*, *Blackwel*, *Darlingscote*, *Shipton*, *Tydminton*, *Olbarrow*, in *Warwick-ſhire*; *Dudly* in *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Rochford* in *Hereford-ſhire*, whither I muſt refer the Reader to find out theſe and the like in theſe Weſtern Tracts.

Many Towns in other Shires belonging to this County.

(8) Religious places erected in this Shire, and devoted unto God by devout perſons were *Bredon*, *Brodlege*, *Eveſholme*, *Alneceſter*, *Cochel*, *Fladbury*, *Malverin*, *Perſhore*, *Stodlege*, *Weſtwoods*, and *Worceſter*, plenteouſly provided for, and further ſecured by many priviledges, both which they abuſed, as were the indictments of all ſuch in the daies of King *Henry* the Eighth, at whoſe Barr (himſelf being Judge) they were found guilty, and received ſentence of their ends and deſtruction.

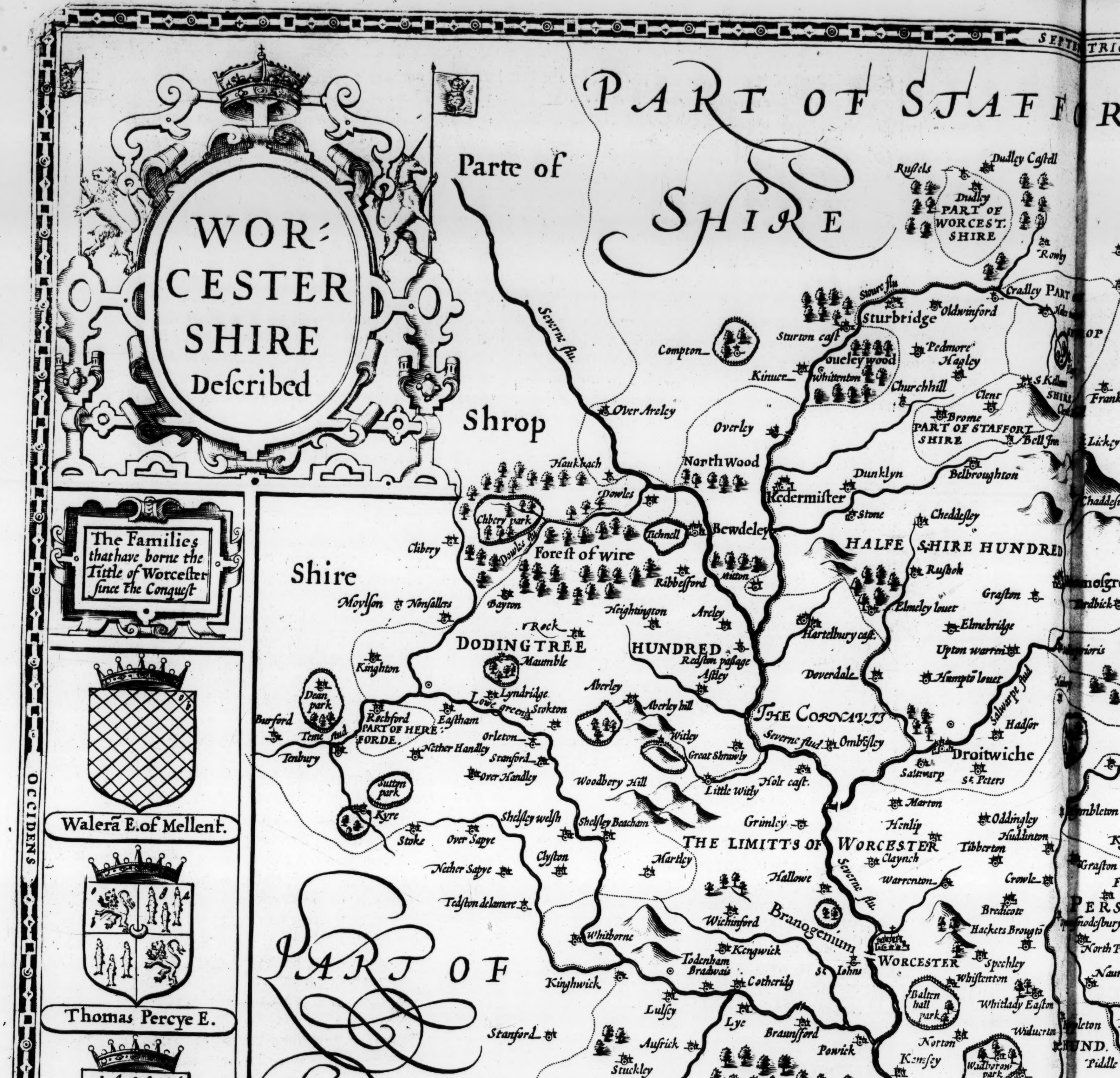
Religious houſes.

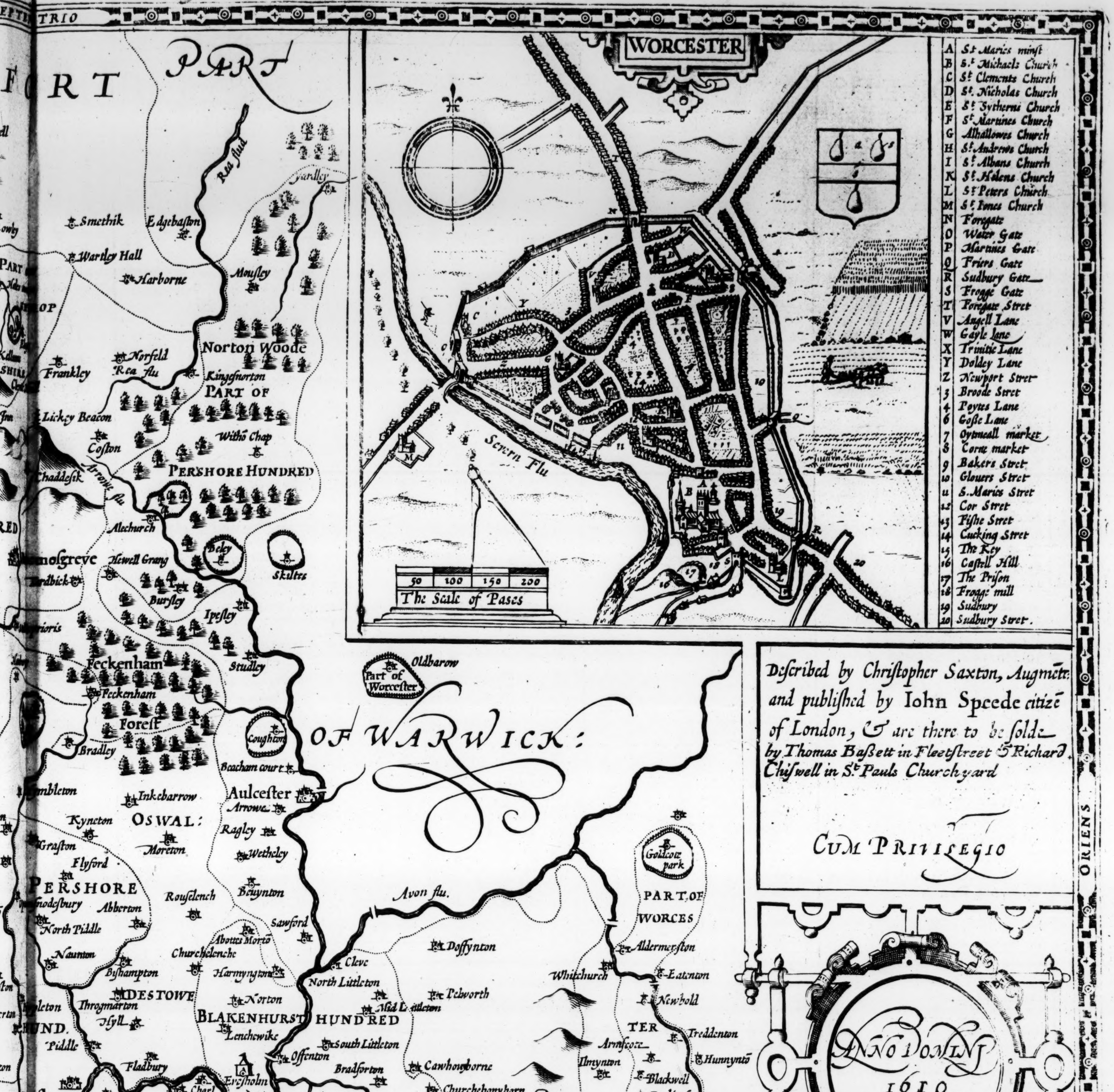
(9) Caſtles for defence built in this County, ruinate or in ſtrength, were *Hartlebury*, *Holt*, *Handley*, *Norton*, *Elmely*, and *Worceſter*, beſides his Majeſties Manor of *Tichnel*.

Caſtles.

(10) This Shires diviſion is into ſeven Hundreds, wherein are ſeated eleven Market-towns, and 152 Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is expreſſed.

The Shires diviſion and Market-Towns.


WORCESTER SHIRE Described
The Families that have borne the Tittle of Worcester since the Conquest
Walera E. of Mellent.
Thomas Percye E.
Richard Beauchamp.
Iohn Tiptoft E.
Edward Somerset E.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
SEPTENTRIO
OCCIDENS
MERIDIES.
PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE
Parte of Shrop Shire
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
Parte of Glocester Shire
Severne flu.
Dudley Castell
Dudley PART OF WORCEST. SHIRE
Rusells
Rowly
Cradley
Sturbridge
Oldwinford
Sturton cast.
Stoure flu
Pedmore
Hagley
Compton
Kinuer
Gueleywood
Whittenton
Churchhill
Clent
Brome
PART OF STAFFORT SHIRE
Bell Jnn
S. Kellem
Over Areley
Overley
Northwood
Hawkbach
Dowles
Clibery park
Clibery
Forest of wire
Bewdeley
Tichnell
Ribbesford
Kedermister
Dunklyn
Belbroughton
Stone
Cheddesley
HALFE SHIRE HUNDRED
Rushok
Grafton
Elmeley louet
Elmebridge
Upton warren
Hampto louet
Hartelbury cast.
Doverdale
Mitton
Areley
Heightington
Bayton
Moulson
Nonsallers
Rock
DODINGTREE HUNDRED
Maumble
Redston passage
Astley
Kinghton
Dean park
Burford
Tenbury
Teme flu.
Rochford PART OF HEREFORDE.
Lyndridge
Lowe Greene
Stokton
Eastham
Orleton
Nether Handley
Stanford
Over Handley
Aberley
Aberley hill
Witley
Great Shrawly
Little Witly
Holt cast.
THE CORNAVII
Severne flu.
Ombresley
Droitwiche
Salwarp
St Peters
Salwarpe flu.
Hadsor
Sutton park
Kyre
Stoke
Over Sapye
Nether Sapye
Shelsley welsh
Shelsley Beacham
Clyston
Woodbery Hill
Grimley
THE LIMITTS OF WORCESTER
Marton
Henlip
Claynch
Oddingley
Huddinton
Tibberton
Crowle
Warrenton
Martley
Hallowe
Branogenium
Wichinford
Kengwick
Todenham
Bradwais
Cotherig
St Johns
WORCESTER
Bredicote
Hackets Brougts
Spechley
Whistenton
Whitlady Easton
Balten hall park
Norton
Kemsey
Widurstn
Wadborow park
Stowton
Tedston delamere
Whitborne
Kinghwick
Lulsey
Ausrick
Stuckley
Stanford
Lye
Braunsford
Powick
Bysh. From
Acton Becham
Easebache
Newland
Cowley
Madresfeld
Cleueland
Credley
Great Malueren
Pirton HUNDRED
Stoke
Bosford
Mathern
Blakmore park
Hanley cast.
Malvern chase
Upton
Dafford
Younges Crome
Earles Crome
Hill Crome
Strensham
Collwall
Malvern hilles
Little Malvern
UPTON LIMITTS
Welland
Quenehill
Castle Morton
Ripple
Twyning
Estnor
Lydburye
Burch Morton
The Barrow
Longdon
Bushley
Pendok
Bransborough
Leadon flu.
PART OF DODINGTREE HUNDRED
Ridmerley
Elderfeild
Staunton
Frothampton
Corsivoode
Pauntley
Severne flu.
Tewkesbury
Swilyate
PERSHORE HUND.
Pershore
Evesham



A	St Maries minst
B	S.t Michaels Church
C	St Clements Church
D	St. Nicholas Church
E	St Sytherni Church
F	St Martines Church
G	Alhallowes Church
H	St Andrews Church
I	St Albans Church
K	St Helens Church
L	St Peters Church
M	St Iones Church
N	Foregate
O	Water Gate
P	Martines Gate
Q	Friers Gate
R	Sudbury Gate
S	Frogge Gate
T	Foregate Stret
V	Angell Lane
W	Gayle lane
X	Trinitie Lane
Y	Doldey Lane
Z	Newport Stret
3	Broode Stret
4	Poytes Lane
6	Goſse Lane
7	Oytmeall market
8	Corne market
9	Bakers Stret
10	Glouers Stret
11	S.Maries Stret
12	Cor Stret
13	Fiſhe Stret
14	Cucking Stret
15	The Key
16	Caſtell Hill
17	The Priſon
18	Frogge mill
19	Sudbury
20	Sudbury Stret.

Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton, Augmētd and publiſhed by Iohn Speede citizē of London, & are there to be ſolde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet & Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Churchyard

CUM PRIVILEGIO

ANNO DOMINI 1610 Jodocus Hondius cælavit

At Eveſham a ſore battail was fought, betwixt King Henry 3 & his Barons, throwe whoſe diſſentions moſt of them were ſlayne as Simon Mountfort Earl of Leceſter and.17. Lordes and Knights beſids Humfrey Bohun E. of Hereford was there takē priſoner A.1265 August5

WORCESTER
The Scale of Paſes
50 100 150 200
Severn Flu
PART
FORT
Rea flu
Yardley
Smethik
Edgbaſton
Wartley Hall
Harborne
Mosley
Norton Woode
Kingesnorton
PART OF
Norfeld
Rea flu
Frankley
Lickey Beacon
Coſton
Withe Chap
PERSHORE HUNDRED
Chaddeſly
Arrowe flu
Alechurch
Bely
Skilts
Hewell Grang
Bursley
Ipsley
Studley
Feckenham
Feckenham Forest
Bradley
Coughton
Beacham court
Aulcester
Arrowe
Ragley
Wetheley
Beuynton
Sawford
Inkebarrow
Kyneton
OSWAL:
Moreton
Graſton
Flyford
PERSHORE
Abberton
Rouſelench
North Piddle
Naunton
Byshampton
Churchelenche
Abottes Morto
Harmyngton
Norton
DESTOWE
Throgmarton
Hyll
BLAKENHURST HUNDRED
Lenchewike
Piddle
Fladbury
Evesholm
Charlton
Crapthorn
Hampton
Wike
Little Comerton
Great Comerton
HUNDRED
Overton
Ekkington
Wollarshill
Bredon hill
Elmley caſt
Aſhton underhill
Overhugh
Beckford
Kemmerton
Caran flu
PART OF WOR CEST
Little Washborn
Aulston
Aſhchurch
Tewkesburye
Swilyate flud
Shire
Oldbarow
Part of Worcester
OF WARWICK:
Avon flu.
Cleve
North Littleton
Mid Littleton
South Littleton
Offenton
Bradforton
Doffynton
Pebworth
Cawhonyborne
Churchehonyborn
Badſey
Wikenford
Benge worth
The Hynton
vale of Eveſholme
Aſton
Willerſey
Childs Wykon
Sedgbarrow
Somerſeld Aſton
Wormyngton
Part of Wor: Cuttesdon ceſter
Whitchurch
Goldcote park
PART OF WORCES
Aldermerſton
Eatenton
Newbold
TER
Armſcote
Ilmynton
Blackwell
Darlingscote
Tredyngton
Hunnynton
Shipton
SHIRE
Tidmynton
Stratton in y Vorſe
Paxforde
Hanging Aſton
Northwick
PART OF WORCEST.
Blockley
Lemyngton
SHIRE
Part of Oxford Shire
Euclode
PART OF WOR CESTERSHIRE
ORIENS

HUNDREDS IN *Worceſter-ſhire.*

1 *Half-ſhire.*
2 *Doddington.*
3 *Worceſter.*
4 *Parſhor.*
5 *Blakenhurſt.*
6 *Oſwalderſtow.*
7 *Upton.*

A

Aberly, *Dodding.*
Aberley hill, *Dod.*
Abberton, *Parſh.*
Acton Beacham, *Worc.*
Aldermerſton, *Parſh.*
Aldington, *Blak.*
Alechurch, *Blak.*
Allchurch, *Worc.*
Alton, *Dod.*
Arelee nether, *Dod.*
Armiſcot, *Oſwald.*
Arrow Flu.
Aſtley, *Dod.*
Aſion great, *Oſwald.*
Aulſton, *Oſw.*
Auſrick, *Worc.*

B

Badſey, *Blak.*
Balton hall park, *Worc.*
Barrow, *Upton.*
Batten hall, *Worc.*
Bayton, *Dod.*
BEAWDLEY, *Dod.*
Belbroughton, *Half.*
Bell-Inn, *Half.*
Bengeworth, *Blak.*
Bentley pantefote, *Half.*
Berrington, *Dod.*
Besford, *Parſh.*
Beuley, *Worc.*
Birlingham, *Parſh.*
Biſhampton, *Oſw.*
Blackmore, *Upton.*
Blackwel, *Oſw.*
Blockly home, *Oſw.*
Blockly, *Oſw.*
Bockleton, *Dod.*
Chenchil Bradicot, *Worc.*
Bradly, *Oſw.*
Braughton, *Parſh.*
Braunsford, *Wor.*
Breedon, *Oſw.*
Breedon hill, *Oſw.*
Bretforton, *Bla.*
Bricklehampton, *Parſh.*
Brodwas, *Wor.*
Brodwey, *Parſh.*
Brome, part of Staff. *Half.*
BROMSGROVE, *Half.*
Burſley, *Wor.*
Buſhley, *Upton.*

C

Chaddeſike, *Half.*
Chadſley, *Half.*
Canderton, *Oſw.*
Chatleton, *Oſw.*
Chartiſley, *Upton.*
Church hill, *Half.*
Claynch, *Wor.*
Cleave priors, *Oſw.*
Clent, part of Staff. *Half.*
Clent hill, part of Staff. *Half.*
Cleve, *Blak.*
Clevelod, *Upton.*
Clyfton upon Temde, *Dod.*
Comberton great, *Parſh.*
Comberton little, *Parſh.*
Coſton, *Half.*
Cotheridge, *Wor.*
Cottenden, *Wor.*
Cowley, *Wor.*
Cradley, *Half.*
Crome hill, *Upton.*
Crome Earls, *Upton.*
Crome younges, *Upton.*
Cropthorn, *Oſw.*
Crowle, *Half.*
Crowle, *Wor.*
Cutteſden, *Wor.*
Culſoim, *Oſw.*
Cuntſwick, *Dod.*

D

Dailesford, *Oſw.*
Darlingſcot, *Oſw.*
Defford, *Parſh.*
Dichford higher, *Oſ.*
Dichford middle, *Oſ.*
Dodenham, *Dod.*
Doderhill, *Half.*
Dormeſton *Parſh.*
Doverdale, *Half.*
Draicote, *Oſ.*
DRAITWICH, *Half.*
Drove, *Oſ.*
Dubbicot, *Upton.*
Dudley, *Half.*
Dunklyn, *Half.*

E

Eaſtham, *Dod.*
Eckinton, *Parſh.*
Eldresfeild, *Upton.*
Ely, part of Shropſhire, *Haſt.*
Elmbridge, *Half.*
Elmley lovet, *Half.*
Elmly Caſtle, *Oſ.*
Emloade, *Oſ.*
Eſtington, *Upton.*
EVESHOLME, *Bla.*

F

Feckenham foreſt, *Wor.*
Fecknam home, *Half.*
Fladbury, *Oſ.*
Flawel flyford, *Parſh.*
Frankley, *Half.*

G

Goldcote park, *Blak.*
Grafton, *Half.*
Grafton flyford, *Parſh.*
Grimley, *Wor.*

H

Hadſor, *Half.*
Hagley, *Half.*
Hallow, *Wor.*
Hales own, part of Shropſhire, *Wor.*
Hampton lovet, *Half.*
Hampton little, *Blak.*
Hampton great, *Blak.*
Habury, *Wor.*
Hanging Eaſton, *Oſ.*
Hanley childes, *Dod.*
Hanley williams, *Dod.*
Hanleh Caſtle, *Upton.*
Hardington, *Wor.*
Harket, *Parſh.*
Harkett, *Parſh.*
Harkett, *Half.*
Hartesbury Caſtle, *Wor.*
Harrington, *Oſ.*
Heightington, *Dod.*
Henlip, *Wor.*
Hewel grange, *Parſh.*
Himbleton, *Wor.*
Hobb lench, *Oſ.*
Holme, *Dod.*
Holt, *Wor.*
Holtfaſt, *Upton.*
Church Honiboure, *Blak.*
Hill, *Oſw.*
Hyndlipp *Wor.*
Hynton, *Oſ.*

I

Icambe, *Oſ.*
Inckbarrow, *Oſ.*
S. Johns in Bedwarden, *Wor.*

K

Kemſey, *Wor.*
Kengwick, *Wor.*
Keyſhend, *Upton.*
KIDDERMINSTER, *Half.*
S. Kellums, part of Shropſhire, *Ha.*
Kidderminſter forren, *Half.*
Kingford, *Half.*
Kings Norton, *Half.*
Kington, *Half.*
Knighton, *Dod.*
Kokeſey, *Half.*
Kyar little, *Dod.*
Kyar warde, *Dod.*
Kyneton, *Oſ.*

L

Church Lench, *Half.*
Lench rouſe, *Oſ.*
Lench atche, *Blak.*
Lench ſhrives, *Blak.*
Lench wick, *Blak.*
Lickey beacon, *Half.*
Leigh, *Wor.*
Lindridge, *Dod.*
Littleton north, *Blak.*
Littleton ſouth, *Blak.*
Littleton middle, *Blak.*
Longdon, *Upton.*
Longdon, *Oſ.*
Ludley, *Half.*
Lulſey, *Wor.*
Lindon, *Dod.*
Lye, *Wor.*

M

Madresfeild, *Upton.*
Malvern chaſe, *Upton.*
Malvern little, *Upton.*
Malvern great, *Upton.*
Mamble, *Dod.*
Martley, *Dod.*
Marten hongtree, *Wor.*
Mathon, *Wor.*
S. Michaels in Bedwarden, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Dod.*
Mitton, *Oſw.*
Moore, *Oſw.*
More, *Dod.*
Moreton, *Oſw.*
Caſtle Morton, *Upton.*
Birch Morton, *Upton.*
Morton abbats, *Blak.*
Mouſley, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Half.*

N

Naunton beauchám, *Parſh.*
Netherton, *Oſ.*
Newbold, *Oſ.*
Newland, *Wor.*
Northfeild, *Half.*
Northwick, *Oſ.*
Northwood, *Dod.*
Norton, *Blak.*
Norton, *Oſ.*
Norton wood, *Wor.*

O

Odingley, *Wor.*
Offenton, *Blak.*
Oldwinford, *Half.*
Omberſley, *Wor.*
Orlton, *Dod.*
Overbury, *Oſ.*
Overburgh, *Oſ.*
Overley, *Dod.*
Overton, *Oſw.*
Overton, *Half.*

P

PARSHOR S. CRUCE, *Parſh.*
Parſhor S. Andrew, *Parſh.*
Paxford, *Oſ.*
Pedmore, *Half.*
Pendock, *Upton.*
Penſham, *Parſh.*
Pepoleton, *Parſh.*
P. Peters, *Half.*
Pidle, *Oſw.*
Pidle north, *Parſh.*
Pindſen, *Parſh.*
Pirton *Parſh.*
Poick, *Wor.*
Poole, *Upton.*

Q

Queen hill, *Upton.*

R

Rea Flu.
Reddich tarbig, *Half.*
Redſton paſſage, *Dod.*
Roche, *Dod.*
Ruſhock, *Half.*
Ruſſels, *Half.*
Rybbesford, *Dod.*
Rydmerley, *Upton.*
Rydmerley Oliphers, *Dod.*
Rydmerley Adams, *Dod.*
Rypple, *Upton.*

S

Salwarp, *Half.*
Salwarp Flu.
Sedgbarrow, *Oſ.*
Severn Flu.
Shraley, *Dod.*
Shelſey kings, *Dod.*
Shelſey beaucham, *Dod.*
SHIPTON upon STOWER, *Oſ.*
Sneade, *Dod.*
Speachley, *Wor.*
Stanford, *Dod.*
Staunton, *Upton.*
Stildon, *Dod.*
Stock, *Oſ.*
Stokton, *Dod.*
Stoke, *Wor.*
Stoke prioris, *Wor.*
Stoke Severn, *Wor.*
Stome, *Half.*
Storton, *Dod.*
Stoulton, *Wor.*
Strenſham, *Parſh.*
STURBRIDGE, *Half.*
Suckley, *Wor.*
Sudbury, *Wor.*
Sutton ſturmy, *Dod.*

T

Tardbick, *Half.*
TENBURY, *Dod.*
Tichnel, *Dod.*
Tidmington, *Oſ.*
Throckmorton, *Oſ.*
Totenham, *Wor.*
Tredington home, *Oſ.*
Tybberton, *Wor.*

U

Uffenham, *Blak.*
Upton warren, *Half.*
Upton ſnodesbury, *Parſh.*
UPTON upon Severn, *Upton.*

W

Walcot, *Parſh.*
Wallaſhul, *Parſh.*
Wanden, *Wor.*
Wareley, *Half.*
Warrenton, *Wor.*
Waſhbornes, *Oſ.*
Welland, *Upton.*
Whitborn, *Wor.*
Whitlady aſton, *Wor.*
Whittington, *Wor.*
Wichbold, *Half.*
Wichenford, *Wor.*
Wick, *Parſh.*
Wick, *Wor.*
Wickanford, *Blak.*
Widverton, *Wor.*
Wire foreſt, *Dod.*
Wier, *Oſw.*
Witeley great, *Dod.*
Witeley little, *Wor.*
Withon Chappel, *Wor.*
Wolbarrow, *Wor.*
Wolkerſhil, *Oſ.*
Woluley, *Wor.*
North Wood, *Dod.*
Woodberry hill, *Dod.*
WORCESTER, *Wor.*

Y

Yardley, *Wor.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF WARWICK-SHIRE.

The bounds of *warwick-ſhire.*

WARWICK-SHIRE (ſo called from her *Shire-town*) is bounded upon the *North*, with the County of *Stafford*; upon the *Eaſt*, with *Watling-ſtreet-way*, is parted from *Leiceſter-ſhire*, and the reſt bordered upon by *Northhampton-ſhire*: the *South* part is butted by *Oxford*, and *Glouceſter-ſhires*; and all her *Weſt* with the *County* of *Worceſter.*

The form of the Shire.

The length.

(2) The form thereof is not much unlike to a *Scallop-ſhel*, growing from her Weſtern-head, and ſpreading her body wider, with many indents. The length thereof from *Newton* in the North, to *Long-Compton* in the South, are miles 33 and the broadeſt part is form *Hewel grange* in the Weſt, unto *Hill-morton* in the Eaſt, diſtant aſunder 25, the whole in circumference, about 135.

The air.

The Feldon.

Gen. 13. 10.
The Woodland.

(3) This Shire is ſited near unto the heart of all *England*, and therefore participates with her in the beſt both for air and ſoil, wanting nothing for profit or pleapleaſure for man. The South part from *Avon* (that runneth thorow the midſt of this *County*) is called the *Feldon*, as more champion and tractable to be ſtirred for corn, which yearly yieldeth ſuch plentiful harveſt, that the husbandman ſmileth in beholding his pains, and the meadowing paſtures with their green Mantles ſo imbroidred with flowers, that from *Edg-hill* we behold another *Eden*, as *Lot* did the *Plain of Jordan*, before that *Sodom* fell. The *Woodland* lieth upon the *North* of *Avon*, ſo called in regard of the plenty of *Woods*; which now are much thinner by the making of *Iron*, and the ſoil more churliſh to yield to the *Plough.*

The Inhabitants.

The Battles.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this *Province*, are by *Ptolemies* deſcription called the *Cornavii*, wherein after were ſeated the *Mercian-Saxons*, a part of whoſe *Kingdom* it was, and greatly ſought after by the *Weſt-Saxons*, whoſe King *Cuthred*, about the year of *Chriſt Jeſus* 749. in battle ſlew *Ethelbald* at *Seckington* near unto *Tamworth.* And not far from thence, King *Edward* the fourth, as unfortunately fought againſt that ſtout make-king, *Richard Nevil* Earl of *Warwick*: near unto which, upon *Blacklow-Hill*, *Pierce Gaveſton* (that proud and new raiſed Earl of *Cornwall*) was beheaded by *Guy* Earl of *Warwick*, aſſiſted with the Earles of *Lancaſter* and *Hereford.* And ſurely, by the teſtimony of *John Roſſe* and others, this County hath been better repleniſhed with people; who maketh complaint of whole townſhips depopulations, altogether laid waſte by a puiſſant Army of feeding Sheep.

Notwithſtanding, many fair Towns it hath, and ſome of them matchable to the moſt of *England.* The chief thereof is *Coventry*, a City both for ſtately building, and walled for defence: whoſe citizens having highly offended their firſt Lord *Leofrick*, had their priviledges infringed, and themſelves oppreſſed with many heavy *Tributes*; whoſe wife *Lady Godiva* pitying their eſtates, unceſſantly ſued for their peace, and that with ſuch importunacy, as hardly could be ſaid whether was greater, his hatred, or her love; at laſt overcome with her continual interceſſions, he granted her ſuit, upon an uncivil, and (as he thought) an unacceptable condition, which was, that ſhe ſhould ride naked thorow the face of the City, and that openly at high noon-day. This notwithſtanding ſhe thankfully accepted, and performed the act accordingly enjoyned: for this *Lady Godiva* ſtripping her ſelf of all rich atire, let looſe the treſſes of her fair hair, which on every ſide ſo covered her nakedneſs, that no part of her body was uncivil to ſight; whereby ſhe redeemed the former freedoms, and remiſſion of ſuch heavy *Tributes.* Whoſe memory I wiſh may remain honourable in that *City* for ever, and her pitty followed by ſuch poſſeſſing *Ladies.* This *City* had grant to chuſe their yearly *Magiſtrates*, a *Major* and two *Bailiffs*, and to build about and embattle a wall by K. *Edward* the third, whom *Henry* the ſixth, corporated a *County* of it ſelf, and changed the names of their *Bailiffs* unto *Sheriffs*; and the walls then were built as they now ſtand, thorow which open 13 *Gates* for entrance, beſides 18 other *Towers* thereon for defence. At *Gofford gate* in the *Eaſt* hangeth the *ſhield-bone* of a * *Wild Bore*, far bigger then the greateſt *Ox-bone*: with whoſe ſnout the great pit called *Swanſwell* was turned up, and was ſlain by the famous *Guy*, if we will believe report.

* Or rather of an Elephant, being not ſo little as a yard in length.

(6) Next unto this City, in account, and Commerce, is *Warwick*, upon the *Norweſt-bank* of *Avon*, built by *Gurgunſtus* the ſon of *Beline*, as *John Roſſe*, *Monk* of the place, ſaith, 375. years before the birth of *Chriſt*: by *Ninius* called *Caer-Guarvic* and *Caer-Leon*; by the *Saxons*, Wapppyng-wyc; and by learned *Cambden* judged to be PRÆSIDIUM, the *Roman Gariſons Town.* The ſituation of this place is moſt pleaſant, upon a hill riſing from the *River*, over which is a ſtrong and fair *Stone-bridge*, and her ſharp ſtorm upon the Town ſide checked with a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately *Caſtle*, the decaies whereof, with great coſt and curious buildings, the right worthy Knight Sir *Foulke Grivel* (in whoſe perſon ſhineth all true vertue and high nobility) hath repaired; whoſe merits to me-ward I do acknowledge, in ſetting this hand free from the daily imployments of a manual Trade, and giving it full liberty thus to expreſs the inclination of my mind, himſelf being the *Procurer* of my preſent eſtate.

It ſeemeth this Town hath been walled about, as appeareth by the *Trench* in ſome places ſeen, and two very fair *Gates*, whoſe paſſages are hewed out of the *Rock*, as all other into the Town are; over whom two beautiful *Chappels* are built; that towards the *Eaſt* called S. *Peters*, and that on the *South-weſt*, S. *James.*

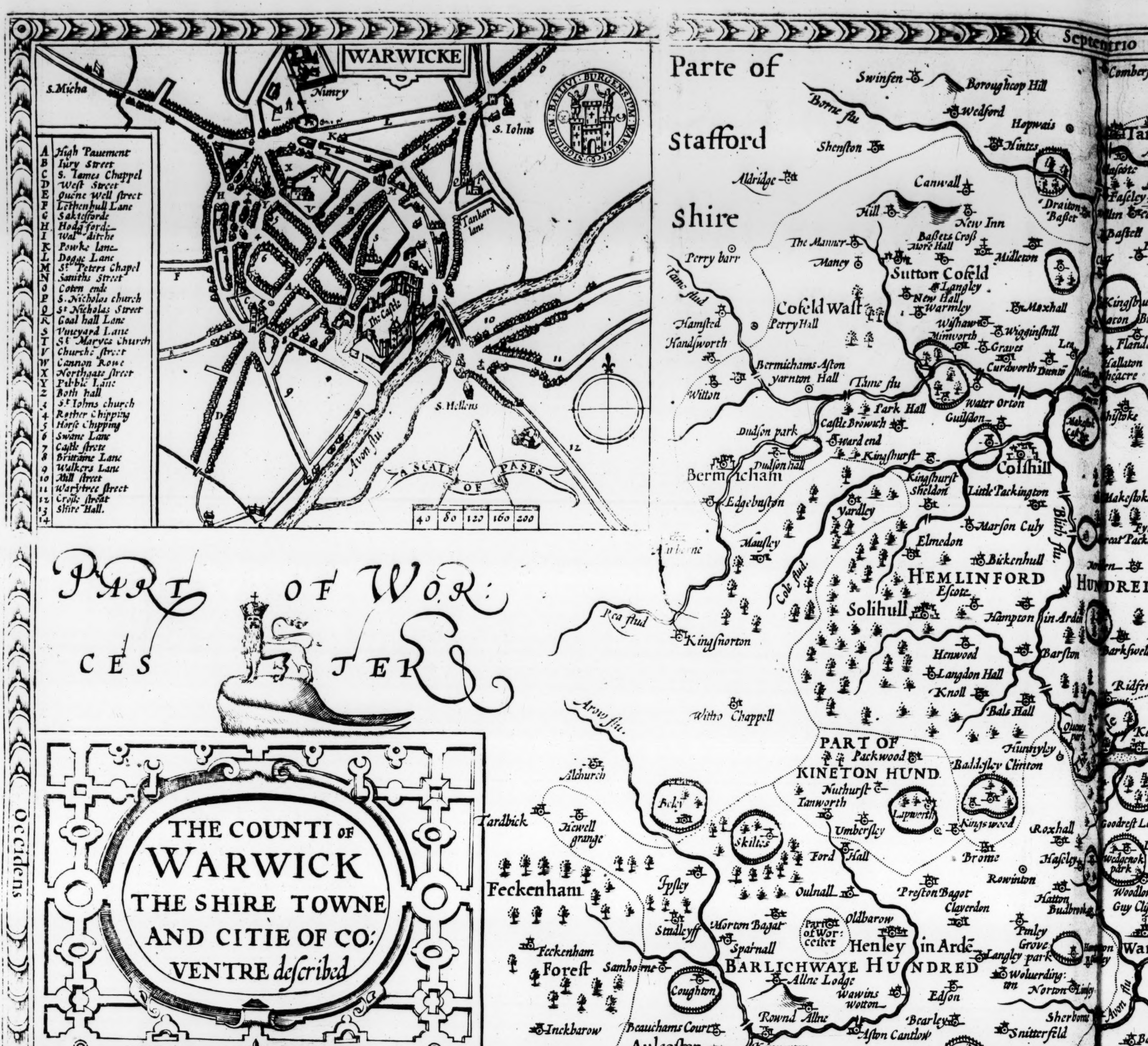
Two fair Churches are therein ſeated, called S. *Maries*, and S. *Nicholas*; but theſe in and about the Town ſuppreſſed, S. *Laurence*, S. *Michaels*, *John Baptiſt*, and *John of Jeruſalem*, beſides the *Nunnery* in the North of the Town; whoſe *North Pole* is elevated in Latitude 52 degrees, 45 minutes, and is ſeated from the firſt point in the Weſt of Longitude, 18 degrees, and 45 minutes, being yearly governed by a *Bayliff*, twelve B*rethren*, twenty four B*urgeſſes* for *Common-Council*, a *Recorder*, a *Town Clerk*, and one *Sergeant* their *Attendant.*

(7) Places of moſt memorable note obſerved in this *Shire*, are *Shugbury*, where the pretious ſtone *Aſtroites* is found: *Of-Church*, which was the *Palace* of great *Offa* the *Mercian*, and the burial-place of S. *Fremund* his ſon; *Cheſterton*, where the famous *Foſſe-way* is ſeen. At *Leamington*, ſo far from the *Sea*, a *Spring* of *Salt-water* boileth up; and at *Newenham Regis* moſt ſoveraign water againſt the *Stone*, *Green wounds*, *Ulcers*, and *Impoſthumes*; and drunk with *Salt* looſeth, but with *Sugar* bindeth the body; and turneth wood into ſtone, as my ſelf ſaw by many ſticks that therein were fallen, ſome part of them *Aſh*, and ſome part of them *Stone*: and *Guy-cliff*, where the famous *Earl Guy*, after many painful exploits atchieved, retired, and unknown lead an *Hermites* life, and was laſtly there buried.

John Roſſe.

(8) The chiefeſt commodities in this *County* growing, are *corn*, whereof the *Red-horſe Vale* yieldeth moſt abundantly; *Wools* in great plenty, *Woods* and *Iron*, though the producer of the one will be the deſtruction of the other. Such honourable Families as have been dignified with the *Earldom* of this *Shire-towns* name ſince the *Normans-Conqueſt*, in the *Map* it ſelf are inſerted, and by their ſeveral names expreſſed.

This *County* is ſtrengthned with eight ſtrong *Caſtles*, traded with 18 *Market-towns*, inriched with many fair buildings, and by the devotion of many *Nobles*, had many foundations of religious *Monaſteries* therein laid. The chief were at *Stonely*, *Warwick*, *Thelliford*, *Roxhall*, *Balſhall*, *Kilingworth*, *Coventry*, *Combe*, *Nun-eaton*, *Aſley*, *Atherſton*, and *Polleſworth*; all which came to their period in the raign of K. *Henry* the eight, when their rich Revenues were alienated to his uſe, and thoſe ſtately buildings either overturned or beſtowed upon his Courtiers: but yet to Gods glory, and his divine ſervice, 158 Pariſh-Churches therein remain, diſperſedly ſeated in the five Hundreds of this Shires diviſion.

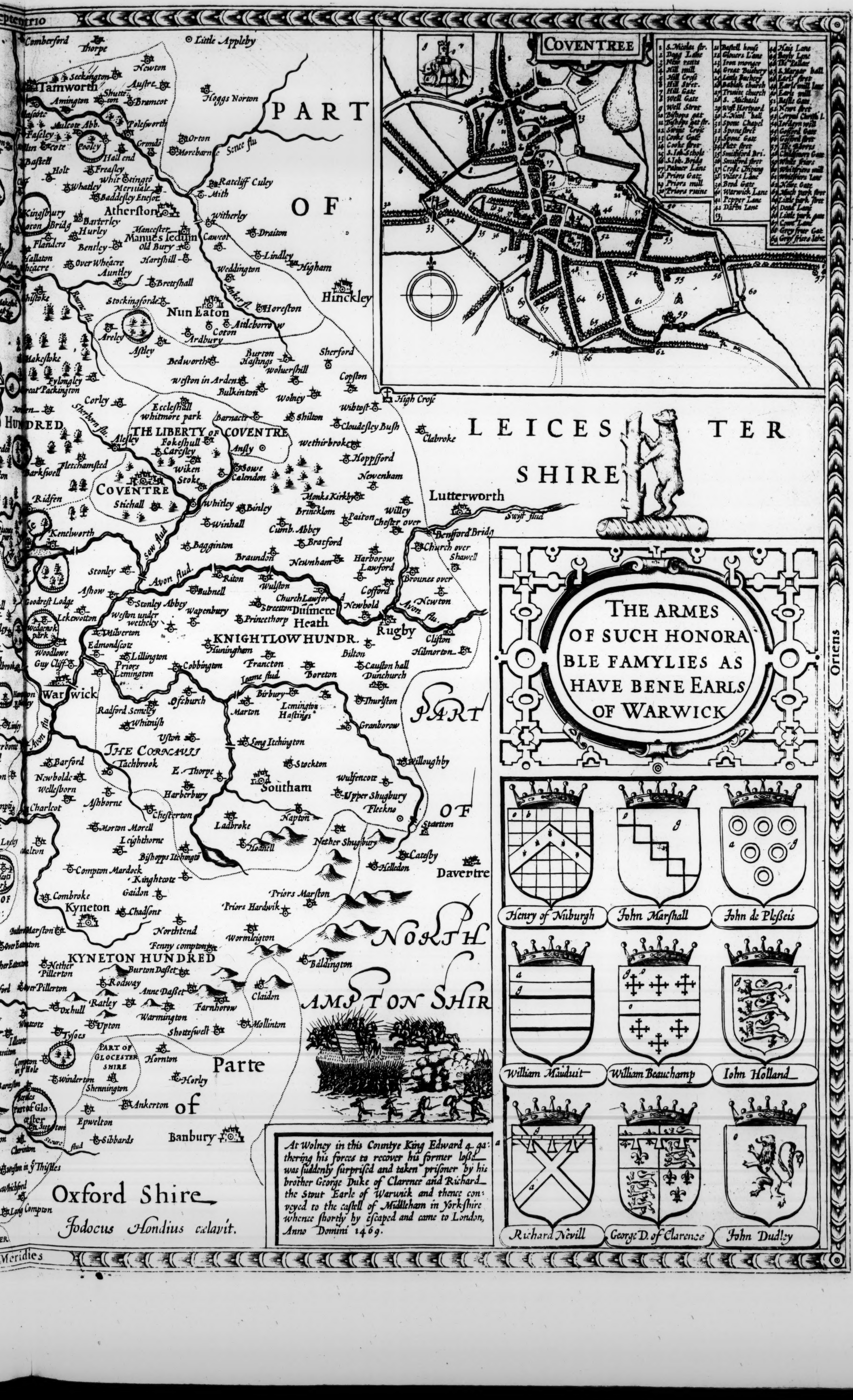


THE COUNTI OF WARWICK THE SHIRE TOWNE AND CITIE OF CO: VENTRE described

Anno Domini 1610.

Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be sold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Churchyard.

WARWICKE
A High Pauement
B Iury Street
C S. Iames Chappel
D West Street
E Quene Well street
F Lothenhull Lane
G Saltsforde
H Hodgs forde
I Wal dirche
K Powke lane
L Dogg Lane
M St. Peters Chapel
N Smiths Street
O Coten ende
P S. Nicholas church
Q St Nicholas Street
R Goal hall Lane
S Vneyard Lane
T St. Maryes church
V Church street
W Cannon Rowe
X Northgate street
Y Pible Lane
Z Both hall
2 St Johns church
3 Rother Chipping
4 Horse Chipping
5 Swane Lane
6 Castle strete
7 Brittaine Lane
8 Walkers Lane
9 Mill street
10 Warytree street
11 Crosse street
12 Shire Hall
S. Micha
Nunry
S. Iohns
Tankard lane
The Castle
S. Hellens
Avon flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160 200
SIGILLUM BALLIVI BURGENSIUM WARWICI
Septentrio
Occidens
Meridies
PART OF WOR: CES TER
SHIRE
Parte of Stafford Shire
Swinfen
Boroughcop Hill
Borne flu.
Wedford
Hopwais
Shenston
Hintes
Aldridge
Canwall
Draiton Basset
Hill
New Inn
Perry barr
The Manner
Basets Crost
More Hall
Midleton
Maney
Sutton Cofeld
Langley
Tame flu.
New Hall
Cofeld Wast
Warmley
Maxhall
Hamsted
Perry Hall
Wyshaw
Handsworth
Minworth
Wigginshill
Graves
Curdworth
Dunton
Lea
Bermichams Aston
yarnton Hall
Witton
Tame flu
Park Hall
Water Orton
Castle Browich
Guilsdon
Dudson park
Sward end
Dudson hall
Kingshurst
Colshill
Bermicham
Kingshurst Sheldon
Little Packington
Edgebaston
Yardley
Blith flu.
Marson Culy
Elmedon
Bickenhull
Mausley
HEMLINFORD
Escote
Cole flu.
Solihull
Hampton in Arden
Pea flu.
Kingsnorton
Henwood
Barston
Langdon Hall
Knoll
Bals Hall
Arow flu.
Witho Chappell
PART OF KINETON HUND
Packwood
Baddsley Clinton
Huntyley
Alchurch
Nuthurst
Tanworth
Lapworth
Tardbick
Ipley
Kingswood
Hewell grange
Skilts
Umbersley
Roxhall
Ford Hall
Hasely
Brome
Feckenham
Ipsley
Oulnall
Preston Bagot
Rowinton
Oldbarow
Claverdon
Hatton
Studleyss
Morton Bagat
Part of Worceiter
Budbrook
Pinley
Grove park
Feckenham Forest
Sparnall
Henley in Arden
Langley
Samborne
BARLICHWAYE HUNDRED
Wolverding ton
Allne Lodge
Norton Lindsy
Coughton
Wawins wotton
Edson
Rownd Allne
Sherbone
Inckbarow
Beauchamps Court
Bearley
Snitterfeld
Kinnerton
Aston Cantlow
Aulcester
Arow
Haselor
Bishopton
Clopton
Wasperton
Morton
Exhall
Bisley
Ragley
Wissord
Bishops Hampton
Wetheley
Temple Grafton
Stretford upon Auen
Charlcot
Dunnington
Morehall
Drajton
Aulston
Lucy
Rousebinch
Bevinton
Kingsbrome
Binton
Luddington
Bridgton
Walton
Abbots Morton
Burnsey Brome
Bitford
Clifford
Avon flu
Goldscot park
Marclife
Milcote
Salford Abbots
Atherston
Harnington
Bidford grange
Welford
Bickmarsh
PART OF WORCES:
Cleve
Preston
North Littleton
Parte
Alder Aarston
Whitchuch
Uffinton
Nether Eatington
Newbold
Avon flu.
Quecinten
TER
Tredinton
Hawford
Evesholme
Stoke
Armescote
Whatcote
of
Ilmington
Idecote
Blackwell
Darlingscote
Hunnton
Rob: Rich E.
Campden
SHIRE
Shipston
Ebberton
Stretton
Tidminton
Barcheston
PART OF Paxford
Barmington
Part of Glo: cester
Gloucester Shire
Hanging Aston
WORCESTER SHIRE
Todenham
Cherinton
Wulford
Weston in ye Thistles
Blockley
Lemington
The four Shires stone
Barton on the heath
Whichford
Morton Hinmarche
PART OF WOR: CESTER S.
Part of Oxford
PART OF GLOSTER
Long Compton
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7


Septentrio
COVENTREE
1 S. Nicolas str.
2 Dogg Lane
3 New rents
4 Hill mill
5 Hill Cross
6 Hill Street
7 Hill Gate
8 Well Gate
9 Well Stret
10 Bishops gat
11 Bishops gat str.
12 Swines Cross
13 Cooke Gate
14 Cooke stret
15 S. Joh. Schols
16 S. Joh. Bridg
17 Palmer Lane
18 Priors Gate
19 Priors mill
20 Priors ruine
21 Bastell house
22 Glovers Lane
23 Iron monger
24 Great Buchery
25 Little Buchery
26 Bablak church
27 Trinitie church
28 S. Michaels
29 West Hortyard
30 S. Nicol. hall
31 Spone Chapel
32 Sponestreet
33 Spone Gate
34 Flet street
35 Smithford Bri.
36 Smithford street
37 Crosse Chiping
38 Vicars Lane
39 Brod Gate
40 Warwick Lane
41 Pepper Lane
42 Darbi Lane
PART OF LEICESTER SHIRE
Comberford
Thorpe
Little Appleby
Newton
Seckington
Tamworth
Austre
Amington
Shutteton
Bramcot
Hoggs Norton
Mulcote Abb.
Polesworth
Fasley
Pooley
Grimdo
Orton
Morebarne
Sence flu
Bastell
Holt
Hail end
Freasley
Whatley
Whitstingto
Merivale
Baddesley Ensfor
Ratcliff Culey
Mith
Kingsbury
Barterley
Atherston
Witherley
Drailon
Hurley
Mancester
Manues Iedum
Old Bury
Cawcot
Flanders
Bentley
Hartshill
Lindley
Higham
Over Wheacre
Auntley
Weddington
Bretshall
Hinckley
Stockingforde
Nun Eaton
Anker fl.
Horeston
Arely
Astley
Coton
Attleborrow
Ardbury
Burton Hastings
Sherford
Bedworth
Wolvershill
Copston
Weston in Arden
Bulkinton
Wolney
Wibtoft
High Cross
Corley
Ecclesfhall
Whitmore park
Barnacte
Shilton
Cloudesley Bush
Clabroke
THE LIBERTY OF COVENTRE
Alesley
Fokeshull
Carsley
Ansty
Wethirbroke
Hoppsford
Sherborn flu
Fletchamstead
Wiken
Stoke
Sowe
Calendon
Newenham
COVENTRE
Stichall
Monks Kirkby
Brincklom
Whitley
Binley
Paiton
Willey
Chester over
Lutterworth
Swyft flud
Winhall
Cumb. Abbey
Bratford
Bensford Bridg
Church over
Shawell
Bagginton
Braundon
Newnham
Harborow
Lawford
Sow flud
Avon flud
Riton
Brounes over
Stonley
Bubnell
Wulston
Church Lawford
Cofford
Newton
Newbold
Stonley Abbey
Wapenbury
Streeton
Princethorp
Dunsmore Heath
Avon flu.
Weston under wethcley
Rugby
Clifton
KNIGHTLOW HUNDR.
Huningham
Bilton
Hilmorton
Francton
Boreton
Causton hall
Dunchurch
Lillington
Cobbington
Leame flud
Birbury
Lemington Hastings
Thurlston
Marton
Ofschurch
Radford Semeley
Whitnish
Granborow
PART
Uston
Long Itchington
Stockton
THE CORNAVII
Tachbrook
E. Thorpe
Willoughby
Southam
Wulfencote
Upper Shugbury
Harberbury
Fleckno
Chesterton
Napton
Ladbroke
Staverton
OF
Hodnell
Nether Shugbury
Catesby
Bishopps Itchington
Hellidon
Daventre
Priors Marston
Priors Hardwik
NORTH
AMPTON SHIR
Northtend
Fenny compton
Wormleighton
Boddington
KYNETON HUNDRED
Burton Dasset
Anne Dasset
Claidon
Farnborow
Warmington
Mollinton
Shotteswell
Upton
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
Hornton
Parte of
Horley
Shennington
Ankerton
Epwelton
Sibbards
Banbury
Oxford Shire
Jodocus Hondius caelavit.
Meridies
Oriens
THE ARMES OF SUCH HONORABLE FAMYLIES AS HAVE BENE EARLS OF WARWICK
Henry of Nuburgh
John Marshall
John de Plesseis
William Mauduit
William Beauchamp
John Holland
Richard Nevill
George D. of Clarence
John Dudley

At Wolney in this Countye King Edward 4 gathering his forces to recover his former loss was suddenly surprised and taken prisoner by his brother George Duke of Clarence and Richard the Stout Earle of Warwick and thence conveyed to the castell of Middleham in York-shire whence shortly he escaped and came to London, Anno Domini 1469.

HUNDREDS

in Warwick-ſhire.

1 *Hemlingford.*
2 *Coventry.*
3 *Knightlow.*
4 *Barlichwaye.*
5 *Kington.*

A

Alne Lodge, *Barlich.*
Amington, *Heml.*
Aleſley, *Heml.*
Anker Flu.
Anſtie, *Covent.*
Ardbury, *Hemling.*
Arcley, *Kingt.*
Arrow, *Barlich.*
Aſhborn, *Knight.*
Aſhoe, *Knight.*
Aſhow, *Knight.*
Aſhton Cantlow, *Barlich.*
Aſtley, *Knight.*
ATHERSTON, *Heml.*
Attleburrow, *Heml.*
AULCESTER, *Bar.*
Aulſton, *Barlich.*
Auſtre, *Hem.*
Auntley, *Hem.*
Avon Flu.
Awſley, *Knight.*

B

Badgeſley Eneſot, *Hem.*
Badgeſley Clinton, *Hem.*
Bagginton, *Knight.*
Balſa', *Hem.*
Barceſton, *King.*
Barford, *King.*
Barkſwel, *Hem.*
Barmington, *King.*
Barnacle, *Knight.*
Baterley, *Hem.*
Barſton, *Hem.*
Barton on the Heath, *King.*
Baſſets Croſs, *Hem.*
Baſſet, *Hem.*
Beauchams Court, *Barlich.*
Bearly, *Barlich.*
Bedworth, *Knight.*
Bensford Bridge, *Knight.*
Bentley, *Heml.*
Bewinton, *Barlich.*
Bewſal, *Barlich.*
Bickenhul, *Hem.*
Bilſley, *Barlich.*
Bilton, *Knight.*
Binley, *Knight.*
Birminghams, *Heml.*
Briminghams Aſton, *Hem.*
Biſhopton, *Barlich.*
BITFORD, *Barlich.*
Blithe Flu.
Bolehall, *Hem.*
Boreton upon Dunſmore. *K.*
Bourn Flu.
Bramcote, *Hem.*
Brandon, *Knight.*
Brannot, *Knight.*
Brayles, *King.*
Bretford, *Knight.*
Brettſhall, *Hem.*
Bridgton, *Barlich,*
Brincklow, *Knight.*
Brome, *Barl.*
Bromwich Caſtle, *Hem.*
BROMICHAM,
Brownſover, *Knight.*
Budbrook, *Barl.*
Bubnel, *Knight.*
Bulkinton, *Knight.*
Burdingbury, *Knight.*
Burneſcbrome, *Barlich.*
Burton Haſtings, *Knight.*
Old Bury, *Heml.*
Bynton, *Barlich.*

C

Calendon *Covent.*
Canſton hall, *Knight.*
Canwall, *Heml.*
Careſly, *Covent.*
Caton Bridge, *Heml.*
Cawcot, *Heml.*
Chadſhunt, *Kingt.*
Charlecott, *Kingt.*
Chaſe, *Knight.*
Cherinton, *King.*
Cheſterton, *King.*
Cheſter over, *Knight.*
Chilvers Cotton, *Heml.*
Church over, *Knight.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Clardon, *Barlich.*
Cliff, *Heml.*
Clifton, *Knight.*
Clopton, *Barlich.*
Cloudyeſley Buſh, *Knight.*
Cobley, *Barl.*
Cofeld Waſt, *Heml.*
Come Abbey, *Knight.*
Combroke, *King.*
Compton long *King.*
Compton in the hole, *King.*
COLESHUL, *Heml.*
Compton Fenny, *King.*
Compton Mardock, *King.*
Copſton, *Knight.*
Corley, *Heml.*
Cosford, *Knight.*
Coton, *Heml.*
Coughton, *Barlich.*
Counden, *Knight.*
COVENTRY, *Covent.*
Cubbington, *Knight.*
Curdworth, *Heml.*

D

Daſſet Avon, *King.*
Daſſet Burton, *King.*
Daſtell, *Heml.*
Dracott, *Knight.*
Drayton, *Barlich.*
Dudſon Park, *Heml.*
Dudſon Hall, *Heml.*
Dunchurch, *Knight.*
Dunington, *Barlich.*
Dunſmere Heath, *Knight.*
Dunton, *Heml.*

E

Eatington nether, *King.*
Eatington over, *King.*
Ettleſhall, *Covent.*
Edgebaſton, *Heml.*
Edmondſcot, *Knight.*
Edſon, *Barlich.*
Elinedon, *Heml.*
Eſcote, *Heml.*
Eſenhull, *Knight.*
Ethorpe, *Knight.*
Exall, *Barlich.*
Exall, *Covent.*

F

Farnebrow, *King.*
Faſeley, *Heml.*
Fillongley, *Heml.*
Flanders, *Heml.*
Fleckno, *Knight.*
Fletchamſted, *Heml.*
Fokeſhill, *Covent.*
Ford hall, *Barlich.*
Foxcott, *King.*
Francton, *Knight.*
Freaſley, *Heml.*

G

Geydon, *King.*
Glaſcote, *Heml.*
Goldſcots Park, *King.*
Goodreſt Lodge, *Knight.*
Grafton Temple, *Barlich.*
Granborow, *Knight.*
Graves, *Heml.*
Grimdon, *Heml.*
Grove, *Barlich.*
Guilſdon, *Heml.*
Guy Cliff, *King.*

H

Hallaton, *Heml.*
Halford, *King.*
Hall end, *Heml.*
Hampton in Arden, *Heml.*
Hampton Lacye, *Barl.*
Hampton Biſhops, *Barl.*
Hampton Curlew, *Barl.*
Harberbury, *Knight.*
Harborow great, *Knight.*
Hartſhil, *Heml.*
Harwick Priors, *Knight.*
Haſeley, *Barl.*
Haſſeller, *Barl.*
Hatton, *Barl.*
Hawford, *King.*
HENLEY in Arden, *Barl.*
Henwood, *Heml.*
Hewell Grange, *Barl.*
High Croſs, *Knight.*
Hill, *Heml.*
Hill, *Knight.*
Hillmorton, *Knight.*
Hodnel, *Knight.*
Holt, *Heml.*
Honington, *King.*
Honyngham, *Knight.*
Hopsford, *Knight.*
Horeſton, *Heml.*
Hunnyley, *Barl.*
Hurley, *Heml.*

I

Idlicot, *King.*
Ilmington, *King.*
Ipſley, *Barl.*
Itchington long, *Knight.*
Itchington Biſhops, *Knight.*

K

KENELWORTH, *Knigh.*
Kenelworth Duchy Caſtle, *Knight.*
Kerby Monks, *Knight.*
KINETON, *King.*
Knighcote, *King.*
Kingsbury, *Heml.*
Kingsbrome, *Barl.*
Kingſhurſt, *Heml.*
Kingswood, *Heml.*
Knowle, *Heml.*
Kynnerton, *Barl.*

L

Ladbrock, *Knight.*
Langley, *Barl.*
Langdon hall, *Heml.*
Langley, *Heml.*
Lapworth, *King.*
Church Lawford, *Knight,*
Lawford long, *Knight.*
Lea, *Heml.*
Leame Flu.
Leek wooton, *Knight.*
Lemington priors, *Knight.*
Lemington haſtings, *Kn.*
Lighthorne, *King.*
Littington, *Knight.*
Loxley, *Barl.*
Luddington, *Barl.*

M

Makeſtoke Caſtle, *Heml.*
Maney, *Heml.*
Maner, *Heml.*
Manceter, *Heml.*
Marchiſe, *Barl.*
Marſon Culy, *Heml.*
Marſon Inbett, *Knight.*
Marſon Priors, *King.*
Marſon Buttlers, *King.*
Marton, *Knight.*
Maxſtock, *Heml.*
Merevale *Heml.*
Meriden, *Heml.*
Milverton, *Knight.*
Minworth, *Heml.*
Mollinton, *King.*
More-hall, *Heml.*
More-hall, *Barl.*
Morton Meria', *King.*
Morton Baggot, *Barl.*
Moxhall, *Heml.*
Mulcote Abbey, *Heml.*
Myddleton, *Heml.*
Mylcotte, *Barl.*

N

Napton on the Mount, *Kin.*
Newbold, *King,*
Newbold upon Avon, *Kni.*
New-hall, *Heml.*
New-Inn, *Heml.*
Newenham Kings, *Knight.*
Newton, *Heml.*
Newton, *Knight.*
Northend, *King.*
Norton Curlew, *Barl.*
Norton Lynſey, *Barl.*
NUN-EATON, *Heml.*
Nuthurſt, *King.*

O

Ofchurch, *Knight.*
Water Orton, *Heml.*
Ouldbarrow, belonging to Worceſter-ſhire, *Barl.*
Oulnal, *Barl.*
Oxhill, *King.*

P

Packington great, *Heml.*
Packington little, *Heml.*
Packwood, *King.*
Pailton, *Knight.*
Park hall, *Heml.*
Pillerton nether, *King.*
Pillerton over, *King.*
Pinley Grove, *Barl.*
Preſton Bagott, *Barl.*
Princethorp, *Knight.*
Polleſworth, *Heml.*
Pooley, *Heml.*

Q

Queens Park, *Heml.*

R

Radford Semeley, *Knight.*
Radford *Covent.*
Radway, *Kingt.*
Ragley, *Barl.*
Ratley, *Kingt.*
Ridfen, *Heml.*
Riton, *Knight.*
Rowington, *Barl.*
Rownd Alne, *Barl.*
Roxall, *Barl.*
RUGBY, *Knight.*

S

Salford Abbots, *Barl.*
Salford Priors, *Barl.*
Samborn, *Barl.*
Seckington, *Heml.*
Sherburn, Flu.
Sherburn, *Barl.*
Sherford, *Knight.*
Sheldon, *Heml.*
Shilton, *Knight.*
SHIPTON.
Shyſtoke, *Heml.*
Shotswell, *King.*
Shrowley, *Barl.*
Shuckborow nether, *King.*
Shuckborow upper, *King.*
Shuttington, *Heml.*
Skilts, *Barl.*
Snytterfield, *Barl.*
Spernal, *Barl.*
SOLIHULL, *Heml,*
Sowe, *Knight.*
Sowe, *Covent.*
Sowe Flu.
SOWTHAM, *Knig.*
Stivechal, *Covent.*
Stockingford, *Heml.*
Stockton, *Knight.*
Stoke, *Covent.*
Stoneley, *Knight.*
Stoneley Abbey, *Knight.*
Stratford old, *Barl.*
STRATFORD upon Avon, *Barl.*
Stretton, *Knight.*
Stretton, *King.*
Stretton under Foſſe, *Knig.*
Studlyffe, *Barl.*
SUTTON COFIELD *Heml.*

T

Tachbroke Mallery, *Knight.*
Tachbroke Biſhops, *King.*
Tame Flu.
TAMWORTH, *Heml.*
Tamworth, *King.*
Temple Grafton, *Barl.*
Thurlaſton, *Knight.*
Tiddington, *Barl.*
Toſt, *Knight.*
Tuttwell, *Barl.*
Tyſoe, *Kingt.*

V

Ufton, *Knight.*
Umberſley, *King.*
Upton, *King.*

W

Walton, *King.*
Wapenbury, *Knight.*
Wardend. *Heml.*
Warmley, *Heml.*
Warmington, *King.*
WARWICK, *King.*
Waſperton, *King.*
Wawins Wotton, *Barl.*
Weddington, *Heml.*
Wedgenocle park, *Knight.*
Weethley, *Barl.*
Welsborn Montford, *King.*
Welsborn haſting, *Kiug.*
Weſton in Arden, *Knight.*
Weſton in the thiſtles, *Kin.*
Weſton under Wetherley, *Knight.*
Wethirbroke, *Knight.*
Whatley *Heml.*
Whatcott, *King.*
Whetacre nether, *Heml.*
Whetacre over, *Heml.*
Witchurch, *King.*
Whitley, *Knight.*
Whitmore parks, *Covent.*
Whitmaſh, *Knight.*
Whittington, *Heml.*
Wibtoſt, *Knight.*
Wickelsford, *Barl.*
Wigginſhill, *Heml.*
Willey, *Knight.*
Willenhall, *Knight.*
Willin-cote, *Heml.*
Willowbye, *Knight.*
Winderton, *King.*
Wiſhaw, *Heml.*
Witchford, *King.*
Witherley, *Heml.*
Withibroke, *Knight.*
Witton, *Heml.*
Wolhamcott, *Knight.*
Wolford, *King.*
Wolverſhill, *Knight.*
Wolverton, *Barl.*
Wolvey, *Knight.*
Woodlaw, *Knight.*
Wormleighton, *King.*
Wulfencote, *Knight.*
Wulſton, *Knight.*
Wyken, *Covent.*

Y

Yarton Hall, *Heml.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF NORTHAMPTON-SHIRE.

The name of *Northampton-ſhire.*

NOrthampton-ſhire, ſituated neer unto the midſt of *England*, by the *Saxons* was written Noꝛþaꝛen-ðonꞅcipe, lieth ſeparated upon the North from *Lincoln-ſhire* by the River *VVeland*; from *Hunting-ton-ſhire* on the Eaſt is parted by the water *Nene*: her South is bounded with *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*; and the Weſt from *VVarwick* with *VVatlingſtreet-way*, *Avon*, and *VVeland*, is divided from *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The form. The length. The bredth. The circumference.

(2) The form of this County is large and narrow, broadeſt in the South-weſt, and thence ſhooting ſtill leſſer like unto an Horn, nor not much unlike to the form of *Cornwal*: and from the entrance of *Cherwel* into this Shire, unto the fall of *Weland* and *Nene* neer unto *Crowland*, are by meaſure forty ſix miles; and the broadeſt part is from *Ouſe* unto *Avon*, which is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference 119 miles.

Sir *Tho: More*'s *Utopia.*

(3) The air is good, temperate and healthful; the ſoil is champion, rich and fruitful, and ſo plenteouſly peopled, that from ſome Aſcents thirty Pariſh-Churches and many more Windmills at one view may be ſeen: notwithſtanding the ſimple and gentle ſheep, of all creatures the moſt harmleſs, are now become ſo ravenous, that they begin to devour men, waſt fields, and depopulate houſes, if not whole Townſhips, as one merrily hath written.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12. *cap.* 8.

(4) The ancient people known to the *Romans*, and recorded by *Ptolemy*, were the *Coritani*, who poſſeſſed this County,and were branched further thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, *Rutland*, and *Darby-ſhires*: theſe joyning with the *Icenians*, with them were fettered with the chains of ſubjection, when for *Claudius*, *Publius Oſtorius Scapula* entred his Lieutenantſhip in *Britain*,and in battel ſubdued all betwixt the Rivers *Nene* and *Sabrina*. But when the *Romans* were content to let go that which ſo long was deſired, and had coſt ſo much in the getting, the *Saxons*, a moſt warlike Nation, put into theſe parts, and made it a portion of their *Mercian Kingdom*: but their Government alſo grown out of date, the *Normans* ſeated themſelves in theſe fair poſſeſſions, the branches of whoſe ſtemms are ſpread abroad in theſe parts, moſt fruitful and fair.

The commodities of it.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Shire are chiefly gotten by tillage and plough, whereby corn ſo plentifully aboundeth, that in no other Countrey is found more, or ſo much: the Paſtures and Woods are filled with cattle, and every where ſheep loaden with their fleeces of wooll.

Northampton the chief Town.

(6) The chief Town in this Shire is *Northampton*, whereof the County taketh name, which for circuit, beauty and building, may be ranked with the moſt of the Cities of our Land. It is ſeated at the meeting and confluence of two Rivers, the greater whereof beareth to name *Nen*. This Town hath been built all of ſtone, as by many foundations remaining to this day is ſeen, and is walled about both ſtrong and high, excepting the Weſt, which is defended by a River parted into many ſtreams. In the depredations of the *Danes*, *Suen* their King ſet this Town on fire, and afterwards it was ſorely aſſaulted by the diſobedient *Barons* of King *John*, who named themſelves *The Army of God*: but the loyalty of this Town ſtood nothing ſo ſure unto King *Henry* his Son, whence the *Barons* with diſplayed Banners ſounded the Battel againſt their Soveraign. And yet after this a woful field of *Englands* civil diviſion was fought,whence *Richard Nevil* the ſtout Earl of *Warwick* lead away priſoner that unfortunate man King *Henry* the Sixth. Upon the Weſt part of this Town ſtandeth a large Caſtle mounted upon an Hill, whoſe aged countenance well ſheweth the beauty that ſhe hath born, and whoſe gaping chinks do daily threaten the downfal of her walls. To this upon the South the Towns wall adjoyneth, and in a round circuit meeteth the River in the North, extending in compaſs two thouſand one hundred and twenty paces: whoſe ſite ſo pleaſed the Students of *Cambridge*, that hither they removed themſelves upon the Kings warrant, in mind to have made it an Univerſity: from whence the North-pole is elevated 52 degrees 36 ſcruples for latitude, and in longitude is removed from the Weſt 19 degrees and 40 ſcruples, being yearly governed by a Mayor, two Bailiffs, twelve Magiſtrates, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, a Common-Counſel of forty eight Burgeſſes, with five Sergeants to execute buſineſs.

Henr. Huntingd.

King *John*.

King *Henry* the Sixth. *An.* 1460.

An. 1261.

Peterborow.

An. D. 546.

(7) But the devotions of the *Saxon* Kings made *Peterborow* more famous, formerly called *Meddeſwel*, where *Wolphere* King of *Mercia* began a moſt ſtately Monaſtery to the honour of St. *Peter*, for ſatisfaction of the blood of his two ſons, whom he had murdered in caſe of Chriſtianity: but himſelf being for the like made away by his Mother, his Brother *Penda* continued the work, with the aſſiſtance of his Brother *Ethelred*, and two Siſters, *Kineburga* and *Kineſwith*. This among the *Daniſh deſolations* was caſt down,yet was it again reſtored to greater beauty by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *VVincheſter*, with the help of King *Edgar*, and of *Adulph* his Chancellor, who upon prick of conſcience, that in bed with his wife had overlaid and ſmothered an infant their only ſon, laid all his wealth upon the reedifying of the place, and then became *Abbot* thereof himſelf. The Cathedral is moſt beautiful and magnifical, where, in the Quire lie interred two unfortunate Queens: on the North-ſide *Katharine Dowager* of *Spain*, the repudiate wife of King *Henry* the Eighth, under an Hearſe covered with black Say, having a white Croſs in the midſt: and on the South-ſide *Mary* Queen of *Scotland*, whoſe Hearſe is ſpread over with black Velvet. The Cloiſter is large, and in the glaſs-windows very curiouſly pourtrayed the Hiſtory of *Wolphere* the Founder, whoſe Royal Seat was at *VVedon* in the ſtreet converted into a Monaſtery by S. *VVerburg* his holy Daughter, and had been the *Roman* Station, by *Antonine* the Emperor, called *Bannavenna*. So likewiſe *Normancheſter* was the ancient City *Durobrivae*, where their Souldiers kept, as by the moneys there daily found is moſt apparent.

An. D. 960.

Katharine Dowager of *Spain.*

Queen *Mary*.

Religious houſes.

(8) Houſes of Religion devoted to Gods ſervice by the pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at *Peterborow*, *Peakirk*, *Pipewel*, *Higham*, *Davintree*, *Sulby*, *Sauſecomb*, *Sewardeſleg*, *Gare*, S.*Dewy*, S.*Michel*, *Luffeild*, *Catesby*, *Bruch*, *Barkley*, *Finſhead*, *Fathringhay*, *VVedon*, and *VVithrop*, beſides them in *Northampton*, all which felt the ſtorms of their own deſtruction, that raged againſt them in the Raign of King *Henry* the Eighth, who diſperſed their Revenues to his own Coffers and Courtiers, and pulled the ſtones aſunder of their ſeeming ever-ſure Foundations; and in the time of young *Edward*, his ſon, whoſe mind was free from wronging the dead, the tombs of his own predeceſſors were not ſpared, when as *Edward* ſlain at *Agincourt*, and *Richard* at *Wakefeild*, both of them Dukes of *York*, were after death aſſaulted with the weapons of deſtruction, that caſt down their moſt fair Monuments in the Collegiate Church of *Fatheringhay Caſtle*.

King *Edward* the ſixth.

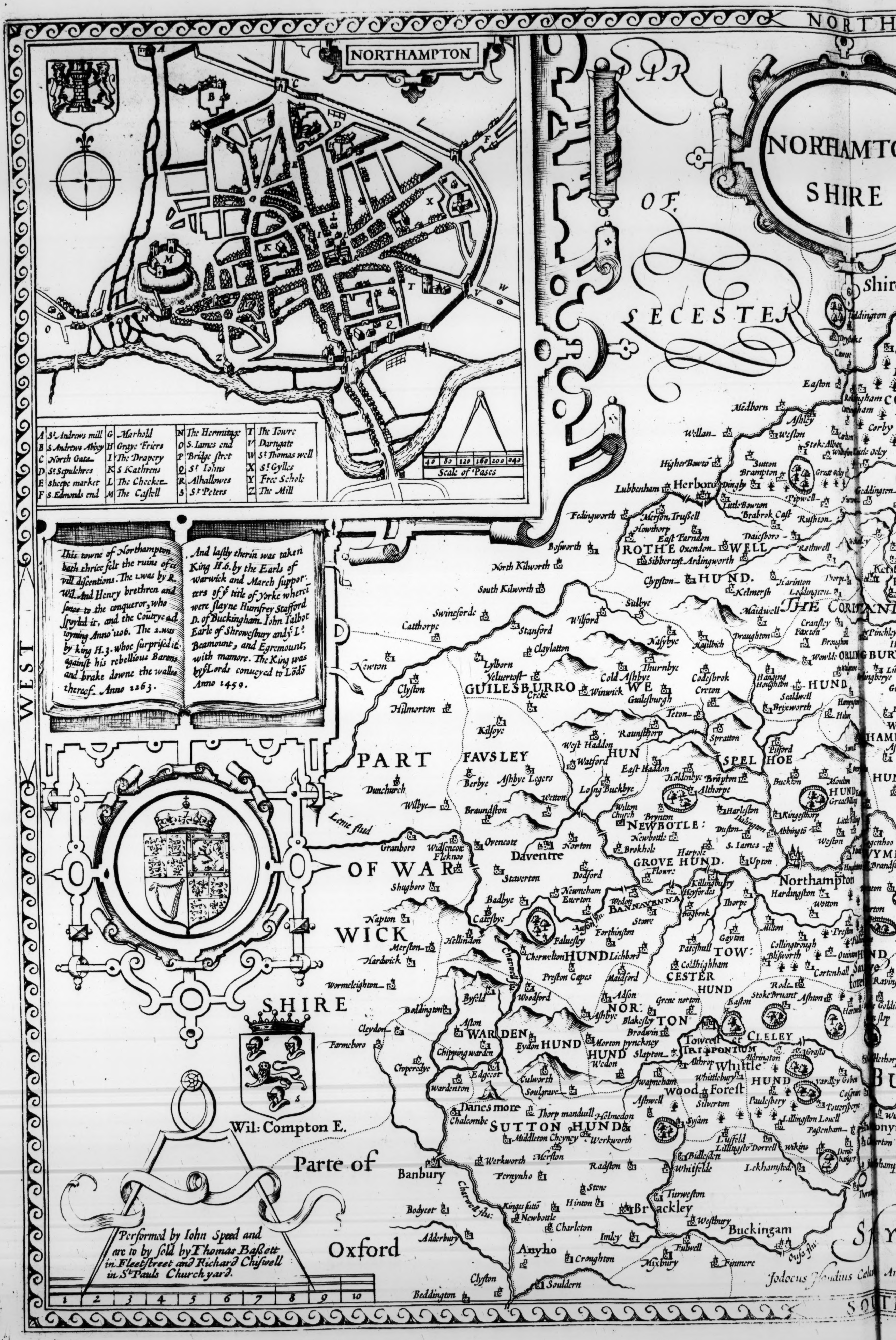
Edward. *Richard.*

(9) Eight Princely Families have enjoyed the Title of the Earldom of *Northampton*, whereof the laſt, *Henry Howard*, late *Lord Privy Seal*, a moſt honourable Patron to all learned proceedings (that I may acknowledge my dutiful and humble ſervice) hath moſt honourably aſſiſted and ſet forward theſe my endeavours.

(10) This Shires diviſion, for ſervice to the Crown, and imployments of buſineſſes, is into twenty Hundreds, hath been ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with twelve Market-Towns; and God honoured in three hundred twenty ſix Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. *Maxey.*
2. *Fotheringhay*
3. *Bernwels.*
4. *Rokingham.*
5. *Geddington.*
6. *Brabroke.*
7. *Higham.*
8. *Northampton.*
9. *Benifeild.*
10. *Alderingham*

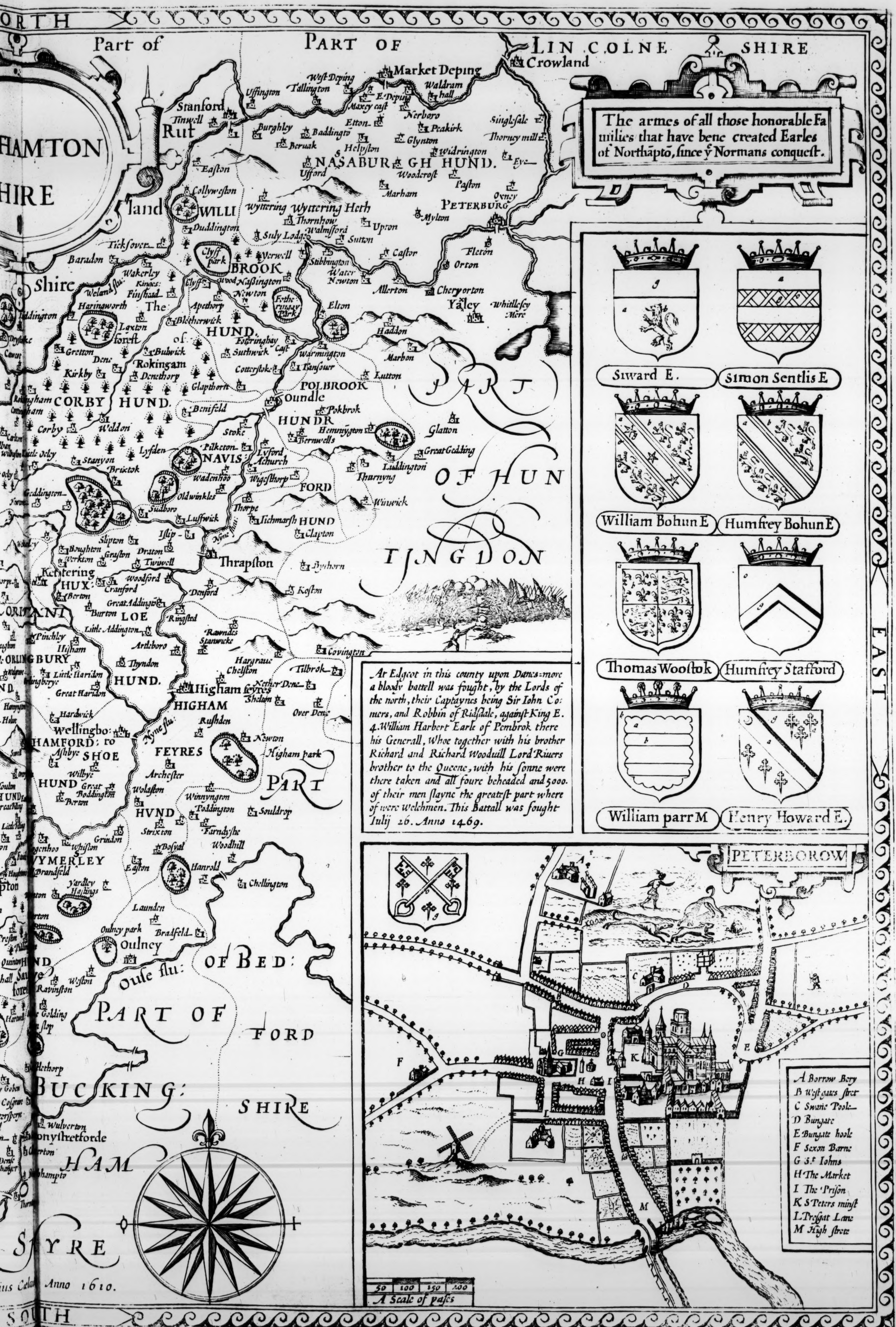
Market-towns.


NORTH
NORTHAMPTON
NORTHAMTO
SHIRE
PAR
OF
LECESTER
PART
OF WAR
WICK
SHIRE
Parte of
Oxford
WEST
SOUTH
Scale of Pases
40 80 120 160 200 240
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Wil: Compton E.
ROTHE WELL HUND.
GUILESBURRO
FAVSLEY
NEWBOTLE GROVE HUND.
SPEL HOE
CHERWELTON HUND
TOWCESTER HUND
NOR TON HUND
WARDEN HUND
SUTTON HUND
CLELEY HUND
Whittle Wood Forest
Northampton
Daventre
Brackley
Banbury
Buckingam
Herborow
Towcester
Anyho
Iodocus Hondius Cælavit

A	S.t Andrews mill	G	Marhold	N	The Hermitage	T	The Towre
B	S Andrews Abbey	H	Graye Friers	O	S. Iames end	V	Darngate
C	North Gate	I	The Drapery	P	Bridge stret	W	S.t Thomas well
D	S.t Sepulchres	K	S Kathrens	Q	S.t Iohns	X	S.t Gylles
E	Sheepe market	L	The Checker	R	Alhallowes	Y	Free Schole
F	S. Edmonds end	M	The Castell	S	S.t Peters	Z	The Mill

This towne of Northampton hath thrice felt the ruins of ciuill discentions. The 1. was by R. Wil. And Henry brethren and sones to the conqueror, who spoyled it, and the Coũtrye adioyning Anno 1106. The 2. was by king H. 3. whoe surprised it against his rebellious Barons and brake downe the walles thereof. Anno 1263. And lastly therin was taken King H. 6. by the Earls of Warwick and March supporters of ye title of Yorke wherein were slayne Humfrey Stafford D. of Buckingham. Iohn Talbot Earle of Shrowesbury and ye L. Beamount, and Egremount, with manore. The King was by ye Lords conueyed to Lõdõ Anno 1459.

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to by sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet and Richard Chiswell in S.t Pauls Churchyard.


NORTH
PART OF LIN COLNE SHIRE
Part of
HAMTON
SHIRE
Rut
land
Shire
Crowland
Market Deping
Stanford
Peterburg
NASABURGH HUND.
WILLI BROOK HUND.
POLBROOK HUNDR
NAVIS FORD HUND
CORBY HUND.
HUX LOE HUND.
ORLINGBURY HUND.
HIGHAM FEYRES HUND
HAMFORD SHOE HUND
WYMERLEY HUND
Kettering
Thrapston
Oundle
Wellingbo: ro
Higham feyres
Oulney
Rokingam
PART OF HUNTINGDON
PART OF BED: FORD SHIRE
Ouse flu:
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE
Anno 1610.
SOUTH
EAST
The armes of all those honorable Families that have bene created Earles of Northãptõ, since ỹ Normans conquest.
Siward E.
Simon Sentlis E
William Bohun E
Humfrey Bohun E
Thomas Woostok
Humfrey Stafford
William parr M
Henry Howard E.
PETERBOROW
A Borrow Bery
B Westgates stret
C Swanie Poole
D Bungate
E Bungate hoole
F Sexon Barne
G S.t Iohns
H The Market
I The Prison
K S Peters minst
L Tresgat Lane
M High strete
50 100 150 200
A Scale of pases

At Edgcot in this county upon Danes=more a bloody battell was fought, by the Lords of the north, their Captaynes being Sir Iohn Coniers, and Robbin of Ridsdale, against King E. 4. William Harbert Earle of Pembrok there his Generall, Whoe together with his brother Richard and Richard Wooduill Lord Riuers brother to the Queene, with his sonne were there taken and all foure beheaded and 5000. of their men slayne the greatest part whereof were Welchmen. This Battall was fought Iulij 26. Anno 1469.

HUNDREDS *in Northampton-ſhire.*

1 N*aſſaburgh.*
2 *Wilbrook.*
3 *Corby.*
4 *Polbrook.*
5 *Naviſford.*
6 *Huxloe.*
7 *Rothwell.*
8 *Guileſburrow.*
9 *Orlington.*
10 *Fauſley.*
11 *Newbotlegrove.*
12 *Spelhoe.*
13 *Hamfordſhoe.*
14 *Highamferies.*
15 *Wymerſley.*
16 *Towceſter.*
17 *Warden.*
18 *Norton.*
19 *Cleley.*
20 *Sutton.*

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Naviſf.*
Addington great, *Huxl.*
Addington little, *Huxl.*
Adſton, *Norton.*
Adthorp, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorp, *New.*
Apethorp, *Willi.*
Archeſter, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeſton, *Polbr.*
Artleboro, *Hux.*
Aſhby cold, *Guil.*
Aſhby cannons, *Nort.*
Aſhby Leyors, *Fauſl.*
Aſhby Oneers, *Ham.*
Aſhly, *Cor.*
Aſhton, *Cle.*
Aſhton, *Pol.*
Aſhton, *Naſſab.*
Aſhton, *War.*
Aſhtree, *War.*
Aſlael, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, *Fauſt.*
Avon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Fauſ.*
Baddington, *Naſſab.*
Badſton, *Sut.*
Barby, *Fauſ.*
Barnack, *Naſſab.*
Barnwel S. Andrews, *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segrave, *Hux.*
Baſſet Sutton, *Cor.*
Baynton, *Naſ.*
Becky weedon, *Fauſl.*
Benifeld, *Pol.*
Billing great, *Spel.*
Billing little, *Spel.*
Bladerwick, *Cor.*
Blakeſley, *Nor.*
Blyſworth, *VVym.*
Boddingtones, *VVar.*
Bothereſthorp, *VVym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrook, *Roth.*
BRACLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramſton, *Fauſl.*
Braynfeild, *VVym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrook, *New.*
Bullwick *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley *Naſ.*
Burnwell All-ſaints, *Hux.*
Buton Latmer, *Hux.*
Byfeild, *VVar.*

C

Caldecon, *High.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preſton, *Fauſl.*
Carlton, *Cor.*
Caſtle Aſhby, *VVym.*
Caſtor, *Naſl.*
Catesby, *Fauſl.*
Chalcomb, *Sut.*
Charlton, *Sut.*
Charwell Flu.
Charwelton, *Fauſl.*
Chelveſton, *High.*
Cheney middleton *Sut.*
Chipping warden, *VVar.*
Clapton, *Nav.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliff Park, *VVil.*
Clipſton, *Roth.*
Cognihey, *VVym.*
Collingtree, *VVym.*
Colliweſton, *VVil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *Sut.*
Coſgrave, *Cle.*
Coſthorp, *Naſ.*
Cottesbrook, *Guil.*
Cotteſtock, *VVil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *VVym.*
Courten hall, *VVym.*
Cranford, *Hux.*
Craneſeley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Crick, *Guil.*
Croughton, *Sut.*
Culworth, *Sut.*

D

Daddington, *Ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *VVar.*
DAVINTRY, *Fauſl.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorp, *Cor.*
Denford, *Hux.*
Denſhanger, *Cle.*
Deping eaſt, *Naſl.*
Desborow, *Roth.*
Deynton, *VVym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodferd, *Fauſl.*
Dodington, *VVil.*
Dowbridge, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Duſton, *New.*

E

Eaſtfeild, *Naſ.*
Eaſton, *VVil.*
Eaſton maudal, *High.*
Eaton, *Spel.*
Ecton, *High.*
Edgecote, *VVar.*
Elton, *VVil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Eſton, *Cle.*
Etton, *Naſ.*
Evenly, *Sut.*
Everdons, *Fauſl.*
Eya, *Naſ.*
Eydon, *VVar.*
Eyleſworth, *Naſ.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Faneſley, *Fauſl.*
Farthingſton, *Fauſl.*
Favil weſton, *Spel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *Sut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finſhed, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *VVym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortherninghay, *VVil.*
Fortherninghay Park, *VV.*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *Sut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorn, *VVil.*
Glinton, *Naſ.*
Grafton underwood, *Hux.*
Grafton Regis, *Cle.*
Greves norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *VVym.*
Grymſcot, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *VVar.*
Gulbries yardley, *Cle.*
Guilesborow, *Guil.*
Gunthorp, *Naſ.*

H

Haddon eaſt, *New.*
Haddon weſt, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, *Orl.*
Hardingſton, *VVym.*
Hardwick, *Orl.*
Hardwyl, *Cle.*
Hargrave, *High.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleſton, *New.*
Harpole, *New.*
Harrendon great, *Orl.*
Harrendon little, *Orl.*
Haſtings yordley, *VVym.*
Haſſeboch, *Roth.*
Havington, *Orl.*
Hellinden, *Fauſl.*
Helmedon, *Sut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpeſton, *Naſſab.*
Hetherweſt, *Cle.*
Herifords, *New.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FRYERS, *H.*
Hiſham, *Orl.*
Holdenby, *New.*
Holcot, *Ham.*
Hoothorp, *Roth.*
Houghton great, *VVym.*
Houghton little, *VVym.*
Horton, *VVym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Janes, *New.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *Hux.*
Iſlip, *Hux.*

K

Kellemarſh, *Roth.*
KETTER, *Hux.*
Killingbury, *New.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingeſthorp, *Spel.*
Kingscliff, *VVilli.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesby, *Fauſl.*

L

Langport, *Orl.*
Laxiton, *Cor.*
Lilford, *Hux.*
Lillingſton Lovel, *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorp, *Naſſab.*
Lubnam Thorp, *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luffwick, *Hux.*
Lutton, *VVill.*
Lyſden, *Nav.*
Lyfeild, *Nav.*
Lylborn, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fauſl.*

M

Maidwel, *Roth.*
Malſer Thorp, *Roth.*
Mandevil Thorp, *Sut.*
Marham, *Naſſab.*
Marſton Laurenes, *Sut.*
Marſton Truſſel, *Roth.*
Maxey Caſtle, *Naſſab.*
Maydford, *Nort.*
Middleton Cheney, *Sut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynchney, *Nort.*
Mylton, *VVym.*
Mylton, *Naſſab.*

N

Naſeby, *Guil.*
Naſſington, *VVilli.*
Nerboro, *Naſſab.*
Newark, *Naſſab.*
Newbottle, *New.*
Newbottle, *Sut.*
Newnham, *Fauſl.*
Newton, *High.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, *VVill.*
NORTHAMPTON, *N.*
Norburgh, *Naſſab.*
Norton, *Fauſl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, *Cor.*
Ocley little, *Cor.*
Oldwincle, *Hux.*
Orlingbury, *Orl.*
Only, *Fauſl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Overcote, *Fauſl.*
Overton, *Spel.*
OUNDLE, *Pol.*
Oxenden great, *Roth.*
Oxney, *Naſſab.*

P

Pantlers purie, *Cle.*
Paſſengham, *Cle.*
Paſton, *Naſſab.*
Patteſhal, *Tow.*
Peakirk, *Naſſab.*
PETERBURGH, *Naſ.*
Pilkton, *Nav.*
Pilleſgate, *Naſſab.*
Pipwel, *Cor.*
Polbrook, *Pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preſton, *VVym.*
Preſton Capes, *Fauſl.*
Pyddington, *VVym.*
Pynckney Morton, *Nort.*
Pysford, *Spel.*
Pytchley, *Orl.*

Q

Quynton, *VVym.*

R

Radſton, *Sut.*
Raunſthorp, *Spel.*
Raundes, *High.*
Ringſted, *High.*
ROCKINGHAM, *Cor.*
Rockingham foreſt, *Cor.*
Rode, *Cle.*
ROTHWEL, *Roth.*
Ruſheden, *High.*
Ruſhton, *Roth.*

S

Sawcey foreſt, *VVym.*
Scaldwel, *Orl.*
Sibbertoſt, *Roth.*
Singleſale, *Naſſab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *Hux.*
Sowthorp, *Naſſab.*
Spratton, *Spel.*
Stamford, *VVilli.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *High.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Staverton, *Fauſl.*
Steane, *Sut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke daily, *Nav.*
Stow, *Fauſl.*
Stuttesbury, *Sut.*
Stoyxton, *High.*
Sudborow, *Hux.*
Sulby, *Guil.*
Sulgrave, *VVar.*
Suly lodge, *Naſſab.*
Suthwick, *Willi.*
Sutton, *Naſſab.*
Sutton Baſſet, *Cor.*
Syerſan, *Sut.*
Sylverton, *Nort.*
Sylverton, *Cle.*
Sywel, *Ham.*

T

Tanſover, *Willi.*
Thingdon, *Hux.*
Thornby.
Thornhaw, *Naſſab.*
Thorney mill, *Naſſab.*
Thorp, *Naviſ.*
Thorp Lubnam *Roth.*
Thorp underwood, *Roth.*
THRAPSTON, *Naviſ.*
Thurnyng, *Pol.*
Titchmarſh, *Nav.*
Titon, *New.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *War.*
Truſſel marſton, *Roth.*
Twywel, *Hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

U

Ufford, *Naſ.*
Uxton, *New.*
Upton, *New.*

W

Waddenhoe, *Nav.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgrave, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Wappenham, *Sut.*
Warkton, *Hux.*
Warkworth, *Sut.*
Warmington, *Wil.*
Warmington, *Pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *Nort.*
Weedon becky, *Fauſl.*
Weekly, *Cor.*
Weland Flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLINGBOROW, *H.*
Welton, *Fauſl.*
Werington, *Naſ.*
Weſton, *Nort.*
Weſton, *Cor.*
Weſton favil, *Spel.*
Whilton, *Mew.*
Whiſton, *VVym.*
Whitfield, *Sut.*
Whitlebury, *Nort.*
Whittlewood foreſt, *N.*
Wickly, *Cle.*
Wigeſthorp, *Hux.*
Wickins, *Cle.*
Wilbee, *Ham.*
Wilbaſton, *Cor.*
Wilford, *Guil.*
Winwick, *Pol.*
Wittering, *Naſ.*
Wittering heath, *Naſ.*
Wood newton, *VVil.*
Woodcroft, *Naſ.*
Woodend, *Nort.*
Woodford, *VVar.*
Woodford, *Hux.*
Woollaſton, *High.*
Wotton, *VVym.*
Wowld, *Orl.*
Wynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley gubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley haſtings, *VVym.*
Yarwel, *VVill.*
Yelvertoſt, *Guil.*

Ptolom.
Chro. Saxonica.
Ingulph. Crouland Regiſt Abbat de Chertſey.
Malmeſ. de Reg. Alfred.
Regiſtrum S. Albani. 12.
Hen. 7. 17.
Fineux.

HUNTINGTON-SHIRE, of old called Hundedune-ſcype (part of the *Iceni* under the *Roman* Monarch of *Mercia* in the *Saxon* Heptarchy) is ſevered with *Nene*, the North bounder from *North-hamptonſhire*, to which it in part adjoyneth Weſt; from *Bedford* and *Cambridge*, by mearing Towns on the South; and from *Ely*, by a fence of water Eaſt, the work of nature, *Benwick* Stream, or of Art, *Canutus Delph*, ſevered when *Alfred*, or before him, *Offa* ſhared the open circuit of their Empire into Principalities: that by reſidence of ſubordinate rule, Peace at home might be maintained; Foreign offence (by apt aſſembly of the inhabitants) reſiſted; Tax and revenue of the Crown laid more evenly, and eaſierly levied; Juſtice at mens doors with leſs charge and journey adminiſtred: all cauſes *Civil* having a right and ſpeedy diſpatch, in the County or Earls monthly Court, as *Criminal* in his Lieutenant, the Sheriffs turn twice a year. In form of a Lozeng this Shire lyeth, of poſiture temperate, and is 52 degres 4 ſcruples removed from the Æquator: the hilly ſoil to the Ploughman grateful: the Vale, contiguous to the Fens, beſt for paſture, in which to no part of *England* it giveth place: Woods are not much wanted, the Rivers ſerving Coal, as the Moors Turf, for fuel.

Leg. Canut. Sax.
Lect. diverſ. ſuper Stat. de Foreſta. Lib. Domeſday.
Rot. Foreſt. in Scacc. de Comit. Rutland. 33. *Hen.* 3.
Gervaſ. Tilb. de neceſſ. obſ. Scac.
Liber Niger in Scacc.
Joh. Tilius.
Art. Juſt. Itin. & Foreſtæ.
Hiſtor. Iornalenſis.
Mat. Weſt. Hiſt.
Dor. clauſ. A. 7. *Ed.* 1.
Rot. Car. A. 28 *&* 29. *Ed. primi in arch. Tur. Lond. Placit. in Banc. Reg. Hil.* 33. *Eliza.*

(2) This Country was (as the whole Continent) Forreſt, until *Canutus* gave this Law of grace, *ut quiſque tam in agris, quam in ſilvis excitet agitetq; feras.* Long were the hands of Kings to pull (of old) the Subjects right into regal pleaſure, when Perambulation and Proclamation only might make any mans land Forreſt. It is in the firſt *Williams* time a Phraſe in Record not rare, *Silva hujus manerii* Foris eſt *miſſa in Silvam Regis*, from which word of power, *Forreſt* may ſeem not unaptly to be derived. *Cum videbat Henricus primus tres Biſſas*, fitting his Forreſt of *Lyfield*, he cauſed *Huſculphus* his Ranger to keep them for his Game, as the record doth teſtifie. Thus did the 2 of his name, and the 1 *Richard* in many parts: well therefore may the Exchequer Book call the Forreſt Juſtice for Vert and Veniſon, not *Juſtum abſolute*, but *Juſtum ſecundum legem Foreſtæ*. That *Foreſta* is defined, *Tuta ferarum ſtatio*, may ſeem to confine the Forreſters office only to his Games care, which of ancient was as well over Mineral and Maritimal revenue. The office of *Baldwine* the great Forreſter of Flanders, *Non agrum tantum ſpectabat, ſed & Maris cuſtodiam*, ſaith *Tullius*, out of the old Charters of the *French* Kings. And ſee how juſt this ſquares to our legal practiſe, for of *Aſſarts, Purpreſtures, Emprovement, Greenehugh, Herbage, Paunage, Fowles, Mils, Hony, Mine, Quarries*, and *wracks* at Sea, did the Itineral Juſtice of the Forreſt here enquire. His ſubjects of this Shire, *Henry* the 2. from ſervitude of his beaſts, (whoſe Grand-father *pro feris homines incarceravit, exhæreditavit, mutilavit, trucidavit*) did pretend by Charter to enfranchiſe, except *Wabridge, Saple, Herthy*, his own Demains. But ſuch was the ſucceſs by encrochments, under his two ſucceeding Sons, that it drew on the oppreſſed people to importune a new the Soveraigns redreſs. which was by the great Charter of the 3 *Henry* fruitleſly effected. His ſon in the 7. of his reign, by a Perambulation, reſuming back the fruit of his fathers goodneſs, and ſo retaining, until in his 29. year by Petition, and purchaſe of his people (for they gave him a full Fifteen) he confirmed the former Charter, and by Jury, View and Perambulation ſetled that Boundary of Forreſt, which contented the people, became the ſquare of univerſal Juſtice in this kind, and left in this Shire no more then the three former (his own grounds) Forreſt.

Liber Niger in Scacc. cap. 33.
Lib. Domeſday *pro Comitat. Hunt.*
Swaſham. Reg. Monaſt. S. Petri de Burgo.
Ex record. in Scacc. de Food. Epi. Lincoln.
Domeſ.
Ex Hiſt. Eliens. cap. 13. *&* 42.
Et pla. aſſ. apud. Cant. 14. *Ed.* 1.
Ex Rot. in arch. Tur. Lond. de Hund. in com. Hund.

(3) This Shire hath four *Centuriatæ* or *Hundreds*, and had of old time five, theſe ſo called,* *Quia prima inſtitutione ex Hidarum aliquot centenariis compoſitæ.* Theſe are ſubdivided into 79 Pariſhes, whereof 5 beſides the Shire-Town have Markets. Theſe Pariſhes are meaſured by Hides, and Carucks, or Plough-lands, more or leſs, as either richneſs of Soil, or ſtrength of the Lord ſtrengthned or extended their limits, the Maſs in whole containing of the firſt ſort, 818. and of the other, 1136. Theſe Hides the ancient and general meaſure of land (except in *Kent*) where the account was by *Solms*; or *Lincolnſhire, ubi non ſunt Hidæ, ſed pro Hidis ſunt Carucatæ*) were eſteemed 100 Acres, *non Normanico ſed Anglico numero, una Hida pro ſexies viginti Acris, duo pro duodecies viginti*, as in the Book of *Domeſday Caruca* the Teame-land (not *Carucata*, for they be different) was in quantity of Acres, proportioned to the quality of Soil, but uſually in this Shire reputed 60. The *Virgata*, or Yard-land, was a more or leſs part of the *Hide*, as the Acres in number varied, which I find in this County from 18. to 42. but for the moſt part 30. which was the half Plough-land. And the *Bovata* or *Oxgang* (preſumed in law for land in *Granary*) was ſuited in number of Acres to that yard-land, of which it was a moity. Thus (except in the Fens, laid out *per Leucas & quarentenas*, miles and furlongs) ſtands all ameaſurement of land in this Shire, which containeth in Knights Fees 53 one half, 2. fifts, and a twentieth part. And in full eſtimation of rent and worth, roſe in the time of the Conquerour, to 912. l. 4. s. and now payeth in *Fifteen* to the King, 371. l. 9. s. 7. d. ob. and in tenth from the Clergy, 142. l. 6. s. q.

Ex Regiſt. Ram. vocat, Dearſlether in Scaccar. 13. *Edw.* 3. *f. Breef.* 241.
Ex lib. rub. in Scacc & in quo volunt. Hen. 2.
Ex lib. Domeſ.
Ex Rot. comp. in Scac. Tacitus de moribus Germ.
Leg. S. Ed. c. 17. 19. *Leg. H. pri. c.* 22.
Ex Cort. Hen. primi de libertatibus.
Leg. H. pri. c. 10.
Reg. Elienſ. l. 2.
Leg. Hen. primi.
Ex cart. Regis Will. primi Remigio Ep. Lincoln.
Leg. Hen. 1.
Giral. Cambre. in Simb. Elect.

(5) This County in diſcition of Titles, ānd adminiſtration of Juſtice, *did at the firſt, as the Germans our Anceſtors, Jura per Pagos & vicos reddere; Every Townſhip by their Friburgi, or Tenmental*, as Triers, *& the Baron, Thain, or head Lord there*, or the *Decanus* (a good Freholder) his deputy, as Judge, determining all civil cauſes; a repreſentation of this remaineth ſtill in our Court-Leet. Above this, and held 12. times a year, was our Hundred or Wapentake. *Quæ ſuper decem Decanos & centum Friburgos judicabat.* Here the Judges were the Aldermen, and Barons or Free-holders of that Hundred; *Ægelwinus Aldermanus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, ſaith the book of *Fly*. This Court had Cognoſcence of Cauſes Eccleſiaſtical, as Temporal, therefore the Judge or Alderman ought to be ſuch as *Dei leges & hominum jura ſtudebat promovere*; thus it went, although the Conquerour commanded, *Ne aliquis de legibus Epiſcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret.* The next and higheſt in this Shire, was *Generale placitum Comitatus* (the County or Sheriffs Court) to which were proper *Placita Civilia ubi curiæ Dominorum probantur defeciſſe. Et ſi placitum exurgat inter Vavaſores duorum Dominorum tractetur in Comitatu.* The Judge was the Earl or Sheriff. The Tryers *Barones Comitatus* (Freeholders) *Qui liberas in eo terras habent*, not Civil only, but Probats of Wils, Queſtions of Tithes, *Et debita veræ Chriſtianitatis Jura*, were heard, and firſt heard in this Court. Therefore *Epiſcopus, Presbyter Eccleſiæ, & Quatuor de melioribus villæ*, were adjuncts to the Sheriff, *Qui Dei leges & ſeculi negotia juſta conſideratione definirent.* The Lay part of this liveth in a ſort in the County, and Sheriff Turn; the Spiritual, about the reign of King *Stephen*, by Soveraign connivance, ſuffered for the moſt into the quarterly Synod of the Clergy, from whence in imitation of the *Hundred Court*, part was remitted to the *Rural Deaneries*, of which this Shire had four: And theſe again have been ſince ſwallowed up by a more frequent and ſuperiour Juriſdiction, as ſome of our Civil Courts have been. There being now left in uſe for the moſt in this Shire for Cauſes Criminal, *View of Frankpleg*, by grant or preſcription, *A Seſſion of the Peace* quarterly, and two *Goal deliveries* by the Soveraigns commiſſion: and for *Civil Cauſes, Courts of Manours*, or of the *County monthly*, and *twice by the Judges of Aſſiſe yearly.*

Domeſday in fine in com. Hun.

The Office of Execution and cuſtody of this County is the *Sheralſey*, of old inheritable, until *Euſtachius*, who by force and favour of the Conquerour diſſeiſed *Alaric* and his heirs, forfeited it to the Crown; but ſince it hath paſſed by annual election, and hath united to it the County of *Cambridge*.

Marian. Scotus.
Hen. Hunting.
Regiſt. Prior. de Hun.
Domeſday.
Ex nummis antiquis.

(5) Having thus far ſpoken of the Shire in general, next in obſervation falleth the Shire-Town *Huntingdon, Hundandun*, or the *Hunters-down*, North, ſeated upon a riſing bank, over the rich meadowed river *Owſe*, interpreted by ſome Authors, the *Down of Hunters*, to which their now common Seal (a Hunter) ſeemeth to allude. Great and populous was this in the foregoing age, the following having here buried of fifteen all but three, beſides the Mother-Church S. *Maries*, in their own graves. At the reign of the Conqueror, it was ranged into four Ferlings or Wards, and in them 256. *Burgenſes* or Huſholds: It anſwered at all aſſeiſments for 50 *Hides*, the fourth part of *Harſtingſton* Hundred in which it ſtandeth. The annual rent was then 30. l. of which, as of three Minters there kept, the King had two parts, the Earl the third; the power of *Coynage* then and before, not being ſo privatively in the King but Borowes, Biſhops and Earls enjoyed it; on the one ſide ſtamping the face and ſtile of their Soveraign, in acknowledgement of ſubordinacy in that part of abſolute power, and on the reverſe their own name, to warrant their integrity in that infinite truſt.

Ex vit. Waltheop. & com. Hunt.
Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2.
Ex inquiſit. de Feodis milit.
Ex carta originali David Comitis.
Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond.
Ex rot. cur. augment.
Ex cart. antiquis & itiner.
Joh. Lelonai.
Ex rot. de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. primi, & Parliam. 50. *Edw.* 3.

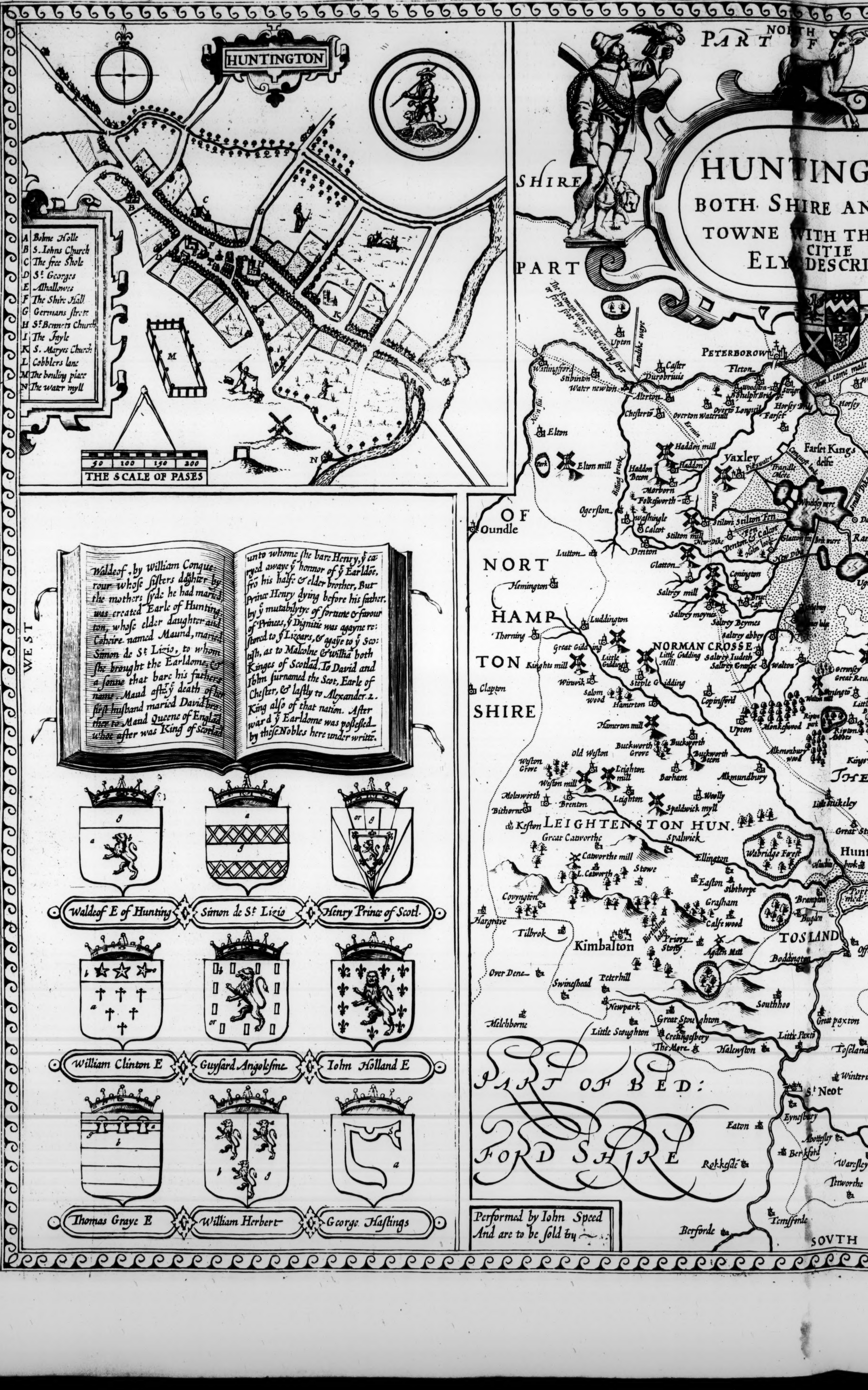
(6) The Caſtle ſuppoſed by ſome the work of the elder *Edward*, but ſeeming by the Book of *Domeſday*, to be built by the Conquerour, is now known but by the ruines: It was the ſeat of *Waltheof* the great *Saxon* Earl, as of his ſucceeding heirs, until to end the queſtion of right between *Senilice* and the King of *Scots*, *Henry* the ſecond, laid it as you ſee; yet doth it remain the head of that honour on which in other Shires many Knights Fees, and ſixteen in this attended. Here *David* Earl of this and *Anguiſe*, father of *Iſabel de Brus*, founded the Hoſpital of St. *John Baptiſt*: And *Louetote* here upon the Fee of *Euſtace* the Viſcount, built to the honour of the bleſſed Virgin, the Priory of Black Channons, valued at the ſuppreſſion, 232. l. 7. s. ob. Here at the North end was a houſe of Fryers, and without the Town at *Hinchingbrook*, a Cloiſter of Nunnes, valued at 19. l. 9. s. 2. d. founded by the firſt *William* in place of S. *Pandonia*, at *Elteſley* (by him ſuppreſſed) where neer the end of the laſt *Henry* the Family of the *Cromwels* began their Seat. To this Shire-Town, and benefit of the neighbour Countries, this River was navigable, until the power of *Grey*, a minion of the time, ſtopt that paſſage, and with it all redreſs either by Law or Parliament. By Charter of King *John* this Town hath a peculiar Coroner, profit by Toll and Cuſtom, Recorder, Town-Clerks, and two Bayliffs, (elected annually for government) as at Parliament 2. Burgeſſes, for adviſe and aſſent: and is Lord of it ſelf in Fee-Farm.

Ex Cart. Reg. Joh. in arch. Tur. Lond.
Ramſey, inſula arietis.
Ex Regiſt. Ram. Eccleſiæ.
Ex vita Abbat. Ramſ.
Matth. Paris. Hiſt. Major.
Chron. Joh. de Walingford.
Monach. S. Albani. Ex lib. de tranſlat. S. Ivonis.
Ex Regiſt. terrarum Monaſt. Ram.
Cart. Hen. 3. *& rot. de Quo. Warrant. Edw. Primi. Broughton.*
Ex proteſt. Original. ſub ſigil. Convent.
Gocelinus in vita S. Ivonis
Capgrave Leg. Sanct. Angliæ.
Ex Lib. tranſl. S. Juvonis.
Hiſt. Elienſ. l. 2.
Ex vita Epiſco. Elienſ. Eccl.
Lib. Domeſ.
Regiſt. Priorat. de Bernwell.

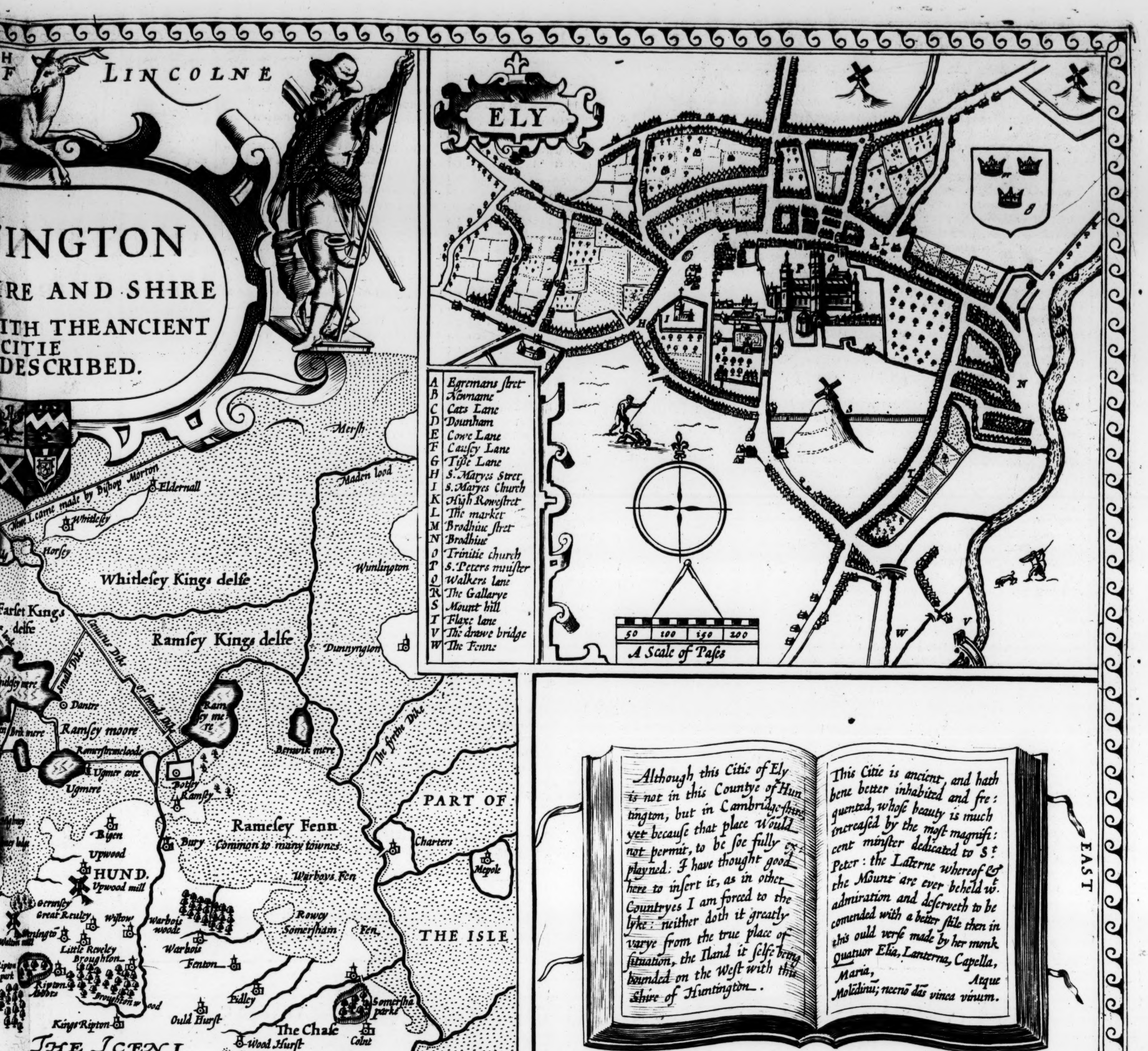
(7) The reſt of the Hundred (wherein this Shire-Town lyeth) is the Eaſt part of the County, and of *Hurſt* a Pariſh in the center of it, named HURSTINGSTON, it was the Fee-farm of *Ramſey Abbey*, which on a point of fertile land, thruſt out into the Fennes, is therein ſituate, founded in the year 969. to God, our Lady, and S. *Benedict*, by Earl *Aylwin* of the Royal bloud, repleniſhed with Monks from *Weſtbury*, by *Oſwold* of *York*, and dedicated by *Dunſtan* of *Canterbury*, Archbiſhops. By Abbat *Reginald* 1114. this Church was reedified by *Magnavil* Earl of *Eſſex*, not long after ſpoyled, and by *Henry* the third, firſt of all the *Norman* Princes, viſited; when waſted with the *Sicilian* Wars, *Regalis menſæ Hoſpitalitas ita abbreviatæ ſunt, ut cum Abbatibus, Clericis & viris ſatis humilibus, hoſpitia quæſivit & prandia.* This Monaſtery (the ſhrine of two martyred Kings, *Ethelbright* and *Ethelred*, and of S. *Ivo* the *Perſian* Biſhop) by humble piety at firſt, and pious charity, aſcended ſuch a pitch of worldly fortune, that it transformed their Founder (religious poverty) into their ruine, the attribute of *Ramſey the rich*: for having made themſelves Lords of 387. Hides of land (whereof 200 in this Shire, ſo much as at an eaſie and under rent was at the Suppreſſion valued at 1983 l. 15. s. 3. d. q. but by account of this time annually amounts to 7000 l.) they then began to affect popular command, and firſt incloſing that large circuit of land and water (for in it lyeth the Mile ſquare Meer of *Ramſey*) as a peculiar Seignory to them, called the *Baleuc* or *Bandy* (bounded as the Shire, from *Ely*, & from *Norman-Croſs* with the Hundred Meer) by Soveraign Graunt they enjoyed regal liberty. And then aſpiring a ſtep further, (to place in Parliament) made *Broughton* the head of their Barony, annexing to it in this Shire four Knights Fees. Thus in great glory it ſtood above 400 years, until *Henry* the Eigth (amongſt many other once bright Lamps of Learning and Religion in this State, though then obſcured with thoſe blemiſhes to wealth and eaſe concomitant) diſſolved the houſe, although *John Warboy* then Abbot, and his 60 black Monks there maintained, were of the firſt that under their hands and conventual Seal proteſted, *Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet majorem aliquam Juriſdictionem collatam ſibi a Deo in Regno Angliæ quam quivis alius externus Epiſcopus.* A Cell to this rich Monaſtery was S. *Ivoes* Priory, built in that place of *Slep*, by Earl *Adelmus*, in the reign of the laſt *Edmund*, where the incorrupted body of S. *Ivo* there once a Hermit, in a viſion revealed, was by *Ednothus* taken up in his Robes Epiſcopal, and dedicated in the preſence of *Siward* Earl of this County, and that Lady of renowned piety *Ethelfleda* to the ſacred memory of this *Perſian* Biſhop. Not far from this is *Somerſham*, the gift of the *Saxon* Earl *Brithnothus* to the Church of *Ely*, before his own fatal expedition againſt the *Danes*: It is the head of thoſe five Towns, of which the Soke is compoſed, and was an houſe to the See of *Ely*, well beautified by *John Stanley* their Biſhop: but now by exchange is annexed to the Crown. As theſe, ſo all the reſt of this Hundred, was the Churches land, except *Rippon Regis* ancient Demain. To which *Saple* (reſerved Forreſt) adjoyned, and the greater *Stivecly*, given by the laſt *David* Earl of *Huntingdon*, in Fee to his three Servants, *Sentlice, Lakervile*, and *Camoys*.

Swapham. Reg. Monaſt. S. Petri de Burgo.
Camden. in com. Hunt.

(8) *Normans-Croſs*, the next Hundred, taketh name of a Croſs about *Stilton*, the place where in former ages this Diviſion muſtered their people, whence Wapentake is derived: it had in it two religious houſes, the eldeſt in the confines of *Newton* and *Cheſterton*, neer the River *Avon*, now *Nene*, founded (by the firſt Abbeſs *Kineburga* the Daughter of *Penda*, and Wife of *Ælfred* King of *Northumberland*) Weſt ſide a Trench, where *Ermin-ſtreet-way* croſſed over the River by a Stone-bridge, whoſe ruines are now drowned, whence the *Roman* Town there ſeated on both ſides took the name *Durobriva*, as *trajectus Fluminis*. But this Nunnery as raiſed, was alſo ruined


HUNTINGTON
A Bolme Holle
B S. Iohns Church
C The free Shole
D St. Georges
E Alhallowes
F The Shire Hall
G Germans strete
H St. Bennets Church
I The Jayle
K S. Maryes Church
L Cobblers lane
M The bouling place
N The water myll
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES
WEST
NORTH
PART OF
SHIRE
PART
HUNTING
BOTH SHIRE AN
TOWNE WITH TH
CITIE
ELY DESCRI
PETERBOROW
OF
Oundle
NORT
HAMP
TON
SHIRE
NORMAN CROSSE
Yaxley
LEIGHTENSTON HUN.
Kimbalton
TOSLAND
St. Neot
PART OF BED:
FORD SHIRE
SOUTH
Waldeof E of Hunting
Simon de St Lizio
Henry Prince of Scotl.
William Clinton E
Guysard Angolesme
Iohn Holland E
Thomas Graye E
William Herbert
George Hastings
Performed by Iohn Speed
And are to be sold by

Waldeof, by William Conquerour whoſe ſiſters daghter by the mothers ſyde he had maried, was created Earle of Huntington, whoſe elder daughter and Coheire named Maund, maried Simon de St Lizio, to whom ſhe brought the Earldome, & a ſonne that bare his fathers name. Maud afterͤ yͤ death of her firſt huſband maried David brother to Maud Queene of Englãd whoe after was King of Scotlãd unto whome ſhe bare Henry, yͭ caryed awaye yͤ honnor of yͤ Earldõe, frõ his halfe & elder brother, But Prince Henry dying before his father, by yͤ mutabilytye of fortune & favour of Princes, yͤ Dignitie was agayne reſtored to yͤ Lizoars, & agaye to yͤ Scotiſh, as to Malcolne & Williã both Kinges of Scotlãd. To David and Iohn ſurnamed the Scot, Earle of Cheſter, & laſtly to Alexander. 2. King alſo of that nation. After ward yͤ Earldome was poſſeſſed by theſe Nobles here under writtẽ.



LINCOLNE
INGTON
RE AND SHIRE
ITH THEANCIENT
CITIE
DESCRIBED.
ELY
A Egremans ſtret
B Newname
C Cats Lane
D Dounham
E Cowe Lane
F Cauſey Lane
G Tiſſe Lane
H S. Maryes Stret
I S. Maryes Church
K High Roweſtret
L The market
M Brodhiue ſtret
N Brodhiue
O Trinitie church
P S. Peters minſter
Q Walkers lane
R The Gallarye
S Mount hill
T Flaxe lane
V The drawe bridge
W The Fenns
50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes
Eldernall
Whitleſey
Horſey
Whitleſey Kings delſe
Wimlington
Ramſey Kings delſe
Dunnyngton
Ramſey moore
Ramſey
Rameſey Fenn
Common to many townes
Warboys Fen
Bury
Upwood
HUND.
Upwood mill
Great Reuley
Wiſtow
Little Reveley
Broughton
Warbois woode
Warbois
Fenton
Kings Ripton
Ould Hurſt
Wood Hurſt
The Chaſe
Somerſham parke
Colnt
PART OF
Charters
Mepole
THE ISLE
OF ELY
EAST
THE ICENI
Saply parke
Little Stukeley
Great Stukeley
Herford
Huntington
Witton
Houghton
St Ives
Holywell
Erith
Blantham
Oiſe flu
Owre
Godmanchester
Hemmyngford
Fenny Stanton
Fenny Drawton
Beggers Buſhe
HUNDRED
Hilton
Offordes
OF CAM BRIDGE SHIRE
Cunnyngton
Papworth Annes
Graveley
Great paxton
Toſeland
Papworth Euerrd
Elſley
Winteringam
St Neot
Croxton
Warſley
Great Granſden
Stow
Tetworthe
Little Granſden
Gamlingay
SOVTH
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridgeshire yet because that place would not permit, to be soe fully explayned: I have thought good here to inſert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the lyke: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of ſituation, the Iland it ſelfe being bounded on the West with this Shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whoſe beauty is much increaſed by the moſt magnificent minſter dedicated to St. Peter: the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld wt. admiration and deſerveth to be comended with a better ſtile then in this ould verſe made by her monk

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria,
Atque Molēdinū; necnō dās vinca vinum.

Thomas Baſsett in Fleet: ſtreet and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Churchyard.

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit Anno Domini 1662

Ex Carta Original. inter evident. D. Rob. Cotton Baronet.
Stenat. Lotharingiæ Famil.
Chro. Priorat. Hunting. Ex lib. Cartarum Saltri. Monaſt.
Ex certificat. Commiſ. temp. ſup. An. Hen. 8.
Regiſt. Monaſtr. de Thom. vocat. The red book
Atteſtatio. Alex Mauſe ſub Sigil. temp. Regis Stephani apud D. Rob. Cotton. Baronet.
Liber Thorney & Domeſday.
Rot. Clauſ. 22. Hen. 3. Eſchet in arch. Tur. Lond.
Placit. de Banc. 35. Hen. 8. Rot. 424.
Domeſday.
Lib. Rob. de Foed Mil. in Co. Hunt.
Rot. Hundred. temp. Edw. 1.
Inquiſitio poſt more Edmund. Com. Corn. 28. Edw. primi.
Hiſt. Eliens. Eccleſ. Lib. Domeſ. in Com. Hunt.
Cart. Hen. 3.
Lib. Ramſ. in Scacc. Rot. Par. 38. Edw. 3.
Ex evident Familiæ.
Exl. Priorat. de Royſt.
Ex Inquiſ. in Arch. Tur. Lond.
Ex Evident. Familiæ.
Domeſday.
Cart. Hen. 8.
Ex Certificat. Com. temp. H. 8.
Domeſday.

by the *Danes* before the Conqueſt. The other a Monaſtery of *Ciſtertian* black Monks, erected in honor of the Virgin *Mary*, by the 2. *Simon* Earl of *Huntington*, at *Saltry Judeth*, the Land of a Lady of that name, wife of Earl *Waltheof*, daughter to *Lambert* Earl of *Leins*, Neece to the Conqneror by his Siſter, (her Mother) and Grand-mother to this Founder *Malcome*, and *William*, Kings of *Scots*, Earls of *Huntington*, and Heirs of this Lady, ſtrengthened by ſeveral Charters this pious work. Many chief of that Line, as the laſt Earl *David*, brother to King *William*, as *Iſabel*, the Wife of *Robert de Brus* his Daughter heir; and moſt of the ſecond branch, her Progeny making here their Burials. This houſe now level with the ground, maintained beſides the Abbot, ſix Monks, and 22 Hindes, and was at the Suppreſſion valued at 199. l. 11. s. 1. d. The Founders and Patrons of this Monaſtery were the Lords of the next place *Connington*, firſt the ſeat of *Turkilius* Earl of the *Eaſt-Angle*, that invited *Swayn* from *Denmark* to invade this Land: and who firſt ſquared out the unbounded marſhes of this part, to the bordering Towns; his rule of proportion allowing to every Pariſh *tantum de Mariſco, quantum de ſicca terra* in bredth, in which none *ſine licentia Domini* might *vel fodere, vel falcare*, but leaving moſt to intercommon by *vicinage*. This *Dane* exiled (when the reſt of his Countrymen were by *Edward* the *Confeſſor*) his land here was given to Earl *Waltheof*, by whoſe eldeſt heir *Matilda* married to *David* King of *Scots*, ir went along in that Male line, until by death iſſueleſs of *John* Earl of *Cheſter* and *Huntington*, it fell in partage, to his ſiſter *Iſabel de Brus*, one of his heirs, from whoſe ſecond Son *Bernard*, the Family of *Cotton* by lineal ſucceſſion holdeth this land, whereto *Glatton* the adjoyning Pariſh is now by bounty of a ſecond branch annexed. It was in this Shire the head of *Bolleines* honour, whereon *Covington*, *Walimsford*, *Sibſon*, *Stibington*, and *Veſcyes* Manor in *Cheſterton* attended: part of it is the freſh Sea *Witleſmere*, four miles in bredth; over which when *Emma* and her Children, the iſſue of *Canutus*, ſailed with ſome peril, her Huſband in prevention of the like, from *Bottſey* in a ſtrait courſe to the oppoſite firm land, lined with his Attendant Swords that paſſage, which ſince hath born the name of *Swords Delphs Kings* or *Canutus dyke*. This Seignory was granted by the Conquerour to *Euſtace* Earl of *Bollein*, brother to *Lambert* Earl of *Leins*, and father to *Godfrey* King of *Jeruſalem*; reverting it was given to *Richard* Earl of *Cornwall*, who granted out of it the two Meers, *Ubbe Meer* and *Birch Meer*, in Fee-Farm to the Church of *Ramſey*. Then after ſundry changes it came to *John* of *Gaunt*, in exchange of the Earldom of *Richmond*, and ſo by deſcent fell again into the Crown. *Waſhingley*, (not far off) from the ancient Lord of that name, by *Drwe* and *Otter* came to the *Prices* that now poſſeſſeth it. In *Cheſterton* from *Wadſheaſe* by *Denneys* there is to the *Bevils* (an ancient name in this Shire) a Manor deſcended. The reſt from *Ægidius de Merke* (who gave there much to *Royſton* Priory) paſſed by *Amundevill* to *Glouceſter*, and ſo to *Veſcy* by exchange. In *Elton*, the houſe rich in a beautious Chappel, from *Denham* to *Sapcotes*, and *Sautore Beaumes*, from that ſurname (neer the time of the Conqueſt) by *Louth* to *Cornwallis* deſcended; as *Bottlebridge* by *Gimels*, *Drayton*, *Lovet*, unto *Sherley* the now Lord.

(9) *Lettuneſtan Hundred* hath that name from *Leighton*, a Town in the middeſt of it, given by Earl *Waltheof* to the Church of *Lincoln*, which after ſhared it into two Prebendaries: One, the Parſonage impropriate, which ſtill remaineth: the other, (the Lordſhips) was reſumed by *Henry* the eighth, and now by the Heir of *Darcy* matched to the Lord *Cliſton*, is become the ſeat of his Barony. This Hundred had in it no houſe of Religion, but *Stonley* a Priory of ſeven black Channons of the order of S. *Auguſtine*, founded by the *Bigrames*, and at the Suppreſſion valued at 62. l. 12. s. 3. d. ob. It ſtood within the reach of the great Manour *Kimbolton* (once an Hundred) which was the land of Earl *Harold* the Uſurper: after by Grant it came with the Chaſe of *Swineſheved* to *Fitz Peter*, from whom by *Magnavil* to *Bohum* (who in time of the tumultuous Barons built there a Forcelet) and ſo to *Stafford*, by whoſe attainture forfeited, it was given by *Henry* the eight to the Family of *Wingfield* that now poſſeſſeth it. At *Bugden* the See of *Lincoln* hath a ſeat, and was Lord of *Spaldwick*, and the *Soke* (given in compenſation from the Church of *Ely*, when rent from them, it was by the firſt *Henry* made a Biſhoprick) until of late that Church gave up their intereſt in *Spaldwicke* to the Crown. *Brampton* was given by King *John* at *Mirabel*, to Earl *David*, and by *Ada* his youngeſt Daughter fell to *Haſtings* Earl of *Pembroke*, and now is reverted to the King. To the ſame Earl *David* by gift of the former King came *Alcumesbury*, and by the bounty of *John Scot* his ſon to *Segrave*, and ſo to the Lord *Barkley* the late poſſeſſor. To *Serlo de Quincy* Earl of *Wincheſter*, was *Keſton* by *Henry* the ſecond given, by whoſe Heir General *Ferrars*, it came to the late Earl of *Eſſex*, and by exchange to the Crown.

(10) *Touleſland Hundred* taketh name likewiſe of a Town therein ſituate. In the out Angle of this, to the memory of S. *Neotus* a Monk of *Glaſtenbury*, but the ſuppoſed Son to *Ethelwolfe* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* (whoſe body from *Neoſtock* in *Cornwall* was transferred to *Arnulphesbury*, then of *Arnulphus*, a holy man, now *Eyresbury* named) Earl *Alrick* and *Ethelfleda* turned the Palace of Earl *Elfred* into a Monaſtery of black Monks, which was razed by the *Danes*; but out of the aſhes of this, *Roſia* (wife to *Richard* the ſon of Earl *Gilbert*) to God, our Lady *de Becco*, and S. *Neot* (as a Cell to the Abbey of *Becco* in *Normandy*) erected up of black Monks in the year 1113. the late Priory of S. *Nedes*, ſuppreſſed by *Henry* the eighth, and valued at 256. l. 15. d. q. At *Southo* (the Land of *Euſtachius* the Sheriff) *Louetote* made the ſeat of that Seignory: on which in this Shire 13. Knights Fees and a half depended: But from his line by gift of *Verdon* and *Veſey* drowned were theſe in the honour of *Glouceſter*. Near to this at *Cretingsbury* dwelt Sir *Adam de Cretings*, famous in *Edward* the thirds Wars of *France*, whoſe Heir General *Wanton* doth now poſſeſs it. *Staunton* given by the firſt *William* to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, after the death iſſuleſs of *De Rupes*, eſcheated to the King, who gave it to *Joan* his ſiſter Queen of *Scots*. She on the Abbey of *Tarent* beſtowed part, the reſt reverting being given to *Segrave* deſcended to the Barons of *Berkly*, *Godmancheſter*, or *Gormancheſter*, (ſo named of that *Dane* to whom *Ælfred* at his converſion granted ſome regiment in theſe parts) was the old land of the Crown, now the Inhabitants in fee-farm, by grant of King *John*, *pro Sexies viginti libris pondere & numero*. It is flat ſeated by as fruitful and flowry Meadows as any this Kingdom yeeldeth, and is the moſt ſpacious of any one Pariſh in fertile tillage, oft having waited on the Soveraign Lords with nineſcore Ploughs in a rural pomp: Some from the name *Guniceſter* (which this often beareth in record,) ſuppoſe it the City where *Machutus* placed his Biſhops Chair. But for certain it was that *Roman* Town *Duroſipont*, of the Bridges named, ſo many hundred years (until the * light of our *Britain* Story overſhone it) forgotten. Thus as this City ſo the old Families have been here with time outworn, few only (of the many former) now remaining, whoſe Surnames before the raign of the laſt *Henry* were in this Shire of any eminency. But.

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina ſolui,
Cernimus exemplis Oppida poſſe mori.
Let's not repine that Men and Names do dye,
Since Stone-built Cities dead and ruin'd lye.

This Deſcription I received from a right worthy and learned Friend.

Cart. Regis Joh.
Ex Chron. Abbat. de Leceſt.
Ex Regiſt. S. Mar. de Lincol.
Rot. Hund. de Leightonſt. E. 1.
Cart. Reg. John Rot. Hun. Ed. 1.
Ex vota S. Neoti.
Ex Regiſt. Priorat. S. Neoti.
Lib. Domeſd.
Eſchet. temp. diverſ. Reg.
Rot. Hund. temp. Ed. 1.
Froſard.
Domeſday.
Rot. Hund. de Tonſland.
Chron. Saxon.
Domeſday.
Cart. Reg. John
Rot. de Quo. Warranto Edw. primi.
Vita S. Machuti.
* *Camden.*

An Alphabetical Table of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable places mentioned in *Huntington-ſhire.*

The HUNDREDS

Norman-Croſs.
Hurſtingſton.
Leightenſtone.
Toſland.

A

Abotteſtey, *Toſt.*
Agden mill, *Leigh.*
Alerton, *Norm.*
Alkmundbury wood, *Hurſt.*
Alkmundbury, *Leigh.*
S. Andrews Chappel, *Norm.*

B

Barham, *Leigh.*
Beggers-buſh, *Toſt.*
Bigen, *Hurſt.*
Billingbrooke, *Norm.*
Birtholme Lodge, *Leigh.*
Bithorne, *Leigh.*
Bluntſham, *Hurſt.*
Botſey, *Hurſt.*
Botulph Bridge, *Norm.*
Brampton, *Leigh.*
Brinton, *Leigh.*
Brik-Meer, *Norm.*
Broughton wood, *Hurſt.*
Broughton, *Hurſt.*
Bruck-Caſtle, *Norm.*
Buckworth, *Leigh.*
Buckworth grove, *Leigh.*
Buckworth Beacon, *Leigh.*
Bugden, *Toſt.*
Bury, *Hurſt.*

C

Calcot, *Norm.*
Calfo wood, *Leigh.*
Canutus Dike, or Sword Dike, } *Norm.*
Great Catworth, *Leigh.*
Little Catworth, *Leigh.*
Catworth mill, *Leigh.*
The Chaſe, *Hurſt.*
Cheſteron, *Norm.*
Colne, *Hurſt.*
Conington, *Norm.*
Conqueſt Loode, *Norm.*
Copinford, *Leigh.*
Covington, *Leigh.*
Cretingesbury, *Toſt.*

D

Dantree, *Norm.*
Denton, *Norm.*
Denton and Calton Fenne, } *Norm.*
Diddington, *Toſt.*
Duroſiponte, *Toſt.*

E

Eaſton, *Leigh.*
Ellington, *Leigh.*
Elton, *Norm.*
Elton-Park, *Norm.*
Elton mill, *Norm.*
ERITH, *Hurſt.*
Ermin-ſtreet, *Norm.*
Everton, *Toſt.*
Eynesbury, *Toſt.*

F

Farſet, *Norm.*
Farſet, Kings delfe, *Norm.*
Fenton, *Hurſt.*
Folkeſworth, *Norm.*

G

Gramſey, *Hurſt.*
Great Gidding, *Leigh.*
Little Gidding, *Leigh.*
Steeple Gidding, *Leigh.*
Glatton, *Norm.*
Glatton Fenne, *Norm.*
Godmancheſter, *Toſt.*
Great Grandſden, *Toſt.*
Graſham, *Leigh.*

H

Haddon Becon, *Norm.*
Haddon, *Norm.*
Haddon mill, *Norm.*
Hamerton, *Leigh.*
Hamerton mill, *Leigh.*
Haleweſton, *Toſt.*
Heathmangrove, *Hurſt.*
Hemingford Abbey, *Toſt.*
Hemingford Grey, *Toſt.*
Herford, *Hurſt.*
Highney, *Norm.*
Highney-lodge, *Norm.*
Hilton, *Toſt.*
Hinchingbrook, *Hurſt.*
Holm-lood, *Norm.*
Holy well, *Hurſt.*
Holy well Fen, *Hurſt.*
Horiey Bridge, *Norm.*
Houghton, *Hurſt.*
HUNTINGTON, *Hur.*

I

S. IVES, *Hurſt.*
S. Ives ſtreet, *Hurſt.*

K

Keſton, *Leigh.*
KIMBALTON, *Leigh.*

L

Leighton, *Leigh.*
Leighton mill, *Leigh.*
Luddington, *Leigh.*
Lutton, *Norm.*

M

Moleſworth, *Leigh.*
Monkeſwood, *Hurſt.*
Morborn, *Norm.*
The Moore, *Toſt.*
Myddloe, *Toſt.*

N

Nedingworth, *Hurſt.*
Neen flu, *Norm.*
S. NEOT, *Toſt.*
New dike, *Norm.*
Newparke, *Leigh.*

O

Offord Cluny, *Toſt.*
Offord Dacy, *Toſt.*
Overſton, *Norm.*
Overton Longvill, *Norm.*
Overton watervill, *Norm.*
Old Hurſt, *Hurſt.*

P

Papworth Agnes, *Toſt.*
Little Paxton, *Toſt.*
Great Paxton, *Toſt.*
Pertenhall, *Leigh.*
Pidley, *Hurſt.*
Pirry, *Leigh.*
Pits water, *Norm.*
Portmed, *Toſt.*

R

Ramſey, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Meere, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Fenne, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Moore, *Norm.*
Little Revely, *Hurſt,*
Great Revely, *Hurſt.*
Ripton Abbots, *Hurſt.*
Ripton Parke, *Hurſt.*
Kings Ripton, *Hurſt.*
Rowey, *Hurſt.*
Romerſtreeme lood, *Norm.*

S

Salom-wood, *Leigh.*
Saltrey-mill, *Norm.*
Saltrey Abbey, *Norm.*
Saltrey Grange, *Norm.*
Saltrey Judith, *Norm.*
Saltrey Moynes, *Norm.*
Saltrey Beumes, *Norm.*
Saply parke, *Hurſt.*
Sibthorpe, *Leigh.*
Small-dike, *Norm.*
Somerſham fenne, *Hurſt.*
Somerſham parke, *Hurſt.*
South-hoo, *Toſt.*
Spaldwicke mill, *Leigh.*
Spaldwicke, *Leigh.*
Fenny Stanton, *Toſt.*
Stibinton, *Norm.*
Stilton, *Norm.*
Stilton Fen, *Norm.*
Stilton mill, *Norm.*
Stongate hole, *Leigh.*
Stonly, *Leigh.*
Stonly Priory, *Leigh.*
Great Stoughton, *Toſt.*
Stow, *Leigh.*
Stranground, *Norm.*
Little Stukeley, *Hurſt,*
Great Stukeley, *Hurſt.*
Swineſhead, *Leigh.*

T

Tetworth, *Toſt.*
Thurning, *Leigh.*
Toſeland, *Toſt.*
Trundle Meere, *Norm.*

V

Ugmere Cote, *Norm.*
Ugmere, *Norm.*
Upton, *Leigh.*
Upwood, *Hurſt.*
Upwood mill, *Hurſt.*

W

Wabridge forreſt, *Leigh.*
Walton, *Norm.*
Walton mill, *Hurſt.*
Walton wood, *Norm.*
Warbois, *Hurſt.*
Warbois Fen, *Hurſt.*
Warbois wood, *Hurſt.*
Wareſley, *Toſt.*
Waſhingle, *Norm.*
Water Newton, *Norm.*
Walmesford, *Norm.*
Wenington, *Hurſt.*
Weſton-grove, *Leigh.*
Weſton-mill, *Leigh.*
Weſton old, *Leigh.*
Witleſmere, *Norm.*
Wiſtow, *Hurſt.*
Winteringham, *Toſt.*
Winwick, *Leigh.*
Witton, *Hurſt.*
Wood hurſt, *Hurſt.*
Woodſton, *Norm.*
Wooly, *Leigh.*

Y

YAXLEY, *Norm.*
Yelling, *Toſt.*

The DESCRIPTION of RUTLAND-SHIRE.

The bounds of this Shire.

RUTLAND-SHIRE, the leaſt of any County in this Realm, is circulated upon the North with *Lincoln-ſhire*; upon the Eaſt and South, by the River *Weland* is parted from *Northampton-ſhire*; and the Weſt is altogether held in with *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The form, and occaſion of the name.

(2) The form thereof is round, and no larger in compaſs than a light horſe-man can eaſily ride about in a day; upon which occaſion ſome will have the Shire named of one *Rut*, that ſo rode. But others from the redneſs of the ſoil, will have it called *Rutland*; and ſo the old *Engliſh Saxons* called it, for that *Roet* and *Rut* is in their tongue *Red* with us, and may very well give the name to this Province, ſeeing the earth doth ſtain the wooll of her ſheep into a reddiſh colour. Neither is it ſtrange that the ſtain of the ſoil gives names unto places, and that very many: for have we not in *Cheſſe-ſhire* the *Red-Rock*, in *Lancaſhire* the *Red Bank*, and in *VVales*, *Rutland Caſtle*? to ſpeak nothing of that famous *Red-Sea*, which ſhooteth into the land betwixt *Egypt* and *Arabia*, which gave back her waters for the *Iſraelites* to paſs on foot: all of them named from the colour of the ſoil.

Many places named from the nature of their ſoil.

The dimenſions of it.

(3) The longeſt part of this Shire is from *Caldecot* in the South upon the River *Ey*, unto *Thiſtleton* a ſmall Village ſeated in the North, not fully twelve miles: and from *Timwell* Eaſtward, to *Wiſſenden* in the Weſt, her broadeſt extent, is hardly 9 the whole circumference about 40 miles.

Air.

(4) The air is good both for health and delight, ſubject to neither extremity of heat nor cold, nor is greatly troubled with foggie miſts.

Soil.

The Soil is rich, and for Corn and tillage gives place unto none. Woods there are plenty, and many of them imparked, hills feeding heards of Neat, and flocks of ſheep, vallies beſprinkled with many ſweet ſprings, Grain in abundance, and Paſtures not wanting: in a word, all things miniſtred to the content of life, with a liberal heart and open hand. Onely this is objected, that the circuit is not great.

The Lord *Harrington*.

(5) The draught whereof, that I may acknowledge my duty and his right, I received at the hands of the right Honourable *John Lord Harrington, Baron of Exton*, done by himſelf in his younger years.

Okam Royalty.

Near unto his houſe *Burley*, ſtandeth *Okham* a fair Market-town, which Lordſhip the ſaid *Baron* enjoyeth, with a Royalty ſomewhat extraordinary, which is this: If any Noble by birth come within the precinct of the ſame Lordſhip, he ſhall forfeit as an homage a ſhooe from the horſe whereon he rideth, unleſs he redeem it at a price with money. In witneſs whereof, there are many Horſe-ſhooes nailed upon the Shire-Hall door, ſome of large ſize and ancient faſhion, others new and of our preſent Nobility; whoſe names are thereupon ſtamped as follows.

Homigers to the Lord *Harrington*.

Henry Haſtings.
Roger Rutland.
Edward L. Ruſſel, Earl of Bedford.
Ralph L. Euwer of Parram.
Henry L. Bertley.
Henry L. Mordant.
William L. Compton.
Edward L. Dudley.
Henry L. Windſor.
George, Earl of Cumberland.
Philip, Earl of Montgomory.
L. Willoughby.
P. L VVharton.
The L. Shandois.
Beſides many others without names.

The Earl of *Lincoln*.

That ſuch homage was his due, the ſaid Lord himſelf told me; and at that inſtant a ſuit depended in Law againſt the *E. of Lincoln*, who refuſed to forfeit the penalty, or to pay his fine.

The ancient people.

Romans.

Saxons:

Normans.

(6) Her ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romans*, and mentioned in *Ptolemie*, were the *Coritans*, and by him branched thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, *Darby-ſhire*, and this; who with the *Icenians* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius* under the yoke of *Claudius* the *Roman Emperour*: and at their departure, by Conqueſt the *Saxons* made it a Province unto their *Mercian Kingdom*, whoſe fortunes likewiſe coming to a full period, the *Normans* annexed it under their Crown.

King *William* the Conquerour.

(7) This County King *Edward* the *Confeſſor* bequeathed by his Teſtament unto Qu. *Eadgith* his Wife, and after her deceaſe unto his Monaſtery at *VVeſtminſter*, which *VVilliam the Conqueror* cancelled and made void, beſtowing the Lands upon others, the Tithes and the Church unto thoſe Monks.

The Family of the *Ferers*.

That the *Ferrers* here firſt ſeated, beſides the credit of Writers, the Horſe-ſhooe whoſe badge then it was, doth witneſs; where in the Caſtle, and now the Shire-hall, right over the Seat of the Judge, a Horſe-ſhooe of iron curiouſly wrought, containing 5 foot and a half in length, and the bredth thereto proportionably is fixed. The Caſtle hath bin ſtrong, but now is decayed, the Church fair, and the Town ſpacious; whoſe degree of Longitude is 19. 46 ſcruples, and the North-poles elevation in Latitude 53 degrees and 7 minutes.

Stanford not ſeated in this Shire.

* *Merlin.*

Stanford an Univerſity until *Auguſtines* time.

Braſen-noſe Colledge in *Stanford*.

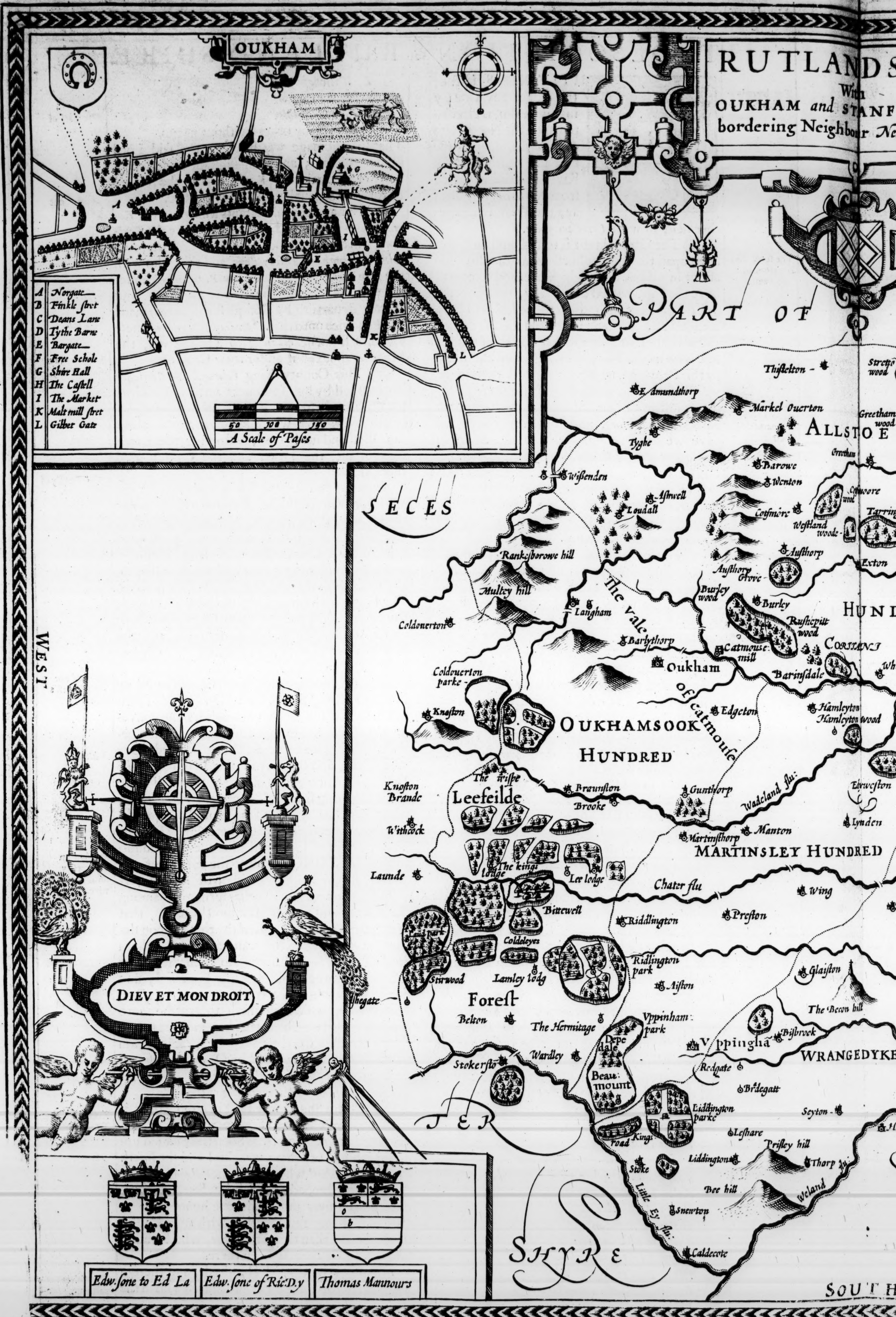
(8) Let it not ſeem offenſive, that I (to fill up this little Shire,) have inſerted the ſeat of a Town not ſited in this County; for beſides the conveniency of place, the circuit and beauty, but eſpecially it being for a time an Univerſity, did move much; yea, and the firſt in this Iſland, if *John Hardings* * Author fail him not, that will have *Bladud* to bring from *Athens* certain *Philoſophers*, whom here he ſeated, and made publick profeſſion of the Liberal Sciences, where (as he ſaith) a great number of Scholars ſtudies the Arts, and ſo continued an Univerſity unto the coming of *Auguſtine*, at which time the Biſhop of *Rome* interdicted it; for certain Hereſies ſprung up among the *Britains* and *Saxons*. But moſt true it is, that in the raign of King *Edward* the third, upon debate falling betwixt the Southern and Northern Students at *Oxford*, many School-men with-drew themſelves hither, and a while profeſſed, and named a Colledge, according to one in *Oxford*, *Brazen-Noſe*, which retaineth that name unto this day. This was ſo great a ſkar unto the other, that when they were recalled by Proclamation to *Oxford*, it was provided by Oath, *that no Student in Oxford ſhould publickly profeſs or read the Arts at Stanford, to the prejudice of Oxford.*

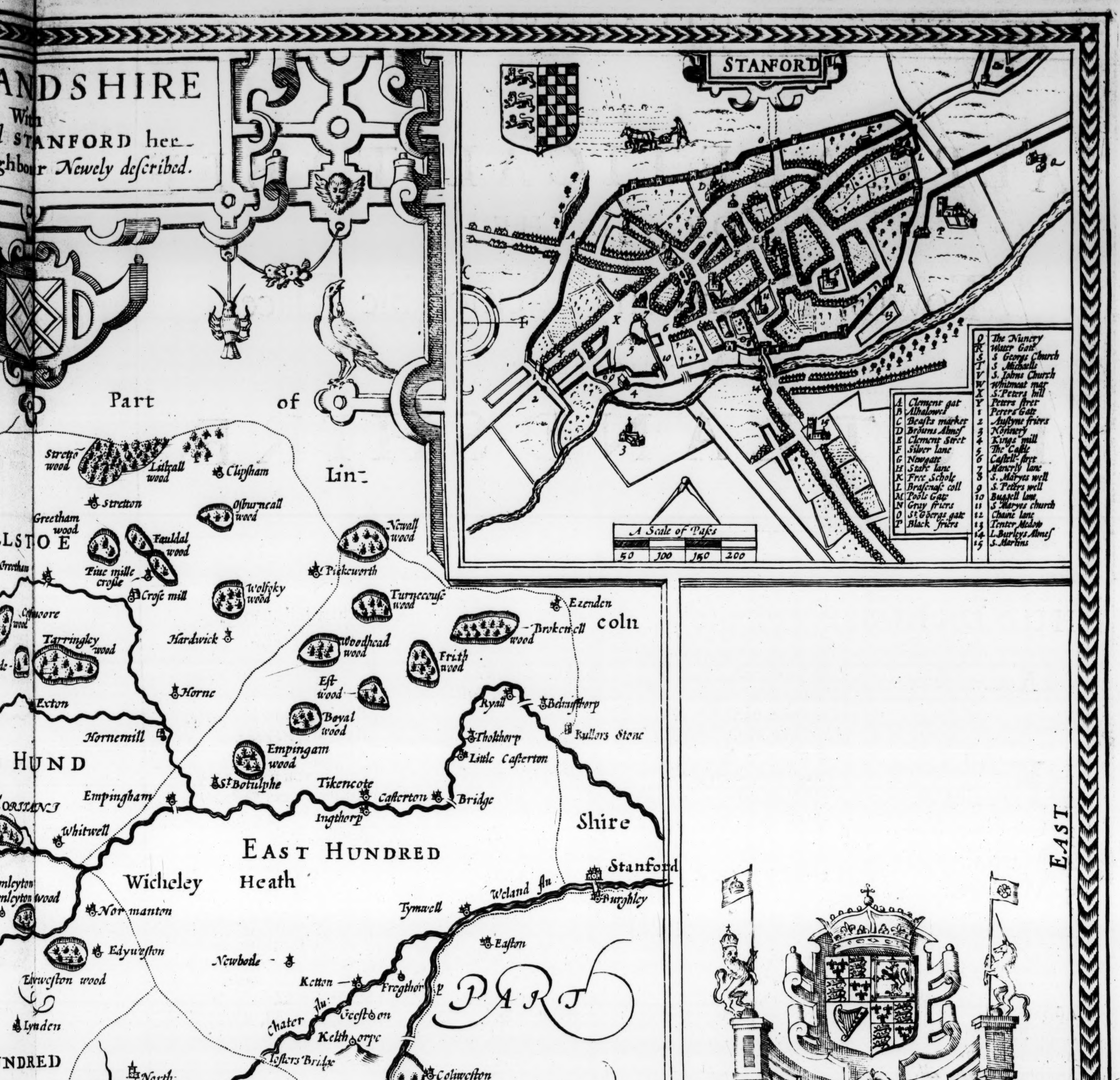
Two Market-Towns onely in this Shire.

(9) As this Shire is the leaſt in circuit, ſo is it with the feweſt Market-Townes repleniſhed, having onely two. And from Societies that fed upon the labours of others, was this Land the freeſt: for beſides *Riball*, where *Tibba* the *Falconers* Goddeſs was worſhipped for a Saint, when Superſtition had well-near put Gods true honour out of place, I find very few; neither with more Caſtles ſtrengthened than that at *Okham*, whoſe ruines ſhew that a Caſtle hath been there.

The Shires partition.

Divided it is into five Hundreds, and therein are planted forty eight Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following ſhall appear.


RUTLANDS
With
OUKHAM and STANF
bordering Neighbour N
OUKHAM
A Norgate
B Finkle stret
C Deans Lane
D Tythe Barne
E Bargate
F Free Schole
G Shire Hall
H The Castell
I The Market
K Malt mill stret
L Gilber Gate
50 100 150
A Scale of Pases
WEST
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Edw. sone to Ed La
Edw. sone of Ric: D.y
Thomas Mannours
PART OF
SECES
TER
SHYRE
SOUTH
Thistelton
Stretto wood
Greetham wood
E. amundthorp
Markel Ouerton
ALLSTOE
Tyghe
Barowe
Wenton
Greetham
Wissenden
Ashwell
Loudall
Cotsmore
Westland woode
Cotsmore wood
Tarrin
Austhorp
Austhorp Grove
Exton
Rankesborowe hill
Multey hill
Langham
The vale of catmouse
Barlythorp
Burley wood
Burley
Rushepitt wood
HUND
CORSTANI
Coldouerton
Catmouse mill
Barinsdale
Coldouerton parke
Oukham
Knoston
Edgeton
Hamleyton
Hamleyton wood
OUKHAMSOOK
HUNDRED
The wispe
Braunston
Brooke
Gunthorp
Wadeland flu:
Knoston Brande
Leefeilde
Edweston
Withcock
Martinsthorp
Manton
Lynden
MARTINSLEY HUNDRED
The kings lodge
Lee lodge
Launde
Chater flu
Wing
Bittewell
Riddlington
Preston
Coldeleyes
Ridlington park
Stirwood
Lamley lodg
Aiston
Glaiston
Forest
Belton
The Becon hill
Thegate
The Hermitage
Vppinham park
Bisbrook
Depe dale
Vppingha
WRANGEDYKE
Wardley
Stokersto
Redgate
Beau mount
Bredegatt
Liddington parke
Seyton
Kings road
Leshare
Trisley hill
Stoke
Liddington
Thorp
Bee hill
Weland
Little Ey flu:
Snewton
Caldecote


ANDSHIRE
With
l STANFORD her
ghbour Newely deſcribed.
STANFORD
A Scale of Paſes
50 100 150 200
A Clement gat
B Alhalowes
C Beaſts market
D Browns Almeſ
E Clement Stret
F Silver lane
G Newgate
H Stare lane
K Free Schole
L Braſenaſe coll
M Pools Gate
N Gray friers
O St Gorgs gate
P Black friers
Q The Nunery
R Water Gate
S S Georgs Church
T S Michaells
V S. Johns Church
W Whitmeat mar
X S. Peters hill
Y Peters ſtret
1 Peters Gate
2 Auſtyne friers
3 Nonnery
4 Kings mill
5 The Caſtle
6 Caſtell-ſtret
7 Mancrly lane
8 S. Maryes well
9 S. Peters well
10 Buggell lane
11 S Maryes church
12 Chaine lane
13 Tenter Medow
14 L.Burleys Almeſ
15 S. Martins
Part of Lin coln Shire
Stretto wood
Lithall wood
Cliſsham
Stretton
Oſburneall wood
Newall wood
Greetham wood
Feuldal wood
LSTOE
Fiue mille croſſe
Croſe mill
Wolſeky wood
Pickeworth
Turnecouſe wood
Ezenden
Brokencll wood
Hardwick
Woodhead wood
Eſt wood
Frith wood
Tarringley wood
Exton
Horne
Boyal wood
Ryall
Belmiſthorp
Tholthorp
Rullers Stone
Little Caſterton
Hornemill
HUND
Empingam wood
St Botulphe
Tikencote
Caſterton
Bridge
Empingham
Ingthorp
Whitwell
EAST HUNDRED
Wicheley Heath
Stanford
Weland flu
Burghley
Tynwell
Normanton
Easton
Edyweſton
Newbotle
Ketton
Fregthorp
Ebweſton wood
Chater flu
Geeſton
Kelthorpe
Lynden
NDRED
Foſters Bridge
Coliweſton
North Luffenham
PART OF NORTHAMP TON SHYRE
Pylton
South Luffenham
Didington
Tyxover
Moorcote
Barougdon hey
Becon hill
Baroughden
Waggerley
NGEDYKE HUNDRED
Haringroorth
OUTH
EAST
SEMPER EADEM
1 2 3 4 5 6
THE SCHALE OF MILES

Performed by Iohan Speede. Solde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Churchyard.

AN ALPHABETICAL TABLE OF ALL THE Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places MENTIONED IN

RUTLAND-SHIRE.

HUNDREDS IN *Rutland-ſhire.*

1 EAſt, *Hund.*
2 Allſtoe, *H.*
3 Okeham, *Sook.*
4 Martinſley, *Hund.*
5 Wrangedyke, *H.*

A

Aſhgate, *Oke.*
Aſhwell, *Allſt.*
Auſthorpe, *All.*
Auſthorpe grove, *All.*
Ayſton, *Mart.*

B

Barinſdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke.*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrow, *All.*
The Beacon hill, *Wrang.*
Beamount, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmeſthorp, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Botulphe, *Eaſt.*
Bayal-wood, *Eaſt.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunſtun, *Oke.*
Brokemell wood, *Eaſt.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Bysbrook, *Wrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Caſterton little, *Eaſt.*
Caſterton bridge, *Eaſt.*
The Vale of Catmouſe, *Oke.*
Catmouſe mill, *Oke.*
Chatter Flu.
Clipſham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cotteſmore, *All.*
Cotteſmore wood, *All.*
Creſton, *Mart.*
Croſs mill, *Eaſt.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eaſtwood, *Eaſt.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweſton, *Mart.*
Ediweſton wood, *Mart.*
Eleſhare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *Eaſt.*
Empingham wood, *Eaſt.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezeden, *Eaſt.*

F

Fauldall wood, *Eaſt.*
Fregthorp, *Wrang.*
Frithwood, *Eaſt.*
Five mile Croſs, *Eaſt.*

G

Geeſon, *Wrang.*
Glaiſton, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guaſh Flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwick, *Eaſt.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horn, *Eaſt.*
Horn mill, *Eaſt.*

I

Ingthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Joſtors bridge, *Eaſt.*

K

Kelſton, *Wrang.*
Kelthorp, *Wrang.*
Ketton, *Eaſt.*
Kilpiſham, *Eaſt.*
Kings Road, *Wrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Leefeld forreſt, *Oke.*
Lee lodge, *Oke.*
Littlehall wood, *All.*
Lovedale, *All.*
Luffenham North, *Wrang.*
Luffenham South, *Wrang.*
Lyddington, *VVrang.*
Lyddington park, *VVrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market overton, *All.*
Martinſthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *VVrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *VVrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Osburnal wood, *Eaſt.*

P

Pickworth, *Eaſt.*
Preſton, *Mart.*
Priſley hill, *Wrang.*
Pilton, *VVrang.*

R

Rankesborow hills, *Oke.*
Redgate, *VVrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington park, *Mart.*
Rullers ſtone, *Eaſt.*
Ruſhpitt wood, *All.*
Ryal, *Eaſt:*

S

Snewton, *VVrang.*
Seyton, *VVrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *VVrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thlſſelton, *All.*
Thorpe, *VVrang.*
Turne courſe wood, *Eaſt.*
Tickencote, *Eaſt.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *Eaſt.*
Tyxover, *VVrang.*

V

UPPINGHAM, *Mart.*
Uppingham park, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland Flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland Flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Weſtland wood, *All.*
Weſton fees, *Oke.*
Whiſſenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wichely heath, *Eaſt.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wiſpe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *Eaſt.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF LEICESTERSHIRE.

LEICESTER-SHIRE, lying bordered upon the North with *Nottingham-ſhire*; upon the Eaſt with *Lincoln* and *Rutland*; upon the South with *Northampton-ſhire*; and upon the Weſt with *Watlingſtreet-way* is parted from *Warwick-ſhire*; the reſt being bounded with the confines of *Darby*, is a Country Champion, abounding in corn, but ſpary of woods, eſpecially in the South and Eaſt parts, which are ſupplied with pit-coals plenteouſly gotten in the North of this Province, and with abundance of cattel bred in the hills beyond the River *Wreak*, which is nothing ſo well inhabited as the reſt.

At *Cole Overton* in *Goſcote* Hundred.

The Air.

(2) The Air is gentle, mild and temperate, and giveth appetite both to labour and reſt: wholſome it is, and draweth mans life to a long age, and that much without ſickneſs; at *Carlton* only ſome defect of pronunciation appeareth in their ſpeech.

The Soil.

Commodities.

(3) The Soil thus conſiſting, the commodities are raiſed accordingly of Corn, Cattel, and Coals: and in the Rocks neer *Bever* are ſometimes found the *Aſtroites*, the Star-like precious ſtone.

(4) The ancient people that inhabited this County were the *Coritani*, who were ſpread further into other Shires; but after that the *Romans* had left the Land to it ſelf, this with many more fell to be under the poſſeſſion and government of the *Mercians* and their Kings, from whom the *Engliſh* enjoyeth it at this day.

(5) In circular wiſe (almoſt) the compaſs of this Shire is drawn indifferently ſpacious, but not very thick of Incloſures, being from Eaſt to Weſt in the broadeſt part not fully 30 miles; and from North to South but 24: the whole circumference about 196 miles: whoſe principal City is ſet, as the center, almoſt in the midſt; from whom the Pole is elevated 53 deg. and 4 min. in latitude, and for longitude 19 deg. 22 min.

Leiceſter City the Center of the Shire.

The names of *Leiceſter*.

Geffrey Monm.

Leiceſter a Biſhops See.

An. D. 914.

Leiceſter deſtroyed through the rebellion of *Robert Crouchback*.

Cambden.

(6) From this Town the Shire hath the name, though the name of her ſelf is diverſly written, as *Legeceſtria*, *Leogora*, *Legeo-ceſter*: by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lerion*; by *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* (if we do not miſtake him) *Wiral*; and now laſtly *Leiceſter*: ancient enough, if King *Leir* was her builder, 844 years before the birth of our Saviour, wherein he placed a Flamine to ſerve in the Temple of *Janus*, by himſelf there erected, and where he was buried, if *Geffrey ap Arthur* ſay true: but now certain it is, that *Ethelred* the *Mercian* Monarch made it an Epiſcopal See, in the year of *Chriſt Jeſus* 680, wherein *Sexwulph* of his election became the firſt *Biſhop*: which ſhortly after was thence tranſlated, and therewith the beauty of the Town began to decay; upon whoſe deſolations that erectifying Lady *Edelfled* caſt her eyes of compaſſion, and both reedified the buildings, and compaſſed it about with a ſtrong wall, where in ſhort time the Cities trade ſo increaſed, that *Matthew Paris* in his leſſer Story reporteth as followeth, *Lege-ceſter* (ſaith he) *is a right wealthy City, and notably defended; and had the wall a ſure foundation, were inferior to no City whatſoever.* But this pride of proſperity laſted not long under the *Normans*, for it was ſore oppreſſed with a world of calamities, when *Robert Boſſu* the crouch-back Earl of that *Province* rebelled againſt his Soveraign Lord King *Henry* the Second: whereof hear the ſame Author *Paris* ſpeak: *Through the obſtinate ſtubbornneſs of Earl* Robert (ſaith he) *the noble City* Leiceſter *was beſieged and thrown down by King* Henry, *and the wall that ſeemed indiſſoluble was utterly raced, even to the ground.* The pieces of whoſe fragments ſo fallen down, remained in his days like to hard Rocks, through the ſtrength of the Morter cementing whole lumps together: and at the Kings command the City was ſet on fire and burnt, the Caſtle raced, and an heavy impoſition laid upon the Citizens, who with great ſums of money bought their own baniſhments: but were ſo uſed in their departure, that for extreme fear many of them took Sanctuary both at S. *Edmunds* and S. *Albans.* In repentance of theſe miſchiefs, the Author thereof, Earl *Robert*, built the Monaſtery of S *Mary de Pratis*, wherein himſelf became a Canon Regular, and for fifteen years continuance in ſad laments ſerved God in continual Prayers. With the like devotion *Henry* the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter* built an Hoſpital for an hundred and ten poor people, with a Collegiate Church, a Dean, twelve Canons Prebendaries, as many Vicars, ſufficiently provided for with revenues; wherein himſelf lieth buried: and it was the greateſt ornament of that City, until the hand of King *Henry* the Eighth lay over-heavy upon all the like foundations, and laid their aſpired tops at his own feet.

The Citizens grievouſly uſed.

King *Richard* the Third.

The fortunes of another *Crouch-back* (King *Richard* the Uſurper) were no leſs remarkable in this City than the former *Robert* was, both of them in like degree of diſhonourable courſe of life, though of different iſſue at their deaths, the one dying penitent, and of devout eſteem; the other leaving the ſtench of Tyranny to all following ages; who from this City ſetting forth in one day with great pomp, and in battel-array, to keep the Crown ſure upon his own Helmet, in a ſore fought-field yielded both it and his life unto the head and hands of *Henry* of *Richmond* his Conqueror: and the next day was brought back like an hog, naked and torn, and with contempt, without tears, obſcurely buried in the *Gray-Fryers* of this City; whoſe ſuppreſſion hath ſuppreſſed the plot-place of his grave, and only the ſtone-cheſt wherein he was laid (a drinking trough now for horſes in a common Inn) retaineth the memory of that great Monarchs Funeral: and ſo did a ſtone in the Church and Chappel of S. *Maries* incloſe the corps of the proud and pontifical Cardinal *Wolſey*, who had prepared for himſelf, as was ſaid, a far more richer Monument.

A drinking for horſes made of his ſtone-coffin.

Places of note.

Cambden.

Maria. Scotus.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance in this Shire were theſe: In the Weſt, where an high Croſs was erected, in former times ſtood the fair City *Cleyceſter*, the *Romans* BENNONNES, where their Legions lay, and where their two principal ways croſſed each other, as the Inhabitants report; *Loughborrow* in the North-verge, which the *Saxons* called Leiȝanburȝe, was (as *Marianus* affirmeth) taken from the *Britains* by *Cuthwolf* their King, about the year of *Chriſt* 572.

Boſworth field. in *An.* 1485. *Auguſt* 22.

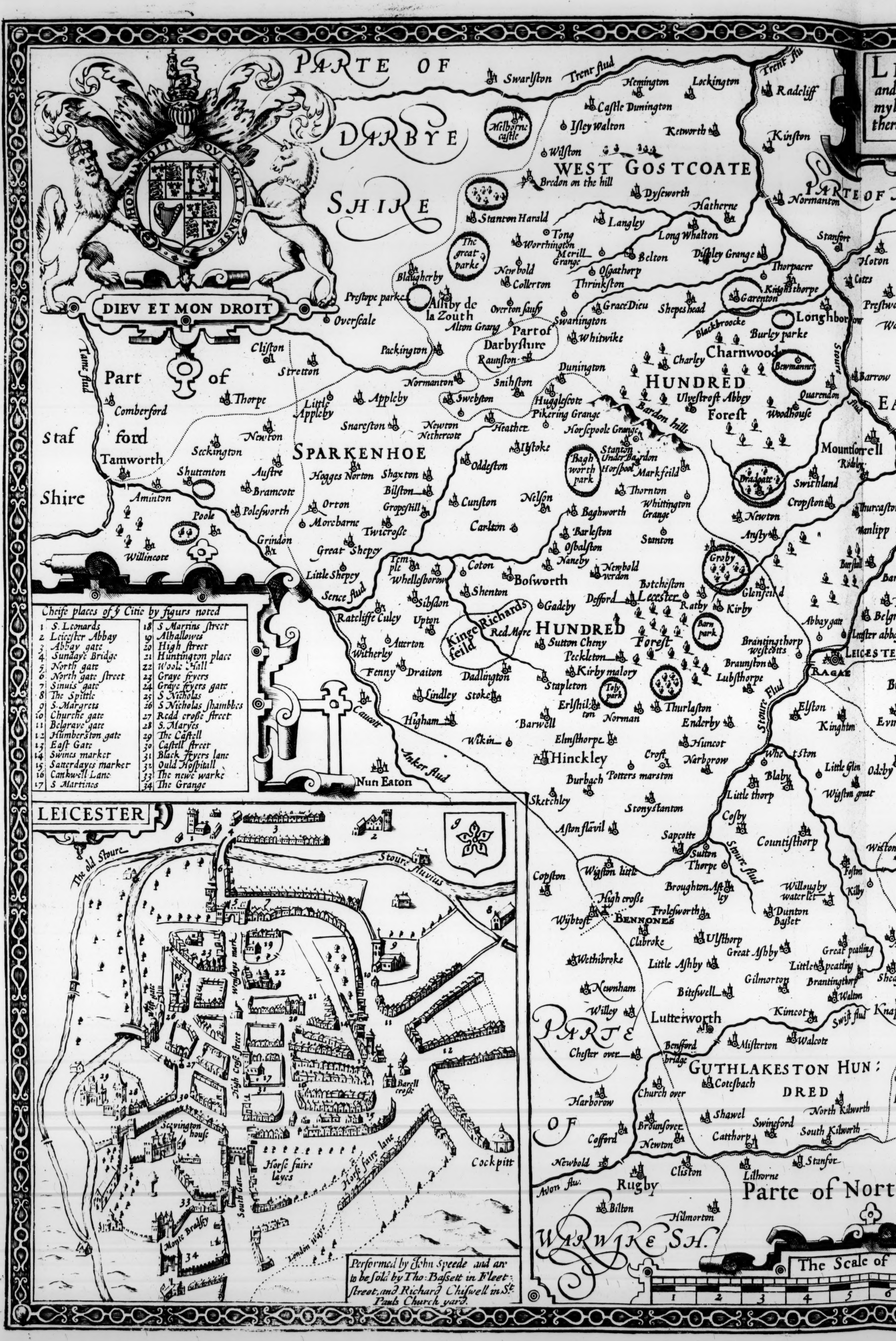
At *Redmore* neer *Boſworth*, weſtward in this County, the Kingdom of *England* lay in hazard of one Battel, when King *Richard*'s Field was fought, where the Land at once was freed from a Tyrant and a wicked Uſurper. Neither may we paſs *Lutterworth*, as the leaſt in account, where the famous *John Wickliff*, *England*'s Morning-ſtar, diſperſed the clouds of all Papiſtical darkneſs, by preaching the Goſpel in that his charge, and ſtile of his pen, ſo piercing in power, that the man of ſin ever ſince hath been better known to the World.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

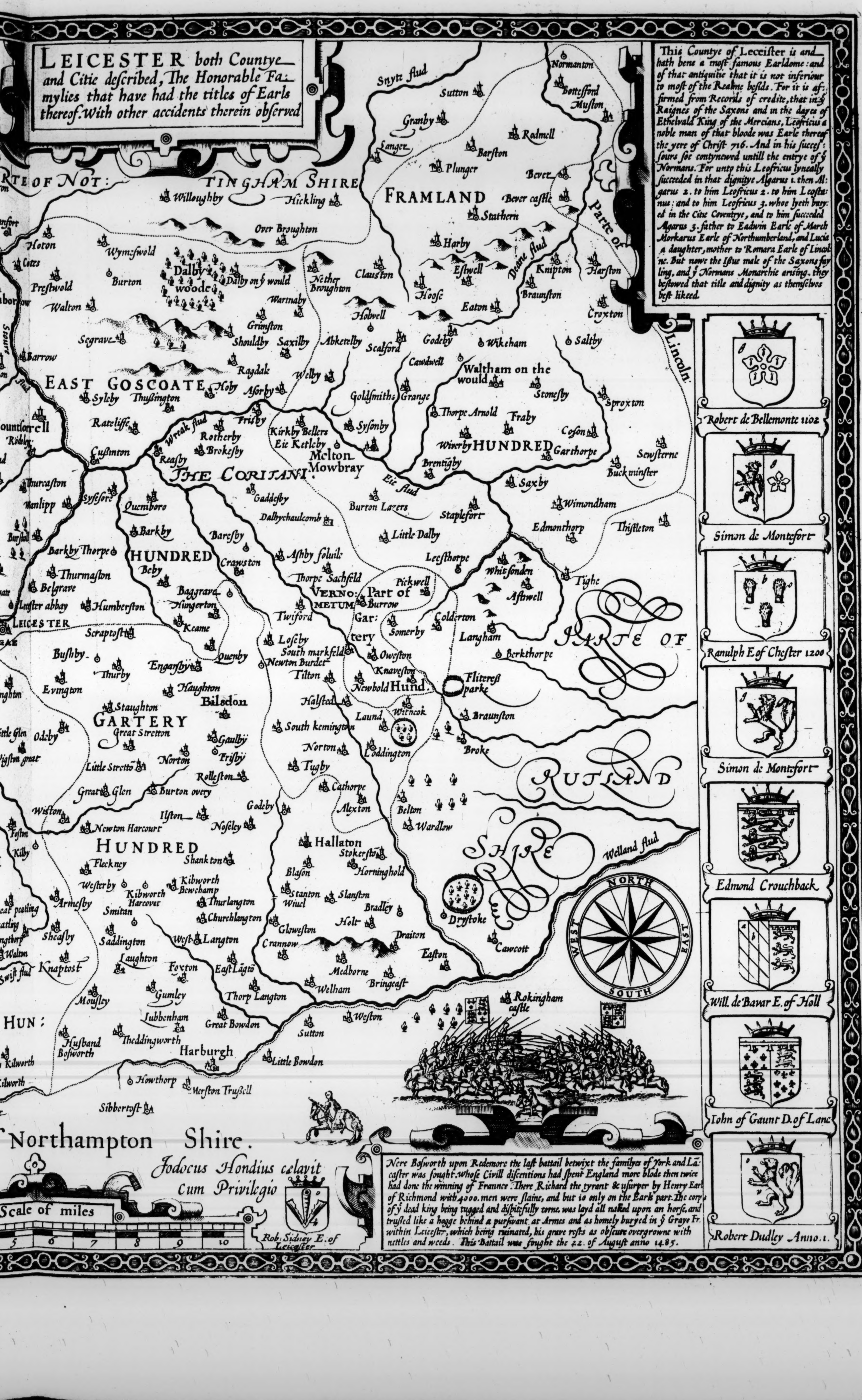
(8) Religious houſes by Princes erected, and by them devoted to God and his ſervice, the chiefeſt in this Shire were at *Leiceſter*, *Grace-Dieu*, *Kirkby-Bellers*, and at *Burton* a Spittle for *Lazers*, a diſeaſe then newly approached in this Land; for the erection whereof a common contribution was gathered thorow the Realm: the Patients in this place were not ſo much deformed in skin as the other were in the defects for the ſoul, whoſe skirts being turned up to the ſight of the World, their ſhames were diſcovered and thoſe houſes diſſolved that had long maintained ſuch idolatrous ſins.

The Shires diviſion.

(9) This Shires diviſion is into ſix Hundreds, and in them are ſeated thirteen Market-Towns for commerce, and containeth in her circuit two hundred Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names with others are in the Table following, to this Chapter belonging.


PARTE OF DARBYE SHIRE
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Part of Staf ford Shire
Tame flud
Tamworth
WEST GOSTCOATE
SPARKENHOE
HUNDRED
Charnwood
Foreſt
Leceſter Foreſt
GUTHLAKESTON HUN; DRED
Parte of North
PARTE OF WARWIKE SH.
Trent flud
Swarlſton
Hemington
Lockington
Caſtle Dunington
Iſley Walton
Ketworth
Melborne caſtle
Wilſton
Bredon on the hill
Dyſeworth
Hatherne
Stanton Harald
Langley
Tong
Worthington
Merill Grange
Long Whalton
Belton
Diſley Grange
The great parke
Newbold
Collerton
Oſgathorp
Thrinkſton
Blaugherby
Aſhby de la Zouth
Preſtope parke
Overſeale
Alton Grang
Overton ſaufy
Part of Darbyſhire
Raunſton
Swanington
Whitwike
Grace Dieu
Shepeshead
Garenton
Thorpacre
Knightthorpe
Blackbroocke
Burley parke
Longhborow
Beumanner
Packington
Cliſton
Stretton
Thorpe
Comberford
Normanton
Appleby
Little Appleby
Swebſton
Snibſton
Dunington
Hugglescote
Pikering Grange
Bardon hills
Charley
Ulveſtroſt Abbey
Quarendon
Woodhouſe
Newton
Seckington
Snareſton
Newton Nethercote
Heather
Horſepoole Grange
Stanton Under Bardon
Horſpool
Markfeild
Shuttenton
Auſtre
Hogges Norton
Shaxton
Bilſton
Gropeſtill
Odeſton
Iſtoke
Bagh worth park
Thornton
Whittington Grange
Amington
Bramcote
Polſworth
Orton
Morebarne
Twicroſe
Cunſton
Nelſon
Baghworth
Barleſton
Oſbalſton
Naneby
Stunton
Carlton
Poole
Willincote
Grindon
Great Shepey
Little Shepey
Sence flud
Temple
Whelleſborow
Coton
Boſworth
Newbold verdon
Botcheſton
Ratby
Kirby
Groby
Glenfeild
Anſty
Newton
Shenton
Sibſdon
Gadeby
Defford
Ratcliffe Culey
Upton
Kinge Richards feild
Red More
Sutton Cheny
Peckleton
Kirby malory
Barn park
Witherley
Atterton
Fenny Draiton
Dadlington
Stoke
Stapleton
Toly park
Thurlaſton
Enderby
Lubſthorpe
Braunſton
Brantingthorp weſtcotts
Lindley
Higham
Erlſhilton
Norman
Barwell
Wikin
Elmſthorpe
Hinckley
Huncot
Narborow
Burbach
Potters marſton
Croft
Cawent
Anker flud
Nun Eaton
Sketchley
Stonyſtanton
Aſton flavil
Sapcotte
Sutton
Thorpe
Copſton
Wigſton little
High croſſe
Wybtoſt
BENNONES
Frolesworth
Broughton Aſtley
Claybroke
Ulſthorp
Wethibroke
Little Aſhby
Great Aſhby
Newnham
Bitteſwell
Willey
Lutterworth
Gilmorton
Kimcot
Chester over
Benſford bridge
Miſterton
Walcote
Cotesbach
Church over
Harborow
Shawel
Swineford
North Kilworth
South Kilworth
Coſford
Brounſover
Newton
Catthorp
Newbold
Cliſton
Lilborne
Stanfor
Avon flu.
Rugby
Bilton
Hilmorton
Stoure flud
Whetſton
Blaby
Little thorp
Coſby
Countiſthorp
Willoughby waterleſ
Dunton Baſſet
Elſton
Kinghton
Little Glen
Wigſton great
Radcliff
Kinſton
PARTE OF
Normanton
Stanfort
Hoton
Cotes
Barrow
Mountſorrell
Rodeley
Swithland
Cropſton
Bradgate
Thurcaſton
Belgrave
Leiceſter abbay
Abbay gate
LEICESTER
The Scale of
1 2 3 4 5 6
Cheiſe places of ỹ Citie by figurs noted
1 S. Leonards
2 Leiceſter Abbay
3 Abbay gate
4 Sundaye Bridge
5 North gate
6 North gate ſtreet
7 Sinuis gate
8 The Spittle
9 S. Margrets
10 Churche gate
11 Belgrave gate
12 Humberston gate
13 Eaſt Gate
14 Swines market
15 Satterdayes market
16 Cankwell Lane
17 S Martines
18 S Martins ſtreet
19 Alhallowes
20 High ſtreet
21 Huntington place
22 Woole Hall
23 Graye fryers
24 Graye fryers gate
25 S Nicholas
26 S Nicholas ſhambbes
27 Redd croſſe ſtreet
28 S. Maryes
29 The Caſtell
30 Caſtell ſtreet
31 Black fryers lane
32 Ould Hoſpitall
33 The newe warke
34 The Grange
LEICESTER
The old Stoure
Stoure fluvius
High Croſſe ſtreet
Barell croſſe
Scevington houſe
South Gate
Horſe faire layes
Horſe faire lane
London waye
Cockpitt
Monte Bradley

Performed by John Speede and are to be ſold by Tho: Baſsett in Fleet street, and Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard.


RTE OF NOT:
TINGHAM SHIRE
Snytt flud
Normanton
Sutton
Bottesford
Muston
Granby
Langer
Barston
Rodmell
Plunger
Bever
FRAMLAND
Bever castle
Willoughby
Hickling
Stathern
Over Broughton
Harby
Eswell
Deane flud
Knipton
Harston
Wymeswold
Dalby woode
Dalby on ẏ would
Nether Broughton
Clauston
Hoose
Eaton
Braunston
Croxton
Burton
Prestwold
Walton
Wartnaby
Holwell
Grimston
Segrave
Shouldby
Saxilby
Abketelby
Scalford
Godeby
Wikeham
Saltby
Barrow
Ragdale
Cawdwell
Waltham on the would
EAST GOSCOATE
Hoby
Asorby
Welby
Goldsmiths Grange
Stonesby
Sproxton
Sylcby
Thussington
Thorpe Arnold
Fraby
Ratcliffe
Frisby
Rotherby
Brokesby
Wreak flud
Kirkby Bellers
Eie Ketleby
Melton Mowbray
Sysonby
Winerby
HUNDRED
Coson
Garthorpe
Sewsterne
Cussinton
Reasby
THE CORITANI.
Eie flud
Saxby
Buckminster
Thurcaston
Syston
Queniboro
Gaddesby
Burton Lazers
Staplefort
Wimondham
Barkby
Dallbychaulcomb
Little Dalby
Edmonthorp
Thistleton
Barkby Thorpe
HUNDRED
Baresby
Ashby foluile
Leesthorpe
Thurmaston
Beby
Crawston
Whitsonden
Belgrave
Thorpe Sachfeld
Pickwell
Astwell
Tighe
Leicester abbay
Humberston
Baggrave
Hungerton
VERNO: METUM
Part of Gartery
Burrow
Colderton
LEICESTER
Scraptost
Keame
Twiford
Somerby
Langham
PARTE OF
Bushby
Quenby
Loseby
South markfeld
Owston
Berkthorpe
Thurby
Engarsby
Newton Burdet
Tilton
Knaveston
Flitteress parke
Evington
Haughton
Bilsdon
Newbold Hund.
Staughton
Halsted
Laund
Witncok
Braunston
GARTERY
Great Stretton
South kemington
Odeby
Gaulby
Frisby
Norton
Loddington
Broke
Little Stretto
Norton
Tugby
RUTLAND
Great Glen
Burton overy
Rolleston
Cathorpe
Wiston
Ilston
Godeby
Alexton
Belton
Newton Harcourt
Noseley
Wardlow
SHIRE
HUNDRED
Hallaton
Welland flud
Flekney
Shankton
Stokerston
Horninghold
Westerby
Kibworth Harcover
Kibworth Bewchamp
Blason
Stanton Wiuel
Slanston
Bradley
Drystoke
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
Armesby
Smitan
Thurlangton
Churchlangton
Holt
Shearsby
Saddington
Westlangton
Glowston
Crannow
Draiton
Easton
Cawcott
Knaptost
Laughton
Foxton
East Lagto
Medborne
Bringeast
Welham
Mousley
Gumley
Thorp Langton
Rokingham castle
Weston
HUN:
Lubbenham
Great Bowdon
Sutton
Husband Bosworth
Theddingworth
Harburgh
Little Bowdon
Kilworth
Howthorp
Merston Trussell
Sibbertost
Northampton Shire.
Jodocus Hondius caelavit
cum Privilegio
Scale of miles
5
6
7
8
9
10
Rob: Sidney E. of Leicester
Robert de Bellemonte 1102
Simon de Montefort
Ranulph E of Chester 1200
Simon de Montfort
Edmond Crouchback
Will. de Bavar E. of Holl
John of Gaunt D. of Lanc
Robert Dudley Anno. 1.

LEICESTER both Countye and Citie deſcribed, The Honorable Famylies that have had the titles of Earls thereof. With other accidents therein obſerved

This Countye of Leceiſter is and hath bene a moſt famous Earldome: and of that antiquitie that it is not inferiour to moſt of the Realme beſids. For it is affirmed from Records of credite, that in ẏ Raignes of the Saxons and in the dayes of Ethelvald King of the Mercians, Leofricus a noble man of that bloode was Earle thereof the yere of Chriſt 716. And in his ſucceſſours ſoe contynewed untill the entrye of ẏ Normans. For unto this Leofricus lyneally ſucceeded in that dignitye Algarus 1. then Algarus 2. to him Leofricus 2. to him Leoſtanus: and to him Leofricus 3. whoe lyeth buryed in the Citie Coventrye, and to him ſucceeded Algarus 3. father to Eadwin Earle of March Morkarus Earle of Northumberland, and Lucia a daughter, mother to Romara Earle of Lincolne. But nowe the Iſſue male of the Saxons fayling, and ẏ Normans Monarchie ariſing, they beſtowed that title and dignity as themſelves beſt likeed.

Nere Boſworth upon Redemore the laſt battail betwixt the familyes of York and Lãcaſter was fought. Whoſe Civill diſcentions had ſpent England more blode then twice had done the winning of Fraunce. There Richard the tyrant & uſurper by Henry Earl of Richmond with 4000. men were ſlaine, and but 10 only on the Earls part. The corps of ẏ dead king being tugged and diſpitcfully torne, was layd all naked upon an horſe, and truſsed like a hogge behind a purſivant at Armes and as homely buryed in ẏ Graye Fr. within Leiceſtr, which being ruinated, his grave reſts as obſcure overgrowne with nettles and weeds. This Battail was fought the 22. of Auguſt anno 1485.

HUNDREDS
In *Leiceſter-ſhire.*

1 *Weſt-Goſcote.*
2 *Sparkingho.*
3 *Goodlaxton.*
4 *Gartrey.*
5 *Eaſt-Goſcote.*
6 *Framland.*

A

Abbey gate, *Weſt.*
Afſordby, *Eaſt.*
Ailſton, *Good.*
Allexton, *Eaſt.*
Alton grange, *Weſt.*
Anker Flu.
Anſty, *Weſt.*
Appleby little, *Spark.*
Appleby great, *Spark.*
Apekettelby, *Fram.*
Arnesby, *Good.*
ASHBY de la Zouch, *Weſt.*
Aſhbyfolvile, *Eaſt.*
Aſhby little, *Good.*
Aſhby great, *Good.*
Aſton flanvil, *Spar.*
Atterton, *Spar.*

B

Bagrave, *Gart.*
Bagworth Park, *Spar.*
Bagworth, *Spar.*
Barbythorp, *Eaſt.*
Baresby, *Eaſt.*
Bardon hill, *Weſt.*
Barkby, *Eaſt.*
Barkſton, *Fram.*
Barlſton, *Spar.*
Barn Park, *Spar.*
Barrow upon Zoram, *Eaſt.*
Barton, *Spar.*
Barwel, *Spar.*
Beeby, *Eaſt.*
Belgrave, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Weſt.*
Bensford bridge, *Good.*
Bew maner, *Weſt.*
BILLESDON, *Gart.*
Bilſton, *Spar.*
Bitteſwel, *Good.*
Blaby, *Good.*
Blackbrook Flu.
Blangherby, *Weſt.*
Blaſon, *Gart.*
Boreſworth husband, *Gart.*
Borhiſſon, *Spar.*
BOSWORTH, *Spar.*
Botisford, *Fram.*
Bowden great, *Gart.*
Bradgate, *Weſt.*
Bradley, *Gart.*
Brantingthorp, *Good.*
Brantingthorp Weſtcots, *Sp.*
Braunſton, *Fram.*
Braunſton, *Spar.*
Braughton nether, *Fram.*
Bredon on the hill, *Weſt.*
Brenkinſthorp, *Spar.*
Brentingby, *Fram.*
Bringhurſt, *Gart.*
Brokesby, *Eaſt.*
Broughton Aſhley, *Good.*
Buckminſter, *Fram.*
Burbage, *Spar.*
Burley Park, *Weſt.*
Burrow, *Gart.*
Burſtal, *Weſt.*
Burton layers, *Fram.*
Burton upon olds, *Eaſt.*
Burton overy, *Gart.*
Buſhby, *Gart.*

C

Candwel, *Eaſt.*
Carlton, *Spar.*
Carlton Curlew, *Gart.*
Cathorp, *Gart.*
Charley, *Weſt.*
Charnwood foreſt, *Weſt.*
Cawdwel, *Fram.*
Clawſon long, *Flam.*
Cleybrook, *Good.*
Colderton, *Eaſt.*
Collerton, *Weſt.*
Cosby, *Good.*
Coſon, *Fram.*
Coſſington, *Eaſt.*
Counſton, *Spar.*
Counteſthorp, *Good.*
Cottesboch, *Good.*
Cotes, *Eaſt.*
Cotton, *Spar.*
Cranoe, *Gart.*
Crawſton, *Eaſt.*
Crofee, *Spar.*
Cropſton, *Weſt.*
Croſton South, *Eaſt.*
Croxton Kerrial, *Fra.*

D

Dadlington, *Spar.*
Dalby little, *Fram.*
Dalby Jacomb, *Eaſt.*
Dalby wood, *Eaſt.*
Dalby upon Olds, *Eaſt.*
Dean Flu.
Desford, *Spar.*
Diſhley grange, *Weſt.*
Drayton, *Spar.*
Drayton, *Gart.*
Dunton Baſſet, *Good.*
Dunington, *Spark.*
DUNINGTON Caſtle, *We.*
Dyſeworth, *Weſt.*

E

Eaton, *Fram.*
Eaſtwel, *Fram.*
Eaſton, *Gart.*
Edmondthorp, *Fram.*
Eie Flu.
Eie Ketleby, *Fram.*
Elmeſthorp, *Spark.*
Elſton, *Good.*
Enderby, *Spark.*
Engarsby, *Gart.*
Erdisborow, *Gart.*
Erlſhilton, *Spar.*
Evington, *Gart.*

F

Fleckney, *Gart.*
Foſton, *Good.*
Foxton, *Gart.*
Freaby, *Fram.*
Frisby, *Gart.*
Frisby upon Wreak, *Eaſt.*
Froleſworth, *Good.*

G

Gaddesby, *Eaſt.*
Gadeby, *Spar.*
Galby, *Gart.*
Garenton, *Weſt.*
Garthorp, *Fram.*
Gillmorton, *Good.*
Glenfield, *Spar.*
Glenn great, *Gart.*
Glenn little, *Good.*
Glowſton, *Gart.*
Goadby, *Fram.*
Goadby, *Gart.*
Goldſmiths grange, *Fram.*
Grace Dieu, *Weſt.*
Grimſton, *Eaſt.*
Grooby, *Spar.*
Gumley, *Gart.*

H

Hachton, *Fram.*
HALLATON, *Gar.*
HARBOROW, *Gart.*
Harby, *Fram.*
Harſton, *Fram.*
Hathern, *Weſt.*
Hawlſtead, *Eaſt.*
Heather, *Spar.*
Hemington, *Weſt.*
Higham, *Spar.*
High croſs, *Good.*
Hinckly bond, *Spar.*
HINCKLY, *Spar.*
Hoby, *Eaſt.*
Hoes, *Fram.*
Hoggs Norton, *Spar.*
Holt, *Gart.*
Holwell, *Fram.*
Horninghold, *Gart.*
Horſpool grange, *Spar.*
Horſpool, *Spar.*
Hooſe, *Fram.*
Hoton, *Eaſt.*
Houghton, *Gart.*
Huckleſcot, *Spar.*
Humberſtone, *Eaſt.*
Huncot, *Spar.*
Hungerton, *Eaſt.*

I

Ibſtoke, *Spar.*
Illeſton, *Gart.*
Ingersby, *Gart.*
Isby Walton, *Weſt.*

K

Katthorp, *Good.*
Keham, *Eaſt.*
Kemington ſouth, *Eaſt.*
Kerbey muckeſe, *Spar.*
Ketworth, *Weſt.*
Kibworth Beacham, *Gart.*
Kilby, *Good.*
Kilworth north, *Good.*
Kilworth harcot, *Gart.*
Kimcote, *Good.*
Kirby bellers, *Fram.*
Kirkbey mallary, *Spar.*
Knaptoſt, *Good.*
Knaveſton, *Gart.*
Knighton, *Good.*
Knighſthorp, *Weſt.*
Knipton, *Fram.*
Knoſſon, *Gart.*

L

Langley, *Weſt.*
Church Langton, *Gart.*
Thorp Lanckton, *Gar.*
Lancton eaſt, *Gart.*
Lancton weſt, *Gart.*
Laund *Eaſt.*
Lawghton, *Gart.*
Leiceſter Foreſt, *Spar.*
Leeſthorp, *Fram.*
LEICESTER, *Eaſt.*
Leiceſter Abby, *Weſt.*
Leite, *Good.*
Lindley, *Spar.*
Littlethorp, *Good.*
LITTERWORTH, *Go.*
Lockinton, *Weſt.*
Loddington *Eaſt.*
LONGBOROW, *Weſt.*
Loſeby, *Eaſt.*
Lubenham, *Gart.*
Lubſthorp, *Spar.*

M

Marfield South, *Gart.*
Markfield, *Spar.*
Marſton potters, *Spar.*
Medburn, *Gart.*
MELTON Mowbray, *Fra.*
Meril grange, *Weſt.*
Miſterton, *Good.*
Morebarn, *Spar.*
MOUNTSORREL, *Weſt.*
Mowſeley, *Gart.*
Muſſon, *Fram.*

N

Naneby, *Spar.*
Nelſton, *Spar.*
Newbold verdon, *Spar.*
Newbold, *Weſt.*
Newbold *Gart.*
Newton, *Weſt.*
Newton harcourt, *Gart.*
Newton burcot, *Gart.*
Newton cold, *Eaſt.*
Newton nethercote, *Spar.*
Newtown, *Spar.*
Norborow, *Spar.*
Normanton, *Fram.*
Normanton, *Spar.*
Normanton on the heath, *S.*
Norton, *Gart.*
Norton Eaſt, *Eaſt.*
Noſely, *Gart.*

O

Oddeſton, *Spar.*
Odeby, *Good.*
Orton upon the Mount, *Sp.*
Osberſton, *Spar.*
Oſgathorp, *Weſt.*
Overton cold, *Fram.*
Overton ſayſy, *Weſt.*
Oweſton, *Gart.*

P

The great Park, *Weſt.*
Peatling little, *Good.*
Peatling great, *Good.*
Peckleton, *Spar.*
Pickering grange, *Spar.*
Pickwel, *Gart.*
Plungar, *Fram.*
Preſtwold, *Eaſt.*

Q

Quarendon, *Weſt.*
Quenby, *Eaſt.*
Quenyborow, *Eaſt.*

R

Ragdale, *Eaſt.*
Ratby, *Spar.*
Ratcliff caly, *Spar.*
Ratcliff upon Wreak, *Eaſt.*
Raunſton in Darbiſh. *Weſt.*
Rearsby, *Eaſt.*
Redmore, *Spar.*
Redmyle, *Fram.*
King Richards field, *Sp.*
Rodely, *Weſt.*
Rotherby, *Eaſt.*
Rowlſton, *Gart.*

S

Saddington, *Gart.*
Saddington, *Gart.*
Saltby, *Fram.*
Sapcote, *Spar.*
Saxby, *Fram.*
Saxulby *Eaſt.*
Scallford, *Fram.*
Scecheſley, *Spar.*
Scraptoſte, *Gart.*
Segrave, *Eaſt.*
Sence Flu.
Sweſtern, *Fram.*
Seyſton, *Eaſt.*
Shakerſton, *Spar.*
Shankton, *Gart.*
Sharnford, *Spar.*
Shawel, *Good.*
Shaxton, *Spar.*
Sheepy little, *Spar.*
Sheepy great, *Spar.*
Shenton, *Spar.*
Sheeps-head, *Weſt.*
Sheresby, *Good.*
Shilton, *Spar.*
Shouldby, *Eaſt.*
Sibſton, *Spar.*
Skeffington, *Eaſt.*
Slawſton, *Gart.*
Smeeto, *Gart.*
Snarſton, *Spar.*
Snibſton, *Weſt.*
Snyte Flu.
Sproxton, *Fram.*
Stanton, *Spar.*
Stanton harold, *Weſt.*
Stanton wyvel, *Gart.*
Stanton under Barton, *Spa.*
Stapleford, *Fram.*
Stapleton, *Spar.*
Stathorn, *Fram.*
Stoke golding, *Spar.*
Stokerſton, *Gart.*
Stonesby, *Fram.*
Stonny Stanton, *Spar.*
Stoure Flu.
Stowghton, *Gart.*
Stretton great, *Gart.*
Stretton little, *Gart.*
Sumerbee, *Fram.*
Sutton, *Good.*
Sutton chenney, *Spar.*
Swanington, *Weſt.*
Swebſton, *Weſt.*
Swift Flu.
Swinsford, *Good.*
Swithland, *Weſt.*
Syleby, *Eaſt.*
Syſeſore, *Eaſt.*
Syſonbee, *Fram.*

T

Temple, *Spar.*
Theddingworth, *Gar.*
Thornton, *Spar.*
Thorpacre, *Weſt.*
Thorp, *Good.*
Thorp Arnold, *Fram.*
Thorp ſachfield, *Eaſt.*
Thrinkſton, *Weſt.*
Thurcaſton, *Weſt.*
Thurlſton, *Spar.*
Thurmaſton, *Eaſt.*
Thurnby, *Gart.*
Thuſſington, *Eaſt.*
Tilton, *Eaſt.*
Toly Park, *Spar.*
Tonge, *Weſt.*
Trent Flu.
Tugby, *Eaſt.*
Turlancton, *Gart.*
Twicroſs, *Spar.*
Twyford, *Eaſt.*

U

Ulveſcroſs Abby, *Weſt.*
Ulveſton, *Gart.*
Upton, *Spar.*

W

Weſthorp, *Good.*
Walcote, *Good.*
WALTHAM on the wowld, *Fram.*
Walton, *Good.*
Walton, *Good.*
Walton on the wowld, *Eaſt.*
Wanlip, *Weſt.*
Wartnaby, *Eaſt.*
Welby, *Fram.*
Welham, *Gart.*
Welland Flu.
Welsborow, *Spar.*
Weſterby, *Gart.*
Wetherly, *Spar.*
Whalton long, *Weſt.*
Wheſton, *Good.*
Whittington grange, *Spar.*
Whitwick, *Weſt.*
Wigſton little, *Good.*
Wigſton great, *Good.*
Wikeharn, *Fram.*
Wikin, *Spar.*
Willoughby waterleſs, *Good.*
Wilſton, *Weſt.*
Wiſton, *Gart.*
Withcork, *Fram.*
Wiverby, *Fram.*
Woodhouſe, *Weſt.*
Worthington, *Weſt.*
Wreake Flu.
Wykyn, *Eaſt.*
Wymondham, *Fram.*
Wymſwold, *Eaſt.*

Y

Ybſtock, *Spar.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF LINCOLNESHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXII.

THe County of *Lincolne* by the *Engliſh Saxons* called Lincoll-ꞅcyne, and by the *Normans Nicolſhire*, is confined on the North with *Humber*, on the Eaſt with the *German Ocean*, upon the South is parted from *Cambridge* and *Northampton-ſhire* by the River *Nyne*, and on the Weſt from *Nottingham* and *York-ſhires* by *Dun* and *Trent*.

The length of this Shire.

(2) The length of this Province extended from *Barton* upon *Humber* in the North, unto *Stanford* upon the River *Nyne* in the South, are fifty five miles by our *Engliſh* meaſure, and the bredth thereof from *Newton* in the Weſt, ſtretched unto *Winthorp* upon her Eaſt Sea containeth thirty five. The whole in circumference about one hundred and eighty miles.

The Air.

(3) The Air upon the Eaſt and South part is both thick and foggy, by reaſon of the Fens and unſolute grounds, but therewithal very moderate and pleaſing. Her graduation being removed from the Equator to the degree of 53. and the winds that are ſent of her ſtill working Seas, do diſperſe thoſe vapours from all power of hurt.

The form.

(4) The form of this County doth ſomewhat reſemble the body of a Lute, whoſe Eaſt Coaſts lie bow-like into the *German Ocean*, all along peſtered with inlets of ſalt waters and ſands, which are neither firm nor ſafe for travellers, as thoſe in the South proved unto King *John*, who marching North-ward from *Northfolk*, againſt his diſloyal Barons, upon thoſe waſhes loſt all his furniture and carriage by the ſuddain return of the Sea, and ſoftneſs of the ſands.

The Soil.

(5) Her Soil upon the Weſt and North is abundantly fertile, pleaſant and rich, ſtored with paſturage, arable and meadowing grounds: the Eaſt and South fenny and brakiſh, and for Corn barren; but for Fowl and Fiſh exceeding any other in the Realm, wherein at ſome times and ſeaſons of the year, hath been taken in nets, in *Auguſt*, at one draught, above three thouſand Mallards, and other Fowls of the like kind.

(6) The Shires Commodities conſiſt chiefly in Corn, Cattle, Fiſh, Fowl, Flax and Alablaſter; as alſo in a Plaiſter much eſteemed of by the *Romans* for their works of Imagery; and whereof *Pliny* in his natural Hiſtory maketh mention. And the *Aſtroites*, a precious ſtone, ſtar-like, pointed with five beams or or rays, anciently eſteemed for their virtue in victories, upon the South-weſt of this County near *Bever* are found; not far thence in our Fathers memory, at *Harlaxton* was ploughed up a braſen veſſel, wherein was incloſed a golden Helmet of an ancient faſhion, ſet with precious ſtones, which was preſented to *Katherin* of *Spain*, Wife and Dowager to King *Henry* the eight.

Plin. Nat. Hiſt.

Greg. Agric. Mineral. lib.

(7) This Shire triumpheth in the births of *Beauclerk*, King *Henry* the Firſt, whom *Selby* brought forth, and of King *Henry* the Fourth, at *Bullingbrooke* born: but may as juſtly lament for the death of King *John* herein poyſoned by *Simon* a Monk of *Swynſted Abbey*; and of Queen *Eleanor*, wife to King *Edward* the Firſt, the mirrour of Wedlock, and love to the Commons, who at *Hardby*, near *Bullingbrook*, his birthplace, ended her life.

Market towns.

(8) Trade and Commerce for proviſion of life is vented thorow thirty one Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof *Lincolne* the Counties name is chief, by *Ptolomy* and *Antonie* called *Lindum*, by *Beda Linde-collina*, by the *Saxons*, Lyn'ðo-collẏne, and the *Normans*, *Nichol*. Very ancient it is, and hath been more magnifical, as by her many over-turned ruines doth appear, and far more populous, as by *Domeſdays* book is ſeen, where it is recorded that this City contained a thouſand and ſeven Manſions, and nine hundred Burgeſſes, with twelve Lage-men, having Sac and Soc. And in the *Normans* time, ſatith *Malmesbury*, it was one of the beſt peopled Cities of *England*, being a place for traffick of Merchandize for all comers by Land or Sea. Herein King *Edw.* 3. the ordained his Staple for the Mart of Woolls, Leathe, and Lead; no leſs than fifty Pariſh-Churches did beautifie the ſame: but now containeth only fifteen beſides the Cathedral. Some ruines yet remains both of *Frieries* and *Nunneries*, who lie now buried in their own aſhes, and the City conquered not by War, but by time and very age; and yet hath ſhe not eſcaped the calamity of Sword, as in the time of the *Saxons*; whence *Arthur* enforced their Hoſt: the like alſo did *Edmund* to the deſtroying *Danes*; and by the *Normans* it ſuffered ſome damage, where King *Stephen* was vanquiſhed and taken priſoner; and again, by the third *Henry*, that aſſaulted and wan from his rebellious *Barons*. By fire likewiſe it was ſore defaced, wherein not only the buildings were conſumed, but withall many men and women in the violence thereof periſhed: as alſo by an Earthquake her foundation was much weakened and ſhaken, wherein the fair Cathedral Church, dedicated to the Virgin of Virgins, was rent in pieces. The Government of this City is committed yearly to a Mayor, two Sheriffs, twelve Aldermen in Scarlet, a Sword, a Hat of Eſtate, a Recorder, Sword-bearer, and four Sergeants with Maces: whoſe ſituation on a ſteep hill ſtandeth, for Longitude in the degree 20. 10 ſcruples, the Pole elevated for Latitude from the degree 53. and 50 ſcruples.

Lincoln the chief town.

An.D.516.
An.D.940.
An.D.1140.
An.D.1217.
An.D.1123.

An.D.1186.
Wil. Malmſ.

(9) Much hath been the Devotion of Princes in building Religious Houſes in this County, as at *Crowland*, *Lincolne*, *Markeby*, *Leyborne*, *Grenfield*, *Alvingham*, *Newnersbury*, *Grymmysby*, *Newſted*, *Elſham*, *Staynſfield*, *Syxhill*, *Torkeſey*, *Bryggerd*, *Thorneholme*, *Nuncotton*, *Faſſe*, *Hevings*, *Axholm Iſle*, *Goykewel*, Saint *Michaels* near *Stamford*, *Swineſhead*, *Spalding*, *Kirksted*, &c.

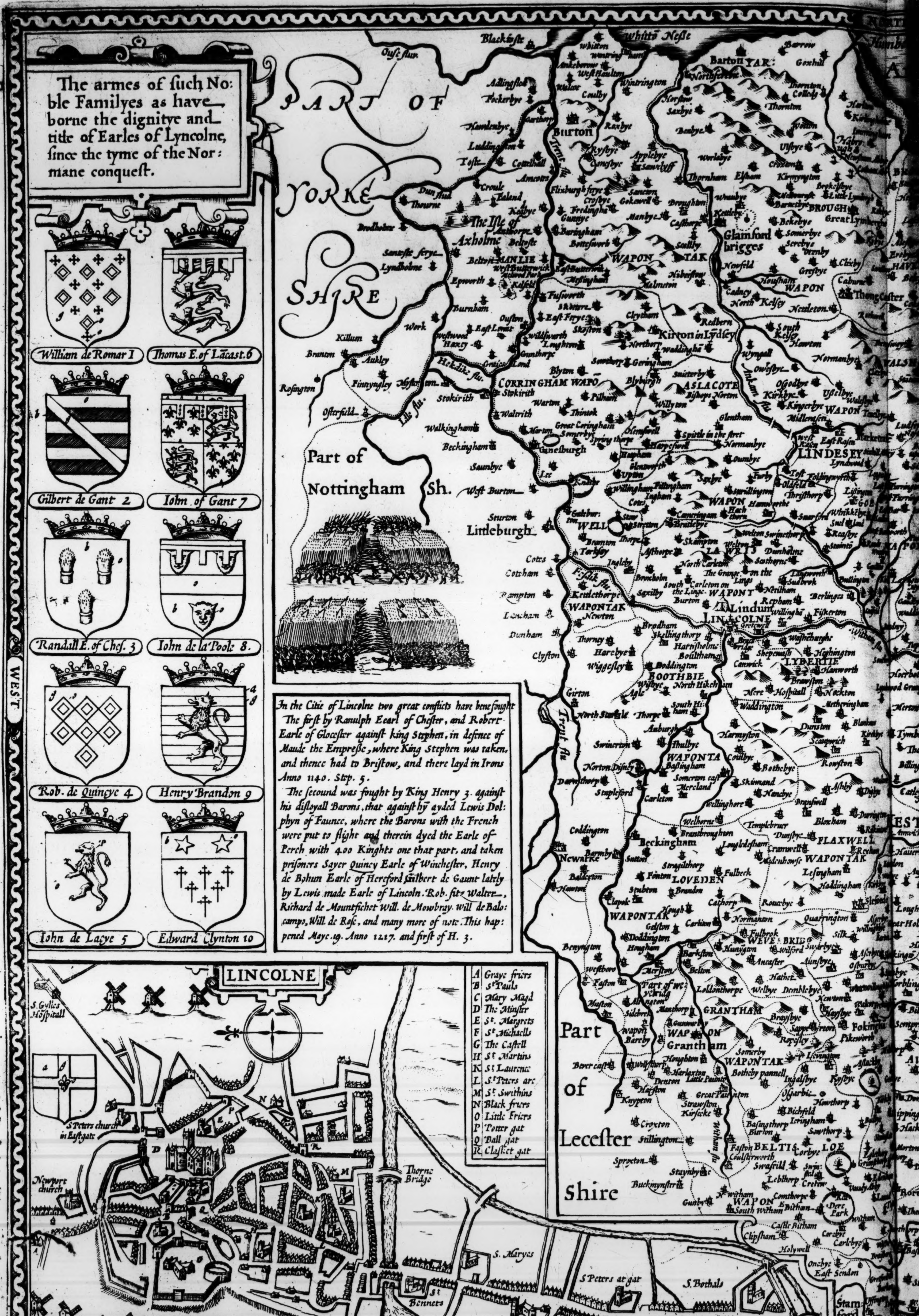
An.D.1536.

(10) Commotions in this Shire were raiſed the eight and twentieth of King *Henry* the Eight, where twenty thouſand making inſurrection, violently ſware certain Lords and Gentlemen to their Articles. But no ſooner they heard of the Kings power comming, but that they diſperſed themſelves, and ſued for pardon. And again in the third year of King *Edward* the ſixth, in caſe of Incloſures, *Lincolne* roſe in ſeditious manner, as did they of *Cornwall*, *Devon ſhire*, *York-ſhire*, and *Norfolk*: but after ſome ſlaughters of their chiefeſt men, were reduced to former obedience.

An.D.1549.

This Shires diviſion is into three princincipal parts, *viz.* *Lindſey*, *Keſteven*, and *Holland*. *Lindſey* is ſubdivided into ſeventeen Hundreds, *Kevenſten* into eleven, and *Holland* into three, containing in all thirty one, wherein are ſituated thirty four Market Towns, and ſix hundred thirty Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following are alphabetically expreſſed.

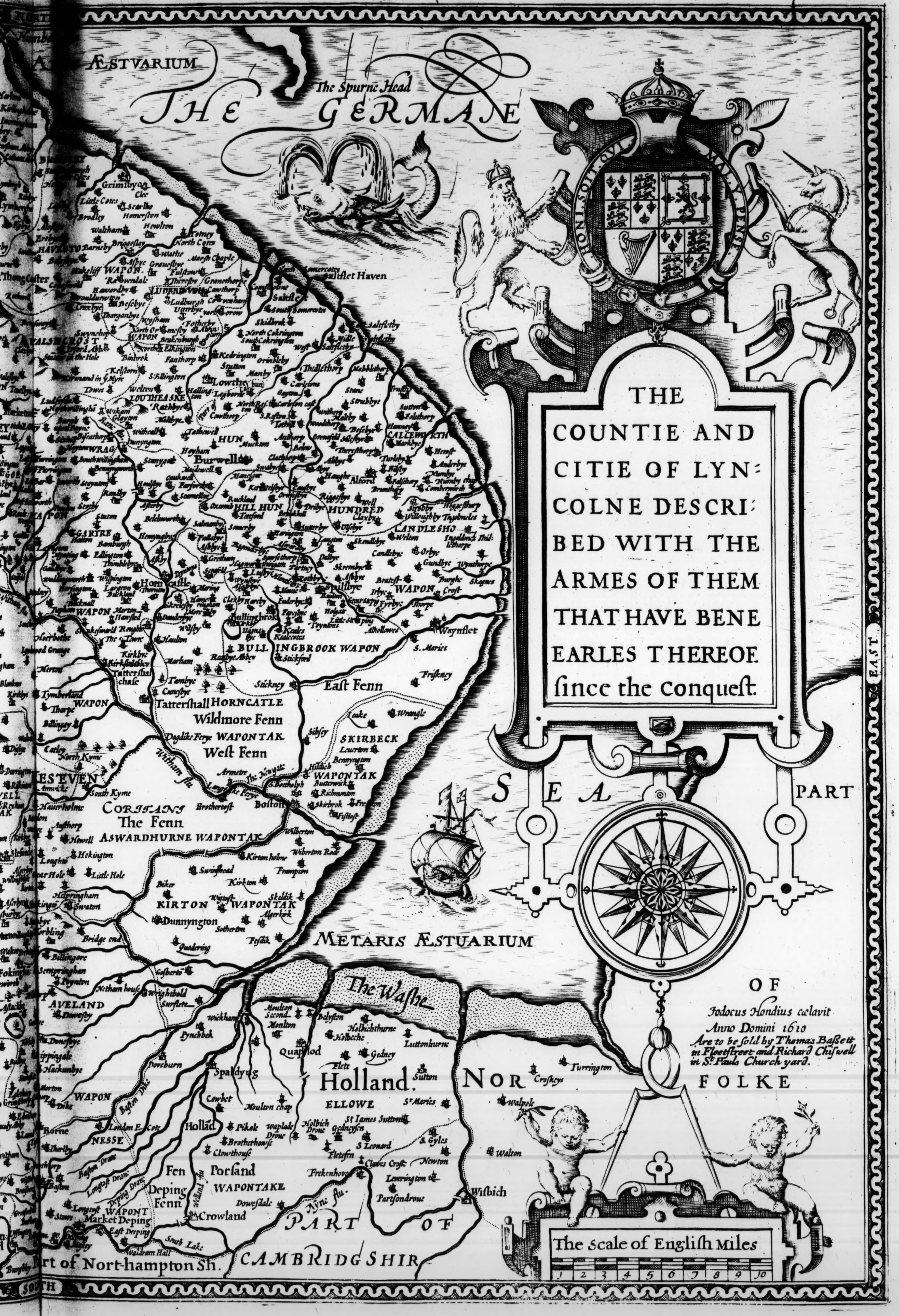
Caſtles.
1 *Nicole.*
2 *Clifford.*
3 *Brumme.*
4 *Stanford.*
5 *Boham.*
6 *Swineſhead.*



The armes of ſuch Noble Familyes as have borne the dignitye and title of Earles of Lyncolne, ſince the tyme of the Normane conqueſt.
William de Romar 1
Thomas E. of Lăcast. 6
Gilbert de Gant 2
Iohn of Gant 7
Randall E. of Cheſ. 3
Iohn de la Poole 8
Rob. de Quincye 4
Henry Brandon 9
Iohn de Lacye 5
Edward Clynton 10
WEST
PART OF YORKE SHIRE
Part of Nottingham Sh.
Part of Lecester Shire
The Isle of Axholme
Burton
Barton
Glamford brigges
Kirton in Lydsey
CORRINGHAM WAPO
ASLACOTE
WAPON TAK
LINDESEY
Gainsburgh
Littleburgh
WELL
LAWRIS
WAPONTAK
Lindum
LINCOLNE
BOOTHBIE
LYBERTIE
FLAXWELL WAPONTAK
LOVEDEN WAPONTAK
Newarke
Beckingham
WEVE BRIDG
GRANTHAM WAPON
Grantham
BELTIS LOE
WAPON
Stamford
Trent flu
Ouſe flu
LINCOLNE
A Graye friers
B St Pauls
C Mary Magd
D The Minſter
E St. Margrets
F St Michaells
G The Caſtell
H St Martins
K St Laurence
L St Peters arc
M St Swithins
N Black friers
O Little Friers
P Potter gat
Q Ball gat
R Claſket gat
S. Gylles Hoſpitall
S Peters church in Eaſtgate
Newport church
Thorne Bridge
S. Maryes
S Peters at gat
S. Bothals
S. Bennets
S. Markes
Goat Bridg
50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes
NORTH
SOUTH

In the Citie of Lincolne two great conflicts have bene fought The firſt by Ranulph Eearl of Cheſter, and Robert Earle of Glocceſter againſt king Stephen, in defence of Maude the Empreſſe, where King Stephen was taken, and thence had to Briſtow, and there layd in Irons Anno 1140. Step. 5.

The secound was fought by King Henry 3. againſt his diſloyall Barons, that againſt hȳ ayded Lewis Dolphyn of Faunce, where the Barons with the French were put to flight and therein dyed the Earle of Perch with 400 Kinghts one that part, and taken priſoners Sayer Quincy Earle of Winchester, Henry de Bohun Earle of Hereford, Gilbert de Gaunt lately by Lewis made Earle of Lincoln. Rob. fitz Walter, Richard de Mountfichet Will. de Mowbray. Will de Balocamps, Will. de Roſe, and many more of note. This happened Maye. 19. Anno 1217. and firſt of H. 3.


THE COUNTIE AND CITIE OF LYNCOLNE DESCRIBED WITH THE ARMES OF THEM THAT HAVE BENE EARLES THEREOF since the Conquest.
HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE
Jodocus Hondius cælavit Anno Domini 1610
Are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet and Richard Chiswell in S. Pauls Church yard.
The Scale of English Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
ÆSTVARIUM
THE GERMANE SEA PART OF
The Spurne Head
Saltflet Haven
Grimsby
Lowthe
Burwell
HILL HUN HUNDRED
CALCEWORTH
CANDLESHO WAPON
Horncastle
BULLINGBROOK WAPON
Waynflet
East Fenn
Tattershall
HORNCATLE WAPONTAK
Wildmore Fenn
West Fenn
SKIRBECK WAPONTAK
Boston
KESTEVEN
CORITANI
The Fenn
ASWARDHURNE WAPONTAK
KIRTON WAPONTAK
Dunnyngton
METARIS ÆSTUARIUM
The Washe
AVELAND WAPON
Spaldyng
Holland.
ELLOWE WAPON
NESSE WAPON
Fen
Porsand WAPONTAKE
Deping Fenn
Crowland
Market Deping
East Deping
Wisbich
NORFOLKE
PART OF CAMBRIDGSHIR
Part of Nort-hampton Sh.
SOUTH
EAST

HUNDREDS AND WAPENTAKES IN *Lincolne-ſhire.*

Lindſey.
1. *Manlie Wap.*
2. *Yarbrough Wa.*
3. *Brodley Wap.*
4 *Ludbrough Wap.*
5. *Waſhcroft Wap.*
6. *Aſlecoe Wap.*
7. *Corringham W.*
8. *Well Wap.*
9. *Lawris Wap.*
10. *Wraggoe Wap.*
11. *Gartree Wap.*
12. *Loutheask H.*
13. *Calceworth H.*
14. *Candleſho Wa.*
15. *Hill Hund.*
16. *BullingbrookW*
17. *Hornecaſtle W.*

Keſteven.
18. *Lango Wap.*
19. *Boothby Wap.*
20. *Loveden Wap.*
21. *Flaxwell Wa.*
22. *Aſwardburn W*
23 *Wivebridge W.*
24. *Grantham Wa.*
25. *Aveland Wap.*
26. *Beltiſloe Wap.*
27. *Neſſe Wap.*

Holland.
28. *Skirbeck Wap.*
29. *Kirton Wap.*
30. *Ellowe Wap.*

A

Abye, *Calceworth.*
Agle, *Booth.*
Aleſbie, *Brod.*
Alebie, *Cal,*
ALFORD, *Cal.*
Algerkirke, *Kirt.*
Alhallowes, *Cand.*
Allington, *Waſh.*
Althorp, *Man.*
Alvingham, *Louth.*
Amcotes, *Man.*
Amwick, *Flax.*
Ankam flu.
Ancaſter, *Lou.*
Anderby, *Cal.*
Anthorp, *Lou.*
Appley, *Wrag.*
Appleby, *Man.*
Armetree, *Horn.*
Aſbie, *Man.*
Aſgarbye, *Bul.*
Aſgarbye, *Aſw.*
Aſhbye, *Cand.*
Aſhby, *Horn.*
Aſhby *Flax.*
Aſhby, *Brod.*
Aſhby childs, *Hil.*
Askby, *Hil.*
Aſlackby, *Ave.*
Aſpye, *Brod.*
Aſterby, *Gart*
Aſtrope, *Law.*
Aſwarby, *Hil.*
Auburgh, *Booth.*
Aveland, *Avel.*
Aukley, *Man.*
Aukburgh, *Man.*
Auklam, flu.
Avousbye, *Aſw.*
Auſtroph, *Aſw.*
Auſt north, *Louth.*

B

Bagenderby hill.
Ballin, *Licoln libert.*
Bamburgh, *Gart.*
Bane flu
Bareby, *Wive.*
Bardney, *Wrag.*
Barholm, *Neſ.*
Barkſton, *Grant.*
Barkworth weſt, *Wrag.*
Barkworth eaſt, *Wrag.*
Barnalby, *Brod.*
Barnecby, *Yar.*
Barrow, *Yar.*
Barroughby, *Wive.*
BARTON, *Yar.*
Baſton dike, *Neſ.*
Baſton, *Neſ.*
Baſton drane, *Neſ.*
Baſſingham, *Booth.*
Baſſingthorp, *Bel.*
BECKINGHAM, *Lout.*
Beckring, *Wrag.*
Beckby, *Yar.*
Belchworth, *Gart.*
Beleſby, *Brod.*
Bellew, *Cal.*
Belton, *Grant.*
Beltoſt, *Man.*
Belton, *Man.*
Long Benington, *Lou.*
Benington, *Skir.*
Beningworth, *Wrag.*
Berling, *Law.*
Beuby, *Yar.*
Beſeby, *Cal.*
Beſeby, *Brod.*
Bever Caſtle, *Grant.*
Bewthorp, *Bel.*
Bicker, *Kirt.*
Billingaye, *Lang.*
Billingborow, *Avel.*
Billsby, *Cal.*
BINBROOK, *Wal*
Biſhops norton, *Aſl.*
Biskthorp, *Wrag.*
Bitchfield, *Bel.*
Bitham little, *Bel.*
Blankney, *Lang.*
Bliburgh, *Aſla.*
Bliton, *Corring.*
Bloxham, *Flax.*
Bolyſton, *Ellow.*
BOSTON, *Skir.*
S. Bottolph, *Skir.*
Boothby pannel, *Wive.*
Boothby, *Booth.*
Botsford, *Man.*
Boubie, *Yar.*
Boultham, *Booth.*
BOURNE, *Avel.*
Braceby, *Grant.*
Bradney, *Wrag.*
Braesbridge, *Lang.*
Braisborough, *Neſ.*
Brakenburgh, *Lud.*
Bramby, *Well.*
Bramton, *Wel.*
Brandon, *Loved.*
Branſwell, *Flax.*
Branſton, *Lin.*
Brant broughton, *Lov.*
Bratleby, *Law.*
Brawſton, *Lin.*
Bratoſt, *Cand.*
Bridge end, *Avel.*
Briggeſley, *Brod.*
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesby, *Yar.*
Brodley, *Brod.*
Bromby, *Man.*
Brotherhouſe, *Ellow.*
Brothertoſt, *Aſw.*
Brothertoſt, *Kirt.*
Broughton, *Man.*
Broxholm, *Law.*
Brunthorp, *Cal.*
Bucknall, *Cal.*
Bulby, *Bel.*
BULLINGBROOK, *Bu.*
Bullington, *Wrag.*
BURGH upon bane, *Wrag.*
Bane flu.
Burgh in the marſh, *Ca.*
Burham, *Neſſ.*
Buringham, *Man.*
Burton, *Bel.*
Burton, *Law.*
Burton, *Aſw.*
BURTON, *Man.*
Burthorp, *Avel.*
Burwell, *Louth.*
Buſlingthorp, *Law.*
Butterwick, *Skir.*
Butterwick weſt.
Butterwick eaſt, *Man.*

C

Caburne, *Brod.*
Cadney, *Yar.*
Cadeby, *Brod.*
Caeſter, *Yar.*
Calſey, *Cal.*
Calverthorp, *Aſw.*
Camerringham, *Aſla.*
Candlesby, *Cand.*
Canesby, *Man.*
Canwick, *Lin.*
Careby, *Bel.*
Carltons, *Louth.*
Carlton little, *Louth.*
Carlton great, *Louth.*
Carton Caſtle, *Louth.*
Carlton north, *Law.*
Carlton ſouth, *Law.*
Carlton, *Love.*
Carlton, *Booth.*
Carleby, *Neſ.*
Caſthorp, *Man.*
Caſtil, *Lout.*
Caſtle bitham, *Bel.*
Cathorp, *Love.*
Catley, *Flax.*
Caukwell, *Gart.*
Cawthorp, *Avel.*
Cawthorp, *Lud.*
Cainbie, *Aſla.*
Marſh Chappel, *Brod.*
Cherry, *Law.*
Claipool, *Love.*
Calithorp, *Cal.*
Clawes croſs, *Ellow.*
Claxbye, *Cal.*
Claxbie, *Hil.*
Claxbi, *Walſh.*
Clee, *Brod.*
Cleethorp, *Brod.*
Cleytham, *Cor.*
Clixbie, *Yar.*
Clowthouſe, *Ellow.*
Clum, *Lin.*
Coats north, *Brod.*
Coats little, *Brod.*
Coats great, *Brod.*
Cockrington north, *Louth.*
Cockrington ſouth, *Louth.*
Cokeſwould, *Brod.*
Colſterworth, *Grant.*
Comeſholme, *Louth.*
Comthorp, *Bel.*
Connesbie, *Horn.*
Corbie, *Bel.*
Coringham, *Cor.*
Cotham Abbey, *Yar.*
Cottlehall, *Man.*
Cott, *Aſla.*
Covenham, *Lud.*
Coulbie, *Boot.*
Coulbie, *Man.*
Cowbet, *Ellow.*
Cowthorp, *Cal.*
Cramwel, *Flax.*
Cretew, *Bel.*
Croft, *Candy.*
Croſbie, *Man.*
Croule, *Man.*
CROWLAND, *Ellow.*
Croxby, *Walſh.*
Croxton, *Yar.*
Cumberworth, *Cal*
Cunningholm, *Louth.*
Cunesby, *Horn.*

D

Dalby, *Candle.*
DAUDERBY, *Ga.*
Dembleby, *Avel.*
Deeping weſt, *Neſſe.*
Deeping eaſt, *Neſſe.*
MARKET DEEPING, *Neſ.*
Deeping Fenne, *Ellow.*
Denton, *Grant.*
Digby. *Flax.*
Baſton Dike, *Ellow.*
Dockdyke, *Lang.*
Doddington, *Booth.*
Dodington, *Love.*
Dogdike Ferve, *Horn.*
Doveburne, *Ellow.*
Dowesby, *Avel.*
Donesby, *Avel.*
Doweſdale, *Ellow.*
Dribie, *Cand.*
Dun. flu.
Dunholm, *Law.*
DUNINGTON, *Kirt.*
Dunnington upon bane, *Gart.*
Dunsby, *Flax.*
Dunsby, *Avel.*
Dunſton, *Lang.*
Durrington, *Flax.*
Dyke, *Avel.*

E

Ealand, *Man.*
Eagle, *Booth.*
Earebie, *Brod.*
Eaſton, *Grant.*
Eaſtoſte, *Man.*
Edenham *Bell.*
Edlington.
Edlington, *Gar.*
Eglethorp, *Avel.*
Elkington, *Louth.*
Elſham, *Yar.*
Enderby manis, *Bull.*
Wood Enderbie, *Horn.*
Bagge Enderbie, *Hill.*
Epworth, *Man.*
Eveden, *Aſw.*
Ewerby, *Aſw.*

F

Faldingworth, *Law.*
Fanthorp, *Louth.*
Farforth, *Louth.*
Fareby, *Yar.*
Faresby, *Bull.*
Fareleſthorp, *Cal.*
Faſton, *Love.*
Faſton, *Grant.*
Fenn weſt, *Horn.*
Fenn eaſt, *Horn.*
Fenton, *Love.*
Fenton, *Well.*
Fereby north, *Yar.*
Fery eaſt, *Cor.*
Feſdike, flu.
Feſdike, *Kirt.*
Fillingham, *Aſla.*
Finningley, *Man.*
Fiſhtoſt, *Skir.*
Fiskerton, *Law.*
Fleet, *Ellow.*
Flet Fenn, *Ellow.*
Flixborough, *Man.*
Folethorp, *Cal.*
FOLKINGHAM, *Ave.*
Foldingworrh, *Lin.*
Foſsdike, *Kir.*
Fotherby, *Lud.*
Fotherington, *Cand.*
Frampton, *Kir.*
Frekingham, *Avel.*
Freiſton, *Skir.*
Friskney, *Cand.*
Friſton, *Love.*
Froddingham, *Man.*
Fulbeck *Love.*
Fulbrook, *Wive.*
Fulletbie, *Hill.*
Fullnetbie, *Wrag.*
Fullſtow, *Brod.*
Furky, *Aſla.*
Fuſworth, *Cor.*
Fireby, *Cand.*

G

Gaiton in the marſh, *Cal.*
Gaiton in the wowld, *Lo.*
GANESBROUGH, *Cor.*
Garthorp, *Man.*
Gateburton, *Well.*
Gaudbie, *Gart.*
Gedney, *Ellow.*
Gedney Fenn, *Ellow.*
Gelſtone, *Love.*
Geringham, *Cor.*
GLANFORD BRIDGE, *Yar.*
Glentham, *Aſla.*
Glentworth, *Aſla.*
Gokewell, *Man.*
Gobesby, *Gart.*
Gonnarby, *Grant.*
Gosberthy, *Kir.*
Goulthro, *Wrag.*
Goxhill, *Yar.*
Grawesby, *Brod.*
Graby, *Ave.*
Gray land, *Manl.*
The Grange, *Law.*
GRANTHAM, *Grant.*
Granthorp, *Louth.*
Greenfield, *Cal.*
Gresby, *Yar.*
Greetham, *Hil.*
Gretford, *Neſſ.*
Greetwell, *Law.*
Grinbleby, *Louth.*
Grimsby, *Bird.*
Grimſthorp, *Bel.*
GRIMSBY GREAT, *Brod.*
Gunby, *Bel.*
Gundby, *Bird.*
Gunthorp, *Man.*
Gunnyet, *Man.*
Gunwarby, *Grant.*

H

Harbrough, *Yar.*
Hackthorn, *Aſla.*
Hacunby, *Avel.*
Hagnaby, *Avel.*
Hagworthingham, *Hil.*
Hakeliff, *Brod.*
Haldingham, *Flax.*
Hallam upon bane, *Hor.*
Hallington, *Louth.*
Hameringham, *Horn.*
Hamton, *Wrag.*
Hamworth, *Aſla.*
Hanbeck, *Fla.*
Hangholme, *Louth.*
Hennay, *Cal.*
Hanworth, *Lang.*
Hardby, *Bul.*
Harlaxton, *Grant.*
Harlton eaſt, *Yar.*
Harmthorp, *Avel.*
Harmyſton, *Boot.*
Harpſwel, *Aſla.*
Harrington, *Hil.*
Harſholm, *Booth.*
Hather, *Wive.*
Hatterby, weſt, *Brod.*
Hatton.
Hatton, *Wrag.*
Haverholm, *Flax.*
Haughe, *Cal.*
Haulton, *Bull.*
Haulton weſt, *Man.*
Haulton, *Horn.*
Haulton, *Wrag.*
Hawardby, *Brod.*
Hawſted, *Gar.*
Haxley, *Man.*
Hayham, *Louth.*
Haysbye, *Avel.*
Healing, *Brod.*
Heapham, *Cor.*
Heighington, *Lang.*
Hekington, *Lang.*
Helpringham, *Aſw.*
Hemingby, *Gar.*
Hemſwell, *Aſla.*
Hetoſt, *Cal.*
Hib rſtow, *Man.*
Hildich, *Skir.*
Hoerbothe, *Lang.*
Hoggeſthorp, *Cal.*
Holbichtl urne, *Ellow.*
HOLBEACH, *Ellow.*
Holbichdrove, *Ellow.*
Hole great, *Aſw.*
Holgate, *Bul.*
Hole little, *Aſw.*
Holland fenn, *Ellow.*
Hollywel, *Fel.*
Homerſton, *Brod.*
Horbling, *Ave.*
HORNCASTLE, *Horn.*
Horſington, *Gar.*
Horſtow, *Yar.*
Mete Hoſpital, *Lang.*
Hotoſt, *Cal.*
Houghton, *Love.*
Houghton, *Cor.*
Houlsby, *Gar.*
Nethom Houſe, *Ave.*
Howel, *Aſw.*
Howgh on the mount, *Love.*
Howghton, *Wive.*
Houlton in the clay, *Brod.*
Howſham, *Yar.*
Howthorp, *Bel.*
Howton in the more, *Waſh.*
Humberſton, *Brod.*
Hamerringham, *Hil.*
Hundleby, *Bul.*
Hunnington, *Wive.*
Huntley, *Bul.*
Hycham ſouth, *Booth.*
Hycham north, *Booth.*

I

S. James deeping, *Neſ.*
Jerinham, *Bel.*
Ikwith eaſt, *Wrag.*
Immingham, *Yar.*
Ingalsby in Beltiſloc Wapent. *Aſw.*
Ingham, *Aſla.*
Ingleby, *Wel.*
Ingoldmels Thiddlethorp, *Ca.*
Ingoldmels, *Cand.*
Irby, *Cand.*
Irford abbey, *Walſh.*

K

Keadby, *Man.*
Eaſter Keales, *Bul.*
Weſter Keales, *Bul.*
Kedrington, *Louth.*
Kelby *Aſw.*
Keleby, *Yar.*
Kelfield, *Man.*
Kelſey ſouth, *Walſh.*
Kelſey north, *Yar.*
Kelſterne, *Louth.*
Kettlesby, *Hil*
Kettlethorp, *Wel.*
Kexbie, *Wel.*
Killingholm, *Yar.*
Kingerby, *Walſh.*
Kirkby, *Walſh.*
Kirkby, *Aſw.*
Kirkby green, *Lang.*
Kirkby upon bane, *Gar.*
Kirkby underwood, *Av.*
Kirby eaſt, *Bul.*
Kirkſeek, *Grant.*
Kirkſteed Abbey, *Gart.*
Kirmington, *Yar.*
Kirmond, *Wrag.*
Kirmond in the myre, *Walſh.*
Kirton holme, *Kir.*
KIRKTON, *Kir.*
Kirton in lyndſey, *Cor.*
Knathe, *Cor.*
Kneadby *Man.*
Kyme north, *Lang.*
Kyme ſouth, *Aſw.*
Kyſebie ſtandeth in the circuit of Aveland, *A.*

L

South Lake, *Neſſe.*
Langerton, *Wel.*
Langrike ferve, *Horn.*
Langton, *Hill.*
Langton, *Gart.*
Langroſt *Neſſe.*
Langworth, *Law.*
Largton, *Gar.*
Laſeby, *Brod.*
Lawghton, *Avel.*
S. Leonard, *Ellow.*
Leake, *Skir.*
Lebthorp, *Bel.*
Long Ledeſham, *Love.*
Lee, *Corring.*
Legburne, *Cal.*
Legsby, *Wrag.*
Lelingham, *Flax.*
Levat eaſt, *Man.*
Leverton, *Skir.*
Levington, *Bel.*
LINCOLNE, *Law.*
Lingwood grange, *Lan.*
Linwood, *Walſh.*
Liſſington, *Wrag.*
Londenthorp, *Grant.*
London eaſtcote, *Neſſ.*
Longfoſt, *Neſſ.*
Longtoſt drane, *Neſſ.*
Kirk Loughton, *Wrag.*
Loughton, *Aſw.*
LOUTHE, *Louth.*
Lownde *Bel.*
Ludford, *Wrag.*
Luddington, *Man.*
Ludbrough, *Lud.*
Lusby, *Bul.*
Lutton burne, *Ellow.*
LYMBERGH GREAT, *Yar.*
Lymbergh, little, *Yar.*

M

Mablethorp, *Cal.*
Mad n houſe, *Love.*
Maidwel, *Louth.*
Malmton, *Man.*
Maltby, *Cal.*
Maltby, *Louth.*
Manby, *Louth.*
Manby, *Man.*
Maneſgate, *Hil.*
Manie, *Bul.*
Manthorp, *Grant.*
Manthorp, *Bel.*
Manthorp, *Cal.*
Marcham in the Fenne, *Horn.*
Mating on the hill, *Horn.*
Markbie, *Cal.*
Martin, *Gart.*
Marton *Wel.*
S. Maries *Con.*
Melton toſs, *Yar.*
Melwood park, *Man.*
Mereland, *Booth.*
Merſton, *Love.*
Merton, *Lang.*
Mellingham, *Man.*
Metheringham, *Lang.*
Milthorp, *Avel.*
Minting, *Gart.*
Moreby, *Horn.*
Morton, *Ave.*
Morton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Ell.*
Moulton Chappel, *Ell.*
Moulton ſecond, *Ell.*
Muckton, *Louth.*

N

Nanely, *Booth.*
Netiſham, *Law.*
Nettleton, *Yar.*
Newfield, *Yar.*
Newgate, *Horn.*
Netham houſe, *Avel.*
Newſham Abby, *Yar.*
Newton, *Wel.*
Newton, *Ave.*
Newton, *Walſh.*
Nockton, *Lang.*
Normanby, *Aſla.*
Normanby, *Wel*
Normanby *Walſh.*
Normanton, *Love.*
Northorp, *Corring.*
North ferebie.
Northorsby, *Brod.*
Norton, Diſney, *Booth.*
Numby, *Cal.*
Numby Chappel, *Cal.*

O

Obthorp, *Neſſe.*
Oldfield, *Lawr.*
Oneby little, *Wive.*
Oneby great, *Wive.*
Onlesby, *Cal.*
Orby, *Cand.*
Ormesby north, *Lud.*
Ormesby, *Hil.*
Osburnby, *Avel.*
Oſgarbie, *Bel.*
Oſgodby, *Walſh.*
Otenbie, *Yar.*
Oumby, *Aſla.*
Ouſton, *Man.*
Owmby, *Yar.*
Owresby, *Walſh.*
Oxcombe, *Hil.*

P

Panton, *Wrag.*
Partney, *Cand.*
Pawnton great, *Grant.*
Pawnton little, *Wive.*
Pickworth, *Avel.*
Pikale, *Ell.*
Piſham, *Corring.*
Pluckarre, *Hil.*
Pointon, *Avel.*
Potter, *Lang.*
Pynchbeke, *Ellow.*

Q

QUAPLODE.
Quarrington, *Aſw.*
Quodring, *Kirt.*

R

Raithby, *Louth.*
Rande, *Wrag.*
Randby, *Gart.*
Raſen weſt, *Walſh.*
Raſen eeſt, *Walſh.*
Middle Raſen, *Wal.*
MARKET RASEN, *Wal.*
Ravendale eaſt, *Brod.*
Ravendale weſt, *Brod.*
Reavsby, *Bul.*
Redborn, *Man.*
Red deer park, *Bel.*
Repham, *Law.*
Reſon north, *Louth.*
Reſton, *Cal.*
Ribie, *Yar.*
Richmonton, *Skir.*
Rigsbie, *Col.*
Ringſton, *Avel.*
Rippingall, *Avel.*
Ropelley, *Wive.*
Rothby, *Bul.*
Rothby, *Cand.*
Rothwel, *Brod.*
South Rouceby, *Flax.*
North Rouceby, *Flax.*
Roughton, *Grant.*
Roughton, *Horn.*
Rowſton, *Flax.*
Roxby, *Man.*
Roxham, *Flax.*
Ruckland, *Hil.*
Ryland, *Law.*
Rysby, *Man.*
Ryskington, *Flax.*

S

Salmondby, *Hil.*
Saltdetby, weſt, *Louth.*
Saltfletby eaſt, *Louth.*
Middle Saltfletby, *Louth.*
Saltflet haven, *Louth.*
SALTFLEET, *Louth.*
Saneton, *Man.*
Sauſthorp, *Hil.*
Sapperton, *Grant.*
Saucleef, *Man.*
Saxbie, *Yar.*
Saxbie.
Saxelbie, *Law.*
Scalby, *Man.*
Scamelsbie, *Gart.*
Scarle north, *Booth.*
Scartho, *Brod.*
Scaupwich, *Lang.*
Scothorne, *Law.*
Scounthorp, *Man.*
Scrafield, *Hil.*
Scroop, *Love.*
Scamelly, *Gart.*
Sempringham, *Avel.*
Sentoſt ferry, *Man.*
Serebie, *Yar.*
Shepewaſh, *Lang.*
Sidebrek, *Wive.*
Sibſey, *Bul.*
Silesbie, *Cal.*
Silk, *Aſw.*
Sixil, *Wrag.*
Sixil Abbey, *Wrag.*
Skampton, *Law.*
Skendleby, *Cand.*
Skegnes, *Cand.*
Skeldick, *Kirt.*
Skellingthorp, *Booth.*
Skidbrough, *Louth.*
Skillington, *Bel.*
Skirbeck, *Skir.*
Skoſton, *Cor.*
Skotten, *Cor.*
Scottere, *Cor.*
Skrekington, *Aſw.*
Skrelesbie, *Gart.*
Skremby, *Can.*
Skynnard, *Booth.*
SLEFORD, *Flax.*
Snarford, *Law.*
Snelland, *Wrag.*
Snitterby, *Aſla.*
Solesby, *Cal.*
Somerby, *Yar.*
Somerby, *Wive.*
Somerby, *Cor.*
Somerton caſtle, *Booth.*
Sommerby, *Hill.*
Sommercotes north, *Lo.*
Sommercotes ſouth, *Lo.*
Sorby *Wrag.*
Southerton, *Kirt.*
Southorpe, *Cor.*
Southrey, *Gart.*
Sowthorpe, *Bel.*
Sowtheſtoke, *Grant.*
SPALDING, *Ellow.*
Spanby, *Aivel.*
SPILLSBY, *Bul.*
Spittle gate, *Wive.*
Spittle in the ſtreet, *A.*
Spridlington *Aſla.*
Springthorpe, *Cor.*
Stain, *Cal.*
Stanygot, *Gart.*
Stainfield, *Wrag.*
Stainflet, *Avel.*
Stainton, *Wrag.*
Market STAINTON, *Gar.*
Stainton in the hole *Walſh.*
Stapleford, *Booth.*
Stallingbourg, *Yar.*
STAMFORD, *Neſ.*
Stamfield, *Wrag.*
Stamford baron, *Neſſe.*
Stanygott, *Gart.*
Stainby, *Bel.*
Steeping great, *Cand.*
Steeping little, *Bul.*
Stickforth, *Bul.*
Stickney, *Bul.*
Stillington, *Grant.*
Stockirith, *Cor.*
Sttoke north, *Wive.*
Stothy, *Wreg.*
Stowe, *Neſſe.*
Stow, *Well.*
Stow, *Avel.*
Streglethorp, *Love.*
Strawton, *Grant.*
Stretton, *Well.*
Stroxton, *Wive.*
Strobby, *Cal.*
Stubby, *Cal.*
Strukeſwold, *Gar.*
Stubton, *Love.*
Stuton, *Gar.*
Sturton great, *Gar.*
Stutton, *Louth.*
Sudbroke, *Law.*
Sudbrooke, *Love.*
Surfflet, *Kirt.*
Suridlington, *Aſla.*
Sutterby, *Cand.*
Sutton, *Cal.*
Sutton, *Love.*
Sutton burn, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Edmonds, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. James, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Maries, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Leonards, *Ellow.*
Swaby, *Col.*
Swafeald, *Bel.*
Swallow, *Brod.*
Swaton, *Auel.*
Swineſhead, *Kirt.*
Swineſtead, *Bel.*
Swinehop, *Walſh.*
Swinethorpe, *Wrag.*
Swynerton, *Booth.*
Sydebrooke, *Wive.*

T

Taland, *Men.*
Tathwell, *Louth.*
Tatterſhall chaſe, *Gart.*
TATTERSHALL, *Gar.*
Tayntons, *Horn.*
Taynton lower, *Horn.*
Taynton higher, *Horn.*
Tedd S. Maries, *Ellow.*
Temple bruer, *Flax.*
Tetford *Hill.*
Teuleby, *Walſh.*
Tharleby, *Neſſe.*
Theddlethorps, *Cal.*
Thereſthorpe, *Cal.*
Thereſway, *Walſh.*
Theresby, *Brod.*
Thiniok. *Cor.*
Thimelby, *Horn.*
Thimelby, *Gart.*
THONGE CASTLE, *Brod.*
Thorganby, *Brod.*
Tharganby, *Walſh.*
Thorlby auſtralis, *Cal.*
Thorn, *Man.*
Thornham, *Man.*
Thornton, *Gart.*
Thornton, *Yar.*
Thornton in the more, *Walſh.*
Thornton curtis, *Yarton.*
Thorpe, *Yar.*
Thorpe, *Law.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thorpe, *Cand.*
Thorpe, *Bul.*
Tſtorpe on the mount, *Booth.*
Thorſtorp, *Col.*
Thorſtorp, *Law.*
Thurlby *Booth.*
Thurſthop, *Cal.*
Timberland, *Long.*
Tollington, *Neſſe.*
Torkſey in the circuit of Aſlaco. wap. *La.*
Toſt, *Bel.*
Toſt, *Walſh.*
Tothill, *Cal.*
Totney, *Brod.*
The Towre, *Gart.*
Towes, *Walſh.*
Toynton, *Bull.*
Trent, flu.
Tumbey, *Horn.*
Turleby, *Cal.*
Turrington Eaſt, *Wrag.*
Turrington Weſt, *Wrag.*
Tupham, *Gart.*
Tylney, *Lang.*

V.

Vanby Abbey, *Bel.*
Uffington, *Neſſe.*
Ulſeby, *Yar.*
Ulſeby, *Cal.*
Upton, *Well.*
Uſſelby, *Walſh.*
Utterby, *Lud.*

W

Waddingham, *Man.*
Waddington, *Booth.*
Waddington, *Linc.*
Waddingworth, *Gart.*
Wailesby, *Wal.*
WAINFLEET, *Can.*
Waithe, *Brod.*
Walcotts, *Man.*
Walcott, *Lang.*
Walcott, *Aue.*
Waldram hall, *Neſſ.*
Walton, *Wive.*
Walſhcroſt, *Walſ.*
Waltrith, *Cor.*
Waltring, *Cor.*
Waltham, *Brod.*
Waplade drove, *Perſ.*
Wapon, *Weue.*
Warton, *Cor.*
Waſhenburg, *Lan.*
Water Willowby, *Av.*
Welbourn, *Booth.*
Welby, *Wive.*
Well, *Cal.*
Wellane Flu.
Wellinghore, *Booth.*
Welton, *Con.*
Welton, *Law.*
Welton, *Louth.*
Weſtborough, *Louth.*
Weſtby, *Bel.*
Weſton, *Ellow.*
Weſtwood, *Man.*
Whapledd, *Ellow.*
Whiconby, *Wrag.*
Whitton, *Man.*
Whyſtye, *Booth.*
Wiberton rode, *Kirt.*
Wickham, *Ellow.*
Wigroſt, *Kirt.*
Wikam, *Wrag.*
Wikhenby, *Wrag.*
Wilberton, *Kirt.*
Wildmore fenn, *Horn.*
Wildſworth, *Cor.*
Willingham ſouth, *Wr.*
Willingham north, *Wr.*
Willingham, *Aſla.*
Willingham, *Wel.*
Willisforth, *Wive.*
Willoughby, *Cal.*
Willowby, *Love.*
Willowby, *Aſward.*
Willsby, *Horn.*
Wilſthorpe, *Neſſ.*
Winceby, *Hill.*
Wingsby, *Bulling.*
Winthorpe, *Cand.*
Wintringham, *Man.*
Wintrington, *Man.*
Wiſpington, *Gar.*
Witham north, *Bel.*
Witham ſouth, *Bel.*
Witham, *Bel.*
Witham Flu.
Withcall, *Louth.*
Witherne, *Cal.*
Witlingham, *Law.*
Woodhall, *Gar.*
Woodthorpe, *Cal.*
Woollſtrope, *Gran.*
Work, *Man.*
Worlaby, *Yar.*
Wotton, *Yar.*
Wowld Newton, *Brod.*
Wragholme, *Lud.*
Wrangle, *Skir.*
Wragby, *Wrag.*
Wrauby, *Yar.*
Wrighthold, *Avel.*
Wyllyton, *Aſla.*
Wylſthorp, *Neſſ.*
Wyngall, *Walſ.*
Wyſham, *Lud.*
Wytham, *Bel.*

Y

Yarburgh, *Louth.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF NOTINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The name of *Nottingham.*

NOttingham-ſhire (from *Nottingham*, Her chiefeſt Town hath the Name; and that ſomwhat ſoftn'd from the *Saxons* Snottengaham, for the many Dens or Caves wrought in her Rocks and under ground) lieth bordered upon the North and North-weſt with *York-ſhire*; upon the Eaſt a good diſtance by *Trent* is parted from, and with *Lincoln-ſhire* altogether confined: the South with *Leiceſter-ſhire*; and the Weſt by the River *Erwaſh* is ſeparated from *Darby-ſhire*.

The Borders.

The form.

(2) For form long and Oval-wiſe, doubling in length twice her bredth, whoſe extreams are thus extended and diſtance obſerved: From *Finingley* North to *Steanford* in the South, are 38 *Engliſh* miles; her Weſt part from *Teverſal* to *Beſthorp* in the Eaſt are little more then 19. whoſe circumference draweth much upon 110 miles.

The Air.

(3) The Air is good, wholeſome and delectable: the Soil is rich, ſandy and clayie, as by the names of that Counties diviſions may appear: and ſurely for corn and graſs ſo fruitful, that it ſecondeth any other in the Realm: and for Water, Woods, and Canell Coals abundantly ſtored.

Commodities.

(4) Therein groweth a Stone ſofter then *Alablaſter*, but being burnt maketh a plaiſter harder then that of *Paris*: wherewith they floor their upper rooms; for betwixt the Joyſts they lay only long Bulruſhes, and thereon ſpread this Plaiſter, which being throughly dry becomes moſt ſolid and hard, ſo that it ſeemeth rather to be firm ſtone then mortar, and is trod upon without all danger.

In the Weſt near *Workſop* groweth plenty of *Liquorice* very delicious and good.

Battailes.

(5) More South in this Shire, at *Stoke*, in the Raign of King *Henry* the ſeventh a great battle was fought by *John De-la-pole* Earl of *Lincoln*, which *Richard* the Uſurper had declared his Heir apparent, but *Richard* loſing his life, and *De-la-pole* his hopes in ſeeking here to ſet up a *Lambert*, fell down himſelf; and at *Newarke* after many troubles King *John* got his peace with the end of his life.

Nottingham.

(6) Trade and Commerce for the Countries proviſion is frequented in 10 Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof *Nottingham* is both the greateſt and beſt: a Town ſeated moſt pleaſant and delicate upon a high hill, for buildings ſtately, and number of fair ſtreets ſurpaſſing and ſurmounting many other Cities, and for a ſpacious and moſt fair Market place doth compare with the beſt. Many ſtrange Vaults hewed out of the Rocks, in this Town are ſeen; and thoſe under the Caſtle of an eſpecial note, one for the ſtory of *Chriſts* Paſſion engraven in the Walls, and cut by the hand of *David* the ſecond King of *Scots*, whilſt he was therein detained priſoner. Another wherein Lord *Mortimer* was ſurpriſed in the non-age of King *Edward* the third, ever ſince bearing the Name of *Mortimers hole*; theſe have their ſtairs and ſeveral rooms made artificially even out of the Rocks: as alſo in that hill are dwelling houſes with winding ſtairs, windows, chimneys, & room above room, wrought all out of the ſolid rock. The Caſtle is ſtrong, and was kept by the *Danes* againſt *Burthred*, *Ethelred*, and *Elfred*, the *Mercian*, and *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, who together laid their ſiege againſt it: and for the further ſtrength of the Town King *Edward*, ſurnamed the Elder, walled it about, whereof ſome parts as yet remains, from the Caſtle to the Weſt-gate, and thence the foundation may be perceived to the North; where in the midſt of the way ranging with this bank, ſtands a gate of Stone, and the ſame tract paſſing along the North part may well be perceived: the reſt to the River, and thence to the Caſtle are built upon, and thereby buried from ſight: whoſe circuit, as I took it, extendeth two thouſand one hundred and twenty paces.

Rog. Hoved.

Aſſerius.

Ingulphus.

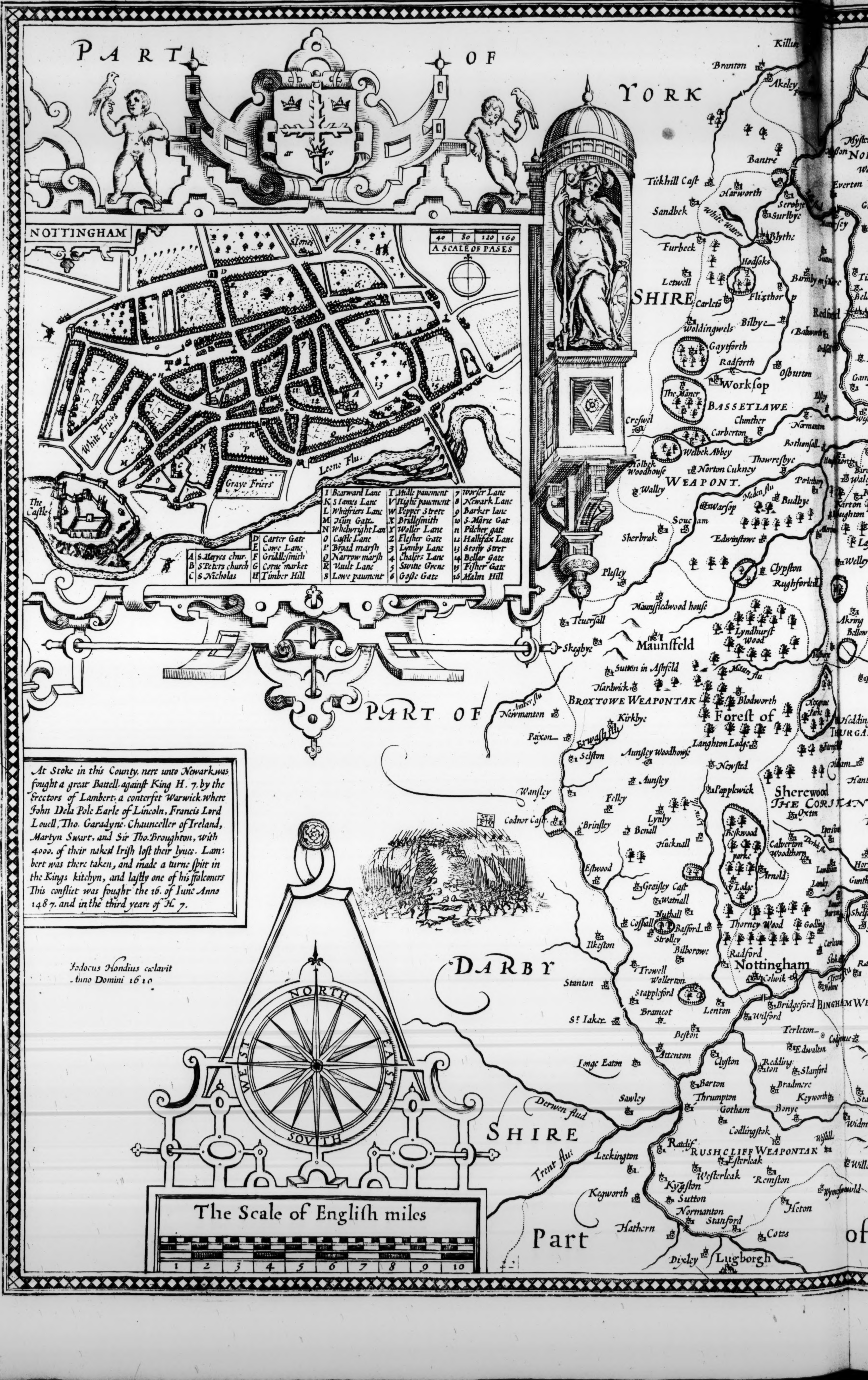
Hen Hunting.

(7) In the Wars betwixt *Steven* and *Maud* the Empreſs, by *Robert* Earl of *Glouceſter* theſe Walls were caſt down, when alſo the Town it ſelf ſuffered the calamity of fire; but recovered to her former eſtate, hath ſince increaſed in beauty and wealth, and at this day is governed by a Mayor and ſix Aldermen, clad in Skarlet, two Sheriffs, two Chamberlains, a Town-clerk, and ſix Sergeants with Maces, their attenders, whoſe poſition hath the pole Elevated Fifty three degrees, twenty five minutes in Latitude, and hath the Meridian 9 degrees, and 25 minutes. This Town hath been honoured by theſe Princes titles, and theſe Princes dignified with the Earldom of *Nottingham*, whoſe ſeveral Arms in the Card it ſelf is inſerted to ſight. Religious Houſes that have been erected and now ſuppreſſed in the compaſs of this County chiefly, were *Newſted*, *Lenton*, *Shelford*, *Southwel*, *Thurgarton*, *Blith*, *Welbeck* and *Radford*; in *Nottingham* the *White* and *Gray-Fryers*, beſides a little Chappel dedicated to S. *John*. All which ſhew the devotions of thoſe former times: which their remembrance may move, if not condemn us, that have more knowledge, but far leſs piety.

Places of Religion erected and ſuppreſſed

The Shires diviſion.

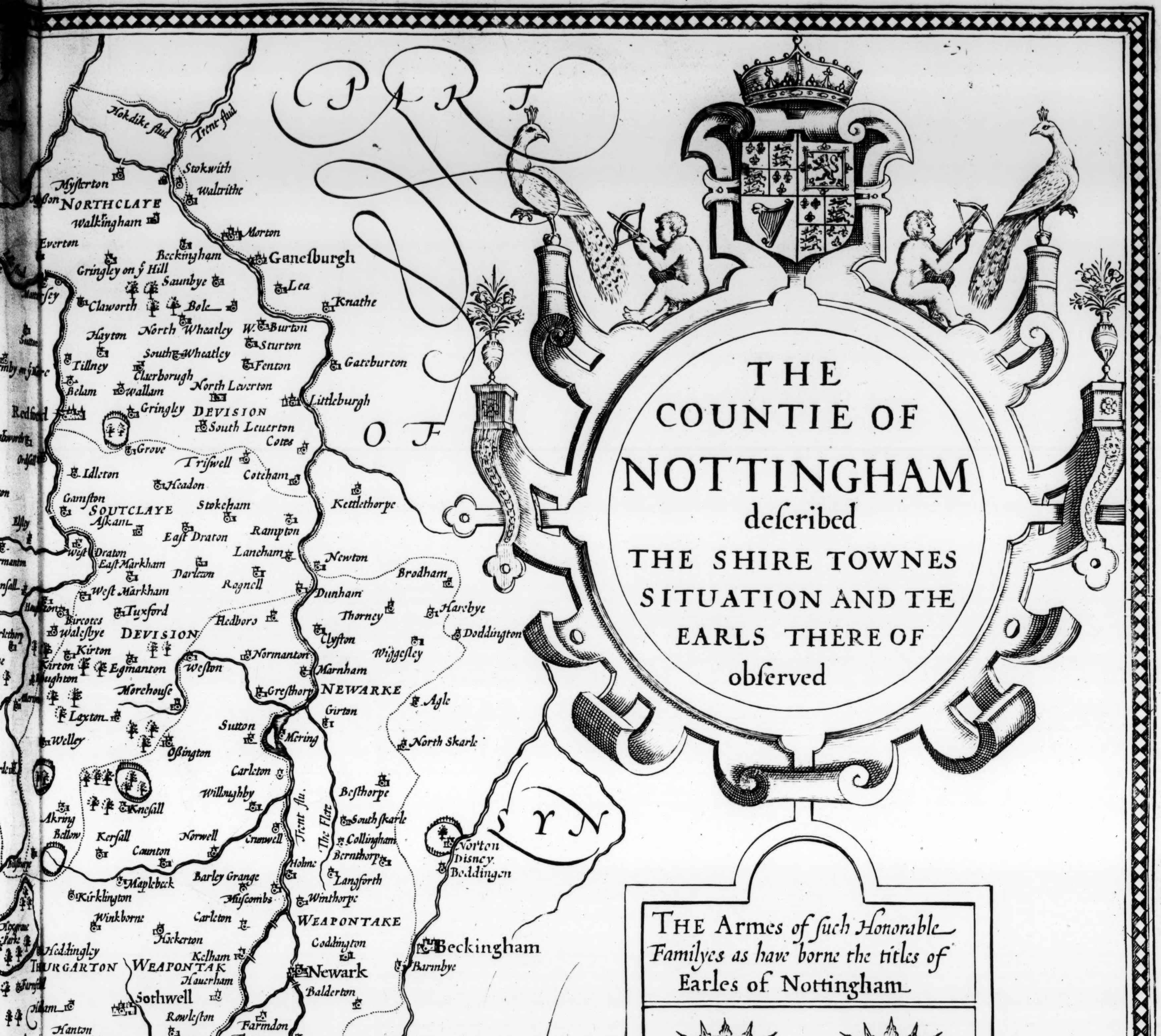
The Shires diviſion is principally into two, which the Inhabitants term the Sand and the Clay; but for Tax to the Crown, or ſervice for State, is parted into eight Wapentakes or Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 168 Pariſh-Churches.



PART OF YORK SHIRE
NOTTINGHAM
40 80 120 160
A SCALE OF PASES
White Friers
Graye Friers
The Castle
Leene Flu.
PART OF DARBY SHIRE
Part of
The Scale of English miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
WEST
Jodocus Hondius caelavit
Anno Domini 1610
Killum
Branton
Akeley
Tickhill Cast
Bantre
Sandbek
Harworth
Serobye
Surlbye
White water
Blythe
Furbeck
Hodsoks
Letwell
Carlets
Flixthor
Burnby
Woldingwels
Bilbye
Gaytforth
Radforth
Osbuston
The Maner
Worksop
BASSETLAWE
Creswel
Clunther
Carberton
Welbek Abbey
Norton Cukney
Thowresbye
Holbek Woodhouse
WEAPONT.
Walley
Maden flu
Warsop
Budbye
Soucam
Sherbrak
Edwinstowe
Plesley
Clypston
Rughforth
Maunsfeldwood house
Teuersall
Lyndhurst wood
Skegbye
Maunsfeld
Sutton in Ashfeld
Hardwick
BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK
Blodworth
Amber flu
Newmanton
Kirkbye
Forest of
Paixon
Erwash flu
Langhton Lodge
Selston
Aunsley Woodhowse
Newsted
Aunsley
Papplewick
Wansley
Felley
Sherewood
Codnor Cast
Brinsley
Lynby
Benall
Hucknall
Beskwood parke
Calverton
Woodborn
Arnold
Estwood
Greisley Cast
Watnall
Lodge
Nuthall
Cossall
Basford
Strelley
Thorney Wood
Bilborowe
Ilkeston
Radford
Nottingham
Trowell
Wollerton
Stanton
Stappleford
Lenton
Bramcot
Bridgeford
Wilford
St Iaker
Beston
Attenton
Clyfton
Longe Eaton
Barton
Sawley
Thrumpton
Gotham
Derwen flud
Codlingstok
Ratclif
RUSHCLIFF WEAPONTAK
Estrleak
Trent flu
Leckington
Westerleak
Remston
Kyngston
Sutton
Kegworth
Normanton
Stanford
Hathern
Cotes
Dixley
Lugborgh
Heton
Bradmere
Keyworth
Bonye
Redding ton
Stanford
Edwalton
Terleton
BINGHAM WE

A	S. Maryes chur.	D	Carter Gate	I	Bearward Lane	T	Midle paument	7	Worser Lane
B	S Peters church	E	Cowe Lane	K	S Iames Lane	V	Highe paument	8	Newark Lane
C	S Nicholas	F	Griddlesmith	L	Whitfriers Lane	W	Pepper Strete	9	Barker lane
		G	Corne market	M	Hun Gate	X	Bridlesmith	10	S. Marie Gat
		H	Timber Hill	N	Whelwright Lan	Y	Woller Lane	11	Pilcher gate
				O	Castle Lane	Z	Flesher Gate	12	Hallifax Lane
				P	Broad marsh	3	Lynby Lane	13	Stony Stret
				Q	Narrow marsh	4	Chalers Lane	14	Bellar Gate
				R	Vault Lane	5	Swine Grene	15	Fisher Gate
				S	Lowe paument	6	Goose Gate	16	Malin Hill

At Stoke in this County, nere unto Newark was fought a great Battell againſt King H. 7. by the Erectors of Lambert a conterfet Warwick where John Dela Pole Earle of Lincoln, Francis Lord Louell, Tho. Garadyne Chaunceller of Ireland, Martyn Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, with 4000. of their naked Iriſh loſt their lyues. Lambert was there taken, and made a turne ſpit in the Kings kitchyn, and laſtly one of his ffalconers This conflict was fought the 16. of Iune Anno 1487. and in the third yeare of H. 7.


THE COUNTIE OF NOTTINGHAM deſcribed THE SHIRE TOWNES SITUATION AND THE EARLS THERE OF obſerved
THE Armes of ſuch Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham
Robert Ferrers
Iohn Mowbray
Rich. D. of Yorke
Will. Barkley
Henry Fitz Roy
Charles Howard
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Church yard.
PART OF LYNCOLNE SHIRE
of Leiceſter Shire
NORTHCLAYE DEVISION
SOUTCLAYE DEVISION
THURGARTON WEAPONTAK
NEWARKE WEAPONTAKE
BINGHAM WEAPONTAK
Ganeſburgh
Newark
Sothwell
Trent flu.
The Fleet
Smite flu.
The Lodge in the world
Bever caſtle

1. BAſſetlawe *Wapentake.*
2. Northclay *Diviſ.*
3. South-clay *Diviſion.*
4. Newarke *Wapentake.*
5. Broxtow *Wapentake.*
6. Thurgarton *Wapentake.*
7. Bingham *Wapentake.*
8. Ruſhcliff *Wapentake.*

A
Alkering *South-clay.*
Akley, *Baſſet.*
Allerton, *Baſſet.*
S. Ambroſe, *Bing.*
Ampton, *Southclay.*
Anſley, *Brox.*
Anſley woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Arnold, *Brox.*
Aſhfield, *Brox.*
Askam, *South-clay.*
Aſtakton, *Bing.*
Attenton, *Brox.*

B.
Babworth, *Baſſet.*
Balderton, *New.*
Bantree, *Baſſet.*
Basford, *Brox.*
Baſingfield, *Bing.*
Barley grange, *Thurg.*
Barmby in the willowes, *New.*
Barmby on the more, *Baſ.*
Barnſton *Bing.*
Barton, *Ruſh.*
Beckingham, *Northclay.*
Belam, *Northclay.*
Bellon, *South-clay.*
Benall, *Brox.*
Bernthorp, *New.*
Beskwood lodge, *Brox.*
Beſtwood park, *Brox.*
Beſthorp, *New.*
Beſton, *Brox.*
Bilborow, *Brox.*
Bilſthorp, *Southclay.*
BINGHAM, *Bing.*
Bircotes, *Baſſet.*
Bleasbie, *Thurg.*
Blodworth, *Brox.*
BLITH, *Baſſet.*
Bole, *Northclay.*
Boucot, *Thurg.*
Boughton, *Baſſet.*
Bothmuſal, *Baſſet.*
Bradmeere, *Ruſh.*
Bramcot, *Brox.*
Bridgeford Eaſt, *Bing.*
Bridgeford Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Brimſley, *Brox.*
Brodham, *New.*
Nether Broughton, *Bing.*
Budly, *Baſſet.*
Bulwell, *Brox.*
Bunney, *Ruſh.*
Burton, *Thurg.*
Burton Weſt, *Northclay.*
Bilbie, *Baſſet.*
C
Calverton, *Thurg.*
Carberton, *Baſſet.*
Carletons, *Baſſet.*
Carleton, *Thurg.*
Carleton, *Thurg.* } 3.
Carleton, *Thurg.*
Carroulſton, *Bing.*
Caunton, *Thurg.*
Chilwill, *Brox.*
Claworth, *Northclay.*
Claerbourgh, *Northclay.*
Clifton north, *New.*
Clifton ſouth, *New.*
Clyſton, *Bing.*
Clunther, *Baſſet.*
Clipſton, *Ruſh.*
Clipſton, *Baſ.*
Coddington, *New.*
Codgrave, *Bing.*
Codlingſtock, *Ruſh.*
Collingham North, *New.*
Collingham South, *New.*
Colwick, *Thurg.*
Coſſall, *Brox.*
Cotes, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *North-clay.*
Cotham, *New.*
Coulſton, *Bing.*
Coulſton Baſſet, *Bing.*
Cropwell Biſhop, *Bing.*
Cropwell Butler, *Bing.*
Crumwel, *Thurg.*
D
Darleton, *Northclay.*
Draiton Weſt, *Baſſet.*
Draiton Eaſt, *Southclay.*
Dorkard, *Brox.*
Dunham, *Southclay.*
E
Eaſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Eaton, *Southclay.*
Edwalton, *Ruſh.*
Edwinſtow, *Baſſet.*
Egmanton, *Southclay.*
Elkeſley, *Baſſet.*
Elſton, *New.*
Elton, *Bing.*
Eperſton, *Thurg.*
Erwaſh Flu.
Eſtwood, *Brox.*
Everton, *Northclay.*
F
Farindon, *New.*
Farnesfield, *Thurg.*
Fellie, *Brox.*
Fenton, *Northclay.*
Fiskerton, *Thurg.*
Fledborough, *Thurg.*
Flintham, *Bing.*
Flixthorp, *Baſſet.*
Fymingley, *Baſſet.*
Fleet Flu.
G
Gamſton, *Southclay.*
Gaitforth, *Baſſet.*
Girton, *New.*
Godling, *Thurg.*
Gonalſton, *Thurg.*
Gotham, *Ruſh.*
Granby, *Bing.*
Greſthorpe, *Thurg.*
Grieſly, *Brox.*
Gringley on the hill, *Nort.*
Gringley, *Northclay.*
Grove, *Southcl y.*
Gunthorp, *Thurg.*
H.
Hableſtorp, *Northclay.*
Halam, *Thurg.*
Hallington, *Thurg.*
Hanton, *Thurg.*
Hardwick, *Brox.*
Hareby, *New.*
Harworth, *Baſſet.*
Haverham, *Thurg.*
Hawſworth, *Bing.*
Hawton, *New.*
Haiton, *Northclay.*
Headon, *Southclay.*
Heddingley, *Thurg.*
Hexgrave park, *Thurgh.*
Hickling, *Bing.*
Hockerton, *Thurg.*
Hodſokes, *Baſſet.*
Hokdike Flu.
Holbeck Woodhouſe, *Baſſet.*
Holme, *Bing.*
Holme, *New.*
Horringham, *Thurg.*
Houghton, *Baſſet.*
Hucknall, *Brox.*
I
Idle Flu.
Idleton, *Southclay.*
K
Keeton, *Bing.*
Kellam, *Thurg.*
Kerſall, *Thurg.*
Keyworth, *Ruſh.*
Kimberley, *Brox.*
Kingſton, *Ruſh.*
Kirby, *Brox.*
Kirklington, *Thurg.*
Kirton, *Southclay.* } 2.
Kirton, *Southclay.*
Kneſall, *Thurg.*
Kynolton, *Bing.*
Kynſton, *Ruſh.*
L.
Lamley, *Thurg.*
Laugar, *Bing.*
Langforth, *New.*
Langhton lodge, *Brox.*
Langham, *Southclay.*
Laxton, *Southclay.*
Lenton, *Brox.*
Leverton South, *Nort.*
Leverton North, *Nort.*
Linby, *Brox.*
LITTLE-BROUGH, *North.*
Lodge in the wowld, *Bing.*
Lowdham, *Thurg.*
Lynhurſt wood, *Brox.*
M
Manner, *Baſſet.*
MANS-FIELD, *Brox.*
Mansfield Woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Markham Eaſt, *South.*
Markham Weſt, *South.*
Marnham, *Thurg.*
Maplebeck, *Thurg.*
Matterſey, *Baſſet.*
Maun Flu.
Mering, *New.*
Miſſen, *Baſſet.*
Miſterton, *Northclay.*
Morchouſe, *Southclay.*
Morton, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe South, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe North, *Thurg.*
N
NEWARKE, *New.*
Newſted, *Brox.*
Newthorp, *Brox.*
Normanton upon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Normanton, *Baſſet.*
Normanton, *Thurg.*
Norton Cucknie, *Baſ.*
Norwell, *Thurg.*
NOTTINGHAM *Thur.*
Nutthall, *Brox.*
O
Ordſall, *Baſſet.*
Orſton, *Bing.*
Osburton, *Baſſet.*
Oſſington, *Thurg.*
Ouldcots, *Baſſet.*
Ourney, *Baſſet.*
Owthorpe, *Bing.*
Oxton, *Thurg.*
P
Paplewick, *Brox.*
Parklathes, *Thurg.*
Plumtree, *Ruſh.*
Perlethorpe, *Baſſet.*

R
Radford, *Brox.*
Radforth, *Baſſet.*
Ragnell, *Southclay.*
Rampton, *Southclay.*
Ranskill, *Baſſet.*
Ratcliff upon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Ratcliff upon Trent, *Bing.*
REDFORD, *North.*
Remſton, *Ruſh.*
Roulſton, *Thurg.*
Ruddington, *Ruſh.*
Rughford, *Baſſet.*

S
Saunby, *North-clay.*
Saxendale, *Bing.*
Scarrington, *Bing.*
Scoſton, *Baſſet.*
Screveton, *Bing.*
Scrooby, *Baſſet.*
Selſton, *Brox.*
Shelford, *Bing.*
Shelford Abbey, *Bing.*
Sherewood forreſt, *Bing.*
Shilton, *New.*
Sibthorpe, *New.*
Skarle South, *New.*
Skarle North, *New.*
Skegby, *Brox.*
Slanford, *Ruſh.*
SOUTHWELL, *Thu.*
Soveam, *Baſſet.*
Spadworth, *New.*
Standford, *Ruſh.*
Stapleford, *Brox.*
Staunton, *New.*
Staunton, *Bing.*
Stockwith, *Northclay.*
Stoke, *New.*
Stoke, *Thurg.*
Stokham, *Southclay.*
Strelley, *Box.*
Stretford Eaſt, *North.*
Sturrop, *Baſſet.*
Sturton, *Northclay.*
Sturlby, *Baſſet.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton *Bing.*
Sutton, *Thurg.*
Sutton upon Lound, *Baſſet.*
Sutton Bonington, *Ruſh.*
Sweynton, *Thurg.*
Syerſton, *New.*

T

Terleton, *Ruſh.*
Teverſall, *Brox.*
Thornie, *New.*
Thorney wood, *Baſſ.*
Thoroton, *Bing.*
Thorpe, *New.*
Thorpe, *Baſſet.*
Thowresby, *Baſſet.*
Thurmpton, *Ruſh.*
Thurgarſton, *Thurg.*
Tilney, *Northclay.*
Tollaſton, *Bing.*
Torworth, *Baſſet.*
Towto, *Brox.*
Triſwell, *Southclay.*
Trent Flu.
Trowell, *Brox.*
TUXFORD, *Southclay.*
Tythby. *Bing.*

U
Upton, *Thurg.*
Upton, *Southclay.*

W

Waerton, *Bing.*
Walesby, *Baſſet.*
Wallam, *Northclay.*
Walley, *Baſſet.*
Walkeringham, *Northclay.*
Wanſley, *Brox.*
Warnham, *Thurg.*
Warſope, *Baſſet.*
Watnall, *Brox.*
Welbeck Abbey, *Baſſet.*
Welley, *Southclay.*
Weſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Weſterford, *Baſſet.*
Weſton, *Thurg.*
Whatton, *Bing.*
Wheatley North, *Northclay.*
Wheatley South, *Northclay.*
Whit Water Flu.
Widmerepoole, *Ruſh.*
Wieſt, *Northclay.*
Wiggeſly, *New.*
Wilford, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Thurgh.*
Winkborne, *Thurg.*
Winthorpe, *New.*
Wiſall, *Ruſh.*
Woldingwels, *Baſſet.*
Wollerton, *Brox.*
Woodborow, *Thurg.*
Woodthorpe, *Thurg.*
WORKSOP, *Baſſet.*

THE
DESCRIPTION
OF
DARBY-SHIRE.

The bounds of *Darby-ſhire.*

DARBY-SHIRE, which the *Engliſh Saxons* called Deoꞃbiciꞃe, lieth incloſed upon her North parts with *Yorkſhire*; upon the Eaſt with *Nottinghamſhire*; upon the Weſt is parted with the Rivers *Dove* and *Goyt* from *Stafford* and *Cheſh-ſhires.*

The form. The length. The bredth. The circumference.

(2) It is in form ſomewhat triangle, though not of any equal diſtance, growing from her narrow South-point ſtill wider, and in the North is at the broadeſt: for from *Stretton* near the head of *Meſe*, to *New-Chapell* ſeated near the head of *Derwent*, the two extreams from North to South are thirty eight miles: but from the *Shire-Oakes* unto the meeting of *Merſey* and *Goyt*, the broadeſt part of all this Shire, is not fully twenty-nine; the whole in circumference extendeth to an hundred and thirty miles.

The Air. The Soil.

(3) The air is good, and very healthful: the ſoil is rich, eſpecially in her South and Eaſt parts: but in the North and Weſt is hilly, with a black and moſſie ground, both of them faſt-handed to the *Ploughers* pains, though very liberal in her other gifts: whoſe natures thus diſſenting, the River *Derwent* doth divide aſunder, that taketh courſe thorow the heart or midſt of this County.

The ancient people. *Tacit. An.l.*12. *cap.*8.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed theſe parts in the times of the *Romans* aſſaults, were the *Coritani*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth thorow *Northampton*, *Leiceſter*, *Rutland*, *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, and this Shire, who were all of them ſubdued by *P. Oſterius Scapula*, Lieutenant in this Province for *Claudius* the Emperour. But *Romes* Empire failing in *Brittain*, by the inteſtine Wars amongſt themſelves, the *Saxons* (a more ſavage and fearful Nation) ſoon brought it under their ſubjection, and made this a Province unto their *Mercians* Kingdom, whom the *Weſt Saxons* firſt wonn, and again loſt to the *Normans*.

The commodities. *Pliny.*

(5) It is ſtored with many commodities, and them of much worth; for beſides woods and cattle, ſheep and corn, every where over-ſpreading the face of this County, the *Mill-ſtone*, *Cryſtal*, and *Allablaſter*, the Mines of *Pit-coal*, and *Lead*, are of great price: whereof the laſt is mentioned in *Pliny*, who writeth, that in *Brittain*, in *the very cruſt of the ground, without any deep digging, is gotten ſo great ſtore of* Lead, *that there is a Law expreſly made of purpoſe, forbidding men to make more then to a certain ſtint.* Whoſe ſtones are plenteouſly gotten in thoſe Mountains, and melted into *Sowes*, to no ſmall profit of the Country. There is found alſo in certain veins of the earth, *Stibium*, which the *Apothecaries* call *Antimonium*, and the *Alchymiſts* hold it in great eſteem.

Darby. *Athelward.* S. *Maries* Bridge.

(6) Places for commerce, or memorable note, the firſt is *Darby* the *Shire-town*, called in the *Engliſh-Saxon Tongue* Noꞃðworðiᵹ and by the *Danes Deoraby*, ſeated upon the Weſt bank of *Derwent*, where alſo a ſmall Brook riſing Weſtward, runneth thorow the Town under nine Bridges, before it meets with her far greater River *Derwent*, which preſently it doth, after ſhe hath paſſed *Tenant Bridge* in the South-eaſt of the Town. But a Bridge of more beauty, built all of *Free-Stone*, is paſſed over *Derwent* in the North-eaſt of the Town, whereon ſtandeth a fair ſtone Chapell, and both of them bearing the names of Saint *Maries*: five other Churches are in this Town, the chiefeſt whereof is called *Alhallowes*, whoſe Steeple or Bell-Tower being both beautiful and high, was built onely at the charges of young men and maids, as is witneſſed by the inſcription cut in the ſame upon every ſquare of the Steeple. Among the miſerable deſolations of the *Danes*, this Town bare a part, but by Lady *Ethelfleda* was again repaired, and is at this day incorporated with the yearly government of two *Bailiffs* Elect out of twenty four brethren, beſides as many *Burgeſſes* of Common Counſel, a *Recorder*, *Town-Clerk*, and two *Sergeants* with *Mace*: whoſe Graduation is obſerved from the *Equator* to be 53 degrees, 25 ſcruples, and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 19 degrees, 2 ſcruples.

Little-Cheſter. *Repton.* *Melborn.*

(7) *Little-Cheſter* (by the *Romiſh Money* there daily found) ſeemeth to have been ancient, and that a *Colonie* of the *Roman Souldiers* there lay. Yet of far greater fame was *Repandunum*, now *Repton*, where *Ethelbald* the 9 King of the *Mercians*, and 15 Monarch of the *Engliſhmen*, ſlain at *Seggeſwald* by the treaſon of his Subjects, was interred; and whence *Burthred*, the laſt King of that people, was expulſed with his Queen *Ethelſwith*, by the rage of the *Danes* after twenty-two years raign. But with a more pleaſing eye we may behold *Melborne*, the memorial of *Engliſhmens* great valour, where in that Caſtle was kept Priſoner *John* Duke of *Burbon*, taken captive in the Battle of *Agincourt*, and therein detained the ſpace of nineteen years.

Buxton Well. *Elden-hole.* Devils Arſe in the Peak.

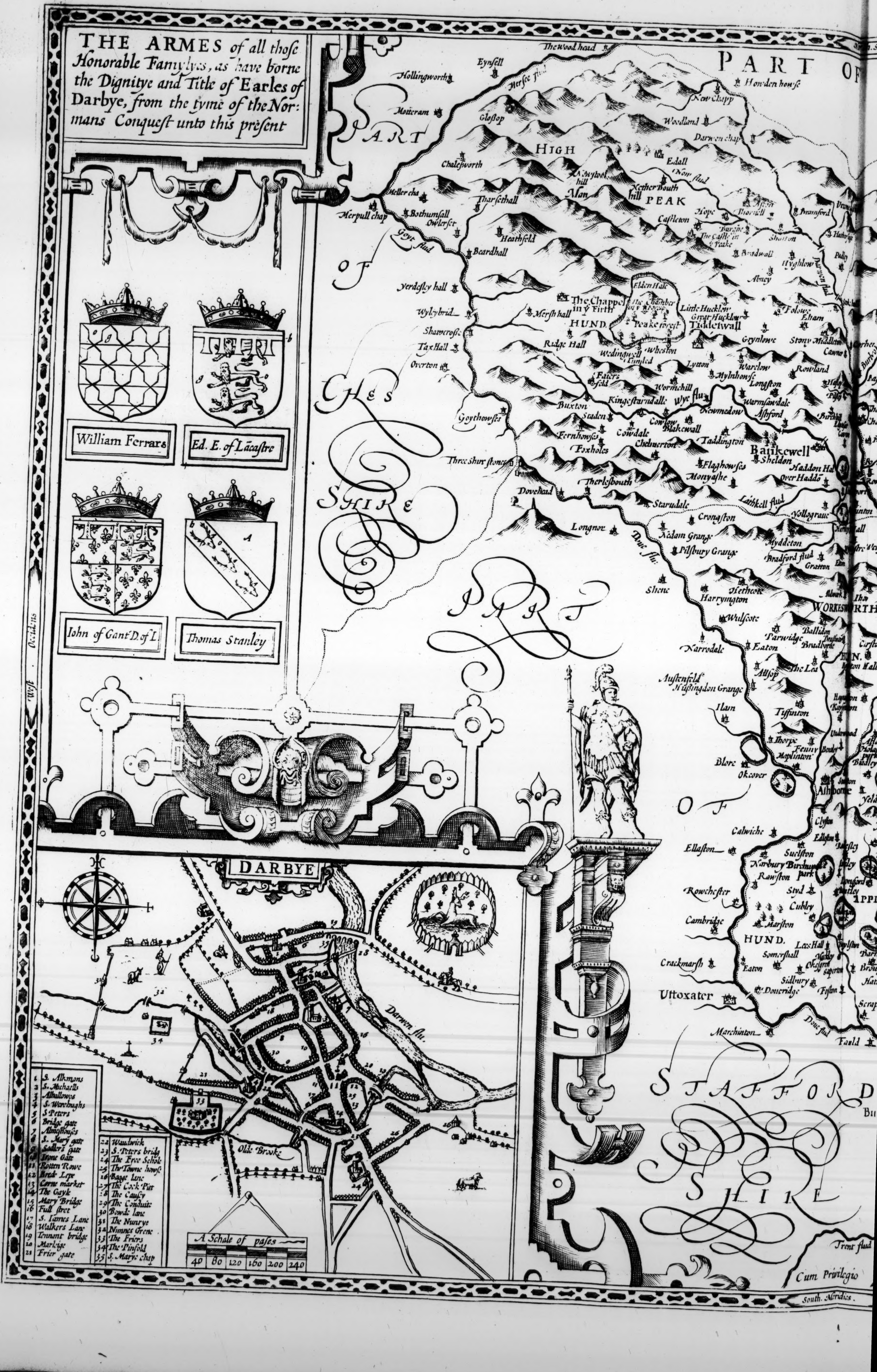
(8) Things of ſtranger note are the hot Water-ſprings, burſting forth of the ground at BUXTON, where out of the Rock within the compaſs of eight yards, nine ſprings ariſe, eight of them warm, but the ninth very cold. Theſe run from under a fair ſquare building of free-ſtone, and about 60 paces off, receive another hot ſpring from a Well, incloſed with four flat Stones, called Saint *Annes*; near unto which, another very cold ſpring bubled up. The report goeth among the by-dwellers, that great cures by theſe waters have been done,; but daily experience ſheweth, that they are good for the ſtomack and ſinews, and very pleaſant to bathe the body in. Not far thence is *Elden-hole*, whereof ſtrange things have been told, and this is confidently affirmed, the waters that trickle from the top of that Cave (which indeed is very ſpacious, but of a low and narrow entrance) do congeal into ſtone, and hang as iſickles in the roof. Some of them were ſhewed at my being there, which like unto ſuch as the froſt congealeth, were hollow within, and grew Taper-wiſe towards their points, very white, and ſomewhat Chryſtal-like. And ſeven miles thence, upon a mounted Hill, ſtandeth a Caſtle, under which there is a Hole or Cave in the ground of a marvelous capacity, which is commonly called *The Devils Arſe in the Peake*, whereof *Gervaſe* of *Tilbury* hath told many pretty tales, and others do make it one of the wonders of our Land.

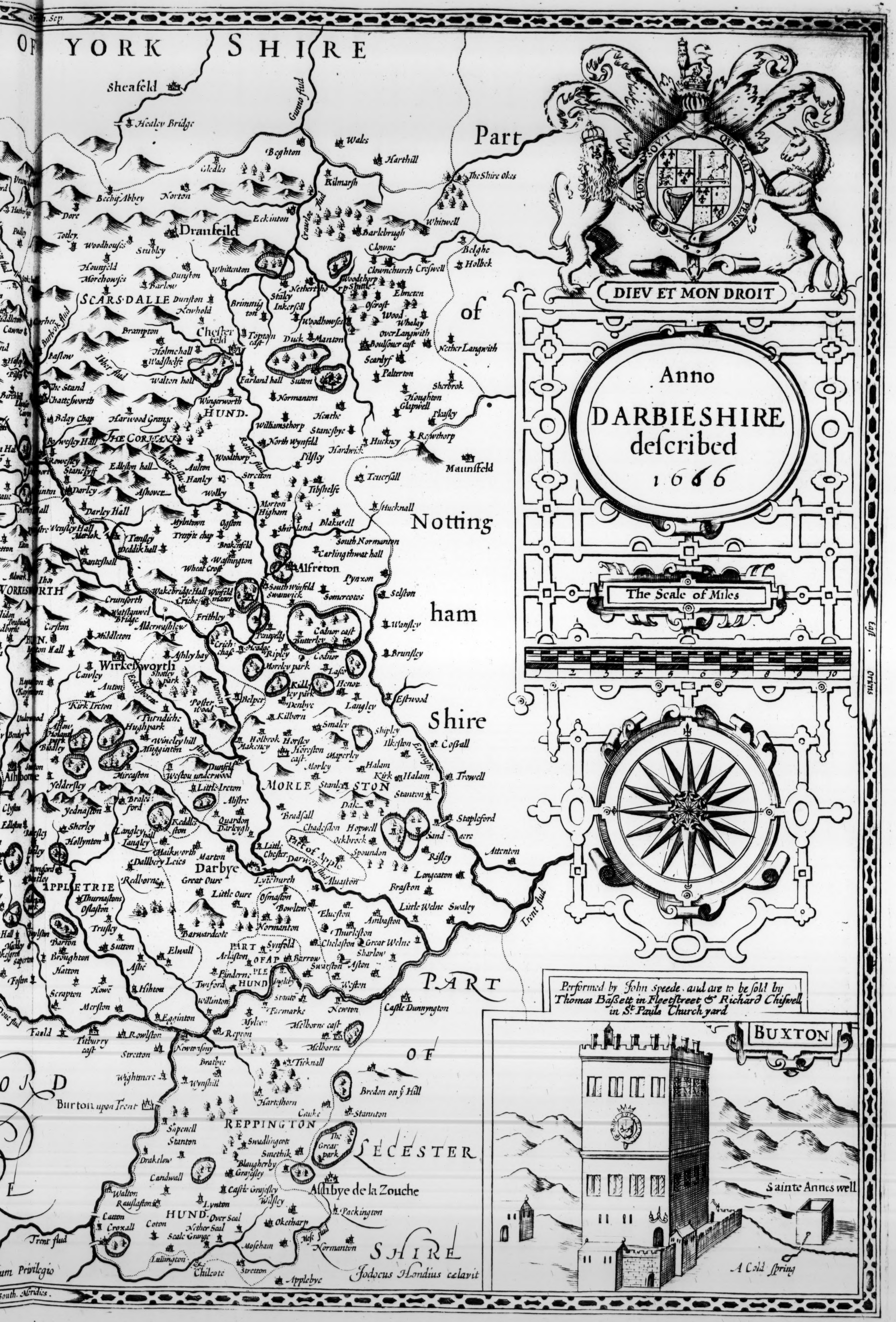
Religious houſes.

(9) As in other Counties the devotions of the religious have been made apparent in the erection of places for Gods peculiar ſervice; ſo in this have bin founded eight of that nature, which were *Dale*, *Derelege*, *Darby*, *Repton*, *Bechief*, *Graieſly*, *Faverwell*, and *Pollewerke*: whoſe peace and plenty ſtood ſecure from all danger, till the bluſtering winds ariſing in the raign of King *Henry* the eighth, blew off the pinacles of their beautious buildings, and ſhook aſunder the Revenues of thoſe Foundations which never are like again to be laid.

The diviſion of *Darby-ſhire.*

(10) The Shire is divided into Six Hundreds, wherin have been ſeated ſeven Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with ten Market-Towns, and repleniſhed with one hundred and ſix Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names follow in the Table annexed.


THE ARMES of all those Honorable Famylyes, as have borne the Dignitye and Title of Earles of Darbye, from the tyme of the Normans Conquest unto this present
William Ferrars
Ed. E. of Lācastre
John of Gant D. of L
Thomas Stanley
DARBYE
1 S. Alkmons
2 S. Michaells
3 Alhallowes
4 S. Werebughs
5 S Peters
6 Bridge gate
7 Almeshouses
8 S. Mary gate
9 Sadlers gate
10 Irone Gate
11 Rotten Rowe
12 Bredc Lepe
13 Corne market
14 The Gayle
15 Mary Bridge
16 Full stret
17 S. Iames Lane
18 Walkers Lane
19 Tennant bridge
20 Marlege
21 Frier gate
22 Waulwick
23 S. Peters bridg
24 The Free Schole
25 The Towne howse
26 Bagge lane
27 The Cock Pit
28 The Causey
29 The Conduite
30 Bowde lane
31 The Nunrye
32 Nunnes Grene
33 The Friers
34 The Pinfold
35 S. Marye chap
Darwen flu.
Olde Brook
A Schale of pases
40 80 120 160 200 240
PART OF CHESSHIRE
PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE
PART OF
HIGH PEAK HUND.
WORKESWORTH
HUND.
APP
West. Occidens
South. Meridies
Cum Privilegio
The Wood head
Eynsell
Hollingworth
Motteram
Glossop
Howden howse
New Chapp
Woodland
Darwen chap
Edall
Nowe flud
Chalesworth
Meller cha
Merpull chap
Bothumsall
Owlerset
Tharsethall
Heathfeld
Beardhall
Goyt flud
Yerdesley hall
Wylybrid
Shawcross
Tax Hall
Overton
Goythowses
Three Shire stones
Dovehead
Longnor
Dove flu.
Shene
Narrodale
Austenfeld
Hussingdon Grange
Ilam
Blore
Okeover
Calwiche
Ellaston
Rowchester
Cambridge
Crackmarsh
Uttoxater
Marchinton
Trent flud
Kinderscout hill
Nether Bouth
Castleton
Hope
Burgine The Castle in ye Peake
Bradwall
Shatton
Hyghlow
Abney
Bramford
Eldenhole
The Chamber
The Chappell in ye Firth
Mersh hall
Peake forest
Little Hucklow
Great Hucklow
Tiddeswall
Whiston
Wedingwell
Cunsted
Ridge Hall
Faters feld
Wormhill
Buxton
Kingestarndalle
Wye flu.
Staden
Cowlow
Blakewall
Cowdale
Fernhowses
Foxholes
Chelmerton
Taddington
Flaghowses
Monyashe
Therlesbouth
Starndale
Crongston
Adam Grange
Pilsbury Grange
Hethcote
Harryngton
Wulscote
Eaton
Allsop
Parwidge
Ballidon
Bradborne
The Lees
Tyssinton
Thorpe
Fenny
Mapplinton
Asshborne
Clyston
Edlaston
Suelston
Narbury
Birchwood park
Rawston
Styd
Cubley
Marston
Lees Hall
Somershall
Eaton
Sidbury
Doveridge
Foston
Dove flud
Fauld
Lytton
Hylnhowse
Warslow
Longston
Warmsandale
Ashford
Newmedow
Grynlowe
Rowland
Bakewell
Sheldon
Haddon Hall
Over Haddo
Lathkell flud
Yollegrave
Myddeton
Bradford flud
Gratton
Stony Middleton
Folow
Eham
Derwent flud



OF YORK SHIRE
Sheafeld
Healey Bridge
Gunno flud
Beghton
Wales
Harthill
Part of Notting ham Shire
The Shire Okes
Kilmarſh
Gledles
Bechuf Abbey
Norton
Eckinton
Barlebrugh
Whitwell
Dore
Totley
Dranfeild
Woodhouſes
Stubley
Clowne
Clownchurch
Creſwell
Belghe
Holbck
Hounſeld
Morchouſes
Ounyton
Whittenton
Netherthorp
Woodthorp Shirle
Elmeton
SCARSDALLE
Barlow
Dunſton
Newhold
Brimmington
Staley
Inkerſell
Oſcroft
Wood Whalay
Brampton
Cheſter feld
Toptagn caſt
Woodhouſes
Duck Manton
Over Langwith
Bouljouer caſt
Scarlyſ
Nether Langwith
Holmehall
Wadſhelfe
Baſlow
The Stand
Chattesworth
Walton hall
Farland hall
Sutton
Palterton
Sherbrok
Normanton
Houghton Glapwell
Wingerworth HUND.
Belay Chap
Harwood Grange
Williamsthorp
Heathe
Stanesbye
Pleſley
THE CORTANS
North Wynfeld
Hardwick
Huckney
Rowthorp
Rowſley Hall
Rowſley
Stanton
Edleſton hall
Woodthorp
Pilſley
Maunsfeld
Aulton
Hanley
Darley
Aſhover
Stretton
Teverſall
Woolley
Tibſhelfe
Darley Hall
Morton Higham
Hucknall
Mylntown
Ogſton
Shirland
Blakwell
Tanſley
Deddik hall
Trenſie chap
Brakenfeld
South Normanton
Bantſhall
Carling thwat hall
Waſhington
Wheat Croſt
Alfreton
WORKSWORTH
Wakebridge Hall
Crichee
Wynfeld manor
South Wynfeld
Swanwick
Pynxon
Crumforth
Watſtanwel Bridge
Somercotes
Selſton
Frithley
Middleton
Aldernuſhlew
Wanſley
Carſton
Crich chaſe
Penteſtly
Codnor caſt
Butterley
Wirkeſworth
Aſhley hay
Ripley
Codnor
Brunſley
Shottley park
Morley park
Laſco
Cawley
Auton
Kill ey park
Heanor
Eſtwood
Kirk Ireton
Poſtern wood
Belper
Denbye
Langley
Turndiche
Kilbern
Smaley
Shipley
Hughpark
Winceley hill
Mugginton
Holbrok
Horſley
Ilkeſton
Coſtall
Blakeney
Horſton caſt
Maperley
Erewaſh
Duffeld
Weſton underwood
Morley
Halam
Mircaſton
Kirk Halam
Trowell
Aſhborne
Yelderſley
Little Ireton
Aliſtre
MORLE STANLEY ASTON
Stanton
Braleſford
Quarndon
Darleygh
Bradſall
Dale
Stapleford
Yednaſton
Keddleſton
Chadeſdon
Hopwell
Sand acre
Sherley
Hollynton
Langley hall
Langley
Little Cheſter
Pitt of Apple
Ockbrook
Spoundon
Riſley
Attenton
Malkworth
Dallbery Leics
Marton
Darbye
Darwent flud
Alvaſton
Longeaton
Great Oure
Lyttchurch
Braſton
APPLETRIE
Thurnaſtons
Oſlaſton
Redborne
Little Oure
Oſmaſton
Bowlton
Eluſton
Ambaſton
Little Welne
Swaley
Truſley
Normanton
Thurleſton
Trent flud
Barton
Sutton
Barwardcote
Chelaſton
Great Welne
Sharlow
Broughton
PART OF APPLE TREE HUND
Synfold
Arlaſton
Burrow
Elwall
Swarkſton
Aſton
Hatton
Aſhe
Twiford
Findern
Weſton
PART OF LECESTER SHIRE
Scrapton
Howe
Hilton
Willinton
Stanton
Newton
Caſtle Dunnyngton
Merſton
Eggenton
Foremarke
Mylton
Melborne caſt
Repton
Rowlſton
Tutbury caſt
Stretton
Newton ſolny
Melborne
Brathye
Ticknall
Wightmere
Wynſhill
Bredon on the Hill
Burton upon Trent
Hartſhorn
Cauke
Staunton
Stapenhill
Stanton
REPPINGTON
Swadlingcote
Smethik
The Great park
Drakelow
Blaugherby
Graſeley
Candwall
Caſtle Greſley
Aſhbye de la Zouche
Walton
Rouſlaſton
Wiſley
Packington
Catton
Croxall
HUND
Lynton
Over Seal
Coton
Nether Seal
Oketharp
Trent flud
Scale Grange
Moſeham
Normanton
Lullington
Chilcote
Stretton
Applebye
Jodocus Hondius cælavit
HONI SOYT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
Anno DARBIESHIRE deſcribed 1666
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Performed by John Speede and are to be ſold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet & Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Church yard
BUXTON
Sainte Annes well
A Cold ſpring
East Oriens
South Meridies

AN ALPHABETICAL TABLE Of all the Towns, Rivers, and Places mentioned in *DARBY-SHIRE.*

HUNDREDS
in Darby-ſhire.

1 *Highpeak* Hund.
2 *Scarſdale* H.
3 *Workeſworth* Wap.
4 *Morleſton* & *Lytchurch* } Hund.
5 *Appletrie* Hundred.
6 *Reppington Greſly* H.

A
Abney, *Peak.*
Alderouſley, *Apple.*
Aldwarke, *Work.*
Alderwaſhley, *Work.*
Alleſtree, *Morl.*
ALLFRETON, *Scar.*
Alſoppe, *Work.*
Alvaſton, *Morl.*
Ambaſton, *Morl.*
Amber Flu.
Appleby, *Rep.*
Arlaſton, *Appl.*
Aſton, *Peak.*
Atlow, *Appl.*
Aulkmanton, *Appl.*
Aulport, *Peak.*
Aulton, *Scar.*
Aſhe, *Appl.*
ASHBORN, *Wor.*
Aſhford, *Peak.*
Aſhlchay *Appl.*
Aſhover, *Scar.*
Aſtton, *Scar.*
Aſton upon Trent, *Mo.*
Auton, *Appl.*
B
Bakewell, *Peak.*
Ballidon, *Work.*
BANKEWELL, *Peak.*
Barbrough, *Scar.*
Barley, *Scar.*
Barrow, *Morl.*
Barwardcote, *Morl.*
Baſlow, *Peak.*
Beardhall, *Peak.*
Bechiff Abby, *Scar.*
Beighton, *Scar.*
Belay chapel, *Scar.*
Belghe, *Scar.*
Belpar, *Appl.*
Bentley fenney, *Work.*
Bentley, *Appl.*
Hungary Bentley, *Ap.*
Birchill, *Peak.*
Blackwell, *Scar.*
Blaugherby, *Rep.*
Bothmuſoil, *Peak.*
BOUSOVER, *Scar.*
Bouthe nether, *Peak.*
Bouteſhall, *Work.*
Bowdon, *Peak.*
Bowdon Middlecal, *P.*
Bowlton, *Morl.*
Boylſton, *Appl.*
Bradbourn, *Work.*
Bradford Flu.
Bradley, *Appl.*
Bradſal, *Morl.*
Bradwell, *Peak.*
Braiſton, *Morl.*
Brakenfeild, *Scar.*
Bralesford, *Appl.*
Bramford, *Peak.*
Brampton, *Scar.*
Braſſington, *Work.*
Bredſall, *Appl.*
Bretby, *Rep.*
Brinington, *Scar.*
Church Broughton, *A.*
Burbrok Flu.
Burton blunt, *Appl.*
Burghe, *Peak.*
Butterley, *Morl.*
Buxton well, *Peak.*
C
Caldwall, *Rep.*
Calke, *Rep.*
Calew, *Scar.*
Carlingthwarthall, *Sca.*
Carſon, *Wor.*
Caſtleton, *Peak.*
Caſtle in the peak, *Peak.*
Catton, *Rep.*
Cawlow, *Work.*
Codnor, *Morl.*
Cawner, *Peak.*
Cawton, *Peak.*
Chadeſdon, *Marl.*
Chaleſworth, *Peak.*
Chamber in the forreſt } *Peak.*
New Chapple, *Peak.*
CHAPEL in the Frith, } *Peak.*
Chatteſden, *Appl.*
Chatteſworth, *Scar.*
Chellaſton, *Rep.*
Chelmarton, *Peak.*
Cheſter eaton, *Morl.*
CHESTERFIELD, *S.*
Chilcot, *Rep.*
Church broughton, *A.*
Clapwell, *Scar.*
Clinton, *Scar.*
Clown, *Scar.*
Clownchurch. *Scar.*
Clyfton, *Morl.*
Clyfton, *Appl.*
Codner, *Morl.*
Codner caſtle, *Morl.*
Compton, *Morl.*
Corther, *Scar.*
Coton, *Rep.*
Cowdale, *Pea.*
Cowlow, *Pea.*
Crawloe Flu.
Creſwell, *Scar.*
Crich, *Morl.*
Crich chaſe, *Morl.*
Crougſton, *Wor.*
Croxall, *Rep.*
Crumforth, *Wor.*
Cubley, *Appl.*
D
Dalbury lees, *Appl.*
Dale, *Morl.*
DARBY, *Morl.*
Darleygh, *Morl.*
Darley, *Peak.*
Darley hall, *Scar.*
Darwell Flu.
Darwen chappel, *Peak.*
Denby, *Morl.*
Dethick, *Wor.*
Dove Flu.
Dovebridge, *Appl.*
Dower, *Scar.*
Draklow, *Rep.*
DRANFEILD, *Scar.*
Draycot, *Morl.*
Duckmanton, *Scar.*
Duffeild, *Appl.*
Dunfeild, *Morl.*
Dunſton, *Scar.*
E
Eaton, *Work.*
Eaton, *Appl.*
Eaton long, *Morl.*
Eckelsborn Flu.
Edal, *Peak.*
Edal, *Pea.*
Edlaſton, *Appl.*
Edleſton hall, *Scar.*
Edynſar, *Peak.*
Egington, *Morl.*
Eham, *Pea.*
Eiſſington, *Wor.*
Ekington, *Scar.*
Elden hall, *Pea.*
Elmeton, *Scar.*
Elton, *Work.*
Elwall, *Appl.*
Elwaſton, *Morl.*
Erewaſhe Flu.
Eveley.
F
Fatters field, *Peak.*
Fernhouſes, *Peak.*
Finderne, *Morl.*
Flaghouſes, *Peak.*
Folowe, *Peak.*
Formark, *Rep.*
Foſton, *Appl.*
Foxholes, *Peak.*
Frithley, *Morl.*
Furland hall, *Sc..r.*
G
Glapwell, *Scar.*
Gledles, *Scar.*
Gloſſoppe, *Peak.*
Gratton, *Wor.*
Greſly caſtle, *Rep.*
Greſley, *Rep.*
Grynlow, *Peak.*
H
Hadden hall, *Peak.*
Hadden Ovell, *Pea.*
Kirk Hallain, *Morl.*
Hallam weſt, *Morl.*
Hanley, *Scar.*
Hardwick, *Scar.*
Hartington, *Wor.*
Hartley hall, *Peak.*
Hartſhorn, *Rep.*
Hartwood grange, *Sca.*
Haſſep, *Pea.*
Hatherſedge, *Pea.*
Hatton, *Appl.*
Heanor, *Morl.*
Heath, *Scar.*
Heathfield, *Pea.*
Hethcote, *Wor.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Hilton, *Appl.*
Hogmaſton, *Work.*
Holbroke, *Morl.*
Holland, *Appl.*
Hollington, *Appl.*
Holmehall, *Scar.*
Hoone, *Appl.*
Hope, *Peak.*
Hopton, *Wor.*
Hopwell, *Morl.*
Horeſton caſtle, *Morl.*
Horſley, *Morl.*
Houghton, *Scar.*
Hounsfield, *Scar.*
Hucklow great, *Peak.*
Hucklow little, *Pea.*
Huckney, *Scar.*
Hugh park, *Wor.*
Huſſington grange, *Wo.*
Hyghlow, *Pea.*
I
Ibber Flu.
Ible, *Wor.*
Iheo, *Wor.*
Ilkeſton, *Morl.*
Ingleby, *Rep.*
Inkerſel, *Scar.*
Ireton kirk, *Wor.*
Ireton little, *Appl.*
K
Kedleſton, *Appl.*
Kilborn, *Morl.*
Kilmarſh, *Scar.*
Knynſynton, *Wor.*
Knyveton, *Wor.*
L
Langford, *Appl.*
Kirk Langley, *Morl.*
Langley meanel, *Appl.*
Langley, *Morl.*
Langwith Over, *Scar.*
Laſco, *Morl.*
Lea, *Wor.*
Lees hall, *Appl.*
Linton, *Rep.*
Litchurch, *Morl.*
Lithkell Flu.
Longſton, *Pea.*
Lullington, *Rep.*
Lytton, *Pea.*
M
Makeney, *Morl.*
Mapperley, *App.*
Mappleton, *Wor.*
Marketon, *Morl.*
Markworth, *Morl.*
Marlock, *Wor.*
Marſton, *Appl.*
Marſton Montgomery, } *App.*
Meaſo Flu.
Meaſam, *Rep.*
Melburn, *Rep.*
Melburn caſtle, *Rep.*
Meller chappell, *Pea.*
Merſey Flu.
Merſh hall, *Pea.*
Middleton, *Wor.*
Middleton ſtonic, *Pea.*
Mircaſton, *Appl.*
Monyaſhe, *Pea.*
Morehouſes, *Scar.*
Morley, *Morl.*
Morley park, *Morl.*
Morton, *Scar.*
Mugington, *Appl.*
Mylnhouſe, *Peak.*
Mylntown, *Scar.*
Mylton, *Rep.*
N.
Nedam grange, *Wor.*
Netherthorpe, *Scar.*
Newhold, *Scar.*
Newmedow, *Peak.*
Newton kings, *Rep.*
Newton ſtony, *Rep.*
Norbery *Appl.*
Normanton, *Scar.*
Normanton, *Rep.*
Normanton ſouth, *Sca.*
Norton, *Scar.*
Now Flu.
Nowſtoole hill, *Peak.*
O
Oclebrook, *Morl.*
Ogſton, *Scar.*
Okeſgreen, *Appl.*
Okethorpe, *Rep.*
Oſcote, *Wor.*
Oſlaſton, *Appl.*
Oſmaſton, *Rep.*
Oſmaſton, *Appl.*
Over great, *Morl.*
Over little, *Morl.*
Ounſton, *Scar.*
Owlerſet, *Pea.*
Oxcroft, *Scar.*
P
Padley, *Peak.*
Palterton, *Scar.*
Parwich, *Wor.*
Peak forreſt, *Pea.*
Pentrich, *Morl.*
Pilſey, *Scar.*
Pilſey, *Peak.*
Pilsbury grange, *Wor.*
Pinxton, *Scar.*
Pleaſley, *Scar.*
Poſterwood, *Appl.*
Q
Quarndon, *Morl.*
R
Radburn, *Appl.*
Rauſtaſton, *Rep.*
Rawſton, *Appl.*
Reppington, *Rep.*
Rewthorp, *Scar.*
Ridgehall, *Peak.*
Ripley, *Morl.*
Rodſley, *Appl.*
Roſſend, *Appl.*
Rother Flu.
Rowland, *Pea.*
Roweſley *Peak.*
Rowetſley, hall, *Scar.*
Rowthorp, *Scar.*
Ryſley, *Morl.*
S
Sandeacree, *Morl.*
Saperton, *Appl.*
Sawloe, *Morl.*
Scarcliff, *Scar.*
Scropton, *Appl.*
Seal grange, *Rep.*
Seal nether, *Rep.*
Seal over, *Rep.*
Sharlow, *Morl.*
Shatton, *Pea.*
Shawcroſs, *Pea.*
Sheldon, *Pea.*
Sherbroke, *Scar.*
Sherley, *Appl.*
Shipley, *Morl.*
Shire Okes, *Scar.*
Shirland, *Scar.*
Shotley park, *Appl.*
Sinſold, *Appl.*
Smalley, *Morl.*
Smethike, *Rep.*
Smisby, *Rep.*
Snytter, *Wor.*
Somercotes, *Scar.*
Somerſal herbert, *Appl.*
Spundon, *Appl.*
Staden, *Pea.*
Stainton, *Pea.*
Stanclyff, *Scar.*
Standley, *Appl.*
The Stand, *Scar.*
Stanley, *Scar.*
Stanley, *Morl.*
Stanton, *Rep.*
Stanton ward, *Rep.*
Stanton next dall, *Mor.*
Stapenhall, *Rep.*
Starndale, *Peak.*
Kings Starndale. *Pea.*
Steed, *Appl.*
Steinesbie, *Scar.*
Steinſton, *Appl.*
Stoke hall, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Rep.*
Stubley, *Scar.*
Sturton, *Appl.*
Sutton upon the hill, *A.*
Sutton, *Scar.*
Suelſton, *Appl.*
Swadlingcote, *Rep.*
Swaley, *Morl.*
Swanwick, *Scar.*
Swarkeſton, *Rep.*
Sydbury, *Appl.*
T
Taddington, *Pea.*
Tanſley, *Wor.*
Tanſley, *Scar.*
Tharſethall, *Pea.*
Therlesbouth, *Pea.*
Thornel, *Pea.*
Thorpe, *Wor.*
Thurleſton, *Morl.*
Thurvaſton, *Appl.*
Tibehelf, *Scar.*
TIDDSWELL, *Pea.*
Tiffinton, *Wor.*
Tiknal, *Rep.*
Topton, *Scar.*
Tottley, *Scar.*
Trinity chapel, *Scar.*
Truſley, *Appl.*
Tunſted, *Pea.*
Turndiche, *Appl.*
Twyford, *Appl.*
V
Ulgathorp, *Scar.*
Underwood, *Wor.*
W
Wadſhelf, *Scar.*
Wakebridge hall, *Scar.*
Walton, *Scar.*
Walton upon Trent, *R.*
Warelow, *Pea.*
Warmſawdale, *Pea.*
Waſhington, *Scar.*
Watſtanwell bridge, *Sc.*
Weding well, *Pea.*
Welne great, *Morl.*
Welne little, *Morl.*
Wenſlely, *Wor.*
Weſton upon Trent, *M.*
Weſton under wood, *M.*
Whaley, *Scar.*
Wheatcroft, *Scar.*
Wheſton, *Pea.*
Whittington, *Scar.*
Whiittwell, *Scar.*
Williams thorpe, *Scar.*
Willington, *Morl.*
Wilſley, *Rep.*
Windſall, *Rep.*
Wineley hill, *Appl.*
Wingfield Manor, *Scar.*
Wingfield South, *Scar.*
Wingfield North, *Scar.*
Wingerworth, *Scar.*
Wolley, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodland, *Pea.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
WORKSWORTH, *W.*
Wormehill, *Pea.*
Wulſcote, *Wor.*
Wyaſton, *Appl.*
Wynſtre, *Worl.*
Y
Yednaſton, *Appl.*
Yelderſley, *Appl.*
Yolegreave, *Peak.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF STAFFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

The confines of it.

STafford-ſhire, which in the *Engliſh Saxon* is written Sꞇaꝼꝼoꞃꝺ-ꞅcyꞃe, and whoſe ſituation is much about the middle of *England*, meeteth upon the North with *Cheſhire* and *Darby*, and that in a Triangle point, where three ſtones are pitched for the bounds of theſe Shires: it is parted from *Darby-ſhire* on the Eaſt with *Dowe* and with *Trent*; the South is confined with *Warwick* and *Worceſter-ſhires*; and the Weſt butteth againſt the County of *Shropſhire*.

The form and dimenſitude.

(2) The form thereof is ſomewhat Lozenge-like, that is, ſharp at both ends, and broadeſt in the midſt. The length extending from North to South, is by meaſure fourty four miles; and the bredth from Eaſt to Weſt, twenty ſeven; the whole in circumference 140 miles.

The Air.

(3) The Air is good, and very healthful, though over-ſharp in her North and *Moreland*, where the Snow lieth long, and the wind bloweth cold.

The Soil.

(4) The Soil in that part is barren of Corn, becauſe her Hills and Mores are no friends unto Tillage: the middle is more level, but therewithal woody, as well witneſſeth that great one called the *Cank*. But the South is moſt plenteous in Corn and Paſturage.

* *Cornavii*, the ancient people of it.

Tameworth.

An. D. 911. *Beda.*

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants were the * *Cornavii*, whom *Ptolemy* placeth in the Tract that containeth *Shropſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, *Cheſhire*, & this: all which were poſſeſſed by the *Mercian Saxons* when their *Heptarchy* flouriſhed. And *Tameworth* in this Shire was then held their Kings Court. The *Danes* after them often aſſayed herein to have ſeated, as witneſſeth *Tetnal*, then *Theoten Hall*, by interpretation, *The habitation of Pagans*, imbrewed with their blood by King *Edward* the elder. But the inhabitants of this Province *Beda* terms *The midland Engliſh-men*, becauſe to his ſeeming it lay in the heart of the Land, which when the *Normans* had made Conqueſt of all, many of them ſet down their reſt here, whoſe poſterities at this day are fairly and further branched into other parts.

The commodities of it.

Ten Rivers.

(6) The Commodities of this County conſiſt chiefly in Corn, Cattel, Alablaſter, Woods and Iron, (if the one prove not the deſtruction of the other) Pit-coal, Fleſh and Fiſh, whereof the River *Trent* is ſaid to ſwarm: and others ariſing and running thorow this Shire, do ſo batten the ground, that the Meadows even in the midſt of Winter grow green; ſuch are *Dowe*, *Manifold*, *Churnot*, *Hunſy*, *Tenden*, *Tean*, *Blith*, *Trent*, *Tyne*, and *Sowe*; whereof *Trent* is not only the principal, but in eſteem accounted the third of this Land.

Stafford the chief Town. *John Capgrave.*

King *John.*

King *Edward* the ſixth.

Dukes of *Buckingham* Recorders of *Stafford*. *Thomas Worſwick.*

(7) *Stafford* the Shire-Town, anciently *Betheney*, from *Bertelin*, a reputed holy man that therein lead an *Hermits* life, was built by King *Edward* the elder, incorporated by King *John*, and upon the Eaſt and South part was walled and trenched by the *Barons* of the place; the reſt from Eaſt to North was ſecured by a large Pool of water, which now is become fair Meadow grounds. The tract and circuit of theſe walls extendeth to 1240 paces, thorow which four Gates into the four winds have paſſage, the River *Sowe* running on the South and Weſt of the Town. King *Edward* the ſixth did incorporate the *Burgeſſes*, and gave them a perpetual ſucceſſion, whoſe Government is under two *Bayliffs* yearly elected out of one and twenty Aſſiſtants, called the *Common Counſel*, a *Recorder*, whereof the Dukes of *Buckingham* have born the Office, and as yet is kept a Court of Record, wherein they hold Plea without limitation of ſumm; a *Town-Clerk* alſo, (from whoſe Pen I received theſe inſtructions) and to attend them two *Sergeants* at Mace. This Town is ſited in the degree of latitude 53, 20 ſcruples, and of longitude 18, and 40 ſcruples.

Lichfeild.

John Roſs.

An. D. 606.

An. Dom. 676

An. D. 718.

An. D. 1148.

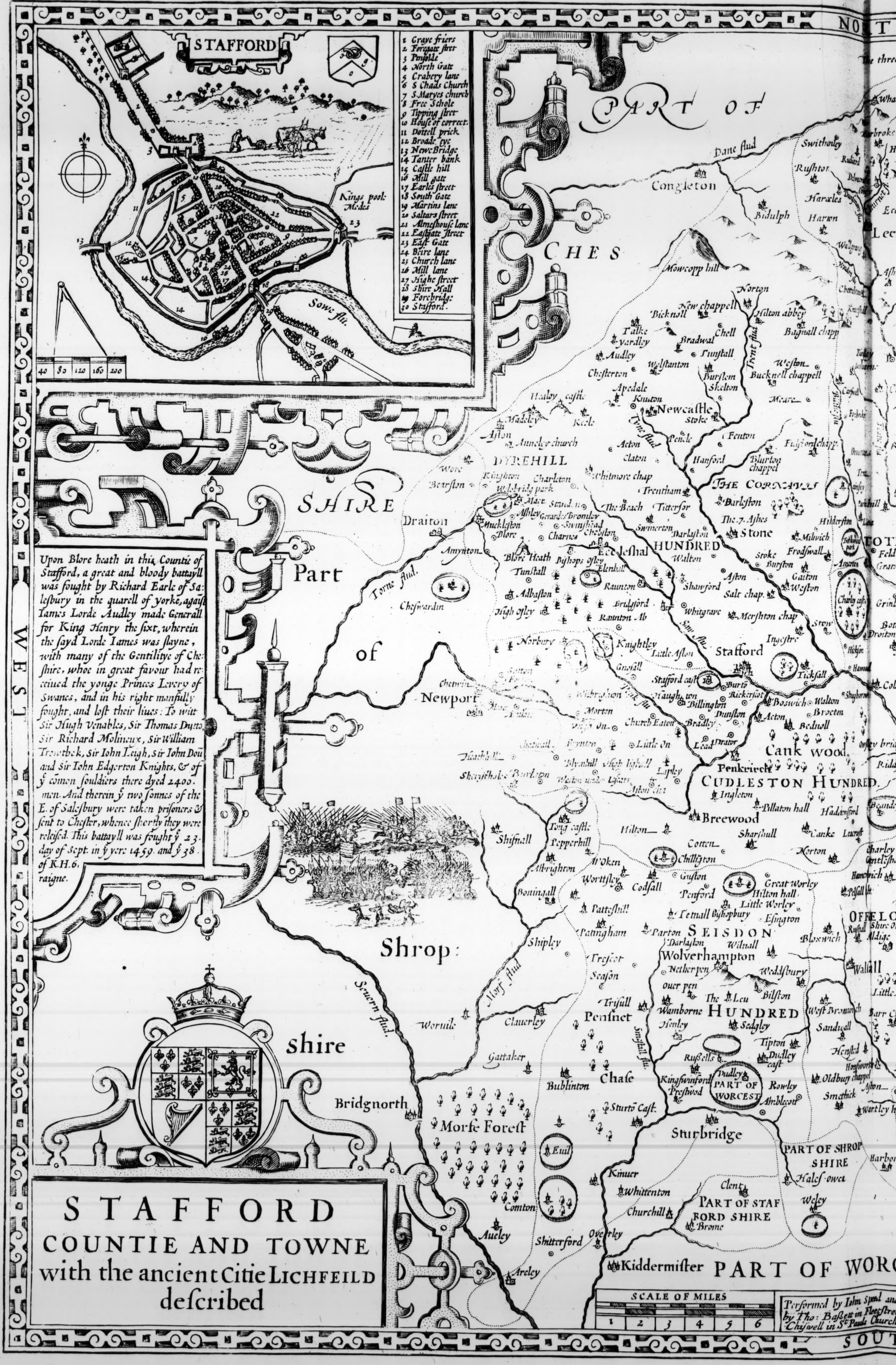
(8) But *Lichfeild*, more large, and of far greater fame, is much more ancient, known unto *Beda* by the name of *Licidfeild*, which *Roſſe* doth interpret to be *The field of dead bodies*, for the number of Saints under the rage of *Dioclesian* there ſlain: upon which cauſe the City beareth for her Arms an Eſcocheon of *Landskip*, with divers Martyrs in divers manner maſſacred. Here *Oſwin* King of *Northumberland* overcoming the *Pagan-Mercians*, built a Church, and made it the See of *Duina* the Biſhop; whoſe ſucceſſors grown rich, with golden reaſons ſo overcame King *Offa*, and he *Adrian* the *Pope*, that an Archiepiſcopal Pale was granted Biſhop *Eadulph*, to the great diſgrace of *Lambert* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. In this Church were interred the bodies of *Wulſhere* and *Celred*, both of them Kings of the *Mercians*. But when the minds of men were ſet altogether upon gorgeous building, this old foundation was new reared by *Roger Clinton*, Biſhop of this See, and dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* and *Saint Chad*, and the Cloſe inwalled by *Biſhop Langton*. The Government of this City is by two *Bayliffs*, and one *Sheriff*, yearly choſen out of 24 *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, a *Town-Clerk*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*.

Houſes of Religion.

(9) Houſes of Religion erected in this Shire were at *Lichfeild*, *Stafford*, *de la Croſs*, *Cruxden*, *Trentham*, *Burton*, *Tamworth*, and *Wolverhampton*. Theſe Votaries abuſing their Founders true pieties, and heaping up riches with diſdain of the Laity, laid themſelves open as marks to be ſhot at; whom the hand of the skilful ſoon hit, and quite pierced, under the aim of King *Henry* the Eighth, who with ſuch revenues in moſt places relieved the poor and the orphan with ſchools and maintenance for the training up of youth: a work (no doubt) more acceptable to God, and of more charitable uſe to the Land.

Caſtles.
Alton.
Carſwal.
Cheſterton.
Madeley.
Charley.
Stafford.
Lichfild.
Tamworth.
Hely.
Newcaſtle.
Duddeley.
Tutbury.
Eccleſhal.

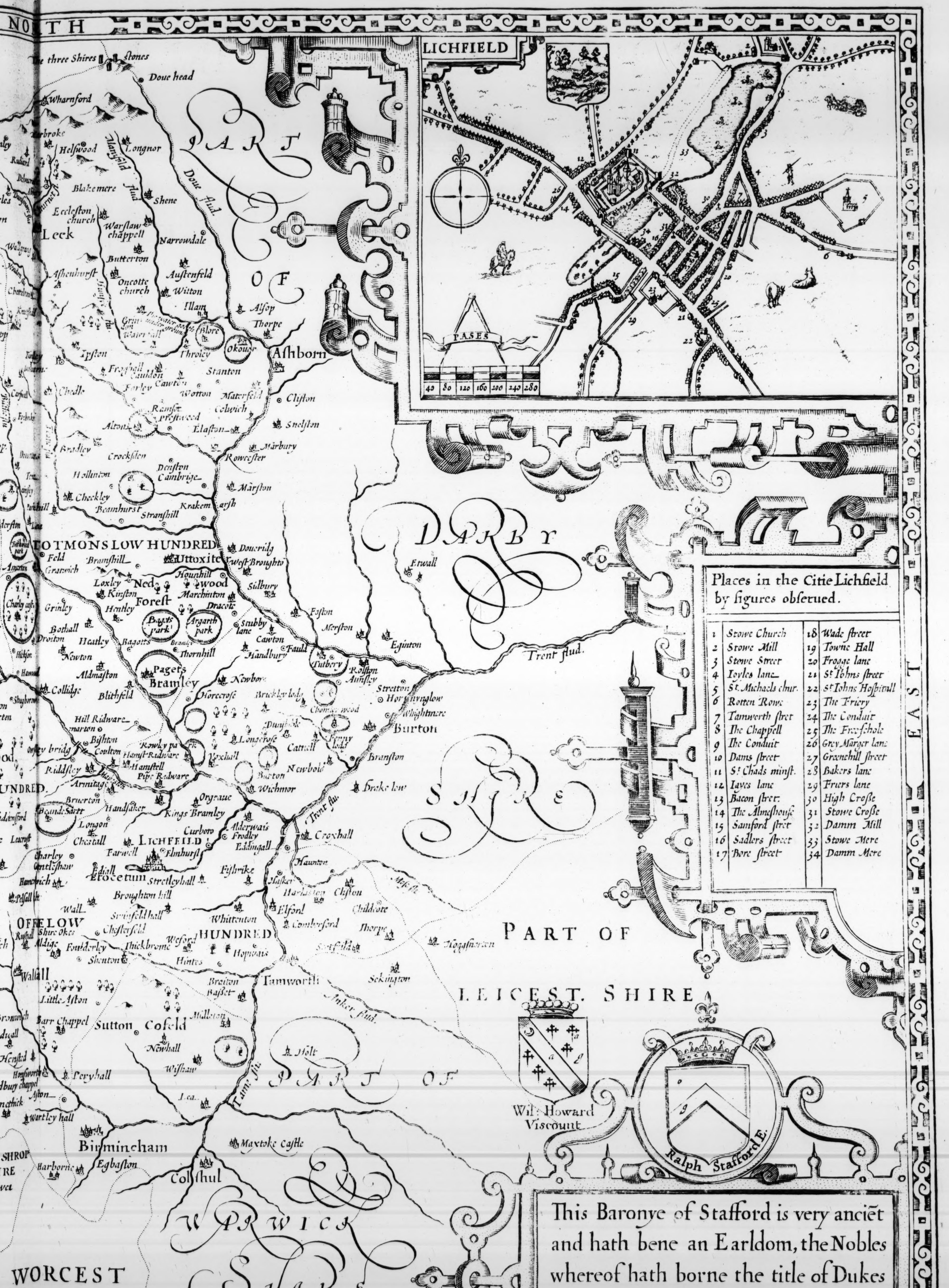
(10) With 13 Caſtles this County hath been ſtrengthned, and in 19 Market-Towns her commodities traded, being divided into five Hundreds, and in them ſeated 130 Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table is alphabetically expreſſed.



STAFFORD COUNTIE AND TOWNE with the ancient Citie LICHFEILD deſcribed

Upon Blore heath in this Countie of Stafford, a great and bloody battayll was fought by Richard Earle of Saleſbury in the quarell of yorke, agaiſt Iames Lorde Audley made Generall for King Henry the ſixt, wherein the ſayd Lorde Iames was ſlayne, with many of the Gentilitye of Cheſhire, whoe in great favour had receiued the yonge Princes Levery of Swanes, and in his right manfully fought, and loſt their liues: To witt Sir Hugh Venables, Sir Thomas Dutto, Sir Richard Molineux, Sir William Trowtbek, Sir Iohn Leigh, Sir Iohn Dou and Sir Iohn Edgerton Knights, & of yͤ comon ſouldiers there dyed 2400. men. And therein yͤ two ſonnes of the E. of Saleſbury were taken priſoners & ſent to Cheſter, whence ſhortly they were releiſed. This battayll was fought yͤ 23. day of Sept. in yͤ yere 1459. and yͤ 38 of K.H.6. raigne.

STAFFORD
1 Graye friers
2 Foregate ſtret
3 Penſolde
4 North Gate
5 Crabery lane
6 S Chads Church
7 S.Maryes church
8 Free Schole
9 Tipping ſtret
10 Houſe of correct.
11 Dottell prick
12 Broade eye
13 Newe Bridge
14 Tanter bank
15 Caſtle hill
16 Mill gate
17 Earles ſtreet
18 South Gate
19 Martins lane
20 Saltars ſtreet
21 Almeſhouſe lane
22 Eaſtgate ſtreet
23 East Gate
24 Beire lane
25 Church lane
26 Mill lane
27 Highe ſtreet
28 Shire Hall
29 Forebridge
30 Stafford.
Kings pool: Medes
Sowe flu.
40 80 120 160 200
PART OF CHES SHIRE
Part of Shrop: shire
WEST
NORT
SOUT
PART OF WORC
Dane flud
Congleton
Bidulph
Mowcopp hill
Newcastle
Stoke
Trent flud
PYREHILL HUNDRED
THE CORNAVII
CUDLESTON HUNDRED.
SEISDON HUNDRED
Cank wood
Stafford
Stone
Eccleſhal
Draiton
Newport
Penkriech
Breewood
Wolverhampton
Pennſnet Chaſe
Morſe Forest
Bridgnorth
Seuern flud.
Morſ flud
Sturbridge
Dudley
PART OF WORCEST
PART OF SHROP SHIRE
PART OF STAF FORD SHIRE
Kiddermiſter
Halesowen
SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6
Performed by Iohn Speed and
by Tho: Baſsett in Fleetſtre
Chiſwell in St Pauls Church


NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
LICHFIELD
PASES
40 80 120 160 200 240 280
The three Shires
Stones
Doue head
Wharnford
Helswood
Longnor
Blakemere
Shene
Ecclefton church
Warslaw chappell
Leek
Narrowdale
Butterton
Aſhenhurst
Oncotte church
Auſtenfeld
Wotton
Illam
Alſop
Thorpe
Ashborn
Froghall
Cauldon
Cawton
Stanton
Forley
Wotton
Materfeld
Colwich
Cliſton
Alton
Ramſor
Preſtwood
Elaſton
Snelſton
Bradley
Crockſden
Marbury
Rowceſter
Hollinton
Deniſton
Cambrige
Marſton
Checkley
Beamhurst
Stranſhill
Krakemarſh
TOTMONSLOW HUNDRED
Bramſhill
Uttoxite
Doueridg
West Broughto
Feld
Gratwich
Loxley
Kinſton
Ned
Forest
Hounhill
wood
Marchinton
Sulbury
Draco
Grinley
Heatley
Bagots park
Argarth park
Stubby lane
Cawton
Foſton
Merston
Egginton
Etwall
Bothall
Droiton
Newton
Bagots
Thornhill
Handbury
Fauld
Tutbery
Rolſton
Aunſley
Aldmaston
Blithfeld
Pagets Bramley
Newbor
Horecroſe
Stretton
Hornynglow
Whightmere
Burton
Collidge
Hill Ridware
Bishton
Colton
Rowley pa
Hamſt Ridware
Hamſtell
Pipe Ridware
Yoxhall
Longecroſe
Cattell
Newbold
Branston
Brake low
Ridſley
Arnitage
Bruerton
Handſaker
Orgraue
Kings Bramley
Barton
Wichnor
Alderwas
Frodley
Edingall
Croxhall
Longon
Cheſtall
Farwell
LICHFIELD
Curboro
Elmhurſt
Fiſhrike
Haunton
Harlaſton
Cliſton
Chilcote
Eſtetum
Strettleyhall
Broughton hill
Elford
Comberford
Thorpe
Swinfeld hall
Whittenton
Cheſterfeld
HUNDRED
OFFELOW
Shire Okes
Aldige
Foutderley
Thickbrome
Weford
Hintes
Hopwais
Shenton
Tamworth
Seckington
Walſall
Little Aſton
Breiton Baſſet
Barr Chappel
Sutton
Coſeld
Middleton
Newhall
Wiſhaw
Holt
Peryhall
Lea
Aſton
Wartley hall
Birmincham
Egbaſton
Harborne
SHROP
RE
Maxtoke Caſtle
Colſhul
PART OF
DARBY SHIRE
PART OF LEICEST. SHIRE
Trent flud.
Doue flud.
Trent flu.
Anker flud.
Tam. flu.
PART OF WARWICK SHIRE
WORCEST
Wil: Howard Viscount
Ralph Stafford E.
by Iohn Speed and are to be ſold
aßett in Fleetſtreet, and Ric
e S^t Pauls Church yard.

Places in the Citie Lichfield by ſigures obſerued.

1	Stowe Church	18	Wade ſtreet
2	Stowe Mill	19	Towne Hall
3	Stowe Street	20	Frogge lane
4	Ioyles lane	21	S^t Iohns ſtreet
5	S^t. Michaels chur.	22	S^t Iohns Hoſpitall
6	Rotten Rowe	23	The Friery
7	Tamworth ſtret	24	The Conduit
8	The Chappell	25	The Freeſchole
9	The Conduit	26	Grey Marger lane
10	Dams ſtreet	27	Greenehill ſtreet
11	S^t Chads minſt.	28	Bakers lane
12	Iayes lane	29	Friers lane
13	Bacon ſtret.	30	High Croße
14	The Almeſhouſe	31	Stowe Croße
15	Samford ſtret	32	Damm Mill
16	Sadlers ſtreet	33	Stowe Mere
17	Bore ſtreet	34	Damm Mere

This Baronye of Stafford is very ancie͠t and hath bene an Earldom, the Nobles whereof hath borne the title of Dukes of Buckingham.

AN

ALPHABETICAL TABLE

Of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in

STAFFORDSHIRE.

HUNDREDS
in Stafford-ſhire.

1 PTrehill.
2 *Tottmonſlo.*
3 *Cudleſton.*
4 *Seiſdon.*
5 *Offelow.*

A

Acton, *Cud.*
Acton, *Pyr.*
Aculate, *Pyr.*
Adbaſtow, *Pyr.*
Alderwas, *Off.*
Aldriche, *Off.*
Alton, *Tot.*
Alverton, *Tot.*
Amblecot, *Seiſ.*
Amerton, *Cud.*
Aminton, *Pyr.*
Anneley, *Pyr.*
Apedale, *Pyr.*
Apeton, *Cud.*
Areley, *Seiſ.*
Argarth park, *Tot.*
Armitage, *Off.*
Aſhes ſeven, *Pyr.*
Athenhurſt, *Tot.*
Aſhley, *Pyr.*
Aſhton little, *Pyr.*
Aſton, *Off.*
Aſton, *Pyr.*
Aſton, *Cud.*
Aſton, *Pyr.*
Aſton, *Cud.*
Aſton little, *Off.*
Audley, *Pyr.*
Aulſton, *Cud.*
Auſley, *Off.*
Auſtonfeild, *Tot.*

B

Bagnal Chapel, *Pyr.*
Barr, *Off.*
Barlaſton, *Pyr.*
Barſton, *Pyr.*
Barton, *Cud.*
Barton, *Off.*
Baſwich, *Cud.*
Baulterley, *Pyr.*
The Beach, *Pyr.*
Beaudeſert, *Cud.*
Bednal, *Cud.*
Bednol, *Cud.*
Bentley, *Off.*
Beſcote, *Cud.*
Betley, *Pyr.*
BETLES.
Bickford, *Cud.*
Bicknal, *Pyr.*
Biddulphe, *Pyr.*
Billington, *Cud.*
Bilſton, *Seiſ.*
Bſhopbury, *Seiſ.*
Biſhops offley, *Pyr.*
Biſhton, *Cud.*
Blakmere, *Tot.*
Blith flu.
Blithfeild, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Tot.*
Blore heath, *Pyr.*
Bloxwich, *Off.*
Blorton, *Pyr.*
Blymill, *Cud.*
Boblington, *Seiſ.*
Boningal, *Seiſ.*
Bothal, *Cud.*
Bradley, *Cud.*
Bradley, *Tot.*
Bradley, *Seiſ.*
Bradnoppe, *Tot.*
Bradwal, *Pyr.*
Bramhurſt, *Tot.*
Bramſton, *Off.*
Branſton, *Off.*
BREWOOD, *Cud.*
Bridgeford, *Pyr.*
Brickley lodge, *Off.*
Brickwood, *Tot.*
Brocton, *Cud.*
Bromewich weſt, *Off.*
Gerards Bromley, *Pyr.*
Bromley Bagoots, *Pyr.*
BROMLEY PAGETTS, *Py.*
Bromley hurſt, *Pyr.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromſhulffe, *Tot.*
Broughton hill, *Off.*
Bruerton, *Cud.*
Brynton, *Cud.*
Bucknel, *Pyr.*
Bule, *Cud.*
Burlaton, *Cud.*
Burſlem, *Pyr.*
BURTON upon Trent, *Off.*
Burton, *Off.*
Burton, *Cud.*
Burton under Nedwood, *Off.*
Buſhbury, *Seiſ.*
Butterton, *Pyr.*
Butterton, *Tot.*

C

Caldon, *Tot.*
Calingwood, *Off.*
Cambridge, *Tot.*
Camwell, *Off.*
Canke, *Cud.*
Canke wood, *Cud.*
Cannock, *Cud.*
Careſwal, *Tot.*
Caſtorn, *Tot.*
Catnel, *Off.*
Cauldon, *Tot.*
Cawton, *Off.*
Cawton, *Tot.*
Charley, *Off.*
Charlton deviſeover, *Pyr.*
Charnes, *Pyr.*
Chartley Caſtle, *Cud.*
Chartly holme, *Pyr.*
Chatwal, *Cud.*
Chebſton, *Pyr.*
CHECKLEY, *Tot.*
Chedletton, *Tot.*
Chedull, *Tot.*
Chell, *Pyr.*
Cheſtal, *Off.*
Cheſterton, *Pyr.*
Cheſterton, *Pyr.*
Cheſterfeild. *Off.*
Childcote, *Off.*
Chillington, *Cud.*
Chomeley wood, *Off.*
Church-Eaton, *Cud.*
Churnet flu.
Claton, *Pyr.*
Clente, *Seiſ.*
Clyfton, *Off.*
Codſil, *Seiſ.*
Collidge, *Cud.*
Colton, *Pyr.*
Colwich, *Tot.*
Comberford, *Off.*
Compton, *Seiſ.*
Copinhall, *Cud.*
Corborow, *Off.*
Coton, *Cud.*
Coton, *Pyr.*
Cotten, *Cud.*
Coulton, *Cud.*
Cowen, *Cud.*
Cowley, *Cud.*
Crackmarſh, *Tot.*
Crockſden, *Tot.*

D

Darlaſton, *Pyr.*
Darleſton, *Seiſ.*
Darleſton, *Off.*
Delvecroſs, *Tot.*
Denſton, *Tot.*
Dermington, *Pyr.*
Dolwich, *Pyr.*
Dove flu.
Draicot, *Tot.*
Draiton, *Cud.*
Draiton Baſſet, *Off.*
Dreiton, *Cud.*
Druyton Baſſet, *Off.*
DUDLEY CASTLE, *Seiſ.*
Dulvarne, *Tot.*
Dunſmore flu.
Dunſtable, *Off.*
Dunſton, *Cud.*

E

Water Eaton, *Cud.*
ECCLESHAL deviſeover, *P.*
Eccleſton, *Tot.*
Eddingal, *Off.*
Edial, *Off.*
Elaſton, *Tot*
Elenhall, *Pyr.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elmhurſt, *Off.*
Elnſton, *Tot.*
Enſton, *Pyr.*
Enveild, *Seiſ.*
Eſington, *Seiſ.*
Eſington, *Cud.*
Evil, *Seiſ.*

F

Fakeſley bridge.
Farley, *Tot.*
Farwel, *Off.*
Fauld, *Off.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Fenny lodge, *Off.*
Fenton, *Pyr.*
Fetherſton, *Cud.*
Fiſherwick, *Off.*
Forbridge, *Cud.*
Fordſwal, *Pyr.*
Forton, *Cud.*
Fauton, *Pyr.*
Foulderley, *Off.*
Foxbroke, *Tot.*
Fordley, *Off.*
Froghall, *Tot.*
Fulford, *Pyr.*
Fulſton, *Pyr.*

G

Gayton, *Pyr.*
Gentleſhal, *Off.*
Gnoſtil, *Cud.*
Gorſticot, *Off.*
Gratwich, *Tot.*
Grinley, *Cud.*
Gryndon, *Tot.*
Guſton, *Seiſ.*

H

Haddenford, *Cud.*
Hamberwich, *Off.*
Hamſtel, *Off.*
Hampſtable Ridware, *Off.*
Handſworth, *Off.*
Handbury, *Off.*
Handſaker, *Off.*
Hanford, *Pyr.*
Hamton, *Off.*
Haracles, *Tot.*
Harborn, *Off.*
Harlaſton, *Off.*
Haſellor, *Off.*
Hatherton, *Cud.*
Haughton, *Cud.*
Hawood, *Cud.*
Headley Caſtle, *Pyr.*
Heatley, *Cud.*
Heath-hill, *Cud.*
Helſwood, *Tot.*
Hempſted, *Off.*
Henley, *Seiſ.*
Hentley, *Tot.*
Hickſon, *Cud.*
Highon, *Cud.*
Hilderſon, *Pyr.*
Hilton hall, *Seiſ.*
Hilton Abby, *Pyr.*
Hilton, *Cud.*
Hintes, *Off.*
Hollinton, *Tot.*
Hopton, *Pyr.*
Hopwayes, *Off.*
Horborn, *Off.*
Horcroſs, *Off.*
Horningloe, *Off.*
Horton, *Tot.*
Hounhill, *Tot.*
Hulton, *Tot.*
Hunley, *Seiſ.*
Hunſye flu.
Huntington, *Cud.*
Hyde, *Cud.*
Hymore, *Off.*

I

Ilam, *Tot.*
Ingleton, *Cud.*
Ingleſtry, *Pyr.*
Ipſton, *Tot.*

K

Kebulſton, *Pyr.*
Keele, *Pyr.*
Kingſton, *Tot.*
Kingſton, *Pyr.*
Kinſare, *Seiſ.*
Kinſley, *Tot.*
Kinver, *Seiſ.*
Knightley, *Cud.*
Knighton, *Pyr.*
Knutton, *Pyr.*
Knutſhal, *Tot.*
Kynvaſton, *Cud.*

L

Lapley, *Cud.*
Lea, *Seiſ.*
Leacroft, *Cud.*
Lead, *Cud.*
LEEKE, *Tot.*
Leighe, *Tot.*
The Lue, *Seiſ.*
Levedal, *Cud.*
LICHFIELD, *Off.*
Lighe highe, *Cud.*
Littleton, *Cud.*
Longcroſs, *Off.*
Longdon, *Off.*
Longnor, *Cud.*
Longon, *Off.*
Longnor, *Tot.*
Longton, *Pyr.*
Loxley, *Tot.*
Loynton, *Pyr.*

M

Madeley, *Pyr.*
Madeleholme, *Tot.*
Mair, *Pyr.*
Manye flu.
Marbroke, *Tot.*
Marchington, *Tot.*
Marchingdon, *Tot.*
Marſton, *Pyr.*
Marſton, *Cud.*
Marton great, *Cud.*
Maſon, *Off.*
Materfeild, *Tot.*
Maveſton Ridware, *Off.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Meare, *Cud.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Milwich, *Pyr.*
Mitton, *Cud.*
Moreland hills, *Tot.*
Moreton, *Cud.*
Morocopp hill, *Pyr.*
Morſal, *Off.*
Moſe flu.
Moſeley, *Seiſ.*
Muckelſton, *Pyr.*

N

Nedwood Foreſt, *Tot.*
Newborow, *Off.*
Newbold, *Off.*
NEWCASTLE under line, } *Pyr.*
New Chapel, *Pyr.*
Newton, *Cud.*
Newton, *Pyr.*
Norbury, *Cud.*
Narrowdale, *Tot.*
Norton, *Pyr.*
Norton, *Cud.*
Norton, *Off.*
Norton, *Off.*
Norton in the Mores, *Pyr.*

O

High Offley,
Oken, *Seiſ.*
Okover, *Tot.*
Oldbury, *Off.*
Oncot, *Tot.*
Onely, *Pyr.*
Orgrave, *Off.*
Orton, *Seiſ.*
Otherton, *Cud.*
Overpen, *Seiſ.*
Ouſley bridge, *Cud.*

P

Painſley, *Tot.*
Parkhill, *Tot.*
Patſel, *Seiſ.*
Pattingham, *Seiſ.*
Pelſalle, *Off.*
Upper Pen, *Seiſ.*
Nether Pen, *Seiſ.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
PENKIRCH, *Cud.*
Penke flu.
Penford, *Seiſ.*
Penſet chaſe, *Seiſ.*
Peribury, *Off.*
Peryhall, *Off.*
Perton, *Seiſ.*
Pellington, *Cud.*
Pellington hall, *Cud.*
Pipe, *Off.*
Plackwick, *Cud.*
Ponke flu.
Preſtwood, *Seiſ.*
Preſtwood, *Tot.*

R

Ramſor, *Tot.*
Ranton, *Pyr.*
Ranton monaſtery, *Pyr.*
Rickardſcote, *Cud.*
Rickardſcot, *Pyr.*
RIDGLEY, *Cud.*
Ridware, *Off.*
Pipe Ridware, *Off.*
Hill Ridware, *Cud.*
Robaſton, *Cud.*
Rolſton, *Off.*
Rowceſter, *Tot.*
Rowley, *Seiſ.*
Rowley, *Seiſ.*
Rowley park, *Off.*
Rudiard, *Tot.*
Ruſhall, *Off.*
Ruſhton, *Tot.*
Ruſſeles, *Seiſ.*
Ridſley, *Cud.*

S

Salte, *Pyr.*
Sandon, *Pyr.*
Sandwal, *Off.*
Sardon great, *Cud.*
Sardon little, *Cud.*
Sawe flu.
Scotfeild, *Off.*
Seaſon, *Seiſ.*
Sedgeley, *Sei.*
Seigford, *Sei.*
Seiſdon, *Pyr.*
Shareſhul, *Cud.*
Shawford, *Py.*
Shene, *Tot.*
Shenſton, *Off.*
Sheriſhales, *Cud.*
Shire Okes, *Off.*
Shitterford, *Sei.*
Shobnal, *Off.*
Shredicot, *Cud.*
Shugborow, *Cud.*
Skelton, *Pyr.*
Smeſtal flu.
Smethwick, *Off.*
STAFFORD, *Pyr.*
Stafford Caſtle, *Cud.*
Standon, *Pyr.*
Stanton, *Tot.*
Statford, *Off.*
Stoke, *Pyr.*
Stokeley, *Off.*
The three Shire Stones, } *Tot.*
STONE, *Pyr.*
Stow, *Pyr.*
Stranſhil, *Tot.*
Stratton Caſtle, *Sei.*
Stretton, *Off.*
Stretley hall, *Off.*
Stretly, *Off.*
Stretton, *Cud.*
Stoure flu.
Stubby lane, *Off.*
Sturton Caſtle, *Sei.*
Sutton, *Cud.*
Swinford Kings, *Sei.*
Swinfeld hall, *Off.*
Swinſhead, *Pyr.*
Swithanley, *Tot.*
Swynerton, *Pyr.*

T

Talke, *Pyr.*
TAMWORTH, *Off.*
Tatenel, *Off.*
Teane, *Tot.*
Teane flu.
Terley, *Pyr.*
Tettenhall Kings, *Sei.*
Tettenhall Clice, *Sei.*
Thickbrome, *Off.*
Thorne hill, *Tot.*
Thorpe, *Off.*
Thorpe, *Off.*
Throley, *Tot.*
Tillington, *Pyr.*
Tipton, *Sei.*
Titterſore, *Pyr.*
Tixal, *Pyr.*
Treiſlie, *Sei.*
Trent flu.
Trent flu.
Trentham, *Pyr.*
Treſcot, *Sei.*
Triſul, *Sei.*
Tunſtal Court, *Pyr.*
Tunſtal, *Pyr.*
TURBURY, *Off.*
Tyne flu.
Typton, *Off.*

V

Voxhall, *Off.*
UTTOXCETOR, *Tot.*

W

Walgrang, *Tot.*
Wall, *Off.*
WALLSAL, *Off.*
Walſal foreſt, *Off.*
Walton, *Pyr.*
Walton, *Cud.*
Warſlaw, *Tot.*
Waterfal, *Tot.*
Wedsbury, *Sei.*
Wednesfeild, *Of.*
Wednesbury, *Of.*
Weford, *Of.*
Welobridge park, *Pyr.*
Weſton, *Pyr.*
Weſton Jones, *Cud.*
Weſton nnder Liſiard, *Cu.*
Weſton upon Trent, *Pyr.*
Wharnford, *Tot.*
Whatley hall, *Of.*
Whichnor, *Of.*
Whitmore, *Pyr.*
Whiſton, *Cud.*
Whittendon, *Of.*
Whittenton, *Sei.*
Whitgreen, *Pyr.*
Whittington, *Of.*
Wichnor, *Of.*
Wiggindon, *Of.*
Wilbrighton, *Cud.*
Wilenhall, *Of.*
Wilnal, *Sei.*
Witton, *Tot.*
Wocley, *Of.*
Woken, *Sei.*
Wolaſton, *Cud.*
Wolſtanton, *Pyr.*
WOLVERHAMPTON, *S.*
Womborn, *Sei.*
Worley little, *Sei.*
Worley great, *Sei.*
Wotton, *Tot.*
Wrotteſley, *Sei.*

Y

Yardley, *Pyr.*
Yendon flu.
Yoxal, *Of.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF SHROPSHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

The *Saxoniſh* name of this Shire.

The limits.

SHropſhire, by the ancient Saxons written Scipypſcype, is both large in circuit, well peopled, and very fruitful for life. It lieth circulated upon the North with the County Palatine of *Cheſter*; upon the Eaſt altogether with *Stafford-ſhire*, upon the South with *Worceſter*, *Hereford*, and *Radnorſhires*; and upon the Weſt with *Mountgomery* and *Denbigh*.

The Form.

(2) The form thereof is almoſt circular or round, whoſe length from *Wooferton* below *Lodlane South*, to *Over* neer unto the River *Trent* in the North, is thirty four miles: the broadeſt part is from *Tong* in the Eaſt, to *Oſweſtre* ſited at the head of *Morda* in the Weſt, twenty and five; the whole in circuit about, extending to one hundred thirty and four miles.

Air.

(3) Wholſome is the Air, delectable and good, yielding the Spring and the Autumn, Seed-time and Harveſt in a temperate condition, and affordeth health to the inhabitants in all ſeaſons of the year.

Soil.

Severn.

(4) The ſoil is rich, and ſtandeth moſt upon a reddiſh clay, abounding in wheat and Barly, Pit-coals, Iron and Woods; which two laſt continue not long in league together. It hath Rivers that make fruitful the Land, and in their waters contain great ſtore of freſh fiſh, whereof *Severn* is the chief, and ſecond in the Realm, whoſe ſtream cutteth this County in the midſt, and with many windings ſporteth her ſelf forward, leaving both Paſtures and Meadows bedecked with flowers and green colours, which every where ſhe beſtoweth upon ſuch her attendants.

Severn once the bounds of the *North Britains.*

Ordovices.

Caractacus.

Caer-Caradoc.

Cornavii.

(5) This River was once the bounds of the *North-Britains*, and divided their poſſeſſion from the Land of the *Saxons*, until of later times theirs began to decay, and the *Welch* to increaſe, who enlarged their liſts to the River *Dee*. So formerly had it ſeparated the *Ordovices* from the *Cornavii*, thoſe ancient inhabitants mentioned by *Ptolemy*. The *Ordovices* under *Caractacus* purchaſed great honour, whilſt he a Prince of the *Silures* removed his Wars thence among them, where a while he maintained the *Britains* liberty with valour and courage, in deſpight of the *Romans*. His Fort is yet witneſs of his unfortunate Fight, ſeated near *Clune Caſtle*, at the confluence of that River with *Temd*, where (in remembrance of him) the place is yet called *Caer-Caradoc*, a Fort of his, won by *P. Oſtorius* Lieutenant of the *Romans*, about the year of Grace 53. The *Cornavii* were ſeated upon the North of *Severn*, and branched into other Counties, of whom we have ſaid.

This Shire a part of the *Mercian* Kingdom.

Henry the ſecond.

Sir *Hubert. S. Clere.*

Henry Prince of *Scotland.*
King *Stephen.*

(6) But when the ſtrength of the *Romans* was too weak to ſupport their own Empire, and *Britain* emptied of her Souldiers to reſiſt, the *Saxons* ſet foot in this moſt fair ſoil, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdom*: their line likewiſe iſſued to the laſt period, and the *Normans* beginning where theſe *Saxons* left, the *Welchmen* took advantage of all preſent occaſions, and brake over *Severn* unto the River *Dee*; to recover which, the *Normans* firſt Kings often aſſaied, and *Henry* the ſecond with ſuch danger of life, that at the ſiege of *Bridgnorth* he had been ſlain, had not Sir *Hubert Syncler* received the arrow aimed at him, in ſtepping betwixt that Shaft and his Soveraign, and therewith was ſhot thorow unto death. In the like danger ſtood *Henry* Prince of *Scotland*, who in the ſtrait ſiege of *Ludlow*, begirt by King *Stephen*, had been plucked from his ſaddle with an iron-hook from the wall, had not *Stephen* preſently reſcued him, *Anno* 1139.

Shropſhire the Marches of *England* and *Wales.*

King *Henry* the ſeventh.
Prince *Arthur.*

King *Henry* the eighth.

(7) This then being the *Marches* of *England* and *Wales*, was ſore afflicted by bloody broils, which cauſed many of their Towns to be ſtrongly walled, and thirty two Caſtles to be ſtrongly built: laſtly, into this County the moſt wiſe King *Henry* the ſeventh ſent his eldeſt Son Prince *Arthur*, to be reſident at *Ludlow*, where that fair Caſtle became a moſt famous Princes Court. And here King *Henry* the eighth ordained the Counſel of the *Marches*, conſiſting of a Lord Preſident, as many Counſellors as the Prince ſhall pleaſe, a Secretary, an Attorny, a Solicitor, and four Juſtices of the Counties in *Wales*, in whoſe Court were pleaded the cauſes depending, and termly tried for the moſt part in preſence of that honourable Preſident.

Shrewsbury the chief Town.

Commodities.

Strength for warlike defence.

Magiſtracy.

Graduation.

(8) But the Shire-town *Shrewsbury* for circuit, trade and wealth, doth far exceed this, and is inferior to few of our Cities; her Buildings fair, her Streets many and large, her Citizens rich, her Trade for the moſt part in the ſtaple commodities of Cloth and Friezes; her walls ſtrong, and of a large compaſs, extending to ſeventeen hundred paces about, beſides another Bulwark ranging from the Caſtle, down unto, and in part along the ſide of *Severn*; thorow which there are three entrances into the Town, Eaſt and Weſt over by two fair ſtone-Bridges, with Towers, Gates and Bars; and the third into the North, no leſs ſtrong than them, over which is mounted a large Caſtle, whoſe gaping chinks do doubtleſs threaten her fall. This Town is governed by two Bayliffs, yearly elected out of twenty four Burgeſſes, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and Chamberlain, with three Sergeants at Mace: the Pole being raiſed hence from the degrees of Latitude 53, 16 minutes; and from Weſt in Longitude 17 degrees, 27 minutes.

Roxalter.

* *Berry* a City famous in *Arthur*'s daies.

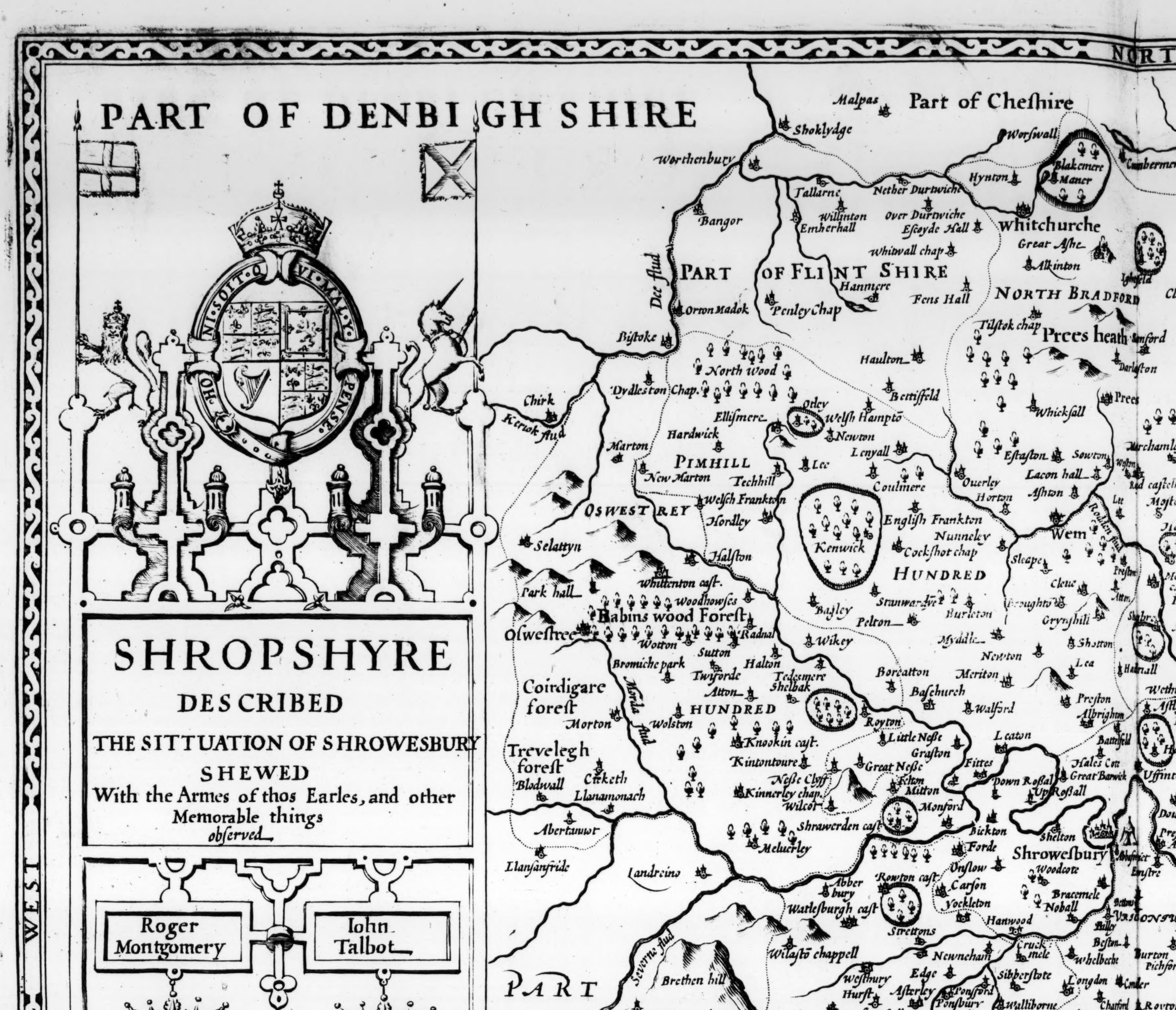
(9) Yea, and ancienter Cities have been ſet in this Shire: ſuch was *Roxalter*, or *Wroxceſter*, lower upon *Severn*, that had been *Uriconium*, the chiefeſt City of the *Cornavii*, *Uſoconia*, now *Okenyate*, neer unto the *Wrekin*: and under *Red-caſtle* the ruines of a * City, whom the vulgar report to have been famous in *Arthur*'s daies: but the pieces of *Romiſh Coins* in theſe three do well aſſure us that therein their Legions lodged; as many other Trenches are ſigns of war and of blood. But as ſwords have been ſtirring in moſt parts of this Province, ſo Beads have been bid for the preſervation of the whole, and places erected for the maintenance of Votaries, to whom at that time was imputed great holineſs: in *Shrewsbury* many, at *Coulmere*, *Stow*, *Dudly*, *Bromefield*, *Wigmore*, *Hamond*, *Lyleſhil*, *Bildas*, *Biſhops-caſtle*, and *Wenloke*, (where in the Raign of *Richard* the ſecond, was likewiſe a rich Mine of Copper.) But the ſame blaſts that blew down the buds of ſuch plants, ſcattered alſo the fruits from theſe fair trees, which never ſince bare the like, nor is likely any more to do.

That only which is rare in this Province, is a Well at *Pichford* in a private mans yard, whereupon floteth a thick skum of liquid *Bitumen*, which being clear off to day, will gather the like again on the morrow: not much unlike to the Lake in the Land of *Jewry*.

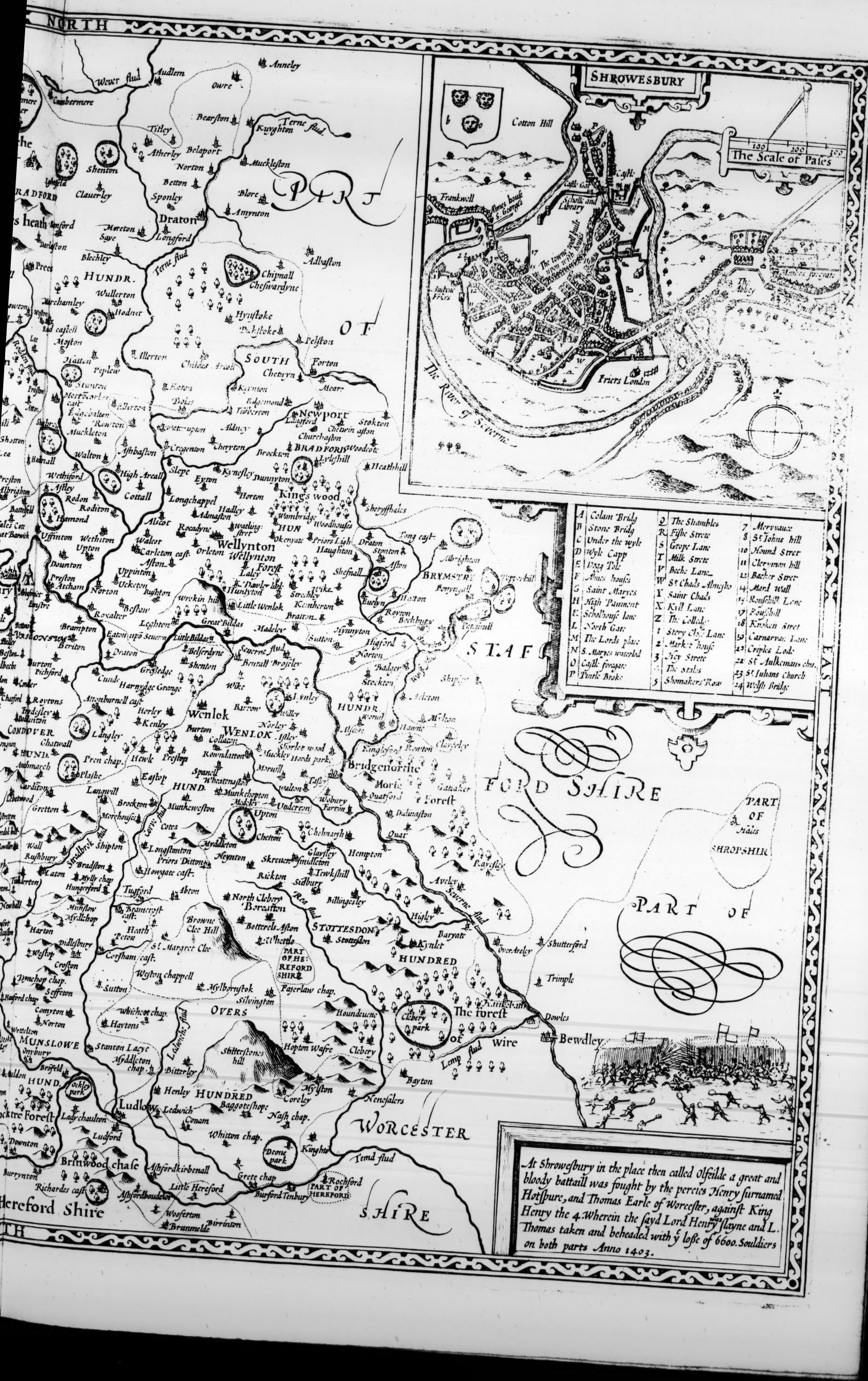
This Shire is divided into fifteen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſixteen Market Towns; and hath in it one hundred and ſeventy Churches for Gods ſacred and divine ſervice: the names of which are in the Table as followeth.

Caſtles.

1 *Whittenton.*
2 *Elliſmere.*
3 *Oſweſtree.*
4 *Wem.*
5 *Red-Caſtle.*
6 *Morton Corbeti.*
7 *Knockin.*
8 *Shrawerdon.*
9 *Wattlesburgh.*
10 *Rowton.*
11 *Brocard.*
12 *Cauſe.*
13 *Ponderbach.*
14 *Atton-Burnel.*
15 *Carlton.*
16 *Dalaley.*
17 *Tong.*
18 *Bridgnorth.*
19 *Howgate.*
20 *Bramcroft.*
21 *Corſham.*
22 *Clebery.*
23 *Ludlow.*
24 *Shipton.*
25 *Hopton.*
26 *Clun.*
27 *Newcaſtle.*
28 *Biſhops Caſt.*
29 *Bruges.*
30 *Shrewsbury.*
31 *Holgod.*
32 *Laucmuſter.*



PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE
SHROPSHYRE
DESCRIBED
THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY
SHEWED
With the Armes of thos Earles, and other
Memorable things
observed
Roger Montgomery
Iohn Talbot
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be ſould by Tho: Baſsett in Fleetstreet and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Ch:yard
THE SCALE OF MILES
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
WEST
NORT
SOUTH
Part of Cheſhire
PART OF FLINT SHIRE
PART OF MONTGOMERY SHIRE
PART OF RADNOR SHIRE
Part of Heref
Malpas
Shoklydge
Worthenbury
Bangor
Tallarne
Willinton
Emherhall
Nether Durtwiche
Over Durtwiche
Eſcoyde Hall
Whitwall chap
Hanmere
Fens Hall
Penley chap
Orton Madok
Dee flud
Biſtoke
Worſwall
Blakemere Manor
Hynton
whitchurche
Great Aſhe
Alkinton
NORTH BRADFORD
Tilſtok chap
Prees heath
Haulton
Bettiſfeld
North Wood
Dydleston Chap.
Chirk
Keriok flud
Ellismere
Orley
Welſh Hampto
Newton
Hardwick
Marton
PIMHILL
New Marton
Techhill
Lenyall
Coulmere
Lee
OSWESTREY
Welſch Frankton
Hordley
Kenwick
Engliſh Frankton
Nunneley
Cockſhot chap
HUNDRED
Selattyn
Halſton
Whittenton caſt.
Park hall
Woodhowſes
Babins wood Foreſt
Oſweſtree
Wotton
Radnal
Sutton
Bromiche park
Twyforde
Halton
Atton
Tedesmere
Shelbak
Coirdigare foreſt
Morton
Wolston
HUNDRED
Treveleghe foreſt
Blodwall
Cteketh
Llanamonach
Knookin caſt.
Kintontoure
Neſe Cliff
Kinnerley chap.
Wilcot
Shrawerden caſt
Meluerley
Abertanwr
Llanſanfride
Landreino
Stanwardyne
Burlton
Bagley
Pelton
Wikey
Myddle
Newton
Boreatton
Baſchurch
Meriton
Walford
Royton
Little Neſſe
Grafton
Great Neſſe
Felton
Mutton
Monford
Fittes
Leaton
Down Roſall
Up Roſall
Bickton
Forde
Shelton
Shroweſbury
Onſlow
Carſon
Rowton caſt.
Abber bury
Watleſburgh caſt
Vockleton
Woodcote
Bracemele
Noball
Hanwood
Strettons
Newneham
Edge
Aſterley
Pronſford
Ponſbury
Weſtbury
Hurſt
Cauſe caſtell
Sibberſcote
Walliborne
Wrentiall
Church Poderbach
Ponderbach
Wilaſto chappell
Severne flud
Brethen hill
Buttinton Chappell
PART
Welshpoole
Wallop
Aſton Rogers
Aſtonpigot
Worthe
Habberley
Minſterley
Mele flud
Walton
Lee
Hockeſtow Foreſt
Brockton
Bramlaw
Treſleton
Weſton
Marton
CHIRBURY
Medowtowne
Forden
Stockton
Willmington
Roddinton
Shelue
HUND
Stiperstones Hill
Styte
Houghleton
Priſveſton
Peſton
Hyſbinton
Walcot
Chirbury
Winſbury
Brampton
Carndon Hill
HUND. Lyndley
Norbutye
Aſton
Churchſtretton
Little ſtretton
Wenbur
OF
Severne flud
Montgomerye
Churchſtoke
Camlet flud
More
Sned
Lyddum
Hardwick
Stanton
Home
Mynton
Whittinſlan
Mathlynton
Aſton
Ednop
Eaton
Chaulton
Bishops caſt.
Playdon
Lidbury
Edgeto
Myddleton Hall
Llaueuan
CLUNNE
Whildbatche
Cowbache
Maynſton
Walcot
Downeſay
Brunſlaw
Berley
Brockton
Kempton
Brampton
Acton
PURSLAW
Purſlaw
Hopeſay
Aſton
Clune foreſt
Bickton
Whitcote
HUND
Gildendowne
Clunton
Chunbury
Coſton
Hopton
Abcot
HUND.
Clun Caſtell
The New caſtell
Bettus
Withall
Begildre
Bradfeld flud
New chappell
Bedſton
Bucknell
Temde flud
Llanuaierwaterden
Skibborra
Stow
Weſton
Standiſhe
Walford
Knukles
Buckton
Branton Brian
Wem
Lacon hall
Aſhton
Overley
Horton
Sowton
Eſtaſton
Whickſall
Darlaſton
Prees
Sleape
Cleue
Broughton
Grynſhill
Shotton
Lea
Preſton
Albrighton
Battelfeld
Hales Cott
Great Barwick
Uffinton
Longdon
Stapleton
Condover
Longnor
Smethcote
Wuſaſton
Cardinton
Rothchap.
Aſton
Myntowne
Rihapton
Wiſtanſtow
Shipton
Longvill
Chernes
Marlo
Kynton
Mocktre Fo
Kynton
Lanwar
Mokyne


NORTH
EAST
SHROWESBURY
The Scale of Paces
100 200 300
Cotton Hill
Frankwell
Almes house S. Georges
Castle Gate
Scholle and Library
The towne wall built upon ye rocke
Sutton Friers
Friers London
The Abbey
Abbey foregate
The River of Severne
PART OF STAF FORD SHIRE
PART OF Hales SHROPSHIR
PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE
Hereford Shire
Wever flud
Audlem
Anneley
Cumbermere
Owre
Bearston
Terne flud
Knyghton
Titley
Atherley
Belaport
Norton
Muckleston
Shenton
Clauerley
Betton
Sponley
Blore
Amynton
Draton
Moreton Saye
Longford
Blechley
HUNDR.
Wullerton
Hodnet
Chipnall
Cheswardyne
Adbaston
Prees
Marchamley
Moston
Hatton
Peplow
Hynstoke
Pelston
Allerton
Childes Ercoll
SOUTH
Chetwyn
Forton
Meare
Stanton
Eaton
Kernton
Edgmond
Tibberton
Newport
Lilleford
Chetwin aston
Stokton
Churchaston
Woodcote
Edgbolton
Rowton
Muckleton
Aldney
Cheryton
Astbaston
Walton
Cregenton
Brockton
BRADFORD
Lylleshill
Heathhill
High Arcall
Cottall
Slepe
Eyton
Kynesley
Dunnyton
Kings wood
Longchappel
Horton
Hadley
Admaston
Watling strete
Wambridg
Woodhouses
Sheryffhales
Rocadyne
HUN
Okenyate
Priors Lighe
Haughton
Tong cast.
Albrighton
Walcot
Carleton cast.
Orleton
Wellynton
Wellynton Forest
Draton
Stanton
Aston
Uppinton
Ucketon
Laly
Dawley
Huntyton
Shefnall
BRYMSTRY
Preston
Atcham
Norton
Rushton
Wrekin hill
Little Wenlok
Strechley
Kemberton
Wike
Hatton
Evelyn
Royton
Beckbury
Roxalter
Bestow
Leighton
Brampton
Great Bildas
Madeley
Braiton
Hynnyton
Eaton upon Severn
Little Bildas
Belserdyne
Severne flud
Broseley
Sutton
Higford
Norton
Draton
Berriton
Benthall
Shenton
Badger
Burton
Pichford
Cunde
Harnydge Grange
Gresledge
Wike
Barrow
Linley
Stockton
Acleton
Attonburnell cast.
Horley
Kenley
Wenlok
Willey
Norley
Posley
Shorlet wood
HUNDR.
Ryndall
Alscote
Harrow
Mosken
Kingsford
Bowton
Clayerley
Langley
Burton
Collaton
WENLOK
Muckley
Hords park
Bridgenorthe
Morfe Forest
Pran chap.
Hewle
Rowndatton
Presthop
Spancell
Wheatenaston
Morvill
Tasley
Quatford
Gatacker
Langwill
Easthop
Walton
Wobury
Farton
Dalinaston
Brockton
HUND.
Munkeweston
Munkehopton
Meddler
Underton
Upton
Chelmarsh
Quat
Morehouses
Corve flud
Cotes
Chetton
Longstanton
Priors Ditton
Myddleton
Neynton
Glaysley
Hempton
Shipton
Howgate cast.
Skreuen
Smidleton
Tewkshill
Kaysley
Tugford
Abton
Rickton
Sidbury
Billingesley
Aveley
Severne flud
Braunceroft cast.
North Clebery
Rea flud
Higley
Heath
Peton
Browne Clee Hill
Bereatton
Botterels Aston
Whettle
STOTTESDON
Stottesdon
Baryatt
Kynlet
Corsham cast.
St. Margret Clee
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
HUNDRED
Over Areley
Shutterford
Weston chappell
Myllbornstok
Trimple
Sutton
Silvington
Fayerlaw chap.
Whitchot chap.
Haytons
OVERS
Houndeuene
Clebery park
The forest of wire
Dowles
Bewdley
Stanton Lacye
Myddleton chap
Ledewiche flud
Shitterstones hill
Hopton Wafre
Clebery
Bitterley
Lemp flud
Henley
HUNDRED
Baggotesthope
Myston
Coreley
Bayton
Ludlow
Ledwich
Conam
Nash chap.
Nensalers
Whitton chap.
Deone park
Kinghton
Ludford
Brinwood chase
Ashfordkirbenall
Grete chap
Tend flud
Little Hereford
Rochford
Ashford boudeler
Burford
Tenbury
PART OF HEREFORD
Wooferton
Brunmelde
Birrinton
Richardes cast.
Burrynton
Downton
Ladychaulton
Ocklie park
MUNSLOWE HUND.
Bockltre Forest
CONDOVER HUND.
Condover
Langley
Chatwall
Pran chap.
Plashe
Gretton
Wall
Rushbury
Laton
Bradston
Hungerford
Munslow
Myddhop
Harton
Diddlesbury
Westhop
Crofton
Seffton
Comyton
Norton
Onybury
Broxfeld
Wistanstow
Acton Burnell
Leebotwood
Cardiston
Stretton
Hatton
Wethiford
Astley
Rodon
Roditon
Wethiton
Upton
Hamond
Uffinton
Dounton
Shotton
Preston
Albrighton
Battlefield
Haughmond
Walton
Wem
Lee
Lopington
Clive
Grinshill
Besford
Shawbury
Withington
Hadnall
BRADFORD
Whitchurch
Ightfield
Blakemere
Calverhall
Darliston
Tilstock

A	Colam Bridg	Q	The Shambles	7	Meryvauce
B	Stone Bridg	R	Fiſhe Strete	8	St. Johns hill
C	Under the wyle	S	Grope Lane	10	Hound Stret
D	Wyle Capp	T	Milk Strete	11	Cleryman hill
E	Dogg Tole	V	Beche Lane	12	Backer Stret
F	Almes houſes	W	St. Chads Almesho	14	Mard Wall
G	Saint Maryes	Y	Saint Chads	15	Rouſehill Lene
H	High Pavment	X	Kyll Lane	17	Rouſehill
K	Scholhouſe lane	Z	The Colledg	18	Knoken Stret
L	North Gate	1	Stery Cloſe Lane	19	Carnarvan Lane
M	The Lords place	2	Market houſe	20	Criples Lode
N	S. Maryes waterlod	3	Hey Strete	22	St. Aulkemans chu.
O	Caſtle foregate	4	The Stiles	23	St. Julians Church
P	Tintle Broke	5	Shomakers Row	24	Welſh Bridge

At Shroweſbury in the place then called Olfeilde a great and bloody battaill was fought by the perceis Henry surnamed Hotſpure, and Thomas Earle of Worceſter, againſt King Henry the 4. Wherein the ſayd Lord Henry was ſlayne and L. Thomas taken and beheaded with yͤ loſſe of 6600. Souldiers on both parts Anno 1403.

Hundreds in *Shropſhire.*

1 *Bradford North.*
2 *Pimhill.*
3 *Bradford South.*
4 *Brymſtry.*
5 *Wenlock.*
6 *Condover.*
7 *Oſweſtrey.*
8 *Ford.*
9 *Chirbury.*
10 *Clunne.*
11 *Purſlaw.*
12 *Munſlaw.*
13 *Overs.*
14 *Stotteſdon.*
15 *Shrewsbury liberty.*

Abbaforiet, *Cond.*
Abcot, *Purſ.*
Aberbury, *Ford.*
Abertanock, *Oſw.*
Abton, *Wen.*
Acleton, *Stot.*
Acton Burnel, *Cond.*
Acton, *Purſ.*
Acton ſcot, *Mun.*
Adcot, *Pim.*
Admaſton, *B. South.*
Adney, *B. South.*
Albrighton, *Pim.*
Albrighton, *Brym.*
Alderton, *Pim.*
Alkynton, *B. North.*
Allerton, *B. North.*
Alſcot, *Brym.*
Alſcot in Brimſtry, *B. Sou'.*
Alſtretton, *Cond.*
Alveley, *Stot.*
Anchmarch, *Cond.*
Appley, *B. South.*
High Arcole, *Brad.*
Arcold childs, *B. Nor.*
Arlſcot, *Ford.*
Aſhbaſton, *B. South.*
Aſhbaſton, *B. South.*
Aſh great, *B. North.*
Aſh little, *B. North.*
Aſhford, *Mun.*
Aſhford Bondmore, *Mun.*
Aſhford, *Stot.*
Aſhton, *B. North.*
Aſtanton, *Purſ.*
Aſterley, *Ford.*
Aſtley, *B. South.*
Aſtley, *Wen.*
Aſton, *Oſweſt.*
Aſton, *B. South.*
Aſton, *Mun.*
Aſton, *Brym.*
Aſton, *Purſ.*
Aſton, *Purſl.*
Aſton Butlers, *Stot.*
Aſton Rogers, *Chir.*
Aſton Piggot, *Chir.*
Church Aſton, *B. South.*
Atcham, *B. South.*
Atherley, *B. North.*
Atterley, *Wen.*
Atton, *Oſweſt.*
Atton, *Pim.*
Aveley, *Stot.*
Aulcaſton, *Mun.*
Auldon, *Mun.*

B

Babins wood foreſt, *Oſw.*
Badger, *Wen.*
Baggoteſhop, *Over.*
Baggeley, *Pim.*
Balderton, *Pim.*
Barrow, *Wen.*
Barwick, *B. South.*
Baryate, *Stot.*
Baſchurch, *Pim.*
Battlefield, *B. South.*
Bearſton, *B. North.*
Bechfield, *Chir.*
Beckbury, *Wen.*
Beckley, *Purſl.*
Bedſton, *Purſl.*
Belaport, *B. North.*
Belſerdyne, *Con.*
Bental, *Wen.*
Bergil, *Oſweſt.*
Berley, *Purſl.*
Beſford, *Pim.*
Beſtow, *B. South.*
Bettons, *Cond.*
Betton, *B North.*
Bettus, *Clun.*
Beuſton, *Cond.*
Bickton, *Clun.*
Bickton, *Shrew.*
Bildas, *B. South.*
Bildas little, *B. South.*
Billey, *Cond.*
Birch, *Pim.*
Blackmere manor, *B. Nor.*
Blechley, *B. Nor.*
Blodwal, *Oſw.*
Bolas little, *B. Nor.*
Bolas great, *B. Sout.*
Bonyngal, *Brym.*
Boreatton, *Stot.*
Boreatton, *Oſweſt.*
Bow flu.
Bracemel, *Shrew.*
Bradſton, *Wen.*
Bradfield flu.
Brampton, *Chir.*
Brampton, *Purſl.*
Brampton, *Cond.*
Bramcroft Caſtle, *M*
Bramſlow, *Chir.*
Bratton, *B. South.*
BRIDGNORTH.
Broadway, *Purſl.*
Brocard Caſtle, *Ford.*
Brockton, *Mun.*
Brockton, *Purſl.*
Brockton, *Chir.*
Brockton, *B. South.*
Brome, *Purſl.*
Bromfield, *Mun.*
Bromich, *Oſw.*
Bromlow, *Chir.*
Broſely, *Wen.*
Broughton, *Purſl.*
Broughton, *Pim.*
Brown cle-hill, *Wen.*
Brunſlaw, *Purſl.*
Bucknel, *Purſl.*
Burford, *Over.*
Burghall, *B North.*
Burlton, *Pim.*
Burton, *Cond.*
Burton, *Wen.*
BISHOPS CASTLE, *Purſl.*
Byllingſley, *Stot.*
Bynweſton, *Chir.*
Byrrington, *Cond.*
Bitterley, *Over.*

C

Caer-caradoc, *Purſl.*
Calloton, *Wen.*
Camlet flu.
Cantlop, *Cond.*
Cardington, *Mun.*
Carndon hill, *Chir.*
Carlton Caſtle, *B. Sou.*
Carſon, *Shrew.*
The new Caſtle, *Clun.*
Caynham, *Stot.*
Cauſe, *Ford.*
New Chappel, *Clun.*
Chatford, *Cond.*
Chatwal, *Cond.*
Lady Chaulton, *Mun.*
Chaulton, *Purſl.*
Chelmarſh, *Stot.*
Chelwardine, *B. Nor.*
Chetwyn end, *B. Sou.*
Chetwyn aſton, *B. S.*
Chetton, *Stot.*
Cheny longerfield, *Pur.*
Chilton, *Cond.*
Chipnal, *B. Nor.*
Chirbury, *Chir.*
Chirington, *B. Sout.*
Chirhill, *B. Nor.*
Claverley hall, *B. No.*
Claverleigh *Brim.*
Claverley, *B. Nor.*
Clebury forrein, *Sto*
Clebury north, *Stot.*
Clebury park, *Stot.*
CLEBURY, *Stot.*
Cleeton, *Over.*
Cleve, *Pim.*
Clunbury, *Purſl.*
Clungonas, *Purſl.*
CLUN Caſtle, *Cond.*
Clun flu.
Clun foreſt, *Clun.*
Clunton, *Purſl.*
Cockſhur, *Pim.*
Colmington, *Mun.*
Comyton, *Mun*
Condover, *Cond.*
Cound, *Cond.*
Conam, *Over.*
Copty venny, *Pim.*
Cordigate foreſt, *Oſ.*
Cordoke hill, *Cond.*
Coreley, *Stot.*
Corove flu.
Corſham Caſtle, *Mu.*
Corſton, *Mun.*
Cotes new, *Wen.*
Cotton, *B. North.*
Cottal, *B. South.*
Coſton, *Purſl.*
Coulmere, *Pim.*
Cowbatch, *Purſl.*
Creketh, *Oſw.*
Crouckhill, *Cond.*
Croſemere, *Pim.*
Cructon, *Ford.*
Crudgington, *B. Sou.*
Culhurſt, *B. North.*

D

Dalaly Caſtle, *B. Sou.*
Darlaſton, *B. North.*
Dawly little, *B. Sou.*
Dawly great, *B. Sout.*
Daywel, *Oſweſt.*
Deane park, *Over.*
Didleſton Chapel, *Oſ.*
Dodington, *Cond.*
Dodington, *B. North.*
Dorrington, *B. Nor.*
Dothul, *B. South.*
Dotton, *Stot.*
Dowles, *Stot.*
Dowles flu.
Downſay, *Purſl.*
Downton, *B. South.*
Downton, *Mun.*
Draton, *Cond.*
Draton, *Brym.*
DRAYTON, *B. Nor.*
Dridſton, *Chir.*
Dufuaſton, *Oſw.*
Dunington, *B. South.*
Dunnyngton, *Brym.*
Dydlesbury, *Mun.*
Dydmaſton, *Stot.*
Dynchop Chapel, *M.*
Dytton, *Wen.*
Dytton, *Stot.*

E

Eardington, *Stot.*
Eaſthop, *Mun.*
Eaton Conſtantine, *B. S.*
Eaton, *Wen.*
Eaton, *B. Nor.*
Eaton, *Purſl.*
Eaton, *Cond.*
Ebnal, *Oſw.*
Eddeſly, *B. North.*
Edgebalton, *B. Nor.*
Edge, *Ford.*
Edgemond, *B. Sout.*
Edgton, *Purſl.*
Edicliff, *Clun.*
Ednop, *Clun.*
Edſton, *Oſweſt.*
Egerly, *Oſw.*
Ellerton, *B. South.*
ELLESMERE, *Pim.*
Elſton, *Pim.*
Emſtree, *Cond.*
Enſdon, *Pim.*
Ercal great, *B. Sout.*
Eſtaſton, *B. North.*
Eſtwick, *Pim.*
Evelyn, *B. South.*
Eyton, *B. Sout.*
Eyton upon wyld more, *B. So.*
Eyton, *Ford.*
Eyton, *Purſl.*
Eyton, *Pim.*

F

Falles, *B. North.*
Farly, *Ford.*
Farton, *Stot.*
Fayrlaw Chapel, *Sto.*
Felhampton, *Mun.*
Felton, *Oſw.*
Felton butler, *Pim.*
Fennimeare, *Pim.*
Fernil David, *Oſw.*
Fernil, *Oſw.*
Fits, *Pim.*
Engliſh Franckton, *Pim.*
Welſh Franckton, *Pim.*
Franckton, *Oſw.*
Frodeſly, *Cond.*
Ford, *Ford.*
Forten, *Pim.*
Fynonvaire, *Clun.*

G

Gattaker, *Stot.*
Gatten, *Ford.*
Gildendown, *Chir.*
Glaſely, *Stot.*
Goulding, *Cond.*
Grafton, *Pim.*
Gramſton, *B. South.*
Gravenhonger, *B. N.*
Greet, *Over.*
Greſſedge, *Cond.*
Gretton, *Mun.*
Grynſhil, *Pim.*

H

Haberly, *Ford.*
Hadly, *B. South.*
Hadnal, *B. North.*
Hales cote, *B. South.*
Haleſowen, *Brym.*
Halſton, *Oſw.*
Halton, *Oſw.*
Hampton, *Pim.*
Hampton wood, *Pim.*
Hamond, *B. South.*
Hanwood, *Shrew.*
Hardwick, *Pim.*
Hardwick, *Purſl.*
Harnydge, *Cond.*
Harton, *Mun.*
Hatton, *Mun.*
Cold Hatton, *B. South.*
Hatton, *B. Nor.*
Hauford Chapel, *M.*
Haughton, *B. South.*
Haughmond, *B. Sou.*
Hawne, *Brym.*
Hawkeſton, *B. Nor.*
Haytons, *Over.*
Heath, *Wen.*
Hempton, *Stot.*
Henly, *Over.*
Heulley, *Oſw.*
Hewly, *Wen.*
Higford, *Wen.*
Higly, *Stot.*
Hinton, *Ford.*
Hints, *Stot.*
Hiſland, *Oſw.*
Hobbaries, *Clun.*
Hobendred, *Clun.*
Hockeſtow foreſt, *P.*
Hodnet, *B. North.*
Holly hurſt, *B. Nor.*
Home, *Purſl.*
Hope bowdler, *Mun*
Hope, *Chir.*
Hopeſey, *Purſl.*
Munck Hopton, *Wen.*
Hopton, *Purſl.*
Hopton wafers, *Stot.*
Hopton, *B. Nor.*
Hopton, *Pim.*
Hordly, *Pim.*
Hords park, *Wen.*
Horley, *Cond.*
Horton, *B. South.*
Horton, *B. North.*
Houndenen, *Stot.*
Houghleton, *Chir.*
Howle, *B. North.*
Howgate Caſtle, *Mu.*
Hungerford, *Wen.*
Hugford, *Mun.*
Huntyton, *B. South.*
Hurſt, *Ford.*
Hylton, *Stot.*
Hynnyton, *B. South.*
Hynton, *B. North.*
Hyſſinton, *Chir.*
Hyne heath, *B. Nor.*

I

Jay, *Purſl.*
Ightfield, *B. North.*
Iſembridge, *B. South.*

K

Kemberton, *B Sout.*
Kempton, *Purſl.*
Kenly, *Cond.*
Kenſton, *B. Nor.*
Kentwick, *Pim.*
Kentwick park, *Pim.*
Kentwick wood, *Pim.*
Kevenkelinoge, *Pim.*
Keynton, *B. South.*
Kinaſton, *Oſw.*
Kings wood, *B. Sou.*
Kingleford, *Brim.*
Kinnerton, *Purſl.*
Kinton, *Pim.*
Knockin, *Oſw.*
Kricketh, *Oſw.*
Kynlet, *Stot.*
Kynerly, *Oſw.*
Kynerſly, *B. South.*
Kyntontoure, *Oſw.*
Kynynion, *Oſw.*
Kywilſey, *Clun.*

L

Lacon, *B. Nor.*
Llanamonach, *Oſw.*
Llancuan, *Clun.*
Langford, *B. South.*
Langhton, *Mun.*
Langley, *Cond.*
Langvil, *Wen.*
Llanvairwaterden, *C.*
Llanwordan, *Oſw.*
Latley, *B. South.*
Laton, *Wen.*
Lawly, *B. South.*
Lea ockley, *Purſl.*
Lea, *Purſl.*
Lea, *Pim.*
Lea, *Ford.*
Leaton, *Pim.*
Leborwood, *Cond.*
Ledwitch flu.
Ledwitch, *Mun.*
Lee, *Pim.*
Lee, *B. North.*
Leegunery, *B. Sout.*
Leighton, *B. South.*
Leyd.
Linly, *Wen.*
Longdon, *Ford.*
Longdon, *B. South.*
Long Chapel, *B. Sou.*
Longeſtow, *B. Nor.*
Longford, *B. South.*
Longford, *B. North.*
Longnor, *Cond.*
Longnon, *Con.*
Longſtanton, *Wen.*
Longuil, *Purſl.*
Loppington, *Pim.*
Low diches, *B. Nor.*
Ludford, *Mun.*
LUDLOW, *Ove.*
Lutonhope, *Clun.*
Lyddum, *Purſl.*
Lydbury North, *Pur.*
Lyleſhil, *B. South.*
Llynblis, *Oſw.*
Lynial, *Pim.*
Lynley, *Purſl.*
Llyntidmon, *Oſw.*
Lythe, *Pim.*
Lythes, *Cond.*

M

Madely, *Wen.*
Marchamly, *B. Nor.*
Marington, *Chir.*
Marloo, *Purſl.*
Marſhe, *Ford.*
Marton, *Chir.*
Old Marton, *Oſw.*
Maſtorock, *Oſw.*
Mathlynton, *Clun.*
Maynſton, *Clun.*
Measbury, *Oſw.*
Medely, *Wen.*
Medowton, *Chir.*
Meele, *Ford.*
Meeſon, *B. South.*
Mele flu.
Meriton, *Pim.*
Merverly, *Oſw.*
Middle, *Pim.*
Middleton, *Stot.*
Middleton, *Mun.*
Middleton, *Oſw.*
Midleton Scriven, *St.*
Midlehope, *Mun.*
Milbornſtoke, *Wen.*
Milford, *Pim.*
Mocktree foreſt, *Mu.*
Modlicot, *Purſl.*
Monford, *Pim.*
Mootton, *Oſw.*
Morda flu.
More, *Purſl.*
Morehouſes, *Mun.*
Moreton corbet, *B N.*
Moreton ſay, *B. Nor.*
Moreſwood, *Purſl.*
Morſe foreſt, *Stot.*
Morton, *Oſw.*
Morvil, *Wen.*
Moſton, *B. North.*
Mucketon, *B. Nor.*
Muckly, *Wen.*
Munck weſton, *Wen.*
Munſlow, *Wen.*
Myddleton, *Chir.*
Myſly Chapel, *Wen.*
Mylſon, *Over.*
Mylton, *Stot.*
Mynſterly, *Ford.*
Mynton, *Mun.*
Myntown, *Purſl.*
Mytly, *B. North.*
Mytton, *Pim.*

N

Naſh, *Over.*
Neneſalers, *Over.*
Neſſe ſtrange, *Pim.*
Neſſe little, *Pim.*
Neſſe cliff, *Pim.*
Netly, *Cond.*
Newcaſtle, *Clun.*
Newmarton, *Pim.*
Newenham, *Ford.*
Newhall, *Wen.*
Newnes, *Pim.*
Newood houſes, *B N.*
NEWPORT, *B. Sou.*
Newton, *Mun.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *B. Nor.*
Nobal, *Shrew.*
Norbury, *Purſl.*
Norly, *Wen.*
Northwood, *Pim.*
Norton, *W n.*
Norton, *Mun.*
Norton, *B. Sou.*
Norton, *B. North.*
Novily, *Pim.*
Nunnely, *Pim.*
Nyneton, *Stot.*

O

Obley, *Clun.*
Ockley park, *Mun.*
Okenyate, *B. South.*
Okly, *Purſl.*
Old Church more, *Pu*
Onibury, *Mun.*
Onſlow, *Shrew.*
Orlton, *B. South.*
Osbaſton, *Oſw.*
OSWESTREY, *Oſw.*
Otkaynſton, *Clun.*
Otly, *Pim.*
Overly, *B. Nor.*
Ouney flu.
Owre, *B. Nor.*
Oxenbould, *Wen.*

P

Park hall, *Oſw.*
Partherodrick, *Clun.*
Parthloge, *Clun.*
Patton, *Wen.*
Paynton, *B. South.*
Pentregayer, *Oſw.*
Peplew, *B. Nor.*
Pepper hill, *Brim.*
Peton, *Mun.*
Petton, *Pim.*
Pickeſtock, *B. Nor.*
Pickleſcot, *Cond.*
Pilſon, *B. Nor.*
Pixly, *B. Nor.*
Plaſhy, *Cond.*
Ployden, *Pim.*
Porkinton, *Oſw.*
Pouderbach Caſtle, *Con.*
Pouderbach Church, *Con.*
Pousbury, *Ford.*
Pousford, *Ford.*
PREES, *B. Nor.*
Prees heath, *B. Nor.*
Prene, *Cond.*
Preſcot, *Pim.*
Preſton upon wyldmore, *B. S.*
Preſton brockhurſt, *Pim.*
Preſton, *B. Sou.*
Preſthop, *Wen,*
Priors light, *B South*
Pryſweſton, *Chir.*
Pully, *Cond.*
Purſlaw, *Purſl.*
Pychford, *Cond.*

Q

Quatford, *Stot.*
Quat malvern, *Stot.*
Quenny flu.

R

Rabins wood foreſt, *Oſw*
Radnal, *Oſw.*
Raſhton, *B. South.*
Ratlinghop, *Purſl.*
Rayeſley, *Stot.*
Rea flu.
Red Caſtle, *B. Nor.*
Rickton, *Stot.*
Roc dyne, *B. South.*
Rodden flu.
Roddington, *Chir.*
Roddington, *B. Sou.*
Rodon, *B. South.*
Up Roſſal, *Shrew.*
Down Roſſal, *Shrew.*
Rothal Chapel, *Mu.*
Rowndatton, *Wen.*
Rowton, *Stot.*
Rowton, *Ford.*
Rowton, *B. South.*
Roxalter, *B. South.*
Royton, *Brym.*
Royton little, *Cond.*
Royton great, *Cond.*
Royton, *Oſw.*
Ruckley, *Cond.*
Rudge, *Pim.*
Rugantyn, *Clun.*
Ruſhbury, *Mun.*
Ryelth, *Clun.*
Ryſton, *Chir.*
Rythin, *Clun.*

S

Saint Margarets cle,
Saint Maltin, *Oſw.*
Salcroſſe, *Purſ.*
Sanford, *Oſweſt.*
Sanford, *B. North.*
Sefferon, *Mun.*
Selley, *Clun.*
Severn flu.
Sclattyn, *Oſw.*
Shaby, *B. North.*
Shadwal, *Clun.*
Shavington, *B. Nor.*
Sheinton, *Stot.*
Shefnal, *Brym.*
Shelderton, *Purſl.*
Shelderton, *Mun.*
Shelhake, *Oſw.*
Shelton, *Shrew.*
Shenton, *B. Nor.*
Shenton, *Cond.*
Sheve, *Chir.*
Shipton, *Wen.*
Shitterſtones hill, *Ov.*
Shortlet wood, *Wen.*
Shotton, *Pim.*
Shrawardine, *Pim.*
SHREWSBURY.
Shiply, *Stot.*
SHIPTON, *Purſl.*
Sidbury, *Stot.*
Skyborra, *Clun.*
Slepe, *B. South.*
Sleape, *Pim.*
Smethcot, *Cond.*
Snawden flu.
Sned, *Clun.*
Sowton, *B. Nor.*
Sponel, *Wen.*
Sponly, *B. Nor.*
Stanton, *Brym.*
Stanton, *Purſl.*
Stanton Lacy, *Mun.*
Stanton, *B. Nor.*
Stanwardine in the wood, *Pi.*
Stanwardine in the field, *Pi.*
Stappleton, *Cond.*
Stiperſtons hill, *Chir.*
Stite, *Purſl.*
Stocket, *Pim.*
Stockton, *B. South.*
Stockton, *Brym.*
Stockton, *Chir.*
Stoke, *Wen.*
Stoke upon Tearn, *B Nor.*
Stokely, *Mun.*
Stotteſdon, *Stot.*
Stow, *Purſl.*
Stradbrok flu.
Stratford, *Mun.*
Stretchly, *B. South.*
Stretton little, *Mun.*
STRETTONS, *Ford.*
Church Stretton, *Mun.*
Sugdon, *B. South.*
Sughton, *Oſw.*
Sutton, *Oſw.*
Sutton, *B. Nor.*
Sutton great, *Mun.*
Sutton little, *Mun.*
Sutton Maddock, *Br.*
Sybberſcot, *Ford.*
Sylvington, *Over.*
Swyney, *Oſw.*

T

Taſley, *Wen.*
Tearme, *B. South.*
Tearne flu.
Techil, *Pim.*
Tedeſmere, *Oſw.*
Tetſhul, *Pim.*
Tewkeſhil, *Stot.*
Thembton, *Brym.*
Tollerton, *Purſl.*
TONGE, *Brym.*
Trebert, *Clun.*
Trebrodder, *Clun.*
Trench, *B. North.*
Trench, *Pim.*
Trench, *Pim.*
Treornal, *Oſw.*
Treoward, *Clun.*
Treveleghs foreſt, *Oſ.*
Tugford, *Mun.*
Turklerton, *Wen.*
Twiford, *Oſw.*
Tybberton, *B. Sou.*
Tylly, *B. North.*
Tymberthe, *Chir.*
Tylſop, *Over.*
Tylſtock, *B. Nor.*

V

Uckington, *B. Sout.*
Venyngton, *Ford.*
Uffington, *B. South.*
Underton, *Wen.*
Uppington, *B. Sou.*
Upton great, *B. S.*
Upton Creſſet, *Sto.*

W

Wall, *Mun.*
Walford, *Pim.*
Wallop, *Ford.*
Walcot, *Chir.*
Walcot, *B. Sou.*
Walcot, *Purſl.*
Walliborn, *Ford.*
Walton, *Chir.*
Walton, *B. Nor.*
Walton, *Wen.*
Wambridge, *B. Sou.*
Warren flu.
Waters Upton, *B S.*
Watlesburrough, *F.*
Watlingſtreet, *B. S.*
Weenyngton, *Ford.*
Welbeche, *Cond.*
WELLINGTON.
Wellington foreſt, *B. S.*
WEM, *B. Nor.*
Wenlock little, *Wen.*
WENLOCK GREAT, *Wen.*
Wentnor, *Purſl.*
Weſtbury, *Ford.*
Weſthop, *Mun.*
Weſtly, *Ford.*
Weſtly, *Cond.*
Weſton, *Pim.*
Weſton, *B. Nor.*
Weſton, *Purſl.*
Weſton, *Chir.*
Weſton, *Oſw.*
Weſton Chapel, *We.*
Wettleton, *Mun.*
Wheat naſton, *Wen.*
Whelbech, *Cond.*
Whettle, *Stot.*
Whichcot chapel, *O.*
Whitcot kyſet, *Clun.*
Whitcot yevan, *Clu.*
Whitbatch, *Purſl.*
Whitcot, *Purſl.*
WHITCHURCH.
Whittinſlaw, *Purſl.*
Whittington, *Oſw.*
Whitton, *Over.*
Whixal, *B. Nor.*
Wigwigge, *Wen.*
Wike, *Wen.*
Wikey, *Oſw.*
Willaſton, *B. Nor.*
Willaſton great, *Fo.*
Wiſlcot, *Pim.*
Wire foreſt, *Stot.*
Wiſtanton, *Purſl.*
Wiſtanſlow, *Purſl.*
Withiford great, *BN*
Wobury, *Stot.*
Wolſton, *Oſw.*
Woodcote, *Shrew.*
Woodcot, *B. Sou.*
Wooderton, *Chir.*
Woodhouſes, *B. S.*
Woodhouſes, *Oſw.*
Old Woodhouſes, *B. N*
Woodlands, *B. N.*
Woodſeves, *B. N.*
Wooferton, *Mun.*
Wooſſaſton, *Cond.*
Worſe flu.
Worthyn, *Chir.*
Worvil, *Brym.*
Wotton, *Oſw.*
Wrekin hill, *B. S.*
Wrentnal, *Ford.*
Wrockerdyne, *B. S.*
Wulverton, *B. N.*
Wulſton, *Mun.*
Wigmore, *Ford.*
Wylmynton, *Chir.*
Wylly, *Wen.*
Wynsbury, *Chir.*
Wythington, *B. S.*
Wyrton, *Ford.*

Y

Yernſtree park, *Mu.*
Yockleton, *Ford.*

The borders of *Cheſhire*.

CHESHIRE, by the *Saxons* written Ceꞅteꝛꞅcyꝛe, and now the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter*; is parted upon the North from *Lancaſhire* with the River *Mercey*; upon the Eaſt by *Mercey*, *Goit*, and the *Dane*, is ſeparated from *Darby* and *Stafford-ſhires*; upon the South toucheth the Counties of *Shropſhire* and *Flint*; and upon the Weſt with *Dee* is parted from *Denbigh-ſhire*.

The form.

(2) The form of this County doth much reſemble the right-wing of an *Eagle*, ſpreading it ſelf from *Wiral*, and as it were with her pinion or firſt feather toucheth *Yorkſhire*; betwixt which extreams, in following the windings of the Shires divider from Eaſt to Weſt, are 47 miles; and from North to South 26. The whole circumference about 142 miles.

The Air and Climate.

(3) If the affection to my natural producer blind not the judgement of this my ſurvey, for Air and Soil it equals the beſt, and far exceeds her neighbours the next Counties: for although the Climate be cold, and toucheth the degree of latitude 54; yet the warmth from the *Iriſh Seas* melteth the ſnow, and diſſolveth the Ice ſooner there than in thoſe parts that are further off: and ſo wholſome for life, that the Inhabitants generally attain to many years.

The Soil.

(4) The Soil is fat, fruitful and rich, yielding abundantly both for profit and pleaſures of man. The Champion grounds make glad the hearts of their Tillers: the Meadows imbrodered with divers ſweet ſmelling flowers; and the Paſtures makes the Kines udders to ſtrout to the pail; from whom, and wherein the beſt Cheeſe of all *Europe* is made.

The ancient Inhabitants. *Cornavii. Cangi.*

Tacit. Annal. l. 12. *c.* 8.

* *Cheſter.*

Romans. Saxons.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants were the *Cornavii*, who with *Warwick-ſhire*, *Worceſter-ſhire*, *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Shropſhire*, ſpread themſelves further into this County, as in *Ptolemy* is placed; and the *Cangi* likewiſe, if they be the *Ceangi*, whoſe remembrance was found upon the ſhore of this Shire, on the ſurface of certain pieces of Lead, in this manner inſcribed; IMP. DOMIT. AUG. GER. DE CEANG. Theſe *Cangi* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula* immediately before his great victory againſt *Caractacus*, where, in the mouth of *Deva* he built a * *Fortreſs* at the back of the *Ordovices*, to reſtrain their power, which was great in thoſe parts, in the Reign of *Veſpaſian* the Emperor. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this Province became a portion of the *Saxon Mercians* Kingdom: notwithſtanding (ſaith *Ran. Higden*) the City it ſelf was held by the *Britains* untill all fell into the Monarchy of *Egbert*.

Of the diſpoſitions of the ſince Inhabitants, hear *Lucian* the Monk (who lived preſently after the Conqueſt) ſpeak; *They are found* (ſaith he) *to differ from the reſt of the Engliſh, partly better, and partly equal. In feaſting they are friendly, at meat chearful, in entertainment liberal, ſoon angry, and ſoon pacified; laviſh in words, impatient of ſervitude, merciful to the afflicted, compaſſionate to the poor, kind to their kindred, ſpary of labour, void of diſſimulation, not greedy in eating, and far from dangerous practices.*

Annal. Britan.

Cheſhire made a Principality.

And let me add thus much, which *Lucian* could not; namely, that this Shire hath never been ſtained with the blot of Rebellion, but ever ſtood true to their King and his Crown: whoſe loyalty *Richard* the Second ſo far found and eſteemed, that he held his perſon moſt ſafe among them, and by authority of Parliament made the County to be a *Principality*, and ſtiled himſelf *Prince of Cheſter*.

Nic. Trevet.

An. D. 1255.

King *Henry* the Third gave it to his eldeſt Son Prince *Edward*, againſt whom *Lewlyn* Prince of *Wales* gathered a mighty Band, and with them did the County much harm, even unto the City Gates. With the like fear-fires it had oft-times been affrighted, which they laſtly defenced with a wall made of the *Welch-mens* heads, on the South-ſide of *Dee* in *Hanbridge*.

The Gentility of *Cheſhire*.

Cheſhire chief of men.

Cheſhire women very fair.

The Shire may well be ſaid to be a *ſeed-plot of Gentility*, and the producer of many moſt ancient and worthy Families: neither hath any brought more men of valour into the Field, than *Cheſhire* hath done, who by a general ſpeech are to this day called *The chief of men*: and for *Natures* endowments (beſides their nobleneſs of minds) may compare with any other Nation in the World: their limbs ſtrait and well compoſed, their complexions fair, with a chearful countenance; and the Women for grace, feature and beauty, inferior unto none.

Ranulph. Ceſt. l. 1. *c.* 48.

(6) The Commodities of this Province (by the report of *Ranulphus* the Monk of *Cheſter*) are chiefly *Corn*, *Cattle*, *Fiſh*, *Fowl*, *Salt*, *Mines*, *Metals*, *Mears*, and *Rivers*, whereof the banks of *Dee* in her Weſt, and the *Vale-Royal* in her midſt, for fruitfulneſs of Paſturage equals any other in the Land, either in grain, or gain from the Cow.

An. D. 70.

Hen. Bradſhaw.

(7) Theſe, with all other proviſion for life, are traded thorow fourteen Market-Towns in this Shire, whereof *Cheſter* is the faireſt, from whom the Shire hath the name. A City raiſed from the Fort of *Oſtorious*, Lieutenant of *Britain* for *Claudius* the Emperor, whither the twentieth Legion (named *Victrix*) were ſent by *Galba* to reſtrain the *Britains*: but grown themſelves out of order, *Julius Agricola* was appointed their General by *Veſpaſian*, as appeareth by moneys then minted, and there found; and from them (no doubt) by the *Britains* the place was called *Caer Legion*, by *Ptolemy*, *Deunana*; by *Antonine*, *Deva*; by the *Saxons*, Legea-ceꞅteꝛ, and now by us *Weſtcheſter*: but *Henry Bradſhaw* will have it built before *Brute*, by the Giant *Leon Gaver*, a man beyond the Moon, and called by *Marius* the vanquiſher of the *Picts*.

Cheſter deſcribed.

Over *Deva* or *Dee* a fair Stone-bridge leadeth, built upon eight Arches, at either end whereof is a Gate, from whence in a long Quadren-wiſe the walls do incompaſs the City, high and ſtrongly built, with four fair Gates opening into the four winds, beſides three Poſterns, and ſeven Watch-Towers, extending in compaſs 1940 paces.

The Minſter built.

Henry the 4th. Emperor of *Almain*, buried in S. *Werburgs*.

On the South of this City is mounted a ſtrong and ſtately Caſtle, round in form, and the baſe Court likewiſe incloſed with a circular wall. In the North is the Minſter, firſt built by *Leofrick* to the honour of S. *Werburga* the Virgin, and after moſt ſumptuouſly repaired by *Hugh* the firſt Earl of *Cheſter* of the *Normans*, now the Cathedral of the Biſhops See. Therein lieth interred (as report doth relate) the body of *Henry* the fourth, Emperor of *Almane*, who leaving his Imperial Eſtate, lead laſtly therein an *Hermits* life.

Eaðeꞅbuꝛg. *Finborow.*

This City hath formerly been ſore defaced; firſt by *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland*, where he ſlew twelve hundred Chriſtian Monks, reſorted thither from *Bangor* to pray. Again by the *Danes* it was ſore defaced, when their deſtroying feet had trampled down the beauty of the Land. But was again rebuilt by *Edelfleada* the *Mercian Lady*, who in this County, and Foreſt of *Delamer* built Eaðeꞅbuꝛg and *Finborow*, two fine Cities, nothing of them now remaining beſides the *Chamber* in the *Foreſt*.

Eadgars triumph.

Marianus Scotus.

Joh. Fik.

Wil. Malmeſ.

Ran. Higden.

Roger Hoven.

Alfrid. Beverid.

Flores Hiſt.

Cheſter in the daies of King *Edgar* was in moſt flouriſhing eſtate, wherein he had the homage of eight other Kings, who rowed his *Barge* from S. *Johns* to his Palace, himſelf holding the Helm, as their Supream.

This City was made a County incorporate of it ſelf by King *Henry* the Seventh, and is yearly governed by a *Mayor*, with Sword and Mace born before him in State, two *Sheriffs*, twenty four *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, a *Town-Clerk*, and a *Sergeant of Peace*, four Sergeants, and ſix *Yeomen*.

The Cauſey.

It hath been accounted the Key into *Ireland*, and great pity it is that the Port ſhould decay as it daily doth, the Sea being ſtopped to ſcour the River by a Cauſey that thwarteth *Dee* at her bridge. Within the walls of this City are eight Pariſh-Churches, S. *Johns* the greater and leſſer: in the *Suburbs* are the *White-Fryers*, *Black-Fryers*, and *Nunnery* now ſuppreſſed. From which City the Pole is elevated unto the degree 53, 58 minutes of latitude, and from the firſt point of the Weſt in longitude unto the 17th. degree, and 18 minutes.

The Earls.

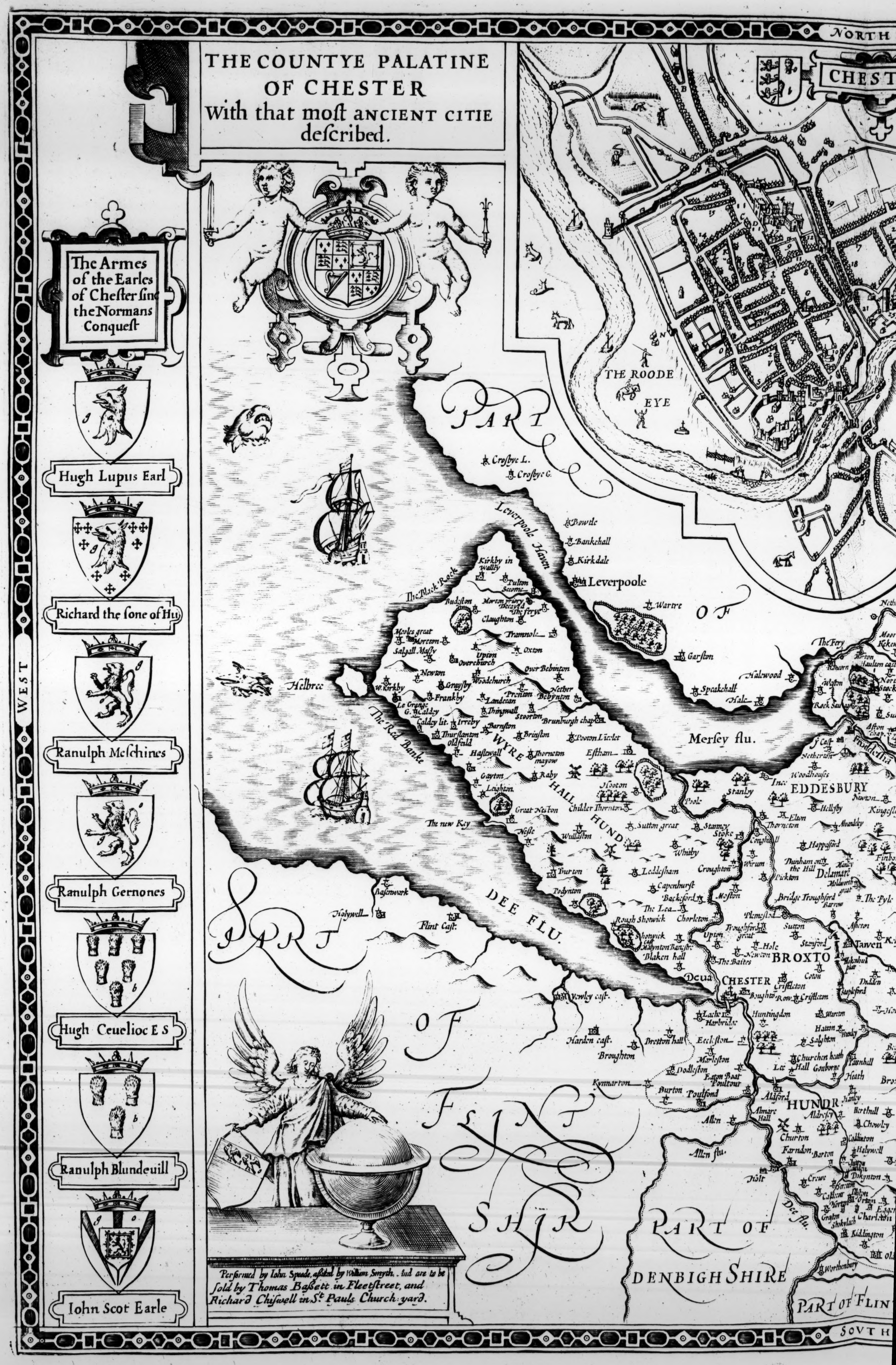
(8) The Earldom whereof was poſſeſſed from the Conqueror, till it fell laſtly to the Crown; the laſt of whom (though not with the leaſt hopes) was Prince *Henry*, who to the Titles of *Prince of Wales*, and *Duke of Cornwal*, had by Succeſſion and right of Inheritance the Earldom of *Cheſter* annexed to his other moſt happy ſtiles.

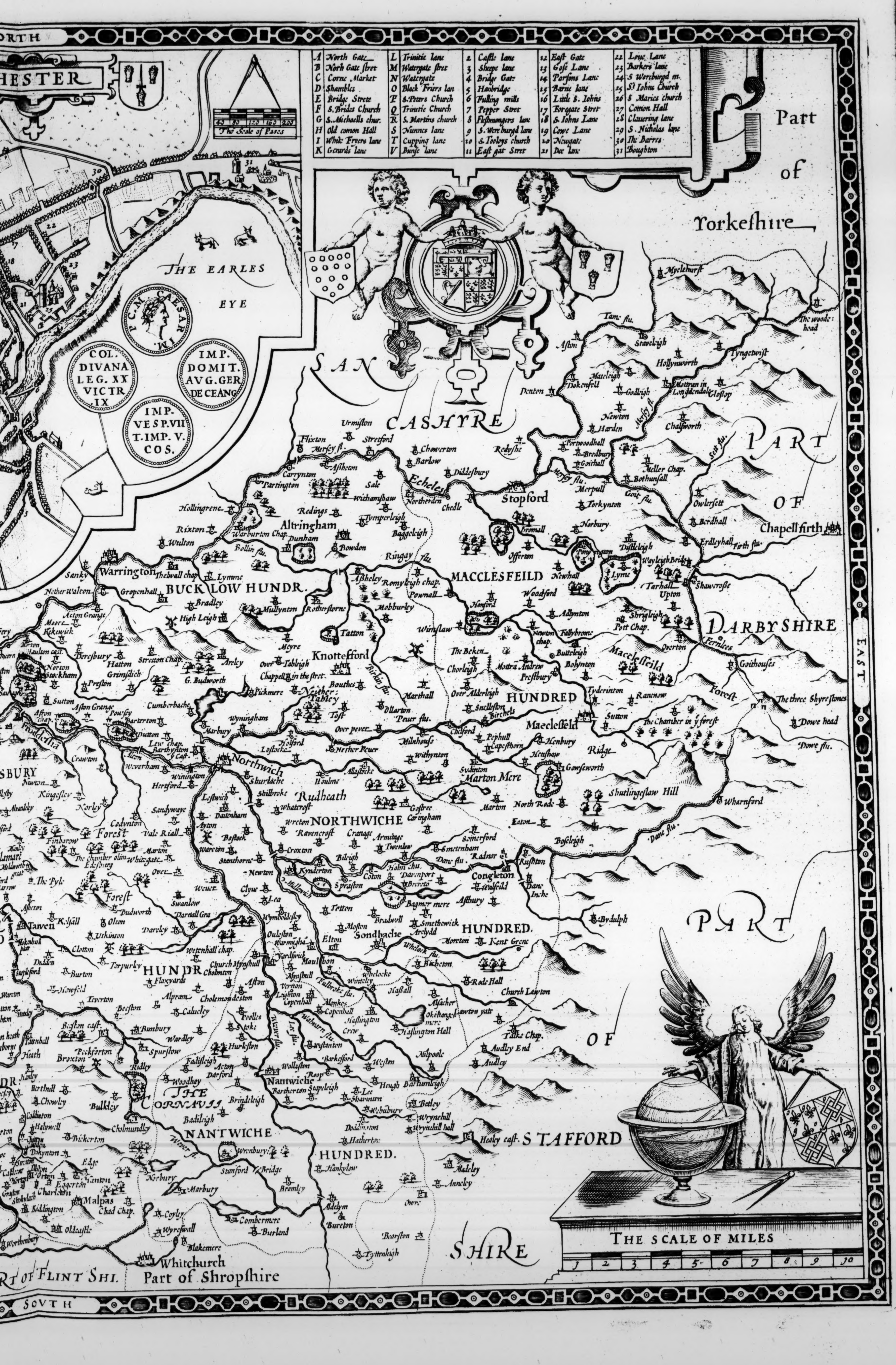
(9) If I ſhould urge credit unto the report of certain Trees floting in *Bagmere*, only againſt the deaths of the Heirs of the *Breretons* thereby ſeated, and after to ſink until the next like occaſion: or inforce for truth the Prophecy which *Leyland* in a Poetical fury fore-ſpake of *Beeſton Caſtle*, highly mounted upon a ſteep hill: I ſhould forget my ſelf and wonted opinion, that can hardly believe any ſuch vain predictions, though they be told from the mouths of credit, as *Bagmere Trees* are, or learned *Leyland* for *Beeſton*; who thus writeth:

The day will come when it again ſhall mount his head aloft,
If I a Prophet may be heard from Seers that ſay ſo oft.

With eight other Caſtles this Shire hath been ſtrengthened, which were *Ould-Caſtle*, *Shoclach*, *Shotwitch*, *Cheſter*, *Pouleford*, *Dunham*, *Frodeſham*, and *Haulten*: and by the Prayers (as then was taught) of eight religious houſes therein ſeated, preſerved; which by King *Henry* the Eighth were ſuppreſſed: namely, *Stanlow*, *Ilbree*, *Maxfeld*, *Norton*, *Bunbery*, *Combermere*, *Rudheath*, and *Vale-Royal*, beſides the *White* and *Black-Fryers*, and the *Nunnery* in *Cheſter*.

This Counties diviſion is into ſeven Hundreds, wherein are ſeated fourteen Market-Towns, eighty ſix Pariſh-Churches, and thirty eight Chappels of eaſe.


THE COUNTYE PALATINE OF CHESTER With that moſt ANCIENT CITIE deſcribed.
The Armes of the Earles of Cheſter ſinc the Normans Conqueſt
Hugh Lupus Earl
Richard the ſone of Hu
Ranulph Meſchines
Ranulph Gernones
Hugh Ceuelioc E S
Ranulph Blundeuill
Iohn Scot Earle
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
CHEST
THE ROODE EYE
PART OF
PART OF FLINT SHIRE
PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE
PART OF FLINT
Leverpoole Haven
Leverpoole
Mersey flu.
DEE FLU.
WYRE HALL HUND
EDDESBURY
BROXTO
HUNDR.
CHESTER
Deua
The Black Rock
The Red Banke
The new Key
Hellbree
Crosbye L.
Crosbye G.
Bowtle
Bankehall
Kirkdale
Wartre
Garston
Speakehall
Halewood
Hale
Kirkby in Walley
Budston
Claughton
Tramnole
Oxton
Meoles great
Moreton
Saleall Massy
Upton
Overchurch
Newton
Grayssby
Woodchurch
Ower Bebinton
Nether Bebynton
W. Kirkby
Frankby
Landican
Prenton
Le Grange
G. Caldey
Caldey lit.
Irreby
Thingwall
Stoorton
Brunburgh chap.
Thurstanton
Oldfeild
Barnston
Brinston
Pooton Liccket
Hastwall
Thornton mayow
Estham
Gayton
Raby
Leighton
Hooton
Great Neston
Childer Thornton
Sutton great
Nieste
Williaston
Stanney
Stoke
Whitby
Burton
Leddesham
Capenhurst
Croughton
Podynton
Backeford
Moston
The Lea
Rough Showick
Chorlton
Showick
Mollynton Banastre
Blaken hall
Upton
The Baites
Newton
Hole
Troughford great
Plemstall
Poole
Stanlow
Ince
Thornton
Elton
Helsby
Wirum
Dunham on the Hill
Pickton
Delamare
Bridge Troughford
Barrow
Happsford
Sutton
Stanford
Tarven
Crifflston
Cotton
Boughton
Huntingdon
Lache
Harbridge
Eccleston
Marleston
Eaton Boat
Poultour
Dodleston
Burton
Poulford
Kynnarton
Allen
Allen flu.
Aldford
Churton
Farndon
Barton
Aldersey
Crewe
Ewloe cast.
Harden cast.
Broughton
Bretton hall
Holywell
Bassenwark
Flint Cast.
Worthenbury
Dee flu.
Isolt
The Fery
Runcorn
Halton cast.
Weston
Rock Sauage
Netherton
Woodhouses
Frodsham
Alvanley
Kingesley
Manley
Mouldsworth great
Ashton
The Pyle
Hatton
Saighton
Churchen heath
Hall Gouborne
Heath
Tattenhall
Barthull
Chowley
Coddington
Handley
Stretton
Tylston
Carden
Kiddington
Eggerton
Charlton
Shocklach
Grafton
Performed by Iohn Speede, aſsiſted by William Smyth. And are to be ſold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Church yard.

ORTH
HESTER
The Scale of Pases
A North Gate
B North Gate stret
C Corne Market
D Shambles
E Bridge Strete
F S.Brides Church
G S.Michaells chur.
H Old comon Hall
I White Fryers lane
K Gerards lane
L Trinitie lane
M Watergate stret
N Watergate
O Black Friers lan
P S.Peters Church
Q Trinitie Church
R S. Martins church
S Nunnes lane
T Cupping lane
V Bunse lane
2 Castle lane
3 Sheepe lane
4 Bridge Gate
5 Hanbridge
6 Fulling mills
7 Pepper Stret
8 Fleshmongers lane
9 S. Wereburgd lane
10 S. Toolys church
11 East gat Stret
12 East Gate
13 Gose Lane
14 Parsons Lane
15 Barne lane
16 Little S. Iohns
17 Foregate Stret
18 S. Iohns Lane
19 Cowe Lane
20 Newgate
21 Dee lane
22 Loue Lane
23 Barkers lane
24 S Wereburgd m.
25 St Iohns Church
26 S Maries church
27 Comon Hall
28 Clauering lane
29 S. Nicholas lane
30 The Barres
31 Boughton
THE EARLES EYE
P.C.M. CAESAR IM.
COL. DIVANA LEG. XX VICTR IX
IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER DE CEANG
IMP. VESP. VII T. IMP. V. COS.
Part of Yorkeshire
SANCASHYRE
PART OF Chapellfirth
DARBYSHIRE
EAST
Macclesfeild Forest
PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE
BUCKLOW HUNDR.
MACCLESFEILD HUNDRED
NORTHWICHE HUNDRED.
NANTWICHE HUNDRED.
THE CORNAVII
Warrington
Altringham
Stopford
Knottesford
Northwich
Macclesfeld
Congleton
Sondbache
Nantwiche
Whitchurch
Malpas
Rudheath
Marton Mere
Shutlingeslaw Hill
The three Shyre stones
Dowe head
Wharnford
Forest
Part of Shropshire
RT OF FLINT SHI.
SOVTH
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

HUNDREDS
In *Cheſhire.*

1 Wyrehalo
2 Eddeſbury
3 *Broxton*
4 *Northwich*
5 *Bucklow*
6 *Nantwich*
7 *Macclesfield.*

A

Acton, *Eddeſ.*
Acton, *Nant.*
Acton grange, *Buck.*
Alynton, *Mac.*
Aggeton, *Brox.*
Akedone, *Buck.*
Nether Alderleigh, *Mac.*
Upper Alderleigh, *Mac.*
Aldelym, *Nant.*
Alford, *Brox.*
Aldreſey, *Brox.*
Alloſtock, *North.*
Almare hall, *Brox.*
Alpram, *Eddeſ.*
Alſacher, *Nant.*
Alſtanſton, *Nant.*
Alton, *Eddeſ.*
ALTRINGHAM, *B.*
Alvandeley, *Eddeſ.*
Alvaſton, *Nant.*
Anderton, *Buck.*
Appleton, *Buck.*
Arclydd, *North.*
Areley, *Buck.*
Armitage, *North.*
Arwe, *Wyr.*
Aſhfield, *Wyr.*
Aſhley, *Buck.*
Aſhton, *Eddeſ.*
Aſhton, *Buck.*
Aſton, *Nant.*
Aſton grange, *Buck.*
Aſton Chappel, *Buck.*
Ayton, *Eddeſ.*
Ayton, *North.*

B

Bache, *Brox.*
Backford, *Wyr.*
Badileigh, *Nant.*
Bagleigh, *Nant.*
Bagmere mere, *North.*
The Baits, *Brox.*
Barkesford, *Nant.*
Barnſhaw, *North.*
Barnſton, *Wyr.*
Little Barrow, *Edd.*
Great Barrow, *Edd.*
Barterton, *Buck.*
Bartherton, *Nant.*
Barthynton, *Buck.*
Barton, *Brox.*
Bartumleigh, *Nant.*
Bathynton, *Nant.*
Upper Bebynton, *Wyr.*
Nether Bebynton, *Wyr.*
The Beacon, *Mac.*
Becheton, *Nant.*
Beeſton, *Edd.*
Beeſton Caſtle, *Edd.*
Bexton, *Buck.*
Bickerton, *Brox.*
Beleigh, *Nort.*
Birkin flu.
Blakenhall, *Wyr.*
Blakenhall, *Nant.*
Blyrton, *Brox.*
Bolyn, *Mac.*
Bollyn flu.
Bolynton, *Buck.*
Bolynton, *Mac.*
Boſeleigh, *Mac.*
Boſtock, *North.*
Boughton, *Brox.*
Bouthes, *Buck.*
Bowdon, *Buck.*
Bradford, *North.*
Bradley, *Brox.*
Bradley, *Buck.*
Bradwel, *North.*
Bredbury, *Mac.*
Brereton, *North*
Briddeſmeyre, *Nant.*
Brindeleigh, *Nant.*
Brinſton, *Wyr.*
Bromal, *Mac.*
Bromehall, *Nant.*
Bromley, *Nant.*
Broton hills, *Brox.*
Broxton, *Brox.*
Broxton hills, *Brox.*
Brunburgh, *Wyr.*
Brunſcath, *Wyr.*
Brunynton, *Mac.*
Bucklow, *Buck.*
Budeſton, *Wyr.*
Budworth, *Edd.*
Great Budworth, *Buck.*
Buglawton, *Nor.*
Bukkeley, *Brox.*
Bunbury, *Edd.*
Bureton, *Nant.*
Burland, *Nant.*
Burton, *Edd.*
Burton, *Wyr.*
Burton, *Brox.*
Burwardley, *Brox.*
Butteleigh, *Mac.*
Byrches, *North.*
Byrchelles, *Mac.*

C

Caldey, *Wyr.*
Great Caldey, *Wyr.*
Caldecot, *Brox.*
Calveleigh, *Edd.*
Capenhurſt, *Wyr.*
Capenſthorn, *Mac.*
Cardyn, *Brox.*
Caringham, *North.*
Carrynton, *Buck.*
Chackyleigh, *Nant.*
Chad Chappel, *Brox.*
The Chamber in the foreſt, *Edd.*
Chappel in the ſtreet, *Buck.*
Chedle, *Mac.*
Chelford, *Mac.*
WEST-CHESTER, *Brox.*
Childer Thotron, *Wyr.*
Cholmton, *Edd.*
Cholmundley, *Brox.*
Cholmundeſton, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Mac.*
Chorleton, *Nant.*
Chorleton, *Brox.*
Chorleton, *Wyr.*
Chowley, *Brox.*
Churchenheath, *Brox.*
Churton, *Brox.*
Chydlow, *Brox.*
Clareton, *Brox.*
Claughton, *Wyr.*
Clifton, *Buck.*
Clotton, *Edd.*
Clutton, *Brox.*
Clyve, *North.*
Codynton, *Edd.*
Coddynton, *Brox.*
Coggeſhal, *Buck.*
Coiley, *Nant.*
Combermere, *Nant.*
CONGLETON, *Nor.*
Conghull, *Brox.*
Church Copenhall, *Nant.*
Coton, *Nor.*
Coton, *Brox.*
Crabbal, *Wyr.*
Cranage, *Nor.*
Crauton, *Edd.*
Crew, *Nant.*
Crew, *Brox.*
Church Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Little Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Row Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Croughton, *Wyr.*
Croxton, *Nor.*
Cumberbach, *Buck.*

D

Dane Flu. *North.*
Dane Flu, *Mac.*
Dane Inch, *Nor.*
Dareley, *Edd.*
Darford, *Nant.*
Darnal grange, *Edd.*
Davenham, *Nor.*
Davenport, *Nor.*
Delamere foreſt, *Edd.*
Deresbury, *Buck.*
Diſteleigh, *Mac.*
Dodcot, *Nant.*
Doddynton, *Nant.*
Dodleſton, *Bro.*
Dodynton, *Bro.*
Dokenfield, *Mac.*
Dokynton, *Bro.*
Downes, *Mac.*
Dunham, *Buck.*
Dunham, *Edd.*
Dudden, *Edd.*
Dutton, *Buck.*

E

Eaten boat, *Brox.*
Ecchelles, *Mac.*
Eccleſton, *Bro.*
Edlaſton, *Nant.*
Edge, *Bro.*
Eggerton, *Bro:*
Elton, *Edd.*
Elton, *Nor.*
Erdley hall, *Mac.*
Eſtham, *Wyr.*

F

Fadiſleigh, *Nant.*
Fallybrome, *Mac.*
Farndon, *Bro.*
The Fery, *Wyr.*
Finborow, *Edd.*
Flaxyards, *Edd.*
Frankby, *Wyr.*
FRODESHAM, *Edd.*
Froddeſham hills, *Edd.*
Fulbrook Flu.

G

Gayton, *Nor.*
Grafton, *Brox.*
Le Grange, *Wyr.*
Graysby, *Wyr.*
Le Green, *Wyr.*
Grimſdich, *Buck.*
Gropenhall, *Buck.*
Grynley, *Brox.*
Godleigh, *Mac.*
Goit Flu.
Goit hall, *Mac.*
Goſtree, *Nor.*
Goulborn David, *Brox.*
Goulborn, below, *Brox.*
Gowſeworth, *Mac.*
Gowy Flu.

H

Hale, *Buck.*
Halghton, *Edd.*
Halywel, *Bro.*
Hampton, *Bro.*
Hanley, *Bro.*
Hanton, *Bro.*
Happesford, *Edd.*
Harbridge, *Bro.*
Harden, *Mac.*
Haſlewal, *Wyr.*
Haſlyngton, *Nant.*
Haſlal, *Nant.*
Hatherton, *Nant.*
Harteſleigh, *Mac.*
Hatton, *Buck.*
Hatton, *Brox.*
HAULTON, *Buck.*
Haukylow, *Nant.*
Hawarden, *Brox.*
Hellesby torr, *Edd.*
Hellesby, *Edd.*
Henbury, *Mac.*
Henhall, *Nant.*
Henſhaw, *Mac.*
Hertford, *Edd.*
Herthull, *Brox.*
Highcliff hill, *Buck.*
Hokehull, *Edd.*
Holes, *North.*
Hole, *Brox.*
Holford, *Nor.*
Hollynworth, *Mac.*
Honford, *Mac.*
Honore, *Bro.*
Hooton, *Wyr.*
Horton, *Brox.*
Hough, *Nant.*
Houlme, *Nor.*
Houlme, *Nor.*
Church Houlme, *Nor.*
Howfield, *Edd.*
Hull, *Buck.*
Huntingdon, *Brox.*
Hunſterſton, *Nant.*
Hurdesfield, *Mac.*
Hurleſton, *Nant.*
Huxley, *Bro.*

I

Idenſhaw, *Edd.*
Ince, *Edd.*
Irreby, *Wyr.*

K

Kekewick, *Buck.*
Kelſal, *Edd.*
Kent green, *Nor.*
Kerthingham, *Nor.*
Ketelſholm, *Mac.*
Kiddington, *Brox.*
Kingeſley, *Edd.*
Kirkby in Valley, *Wyr.*
Weſt Kirkby, *Wyr.*
Knockryton, *Wyr.*
KNOTTESFORD, *Buck.*
Kynarton, *Bro.*
Kynderton, *Nor.*

L

Lache, *Brox.*
Lache Deneys, *Nor.*
Lacheford, *Buck.*
Landecan, *Wyr.*
Lareton, *Wyr.*
Larkton, *Bro.*
Church Lawton, *Nor.*
Lea, *Wyr.*
Lea, *Nor.*
Lea Chap. *Buck.*
Lee, *Nant.*
Lee, *Brox.*
Lee Flu.
Leddeſham, *Wyr.*
Leford, *Wyr.*
Leighes, *Nor.*
High Leigh, *Buck.*
Leighton, *Wyr.*
Leſtwich, *Nor.*
Loſtock Flu.
Loſtock gralam, *Nor.*
Luſcard, *Wyr.*
Lyme, *Mac.*
Lymme, *Buck.*

M

MACCLESFIELD, *Mac.*
Macclesfield foreſt, *Mac.*
MALPAS, *Brox.*
Manley, *Edd.*
Marbury, *Buck.*
Marbury, *Nant.*
Marleſton, *Bro.*
Marſheton, *Buck.*
Marthal, *Buck.*
Marton, *Mac.*
Marton mere, *Mac.*
Marton, *Edd.*
Maleſen, *Bro.*
Matteleigh, *Mac.*
Medietate, *Nor.*
Little Meoles, *Wyr.*
Great Meoles, *Wyr.*
Merpull, *Mac.*
Merſey Flu.
Meyre, *Buck.*
Micklehurſt, *Mac.*
Middleton grange, *Buck.*
MIDDLEWICH, *Nor.*
Milnhouſe, *Mac.*
Milpool, *Nant.*
Mobberley, *Buck.*
Moldworth great, *Edd.*
Little Moldworth, *Edd.*
Molynton baneſtre, *Wyr.*
Molynton torrend, *Wyr.*
Monks Copenhal, *Nant.*
Moore, *Buck.*
Moresbarow, *Nor.*
Moreton, *Wyr.*
Moreton, *Nor.*
Morton, *Buck.*
Moſton, *Nor.*
Moſton, *Brox.*
Mottram Andrew, *Mac.*
Mottram in Longden dale, *Mac.*
Moulton, *Nor.*
Mulneton, *Edd.*
Mulynton, *Buck.*
Mynſhul vernon, *Nor.*
Church Mynſhul, *Nant.*

N

NANTWICH, *Nan.*
Neſs, *Wyr.*
Little Neſton, *Wyr.*
Great Neſton, *Wyr.*
Netherton, *Edd.*
Newbold, *Brox.*
Newbold, *Wyr.*
Newbold aſtbury, *Nor.*
Newhall, *Nor.*
Newhall, *Mac.*
Newhall, *Nant.*
Newton Chappel, *Mac.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Buck.*
Newton, *Edd.*
Newton, *Wyr.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Nor.*
Norbury, *Mac.*
Norbury, *Nant.*
Norleigh, *Edd.*
Norton, *Buck.*
Norton Priory decayed, *W.*
Northerden, *Mac.*
NORTHWICH, *Nor.*
Northwich Caſtle, *Edd.*

O

Offerton, *Mac.*
Oggerleigh, *Brox.*
Okehanger-mere, *Nant.*
Oldfield, *Wyr.*
Oldcaſtle, *Brox.*
Ollarton, *Buck.*
Olton, *Edd.*
Over, *Edd.*
Overchurch, *Wyr.*
Overton, *Mac.*
Overton, *Bro.*
Oulſton, *Nor.*
Ouſton, *Edd.*
Oxton, *Wyr.*

P

Partington, *Buck.*
Peckferton, *Edd.*
Pennesby, *Wyr.*
Pephul, *Mac.*
Nether Pever, *Buck.*
Upper Pever, *Buck.*
Pever Flu.
Pickmer, *Buck.*
Pickmere, *Buck.*
Pickton, *Bro.*
Plemeſtoo, *Bro.*
Plumleigh, *Buck.*
Plymyard, *Wyr.*
Podynton, *Wyr.*
Ponyngton, *Mac.*
Portwood hall, *Mac.*
Pools, *Nant.*
Nether Pool, *Wyr.*
Upper Pool, *Wyr.*
Pooton Lancele, *Wyr.*
Port Chap. *Mac.*
Poulford, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Wyr.*
Pownal, *Mac.*
Powſey, *Buck.*
Prenton, *Wyr.*
Preſtbury, *Mac.*
Preſton, *Buck.*
The Pyle, *Edd.*

R

Raby, *Wyr.*
Radnor, *Nor.*
Ranenow, *Mac.*
Ravenſcroft, *Nor.*
Red Rock, *Wyr.*
Redings, *Buck.*
Ridge, *Mac.*
Ridley, *Edd.*
Ringay Flu.
Rock Savage, *Buck.*
Rode-hall, *North.*
North Rode, *Mac.*
Romyleigh Chappel, *Mac.*
Ronaire, *Wyr.*
Roncorn, *Buck.*
Roop, *Nant.*
Rotherſtorn, *Buck.*
Rudheath, *Nor.*
Ruſhton, *Edd.*
Ruſhton, *Nor.*

S

Sale, *Buck.*
Salghall little, *Wyr.*
Salghall maſly, *Wyr.*
Salghton, *Brox.*
Sandway, *Edd.*
Secome, *Wyr.*
Shavinton, *Nant.*
Shilbroke, *Nor.*
Shokylach, *Brox.*
Church Shokylach, *Bro.*
Shotwick, *Wyr.*
Rough Shotwick, *Wyr.*
Shrigliegh, *Mac.*
Shrowesbury Abby, *Buck.*
Shurlingeſlaw hill, *Mac.*
Smallwood, *Nor.*
Smetenham, *Nor.*
Smethwick, *Nor.*
Snelleſton, *Mac.*
Somerford, *Nor.*
Somerford, *Mac.*
SONDBACH, *Nor.*
Sound, *Nant.*
Spittle, *Wyr.*
Sparſton, *Nor.*
Spurſtow, *Edd.*
Spurlach, *Nor.*
Stackton, *Buck.*
Stanford, *Bro.*
Stanford bridge, *Nor.*
Stanley, *Edd.*
Great Stanney, *Nant.*
Stanthorn, *Nor.*
Stapleford, *Bro.*
Stapleford, *Edd.*
Stapleleigh, *Nant.*
Staveleigh, *Mac.*
Stockton, *Brox.*
Stockham, *Buck.*
Stoke, *Nant.*
Stoke, *Wyr.*
Stoorton, *Wyr.*
STOPFORD, *Mac.*
Stretton, *Bro.*
Stretton Chap. *Buck.*
Stubs, *Nor.*
Sutton, *Mac.*
Sutton, *Buck.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *Nor.*
Little Sutton, *Wyr.*
Great Sutton, *Wyr.*
Swanlow, *Edd.*
Sydenhall, *Bro.*
Sydinton, *Mac.*

T

Upper Tableigh, *Buck.*
Nether Tableigh, *Buck.*
Tame Flu.
Totenhall, *Bro.*
Totenhall heath, *Bro.*
Tatton, *Buck.*
Taxhall, *Mac.*
Taxall, *Mac.*
TERVIN, *Edd.*
Tetton, *Nor.*
Teverton, *Edd.*
Thingetwiſtee, *Mac.*
Thingwall, *Wyr.*
Thelwel Chappel, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Edd.*
Thornton Mayow, *Wyr.*
Thurſtanten, *Wyr.*
Tilſton, *Brox.*
Tittenleigh, *Nant.*
Torkynton, *Mac.*
Torpurley, *Edd.*
Toſt, *Buck.*
Tramnole, *Wyr.*
Great Troughford, *Bro.*
Bridge Troughford, *Ed.*
Tuffingham, *Bro.*
Twembroke, *Nor.*
Twenlow, *Nor.*
Tydeleſton Farnhall, *Eddeſ.*
Tyderington, *Nor.*
Tymperleigh, *Buck.*

V

Vale-rial, *Edd.*
Vernon, *Nant.*
Upton, *Mac.*
Upton, *Wyr.*
Upton, *Bro.*
Urdeſſeigh, *Mac.*
Utkynton, *Edd.*

W

Walfield, *Nor.*
Wallatton, *Edd.*
Walreſcote, *Edd.*
Upper Walton, *Buck.*
Nether Walton, *Buck.*
Walwarn Flu.
Warburton Chappel, *Buck.*
Wardley, *Edd.*
Wareton, *Nor.*
Wareton, *Brox.*
Warmingham, *Nor.*
Wayleigh, *Mac.*
Webunbery, *Nant.*
Weever, *Edd.*
Weever Flu.
Welſhrow, *Nant.*
Welford, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Nant.*
Wetenhall Chappel, *Eddeſ.*
Weverham, *Edd.*
Whatcroft, *Nor.*
Whelock, *Nor.*
Whelock Flu.
Whelock Flu.
Whernyth, *Mac.*
Upper Whiteley, *Buck.*
Nether Whiteley, *Buck.*
Whitby, *Wyr.*
Whitegate, *Edd.*
Wichehalgh, *Bro.*
Wigland, *Bro.*
Wimſlaw, *Mac.*
Winteley, *Nant.*
Winyngton, *Edd.*
Wiſtanton, *Nant.*
Withamſhaw, *Buck.*
Witton, *Nor.*
Wollaſton, *Wyr.*
Wollaſton, *Nant.*
Wolſtanwood, *Nant.*
Woodbank, *Wyr.*
Woodcot, *Nant.*
Woodchurch, *Wyr.*
Woodford, *Mac.*
Woodhay, *Nant.*
Woodhead, *Mac.*
Woodhouſes, *Edd.*
Worleſton, *Nant.*
Wreton, *Nor.*
Wrenbury, *Nant.*
Wrynehill, *Nant.*
Wrynehill hall, *Nant.*
Wymbold ſtrongford, *Eddeſ.*
Wymboldeſley, *Nor.*
Wynington, *Edde.*
Wyningham, *Buck.*
Wyreſwal, *Nant.*
Wyrwyn, *Brox.*
Wythinton, *Mac.*

Y

Yardſwick, *Nor.*
Yaton, *Mac.*

THE DESCRIPTION of

LANCA-SHIRE.

The Confines.

THE County Palatine of *Lancaſter* (famous for the 4 *Henries*, the 4, 5, 6, & 7. Kings of *England*, derived from *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*) is upon the South confined and parted by the River *Merſey*, from the County Palatine of *Cheſter*; the fair County of *Darby-ſhire* bordering upon the Eaſt; the large Country of *York-ſhire*, together with *Weſtmorland* and *Cumberland*, being her kind neighbours upon the North, and the Sea called *Mare Hibernicum* embraceing her upon the Weſt.

Form.

Dimenſity.

(2) The form thereof is long, for it is ſo incloſed between *York-ſhire* on the Eaſt ſide, and the *Iriſh Sea* on the Weſt, that where it boundeth upon *Cheſhire* on the South ſide, it is broder, and by little and little more Northward it goeth (confining upon *Weſtmorland*) the more the more narrow it groweth. It containeth in length from *Brathey* Northward, to *Halwood* South-ward 57 miles; from *Denton* in the Eaſt, to *Formby* by *Altmouth* in the Weſt, 31. and the whole circumference in compaſs, 170.

Air.

(3) The Air ſubtile and piercing, not troubled with groſs vapours or foggie miſts, by reaſon whereof the people of that Country live long and healthfully, and are not ſubject to ſtrange and unknown diſeaſes.

Soil.

Commodities.

Woods carefully preſerved in this Shire.

(4) The ſoil for the generality is not very fruitful, yet it produceth ſuch numbers of Cattle, of ſuch large proportion, and ſuch goodly heads, and horns, as the Kingdom of *Spain* doth ſcarce the like. It is a Country repleniſhed with all neceſſaries for the uſe of man, yielding without any great labour the commodity of Corn, Flax, Graſs, Coals, and ſuch like. The Sea alſo adding her bleſſing to the Land, that the people of that Province want nothing that ſerves either for the ſuſtenance of nature, or the ſatiety of Appetite. They are plentifully furniſhed with all ſorts of Fiſh, Fleſh, and Fowls. Their principal fuel is Coal and Turf, which they have in great abundance, the Gentlemen reſerving their woods very carefully, as a beauty and principal ornament to their Mannors and Houſes. And though it be far from *London* (the Capital City of this Kingdom) yet doth it every year furniſh her and many other parts of the Land beſides, with many thouſands of Cattle (bred in this Country) giving thereby and otherwiſe a firm teſtimony to the world, of the bleſſed abundance that it hath pleaſed God to enrich this noble Dukedom withall.

The old Inhabitants.

Roman.

Saxon.

Dane. Norman.

(5) This Counties ancient Inhabitants were the *Brigantes*, of whom there is more mention in the deſcription of *York-ſhire*, who by *Claudius* the Emperour were brought under the *Roman* ſubjection that ſo held and made it their Seat, ſecured by their Garriſons, as hath been gathered, as well by many inſcriptions found in walls and ancient monuments fixed in ſtones, as by certain Altars erected in favour of their Emperours. After the *Romans*, the *Saxons* brought it under their protection, and held it for a part of their *Northumbrian* Kingdom, till it was firſt made ſubjugate to the invaſion of the *Danes* and then conquered by the victorious *Normans*, whoſe poſterities from thence are branched further into *England*.

Mancheſter.

(6) Places of Antiquity or memorable note are theſe: the Town of *Mancheſter* (ſo famous, as well for the Market-place, Church, and Colledge, as for the reſort unto it for clothing) was called *Mancunium* by *Antonine* the Emperour, and was made a Fort and Station of the *Romans*.

Riblecheſter.

Riblecheſter (which taketh the name from *Rhibell*, a little River near *Clithero*) though it be a ſmall Town, yet by tradition hath been called the richeſt Town in Chriſtendom, and reported to have been the Seat of the *Romans*, which the many Monuments of their Antiquities, Statues, pieces of Coyn, and other ſeveral inſcriptions, digged up from time to time by the Inhabitants, may give us ſufficient perſwaſionto believe.

Lancaſter, more pleaſant than full of people.

The grant of King *Edward* the third unto the Town of *Lancaſter*.

But the Shire-town is *Lancaſter*, more pleaſant in ſituation, than rich of Inhabitants, built on the South of the River *Lon*, and is the ſame *Longovicum*, where (as we find in the *Notice Provinces*) a company of the *Longonicarians* under the Lieutenant General of *Britain* lay. The beauty of this Town is in the Church, Caſtle, and Bridge: her ſtreets many, and ſtretched far in length. Unto this Town King *Edward* the third granted a Major and two Bailiffs, which to this day are elected out of twelve Brethren, aſſiſted by twenty four Burgeſſes, by whom it is yearly governed, with the ſupply of two Chamberlains, a Recorder, Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants at Mace. The elevation of whoſe Pole is in the degree of Latitude 54 and 58 ſcruples, and her Longitude removed from the firſt Weſt point unto the degree 17 and 40 ſcruples.

It is ſevered in ſome places by the force of the Sea.

(7) This Country in divers places ſuffereth the force of many flowing Tides of the Sea, by which (after a ſort) it doth violently rend aſunder one part of the Shire from the other: as in *Fourneſs*, where the Ocean being diſpleaſed that the ſhore ſhould from thence ſhoot a main way into the Weſt, hath not obſtinately ceaſed from time to time to flaſh and mangle it, and with his fell irruptions and boiſterous tides to devour it.

Winander-mere.

Another thing there is, not unworthy to be recommended to memory, that in this Shire, not far from *Fourneſſe Fells*, the greateſt ſtanding water in all *England* (called *Winander-Mere*) lieth, ſtretched out for the ſpace of ten miles, of wonderful depth, and all paved with ſtone in the bottom: and along the Sea-ſide in many places may be ſeen heaps of ſand, upon which the people pour water, until it recover a ſaltiſh humour, which they afterwards boil with Turffs, till it become white Salt

It was laſt made ſubject to the *Weſt-Saxons* Monarchy.

(8) This Country, as it is thus on the one ſide freed by the natural reſiſtance of the Sea from the force of Invaſions, ſo is it ſtrengthned on the other by many Caſtles and fortified places, that take away the opportunity of making Roads and Incurſions in the Countrey. And as it was with the firſt that felt the fury of the *Saxon* cruelty, ſo was it the laſt and longeſt that was ſubdued under the *VVeſt-Saxon* Monarchy.

Arthur put to flight the *Saxons*.

Duke *Wade* put to the worſt.

The civil wars of *York* and *Ladcaſter*.

Their happy conjunction.

(9) In this Province our noble *Arthur* (who died laden with many Trophies of honour) is reported by *Ninius* to have put the *Saxons* to flight in a memorable battle near *Duglaſs*, a little Brook not far from the Town of *Wigin*. But the attempts of War, as they are ſeveral, ſo they are uncertain: for they made not Duke *Wade* happy in his ſucceſs, but returned him an unfortunate enterpriſer in the Battle which he gave to *Ardulph* King of *Northumberland*, at *Billangho*, in the year 798. So were the events uncertain in the Civil Wars of *York* and *Lancaſter*: for by them was bred and brought forth that bloudy diviſion and fatal ſtrife of the Noble Houſes, that with variable ſucceſs to both parties (for many years together) moleſted the peace and quiet of the Land, and defiled the earth with bloud, in ſuch violent manner, that it exceeded the horrour of thoſe Civil Wars in *Rome*, that were betwixt *Marius* and *Sylla*, *Pompey* and *Cæſar*, *Octavius* and *Antony*; or that of the two renowned Houſes *Valoys* and *Burbon*, that a long time troubled the State of *France*: for in the diviſion of theſe two Princely Families there were 13 fields fought, and three Kings of *England*, one Prince of *Wales* 12 Dukes, one Marqueſs, 18 Earls, one Vicount, and 23 Barons, beſides Knights and Gentlemen, loſt their lives in the ſame. Yet at laſt, by the happy marriage of *Henry* the ſeventh, King of *England*, next heir to the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, with *Elizabeth* daughter and heir to *Edward* the fourth, of the Houſe of *York*, the white and red Roſes were conjoyned, in the happy uniting of thoſe two divided Families, from whence our thrice renowned Soveraign Lord King *James*, by fair ſequence and ſucceſſion, doth worthily enjoy the Diadem: by the benefit of whoſe happy government, this County Palatine of *Lancaſter* is proſperous in her Name and Greatneſs.

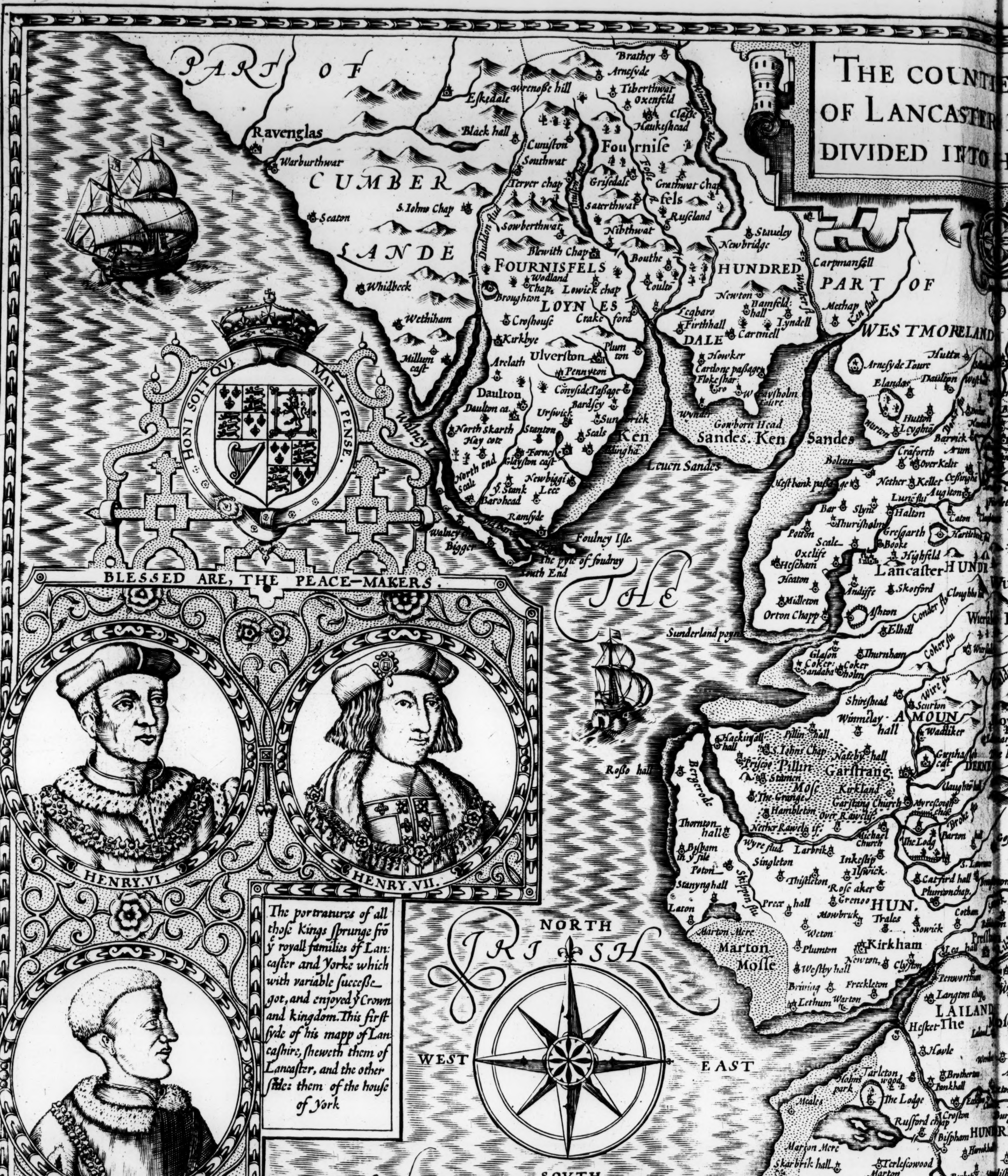
Caſtles.

Hundreds.

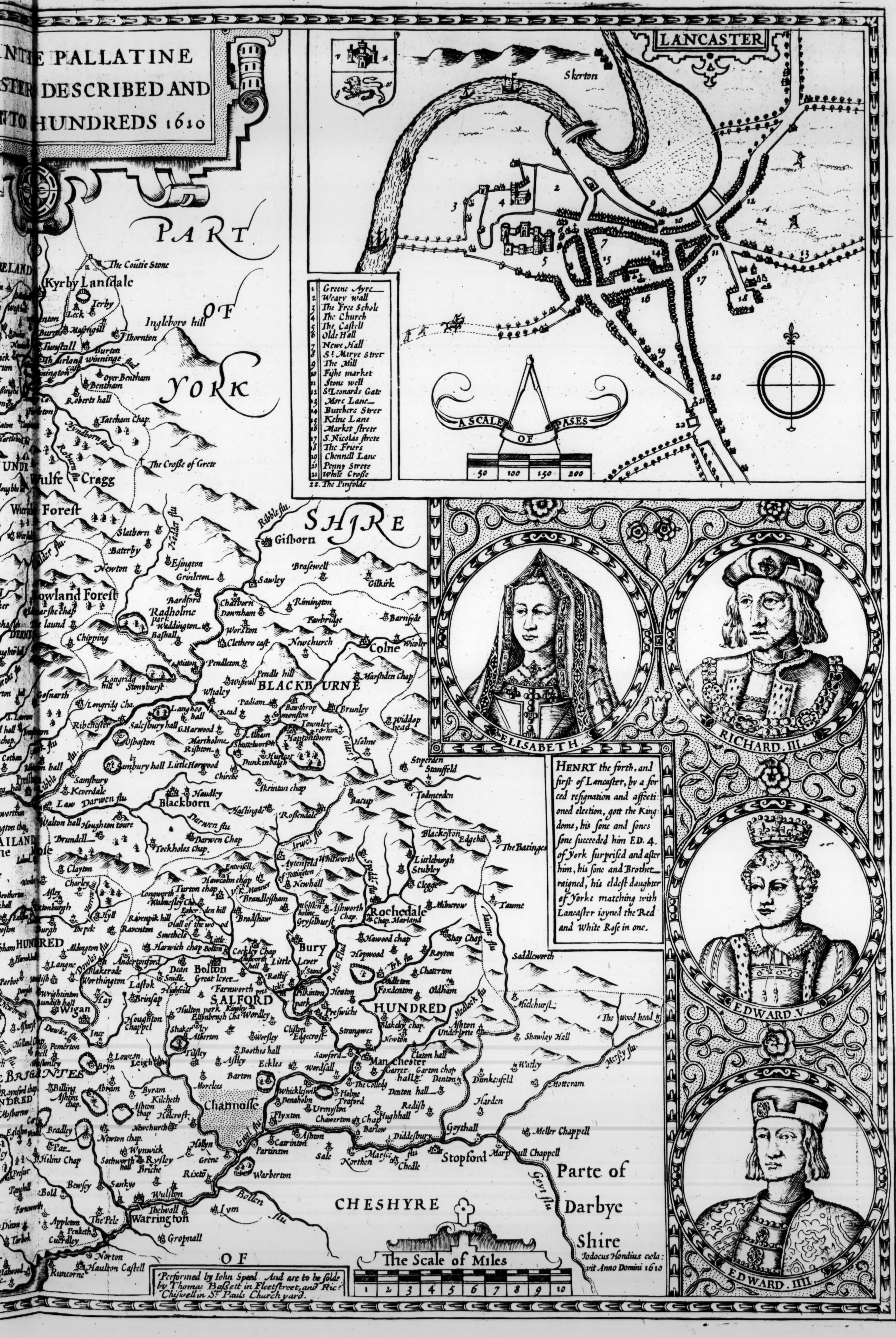
Market-towns.

Pariſhes.

(10) I find the remembrance of four religious houſes that have been founded within this County (and ſince ſuppreſſed) both fair for ſtructure and building, and rich for ſeat and ſituation: namely, *Burſtogh*, *Whalleia*, *Holland*, and *Penwortham*. It is divided into ſix Hundreds, beſides *Fourneſſe Felles* & *Lancaſters Liberties*, that lie in the North part. It is beautified with 25 Market-Towns, both fair for ſituation and building, and famous for the concourſe of people for buying and ſelling. It hath 26 Pariſhes, beſides Chappels, (in which they duely frequent to divine Service) and thoſe populous, as in no part of the Land more.


THE COUNTIE
OF LANCASTER
DIVIDED INTO HU
PART OF CUMBER LANDE
Ravenglas
Warburthwar
Eskedale
Black hall
Wrenose hill
Brathey
Arnesyde
Tiberthwar
Oxenfold
Haukeshead
Cuniston
Southwat
Fournise
fels
Rusland
Seaton
Whidbeck
Wethiham
Millum cast
FOURNISFELS
LOYNES
Broughton
Crosthouse
Kirkbye
Ulverston
Pennyton
Daulton
Daulton ca.
North Skarth
Stanton
Urswick
Bardsey
Walney
Ramsyde
Bigger
Foulney Iste.
The pyle of foudrey
South End
Leuen Sandes
HUNDRED
Newbridge
Staueley
Carpmansell
PART OF WESTMORELAND
Cartmell
DALE
Sandes. Ken Sandes
Gowborn Head
Lancaster
Halton
Thurnham
Sunderland poynt
Cokersandabay
Shireshead
AMOUN
Garstang
Pillin
Mosse
Kirkland
Thornton hall
Bispham
Poton
Singleton
Larbrik
Rosso hall
HUN.
Kirkham
Marton Mosse
Marton Mere
Frecklleton
Warton
Lethum
Brining
Lyam flu
LAILAND
Hesket
The Mosse
Tarleton
Meales
Rufford chap
HUNDRED
Skarbrik hall
Burscoo Abby
Ormiskirk
WEST DERBIE
Aughton
Alker chap
Formbye Chap
Lydiate
Altmouth
Ince
Little Crosby
Great Crosby
Sefton
Simons Woode Forest
Kirkbye
Knowesley
Letherland
Walton
Bankhall
West Darby
Kirkdale
Lerpoole
Childwall
Torksteath park
Garston
Speake
Hale
Mersee
Lerpoole Hau
ye black rock
Wallasee
Hilbre Iland
PARTE Werrall
THE BRIGANTES
HUNDRED
PART OF
THE IRISH SEA
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
WEST
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
BLESSED ARE, THE PEACE-MAKERS.
HENRY.VI.
HENRY.VII.
HENRY.V
HENRY. IIII
Edmond Crouckbak E.
Iohn of Gant. D.

The portratures of all those Kings sprunge frō ẏ royall families of Lancaster and Yorke which with variable succeſse got, and enjoyed ẏ Crown and kingdom. This first syde of his mapp of Lancashire, sheweth them of Lancaster, and the other side: them of the house of York



NTIE PALLATINE
STER DESCRIBED AND
NTO HUNDREDS 1610
LANCASTER
Skerton
1 Greene Ayre
2 Weary wall
3 The Free Schole
4 The Church
5 The Castell
6 Olde Hall
7 Newe Hall
8 S.t Marye Strete
9 The Mill
10 Fyshe market
11 Stone well
12 S.t Leonards Gate
13 More Lane
14 Butchers Strete
15 Kelne Lane
16 Market Strete
17 S. Nicolas strete
18 The Friers
19 Chennell Lane
20 Penny Strete
21 White Crosse
22 The Pinfolde
A SCALE OF PASES
50 100 150 200
PART OF YORK SHIRE
ELISABETH
RICHARD. III.
EDWARD. V.
EDWARD. IIII.
Kyrby Lansdale
Wulfe Cragg
Wierisdale Forest
Bowland Forest
BLACKBURNE
Blackborn
Gisborn
Colne
Clethero cast
Pendle hill
Inglebоro hill
Rochedale
Bury
Bolton
SALFORD HUNDRED
Wigan
Man Chester
Chatmosse
Warrington
Stopford
CHESHYRE
OF
Parte of Darbye Shire
Mersey flu
Goyt flu
Ribble flu
Darwen flu
Irwel flu
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Iodocus Hondius cælavit Anno Domini 1610

HENRY the forth, and first of Lancaster, by a forced resignation and affectioned election, gott the Kingdome, his sone and sones sone succeeded him ED. 4. of Yorke surprised and after him, his sone and Brother raigned, his eldest daughter of Yorke matching with Lancaster ioyned the Red and White Rose in one.

Performed by John Speed. And are to be solde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetstreet, and Ric: Chiswell in S.t Pauls Church yard.

HUNDREDS in *Lancaſhire.*

1 *Loyneſdale.*
2 *Amounderneſs*
3 *Blackburn*
4 *Lailand*
5 *Weſt-Darby*
6 *Salford.*

A

Abram, *weſt.*
Accrington new, *Black.*
Accrington, *Black.*
Adlington, *Lail.*
Aighton, *Black.*
Akeinton Chapel, *Bla.*
Aldingham, *Loyn.*
Alham, *Black.*
Alker, *weſt.*
Allerton, *weſt.*
Alt flu.
Alt-mouth, *weſt.*
Althome, *Black.*
Alſton, *Amound.*
Andertonford, *weſt.*
Anderton, *weſt.*
Appleton, *weſt.*
Ardwick, *Sal.*
Argholme, *Loyn.*
Arelath, *Loyn.*
Arneſyd, *Loyn.*
Arum, *Loyn.*
Aſhley, *Lail.*
Aſhurſt, *weſt.*
Aſhton, *Loyn.*
Aſhton, *Sal.*
Aſhton in Makerfield, } *weſt.*
Aſhton Chappel, *weſt.*
Aſhton under line, *S.*
Aſhworth, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *Lail.*
Aſtley, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *weſt.*
Aſpul, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Sal.*
Atherton, *weſt.*
Atrithwait, *Loyn.*
Aughton, *weſt.*
Aughton, *Loyn.*
Awcliff, *Loyn.*
Aynetree, *weſt.*
Aytenfield, *Sal.*

B

Bacup, *Sal.*
Baire, *Loyn.*
Balderton, *Black.*
Baley, *Black.*
Bankhall, *weſt.*
Bardſey, *Loyn.*
Barlow, *Sal.*
Barnſyde, *Black.*
Barohead, *Loyn.*
Old Barro Ile, *Loyn.*
Barton, *Amound.*
Barton, *Sal.*
Barton, *weſt.*
Beckenſall, *Lail.*
Bedſord, *weſt.*
Bergerode, *Amound.*
Bewſey, *weſt.*
Bickerſtaff, *weſt.*
Bigger, *Loyn.*
Bilesborow, *Amound.*
Billington, *Black.*
Billing, *weſt.*
Birche, *weſt.*
Biſpham, *Lail.*
Biſpham, *Amound.*
BLACKBURN, *Bla.*
Blackley, *Sal.*
Blackbrode, *Sal.*
Blackeſton edge, *Sal.*
Blackerode, *weſt.*
Blawithe, *Loyn.*
Bleſdaile, *Amound.*
Bolland, *Black.*
Bold, *weſt.*
Booth, *weſt.*
Booths hall, *Sal.*
Borwick, *Loyn.*
Botton, *Loyn.*
Boulton, *Loyn.*
BOULTON, *Sal.*
Bouth, *Loyn.*
Bowl and forreſt, *Amo.*
Bradley, *weſt.*
Bradſey, *Loyn.*
Bradſhaw, *Sal.*
Brandleſham, *Sal.*
Brathey, *Loyn.*
Brerecliff, *Black.*
Brindle, *Lail.*
Brinſap, *weſt.*
Brockhall, *Amound.*
Broke flu.
Brotherton, *Lail.*
Broughton, *Amound.*
Broughton in Cartmel } *Loyn.*
Broughton in Fournes } *Loyn.*
Brundal, *Black.*
Bryn, *weſt.*
Brinynge, *Amound.*
Burke, *Loyn.*
Burcots, *Loyn.*
Burgh, *Lail.*
BURIE, *Sal.*
BURNLEY, *Black.*
Burrow, *Loyn.*
Burſcough, *weſt.*
Burſcott abbey, *weſt.*
Burton wood, *weſt.*
Butterworth, *Sal.*
Byram, *weſt.*

C

Calder flu.
Cansfield, *Loyn.*
Cappul, *Lail.*
Car, *weſt.*
Carleton, *Amound.*
Carpmanſal, *Loyn.*
CARTMEL, *Loyn.*
Cartlone paſſage, *Loyn.*
Caſtleton, *Sal.*
Cator, *Loyn.*
Catford hall, *Amound.*
Catterall, *Amound.*
Chadgley, *Black.*
Chatmoſs, *Sal.*
Chatburn, *Black.*
Chattertonn, *Sal.*
Charnock, *Lail.*
Charnock Richard, *La.*
Chawerton Chapel, *Sa.*
Cheeton, *Sal.*
Childwell, *weſt.*
Childwall, *weſt.*
Chip in, *Black.*
Chirche, *Black.*
CHORLEY, *Lail.*
Chorlton, *Sal.*
New Church, *Black.*
Claſe, *Loyn.*
Claton hall, *Sol.*
Claton in the dale, *Bla.*
Claton in the more, *B.*
Claughton, *Loyn*
Clawghton, *Amound.*
Clayton, *Lail.*
Clegge, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Amound.*
CLITHEROW, *Black.*
Cloughoo hill, *Loyn.*
Cockerham, *Loyn.*
Cockley chap. *Sal.*
Coker flu.
Coker ſandala, *Loyn.*
Coldcoats, *Black.*
Colder flu.
The Colledge, *Sal.*
COLNE, *Black.*
Conder flu.
Coniſton, *Loyn.*
Conyſide paſſage, *Loyn.*
Corney raw, *Amound.*
Cotham, *Amound.*
Coulton, *Loyn.*
Crackford, *Loyn.*
Cranſurth, *Loyn.*
Creſſingham, *Loyn.*
Crofte, *weſt.*
Crompton, *Sal.*
Cronton, *weſt.*
Croſby great, *weſt.*
Crosby little, *weſt.*
Croſhall, *weſt.*
Croſhouſe, *Loyn.*
Croſton, *Lail.*
Croxtath, *weſt.*
Crumſal, *Sal.*
Culcheth, *weſt.*
Cunſcough, *weſt.*
Curdeley, *weſt.*

D

DALTON, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *weſt.*
Darwin flu.
Doulton caſtle, *Loyn.*
Dean, *Sal.*
Denaholme, *Sal.*
Denton, *Sal.*
Denton hall, *Sal.*
Derby weſt, *weſt.*
Diddesbury, *Sal.*
Dilworth, *Black.*
Ditton, *weſt.*
Docker, *Loyn.*
Docker flu.
Dowgles, *Lail.*
Dowgles flu
Downham, *Black.*
Down-holland, *weſt.*
Drilſden, *Sal.*
Duckley, *Black.*
Dudden flu.
Dunkinbalgh, *Black.*
Durwen upper, *Black.*
Durwen nether, *Black.*
Dutton, *Black.*
Duxbury, *Lail.*

E

Eatenburgh, *Lail.*
Earton, *weſt.*
Eccleſton, *weſt.*
Eccleſton little, *Amou.*
Eccleſton, *Lail.*
Eckles, *Sal.*
Edgecroſs, *Sal.*
Edgeworth, *Sal.*
Edmarſh Chappel, *Am.*
Egleton, *weſt.*
Egton, *Loyn.*
Elandas, *Loyn.*
Elhills, *Loyn.*
Ellynburgh, *Sal.*
Elſwick, *Amound.*
Elſton, *Amound.*
South End, *Loyn.*
North End, *Loyn.*
Extwiſt, *Black.*

F

Failſworth, *Sal.*
Farleton, *Loyn.*
Farneworth, *weſt.*
Farrington, *Lail.*
Fawbrigge, *Black.*
Fazakerley, *weſt.*
Fernehead, *weſt.*
Fildeſley, *weſt.*
Fiſhwick, *Amound.*
Flixton, *Sal.*
Flokeſharo, *Loyn.*
Formby, *weſt.*
Foſſe flu.
Foulney Iſle, *Loyn.*
Fournie fels, *Loyn.*
Fornels, *Loyn.*
Foxdenton, *Sal.*
Freckleton great, *Am.*
Frith hall, *Loyn.*
Fulwood, *Amound.*

G

Garret, *Sal.*
Garſtrange Church, *A.*
GARSTRANGE, *Am.*
Garſton, *weſt.*
Glaſon, *Loyn.*
Glasbrook, *weſt.*
Glayſten Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Golborn, *weſt.*
Gorton, *Sal.*
Gouſnargh, *Amound.*
Gowborn head, *Loyn.*
The Grange, *Amound.*
Grathwat, *Loyn.*
Grene, *weſt.*
Greeno, *Amound.*
Grenno Caſtle, *Amou.*
Greenhalph, *Amound.*
Greſgarth, *Loyn.*
Greſſingham, *Loyn.*
Grimſtore, *Amound.*
Griſedale, *Loyn.*
Gryſehurſt, *Sal.*

H

Hackinſton, *Amound.*
Hickonſdal, *Amound.*
Haclelock, *weſt.*
Haighe, *weſt.*
Highton, *Amound.*
Hale, *weſt.*
Halewood, *weſt.*
Weſt Hall, *Loyn.*
Halliwel, *Sal.*
Halſal, *weſt.*
Halton, *Loyn.*
Hambleton, *Amound.*
Hamfield hall, *Loyn.*
Handley, *Black.*
Hapton, *Black.*
Hardhorn, *Amound.*
Harrok hall, *Lail.*
Hartlebeck flu.
Harwich Chappel, *Sal.*
Hardwood, *Sal.*
Hardwood little, *Bla.*
Harwood great, *Black.*
HASTINGDEN, *Blac.*
Haughton, *weſt.*
HAUXSHEAD, *Loyn.*
Haucolm Chappel, *Sal.*
Haye, *weſt.*
Haycote, *Loyn.*
Heapey, *Lail.*
Heath, *Lai.*
Heaton, *Loyn.*
Heaton, *Sal.*
Heaton Norris, *Sal.*
S. Helins, *weſt.*
Henthorn, *Black.*
Heskin, *Lai.*
Heskethe, *Lai.*
Heſt, *Loyn.*
Heſtbank paſſage, *Lai.*
Heyhouſes, *Black.*
Highfield, *Loyn.*
Hill, *Lai.*
Hindley, *weſt.*
Hinton, *weſt.*
Hodder flu.
Holcroft, *weſt.*
Holland Chappel, *We.*
Holm, *Black.*
Holm, *Sal.*
Hollin, *weſt.*
Holm, *weſt.*
Hoole much, *Lai.*
Hoole little, *Lai.*
Hopwood, *Sal.*
HORNBY CASTLE, *Lo*
Horwich, *Sal.*
Hotherſal, *Amound.*
Houghton, *Lai.*
Houghton Tower, *Bla.*
Houghton Chappel, *W.*
Houghwick, *Lai.*
Howker, *Loyn.*
Hugh hall, *Sal.*
Hulton Park, *Sal.*
Hulton, *Sal.*
Huncot, *Black.*
Hunderfield, *Sal.*
Hurleſton hall, *weſtm.*
Hut, *weſt.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hutton, *Lai.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hyndborn flu.
Hyſham, *Loyn.*

I

Ighlenhill Park, *Black.*
Iſwick, *Amound.*
Ince, *weſt.*
Ince blundel, *weſt.*
Inkſlip, *Amou.*
Inskip, *Amo.*
S. Johns Chappel, *Am.*
Ireby, *Loyn.*
Irwel flu.

K

Kallamer, *Amou.*
Kellet nether, *Loyn.*
Kellet upper, *Loyn.*
Ken flu.
Ken ſands, *Loyn.*
Kenmon, *We.*
Kermanſhulm, *Sal.*
Keverdale, *Black.*
Kilcheth, *We.*
Kirkby, *We.*
Kirkby Ireleth, *Loyn.*
Kirkdale, *We.*
KIRKHAM, *Am.*
Kirkland, *Am.*
Knowſley, *We.*
Knowſley, *We.*
Kuleſhil, *Blac.*

L

Lailand moſe, *Lai.*
Lailand, *Lai.*
LANCASTER, *Loyn.*
Langhoo hall, *Black.*
Langton Chappel, *Lai.*
Langtree, *Lai.*
Larbreck, *Amound.*
Larbrike, *Am.*
Laſtok, *Sal.*
Lathom, *We.*
Laton, *Am.*
The Laund, *Am.*
Lawcon, *We.*
Law, *Bla.*
S. Lawrence, *Am.*
Lea, *Am.*
Leck, *Loyn.*
Lee, *Loyn.*
Leece, *Loyn.*
Legbaro, *Loyn.*
Leigh, *We.*
Leigh weſt, *We.*
Lerpool haven, *We.*
LERPOOL, *We.*
Little Lever, *Sal.*
Great Lever, *Sal.*
Leven Sands, *Loyn.*
Leyghton, *Loyn.*
Linecar, *We.*
Litherland, *We.*
Littleburgh, *Sal.*
The Lodge, *Lai.*
The Lodge, *Am.*
Longridge hill, *Black.*
Longridge Chappel, *Bl.*
Longton, *Lai.*
Loſtock, *Sal.*
Low, *We.*
Lowick, *Loyn.*
Lun flu.
Lychate, *We.*
Lydiate, *We.*
Lyndel, *Loyn.*
Lythom, *Amound.*
Lyveſey, *Black.*

M

MANCHESTER, *Sal.*
Marton, *We.*
Marton mere, *We.*
Marton moſe, *Am.*
Marton mere, *Am.*
Marſhden, *Blac.*
Martholm, *Bla.*
Maſengil, *Loyn.*
Meales, *weſt.*
Mearley, *Bla.*
Meawdiſley, *Blac.*
Medler, *Am.*
Medlock flu.
Melling, *Loyn.*
Melling, *We.*
Mellor, *Black.*
Michaels Church, *Am.*
Middleton, *Sal.*
Middleton, *Loyn.*
Mierſtough, *Am.*
Milnerow, *Sal.*
Mirton, *Blac.*
Morelees, *Sal.*
Mosbarrow, *We.*
Moscroft, *We.*
The Moſs, *We.*
Moſton, *Sal.*
Mowbrick, *Am.*

N

Nateby hall, *Am.*
Newbiggin, *Loyn.*
Newbridge, *Loyn.*
Newburgh, *We.*
Newchurch, *We.*
Newhall, *We.*
Newhall, *Sal.*
Newland, *Loyn.*
New Park, *We.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton, *Am.*
Newton, *Am.*
Newton, *Sal.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton in makerfield, } *weſt.*
Nibthwat, *Loyn.*
Nighull, *We.*
Norbreck, *Am.*
Northmeals, *We.*

O

ORMESCHURCH, *W.*
Orrel, *We.*
Osbaldeſton, *Black.*
Oſmonderley, *Loyn.*
Oſwoldtwiſt, *Blac.*
Overton, *Loyn.*
Ouldham, *Sal.*
Oxcliff, *Loyn.*
Oxenfield, *Loyn.*

P

Paddynham, *Black.*
Park Flu.
New Park, *We.*
Parbold, *Lai.*
Part, *We.*
The Pele, *Lai.*
The Pele, *We.*
Pembleton, *We.*
Pendle hill, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Sal.*
Penketh, *We.*
Pennington, *Loyn.*
Penwortham, *Lai.*
Pilkington, *Sal.*
Pilline moſe, *Am.*
Pillin hall, *Am.*
Pleaſington, *Black.*
Plumpton wood, *Am.*
Plumpton, *Am.*
Plumpton, *Loyn.*
Poolton, *We.*
POWLTON, *Am.*
PRESCOT, *We.*
PRESTON, *Am.*
Preſtwich, *Sal.*
Priſal, *Am.*
Priſcoo, *Am.*
Priſe, *Am.*
Pulten, *Loyn.*
Punnington, *We.*
The Pyle of ſoudraw, *L.*

Q

Quernmore, *Loyn.*

R

Radcliff, *Sal.*
Ramſyde, *Loyn.*
Ratcliff, *Sal.*
Raventon, *Lai.*
Ravenpik hill, *Sal.*
Rawcliff nether, *Am.*
Rawcliff upper, *Am.*
Raynford, *We.*
Raynhill, *We.*
Read, *Blac.*
Redich, *Sal.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribby, *Am.*
Ribble flu.
Ribleton, *Am.*
Rimington, *Black.*
Riſhton, *Black.*
Rivington, *Sal.*
Rixton, *We.*
Roberts-hall, *Loyn.*
Roby, *We.*
Robrindale, *Loyn.*
Roburn flu.
Roch flu.
ROCHEDALE, *Sal.*
Roſeaker, *Am.*
Roſs hall, *Am.*
Roſſendale, *Black.*
Royton, *Sal.*
Ruſeland, *Loyn.*
Rusforth, *Lai.*
Ryſley, *We.*
Ryton, *Sal.*

S

Salebury, *Black.*
Salford, *Sal.*
Sambury hall, *Black.*
Samblesbury, *Black.*
Saterthwat, *Loyn.*
Savoke flu.
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scals, *Loyn.*
Scaresbrick, *We.*
Scotſurth, *Loyn.*
Selleth hall, *Loyn.*
Seſton, *We.*
Shakerley, *We.*
Shakerley, *Sal.*
Shay Chappel, *Sal.*
Shevington, *Lai.*
Shirehead, *Am.*
Silverdale, *Loyn.*
Simonſwood foreſt, *We.*
Singleton little, *Am.*
Singleton great, *Am.*
Skales, *Am.*
Skarth north, *Loyn.*
Skelmerſdale, *We.*
Skippon flu.
Skirton, *Loyn.*
Slyne, *Loyn.*
Smethels, *Sal.*
Soucky, *We.*
Southwate, *Loyn.*
Southworth, *We.*
Sowberthwat, *Loyn.*
Sowick, *Am.*
Sowrby, *Am.*
Speake, *We.*
Spodden flu.
Spotland, *Sal.*
Stalmyne, *Am.*
Stanal, *Am.*
Standiſh, *Lai.*
Standiſh hall, *Lai.*
The Stank, *Loyn.*
Stanley, *Loyn.*
Stanton, *Loyn.*
Staning hall, *Am.*
The County Stones, *Lo.*
Stonyhurſt, *Black.*
Strangwes, *Sal.*
Stretford, *Sal.*
Stubley, *Sal.*
Sunbrick, *Loyn.*
Sunderland point, *Loy.*
Sutton, *We.*
Symonſton, *Black.*

T

Tarlton, *Lai.*
Tatham, *Loyn.*
Taude flu.
Taume flu.
Terinker, *Am.*
Terleſcowood, *We.*
Terver Chappel, *Loyn.*
Thiſtleton, *Am.*
Thornley, *Black.*
Thornton, *We.*
Thornton, *Am.*
Thurland, *Loyn.*
Thurnham, *Loyn.*
Thurſtan flu.
Tiberthwat, *Loyn.*
Tilſey, *Sal.*
Tockholes, *Black.*
Todmerden, *Sal.*
Torbuck, *We.*
Torkſcarth Park, *We.*
Torner, *Loyn.*
Torneſs, *Loyn.*
Torriſholm, *Loyn.*
Tottington, *Sal.*
Townley, *Black.*
Traford, *Sal.*
Trawden, *Black.*
Treales, *Am.*
Tunſtal, *Loyn.*
Turton, *Sal.*
Twekeſton, *Lai.*
Twiſton, *Black.*

U

Ulneſwalton, *Lai.*
ULVERSTON, *Loyn.*
Up-holland, *We.*
Urmſton, *Sal.*
Urſwick, *Loyn.*

W

Waarbreck, *Amound.*
Waddiker, *Am.*
Walmeſley, *Sal.*
Walney Iſland, *Loy.*
Walney Chappel, *Loy.*
Walſhwhit, *Lai.*
Walton hall, *Lai.*
Walton in the dale, *Bl.*
Walton, *We.*
Wantree, *We.*
Warton, *Loyn.*
WARRINGTON, *We.*
Warton, *Am.*
Weaſam, *Am.*
Weeton, *Am.*
Wennyngton, *Loyn.*
Werdale, *Black.*
Werdley, *Sal.*
Werdon, *Lai.*
Weſtby, *Am.*
Whalley, *Black.*
Wheatley, *Black.*
Wheelton, *Lai.*
Whickleſwick, *Sal.*
Whiſton, *We.*
Whitle in the woods, *L.*
Whittington, *Loyn.*
Whittingham, *Am.*
Wicoler, *Black.*
Widdnes, *We.*
WIGAN, *We.*
Wilpſhire, *Black.*
Winander mere, *Loyn.*
Windle, *We.*
Winmelay, *Am.*
Winnington flu.
Winſtanley, *We.*
Winſtenley, *We.*
Winſter flu.
Winwick, *We.*
Winworth, *Sal.*
Wire flu.
Wire flu.
Wiſwal, *Black.*
Withington, *Sal.*
Withnel, *Lai.*
Witton, *Black.*
Woodland Chapel, *Lo.*
Woolſton, *We.*
Woolton little, *We.*
Woolton great, *We.*
Woorſton, *Black.*
Wordſal, *Sal.*
Worſley, *Sal.*
Worſthorn, *Blac.*
Worthington, *Lai.*
Wotton, *We.*
Wray, *Am.*
Wrayſholm Tower, *Lo.*
Wrayton, *Loyn.*
Wrenoſs hill, *Loyn.*
Wrightington, *Lai.*
Wulf cragg, *Loyn.*
Wyerſdale, *Loyn.*
Wyerſdale foreſt, *Loyn.*
Winder, *Loyn.*

Y

Yelland, *Loyn.*

THE Deſcription of YORKSHIRE.

The benefits of Antiquity.

Yorkſhire a great Province.

Mens affections moſt ſet to modern matters.

AS the courſes and confluents of great Rivers, are for the moſt part freſh in memory, though their heads and fountains lie commonly unknown: ſo the later knowledge of great Regions, are not traduced to oblivion, though perhaps their firſt originals be obſcure, by reaſon of Antiquity, and the many revolutions of times and ages. In the delineation therefore of this great Province of *Yorkſhire*, I will not inſiſt upon the narration of matters near unto us; but ſuccinctly run over ſuch as are more remote; yet neither ſo ſparingly, as I may ſeem to diminiſh from the dignity of ſo worthy a Country, nor ſo prodigally, as to ſpend time in the ſuperfluous praiſing of that which never any (as yet) diſpraiſed. And although perhaps it may ſeem a labour unneceſſary, to make relation of ancient remembrances, either of the Name or Nature of this Nation, eſpecially looking into the difference of Time it ſelf (which in every age bringeth forth divers effects) and the diſpoſitions of men, that for the moſt part take leſs pleaſure in them, then in divulging the occurrents of their own times: yet I hold it not unfit to begin there, from whence the firſt certain direction is given to proceed; for (even of theſe ancient things) there may be good uſe made, either by imitation, or way of compariſon, as neither the reperition, nor the repetition thereof ſhall be accounted impertinent.

Yorkſhire how bounded.

Full of Trees.

(2) You ſhall therefore underſtand, that the County of *York* was in the *Saxon*-tongue called Eueꝛꝛıc-ꞅcẏꝛe, Eꝼꝼꝛoc-ꞅcẏꝛe, and Eboꝛa-ꞅcẏꝛe, and now commonly *Yorkſhire*, far greater and more numerous in the Circuit of her miles, then any Shire of *England*. She is much bound to the ſingular love and motherly care of Nature, in placing her under ſo temperate a clime, that in every meaſure ſhe is indifferently fruitful. If one part of her be ſtony, and a ſandy barren ground, another is fertil and richly adorned with Corn-fields. If you here find it naked, and deſtitute of Woods, you ſhall ſee it there ſhadowed with Forreſts full of trees, that have very thick bodies, ſending forth many fruitful and profitable branches. If one place of it be mooriſh, miry, and unpleaſant, another makes a free tender of delight, and preſents it ſelf to the eye, full of beauty and contentive variety.

How bounded North.

Eaſt.

Weſt.

South.

Humber.

(3) The Biſhoprick of *Durham* fronts her on the North-ſide, and is ſeparated by a continued courſe of the River *Tees*. The *German Sea* lieth ſore upon her Eaſt-ſide, beating the ſhores with her boiſterous waves and billows. The Weſt-part is bounded with *Lancaſhire* and *Weſtmorland*. The South-ſide hath *Cheſhire* and *Darbyſhire* (friendly Neighbours unto her) with the which ſhe is firſt incloſed, then with *Nottingham* and with *Lincoln-ſhires*; after divided with that famous Arm of the Sea *Humber*. Into which all the Rivers that water this Country empty themſelves, and pay their ordinary Tributes, as into the common receptacle and ſtore-houſe of *Neptune*, for all the watry Penſions of this Province.

Yorkſhire divided.

Weſt-Riding.

Eaſt-Riding.

North-Riding.

(4) This whole Shire, (being of it ſelf ſo ſpacious) for the more eaſie and better ordering of her civil government, is divided into three parts: which according to three quarters of the world, are called *The Weſt-Riding*, *The Eaſt-Riding*, and *The North-Riding*. *Weſt-Riding* is for a good ſpace compaſſed with the River *Ouſe*, with the bounds of *Lancaſhire*, and with the South limits of the Shire, and beareth towards the Weſt and South. *Eaſt-Riding* bends it ſelf to the Ocean, with the which, and with the River *Derwent* ſhe is incloſed, and looks into that part where the Sun riſing, and ſhewing forth his beams, makes the world both glad and glorious in his brightneſs. *North-Riding* extends it ſelf *Northward*, hem'd in as it were with the River *Tees* and *Derwent*, and a long race of the River *Ouſe*. The length of this Shire, extended from *Hart-hill* in the South, to the mouth of *Tees* in the North, is near unto 70 miles, the breadth from *Flambrough-head* to *Horn-caſtle* upon the River *Lun*, is 80. the whole circumference 308 miles.

The Soil.

(5) The Soil of this County for the generality is reaſonable fertil, and yields ſufficiency of Corn and Cattel within it ſelf. One part whereof is particularly made famous by a quarry of Stone, out of which the ſtones newly hewen be very ſoft, but ſeaſoned with wind and weather of themſelves do naturally become exceeding hard and ſolid. Another, by a kind of Lime-ſtone whereof it conſiſteth, which being burnt, and conveyed into the other parts of the Country, which are hilly and ſomewhat cold, ſerve to manure and enrich their Corn-fields.

The Antiquities.

Columns.

Altars.

Bricks.

(6) That the *Romans* flouriſhing in military proweſs, made their ſeveral ſtations in this Country, is made manifeſt by their Monuments, by many Inſcriptions faſtned in the walls of Churches, by many Columns engraven with *Roman*-work found lying in Church-yards, by many votive Altars dig'd up that were erected (as it ſhould ſeem) to their tutelar gods (for they had local and peculiar topick gods, whom they honoured as Keepers and Guardians of ſome particular places of the Country) as alſo by a kind of Bricks which they uſed: for the *Romans* in time of peace, to avoid and withſtand idleneſs, (as an enemy to virtuous and valorous enterpriſes) ſtill exerciſed their Legions and Cohorts in caſting of Ditches, making of High-ways, building of Bridges, and making of Bricks, which having ſince been found, and from time to time digg'd out of the ground, prove the antiquity of the place by the *Roman* Inſcriptions upon them.

Abbies.

Whitby.

Bolton.

Kirkſtal.

S. Maries in *York*.

Fountaines.

Monaſt. Saint *Wilfrid*.

Drax.

Selby.

(7) No leſs argument of the piety hereof, are the many Monaſteries, Abbies, and Religious Houſes that have been placed in this Country; which whilſt they retained their own ſtate and magnificence, were great ornaments unto it: but ſince their diſſolution, and that the teeth of time (which devours all things) have eaten into them, they are become like dead carkaſes, leaving only ſome poor ruines and remains alive, as reliques to poſterity, to ſhew of what beauty and magnitude they have been. Such was the Abbey of *Whitby*, founded by Lady *Hilda*, daughter of the grand-child unto King *Edwine*. Such was the Abbey built by *Bolton*, which is now ſo razed and laid level with the earth, as that at this time it affords no appearance of the former dignity. Such was *Kirkſtal* Abbey, of no ſmall account in time paſt, founded in the year of Chriſt 1147. Such was the renowned Abbey called St *Maries* in *York*, built and endowed with rich Livings by *Alan* the third Earl of little *Britain* in *America*; but ſince converted into the Princes houſe, and is called the *Mannor*. Such the wealthy Abbey of *Fountains*, built by *Thurſtin* Archbiſhop of *York*. Such the famous Monaſtery founded in the Primitive Church of the *Eaſt-Saxons*, by *Wilfrid* Archbiſhop of *York*, and enlarged (being fallen down and decayed) by *Odo* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. Such was *Drax* a Religious houſe of *Chanons*. Such that fair Abbey built by King *William* the Conquerour at *Selby* (where his Son *Henry* the firſt was born) in memory of Saint *German*, who happily confuted that contagious *Pelagian* Hereſie, which oftentimes grew to Serpentine head in *Britain*.

Cauſes of diminiſhing Church-livings.

Theſe places for Religion erected, with many more within this Provincial Circuit, and conſecrated unto holy purpoſes, ſhew the Antiquity, and how they have been ſought unto by confluences of Pilgrims in their manner of devotions: The miſts of which ſuperſtitious obſcurities, are ſince cleared by the pure light of the Goſpel revealed, and the skirts of Idolatry unfolded to her own ſhame and ignominy: And they made ſubject to the diſſolution of Times, ſerving only as antick monuments and remembrances to the memory of ſucceeding Ages.

Memorable places.

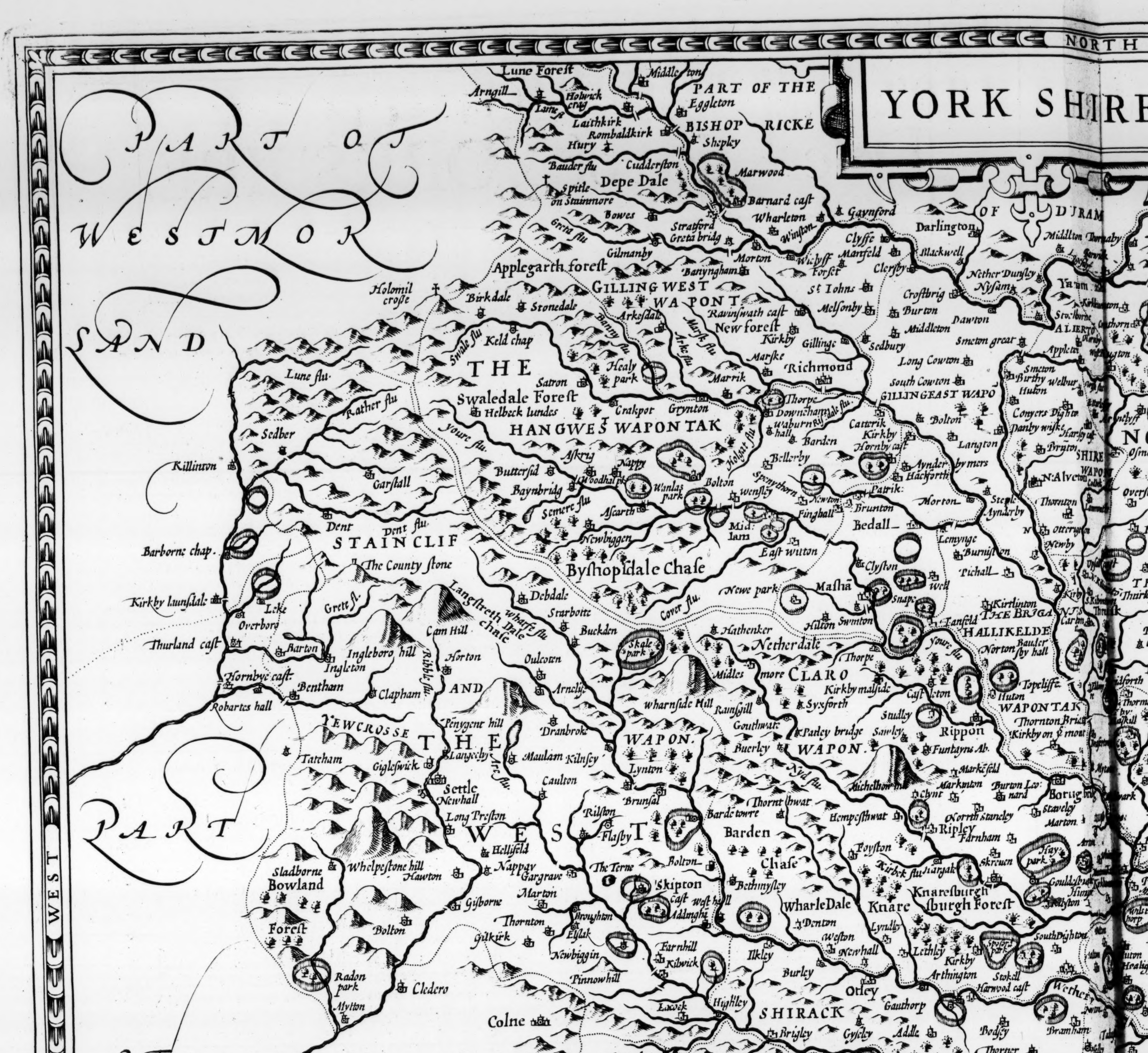
Haliſax.

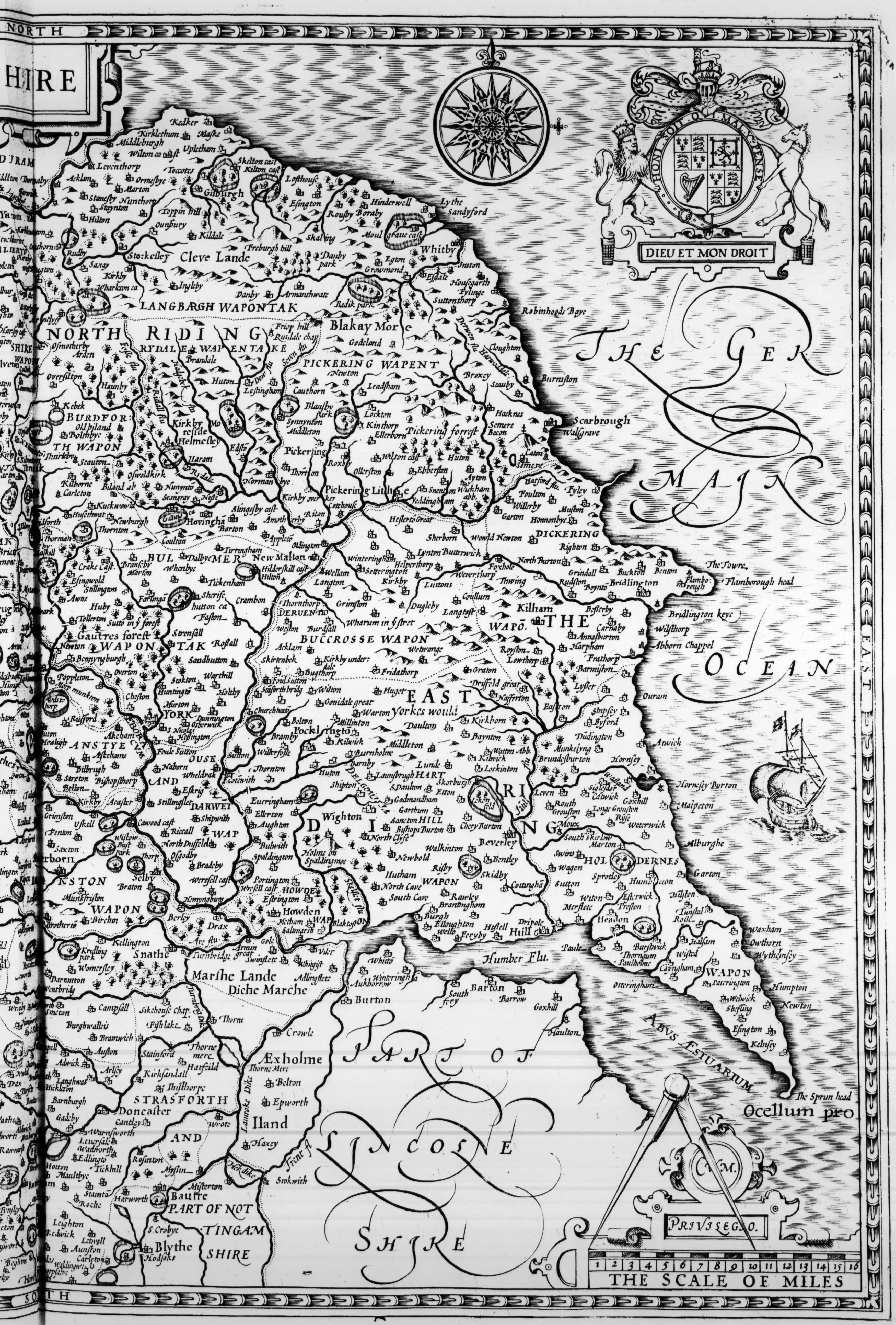
(8) Many places of this Province are famouſed as well by name, being naturally fortunate in their ſituation, as for ſome other accidental happineſs befallen unto them. *Haliſax*, famous, as well for that *Johannes de ſacro Boſco*, Author of the Sphere, was born there, & for the law it hath againſt ſtealing, and for the greatneſs of the Pariſh, which reckoneth in it eleven Chappels, whereof two be Pariſh Chappels, and in them to the number of twelve thouſand people.

Haliſax once called *Horton*: and why the name changed

Peoples credulities.

In former times it was called *Horton*, and touching the alteration of the name, this pretty Story is related of it: namely, That a Clerk (for ſo they call him) being far in love with a Maid, and by no means either of long praiſes or large promiſes, able to gain like affection at her hands, when he ſaw his hopes fruſtrate, and that he was not like to have his purpoſe of her, turned his love into rage, and cut off the Maids head, which being afterwards hung up on an Ewe-tree, common people counted it as an hallowed relique till it was rotten: And afterward (ſuch was the credulity of that time) it maintained the opinion of reverence and religion ſtill: for the people reſorted thither on Pilgrimage, and perſwaded themſelves, that the little


NORTH
YORK SHIRE
PART OF WESTMORLAND
PART OF LANCA-SHIRE
PART OF THE BISHOPRICKE OF DURAM
Lune Forest
Arngill
Middleton
Eggleton
Holwick crag
Laithkirk
Rombaldkirk
Hury
Bauder flu
Cudderston
Depe Dale
Shepley
Marwood
Barnard cast
Wharleton
Winston
Gaynford
Darlington
Blackwell
Spitle on Stainmore
Bowes
Greta flu
Stratford Greta bridg
Gilmanby
Morton
Applegarth forest
Banyngham
GILLING WEST WAPONT
Holomil crosse
Birkdale
Stonedale
Arkesdale
Ravinswath cast
New forest
Kirkby
Gillings
Marske
Richmond
Wiclyff
Forcet
Clyffe
Manfeld
Clerby
St Johns
Melsonby
Crostbrig
Burton
Middleton
Dawton
Smeton great
Sedbury
Long Cowton
South Cowton
GILLING EAST WAPO
Bolton
Langton
Keld chap
Swale flu
THE
Swaledale Forest
Helbeck lundes
Satron
Crakpot
Grynton
Healy park
Marrik
HANGWEST WAPONTAK
Thorpe
Downeholme
Walburn hall
Catterik
Kirkby
Hornby cast
Lune flu
Rather flu
Sedber
Youre flu
Askrig
Nappy
Woodhall
Buttersid
Baynbridg
Semere flu
Ascarth
Wanlas park
Bolton
Wensley
Bellerby
Barden
Ayndre
Hackforth
Patrik
Morton
Killinton
Garstall
Dent
Dent flu
STAINCLIF
Barborne chap
Newbiggen
Midlam
Fingall
Brunton
Bedall
Byshopdale Chase
East witton
The County stone
Kirkby launsdal
Loke
Overborow
Grete fl
Langstreth Dale chase
Dedale
Starbotte
Cover flu
Newe park
Masham
Clyfton
Snape
Well
Thurland cast
Barton
Ingleboro hill
Ingleton
Cam Hill
Horton
Oulcotton
Buckden
Skale park
Hathenker
Netherdale
Hilton
Swinton
Hornbye cast
Bentham
Clapham
Ribble flu
AND
Arnclif
Middles more
CLARO
Thorpe
Kirkby malsede
Syxforth
Wharnside Hill
Robartes hall
YEWCROSSE
THE
Penygent hill
Dranbroke
WAPON
Goulthwait
Patley bridge
Sawley
Studley
Rippon
Funtayne Ab
Tatcham
Giggleswick
Langcelfe
Maulam
Kilnsey
Lynton
Buerley
Settle
Newhall
Caulton
Long Preston
WEST
Rilston
Flasby
Brunsal
Bardetowre
Thornthwat
Barden Chase
Hempesthwat
North Stanley
Ripley
Farnham
Sladborne
Bowland Forest
Whelpestone hill
Hawton
Hellifeld
Nappay
Gargrave
Marton
The Terne
Skipton cast
Bolton
Bethmysley
WharleDale
Knaresburgh Forest
Knare
Lyndley
Gisborne
Thornton
Broughton
Eslak
Gilkirk
Newbiggin
Addingham
Denton
Weston
Newhall
Lethley
Kirkby
Arthington
Bolton
Radon park
Cledero
Aylton
Farnhill
Kildwick
Ilkley
Burley
Otley
Pinnowhill
Colne
Lacock
Heghley
SHIRACK
Brigley
Gyseley
Addle
Gauthorp
Haworth
Denholme park
Hallowes
Shipley
Calverley
Bowling
Farnley
Leedes
Bradforth
RIDING
Hebden flu
Oxnop
Old towne
Gorpill hill
Grenwood
Ewood
Heptonstall
Stansfeild
Calder flu
Langfeild
Sorby cha
Halyfax
Sibden
Sorby Bridg
Eland hall
Estfeild
AGBRIDGE
AND
Morley
Burstall
Howley
Batley
Dewesbury
East Ardslay
Rodwell
Sowland
Ripondon
Eland
Bradle
Rastrik
Hartesheall
Mirfeild
Thorn hill
Horbury
Barseland
MORLEY
Huthersfeild
Kirkheaton
Almonbury
Emley
Sandal cast
Wakefeild
Littlebrugh Chap
Milvers Chap
Blakeston Edge
Slaughwerth
Lockwood
Marshden chap
Honly Chap
Kirkburton
Huland
Darton
Sadlesworth
WAPONTAKS
STAINCROSSE
Cauthorne
Silkeston
Barnesley
Mucklehurst
The Lady crosse
Pennyston
WAPENTAK
Ashton under-line
Staley
The wood head
TYCKHILL
Tynsell
Motteram
Bowsterston
Ecklesfeild
Part of Cheshire
Glassop
PART OF DARBY SHIRE
Worrall
New Chappel
Bradfeild
Waddesley
Ouberton
Bridg
WAPON
Sheafeld
Stopforth
Stanyngton
The manor
Holey
Glodles
performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and by Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard.
WEST



NORTH
HIRE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
THE GERMAIN OCEAN
EAST
SOUTH
NORTH RIDING
LANGBARGH WAPONTAK
RYDALE WAPENTAKE
PICKERING WAPENT
BURDFORTH WAPON
BULMER WAPONTAK
DICKERING
BUCCROSSE WAPON
EAST RIDING
HARTHILL WAPON
HOLDERNES WAPON
HOWDEN
OUSE AND DARWET WAP
ANSTYE
BARKSTON WAPON
STRASFORTH AND TICKHILL
PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE
PART OF NOTTINGAM SHIRE
Cleve Lande
Blakay More
Pickering forrest
Gautres forest
Marshe Lande
Diche Marche
Æxholme Iland
Humber Flu.
Abus Æstuarium
Robinhoods Baye
Scarbrough
Whitby
Bridlington
Flamborough head
The Towre
Bridlington keye
Abborn Chappel
The Sprun head
Ocellum pro
York
Beverley
Hull
Howden
Pocklington
Doncaster
Selby
Pickering
New Malton
Helmesley
Gisburgh
Stokesley
Kirkby
Driffeld great
Hornsey
Patrington
Thorne
Snathe
Blythe
Bautre
Epworth
Crowle
Barton
Barrow
Goxhill
Paule
Skidby
Cottingha
Kilham
Hunmanby
Wilsthorp
Carnaby
Nafferton
Lockington
Lowthorp
Tadcaster
Sherborn
Wighton
Market Weighton
Kirkham
Bransby
Sherif hutton ca
Strensall
Crambon
Buttercrambe
Stamford brig
Skelton cast
Kilton cast
Lythe
Sandyford
Hinderwell
Danby
Egton
Grosmond
Goadland
Lastingham
Cawthorn
Hutton
Lockton
Thornton
Hackness
Semere
Burnston
Cloughton
Scalby
C.M.
PRIVILEGIO
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

veins that ſpread out between the Bark and Body of the Ewe tree like fine threds, were the very hairs of the maids head. Hereupon it was called by this name *Haligfax*, or *Haly-fax*, that is, *Holy-Hayre*.

Pomfret.

Pomfret is famous for the Site, as being ſeated in a place ſo pleaſant, that it brings forth Liquorice and great plenty of *Skirworts*, but it is infamous for the murther and bloodſhed of Princes: The Caſtle whereof was built by *Hildebert Lacy* a Norman, to whom *William* the Conquerour gave this Town, after *Alrick* the Saxon was thruſt out of it.

York City.

(9) But I will forbear to be prolix or tedious in the particular memoration of places in a Province ſo ſpacious, and only make a compendious relation of *York*, the ſecond City of *England*, in Latine called *Eboracum* and *Eburacum*, by *Ptolomy*, *Brigantium* (the chief City of the *Brigants*) by *Ninnius*, *Caer Ebrauc*, by the Britains, *Caer Effroc*, and by the Saxons Euoꞃ-ƿic, and Eoꝼoꞃ ƿic. The Britiſh Hiſtory reports that it took the name of *Ebrauc* that founded it; but ſome others are of opinion, that *Eburacum* hath no other derivation then from the River *Ouſe*, running thorow it: It over-maſters all the other places of this Country for fairneſs, and is a ſingular ornament and ſafeguard to all the North parts. A pleaſant place, large & full of magnificence, rich, populous, and not only ſtrengthened with fortifications, but adorned with beautiful buildings as well private as publick. For the greater dignity thereof it was made an Epiſcopal See by *Conſtantius*, and a Metropolitan City by a Pall ſent unto it from *Honorius*. *Egbert* Archbiſhop of *York*, who flouriſhed about the year ſeven hundred forty, erected in it a moſt famous Library. *Richard* the third repaired the Caſtle thereof being ruinous, and King *Henry* the Eighth appointed a Counſel in the ſame, to decide and determine all the cauſes and Controverſies of the North-parts, according to equity and conſcience: which Counſel conſiſteth of a Lord Preſident, certain Counſellors at the Princes pleaſure, a Secretary, and other under Officers.

York a pleaſant City.

Egbert Archbiſhop of *York*.

Richard III.

Henry VIII.

The original of this City cannot be fetcht out but from the Romans, ſeeing the Britains before the Romans came, had no other towns then woods fenced with trenches and rampiers: as *Cæſar* and *Strabo* do teſtifie. And that it was a Colony of the Romans, appears both by the authority of *Ptolomy* and *Antonine*, and by many ancient Inſcriptions that have been found there. In this City the Emperour *Severus* had his Palace, and here gave up his laſt breath; which miniſters occaſion to ſhew the ancient cuſtom of the Romans, in the military manner of their burials.

Severus Emperour.

His body was carried forth here by the Souldiers to the Funeral fire, and committed to the flames, honoured with the Juſts and Turnaments both of the Souldiers and of his own Sons: His aſhes beſtowed in a little golden pot or veſſel of the Porphyrat ſtone, were carried to *Rome*, and ſhrined there in the monument of the *Antonines*. In this City (as *Spartianus* maketh mention) was the Temple of the Goddeſs *Bellona*; to which *Severus* (being come thither purpoſing to offer Sacrifice) was erroneouſly led by a ruſtical *Augur*.

Goddeſs *Bellona*.

Conſtantius, ſirnamed *Chlorus*.

Here *Fl. Valerius Conſtantius*, ſirnamed *Chlorus* (an Emperour of excellent virtue and Chriſtian Piety) ended his life, and was deified as appears by ancient Coins: and his Son *Conſtantine* being preſent at his Fathers death, forthwith proclaimed Emperour; from whence it may be gathered of what great eſtimation *York* was in thoſe days, when the Roman Emperours Court was held in it. This City flouriſhed a long time under the Engliſh Saxons Dominion, till the Danes like a mighty ſtorm, thundring from out the North-Eaſt deſtroyed it, and diſtained it with the blood of many ſlaughtered perſons, and won it from *Oſbright* and *Ella* Kings of *Northumberland*, who were both ſlain in their purſuit of the Danes: which *Alcuine* in his Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, ſeemed to preſage before when he ſaid, *What ſignifieth that reigning down of blood in St.* Peter'*s Church of* York, *even in a fair day, and deſcending in ſo violent and threatning a manner from the top of the roof? may it not be thought that blood is coming upon the Land from the North-parts?*

Oſbright and *Ella*.

Athelſtan.

Howbeit *Athelſtane* recovered it from the Daniſh ſubjection, and quite overthrew the Caſtle with which they had fortified it; yet was it not (for all this) ſo freed from Wars, but that it was ſubject to the times fatally next following. Nevertheleſs in the Conquerors time, when (after many woful overthrows and troubleſom ſtorms) it had a pleaſant calm of enſuing peace, it roſe again of it ſelf, and flouriſhed afreſh, having ſtill the helping hand both of Nobility and Gentry, to recover the former dignity, and bring it to the perfection it hath: The Citizens fenced it round with new walls, and many towers and bulwarks, and ordaining good and wholeſome laws for the government of the ſame. Which at this day are executed at the command of a Lord Mayor, who hath the aſſiſtance of twelve Aldermen, many Chamberlains, a Recorder, a Town-Clerk, ſix Sergeants at Mace, and two Eſquires, which are, a Swordbearer, and the Common Sergeant, who with a great Mace goeth on the left hand of the Sword. The longitude of this City, according to *Mercators* account, is 19 degrees and 35 ſcruples, the latitude 54 degrees and 40 ſcruples.

The Citizens coſt ſince *Will.* Conquerour.

The Magiſtracy of *York* City.

The Battels.

(10) Many occurrents preſent themſelves with ſufficient matter of enlargement to this diſcourſe, yet none of more worthy conſequence then were thoſe ſeveral Battels, fought within the compaſs of this County; wherein Fortune had her pleaſure as well in the proof of her love, as in the purſuit of her tyranny; ſometime ſending the fruits of ſweet peace unto her, and otherwhiles ſuffering her to taſte the ſowrneſs of War.

Coniſborough.

Aurelius Ambroſius.

At *Coniſborough* (in the Britain tongue *Caer-Conan*) was a great Battel fought by *Hengiſt*, Captain of the Engliſh Saxons, after he had retired himſelf thither for his ſafety, his men being fled and ſcattered, and himſelf diſcomfited by *Aurelius Ambroſius*; yet within few days after he brought forth his men to battel againſt the Britains that purſued him, where the field was bloody both to him and his; for many of his men were cut in pieces, and he himſelf had his head chopt off, as the Britiſh Hiſtory ſaith; which the Chronicles of the Engliſh Saxons deny, reporting that he died in peace, being ſurcharged and overworn with the troubleſom toils and travels of War.

Kirkſtal.

Near unto *Kirkſtal*, *Oſwie* King of *Northumberland* put *Penda* the *Mercian* to flight: the place wherein the battel was joyned, the writers call *Winwid Field*, giving it the name by the Victory. And the little Region about it (in times paſt called by an old name *Elmet*) was conquered by *Eadwin* King of *Northumberland*, the Son of *Aela*, after he had expelled *Cereticus* a Britiſh King, in the year of Chriſt, *620*.

Caſterford.

At *Caſterford* (called by *Antonine Legeolium* and *Legetium*) the Citizens of *York* ſlew many of King *Ethelreds* Army, and had a great hand againſt him, inſomuch as he that before ſate in his throne of Majeſty, was on a ſuddain daunted, and ready to offer ſubmiſſion.

Palm-Sunday Battel.

But the moſt worthy of memory, was that Field fought on Palm-Sunday, 1461. in the quarrel of *Lancaſter* and *York*, where *England* never ſaw more puiſſant Forces both of Gentry and Nobility: for there were in the field at one time (partakers on both ſides) to the number of one hundred thouſand fighting men. When the fight had continued doubtful a great part of the day, the *Lancaſtrians* not able longer to abide the violence of their enemies, turned back and fled amain, and ſuch as took part with *York*, followed them ſo hotly in chaſe, and kill'd ſuch a number of Noble and Gentlemen, that thirty thouſand Engliſh men were that day left dead in the field.

Lancaſtrians put to flight.

Places of other note.

(11) Let us now looſe the point of this compaſs and ſail into ſome other parts of this Province, to find out matter of other memorable moment. Under *Knausbrough* there is a Well called *Dropping-well*, in which the waters ſpring not out of the Veines of the Earth, but diſtil and trickle down from the rocks that hang over it: It is of this virtue and efficacy, that it turns wood into ſtone: for what wood ſoever is put into it, will be ſhortly covered over with a ſtony bark, and be turned into ſtone, as hath been often obſerved.

Giggleſwick.

At *Giggleſwick* alſo about a mile from *Settle* (a Market Town) there are certain ſmall Springs not diſtant a quaits caſt from one another: the middlemoſt of which doth at every quarter of an hour ebb and flow about the height of a quarter of a yard when it is higheſt, and at the ebb falleth ſo low that it is not an inch deep with water. Of no leſs worthineſs to be remembred is Saint *Wilfrids* Needle, a place very famous in times paſt for the narrow hole in the cloſe vaulted room under the ground, by which womens honeſties were wont to be tried: for ſuch as were chaſte paſs'd throughwith much facility; but as many as had plaid falſe, were miraculouſly held faſt, and could not creep through. *Believe if you liſt.*

S. *Wilfrids* Needle.

Conſtantius Sepulchre.

The credible report of a Lamp found burning (even in our Fathers remembrance, when Abbies were pulled down and ſuppreſſed) in the Sepulchre of *Conſtantius*, within a certain vault or little Chappel under the ground, wherein he was ſuppoſed to have been buried, might beget much wonder and admiration, but that *Lazius* confirmeth that in ancient times they had a cuſtom to preſerve light in Sepulchres by an artificial reſolving of Gold into a liquid and fatty ſubſtance, which ſhould continue burning a long time, and for many ages together.

An ancient Roman cuſtom.

(12) This *Yorkſhire* picture I will draw to no more length, leſt I be condemned with the Sophiſter, for inſiſting in the praiſe of *Hercules*, when no man oppoſed himſelf in his diſcommendation. This Country of it ſelf is ſo beautiful in her own natural colours, that (without much help) ſhe preſents delightful varieties both to the ſight and other ſenſes.

Yorkſhire delightful.

THE
Weſt Riding of Yorkſhire.

CHAPTER XL.

The bounds of the *weſt-Riding*.

THE other diviſion, which is called the *Weſt-Riding* of *Yorkſhire*, lying towards the North-Weſt, carrieth a great compaſs: On the North ſide it borders upon part of the *North-Riding*; on the Eaſt upon part of the *Eaſt-Riding*, and part of *Lincolnſhire*, The Weſt ſide is neighboured with part of *Lancaſhire*: The South confined with *Nottingham* and part of *Darby-ſhires*.

The air.

(2) The air unto which this County is ſubject, is for the moſt part frigid and cold, much ſubject to ſharp winds, hard froſts, and other intemperate and Winter-like diſpoſitions of weather: inſomuch as the people of this Province are inured to maintain a moderate and ordinary heat in their bodies, by an extraordinary hardneſs of labour, and thereby become very healthful, and not ſo often afflicted with infirmities, as others are that live more eaſily.

The Soil.

Copper.
Lead.
Stone, Coal.

Lead-Oar.

(3) Although the ſoil in the generality be not fruitful, as lying very high and full of ragged rocks and ſwelling mountains, yet the ſides thereof ſtooping in ſome places do bear good graſs, and the bottoms and vallies are not altogether unfertil. That part that borders upon *Lancaſhire* is ſo mountainous and waſte, ſo unſightly and full of ſolitarineſs, that the bordering neighbours call certain little Rivers that creep along this way, by a contemptible name, *Hell Becks*. That part again, where the River *Vre* cutteth thorow the Vale called *Wentſ-dale*, is very good ground, where great flocks of ſheep do paſture, and which, in ſome places, do naturally yield great plenty of Lead-ſtones: In other places, where the hills are barren and bare of Corn and Cattle, they make a recompenſe of thoſe wants by the ſtore of Copper, Lead, and Stone, or Pit-coal, with the which they are abundantly furniſhed. That part where the River *Swale* running down Eaſt-ward, out of the Weſt Mountains (with a violent and ſwift ſtream) to unlade her ſelf into the River *Vre*, and paſſing along a large and open vale, which derives the name from her, and is called *Swaledale*, hath a neighbouring place full of Lead-Oar: and for the lack of Woods, which doth here much pinch the people, they are requited again with plenty of graſs, which this place yields them in great abundance. Thus hath provident nature for every diſcommodity made amends with a contrariety, and furniſhed the defects of one place with ſufficient ſupply from another.

Inhabitants.

Richmond the chief Town.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants known unto *Ptolemy*, and of whom there is other mention made as well in the general and other particular diviſions of *York-ſhire*, as in the Countries likewiſe joyning in proximity unto them, were the *Brigantes*, ſubdued by the *Romans*. And becauſe the room beſt fitted for the City of *York*, in this Chard I have placed it, whoſe deſcription you may find in the general; ſo the *North-Riding*, ſpacious to contain the ſites of the Towns, *Hull* and *Richmond*, are therein charged: but wanting place there to relate of both, I am conſtrained to ſpeak of the latter here; deſiring my reader to bear with theſe neceſſities. *Richmond* the chief Town of the *North-Riding*, ſeated upon *Swale*, ſeemed to have been fenced with a wall, whoſe gates yet ſtand in the midſt of the Town, ſo that the Suburbs are extended far without the ſame. It is indifferently populous and well frequented, the people moſt imployed in knitting of Stockings, wherewith even the decrepit, and children, get their own livings.

The occaſion of building it.

Oſwy King of *Northumberland*.

The Magiſtracy of *Richmond*.

The graduation.

(5) *Alan* the firſt Earl thereof, diſtruſting the ſtrength of *Gilling* (a Mannor houſe of his not far off, called by *Bede Gethling*) to withſtand the violence of the *Danes* and *Engliſh*, whom the *Normans* had deſpoiled of their inheritance, built this Town, and gave it the name, calling it *Richmond*, as one would ſay, The *Rich Mount*, which he fortified with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle ſet upon a Rock: for *Gilling* ever ſince the time that *Oſwy* K. of *Northumberland* (being there gueſt-wiſe entertained) was murtherouſly made away, was more regarded in reſpect of Religion, then for any ſtrength it had: in expiation of which Murther, the Monaſtery was founded and had in great account among our Anceſtors. This Town for the adminiſtration of government, hath an Alderman yearly choſen out of twelve Brethren, who is aſſiſted by twenty four Burgeſſes, a Recorder, four Chamberlains, and two Sergeants at Mace. The poſition of this place for Latitude is ſet in the degree 55, 17 minutes from the North-Pole, and for Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point in the degree 18, and 50 minutes.

Matters memorable.

A Copper-Mine.

Cockles on the top of the Mountains.

Swale River.

Paulinus Archbiſhop of *York*.

(6) Things of rarity and worthy obſervation in this County, are thoſe hills near *Richmond*, where there is a Mine or Delf of Copper mentioned in a Charter of King *Edward* the fourth, having not as yet been pierced into. Alſo, thoſe Mountains, on the top whereof are found certain ſtones much like unto Sea-winkles, Cockles, and other Sea-fiſh; which if they be not the wonders of nature, yet with *Oroſius* (a Chriſtian Hiſtoriographer) we may deem to be the undoubted tokens of the general deluge that in *Noahs* time overflowed the whole face of the earth. Alſo the River *Swale* (ſpoken of before) which among the ancient *Engliſh* was reputed a very ſacred River, and celebrated with an univerſal glory, for that (the *Engliſh-Saxons* firſt embracing Chriſtianity) in one day above ten thouſand men, beſides a multitude of women and children, were therein baptized unto Chriſt, by the hands of *Paulinus* Archbiſhop of *York*: A holy ſpectacle, when out of one Rivers Channel ſo great a progeny ſprung up, for the celeſtial and heavenly City.

Places of Antiquity.
Bayntbridge.

Bowes or *Levatræ*.

A *Thracian* Cohort there.

Exploratores band there.

Spittle.

Maiden Caſtle
Burgh.

Aurelius Commodus Statue.

Catarick.

(7) Places in elder timer had in great eſtimation with the *Romans*, were *Baynt bridge*, where they in thoſe days had a Garriſon lying, the relicks whereof are there remaining. *Bowes* in *Antonines Itinerary* called *Lavatræ* or *Levatræ*, (both by the account of diſtance, and the ſite thereof, by the high ſtreet of the *Romans*) confirms the antiquity by a large ſtone found in the Church, ſometimes uſed for an Altar-ſtone, with an inſcription upon it to the honour of the Emperour *Hadrian*. The firſt Cohort alſo of the *Thracians* lay here in Garriſon, whilſt *Virius Lupus* ruled as Lieutenant General, and Propretor of *Britain* under the Emperour *Severus*, as appears by inſcriptions from hence tranſlated to *Connington* in *Huntington-ſhire*. Here alſo in the declining eſtate of the *Roman* Empire, the Band or Company of the *Exploratores* kept their ſtation, under the diſpoſe of the General of *Britain*, as is witneſſed by the Notice of Provinces. At *Spittle* on *Stanemore* is the fragment of a Croſs, by us called *Rerecroſs*, by *Scots Reicroſs*, as one would ſay, *The Kings Croſs*, which *Hector Boetius* (a *Scotiſh* Writeth) recordeth to have been a Meer-ſtone confining *England* and *Scotland*. And a little lower upon the *Romans* high ſtreet, ſtood a little Fort of the *Romans*, built four ſquare, which at this day is called *Maiden Caſtle*. At *Burgh* (in times paſt called *Bracchium*) the ſixth Cohort of the *Nervians* lay in Garriſon. And not long ſince, the Statue of *Aurelius Commodus* the Emperour was digged up, which Statue of his may then ſeem to be erected, when he prizing himſelf more then a man, proceeded to that folly that he commanded himſelf to be called, *The Roman Hercules, Jupiters Son*. For he was portrayed in the habit of *Hercules*, his right hand armed, holding a Club: and this hath appeared by a mangled inſcription found lying under the ſame Statue. *Catarike* and *Catt-rrick-bridge* (amongſt the reſt) bring in arguments of their antiquity, as well by the ſituation thereof near unto the high-ſtreet-way which the *Romans* made, as alſo by heaps of rubbiſh here and there diſperſed, which ſhew very probable ſigns to confirm the ſame.

Religious houſes.
Richmond.
Coverham.
Fois.

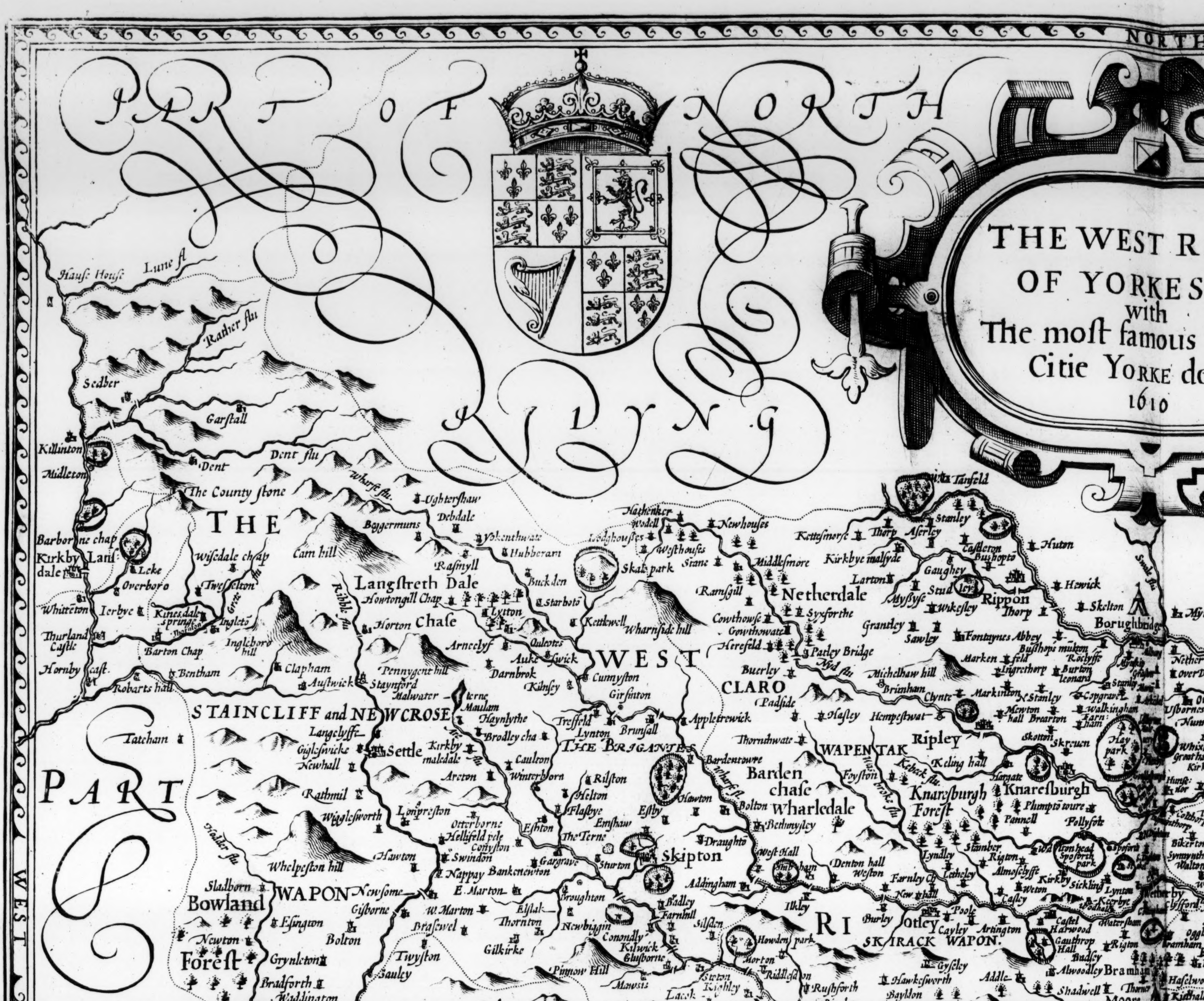
Ignorance.

Faith.

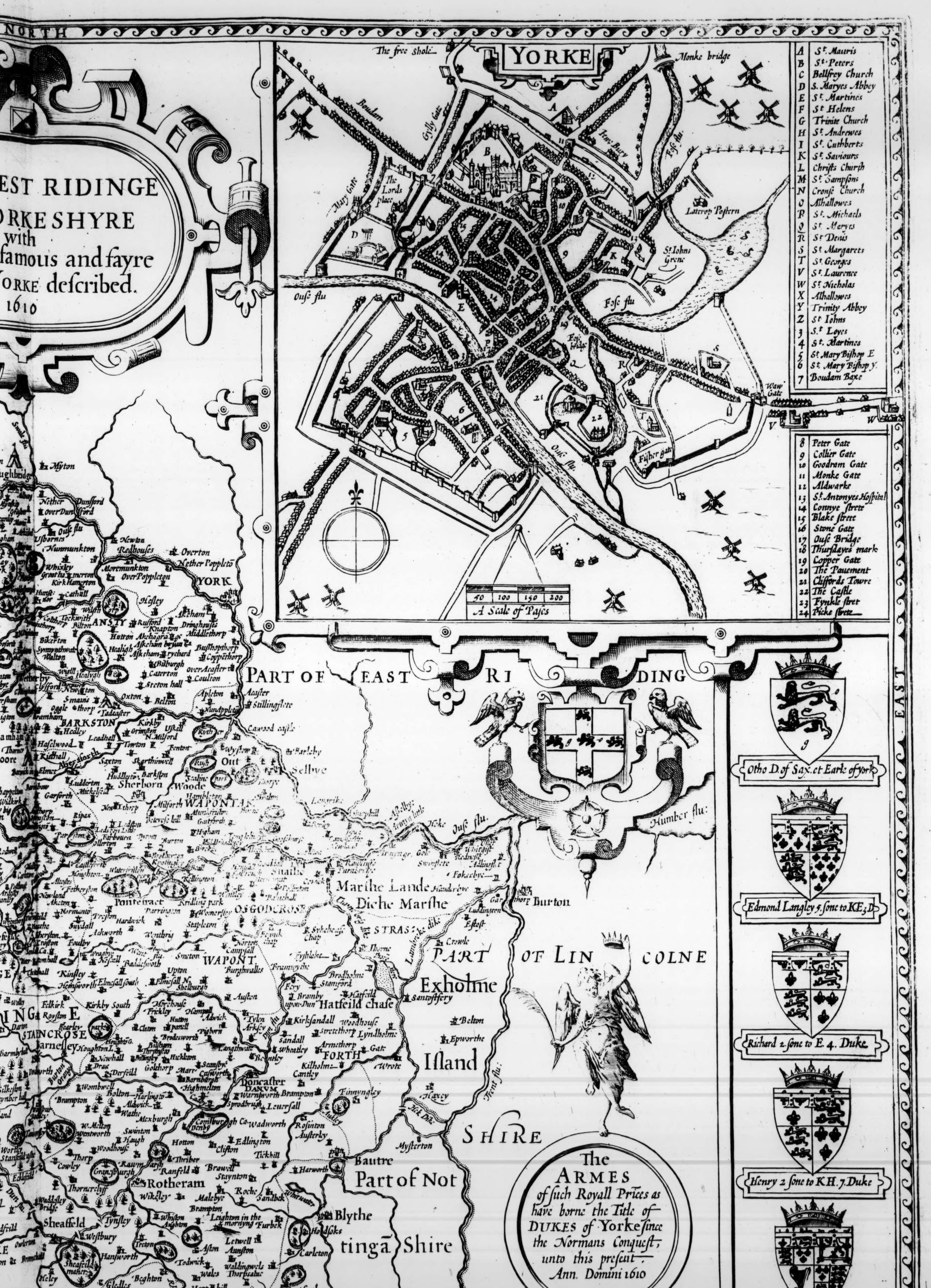
(8) Places of devotion, ſequeſtred from other worldly affairs, and conſecrated to religious uſes, were theſe: The Monaſtery built near *Richmond*, the Abbey for *Canons*, erected at *Coverham* (now called *Corham*) in *Coverdale*, and the Abbey of *Ciſtertians*, firſt founded at *Fois*, and after tranſlated to *Jernis* or *Jerualle*, which is watered by the River *Vre*. Theſe flouriſhed in the days of ignorance and obſcurity, and were flockt unto in great confluences, before the darkneſs of errors was chaſed and driven away by the light of holy Faith: but ſince the operation of Gods almighty grace hath ſo wrought in the hearts of the faithful, that they have not only ſpurned and trodden their Idols under their feet, but have alſo made the very places (that were their receptacles) to become the ruinous objects of ſuperſtition.

Caſtles.
Market towns.

(9) This Diviſion of *Yorkſhire*, called the *Weſt-Riding*, hath been ſtrengthened with four ſtrong Caſtles, is yet traded with twenty one Market-Towns, and Gods Divine Service is celebrated in one hundred and four Pariſh-Churches, beſides Chappels, whereof there is an Alphabetical enumeration in the Table following.



THE WEST R
OF YORKES
with
The moſt famous
Citie YORKE de
1610
NORTH
PART OF NORTH RYDYNG
PART OF LANCASHYRE
WEST
SOUTH
Hauſe Houſe
Lune fl.
Rather flu
Sedber
Garſtall
Dent
Dent flu
Killinton
Midleton
The County ſtone
THE
Kirkby Lanſ dale
Whitteton
Thurland Caſtle
Hornby caſt.
Ingleboro hill
Clapham
Bentham
Robarts hall
Langſtreth Dale
Horton Chaſe
Pennygent hill
STAINCLIFF and NEWCROSE
Settle
Giglſwicke
Tatcham
Bowland Foreſt
WAPON
Whelpeſton hill
Skipton
WEST
CLARO
THE BRIGANTES
Barden chaſe
Wharledale
Nertherdale
Rippon
Boroughbridge
WAPENTAK
Ripley
Knareſburgh Foreſt
Knareſburgh
Otley
SKYRACK WAPON.
RI
Bradforth
Ledes
Colne
MORLEY
Halyfax
AGGBRIGGE
Wakefeld
Blakeſtone Edge
WAPONTAKE
Saddleworth
Ribble flu
Calder flu
PART OF CHES-SHIRE
PART OF DARBY-SHIRE
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Performed by Iohan Speede
And are to be ſold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtree, and by Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Church yard.

NORTH
EST RIDINGE
ORKE SHYRE
with
famous and fayre
ORKE described.
1610
YORKE
The free Shole
Monke bridge
Boudam
Gylly gate
Mary Gate
The Lords place
Monk Bury
Fos flu
Laterop Postern
St Johns Grene
Ouse flu
Fose flu
Fose bridge
Ouse flu
Fisher gate
Waw Gate
A Scale of Paces
50 100 150 200
A St. Mauris
B St. Peters
C Bellfrey Church
D S. Maryes Abbey
E St. Martines
F St Helens
G Trinite Church
H St. Andrewes
I St. Cuthberts
K St. Saviours
L Christs Church
M St. Sampsons
N Cronse Church
O Alhallowes
P St. Michaels
Q St. Meryes
R St Denis
S St Margarets
T St. Georges
V St. Laurence
W St. Nicholas
X Alhallowes
Y Trinity Abbey
Z St Iohns
3 S.t Loyes
4 St. Martines
5 St. Mary Bishop E
6 St. Mary Bishop Y.
7 Boudam Baxe
8 Peter Gate
9 Collier Gate
10 Goodram Gate
11 Monke Gate
12 Aldwarke
13 St. Antonyes Hospital
14 Connye strete
15 Blake strete
16 Stone Gate
17 Ouse Bridge
18 Thursdayes mark
19 Copper Gate
20 The Pauement
21 Cliffords Towre
22 The Castle
23 Fynkle stret
24 Picke strete
PART OF EAST RIDING
YORK
ANSTY
BARKSTON
Sherborn
Out Woode WAPONTAK
Sellwe
Humber flu
Ouse flu
Marshe Lande
Diche Marshe
OSGODCROSS
STRAS
Pontefract
WAPONT
PART OF LINCOLNE
Exholme Island
SHIRE
Hatfeild chase
FORTH
Doncaster DANUM
Rotheram
Sheafeld
Blythe
Part of Nottingã Shire
Worksop
Tickhill
Bautre
The Shire okes
Trent flu
STAINCROSE
Barnesley
SOUTH
EAST
The ARMES of such Royall Prices as have borne the Title of DUKES of Yorke since the Normans Conquest, unto this present. Ann. Domini 1610
Otho D. of Sax. et Earle of york
Edmond Langley 5. sonne to K E. 3. D.
Richard 2. sone to E. 4. Duke
Henry 2 sone to K H. 7. Duke
Charles 2 sone to to our Soueraygne Lorde K. Iames. Duke

West Riding Hundreds.

1. Stancliff Wap.
2. Claro Wapon.
3. Anſty Diviſion
4. Barkſton Wap.
5. Skirack Wap
6. Morley Wapon.
7. Aggbrigge Wa.
8. Oſgodcroſs Wa.
9. Strasforth Wa.
10. Staincroſs Wa.

A

ABerforth, *Skir.*
Acaſter, *Bark.*
Acaſter Over, *Ariſt.*
Ackworth, *Oſgod.*
Acroſtweek, *Stan.*
Addington, *Stan.*
Adle, *Skir.*
Adlingflet, *Oſg.*
Adwoſton, *Mor.*
Adwick upon Deune, *Straſ.*
Adwick upon Straton, *Straſ.*
Aketon, *Ag.*
Akeham, *Anſt.*
Akeham Grange, *Anſt.*
Aldbulg, *Cler.*
Alhallowegate, *Clar.*
Allerton, *Clar.*
Allerton, *Mor.*
Allerton by water, *Skir.*
Allerton Chappel, *Skir.*
Almonbrey, *Ag.*
Almoſcliffe, *Clar.*
Alcoftes, *Ag.*
Alwoodley, *Skir.*
Appleton, *Bark.*
Appletreweek, *Stan.*
Ardeſley, *Stain.*
Ardeſley Eaſt. *Mor.*
Ardeſley Weſt, *Mor.*
Ardington, *Skir.*
Are flu.
Arkendel, *Clar.*
Arkley, *Straſ.*
Armeley, *Mor.*
Armethorp, *Straſ.*
Armin great, *Bark.*
Arnecliff, *Stan.*
Armin little, *Bark.*
Aſerley, *Clar.*
Aſton, *Straſ.*
Askeham Bryan, *Anſt.*
Askeham Richard, *Anſt.*
Askwith, *Clar.*
Aſſelby, *Bark.*
Attercliffe, *Straſ.*
Aughton, *Straſ.*
Aughton, *Straſ.*
Aukeſwick, *Stan.*
Auſterfield, *Straſ.*
Auſterley, *Straſ.*
Auſton, *Oſgod.*
Auſton, *Straſ.*
Auſtrop, *Skir.*
Auſwick, *Stan.*
Awdefield, *Clar.*
Awdebrough, *Clar.*
Awſtweeck, *Stan.*
Ayreton, *Stan.*
Azetley, *Clar.*
Azemon Derbie.

B

BAddeſworth, *Oſgod.*
Badſey, *Skir.*
Baiden, *Skir.*
Balby, *Straſ.*
Balnehall, *Oſgod.*
Banck Newton, *Stan.*
Barden Chaſe, *Clar.*
Barden Tower, *Stan.*
Bargh, *Stain.*
Barkeſland, *Mor.*
Barkſton, *Bark.*
Barley, *Bark.*
Barmby Hall, *Stain.*
Barnby upon Dun, *Straſ.*
Barmbrough, *Straſ.*
Barnbrook, *Stan.*
Barinbow, *Skir.*
Barnold Sweek, *Stan.*
Barton Chappel, *Stan.*
BARNESLEY, *Stain.*
Barſeland, *Mor.*
Baſhal, *Stan.*
Baſhal, *Stan.*
Batings, *Mor.*
Baitley, *Mor.*
Barwick, *Skir.*
BAWTRE, *Straſ.*
Baylden, *Skir.*
Beauſley, *Clar.*
Beacliff, *Straſ.*
Bearley Hall, *Mor.*
Beel, *Oſgod.*
Beckwith, *Clar.*
Beggermans, *Stan.*
Beiſton, *Mor.*
Belton, *Anſt.*
Bentham, *Stan.*
Bentley, *Straſ.*
Berley, *Bark.*
Berlunyſtrey, *Clar.*
Bettreſe Hill, *Bark.*
Bikerton, *Anſt.*
Bilburge, *Anſt.*
Billam, *Straſ.*
Billingley, *Straſ.*
Bilton, *Anſt.*
Bilton, *Clar.*
Binglay, *Skir.*
Bircklin, *Bark.*
Birſtwith, *Clar.*
Blackſtone edge, *Ag.*
Boland Forreſt, *Stan.*
Bolling, *Mor.*
Bolton, *Stan.*
Bolton, *Mor.*
Bodgate, *Clar.*
Boulton, *Stan.*
Boulton, *Straſ.*
Bourn.
Bowl and Forreſt, *Stan.*
Bowſteron, *Straſ.*
Bracthwel, *Straſ.*
Bradley, *Mor.*
Bradley, *Mor.*
Bradly Chappel, *Stan.*
Bradfield, *Straſ.*
BRADFORD, *Mor.*
Bradforth, *Stan.*
Bradſay, *Skir.*
Branham, *Bark.*
Branham Moor, *Skir.*
Bramley, *Straſ.*
Bramley, *Mor.*
Bramope, *Skir.*
Brampton, *Straſ.*
Brampton in Mocthing, *Straſ.*
Brampton Byerley, *Straſ.*
Bramwith, *Straſ.*
Brandley, *Stan.*
Braſewel, *Stan.*
Brawel, *Straſ.*
Brayton, *Bark.*
Brearton, *Clar.*
Bretton, *Stain.*
Bretton, *Ag.*
Brexeton, *Clar.*
Brierly, *Stain.*
Brierley Park, *Stain.*
Brinham, *Clar.*
Brightſide, *Straſ.*
Brodholm, *Straſ.*
Brodſworth, *Straſ.*
Bromehal, *Straſ.*
Brotherton, *Bark.*
Broughton, *Stan.*
Brunclyff, *Mor.*
Buerley, *Clar.*
Buckdon, *Stan.*
Burghwalles, *Oſgod.*
Burlay, *Skir.*
Burnſal, *Stan.*
BURROW BKIDGE, *Clarc.*
Burton, *Bark.*
Burton, *Stan.*
Burton Grange, *Stain.*
Burton Leonard, *Clar.*
Burſtal, *Mor.*
Buſhop Muncton, *Clar.*
Buſhop Thornton, *Clar.*
Buſhopſide, *Clar.*
Buſhopton, *Clar.*
Buſhopton, *Clar.*
Buſhopthorp, *Anſt.*
Byerley North, *Mor.*
Byggin, *Bark.*
Byrkin, *Bark.*
Byrom, *Bark.*

C

CAdeby, *Straſ.*
Caiton, *Clay.*
Calder flu.
Calton, *Stan.*
Calverley, *Mor.*
Cam-hill, *Stain.*
Camleforth, *Bark.*
Campſal, *Oſgod.*
Carelton, *Stain.*
Carleton, *Ag.*
Carlton, *Skir.*
Carlton, *Stan.*
Carleton, *Bark.*
Caſtleforth, *Oſgod.*
Caſtleton, *Clar.*
Caſtlye, *Clar.*
Cattal, *Clar.*
Cattal great, *Clar.*
Catterton, *Anſt.*
Caulder flu.
Cautley, *Straſ.*
Cawood Caſtle, *Bark.*
Cawthorn, *Stan.*
Cayley, *Skir.*
Chappleton, *Skir.*
Chappel Hadleſay, *Bar.*
Chetehal, *Ag.*
Chidſal, *Mor.*
Church Fenton, *Bark.*
Clack Heatoa, *Mor.*
Clapham, *Stan.*
Clapham, *Stan.*
Clayton, *Mor.*
Clayton, *Straſ.*
Clayton, *Stan.*
Clyfford, *Bark.*
Clifford, *Bark.*
Clyfton, *Straſ.*
Clyfton, *Mor.*
Clyfton, *Mor.*
Clyfton, *Clar.*
Clint, *Clar.*
Clithero, *Clar.*
Collingham, *Skir.*
Colny Chappel, *Mor.*
Coniſhton Cole, *Stan.*
Conondly, *Stan.*
Conyſton, *Stan.*
Copgrave, *Clar.*
Copley, *Mor.*
Copley Hall, *Mor.*
Coppenthorp, *Anſt.*
Coulton, *Anſt.*
County Stone, *Stan.*
Cowhouſe, *Clar.*
Cowley, *Straſ.*
Cowick, *Oſgod.*
Cowlling, *Stan.*
Cowthorp, *Clar.*
Crakow, *Stan.*
Carleton, *Ag.*
Criggleſton, *Ag.*
Croſgait, *Clar.*
Crolland, *Ag.*
Crolland South, *Ag.*
Crofton, *Ag.*
Croſton Chappel, *Mor.*
Croſton, *Ag.*
Crumweth, *Mor.*
Cudworth, *Stain.*
Cumberworth, *Stain.*
Cumberworth, *Ag.*
Cullinworth, *Mor.*
Cunbrough, *Straſ.*
Cuſworth, *Straſ.*

D

DAlton, *Straſ.*
Dalton, *Ag.*
Daritrop, *Straſ.*
Darfeide, *Straſ.*
Darley, *Clar.*
Darnal, *Straſ.*
Darnbroke, *Stain.*
Darrington, *Oſgod.*
Darton, *Stain.*
Debdale, *Stan.*
Denby, *Straſ.*
Denby, *Stain.*
Denby Aſh-Grange, *Ag.*
Denby Hall, *Stain.*
Denholm Park, *Mor.*
Denneley, *Straſ.*
Dent, *Stan.*
Dent flu.
Denton Hall, *Clar.*
Deweſtbury, *Mor.*
South Dighton, *Clar.*
North Dighton, *Clar.*
Dodworth, *Stain.*
DONCASTER, *Straſ.*
Donkeſwick, *Clar.*
Draughton, *Stan.*
Draughton, *Stan.*
Drax, *Bark.*
Drax, *Straſ.*
Drighlington, *Mor.*
Dringhouſes, *Anſt.*
Dun flu.
Dunford Over, *Clar.*
Nether Dunford, *Clar.*
Dunningley, *Mor.*
Dynington, *Straſ.*

E

EAſtbarnd, *Mor.*
Eaſtleforth, *Oſg.*
Ecelfield, *Straſ.*
Ecelſal, *Straſ.*
Ecclefel, *Mor.*
Ecope, *Skir.*
Edlington, *Straſ.*
Egbrough, *Oſg.*
Eland, *Mor.*
Eland Hall, *Mor.*
Elinworth Chappel, *Mo.*
Elmeſal North, *Oſg.*
Elmeſal South, *Oſg.*
Elſtake, *Stan.*
Elunley, *Ag.*
Emley, *Ag.*
Emſey, *Stan.*
Emſhaw, *Stan.*
Embychworth, *Stain.*
Eringdon, *Mor.*
Eſhton, *Stan.*
Eſington, *Stan.*
Eſtby, *Stan.*
Eſtfield, *Mor.*
Ewoot, *Mor.*
Extrope, *Straſ.*

F

FArneley, *Mor.*
Farnley, *Mor.*
Farnley, *Ag.*
Farſley, *Mor.*
Fayerbourn, *Bark.*
Fearnhil, *Stan.*
Felkirk, *Stain.*
Felliſcliff, *Clar.*
Fenton South, *Bark.*
Fennick Chappel, *Stra.*
Fernham, *Clar.*
Fernley, *Clar.*
Ferry, *Straſ.*
Ferry bridge, *Oſg.*
Fetherſton, *Oſg.*
Flasbie, *Clar.*
Flasby, *Stan.*
Flockton Nether, *Ag.*
Flockton Over, *Ag.*
Fiſhlake, *Straſ.*
Firbeck, *Straſ.*
Fixby, *Mor.*
Frickley, *Straſ.*
Fyinden, *Mor.*
Fokerby, *Oſg.*
Follifer, *Clar.*
Fontains Abbey, *Clar.*
Foulby, *Ag.*
Foyſton, *Clar.*
Furbeck, *Straſ.*
Fuyſton, *Clar.*

G

GAitforth, *Bark.*
Gaerforth, *Skir.*
Gargrave, *Stan.*
Garſhal, *Stan.*
Gatre, *Straſ.*
Gauhey, *Clar.*
Gauthorp, *Clar.*
Gauthorp, *Skir.*
Gevendal, *Clar.*
Giggleſwick, *Stan.*
Gildenwells, *Straſ.*
Gilkirk, *Stan.*
Girſnigton, *Stan.*
Griſmton, *Stan.*
Gisborn, *Stan.*
Giſlay. *Skir.*
Gole, *Oſg.*
Golthrop, *Straſ.*
Gomerſal, *Mor.*
Gooſehurſt, *Bark.*
Gorpil Hill, *Mor.*
Gouldal, *Oſg.*
Gouldesburgh, *Clar.*
Gowthwate, *Clar.*
Gledle, *Straſ.*
Glusborn, *Stan.*
Gluſoun, *Stan.*
Grafton, *Bark.*
Grafton, *Clar.*
Grantley, *Clar.*
Graveſburg, *Straſ.*
Great flu.
Grasbrough, *Straſ.*
Green Woodley, *Mor.*
Gretland, *Mor.*
Grewelthorp, *Clar.*
Grindleton, *Stan.*
Grynleton, *Stan.*
Grymſton, *Bark.*
Gunthwait, *Stain.*
Gurton Salmon, *Bark.*

H

HAdleſai Weſt, *Bark.*
Hallam, *Straſ.*
HALLIFAX, *Mor.*
Hallowes, *Mor.*
Halton Eaſt, *Stan.*
Halton Weſt, *Stan.*
Halworth, *Mor.*
Hamerton Green, *Clar.*
Hamledon, *Bark.*
Hampal, *Straſ.*
Hampeſthwait, *Clar.*
Handlethe, *Stan.*
Harden, *Mor.*
Hardwick, *Oſgod.*
Hardington, *Straſ.*
Harrogaty, *Clar.*
Harteſhead, *Mor.*
Harthil, *Straſ.*
Hartlington, *Stan.*
Harton in Craven, *Stan.*
Harwood, *Skir.*
Haſelwood, *Bark.*
Haſley, *Clar.*
Hateteil, *Straſ.*
Hatefeil chaſe, *Straſ.*
Hatherker, *Clar.*
Hauderby, *Oſg.*
Havercroft, *Stain.*
Haugh *Straſ.*
Hawkeſworte head, *Stra.*
Hawſworth, *Straſ.*
Hawden park, *Skir.*
Hawkſweek, *Stan.*
Hawkſworth, *Skir.*
Hawethe, *Mor.*
Hawton, *Stan.*
Haynlythe, *Stan.*
Headingley, *Skir.*
Hay park, *Clar.*
Headighe, *Anſt.*
Headyghe, *Anſt.*
Heaton Clack, *Mor.*
Heaton Chappel, *Mor.*
Heaton in Brudfordale, *Mor.*
Heath, *Ag.*
Hebeen, *Stan.*
Hebeen flu.
Heck great, *Oſg.*
Hec little, *Oſg.*
Heckmondwick, *Mor.*
Heley, *Straſ.*
Hellaby, *Straſ.*
Hellyfield, *Stan.*
Helton, *Stan.*
Hemſal, *Oſg.*
Hemſworth, *Oſg.*
Heptonſtal, *Mor.*
Herfield, *Clar.*
Heſhey, *Clar.*
Hewick, *Clar.*
Hickleton, *Straſ.*
Hickleton, *Straſ.*
Higham, *Bark.*
Hillom, *Bark.*
Himſhelf, *Stain.*
Hipeholm, *Mor.*
Hodder flu.
Hoke, *Oſg.*
Hollinſirth, *Ag.*
Homley, *Ag.*
Honſingare, *Clar.*
Hooton levet, *Straſ.*
Hooton pannel, *Straſ.*
Hooton Robert, *Straſ.*
Horbirry, *Ag.*
Horton, *Mor.*
Horton, *Mor.*
Horton on Rib, *Stan.*
Horfferth, *Skir.*
Houghton, *Oſg.*
Houghton great, *Straſ.*
Houghton little, *Straſ.*
Howdenhouſe, *Straſ.*
Howden park, *Skir.*
Howley hall, *Mor.*
Hown, *Stain.*
Howtongil Chapp. *Stan.*
Howland, *Straſ.*
Hoylland high, *Stain.*
Hoylland ſwain, *Stain.*
Hubberton, *Stan.*
Huboram, *Stain.*
Hudderfield, *Ag.*
Huddleſton, *Bark.*
Huddleſton, *Bark.*
Hunſener, *Clar.*
Hunſhelf, *Stain.*
Hunſworth, *Mor.*
Hunſlet, *Mor.*
Huerſt, *Bark.*
Hutherfield, *Mor.*
Hutton, *Anſt.*
Hyndley North, *Stain.*
Hymſworth, *Stain.*

I

IDle, *Mor.*
Ilklay, *Skir.*
Ingbirchworth, *Stain.*
Ingerthorp, *Clar.*
Ingerthorp, *Clar.*
Ingleborow hill, *Stan.*
Ingleton, *Stan.*
Ingleton, *Stan.*
Ingmanthorp, *Clar.*

K

KEbeck flu.
Kebeck flu.
Keereby, *Clar.*
Keighley, *Stan.*
Keling hall, *Clar.*
Kellington, *Oſg.*
Kerbrough, *Stain.*
Kerſtal, *Skir.*
Ketteſdale ſpring, *Stan.*
Kettleſmed, *Clar.*
Kettlewel, *Stan.*
Keſwick Eaſt, *Skir.*
Kidhal, *Skir.*
Kildweek, *Stan.*
Kilholm, *Straſ.*
Killinghal, *Clar.*
Kilmarſh, *Straſ.*
Kilnſey, *Stan.*
Kimberworth, *Straſ.*
Kineſdale ſpring, *Stan.*
Kirſſey, *Oſg.*
Kipax, *Skir.*
Kirkbee, *Stan.*
Kirkby, *Bark.*
Kirkby, *Clar.*
Kirkby madſyde, *Clar.*
Kirkby overblows, *Clar.*
Kirkby South, *Oſg.*
Kirk burton, *Ag.*
Kirk dighton, *Clar.*
Kirk heaton, *Ag.*
Kirk hamerton, *Clar.*
Kirkleſs, *Mor.*
Kirkſandal, *Straſ.*
Kittingley, *Oſg.*
Knapton, *Anſt.*
KNARESBROUGH, *Clar.*
Knale burgh Forreſt, *Cla.*
Kridling park, *Oſg.*

L

LAcoke, *Stan.*
Lady croſs, *Stain.*
Lambrekedike flu.
Land North, *Mor.*
Land Eaſt, *Mor.*
Langcliff, *Stan.*
Langfield, *Mor.*
Laughton, *Straſ.*
Langrike, *Bar.*
Langthwat, *Straſ.*
Langſet, *Stain.*
Langſtrehdale chaſe, *Stan.*
Langſtrehdale chaſe, *Stan.*
Lareton, *Clar.*
Leadhal, *Bar.*
Leathley, *Clar.*
Ledſam, *Bar.*
Ledſtone, *Bar.*
Ledſtone little, *Bar.*
Ledſton little, *Skir.*
LEEDS, *Skir.*
Leeds Kirkgait, *Skir.*
Leeds maniriddine, *Skir.*
Leighton in the morning, *Straſ.*
Lepton, *Ag.*
Letwel, *Straſ.*
Letwel, *Straſ.*
Leventhorp, *Mor.*
Leverſal, *Straſ.*
Leverſedge, *Mor.*
Lightcliff chappel, *Mo.*
Lindley, *Cla.*
Linton, *Clar.*
Lockwood, *Ag.*
Lodghouſe, *Clar.*
Ludderton, *Bar.*
Luddington, *Mor.*
Lumby, *Bar.*
Luone flu.
Lyndley, *Clar.*
Lyndholm, *Straſ.*
Lynton, *Stan.*
Lytton, *Stan.*

M

MAleby, *Straſ.*
Malewry, *Clar.*
Malthy, *Straſ.*
Maltham, *Stan.*
Malwater, *Stan.*
Markingfield, *Clar.*
Markington, *Clar.*
Maningham, *Mor.*
Mart, *Straſ.*
Marſden, *Ag.*
Marſh land, *Oſg.*
Marſh ditch, *Oſg.*
Marton, *Bar.*
Marton, *Clar.*
Marton Eaſt, *Stan.*
Marton Weſt, *Stan.*
S. Maries, *Bar.*
Maulam, *Stan.*
Mawſirs, *Stan.*
Medley, *Ag.*
Melton high, *Straſ.*
Melton Weſt, *Straſ.*
Meltham, *Ag.*
Menſton, *Ski.*
Menwith, *Clar.*
Meſton upon Mount, *Str.*
Meathley, *Ag.*
Mexbrough, *Straſ.*
Michlehaw hill, *Clar.*
Micklefield, *Bar.*
Middle headſley, *Bar.*
Middleſmer, *Clar.*
Middleton, *Clar.*
Middleton, *Mor.*
Middlethorp, *Anſt.*
Milforth North, *Bar.*
Milforth South, *Bar.*
Minskip, *Clar.*
Mitton, *Stan.*
Meremunkton, *Clar.*
Merehouſe, *Straſ.*
Moreton, *Skir.*
Morley, *Mor.*
Morton, *Ski.*
Mulwith, *Clar.*
Munckbreton, *Stain.*
Munckfriſton, *Bar.*
Myddop, *Stan.*
Mydgley, *Mor.*
Mydhop chap, *Straſ.*
Mynskip, *Clar.*
Myrfield, Mor.
Myſliſe, *Clar.*
Mitton, *Stan.*

N

NAppay, *Stan.*
Neſtfield, *Clar.*
Netherdale, *Clar.*
Netherton, *Ag.*
Newbiggen, *Ag.*
Newbiggen, *Stan.*
Newbre, *Clar.*
Newhal, *Straſ.*
Newhal, *Stan.*
Newhal, *Clar.*
New Park, *Ag.*
Newland, *Bar.*
Newland, *Ag.*
Newthorp, *Bar.*
Newthorp, *Bar.*
Newthoaſe, *Clar.*
Newſholm, *Stan.*
Newſome, *Stan.*
Newton, *Stan.*
Newton, *Stan.*
Newton hall, *Clar.*
Newton Kinn, *Bar.*
Nonnewick, *Clar.*
Nonmonckton, *Clar.*
Notton, *Stain.*
Noſtal, *Oſg.*
Nydd, *Clar.*
Nid flu.
North land, *Mor.*
Normanton, *Ag.*
Norton, *Oſg.*
Nun Apleton, *Bar.*

O

OKenſhaw, *Mor.*
Okeworth, *Stan.*
Old Town, *Mor.*
Ollerton, *Bar.*
Olton, *Mor.*
Oſendike, *Bar.*
Oſſet, *Ag.*
Oſſet, *Ag.*
OTLAY, *Ski.*
Otterburn, *Stan.*
Ovendon, *Mor.*
Oulcotes, *Stan.*
Ouſe Flud, *Clar.*
Outwood, *Bar.*
Owlerton, *Straſ.*
Owſtom North, *Mor.*
Owſtom South, *Mor.*
Outwood, *Ag.*
Oxnop, *Mor.*
Oxſpringe, *Stain.*
Oxton, *Anſt.*

P

PAdſide, *Clar.*
Pannal, *Clar.*
Parlington, *Oſg.*
Patley bridge, *Clar.*
Paythorn, *Stan.*
Pennygent hill, *Stan.*
Pennyſton, *Stain.*
Pigburn, *Straſ.*
Pinnow hill, *Stan.*
Plompton, *Clar.*
Pollington, *Oſg.*
PONTEFRACT, *Oſg.*
Poppleton Nether, *Clar.*
Poppleton Over, *Clar.*
Poſthouſe, *Ag.*
Potter Newton, *Ski.*
Powle, *Ski.*
Preſton, *Oſg.*
Preſton long, *Stan.*
Pudſey, *Mor.*
Purſton, *Ski.*

Q

QUamby, *Ag.*
Quick, *Ag.*

R

RAdon Park, *Stan.*
Ramſgil, *Clar.*
Remſ-mill, *Stan.*
Ranfield, *Straſ.*
Raſtrick, *Mor.*
Rather flu.
Ranucliff, *Oſg.*
Rawden, *Ski.*
Rawmarſh, *Straſ.*
Rawthmel, *Stan.*
Redhouſes, *Clar.*
Redneſs, *Oſg.*
Remmogton, *Stan.*
Ribble flu. *Stain.*
Ribton hall, *Cla.*
Riddleſton, *Ski.*
Rigton, *Ski.*
Rigton, *Cla.*
Rilſton, *Stan.*
Ripax, *Clar.*
RIPPON, *Clar.*
Riponden, *Mor.*
Roche, *Straſ.*
Rocley, *Stain.*
Rocliff, *Clar.*
Rodeſhal, *Mor.*
Rondhay, *Ski.*
Roſington, *Straſ.*
ROTHERHAM, *Straſ.*
Rothwel, *Mor.*
Roſſet, *Clar.*
Roiſton, *Stain.*
Rufford, *Anſt.*
Ruſh Park, *Bar.*
Ruſhforth, *Ski.*
Rybſtone great, *Clar.*
Rybſtone little, *Clar.*
Ryle, *Stain.*
RYPLEY, *Clar.*
Ryſhworth, *Mor.*
Ryther, *Bar.*

S

SAndal, *Straſ.*
Sandal, *Ag.*
Sandal, *Straſ*
Sandbeck, *Straſ.*
Saddleworth, *Ag.*
Sapeden, *Mor.*
Sawley, *Clar.*
Sawlle, *Stan*
Saxton, *Bar.*
Scalny Park, *Bar.*
Scharteingwel, *Bar.*
Scausby, *Straſ.*
Scawsby, *Straſ.*
Scricole, *Mor.*
Scothorp, *Stan.*
Scotten, *Clar.*
Scryven, *Clar.*
Seacroft, *Ski.*
Sedber, *Stan.*
SELBY, *Bar.*
SETTLE, *Stan.*
Shadwel, *Ski.*
Sharleſton, *Ag.*
Sharo, *Clar.*
Sharphil, *Bar.*
Shaſton, *Stain.*
Sheffield Manner, *Straſ.*
Sheapley, *Ag.*
SHEFFIELD, *Straſ.*
Sheffield Mannor, *Straſ.*
Shelburgh, *Oſg.*
Shelf, *Mor.*
Shellen, *Ag.*
Shelle, *Ag.*
SHERBORN, *Bar.*
Sherſton, *Ag.*
Shibden, *Mor.*
Shipley, *Mor.*
Shitlington, *Ag.*
Sicklinghal, *Clar.*
Silſden, *Stan.*
Skale Park, *Stan.*
Skelgait, *Clar.*
Skelton, *Clar.*
SKIPTON, *Stan.*
Skircotes, *Mor.*
Sladbone, *Stan.*
Slaghwait, *Ag.*
Slandburn, *Stain.*
Slemingforth, *Clar.*
Smavis, *Bar.*
Smeton, *Oſg.*
SNATHE, *Oſg.*
Snidale, *Ag.*
Sootil, *Mor.*
Sowerby, *Mor.*
Sowerby bridge, *Mor.*
Sowland, *Mor.*
Spoforth, *Clar.*
Spoforth Park, *Clar.*
Spritbrough, *Straſ.*
Sprodburg, *Straſ.*
Spruſton, *Ski.*
Stainland, *Mor.*
Stainton, *Straſ.*
Stamford, *Straſ.*
Stame, *Clar*
Stanfield, *Straſ.*
Stanley, *Ag.*
Stanley, *Ag.*
Stanley, *Clar.*
Stanley North, *Clar.*
Stane-land, *Mor.*
Stanfield, *Mor.*
Stanfield *Mor.*
Staneley, *Clar.*
Staynbeck nether, *Clar.*
Staynebeck upper, *Clar.*
Staynober hall, *Stain.*
Stainborn, *Clar.*
Staynebrough, *Stain.*
Stayneley, *Clar.*
Stayneley North, *Clar.*
Stayneforth, *Straſ.*
Stayneforth, *Stan.*
Staynyngton, *Straſ.*
Stapleton, *Oſg.*
Stathoton, *Stan.*
Steton, *Stan.*
Stetonhul, *Anſt.*
Stokel, *Clar.*
Stockerle, *Clar.*
Stubbs, *Straſ.*
Stubham, *Clar.*
Studley, *Clar.*
Studley great, *Clar.*
Streeton, *Stan.*
Streeton hall, *Auſt.*
Streterhorpe, *Straſ.*
Sturton, *Stan.*
Stutton, *Bar.*
Suthil, *Mor.*
Sutton, *Bar.*
Sutton, *Stan.*
Swilington, *Ski.*
Swinden, *Stan.*
Swinefleet, *Oſg.*
Swinton, *Straſ.*
Sykehouſe Chappel, *Straſ.*
Synnenthwate, *Anſt.*
Syntton, *Straſ.*
Synforth, *Clar.*
Sylxton, *Stan.*

T

TAdcaſter, *Bar.*
Tankerſley, *Stan.*
Tawn, *Ag.*
Temple Newſon, *Ski.*
Tern, *Stan.*
Thorn, *Straſ.*
Thorn, *Straſ.*
Thorncroſs, *Clar.*
Thorncliff, *Straſ.*
Thornhil, *Ag.*
Thorn, *Straſ.*
Thorn mere, *Straſ.*
Thorner, *Ski.*
Thornthwate, *Clar.*
Thornton, *Mor.*
Thornton, *Stan.*
Thornton in Craven, *Stan.*
Thornton in Lonſdale, *Stan.*
Thorp, *Clar.*
Thorp, *Clar.*
Thorp, *Straſ.*
Thorp, *Straſ.*
Thorp on the Mount, *Mor.*
Thorporch, *Anſt.*
Thorpſalve, *Straſ.*
Threthfield, *Stan.*
Thriborgh, *Straſ.*
Thropſalvyn, *Straſ.*
Thurgoland, *Stain.*
Thurlſton, *Stain.*
Thurnſco, *Straſ.*
Thurnſco, *Straſ.*
Thurland, *Ag.*
Thurſtonland, *Ag.*
Tinglaw, *Mor.*
Tockwith, *Anſt.*
Todwick, *Straſ.*
Tonge, *Mor.*
Topclyff, *Mor.*
Towton, *Bar.*
Towton, *Bar.*
Treton, *Straſ.*
Triſtrop, *Straſ.*
Turnbridgdike flu.
Tweſelton, *Stan.*
Tyckhil, *Straſ.*
Tylen, *Straſ.*
Tymble great, *Clar.*
Tymble little, *Clar.*
Tynſtaw, *Straſ.*

U

UGhterſhaw, *Straſ.*
Ullay, *Straſ.*
Upton, *Oſg.*
Usbane great, *Clar.*
Usbane little, *Clar.*
Uskel, *Bar.*

W

WAddeſley Ubridge, *Straſ.*
Waddington, *Stan.*
Waddington, *Stan.*
Wadworth, *Straſ.*
Wadworth, *Straſ.*
Wadſworth, *Mor.*
Wakefield kirkgate, *Ag.*
Wakefield Northgate, *Ag.*
WAKEFIELD Weſtgate, *Ag.*
Waldinwells, *Straſ.*
Wadkingham, *Clar.*
Wales, *Straſ.*
Walles, *Straſ.*
Walloth wait, *Clar.*
Walton, *Ag.*
Walton, *Anſt.*
Walton head, *Clar.*
Warley, *Mor.*
Warmfield, *Ag.*
Warmſworth, *Straſ.*
Warmſworth, *Straſ.*
Warsbrough, *Stain.*
Water friſton, *Oſg.*
Waterton hall, *Ag.*
Waterſham, *Ski.*
Wath upon dorne, *Straſ.*
Waſhbroke flu.
Waſhforth, *Clar.*
Weardlay, *Ski.*
Weeton, *Clar.*
Went flu.
Wenthrig, *Oſg.*
Wentworth, *Straſ.*
Weſtbury, *Straſ.*
Weſt Hall, *Clar.*
Weſt Houſes, *Clar.*
Weſterton, *Mor.*
Weſtgate, *Clar.*
WETHERBIE, *Clar.*
Weſton, *Clar.*
Wharf flu.
Wharf flu.
Wharingbye, *Mor.*
Wharledale, *Clar.*
Wharnſide hill, *Stan.*
Wheatly, *Straſ.*
Wheatly, *Straſ.*
Whelpeſton hill, *Stan.*
Whitcliff, *Clar.*
Whitgift, *Oſg.*
Whitley Hall, *Ag.*
Whitley, *Ag.*
Whitwood, *Ag.*
Whiſton, *Straſ.*
Whixley, *Clar.*
Whitley, *Oſg.*
Wibſey, *Mor.*
Wick, *Mor.*
Wick, *Mor.*
Wickſley, *Clar.*
Wickenſley, *Straſ.*
Widhophead, *Mor.*
Widkirk, *Ski.*
Wigil, *Anſt.*
Wiggleſworth, *Stan.*
Wiggleſworth, *Stan.*
Wightweſel, *Straſ.*
Wigton, *Ski.*
Wike, *Ski.*
Wikeley, *Straſ.*
Wilſthorp, *Anſt.*
Wingby, *Oſg.*
Winterborn, *Stan.*
Winterſet, *Stain.*
Wiſtow, *Bar.*
Woodham, *Clar.*
Wolley, *Stain.*
Wombroel, *Straſ.*
Womerſley, *Oſg.*
Woodal, *Clar.*
Woodhouſe, *Straſ.*
Woodhouſe, *Straſ.*
Woodſon Hall, *Ag.*
Woodſets, *Straſ.*
Workley, *Mor.*
Wooral, *Straſ.*
Worſnut, *Stain.*
Wortley, *Stain.*
Wragby, *Oſg.*
Wrenthorp, *Ag.*
Wyſedale, *Stan.*

Y

YEadon, *Ski.*
Yokenthwait, *Stan.*

The bounds of the *North* and *Eaſt-Ridings.*

These parts of the diviſion of *Yorkſhire*, the *Eaſt* and *North-Ridings*, are ſtretched out Eaſt-ward even to the *Spurnhead*, and on the North-coaſt are ſeparated from the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, and with the Sea: hath *Weſtmorland* on the Weſt, *Humber* on the South, and the *German* Sea upon the Eaſt, being ſeparated each from other by the River *Derwent*, running betwixt them with a long winding courſe.

The Air.

(2) The air is ſubtil and piercing, and not inclined naturally to contagious infections, which cauſeth the people to live long and healthfully, and are not ſo ſubject to Agues, Fluxes, or other imperfections, as thoſe Countries be, that are more troubled with miſts or foggy vapours.

The Soil and other Commodities.

(3) The ſoil is generally indifferently fruitful: for though ſome part be craggy, mountainous, and full of hills, yet ſome others exceeding good for the gifts of Nature in her delightſome varieties, as of Corn, Cattle, and Paſturage; with veins of Metal and Iron, beſides an Allum earth of ſundry colours, out of which ſome have lately begun to try very good Allum and Coperaſs. And for fiſh, the *Hollanders* and *Zealanders* do raiſe unto themſelves great profit upon this Coaſt, having long ſince obtained licence, which they keep ſtill by an ancient cuſtom: for the *Engliſhmen* granting leave unto others, reſerved the honour to themſelves, which would be (no doubt) far the greater, if they made gain of their own labours.

Herrings.

Kingſton upon *Hull.*

(4) Places for trade and venting forth of her commodities are many, yet none of ſuch convenience as *Kingſton* upon *Hull*: which notwithſtanding, cannot fetch her beginning from any great antiquity, being before time called *Wike.* King *Edward* the firſt built this Town, making a Haven, and granting divers liberties to the Burgeſſes; ſo that it is riſen to great ſtate, both for ſtately buildings, and ſtrong Block-houſes for Ships, well furniſhed, and ſtore of Merchants, and is now become the moſt famous Town of that Country; whoſe greateſt riches is aſcribed to the gainful trade they have by Iſland-fiſh, dried and hardened, commonly called Stock-fiſh. This Town is governed by a Mayor (who hath the Sword of State carried before him) twelve Aldermen, that in their Aſſemblies go clad in Scarlet, one Sheriff, a Water-Bailiff, a Sword-bearer, a Chamberlain, a Recorder, a Town-clerk, and ſix Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe graduation according as the Mathematicks have obſerved, is for Longitude 20 degrees, and 30 ſcruples, and for Latitude 54 degrees and 28 ſcruples.

Stockfiſh.

Beverley a Sanctuary.

(5) *Beverley* in honour of St. *John* Archbiſhop of *York*, by King *Athelſtane*, obtained many priviledges, whereof a Sanctuary was one, wherein Bankerupts and men ſuſpected of any capital crime, might be ſafe and free from danger of Law. This is memorable, that the River from *Hull* was cut by the Townſmen, ſufficient to carry Boats and Barges.

Places where are ſtones found like Serpents.

Where Geeſe fall.

(6) Places of memorable note, are *Whitby*, where are found certain ſtones faſhioned like Serpents, folded and wrapped round in a wreath, even the very paſtimes of Nature, who when ſhe is wearied (as it were) with ſerious works, ſometimes forgeth and ſhapeth things by way of ſport and recreation: ſo that by the credulous they are thought to have been Serpents, which a coat or cruſt of ſtones had now covered all over, and by the prayers of St. *Hilda* turned to ſtones. And alſo there are certain fields here adjoyning, where Geeſe flying over fall down ſuddenly to the ground, to the great admiration of all men. But ſuch as are not given to ſuperſtitious credulity, may attribute this unto a ſecret propriety of this ground, and a hidden diſſent betwixt this ſoil and theſe Geeſe, as the like is between Wolves and the Squilla roots. At *Skengrave* (a little Village) ſome ſeventy years ſince, was caught a fiſh called a *Sea-man*, that for certain days together fed on raw fiſhes, but eſpying his opportunity, eſcaped again into his watery element. At *Hunt-Cliffe* are found ſtones of a yellowiſh, others of a reddiſh colour, of a certain ſalt matter, which by their ſmell and taſte make ſhew of Coperaſs, Nitre, and Brimſtone. Alſo great ſtore of Marqueſites, in colour reſembling Braſs.

Where a Sea-man was caught.

Water for diſeaſed eyes.

Ounsbery hill, beſides a ſpring of medicinable waters for the eyes, is a Prognoſtication unto her neighbours; whoſe head being covered with a cloudy cap, preſageth ſome tempeſtuous ſtorms or ſhowers to follow. So doth another place near *Moulgrave* Caſtle, where is found black Amber or Jett: ſome take it to be Gagates, in old time a Gem, and precious ſtone of great eſtimation. At *Huntly Nabo*, are ſtones found at the roots of certain rocks, of divers bigneſs, ſo artificially ſhaped round by Nature, in manner of a Globe, as if they had been made by the Turners hand. In which (if you break them) are found ſtony Serpents, enwrapped round like a wreath, but moſt of them headleſs.

Black Amber or Jett.

Round ſtones with ſtone Serpents in them.

The Battle of *Battlebridge.*

(7) Matters for martial note, are the Battels fought at *Battlebridge* (of which it takes the name) where *Harald* King of *England* had a great victory againſt the *Danes*, who with a fleet of two hundred ſail, grievouſly annoyed the Iſle of *Britain*: where *Harald* the King of *Norway* was ſlain, and *Harald* of *England*, beſides the honour of the field, found a great maſs of Gold. Alſo the Battel commonly called the Battel of *Standerd* in which *David* King of *Scots* was put to flight, and the *Engliſh* made a great ſlaughter of his people.

The battle of the *Standerd.* *David* King of *Scots.*

Mowbray.

At *Thruſk*, *Roger Mowbray* out of his ſtrong Caſtle diſplayed his Banner, and called the King of *Scots* to the overthrow of his own native Country, even at that time, when King *Henry* the ſecond had (as it were) raſhly digg'd his own grave by inveſting his Son King, in equal authority with himſelf. But his rebellion was in the end quenched with blood, and the Caſtle quite diſmantled, ſo that beſide a ditch and rampier, there is no ſign or ſhew left of a Caſtle.

King *Henry* the ſecond.

Religious houſes. *Duneſly.* *Gisburgh.* *Kirkham.* *Deirwaud.*

(8) Places of piety erected in theſe parts, were the Abbey of St. *Hilda*, built near *Duneſley*. The fair and rich Abbey of *Gisburgh*, built about the year of our ſalvation 1110. The Priory of Chanons founded at *Kirkham*. The Monaſtery near unto *Beverley*, which *Beda* nameth *Deirwaud.* The Monaſtery of St. *Michael* by *Hull.* The two Abbeys of *Newborough* and *Biland.* The Abbey of *Meaux*, and another not far from *Cottingham*, which the founder purpoſely built for the Monks of the *Cluniack* Order, that he might be releaſed of the Vow he had made to viſit *Jeruſalem*: all of them reſorted unto by continual concourſe of Pilgrims, to make their adorations in thoſe days of ignorance: but ſince the true God hath unmasked the errors of thoſe times by the truth of his word, the ſame places are worthily become the ſubjects of his juſt diſpleaſure, for worſhipping Images and falſe tutelar Gods, inſtead of the true and ever-living Saviour.

Market towns.

(9) Theſe parts and diviſions of *Yorkſhire* conſiſting upon the *North* and *Eaſt-Ridings*, containeth twenty five Market-Towns for buying and ſelling, eleven Caſtles for ſtrength and fortification, and 459 Pariſhes for Gods Divine Worſhip, under which be very many Chappels, for number of Inhabitants, equal to very great Pariſhes.

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable places mentioned in the *North* and *Eaſt-Riding* of *YORK-SHIRE.*

North-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Gillingweſt wap.*
2 *Gillingeaſt wap.*
3 *Allerton Shire.*
4 *Langbargh Lib.*
5 *Whitbyſtrand Li.*
6 *Pickering wap.*
7 *Rydal wapen.*
8 *Bulmer wapen.*
9 *Burdſorth wap.*
10 *Halikeld wapen.*
11 *Hangeaſt wap.*
12 *Hangweſt wap.*

Eaſt-Riding Hundreds.

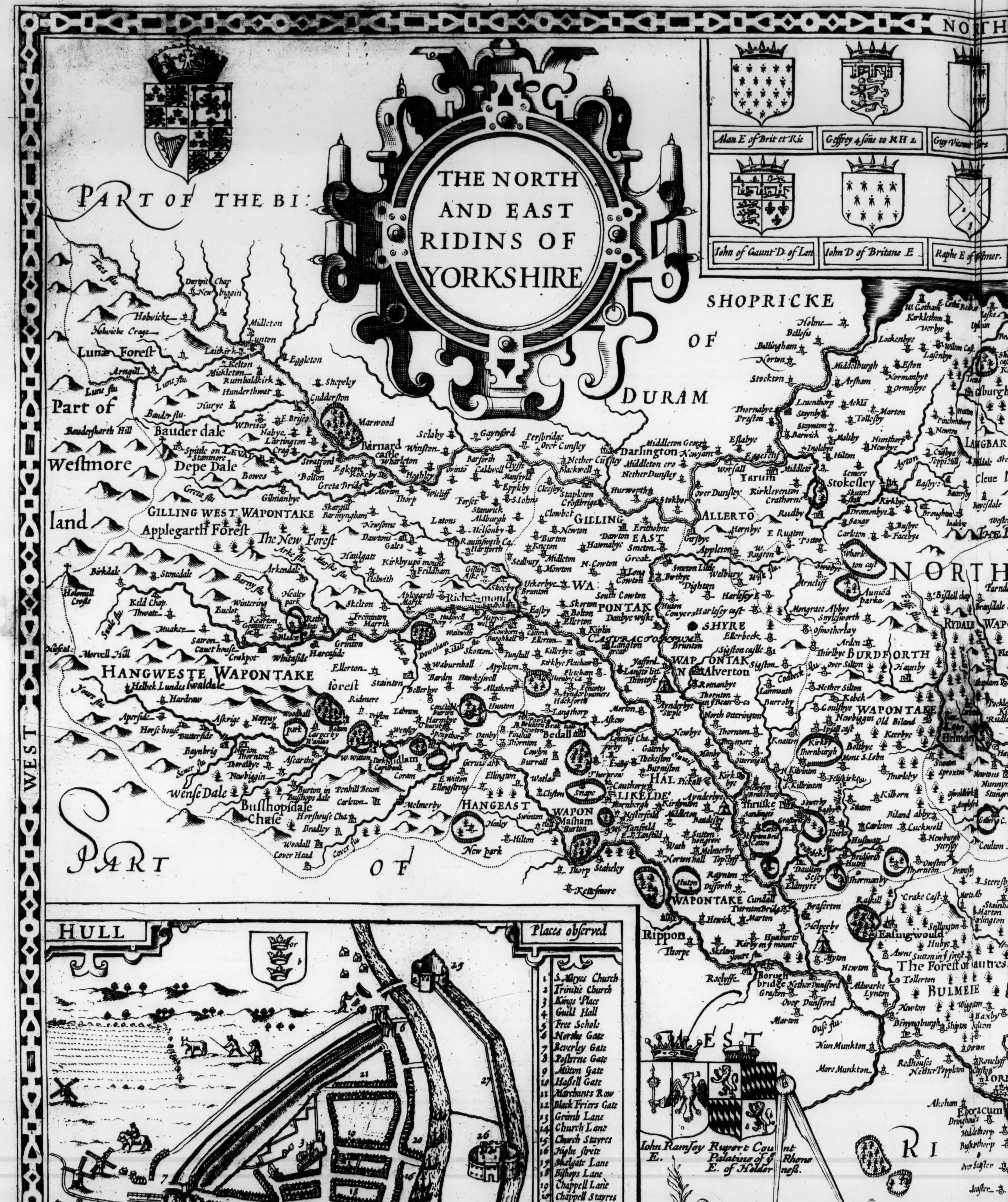
1 *Buccroſs wapen.*
2 *Dickering wapen.*
3 *Holdernes wapen.*
4 *Ouſe and Derwent wapen.*
5 *Howdenſher wap*
Harthil.w.
- *Wilton Devi.*
- *Baynton Devi.*
- *Holme Devi.*
- *Hanſley Devi.*

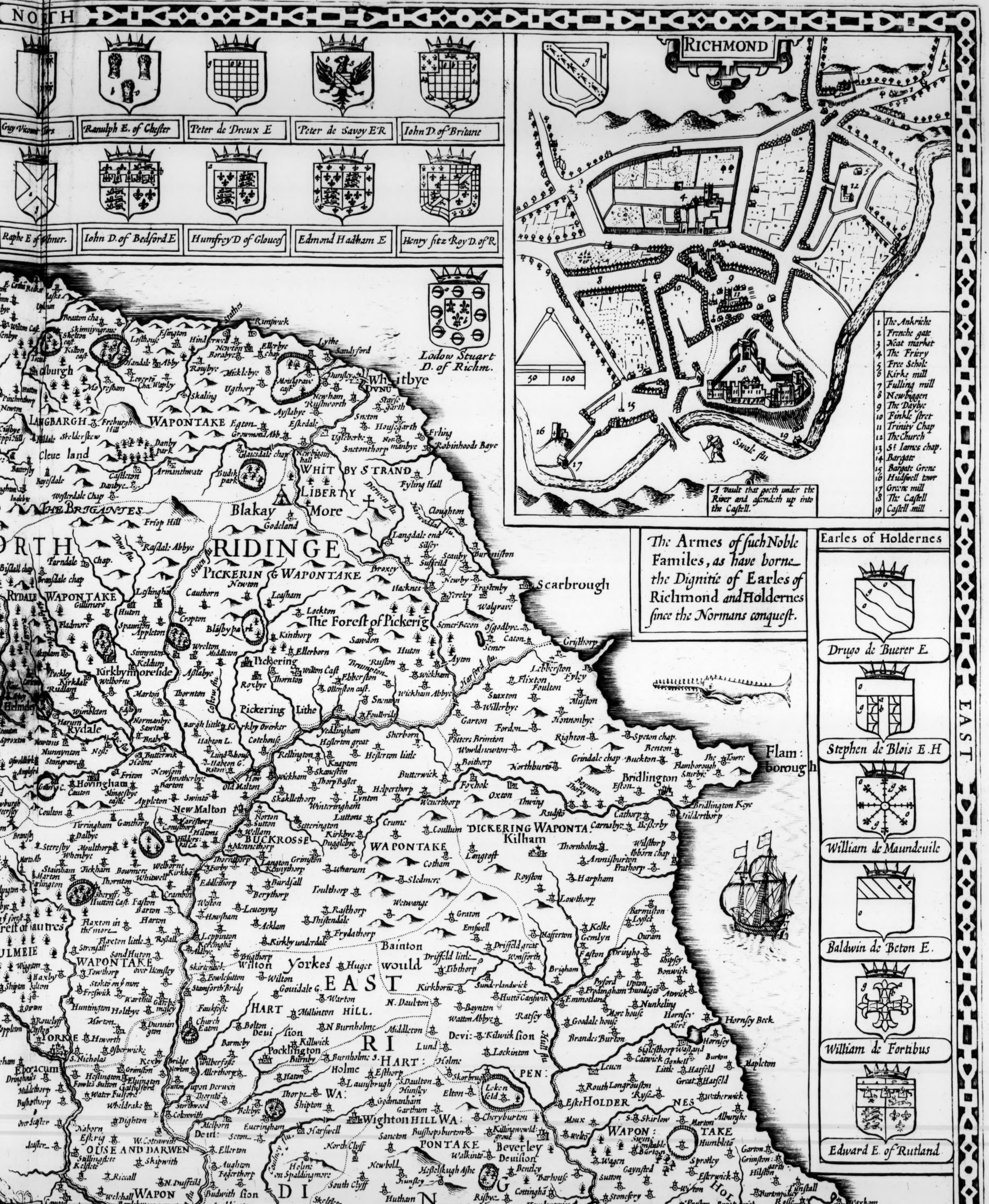
A

ABbane Chappel, *Dic.*
Acklam, *Lan.*
Acklam, *Buc.*
Aglethorp, *Hangw.*
Anderby anlers, *Hangeaſt.*
Anderby Whernhow, *Hall.*
Aiſniby, *Hall.*
Aiskew, *Haugeaſt.*
Aiskugg, *Hangw.*
Atton, *Dic.*
Aldbrough, *Hangeaſt.*
Aldby, *Buc.*
Aldwark, *Bulm.*
Allerthorp, *Halli.*
Allerthorp, *Wilt.*
Alleſton, *Pick.*
ALLERTON North, *Alle.*
Alune, *Bulm.*
Anderby Steeple, *Gill.*
Amotherby, *Kydal.*
Ampleforth, *Burdſ.*
Ampleforth, *Rydal.*
Aperſide, *Hangweſt.*
Applegarth Forreſt, *Gilw.*
Applegarth Mansk, *Gillw.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Lan.*
Appleton Eaſt, *Hange.*
Appleton Weſt, *Hangeaſt.*
Arden, *Burdſ.*
Ardenſide, *Burdſ.*
Ark flu.
Arkengarth Dade, *Gillw.*
Arncliff, *Burdſ.*
Arngil, *Gillingw.*
Armanthwate, *Lans*
Auran, *Hold.*
Arſham, *Lan.*
Aske, *Gillinſtw.*
Aſſelby, *Howd.*
Atwick, *Hold.*
Auderby, *Hangeaſt.*
Auderby, *Hangeaſt.*
Aughton, *Holme.*
Auldburg, *Gillingw.*
Aumond Park, *Burdſ.*
Awlbrough, *Hold.*
Awthorn, *Hangweſt.*
Ayskarth, *Hangweſt.*
Ayſlaby, *Pick.*
Ayſleybye, *Lan.*
Ayton great, *Lan.*
Ayton little, *Lan.*

B

BAbthorp, *Derwent.*
Bagby, *Burdſ.*
Baldensby, *Halli.*
Bainbridge, *Hangw.*
Banny flu.
Barden, *Hangweſt.*
Barforth, *Gillingw.*
Barhouſe, *Hunſ.*
Barleby, *Derwent.*
Barmby, *Howd.*
Barmſton, *Hold.*
Barmingham, *Galling.*
Barnbie, *Lan.*
Barnloye, *Wilt.*
Barnſdale Chap. *Ryd.*
Barton, *Halli.*
Barton, *Bulm.*
Barton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Barton in the ſtreet, *Kydal.*
Barton upon Yor, *Hangeaſt.*
Barthorp, *Bucc.*
Barwick, *Lan.*
Basby, *Lan.*
Bottersby, *Lan.*
Bauder flu.
Bauder Dale, *Gilling.*
Balderskarth Hill, *Gillinweſt.*
Barghlittle, *Rydal.*
Bargh great, *Kydal.*
Bayeſdale, *Lan.*
Bainton, *Baint.*
Bealhie, *Holm.*
BEDAL, *Hangeaſt.*
Belby, *Howd.*
Bellarby, *Hangweſt.*
Bellaſiſs, *Howd.*
Bentley, *Hunſ.*
Bempton, *Dic.*
Bemingbrough, *Bul.*
Bemingham, *Hold.*
Bery Chappel, *Buc.*
Beſſonby, *Dic.*
Beſſewick, *Baint.*
BEVERLEY, *Hunſ.*
Bewdlam, *Rydal.*
Bewham, *Hold.*
Biland old, *Burdſ.*
Biland Abbey, *Burdſ.*
Bilſdale, *Rydal.*
Bilſeald, *Burdſ.*
Bilton, *Hold.*
Birdſal, *Buc.*
Birkby, *Aller.*
Birkdale, *Hangweſt.*
Blackholm, *Howd.*
Blacktoſt, *Howd.*
Blayden, *Hangw.*
Blaker More, *Wilt.*
Blansby Park, *Pick.*
Bolton, *Gillingweſt.*
Bolton, *Wilt.*
Bolton, *Gillingweſt.*
Barnel, *Howd.*
Booth, *Howd.*
Borroby, *Burdſ.*
Borrowby, *Aller.*
Borrowby, *Lan.*
Boſſalt, *Bulm.*
Boultby, *Burdſ.*
Boulton Eaſt, *Hangw.*
Boulton Weſt, *Hangw.*
Bourn, *Holm.*
Bonwick, *Hold.*
Bowes, *Gillingweſt.*
Boynton, *Dic.*
Boythorp, *Dic.*
Bracken, *Baynt.*
Brackenborgh, *Burdſ.*
Brackenholm, *Derw.*
Bradley, *Hangweſt.*
Brickhal, *Hangeaſt.*
Branſdale, *Rydal.*
Brunesbutton, *Hold.*


THE NORTH AND EAST RIDINS OF YORKSHIRE
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
Alan E of Brit et Ric
Geffrey 4 ſone to K H 2
Guy Vicount
Iohn of Gaunt D of Lan
Iohn D of Britane E
Raphe E of Weſtmer.
PART OF THE BISHOPRICKE OF DURAM
Part of Weſtmore land
PART OF WEST RI
GILLING WEST WAPONTAKE
GILLING EAST WAPONTAK
HANGWESTE WAPONTAKE
HANGEAST WAPONTAKE
HALLIKELDE WAPONTAKE
ALLERTON SHYRE
BURDFORTH WAPONTAKE
BULMEIE
RYDALE
LANGBARGH
Luna Foreſt
Applegarth Foreſt
The New Foreſt
Bauder dale
Depe Dale
Wenſe Dale
Buſshopſdale Chaſe
Richmond
Darlington
Yarum
Stokeſley
Alverton
Bedall
Maſham
Rippon
Boroughbridge
Eboracum
HULL
Places obſerved
1 S. Maryes Church
2 Trinitie Church
3 Kings Place
4 Guild Hall
5 Free Schole
6 Northe Gate
7 Beverley Gate
8 Poſterne Gate
9 Mitton Gate
10 Haſsell Gate
11 Marchants Row
12 Black Friers Gate
13 Grimb Lane
14 Church Lane
15 Church Stayres
16 Hyghe ſtrete
17 Whelgate Lane
18 Biſhops Lane
19 Chappell Lane
20 Chappell Stayres
21 Soduſe Lane
22 Poſtern Lane
23 Beverley ſtrete
24 The landing place
25 The blockhouſes
26 The Caſtell
27 The Fortiſication
fresh water
50 100 150 200
Iohn Ramſey E.
Rupert Count Palatine of ÿ Rhene E. of Holderneſs.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
THE SCALE OF MILES
Performed by Iohn. Speede.
And are to be sold by Tho Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Church-yard.


NORTH
Guy Vicount Thars
Ranulph E. of Chester
Peter de Dreux E
Peter de Savoy E R
John D. of Britane
Raphe E. of Gwiner.
Iohn D. of Bedford E
Humfrey D of Glouces
Edmond Hadham E
Henry fitz Roy D. of R
Lodow Stuart D. of Richm.
RICHMOND
1 The Ankriche
2 Frenche gate
3 Neat market
4 The Friery
5 Free Schole
6 Kirke mill
7 Fulling mill
8 Newbiggen
9 The Dayke
10 Finkle strete
11 Trinity Chap
12 The Church
13 St James chap.
14 Bargate
15 Bargate Grene
16 Hudswell towr
17 Grene mill
18 The Castell
19 Castell mill
50 100
Swale flu
A Vault that goeth under the River and ascendeth up into the Castell.
The Armes of such Noble Familes, as have borne the Dignitie of Earles of Richmond and Holdernes since the Normans conquest.
Earles of Holdernes
Drugo de Buerer E.
Stephen de Blois E.H
William de Maundeuile
Baldwin de Beton E.
William de Fortibus
Edward E. of Rutland
EAST
SOUTH
LANGBARGH WAPONTAKE
Cleue land
THE BRIGANTES
NORTH RIDINGE
PICKERING WAPONTAKE
RYDALE WAPONTAKE
The Forest of Pickerig
WHIT BY STRAND LIBERTY
Whitbye
Robinhoods Baye
Blakay More
Scarbrough
Flam: borough
Bridlington
Bridlington Keye
DICKERING WAPONTA
BUCKROSSE WAPONTAKE
New Malton
Old Malton
Pickering
Kirkbymoreside
Helmesley
Rydale
Hovingham
Kilham
Gryfthorp
Yorkes wolde
EAST RIDINGE
HART HILL
Pocklington
HOLDER NES WAPON TAKE
Hornsey Beck
Hornsey
Beverley
Hull
Humber Flu
HOWDEN
Howden
WIGHTON HILL WAPONTAKE
OUSE AND DARWEN WAPON TAKE
Selbye
Yorke
Eboracum
Forest of Gautres
BULMERE WAPONTAKE
Drax
Barton
Burton
Goxhill
Paul
Hedon
Patrington
Spun Head
PART OF LYNCOLNSHIRE
DINGE

Brankingham, *Hunſ.*
Branthingham, *Howd.*
Bransby, *Bulmer.*
Braſferton, *Bulmer.*
Brawby, *Rydal.*
Brawith, *Aller.*
BRIDLINGTON, *Dic.*
Bridlington key, *Dic.*
Brighton, *Holm.*
Brigham, *Dic.*
Brigwel, *Gillingw.*
Briſcoe eaſt, *Gillingw.*
Briſcoe weſt, *Gillingw.*
Brittinby, *Gillingeaſt.*
Bromefleet, *Hunſ.*
Brompton, *Aller.*
Brompton, *Dic.*
Brompton, *Pick.*
Brompton uponSwayl *Gillingeaſt.*
Brotton, *Langb.*
Brough, *Hold.*
Broughton, *Rydal.*
Broughton great, *Lan.*
Broxay, *Whit.*
Bubwith, *Holm.*
Buckton, *Dic.*
Budick park, *Lang.*
Bugthorp, *Bucc.*
Bulmer, *Bulm.*
Burdforth, *Burdſ.*
Burdghal, *Hangeaſt.*
Burgh, *Hun.*
Burnby, *Wilton.*
Burnby, *Holm.*
Burnholm, *Holm.*
Burnholm ſouth, *Hol.*
Burmſton, *Halli.*
Burnton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Burtel, *Hangeaſt.*
Burroby, *Aller.*
Burton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Burton, *Hangw.*
Burton, *Hangeaſt.*
Burton Agnes, *Dic.*
Burton Biſhops, *Hunſ.*
Burton Conſtable, *Haw.*
Burton Conſtable, *Hell.*
Burton Fleming, *Dic.*
Burton North, *Dic.*
Burton Pieſley, *Hold.*
Burſtalgarth, *Hold.*
Burſtwick, *Hold.*
Burſtwick, *Hold.*
Busby, *Langb.*
Buſhopdale, *Hangw.*
Buttercramb, *Bull.*
Butterſide, *Hangw.*
Butterſwick, *Rydal.*
Butterwick, *Dic.*
Byford, *Hold.*
Byland Abbey, *Burdſ.*
Bymington, *Dic.*

C

CAmerton, *Hold.*
Campe, *Dic.*
Capilbroke, *Hangw.*
Carlton, *Hold.*
Carleton, *Rydal.*
Carleton, *Burd.*
Carleton, *Burd.*
Carleton, *Lang.*
Carleton, *Hangw.*
Carnaby, *Dic.*
Carperbie, *Hangw.*
Carthorp, *Halli.*
Caſtleton, *Lang.*
Catfoſs, *Hold.*
Caton, *Pick.*
Catterick, *Hangeaſt.*
Cattewicket, *Hangw.*
Catton, *Wilton.*
Catton, *Burdſ.*
Catwick, *Hold.*
Cave ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Cave ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Cavet-houſe, *Hangw*
Cavil, *Howd.*
Cauthorn, *Pick.*
Cauthorp, *Halli.*
Cauton, *Rydal.*
Cauburgh, *Hangw.*
Cawdwel, *Gillingw.*
Cawton, *Rydal.*
Caythorp, *Dic.*
Caynham, *Hold.*
Cherry burton, *Hunſ.*
Claxton, *Bul.*
Cleasby, *Gillingw.*
Cleve Land, *Langb.*
Cliffe, *Gillingw.*
Cliffe, *Derw.*
Cliffe north, *Hunſ.*
Cliffe ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Clifton, *Hangeaſt.*
Cloughton, *Pick.*
Clowbeck, *Gillingeaſt*
Clifton, *Bulm.*
Codbeck flu.
Codbeck flu.
Coldon, *Hold.*
Colingham, *Hunſ.*
Colton, *Rydal.*
Coltow flu.
Coniſthorp, *Bul.*
Conyſtone, *Hold.*
Coolam, *Bucc.*
Coram, *Hangweſt.*
Cornebrough, *Bul.*
Cotcliffe, *Aller.*
Cotham, *Bucc.*
Cotham eaſt, *Lang.*
Cotham weſt, *Lang.*
Cotehouſe. *Pick.*
Cothenſtone, *Gillingweſt.*
Cotnes, *Howd.*
Cottingham, *Hunſ.*
Cotinwith, *Derwent.*
Cottingwith Baſt, *Holm.*
Cotton, *Dic.*
Couckwold, *Burdſ.*
Couerham, *Hangw.*
Couerwood, *Hangw.*
Coulsby, *Burdſ.*
Coudney flu.
Coundal, *Halli.*
Cowborn, *Hangeaſt.*
Cowlby, *Langb.*
Cowling, *Hangeaſt.*
Cowton Eaſt, *Gillingeaſt.*
Cowton North, *Gillingeaſt.*
Cowton South, *Gillingeaſt.*
Crage, *Gillingw.*
Craike Caſtle, *Bul.*
Crakal, *Hangeaſt.*
Crakehal, *Burdſ.*
Crakpot, *Hangweſt.*
Crambny, *Bul.*
Crawthorn, *Langb.*
Croom, *Bucc.*
Cropton, *Pick.*
Croſtbridge, *Gillingeaſt.*
Crowmond Abbey, *Langb.*
Cudderſton, *Gillingw.*
Cundal, *Halli.*
Cunsby, *Langb.*

D

DAiltown, *Burdſ.*
Dalton, *Burdſ.*
Daltons, *Gillingw.*
Dalton North, *Bayn.*
Dalton South, *Hunſ.*
Dalton upon Teaſe, *Gillingw.*
Danby, *Hangw.*
Danby, *Langb.*
Danby Park, *Langb.*
Danby upon wisk, *Gillingeaſt.*
Danthorp, *Hold.*
Dawby, *Bul.*
Dawton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Dope Dale, *Gillingweſt.*
Derwent flu.
Dighton, *Aller.*
Dighton, *Derwent.*
Dinſdel, *Aller.*
Differth, *Hallik.*
Donnington, *Derw.*
Dow flu.
Drewton, *Hunſ.*
Driffield great, *Bayn.*
Driffield little, *Bayn.*
Dringod, *Hold.*
Dromanby, *Langb.*
Dripool, *Hold.*
Duffield North, *Derw.*
Duffield South, *Derw.*
Duggleby, *Bucc.*
Dunholm, *Hangw.*
Dunnington, *Hold.*
Dunſley over, *Aller.*
Dunſloe, *Whitb.*

E

EAsby, *Giltiugweſt.*
Eaſeby, *Langb.*
Eaſtbirn, *Baynton.*
Eaſington, *Hold.*
Eaſington, *Langb.*
Eaſingwould, *Bul.*
Eaſtnewton, *Hold.*
Eaſtnes Weſt, *Rydal.*
Eaſton, *Dic.*
Eaſtrington, *Howd.*
Eaſtrope, *Holm.*
Eaton, *Wilton.*
Ebberſton, *Pick.*
Eckerby, *Hangeaſt.*
Eddlethorp, *Bucc.*
Edſtone, *Rydal.*
Egleton, *Gillingw.*
Egton, *Langb.*
Elemere, *Burd.*
Ellarton, *Hangweſt.*
Ellerbeck, *Aller.*
Ellerborn, *Pick.*
Ellerby, *Hold.*
Ellerby, *Lang.*
Ellerker, *Burd.*
Ellerker, *Howd.*
Ellerton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Ellerton, *Hangeaſt.*
Ellerton, *Holm.*
Ellington, *Hangeaſt.*
Ellingſtring, *Hangeaſt.*
Elloughton, *Hunſ.*
Elſternwick, *Hold.*
Elton, *Hunſ.*
Elvington, *Derwent.*
Emmotland, *Hold.*
Emſwel, *Baynton.*
Epelby, *Gillingw.*
Ereholm, *Gillingeaſt.*
Ereſwick, *Bul.*
Esk, *Hold.*
Eskdaleſide, *Whit.*
Eskridge, *Derwent.*
Eſtone, *Dic.*
Eſton, *Langb.*
Etherdwick, *Hold.*
Evelot, *Hangw.*
Eventon, *Pick.*
Everingham, *Holm.*
Everley, *Whit.*
Everthorp. *Hunſ.*
Exilby, *Halli.*

F

FAceby, *Langb.*
Fanckefoſs, *Wilton.*
Farlington, *Bul.*
Farmanby, *Pick.*
Farlington, *Bul.*
Farmanby, *Pick.*
Farndale, *Rydal.*
Fawdington *Burdſ.*
Faxfleet, *Hunſ.*
Fearby, *Hangeaſt.*
Fieldham, *Gillingw.*
Felixkirk, *Burdſ.*
Fencottes, *Hangeaſt.*
Feriby, *Hunſ.*
Filingdales, *Whit.*
Finber, *Bucc.*
Fingal, *Hangw.*
Finghal, *Hangeaſt.*
Firby, *Hangeaſt.*
Firby, *Bucc.*
Fitling, *Hold.*
Flad nere, *Rydal.*
Flamborough head, *Dic.*
Flawith, *Ful.*
Flaxfleete, *Howd.*
Flaxton, *Bul.*
Flaxton little, *Bul.*
Flaymbrough, *Dic.*
Fletcham, *Hangeaſt.*
Flinton, *Hold.*
Flixton, *Dic.*
Flottenby, *Dic.*
ogathorp, *Holm.*
Fordon, *Dic.*
Forſet, *Gillingw.*
Foſham, *Hold.*
Foſs flu.
Foſs flu.
Foſton, *Dic.*
Foſs, *Bul.*
Foulbridge, *Pick.*
Foul ſutton, *Derw.*
Fowlkton, *Dic.*
Foxholes, *Dic.*
Foxton, *Aller.*
Fraythorp, *Dic.*
Franſtenby, *Pick.*
Freburgh hill, *Langb.*
Fremington, *Gillingw.*
Freſwick, *Bul.*
Fridethorp, *Buc.*
Friton, *Rydal.*
Friop hill, *Rydal.*
Frodingham, *Aold.*
Frodingham North, *Hold.*
Fulfirth gate, *Derw.*
Fulfurth water, *Derw.*
Fulſutton, *Wilton.*
Futgarth, *Hold.*
Fyrey, *Dic.*
Fyling hall, *Whit.*
Fyſhholm, *Dic.*

G

GAintinby, *Halli.*
Gales, *Gillingw.*
Gauthorp, *Bul.*
Ganſtead, *Hold.*
Ganton, *Dic.*
Gariſton, *Hangw.*
Garthum, *Hunſ.*
Garton, *Hold.*
Garton, *Dic.*
Gate haneſley, *Bul.*
Gautres forreſt, *Bul.*
Gembling, *Dic.*
Gervis Abbey, *Hangw.*
Gilberdich, *H.w.*
Gillamere, *Rydal.*
Gilling, *Gillingw.*
Gilling Caſtle, *Rydal.*
Gilmanby, *Gillingw.*
Girlington, *Gillingw.*
Girsby, *Aller.*
GISBROUGH, *Lan.*
Glareſdale Chappel, *Langb.*
Golton, *Langb.*
Good-ale houſe, *Hold.*
Goodmanham, *Holm.*
Gomerſet, *Hangw.*
Gotelard, *Pick.*
Govidale great, *Wilt.*
Goulsby, *Burd.*
Gowethorp, *Wilton.*
Goxhel, *Hold.*
Grange, *Bul.*
Granſmere, *Dic.*
Graſtwith, *Burd.*
Graton, *Baynton.*
Greenhow, *Langb.*
Greta flu.
Greta bridg, *Gillingw.*
Grubthorp, *Holm.*
Grimſtone, *Derw.*
Grimſtone, *Hold.*
Grimſtone north, *Buc.*
Grinton, *Hangw.*
Griſtroop, *Pick.*
Growmond Ab. *Lang.*
Gryndal, *Dic.*
Gunby, *Holm.*

H

HAbton great, *Ryd.*
Habton little, *Ryd.*
Hackforth, *Hangeaſt.*
Hacknes, *Whit.*
Hallykel, *Aller.*
Halſham, *Hold.*
Handal Abbey, *Lang.*
Hanxwel eaſt, *Hangw.*
Hanxwelweſt, *Hangw.*
Happeſwel, *Hangw.*
Harcaſide, *Hangw.*
Hardraw, *Hangw.*
Harford flu.
Harleſay eaſt, *Burdſ.*
Harleſay weſt, *Aller.*
Harlethorp, *Holm.*
Harneby, *Hangw.*
Haron, *Rydal.*
Harpham, *Dic.*
Harſewel, *Holm.*
Hartford, *Gillingw.*
Harton, *Bull.*
Haward dale, *Whit.*
Hartwood dale flu.
Hatefield, *Hold.*
Hatfield little, *Hold.*
Haton, *Bulm.*
Haton, *Holm.*
Haulgat, *Gillingw.*
Hawnaby, *Gillingw.*
Hawneby, *Burdſ.*
Haxby, *Bul.*
Hayſtropp, *Dic.*
HEADON, *Hold.*
Headey park, *Hangeaſt*
Healy, *Hangeaſt.*
Healy, *Hangweſt.*
Heaton, *Aller.*
Helbeck lands, *Hangweſt.*
HELMELEY.
Helmſley nether, *Bul.*
Helmſley over, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Burdſ.*
Helperthorp, *Buc.*
Helwith, *Gillingw.*
Hemley gate, *Bul.*
Hemlington, *Lang.*
Hemminburgh, *Der*
Hemſley, *Rydal.*
Hermitage, *Hunſ.*
Heſlington, *Derwent.*
Heſſel, *Hunſ.*
Heſſelskugh aſh, *Hun.*
Heſterton eaſt, *Buc.*
Heſterton weſt, *Buc.*
Hewby, *Bul.*
Hewick, *Halli.*
Hewton, *Bul.*
Hewworth, *Bul.*
Hilderskil Caſtle, *Bul.*
Hilton, *Lang.*
Hiltour, *Bul.*
Hilton, *Hangeaſt.*
Hilſton, *Hold.*
Hinderthwarts, *Gillw.*
Hintington, *Bul.*
Hinton, *Bayn.*
Hipſwel, *Hangeaſt.*
Hodgbeck flu.
Holgate flu.
Holgrave, *Aller.*
Hollam, *Hold.*
Holm, *Aller.*
Holm, *Rydal.*
Holm in Spaldingmore, *Hold.*
Holm upon would, *Bayn.*
Hollomil Croſs, *Hangweſt.*
Holtby, *Hangeaſt.*
Holtby, *Bul.*
Holwich, *Gillingw.*
Holwich cragg, *Gillingweſt.*
Hompton, *Hold.*
Hope, *Gillingw.*
Hophouſe, *Hangw.*
Hornby, *Aller.*
Hornby, *Hangeaſt.*
Hornſey, *Hold.*
Hornſey beck, *Hold*
Hornſey burton, *Hold.*
Hornſey more, *Hold.*
Horſe-houſe, *Hangw.*
Hosker, *Whit.*
Houſegarth, *Whit.*
HOVINGHAM, *Ryd.*
HOWDEN, *Hold.*
Howdenprice, *Hunſ.*
Howe, *Halli.*
Howe, *Rydal.*
Howſham, *Buc.*
Hudeſwel, *Hang.*
Hugget, *Wilt.*
HULL, *Hunſ.*
Hull flu.
Humber flu.
Humberton, *Halli.*
Humbleton, *Hold.*
Hummanby, *Dic.*
Hunſley houſe, *Hunſ.*
Hunton, *Hangweſt.*
Hurry, *Gillingw.*
Huſthtwate, *Burd.*
Hutham, *Hunſ.*
Huton, *Rydal.*
Huton, *Gillingw.*
Hutton, *Langb.*
Huton, *Halli.*
Huton, *Bul.*
Huton buvel, *Aller.*
Huton buſhel, *Pick.*
Huton conyers, *Aller.*
Hutton cranwick, *Bai.*
Hutton mulgrave, *La.*
Hutton Sand, *Burdſ.*
Hylderthorp, *Duc.*
Hynderwel, *Lang.*
Hyndeskel, *Bul.*

I

ILkton, *Hangeaſt.*
Ingleby, *Lang.*
Ingleby arnecliff, *Lan.*
Ingleby green how, *Lan.*
Inggs north, *Bul.*
S. Johns, *Gillingw.*
S. Johns mount, *Burd.*
Ipſal Caſtle, *Burd.*

K

KEarton, *Hangweſt.*
Kedler, *Lang.*
Keerby, *Burdſ.*
Keldum, *Rydal.*
Kele Chappel, *Hangw.*
Kelfield, *Derwent.*
Kelings, *Hold.*
Kelck, *Hold.*
Kelk, *Dic.*
Kelton, *Gilling.*
Kenethorp, *Buc.*
Keingham, *Hold.*
Kepwick, *Burdſ.*
Keireingham, *Buc.*
Kexby, *Derwent.*
Kildale, *Lang.*
Killenwick, *Bayn.*
Killerby, *Hangeaſt.*
Kilborn, *Burd.*
Killingwold, *Hunſ.*
Kilnſey, *Hold.*
Kilvington north, *All.*
Kilvingtonnorth, *Bur.*
Kilvington ſouth, *Bur.*
Kilton, *Lan.*
Kilwick, *Wilton.*
Kinthorp, *Pick.*
Kiplin, *Gillingeaſt.*
Kirby, *Langb.*
Kirby knole, *Burdſ.*
Kirkby, *Halli.*
Kirkburn, *Bayn.*
Kirkby under dale *Buc.*
Kirkby fletham, *Hange*
Kirkby grindith, *Buc.*
Kirkby on the hill, *Gillingw.*
Kirkby maſperton, *Rydal.*
KIRKBY morſide, *Ry.*
Kirkby upon the mount, *Gillw.*
Kirkby overker, *Pick.*
Kirkby wisk, *Gillinge.*
Kirkdale, *Rydal.*
Kirkelly, *Hunſ.*
Kirkham, *Buc.*
Kirkleadholm, *Cang.*
Kirkleaventon, *Lang.*
Kirklington, *Halli.*
Knedlington, *Howd.*
Knapton, *Buc.*
Knaton, *Aller.*
KYLHAM, *Dic.*

L

LAborn, *Hangweſt.*
Laikirk, *Gillingw.*
Laiton, *Buc.*
Landhouſe, *Pick.*
Landmoth, *Aller.*
Langthorp, *Hangeaſt.*
Lanton, *Buc.*
Langton great, *Gillw.*
Langton little, *Gillw.*
Langtoſt, *Dic.*
Lartington, *Gillingw.*
Laſenby, *Lang.*
Latholm, *Holm.*
Laton eaſt, *Gillingw.*
Laton weſt, *Gillingw.*
Latton eaſt, *Buc.*
Latton weſt, *Bucc.*
Laxron, *Howd.*
Leaveming, *Buc.*
Leauſham, *Pick.*
Lebbeſton, *Pick.*
Leckby, *Balli.*
Leeming, *Halli.*
Leeming little, *Hange.*
Lekenfield, *Bayn.*
Lelly, *Hold.*
Leppington, *Buc.*
Leſtingham, *Rydal.*
Leven, *Hold.*
Leventhorp, *Lang.*
Leverton, *Langb.*
Lilling, *Bul.*
Liſſet, *Hold.*
Lirham, *Hunſ.*
Lockenby, *Lang.*
Lockenton, *Baynt.*
Lockton, *Pic.*
Long, *Gillingw.*
Longdale end, *Whit.*
Longthorp, *Halli.*
Loſthouſe, *Lang.*
Loſtſome, *Holm.*
Lovingthorn, *Halli.*
Lougrouſton, *Hold.*
Lownsbrough, *Holm.*
Lowthorp, *Dic.*
Lund, *Derw.*
Lunden, *Baynt.*
Lune fln.
LuneForreſt, *Gillingw*
Lunton, *Gillingw.*
Lynton, *Bulm.*
Lynthorp, *Lan.*
Lythe, *Lan.*

M

MAidthorp, *Buc.*
Maſham, *Hangeaſt.*
Maltby, *Langb.*
MALTON new, *Ryd.*
Malton old, *Ryd.*
Manfield, *Gilling.*
Maunby upon Wharl, *Gillenw.*
Mapleton, *Hold.*
Mappleton, *Hold.*
Marfleet, *Hold.*
Mariſh, *Pick.*
Marrick, *Gillingw.*
S. Martins, *Hargeaſt.*
Marton, *Dic.*
Marton, *Pick.*
Marton Abbey, *Bulm.*
Marton, *Bulm.*
Marton, *Hold.*
Marton, *Halli.*
Marton, *Lan.*
Marwich, *Gillingw.*
S. Marygate, *Bul.*
Marsk flu.
Marsk, *Gillingw.*
MASHAM, *Hangeaſt.*
Mask, *Lan.*
Melborn, *Holm.*
Melmerby, *Halli.*
Melmerby, *Hangw.*
Meltenby, *Wilton.*
Melton, *Hunſ.*
Melton, *Howd.*
Melſonby, *Gillingw.*
Menthorp, *Derwent.*
Menx, *Hold.*
Merfleet, *Hold.*
Metham, *Howd.*
Micleby, *Lan.*
Mickleton, *Gillingw.*
MIDDLEHAM *Hangw.*
Middlesbrough, *Lan.*
Middleton, *Halli.*
Middleton, *Pick.*
Middleton, *Lan.*
Middleton, *Baynt.*
Middleton tras, *Gille.*
Middleton whernhow, *Halli.*
Milby, *Halli.*
Millington, *Wilton.*
Miln houſe, *Wilton.*
Montgrace Abby, *Bur.*
Mereby, *Derw.*
Merehouſe, *Hold.*
Mereſham, *Lan.*
Morton, *Hangeaſt.*
Morton, *Hangw.*
Morton, *Bul.*
Morton, *Bulm.*
Morton upon Swail, *Gillingeaſt.*
Morvil hill, *Hangw.*
Moudthorp, *Bul.*
Moulton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Moulgrave Caſtle, *La.*
Mowthorp, *Buc.*
Moxby, *Bul.*
Muaker, *Hangw.*
Muſcots, *Rydal.*
Muſton, *Dic.*
Myton, *Bul.*

N

NAburn, *Derw.*
Naby, *Gillengw.*
Nafferton, *Dic.*
Nappar, *Hangw.*
Neſs, *Rydal.*
Neſſwick, *Baynt.*
Neſterfeld, *Hange.*
Newbiggen, *Hangw.*
Newbiggen, *Burdſ.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbold, *Hunſ.*
Newburgh, *Burdſ.*
Newburgh, *Burdſ.*
Newby, *Halli.*
Newby, *Lan.*
Newby, *Pick.*
Newby upon wisk, *Gillingeaſt.*
New Forreſt, *Gillw.*
New Park, *Hangeaſt.*
Newholm, *Whit.*
Newland, *Howd.*
Newſam, *Gillingw.*
Newſam, *Burd.*
Newſam, *Holm.*
Newſam, *Dic.*
Newſom, *Rydal.*
Newton, *Buc.*
Newton, *Halli.*
Newton, *Hold.*
Newton, *Lan.*
Newton, *Pick.*
Newton, *Hangeaſt.*
Newton, *Rydal.*
Newton upon Derwent, *Wilt.*
Newton Maril, *Gille.*
Newton mulgrave, *La*
Newton upon Ouſe, *Buc.*
S. Nicholas, *Bulm.*
Normanby, *Rydal.*
Normanby, *Whit.*
Normanby, *Lan.*
Norton, *Hangw.*
Norton, *Buc.*
Norton, *Halli.*
Norton coniers, *Aller.*
Nunbane holm, *Wilt.*
Nunhouſe, *Aller.*
Nunckling, *Aold.*
Nunnington, *Rydal.*
Nunthorp, *Lan.*

O

OFfenton, *Bul.*
Olewark, *Bul.*
Ollerſton Caſtle, *Pick.*
Ormesby, *Lan.*
Osberwick, *Bul.*
Oſgodby, *Derwent.*
Oſgoodby, *Pick.*
Oſmotherlay, *Aller.*
Oſwoldchurch, *Ryd.*
Ottingham, *Hold.*
Otterington North, *Aller.*
Otterington ſouth, *Bu*
Otterington ſouth, *Al*
Overton, *Bul.*
Ovington, *Gillingw.*
Ouram, *Hold.*
Ouſe flu.
Owter Newton, *Hold.*
Owſton, *Burd.*
Owſtwick. *Aold.*
Owthorn, *Hold.*
Oxton, *Dic.*
Oxtongrange, *Dic.*

P

PAterick brumpton, *Hangeaſt.*
Patrington, *Hold.*
Paulholm, *Hold.*
Pawle, *Hold.*
Pawlholm, *Hold.*
Penhil beacon, *Hangw*
Peterſole, *Ryd.*
Pickal, *Halli.*
PICKERING, *Pick.*
PickeringForreſt, *Pic.*
Pickering lithe, *Pick.*
Pickton, *Lan.*
Pinchingthorp, *Lan.*
Plewland, *Hold.*
POCKLINGTON.
Pockley, *Ryd.*
Portingtong, *Howd.*
Pottoe, *Lan.*
Potters brinton, *Dic.*
Preſton, *Hold.*
Priſton, *Hangw.*

R

RAinton, *Halli.*
Raſdale Abby, *Ly.*
Raskil, *Bul.*
Raſwick, *Hangeaſt.*
Raſtorp, *Buc.*
Ratſey, *Baynt.*
Ravenſworth Caſtle, *Gillingw.*
Redker, *Lan.*
Raeth, *Gillingw.*
Rial, *Hold.*
Riccal, *Derw.*
Rical flu.
RICHMOND, *Gillw.*
Ridale flu.
Ridmer, *Hangw.*
Rillington, *Buc.*
Rimſwel, *Hold.*
Rinbrough, *Hold.*
Risby, *Hunſ.*
Riſingarth, *Hold.*
Riſton, *Hold.*
Rive Abbey, *Burd.*
Robinhoods Bay, *Whi.*
Rockcliff, *Bul.*
Rockby, *Gillingw.*
Romanby, *Aller.*
Rockby, *Gillingw.*
Rockwith, *Hangeaſt.*
Roſſal, *Bulm.*
Roſs, *Hold.*
Rowley, *Hunſ.*
Rowlſton, *Hold.*
Rousby, *Lan.*
Rowth, *Hold.*
Rowton Arnould, *Ho.*
Roxby, *Pick.*
Roxby, *Halli.*
Rudby, *Lan.*
Rudlam, *Rydal.*
Rudſton, *Dic.*
Rumboldkirk, *Gillw.*
Runckton eaſt, *Lan.*
Runckton weſt, *All.*
Runſwick, *Lan.*
Ruſton, *Pick.*
Ruſton, *Dic.*
Ruſwarp, *Whit.*
Rydale, *Rydal.*
Ryd flu.
Ryghton, *Dic.*
Ryſe, *Hold.*
Ryton, *Sydal.*

S

SAltmarſh, *Hoſtd.*
Salton, *Rydal.*
Sancton, *hunſ.*
Sandbeck, *hangw.*
Sandhuton, *Bul.*
Sandholm, *howd.*
Sandington, *Burd.*
Sandyford, *Lan.*
Sandiford, *Lan.*
Satron, *hangw.*
Sawdon, *Pick.*
Saxay, *Lan.*
Seamer, *Pick.*
Seamer, *Lan.*
Seamer flu.
Seamer beacon, *Pick.*
Seaſſey, *Aller.*
Seaton, *hold.*
Seaton, *holm.*
Selbury, *Gillingeaſt.*
Setrington, *Buc.*
Seven flu.
Sewerby, *Dic.*
Scackleton, *Bul.*
Scagglethorp, *Buc.*
Scalby, *howd.*
Scalby, *Pick.*
SCARBROUGH, *Pic*
Scereby, *Derw.*
Scerbrough, *Baynt.*
Scerton, *Gillingeaſt,*
Scotton, *hangeaſt.*
Sculcots, *hunſ.*
Scutterskelf, *Lan.*
Scraſton weſt, *hangw.*
Scranton, *hangeaſt.*
Sherburn, *Buc.*
Sherifhutton, *Bul.*
Shipſey, *hold.*
Shipton, *holm.*
Shipton, *Bulm.*
Sigglethorp, *hold.*
Sigſton, *Aller.*
Sigſton Caſtle, *Aller.*
Silphoe, *Whit.*
Silton over.
Silton nether.
Silton pannel, *Burdſ.*
Sinderby, *halli.*
Sinington, *Pic.*
Skaling, *Lan.*
Skargil, *Gillingw.*
Skawton, *Rydal.*
Skearn, *Baynt.*
Skeckling, *hold.*
Skeeby, *Gillingw.*
Skeffling, *hold.*
Skelderskew, *Lan.*
Skelfleet flu.
Skelton, *howd.*
Skelton, *halli.*
Skelton, *Bul.*
Skelton, *Gillingw.*
Skelton, *Lan.*
Skemmingrane, *Lan.*
Skeusby, *Bul.*
Skiplam, *Rydal.*
Skipwith, *Derw.*
Skipſey, *hold.*
Skipton, *Burdſ.*
Skiringham, *Buc.*
Skirlaugh North, *hold.*
Skirley, *hold.*
Skirpenbeck, *Buc.*
Skirby, *hunſ.*
Skoneſtone, *Buc.*
Skorton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Skoucotes, *hunſ.*
Sledmer, *Buc.*
Slingsby, *Rydal.*
Smeaton great, *Gillingeaſt.*
Smeaton litele, *Gille.*
Sneaton, *Whit.*
Snape, *hangeaſt.*
Snetonthorp, *Whit.*
Snyleſworth, *Burd.*
Soythburn, *Baynt.*
Sowerby, *Aller.*
Sowerby, *Burd.*
Spaddington, *holm.*
Spawnton, *Ryd.*
Spawnton, *Syd.*
Spennithorn, *hangw.*
Speton, *Dic.*
Spittles, *Dic.*
Spittle upon ſtranmere, *Gillingw.*
Sprotely, *hold.*
Sproxton, *Ryd.*
Spurnhead, *hold.*
Stamford bridge, *Der.*
Stamforth briggs, *Wil.*
Stainham, *Buj.*
Stainſton, *Buc.*
Stointon dale, *Pick.*
Stanck, *Aller.*
Stanſher, *Whit.*
Stanwick, *Gillingw.*
Stanyhow, *Gillingeaſt.*
Stappleton, *Gillingeaſt*
Staynesby, *Lan.*
Staynegrave, *Ryd.*
Staynton, *Lan.*
Staynton, *hangw.*
Stathes, *Lan.*
Staxton, *Dic.*
Steasby, *Bul.*
Steresby, *Bul.*
Stillingfleet, *Derw.*
Stillington, *Bul.*
Stituham, *Bul.*
Stockton, *Bul.*
STOKESLEY, *Lan.*
Stonedale, *hangw.*
Stone Ferry, *hold.*
Stratford, *Gillingweſt.*
Stratford, *Gillingw.*
Strenſal, *Bul.*
Stothwad, *holm.*
Subter, *Aller.*
Sudcots, *hold.*
Suffield, *Whit.*
Sunderlandwick, *Bayn*
Sutton, *hangeaſt.*
Sutton, *halli.*
Sutton, *hold.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton upon Derwent *Wilt.*
Sutton in the Forreſt, *Bul.*
Sutton under Whitſton cliff, *Bur.*
Swanby, *Lan.*
Swainby, *halli.*
Swadale forreſt, *hangweſt.*
Swade flu.
Sweton, *Pick.*
Swinton, *Sydal.*
Swinton, *hangeaſt.*
Swine, *hold.*

T

TAnfield eaſt, *halli.*
Tanfield weſt, *hall.*
S. Teaſel, *Bul.*
Tees flu.
Terrington, *Bul.*
Tibthorp, *Baynt.*
Tirkham, *Bul.*
Theaxton, *halli.*
Thimbleby, *Aller.*
Thintoſte, *Gillingeaſt.*
Thirkleby, *Burdſ.*
Thirlby, *Burdſ.*
Thirkleby, *Burdſ.*
Thirlsby, *Burdſ.*
Thiſnidale, *Buc.*
Thilthorp, *Bul.*
Thornaby, *Lan.*
Thorganby, *Derw.*
Thorkleby, *hold.*
Thormandby, *Bul.*
Thornalby, *hangw.*
Thornburgh, *Burdſ.*
Thornbergh, *hangeaſt.*
Thornholm, *Dic.*
Thorn, *hangeaſt.*
Thorn, *hold.*
Thorngunhold, *hold.*
Thornthorp, *Buc.*
Thornton, *Lan.*
Thornton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Wilton.*
Thornton, *Bul.*
Thornton, *Burd.*
Thornton, *hangeaſt.*
Thornton in the leaves, *Aller.*
Thornton in the more *Burd.*
Thornton ruſt, *hangweſt.*
Thornton ſteward,
Thornton in the ſtreet, *Aller.*
Thorp, *hold.*
Thorp, *holm.*
Thorp, *howd.*
Thorp, *hunſ.*
Thorp, *Gilcingweſt.*
Thorp, *Dic.*
Thorp, *hangweſt.*
Thorp baſſet, *Buc.*
Thorp row, *Aller.*
Thoroby, *hangweſt.*
Thorppirrom, *hange.*
Thoprow, *hangeaſt.*
Thraſtenby, *Pick.*
THRUSK, *Burdſ.*
Thursby, *hangweſt.*
Thwate, *hangw.*
Thywynge, *Dic.*
Toccotes, *Lan.*
Tolesby, *Lan.*
Tollerton, *Bul.*
Topcliff, *Burd.*
Toppy hill, *Lan.*
Toulthorp, *Buc.*
The Towre, *Dic.*
Tranby, *hunſ.*
Tunſtal, *hold.*
Tunſtel, *hangeaſt.*
Turnton bridge, *hal.*

U

UCkerby, *Gillingeaſt*
Verby, *Lan.*
Uggelbarnby, *Whit.*
Ugthorp, *Lan.*
Ulrun, *howd.*
Ulſton, *Burdſ.*
Upſal, *Burdſ.*
Uplethun, *Lan.*
Upſtane, *halli.*
Upton, *hold.*

W

WAburnhal, *hangw.*
Waghen, *hold.*
Waiwith, *hangw.*
Walborn, *hangweſt.*
Waldby, *hunſ.*
Walden, *hangw.*
Walgrave, *Pick.*
Walkenton Provoſt, *hunſ.*
Walkinton, *howd.*
Walton, *Baynt.*
Wanlas, *hangw.*
Wanford, *Dic.*
Wapley, *Lan.*
Waplinton, *Wilton.*
Warloby, *Gillingw.*
Warthel, *Bul.*
Wartor, *Baynt.*
Warton, *Wilton.*
Waſſand, *hold.*
Wath, *halli.*
Watlas, *hangeaſt.*
Watles, *hangeaſt.*
Waxham, *hold.*
Weaverthorp, *Buc.*
Weickliff, *Gillingw.*
Well, *hangeaſt.*
Welborn, *Ryd.*
Welborn, *Bulm.*
Welburn, *Burdſ.*
Welham, *Buc.*
Welton, *howd.*
Welton, *hold.*
Welton, *hunſ.*
Welwick, *hold.*
Wenſedale, *hangw.*
Wenſlay, *hangw.*
Weſterdale, *Lan.*
Weſtow, *Buc.*
Weſtwarig, *Buc.*
Wherleton Caſtle, *Lan.*
Wharram in the ſtreet, *Buc.*
Whayſton, *Gillingw.*
Wheldrake, *Derw.*
Whenby, *Bul.*
Whiteſide, *hangweſt.*
WHITBY, *Whit.*
Whitwel, *Gillingeaſt.*
Whitwel, *Bul.*
Wherleton, *Lan.*
Wickham, *Syd.*
Wickham, *Pick.*
Wickham Abbey, *Pick*
Wigginthorp, *Bul.*
Wigginton, *Bul.*
WIGHTON, *holm.*
Wilbefoſs, *Wilt.*
Willerby, *Dic.*
Willerby, *hunſ.*
Willitoſt, *holm.*
Willowbeck flu.
Wilſted, *hold.*
Wilſted hall, *hold.*
Wilſthorp, *Dic.*
Wilton, *Pick.*
Wilton, *Lan.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Lan.*
Wilton Biſhops, *Wilt.*
Wintering, *hangw.*
Winton, *Aller.*
Wintringham, *Buc.*
Witton eaſt, *hangw.*
Witton weſt, *hangw.*
Wisk flu.
Woldnewton, *Dic.*
Woodal, *hangw.*
Woodhal, *Derw.*
Woodhal park, *hangw*
Womelton, *Rydal.*
Wansforth, *Baynt.*
Waſal, *Aller.*
Waſal, *Lan.*
Wrelton, *Pick.*
Wreſſal, *holm.*
Wulferton, *hunſ.*
Wyneſtead, *hold.*
Wythernwick, *hold.*
Wytherſey, *hold.*
Wyton, *hold.*

Y

YAfford, *Gillingw.*
Yapham, *Wilton.*
YARUM, *Lan.*
Yereley, *Pick.*
Yearſlay, *Burdſ.*
Yeaſtorp, *Rydal.*
Yeddingham, *Buc.*
Yeuejudale, *Wilt.*
Yonckfleet, *howd.*
YORK, *Bul.*
Yorks wade, *Wilton.*
Youlthorp, *Wilton.*
Youre flu.
Yowton, *Bul.*
Yrton, *Pick.*

THE
Biſhoprick of DURHAM.

The bounds of this Province.

THE Biſhoprick of *Durham* containeth thoſe parts and Townſhips that lie betwixt the River *Tees* and *Derwent*, and all along the *German* Seas. It is neighboured on the North with *Northumberland*, and their Juriſdictions, parted by the River *Derwent:* her Weſt is touched by *Cumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, and from *Stain-more* divided by the River *Tees*, and by the ſame water on her South, from *Yorkſhire* even unto the Sea; and the Eaſt is altogether coaſted by the *German* Seas.

The form.

The dimenſitude.

(2) The form thereof is triangle, and ſides not much differing; for from her South-eaſt, unto the Weſt-point, are about thirty miles; from thence to her North-eaſt and *Tynemouth*, are likewiſe as many, and her baſe along the Sea-ſhore are twenty three: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and three miles.

The Aire.

(3) The air is ſharp and very piercing, and would be more, were it not that the vapours from the *German-Seas* did help much to diſſolve her ice and ſnow: and the ſtore of coals therein growing and gotten, do warm the body, and keep back the cold, which fuel, beſides their own uſe, doth yield great commodities unto this Province, by trade thereof into other parts.

The Soil.

Coal-Pits.

Cambden.

(4) For ſoil, it conſiſteth much alike of paſtures, arable, and barren grounds: the Eaſt is the richeſt and moſt champion, the South more mooriſh, but well inhabited; her Weſt all rocky, without either graſs or grain, notwithſtanding recompenceth her poſſeſſors with as great gain, both in rearing up cattle, and bringing forth coal, whereof all this County is plentifully ſtored, and groweth ſo near to the upper face of the earth, that in the trod ways the cart-wheels do turn up the ſame. Some hold their ſubſtance to be a clammy kind of clay hardned with heat abounding in the earth, and ſo becoming concocted, is nothing elſe but *Bitumen*; for proof whereof, theſe coals have both the like ſmell and operation of *Bitumen:* for being ſprinkled with water, they burn more vehemently, but with oyl are quite extinguiſhed and put out.

The ancient Inhabitants.

The priviledg of this people.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known unto *Ptolemy*, were the *Brigantes*, of whom we have ſpoken in the general of *Yorkſhire*, they being ſubdued by the *Romans*, after whom the *Saxons* made it a part of their *Northumberlands* Kingdom; at firſt a Province belonging to the *Deirians*, and enjoyed by *Ella* their firſt King; afterwards invaded by the *Danes*, and laſtly poſſeſſed by the *Normans:* whoſe ſite being ſo near unto *Scotland*, hath many times felt their fury, and hath been as a Buckler betwixt them and the *Engliſh*; for which cauſe the Inhabitants have certain Freedoms, and are not charged with ſervice as other Countries are, ſo that this with *Weſtmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland*, are not divided into Hundreds in thoſe Parliament Rolls whence I had the reſt: which want I muſt leave for others to ſupply.

S. *Cuthbert.*

The devotion of divers Kings to S. *Cuthbert.*

(6) Over this County, the Biſhops thereof have had the Royalties of Princes, and the Inhabitants have pleaded priviledge not to paſs in ſervice of war over the River of *Tees* or *Tyne*; whoſe charge (as they have alledged) was to keep and defend the corps of S. *Cuthbert* their great and adored Saint, and therefore they termed themſelves, *The Holy-werk-folks*. And the repute of this *Cuthbert* and his ſuppoſed defence againſt the *Scots* was ſuch, that our *Engliſh* Kings in great devotion have gone in pilgrimage to viſit his Tomb, and have given many large poſſeſſions to his Church: ſuch were King *Egfrid*, *Ælfred*, and *Guthrun* the *Dane*, *Edward*, and *Athelſtan* Monarch of *England*, and zealous *Canute*, the greateſt of all, who came thither bare-footed, and at *Cuthberts* Tomb both augmented and confirmed their Liberties. This Saint then, of nothing made *Durham* become great, and *Will.* the Conquerour, of a Biſhoprick made it a *County Palatine:* at that time *William Careleph*, Biſhop of the Dioceſs pulled down the old Church which *Aldwin* had built, and with ſumptuous coſt laid the foundations of a new, wherein St. *Cuthbert*'s Shrine in the vacancy of the Biſhops, was the Keeper of the Caſtle-Keyes.

Beda his tomb.

The Monks idleneſs the cauſe of their overthrow.

In the Weſt of this Church, and place called *Gallile*, the Marble Tomb of Venerable *Beda* remaineth, who was born at *Iarro* in this County, and became a Monk at *Weremouth*, whoſe painful induſtries and light of learning in thoſe times of darkneſs are wonderful, as the volumes which he wrote do well declare. And had the idle Monks of *England* imployed their times after his example, their Founders expectations had not been fruſtrate, nor thoſe foundations ſo eaſily overturned. But the revenge of ſin ever following the actions of ſins, diſſolved firſt the largeneſſes of this Counties liberties, under the reign of King *Edward* the firſt, and ſince hath ſhaken to pieces thoſe places herein erected, under the Reign of K. *Henry* the eight: ſuch were *Durham*, *Sherborn*, *Stayndrop*, *Iarro*, *Weremouth*, and *Egleton*, all which felt the reward of their idleneſs, and wrath of him that is jealous of his own honour.

Hell-kettles.

(7) Things of rare note obſerved in this Shire, are three pits of a wonderful depth, commonly called the *Hell-Kettles*, which are adjoyning near unto *Darlington*, whoſe waters are ſomewhat warm. Theſe are thought to come of an Earthquake, which happened in the year of Grace 1179. whereof the Chronicle of *Tinmouth* maketh mention, whoſe record is this: *On Chriſtmas day, at Oxenhal in the Territory of Darlington, within the Biſhoprick of Durham, the ground heaved up aloft, like unto a high Tower, and ſo continued all that day, as it were unmovable, until the evening; and then fell with ſo horrible a noiſe, that it made all the neighbour dwellers ſore afraid: and the earth ſwallowed it up, and made in the ſame place a deep pit, which is there to be ſeen for a teſtimony unto this day.*

A Salt proceeding of ſtones.

(8) Of no leſs admiration are certain ſtones lying within the River *Weere*, at *Butterbee* near *Durham*; from whoſe ſides at the ebb and low water in the Summer, iſſueth a certain ſalt reddiſh water, which with the Sun waxeth white, and growing into a thick ſubſtance, becommeth a neceſſary ſalt to the uſe of the by-dwellers.

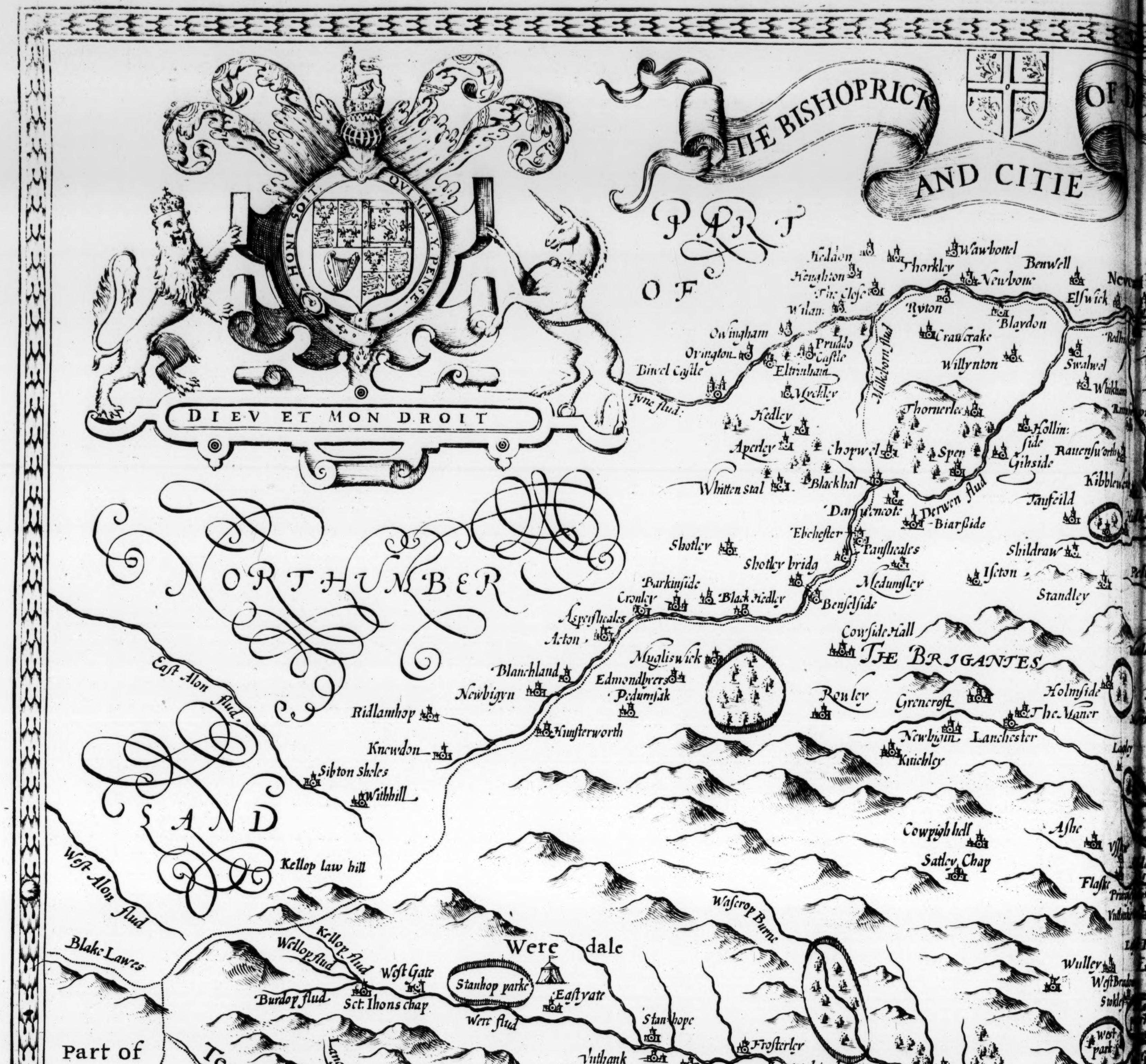
Bincheſter.

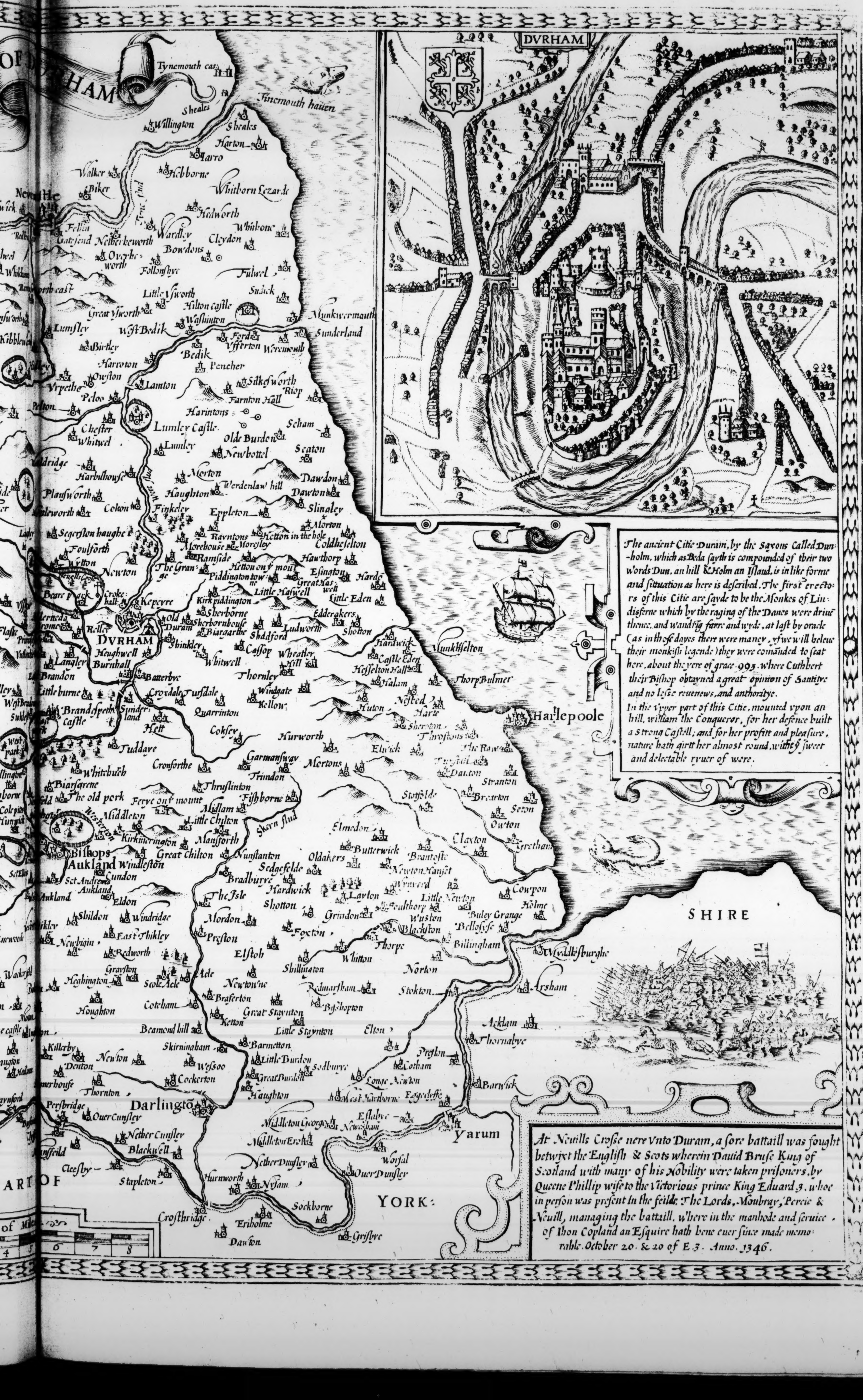
Condercum.

(9) And places of elder times had in account by the *Romans*, were *Benouium*, now *Bincheſter*, and *Condercum*, *Cheſter in the ſtreet*, where their monies have been digged up, and at *Condercum* ſo much, that *Egelrick* Biſhop of *Durham* was therewith made exceedingly rich.

Caſtles.
Hilton.
Branſpeth.
Rabyæ.
Durham.
Lumley.
Witton.
Barnard.

This County hath been ſtrengthened with ſeven ſtrong Caſtles, is yet traded with ſeven Market Towns, and Gods Divine Honour in one hundred and eighteen Pariſh-Churches celebrated, whoſe names in the Table are further inſerted.


THE BISHOPRICK OF D
AND CITIE
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
PART OF NORTHUMBERLAND
Part of Cuberland
PART OF WESTMORE: LAND
THE BRIGANTES
Weredale
Teesdale Forest
Staine More
Lune Forest
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
WEST
Hedden
Heughton
Fire Close
Wilam
Thorkley
Wawbottel
Newbone
Benwell
Elswick
Ryton
Crawcrake
Blaydon
Owingham
Ovington
Bivel Castle
Pruddo Castle
Eltringham
Myckley
Tyne flud
Willynton
Swalwel
Whikham
Milkehorn flud
Thornerlee
Kedley
Aperley
Chopwel
Spen
Hollinside
Gibside
Rauensworth
Whitten stal
Blackhal
Darwencote
Derwen flud
Biarside
Kibblewerth
Taufeild
Ebchester
Painsheales
Shotley
Shotley bridg
Medumsley
Iseton
Shildraw
Pelton
Standley
Barkinside
Cronley
Black Hedley
Benselside
Aspesheales
Acton
Cowside Hall
Muglisswick
Edmondbyers
Pedumsak
Blanchland
Newbigyn
Rouley
Grencroft
Holmside
The Manor
Ridlamhop
Kinsterworth
Newbigin
Lanchester
Knewdon
Kuichley
East Alon flud
Sibton Sheles
Withhill
Kellop law hill
West Alon flud
Cowpigh hell
Satley Chap
Ashe
Wascrop Burne
Blake Lawes
Kellop flud
Wellop flud
West Gate
Stanhop parke
Eastyate
Burdop flud
Sct. Ihons chap
Werr flud
Stanhope
Vuthank
Frosterley
Wodcrofthall
Bradwod
Wulsingham
Bisshops
Landew
Bradley Hall
Harpley Hall
Blakhall
Bichborne
Willington
Mylhouses
Bollyop
Bedborne park
Witton
The Cole pitts
Hamsterley
Witton Castle
Langdon flud
Tees flud
Kinde flud
Durpitt Chap
Newbigin
Mayland
Holwick
Myddleton
Gaunlesse flud
West Encwcede
Holwick cragg
Lonton
Lathekirke
Stirtwith
Arngill Beck
Lune flud
Myckleton
Eggleton
Rumbald Kirk
Shepley
Langley
Shotton
Cockfeld
Hilton
Wackerfeld
Lune Forest
Arngill house
Cudderston
Marwood Hagg
Raby castle
Stayndrop
Langton
Lune flud
Marwood parke
Snotterton
Bauder flu
Nabye
Streatlam
Cletlam
Selabye
Gaynford
Bauderskarth hill
Barnard Castle
Winston
Cragg
Stratford
Westwick
Egleston
Wharleton
Tees flud
Ouinton
Wickliffe
Rokeby
Thorpe
PART OF
Reare crosse
The Spittle on Stainmore
The Scale of Mile
1
2
3
4
5
6
Are to be sold by Thomas Bassett in Fleetstreet and Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard.


OF DVRHAM
DVRHAM
SHIRE
PART OF
YORK
Tynemouth cas.
Tinemouth hauen
Sheales
Willington
Iarro
Harton
Hebborne
Walker
Biker
Newcastle
Felin
Gatesend
Whitborn Lezarde
Redworth
Whitbone
Wardley
Clydon
Bowdons
Fulwel
Sunderland
Munkwermouth
Wermouth
Hilton castle
Washinton
West Bedik
Great Vsworth
Little Vsworth
Lumsley
Birtley
Harroton
Owston
Lamton
Pelton
Silkesworth
Riop
Farnton Hall
Lumley Castle
Lumley
Chester
Scham
Olde Burdon
Newbottel
Seaton
Harbulhouse
Plausworth
Morton
Dawdon
Dawton
Haughton
Werdenlaw hill
Finkeley
Eppleton
Slingley
Ketton in the hole
Coldheselton
Morehouse
Morseley
Ramside
Hawthorp
Esington
Hardo
Newton
Kepeyre
Great Haswell
Little Haswell
Little Eden
DVRHAM
Old Duram
Sherborne
Sherbornhouse
Shadford
Ludworth
Shotton
Heughwell
Burnhall
Shinkley
Cassop
Wheatley Hill
Castle Eden
Hardwick
Munkhselton
Whitwell
Thornley
Hesselton Hall
Batterbye
Croxdale
Tursdale
Windgate
Kellow
Thorp Bulmer
Hartlepoole
Brandon
Brandespeth Castle
Sunderland
Hett
Quarrinton
Coksey
Huton
Nesfed
Harte
Sheraton
Throstons
The Raw
Tudhoe
Cronforthe
Hurworth
Elwick
Tunstall
Dalton
Stranton
Garmansway
Trindon
Mortons
Whitchurch
Thruslinton
Fishborne
Stotfolde
Brearton
Seton
Owton
Middleton
Midlam
Little Chilton
Skern flud
Mansforth
Elmedon
Claxton
Grethan
Bishops Aukland
Windleston
Great Chilton
Nunstanton
Butterwick
Brantoste
Newton Hanset
Oldakers
Sedgefelde
Bradburye
Cundon
Eldon
The Isle
Hardwick
Shotton
Wynyerd
Layton
Foulthorp
Little Newton
Coupon
Holme
Shildon
Windridge
Mordon
Grindon
Wuston
Buley Grange
East Thikley
Preston
Foxton
Blackton
Bellosyse
Newbigin
Redworth
Elstob
Thorpe
Billingham
Mydlesburghe
Heghington
Grayston
Scole Acle
Acle
Shillington
Whitton
Norton
Newton
Braserton
Redmarsham
Stokton
Arsham
Houghton
Cotcham
Great Staynton
Bishopton
Ketton
Little Staynton
Elton
Acklam
Thornabye
Beamond hill
Barmeton
Preston
Cotham
Killerby
Denton
Skirningham
Little Burdon
Sodburye
Newton
Wessoo
Great Burdon
Longe Newton
Barwick
Cockerton
Thornton
Haughton
West Hartborne
Egglescliffe
Darlington
Persbridge
Ouer Cunsley
Nether Cunsley
Middleton George
Middleton Ere
Esslabye
Newesham
Yarum
Blackwell
Worsal
Ouer Dunsley
Nether Dunsley
Cleesby
Stapleton
Hurnworth
Nysam
Sockborne
Crostbridge
Eriholme
Dawton
Grisbye
of Miles
4 5 6 7 8

The ancient Citie Duram, by the Saxons Called Dun-holm, which as Beda sayth is compounded of their two words Dun. an hill & Holm an Island, is in like forme and situation as here is described. The first erectors of this Citie are sayde to be the Monkes of Lindisferne which by the raging of the Danes were driuē thence, and wandrīg farre and wyde, at last by oracle (as in those dayes there were maney, yf we will beleue their monkish legends) they were comānded to seat here, about the yere of grace. 995. where Cuthbert their Bishop obtayned a great opinion of Santitye and no lesse reuenews, and anthoritye.

In the vpper part of this Citie, mounted vpon an hill, william the Conqueror, for her defence built a Strong Castell; and for her profitt and pleasure, nature hath girtt her almost round, with ye sweet and delectable ryuer of were.

At Neuills Crosse nere vnto Duram, a sore battaill was fought betwixt the English & Scots wherein David Bruse King of Scotland with many of his Nobility were taken prisoners, by Queene Phillip wife to the Victorious prince King Eduard 3. whoe in person was present In the feilde. The Lords, Moubray, Percie & Neuill, managing the battaill, where in the manhode and seruice of Ihon Copland an Esquire hath bene euer since made memorable. October 20. & 20 of E. 3. Anno. 1346.

A TABLE of all the Towns in the Biſhoprick of *DURHAM.*

A
Acle
Scole Acle
Aldernedge
Aſhe
Weſt Aukland
Biſhops AUKLAND
S. *Andrews* Aukland

B
Balam
Barnetton
BARNARD CASTLE
Batterby
Beamond hill
Bedborn Park
Bedik
Bedik Weſt
Bear Park
Belloſyſe
Benſelſide
Biarſgreen
Biarſgarth
Biarſide
Bichborn
Billingham
Bincheſter
Birtley
Biſhops
Biſhopton
Blackhall
Blakhall.
Blackſton
Blackwel
Blaydon
Bollyop
Bowdens
Bradbury
Bradley Hall
Bradwood
Braferton
Brandon Eaſt
Brandon Weſt
Branſpeth Caſtle
Brantoſte
Brearton
Brome
Buley Grange
Thorp Bulmer
Burdon great
Burdon little
Burdon old
Burdop flu.
Burnhal
Butterwick

C
Caſſop
Chapwel
Cheſter
Chilton great
Chilton little
Claxton
Cletlam
Cleydon
Cockerton
Cockfield
Cokon
Cokſey
Coteham
Cotham
Cowpigh hell
Cowpon
Cowſide hall
Crawcrake
Croke-hall
Cromforth
Croxdale
Cundon
Nether Cunſley
Over Cunſley

D
Dawdon
DARLINGTON
Darwencote
Dauton
Denton
Derwen flu.
Dowton
Nether Dunſley
DURHAM
Durpit Chappel

E
Eaſt-Yate
Ebcheſter
Caſtle Eden
Eden little
Edder-akers
Edmondbyers
Eggecliffe
Eggleton
Eldon
S. Ellins
Elmedon
Elſtok
Elton
Elwick
Enewood Weſt.
Eppleton
Eſcomb
Eſington
Eſlabye

F
Farnton-hall
Fellin
Fery on the Mount
Finkley
Fiſhborn
Flask
Follonsby
Ford
Foulforth
Foulthorp
Foxton
Froſterley
Fulwel

G
Garmanſway
Gateſend
Gaunleſs flu
Gaynford
Gibſide
The Grange
Grayſton
Green Croft
Gretham
Grindon

H
Halam
Hamſterley
Harburhowſe
Hardon
Hardwick
Hardwick
Harintons
Harpley-hill
Harroton
Hartborn Weſt
Hart
HARTLEPOOL
Harton
Haſwel little
Haſwel great
Haughton
Haughton
Hawthorp
Hebborn
Hedlam
Hedley
Hedworth
Heghington
Heſſelton-hall
Munk Heſſelton
Cold Heſſelton
Hett
Hetton in the hole
Hetton on the Mount
Heughewel
Nether Heworth
Over Heworth
Hilton
Hilton Caſtle
Hollinſide
Holinſide
Holm
Houghton
Hude flu.
Hunſterworth
Hunwick
Hurnworth
Hurworth
Huton

I
Iarro
Ingleton
S. Johns Chappel
Iſeton
The Iſle

K
Kellow
Kellop flu.
Kepeyre
Ketton
Kibbleworth
Killerby
Kinchley

L
Lamton
Lancheſter
Landew
Langdon flu.
Langley
Langley
Langley
Langton
Layton
Littleburn
Ludworth
Lumley
Lumley Caſtle
Lumſley

M
THE Manour
Mansforth
Marwood Park
Marwood hag
Mayland
Medumſley
Kirk Merington
Middleton
Middleton
Middleton Ero
Middleton *George*
Midlam
Milkborn flu.
Mordon
Morehouſe
Moreſley
Mortons
Morton
Morton
Morton
Mugliſwick
Munkwermouth
Mylhouſes

N
Neſbed
Nettleworth
Newbigin
Newbigin
Newbigin
New-bottel
Newfield
Newſham
Newtown
Newton
Newton
Newton
Newton little
Newton long
Newton hanſet
Norton
Nunſtanton
Nyſam

O
Oldakers
Old Durham
Owſton
Owton

P
Weſt Park
Eaſt Park
Pedumſak
Peloo
Pelton
Pencher
Persbridge
Piddington Town
Kirk Piddington
The Cole Pits
Plauſworth
The old Pork
Preſton
Preſton
Primroſe ſide

Q
Quarrington

R
Raby Caſtle
Ramſide
Ravenſworth
Ravenſworth Caſtle
Rayntons
The Raw
Redhugh
Redmarſham
Redworth
Relley
Riop
Rowley
Ryton

S
Sately Chappel
Seaton
Seaton
Sedgefield
Segerſton haught
Seham
Selabye
Shadford
Sheales
Shepley
Sherborn
Sherborn-houſe
Sheroton
Shildraw
Shildon
Shillington
Shinkley
Shotton
Shotton
Shotton
Silkeſworth
Skern flu.
Skirmingham
Slingley
Snotterton
Sockborn
Sodbury
Somerhouſe
Spen
Standley
Stanhope
Stanhope Park
Little Staynton
Great Staynton
STAYNDROP
Stirtwith
Stokley
Stokton
Stotfeld
Stranton
Stretlam
Sudick
SUNDERLAND
Sunderland
Swalwel

T
Tanfeld
Teſdale
Thickly Eaſt
Thickly Weſt
Thorp
Thornton
Thornley
Thornerlet
Throſtons
Thruſlinton
Trimden
Tudday
Tunſtal
Turſdale

U
Ufferton
unthank
Unthank
Urpethe
Uſhaw
Uſworth great
Uſworth little

W
Wackerfield
Waldridge
Wardley
Waſhinton
Waſcrop Burn
Wellop flu.
Werdenlaw-hill
Were flu.
Weredal
Were-mouth
Weſt-gate
Weſſoo
Weſterton
Weſtwick
Wharleton
Wheatly hill
Whikham
Whitborn lezard
Whitchurch
Whithone
Whitton
Whitwel
Whitwel
Willington
Willynton
Windgate
Windleſton
Windridge
Winſton
Witton
Witton Caſtle
Woodcroſt-hall
Wulley
Wulſingham
Wulſton
Wynyerd
Wytton

CHAPTER XLIII.

The bounds of *Weſtmorland*.

Weſtmorland by ſome late Latin Writers is called *Weſtmaria*, and *Weſtmorlandia*, by ſome later *Weſtmoria*, and in our Engliſh Tongue *Weſtmorland*. It came to be thus named in our Language by the ſituation, which in every part is ſo plenteouſly full of Moors and high hills, reaching one to another, that *Weſtmorland* (with us) is nothing elſe but a Weſtern Mooriſh Country. Having on the Weſt and North-ſide *Cumberland*, on the South-part *Lancaſhire*, on the Eaſt-ſide *Yorkſhire*, and the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

The length.

The breadth.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Burton* in her South, to *Kirkland* in her North-part is 30 miles: the broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from the River *Eden* to *Dunbalraſe-ſtones*, containing 24 miles, the whole circumference about 112 miles.

The form.

(3) The form thereof is ſomewhat long and narrow, the air ſharp and piercing, purging it ſelf from the trouble of groſs foggy miſts and vapors, by reaſon of which the people of this Province are not acquainted with ſtrange diſeaſes or imperfections of body, but live long, and are healthful, and attain to the number of many years.

The Soil.

(4) The Soil for the moſt part of it, is but barren, and can hardly be brought to any fruitfulneſs by the induſtry and painful labour of the Husbandman, being ſo full of infertile places, which the Northern Engliſhmen call Moors: yet the more Southerly part is not reported to be ſo ſterile, but more fruitful in the Vallies, though contained in a narrow room, between the River *Lone*, and *Winander-mear*, and it is all termed by one name. The Barony of *Kendale* or *Candale*, that is the dale by *Can*, taking the name of the River *Can* that runs through it.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Brigantes*, mentioned in the ſeveral Counties of *York*, *Lancaſter*, and *Cumberland*.

Commodities.

(6) It is not commended either for plenty of Corn or Cattel, being neither ſtored with arable grounds, to bring forth the one nor paſturage to breed up the other: the principal profit that the people of this Province raiſe unto themſelves, is by cloathing.

Kendale the chief Town.

Earls of *Kendale*.

The Magiſtracy of *Kendale*.

Graduation of it.

(7) The chiefeſt place of which is *Kandale* or *Kendale*, called alſo *Kirkeby Kendale*, ſtanding on the bank of the River *Can*. This Town is of great trade and reſort, and for the diligent and induſtrious practiſe of making cloth ſo excells the reſt, that in regard thereof it carrieth a ſupereminent name above them, and hath great vent and traffick for her woollen Cloaths through all the parts of *England*. It challengeth not much glory for Antiquity, only this it accounteth a great credit, that it hath dignified three Earls with the title thereof, as *John* Duke of *Bedford*, whom *Henry* the fifth (being his Brother) advanced to that honour, *John* Duke of *Sommerſet*, and *John de Foiz*, whom King *Henry* the ſixth preferred to that dignity for his honourable and truſty ſervices done in the *French* Wars. It is a place of very civil and orderly government, the which is mannaged by an Alderman, choſen every year out of his twelve Brethren, who are all diſtinguiſhed and notified from the reſt by the wearing of purple garments. The Alderman and his Senior Brother are always Juſtices of Peace and Quorum. There are in it a Town-Clerk, a Recorder, two Sergeants at Mace, and two Chamberlains. By Mathematical obſervation the ſite of this Town is in the degree of Longitude 17. 30. ſcruples, from the firſt Weſt-point, and the Pole elevated in Latitude to the degree 55. and 15 minutes.

Places of chief note. *Verteræ*. *Apelby*.

Roman Coins here found.

Seſſions at *Apelby* Caſtle.

A *Roman* Station at *Verteræ*.

King *John*.

(8) Places of memorable note for Antiquity are *Verteræ*, mentioned by *Antonine* the Emperour; and *Aballaba*, which we contractly call *Apelby*. In the one, the Northern Engliſh conſpired againſt *William* the Conquerour in the beginning of the *Norman* Government. In the other, the *Aurelian Maures* kept a ſtation in the time of the *Romans*, and their high ſtreet is yet apparently to be ſeen by the ridges thereof which lead by *Apelby* to a place called *Brouonacum*, mentioned in the Book of *Provincial Notices*. The antick pieces of *Roman* Coin otherwhiles digged up hereabouts, and ſome inſcriptions not long ſince found, ſhew of what continuance they have been: although time, which devoureth all things, hath ſo fed upon their carkaſſes many ages together, as it hath almoſt conſumed both houſes and inhabitants. For *Apelby* now is bare both of people and building; and were it not for the Antiquity that makes it the more eſteemable, in whoſe Caſtle the Aſſiſes are commonly kept, it would be little better in account then a Village. *Verteræ* is long ſince decayed, and the name of it changed into *Burgh*: for it is commonly named *Burgh* under *Stanemore*. In which, it is ſaid, a *Roman* Captain made his abode with a band of *Directores*, in the declining age of the *Roman* Empire. Theſe two places *William* of *Newborough* calleth Princely Holds, and writeth that *William* King of *Scots* a little before he himſelf was taken priſoner at *Alnewick*, ſurprized them on a ſuddain, but K. *John* recovered them after, and liberally beſtowed them upon *Robert Vipont*, for his many worthy ſervices.

One houſe of Religion.

Notes of Antiquity.

(9) There is mention made but of one Religious houſe that hath been in all this Country, and that was a little Monaſtery ſeated near unto the River *Lode*, built by *Thomas* the Son of *Goſpatrick*, the ſon of *Orms*: where there is a Fountain or Spring that ebbs and Flows many times a day, and it is thought that ſome notable act of atchievement hath been performed there, for that there be huge ſtones in forms of Pyramids, ſome nine foot high, and fourteen foot thick, ranged for a mile in length directly in a row, and equally diſtant, which might ſeem to have been there purpoſely pitched in memory thereof: but what that Act was is not now known, but quite worn out of remembrance by times injury.

Amble-ſide.

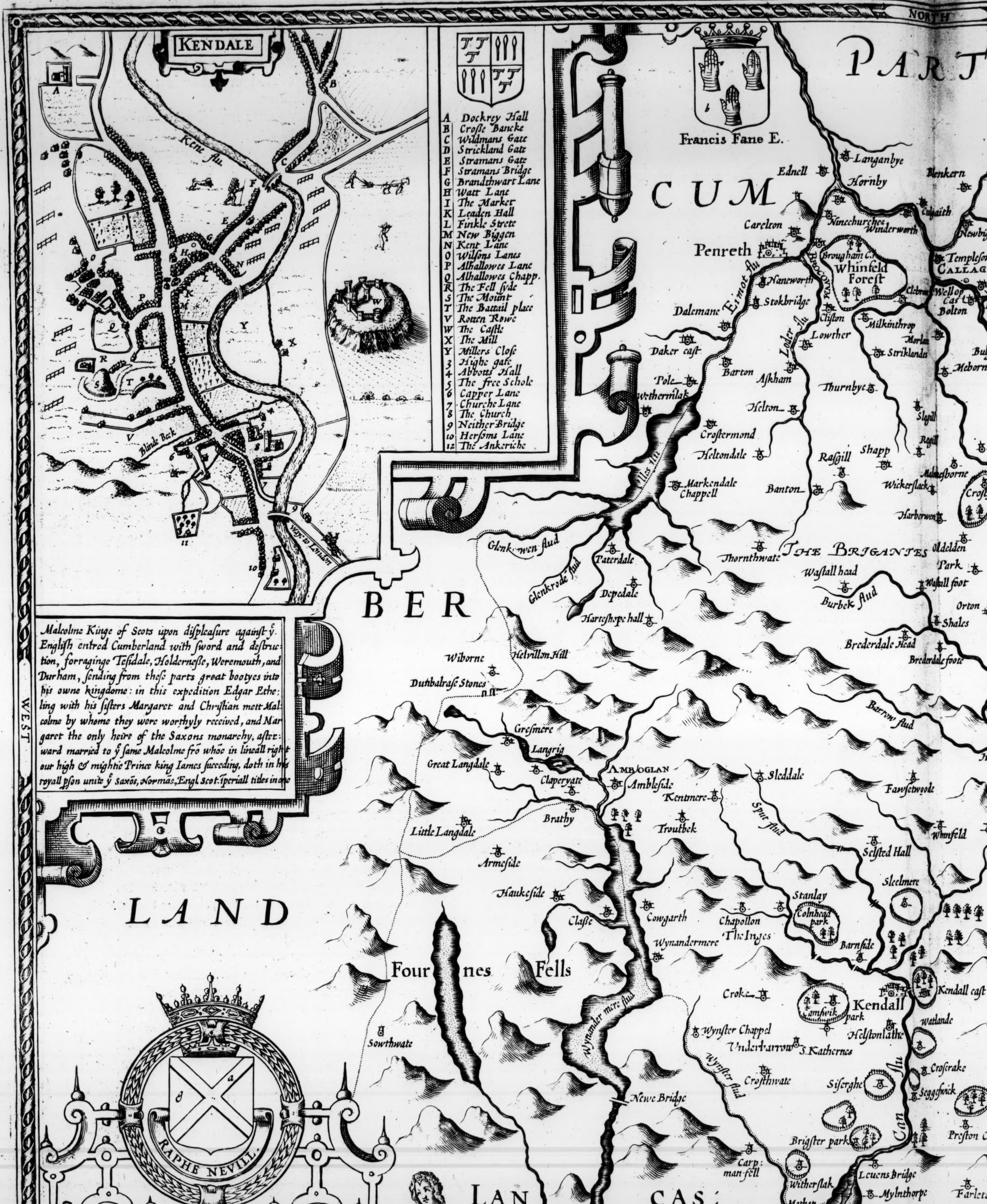
The River *Can*

The Commodity of it.

(10) Other matters worthy obſervation are only theſe: That at *Amboglana*, now called *Ambleſide*, near the upper corner of *Winander-mear*, there appears at this day the ruines of an ancient City, which by the *Britiſh-Bricks*, by *Roman-money* oftentimes found there, by high-ways paved leading unto it, and other likelihoods, ſeems to have been a work of the *Romans*: The fortreſs thereof ſo long fenced with a ditch and rampire, that it took up in length one hundred thirty two ells, and in bredth eight. There are alſo near *Kendale* in the River *Can*, two *Catadupæ* or Water-falls, where the waters deſcend with ſuch a forcible downfal, that it compels a mighty noiſe to be heard, which the neighbour Inhabitants make ſuch uſe of, as they ſtand them in as good ſtead as Prognoſtications: for when that which ſtandeth North from them ſoundeth more clear, and with a louder eccho in their ears, they certainly look for fair weather to follow: But when that on the South doth the like, they expect foggy miſts and ſhowers of rain.

Market Towns

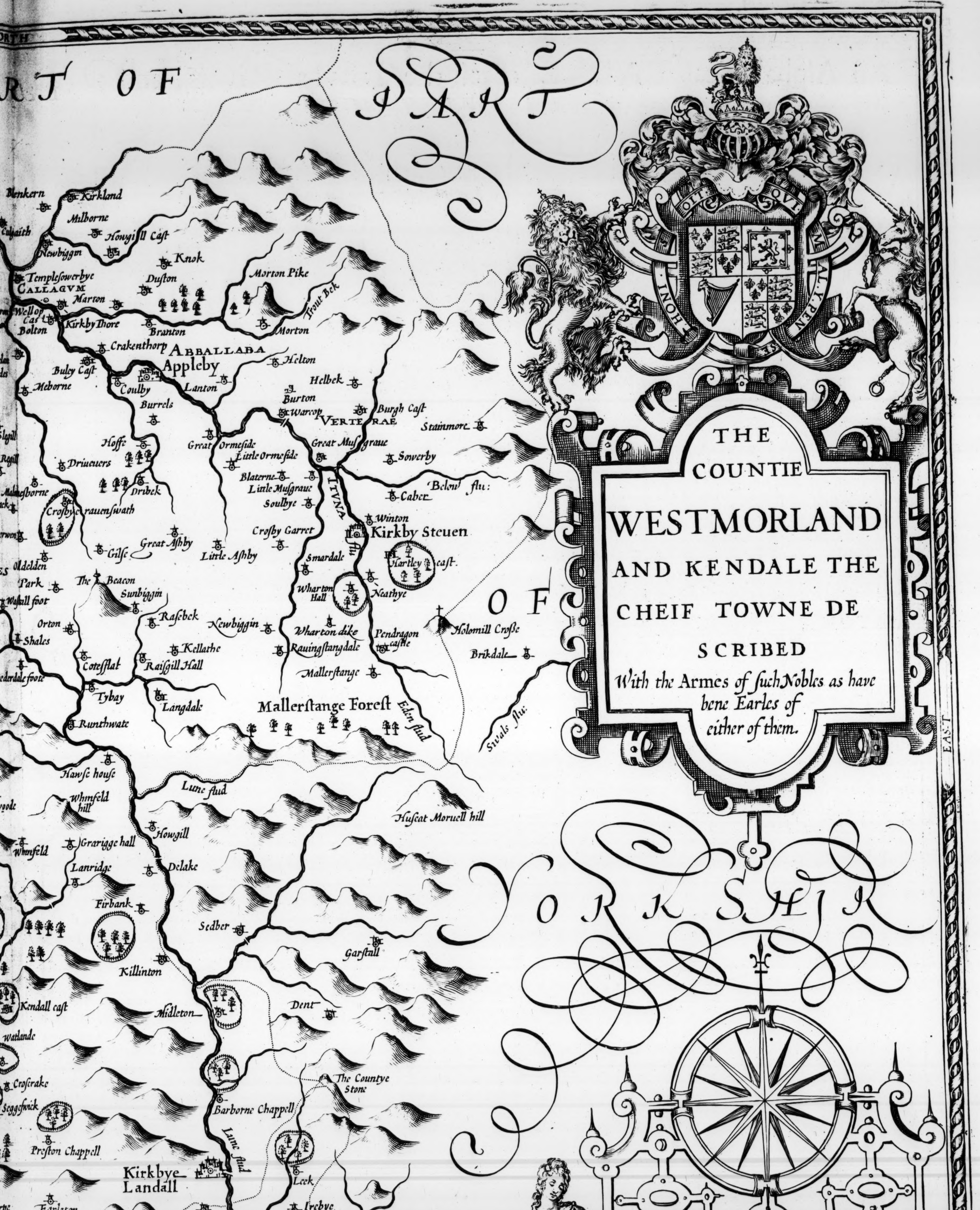
(11) This Province is traded with eight Market Towns, fortified with the ſtrength of ſeven Caſtles, and hath 26 Pariſhes in it for the celebration of Divine Service.



KENDALE
Kene flu.
Blinde Beck
Ways to London
NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
Francis Fane E.
PART
CUM
BER
LAND
LAN
CAS
SHIRE
THE BRIGANTES
Penreth
Eimot flu.
Loder flu.
Brougham C.
Whinfeld Forest
Ednell
Langanbye
Hornby
Blenkern
Carelton
Ninechurches
Winderworth
Naneworth
Stokbridge
Clifton
Lowther
Dalemane
Daker cast
Pole
Wethermlak
Barton
Askham
Helton
Thurnbye
Milkinthrop
Strikland
Crostermond
Heltondale
Rasgill
Shapp
Banton
Markendale Chappell
Wickerslack
Harborwen
Ulles flu.
Glenkewen flud
Glenkrode flud
Paterdale
Depedale
Hartsthope hall
Thornthwate
Wastall head
Wastall foot
Burbek flud
Orton
Shales
Brederdale Head
Brederdale foote
Barrow flud
Wiborne
Helvillon Hill
Dunbalrase Stones
Gresmere
Langrig
Great Langdale
Claperyate
AMBOGLAN
Amblesyde
Kentmere
Sleddale
Fawsetwoode
Little Langdale
Brathy
Troutbek
Sput flud
Selsted Hall
Whinfeld
Armeside
Haukeside
Claise
Cowgarth
Chapollon
The Inges
Stanlay
Colnhead park
Sleelmere
Wynandermere
Barnside
Fournes Fells
Croke
Kendall
Kendall cast
Camswik park
Wynster Chappel
Underbarrow
Helstonlathe
S. Katherines
Southwate
Wynandermere flud
Wynster flud
Crosthwate
Siserghe
Can flu.
Crosrake
Newe Bridge
Brigster park
Carpman fell
Witherslak
Leuens Bridge
Methap
Mylnthorpe
Bethan
Earlton
Arneside Toure
Burton
Warton
Ken Sandes
RAPHE NEVILL
John D. of Bedford
John D. of Somerset
Iohn de Foix

A	Dockrey Hall
B	Croſſe Bancke
C	Wildmans Gate
D	Strickland Gate
E	Stramans Gate
F	Stramans Bridge
G	Brandthwart Lane
H	Watt Lane
I	The Market
K	Leaden Hall
L	Finkle Strete
M	New Biggen
N	Kent Lane
O	Wilſons Lanes
P	Alhallowes Lane
Q	Alhallowes Chapp.
R	The Fell ſyde
S	The Mount
T	The Battail place
V	Rotten Rowe
W	The Caſtle
X	The Mill
Y	Millers Cloſe
3	Highe gate
4	Abbotts Hall
5	The free Schole
6	Capper Lane
7	Churche Lane
8	The Church
9	Neither Bridge
10	Herſoms Lane
12	The Ankeriche

Malcolme Kinge of Scots upon diſpleaſure againſt yͤ English entred Cumberland with ſword and deſtruction, forraginge Teſidale, Holderneſſe, Weremouth, and Durham, ſending from theſe parts great bootyes into his owne kingdome: in this expedition Edgar Etheling with his ſiſters Margaret and Chriſtian mett Malcolme by whome they were worthyly received, and Margaret the only heire of the Saxons monarchy, afterward married to yͤ ſame Malcolme frō whōe in lineall right our high & mightie Prince king Iames ſucceding, doth in his royall ꝑſon unite yͤ Saxōs, Normās, Engl. Scot. ĩperiall titles in one



THE COUNTIE
WESTMORLAND
AND KENDALE THE
CHEIF TOWNE DE
SCRIBED
With the Armes of ſuch Nobles as have
bene Earles of
either of them.

THE SCALE OF MILES

Performed Iohn Speede and are to be ſold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Ric: Chiſwell in St Pauls Churchyard.

NORTH
RT OF
PART OF
YORKSHIR
HIRE
SOUTH
EAST
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
Blenkern
Kirkland
Milborne
Howgill Caſt
Culgaith
Newbiggen
Knok
Dufton
Morton Pike
Templeſowerbye
CALLAGVM
Marton
Wellop Caſt
Bolton
Kirkby Thore
Branton
Morton
Trout Bek
Crakenthorp
ABBALLABA
Appleby
Helton
Buley Caſt
Meborne
Coulby
Lanton
Helbek
Burrels
Burton
Warcop
VERTERAE
Burgh Caſt
Stainmore
Great Ormeſide
Little Ormeſide
Great Muſgraue
Sowerby
Hoffe
Driuecuers
Dribek
Blaterne
Little Muſgraue
Soulbye
LIVNA flu
Below flu:
Caber
Winton
Kirkby Steuen
Croſby rauenſwath
Croſby Garret
Great Aſhby
Little Aſhby
Gilſe
Smardale
Hartley caſt
Oldelden
Park
The Beacon
Sunbiggin
Wharton Hall
Nathye
Waſtall foot
Orton
Raſebek
Newbiggin
Wharton dike
Pendragon caſtle
Holomill Croſſe
Shales
Kellathe
Rauingſtangdale
Brikdale
Coteſſlat
Raiſgill Hall
Mallerſtange
Tybay
Langdale
Mallerſtange Foreſt
Eden flud
Siuals flu:
Runthwate
Hawſe houſe
Lune flud
Whinfeld hill
Huſcat Moruell hill
Howgill
Whinfeld
Grarigge hall
Lanridge
Delake
Firbank
Sedber
Garſtall
Killinton
Kendall caſt
Midleton
Dent
Croſcrake
The Countye Stone
Seggſwick
Barborne Chappell
Preſton Chappell
Kirkbye Landall
Lune flud
Leck
Farleton
Whittenton
Frebye
Burton
Knothill
Thurland caſtell
Burton
Burton
Arum
Barwick Hall
Hornbye Caſtel
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in WESTMORLAND.

A

AMBLESIDE
APPLEBY
Great Aſhby
Little Aſhby
Askham

B

Banton
Barborn Chapp.
Barnſide
Barrow flu.
Barton
The Beacon
Below flu.
Betham
Blatern
Bolton
Branton
Brederdale head
Brederdale foot
Brigſter park
Brougham Caſtle
Buley Caſtle
Burbek flu.
BURGH CASTLE
Burrels
BURTON
Burton

C

Caber
Camſwick Park
Chappollan
Claperyate
Cleborn
Cliſton
Colnhead Park
Cottesflat
Coulby
Cowgarth
Crakenthorp
Croke
Crosby-Garret
Crosby-Ravenſworth
Croſcrake
Croſtermond
Croſthwait

D

Depedale
Dribek
Drivevers
Duſton

E

Eden flu.

F

Farleton
Farleton
Fawſetwood
Firbank

G

Gilſe
Glenkroden flu.
Glenkwen flu.
Grarigg hall
Greſmere

H

Harberwen
Hartſhop-hall
Hartley Caſtle
Hawſe
Helbeck
Helſtonlathe
Helton
Helton
Heltondale
Heluillon hill
Hoffe
Holimil Croſs
Howgil Caſtle

I

THE Inges

K

Saint Katherins
Kellathe
KENDAL
Kendal Caſtle
Kentmere
Killinton
KIRKBY Steven
KIRKBY Landal
Kirkby thuet
Kirkland
Knock
Knothil

L

Little Langdale
Great Langdale
Langdale
Langrig
Lanridge
Lanton
Levens Bridge
Lowther
Lune flu.

M

Mallerſtrange
Mallerſtrange Forreſt
Malmesborn
Markendale Chapp.
Marton
Meborn
Methap
Middleton
Milborn
Milkinthorp
Morlan
Morton
Morton
Great Muſgrave
Little Muſgrave
Mylnthorp

N

Naneworth
Nathy
Newbiggin
Newbiggin
Nine Churches

O

Oddelden
Oddelden Park
Little Ormeſide
Great Ormeſide
ORTON

P

Paterdale
Pendragon Caſtle
Preſton Chappel

R

Raiſgil hall
Raſebeck
Raſgil
Ravinſtangdale
Regil
Runthwate

S

Seggeſwick
Selſted hall
Shales
Shapp
Siſerghe
Sleddale
Slegil
Sleelmere
Smardale
Soulby
Sowerby
Sput flu.
Striklands
Stainmore
Stanley
Stokbridge
Sunbiggin

T

Templeſowerby
Thornthwate
Thurnby
Trout Bek
Trout Bek
Tybay

U

Underbarrow

W

Warcop
Waſtal head
Waſtal foot
Watland
Warton hall
Whinfield
Whinfield hill
Whinfield Forreſt
Wickerſlack
Winderworth
Winton
Witherſlak
Wynſter flu.
Wynſter Chappel
Wynandermere

CUMBERLAND.

CHAPTER XLIV.

Cumberlands bounds.

CUmberland, the furtheſt North-weſt Province in this Realm of *England*, confronteth upon the South of *Scotland*, and is divided from that Kingdom partly by the River *Kirſop*, then croſſing *Esk*, by a Tract thorow *Solome-Moſs*, until it come to the *Solway Frith*, by *Ptolemy* called the *Itune-Bay*. The North-weſt part is neighboured by *Northumberland*, more Eaſt-ward with *Weſtmorland*, the South with *Lancaſhire*, and the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh* Sea.

The form.

(2) The form whereof is long and narrow, pointing wedg-like into the South, which part is altogether peſtered with copped hills, and therefore hath the name of *Cop-land*. The middle is more level, and better inhabited, yielding ſufficient for the ſuſtenance of man: but the North is wild and ſolitary, combred with hills, as *Cop-land* is.

The Aire.

(3) The air is piercing, and of a ſharp temperature, and would be more biting, were it not that thoſe high hills break off the Northern ſtorms, and cold falling ſnows.

The Commodities.

(4) Notwithſtanding, rich is this Province, and with great varieties thereof is repleniſhed: the hills, though rough, yet ſmile upon their beholders, ſpread with ſheep and cattel, the vallies ſtored with graſs and corn ſufficient: the Sea affordeth great ſtore of Fiſh, the land over-ſpread with variety of Fowls, and the rivers feed a kind of Muſkle that bringeth forth Pearl, where in the mouth of the *Irt*, as they lie gaping and ſucking in dew, the Country people gather and ſell to the Lapidaries, to their own little, and the buyers great gain. But the Mines Royal of Copper, whereof this Country yieldeth much, is for uſe the richeſt of all: the place is at *Keſwick* and *Newland*, where likewiſe the Black Lead is gotten, whoſe plenty maketh it of no great eſteem; otherwiſe a commodity that could hardly be miſſed.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants known to the *Romans*, were the *Brigantes*, whom *Ptolemy* diſperſeth into *Weſtmorland*, *Richmond*, *Durham*, *Yorkſhire* and *Lancaſhire*. But when the *Saxons* had over-born the *Britains*, and forced them out of the beſt, to ſeek their reſting among the vaſt Mountains, theſe by them were entred into, where they held play with thoſe enemies maugre their force, and from them, as *Marianus* doth witneſs, the Land was called *Cumber*, of thoſe *Kumbri* the *Britains*. But when the ſtate of the *Saxons* was ſore ſhaken by the *Danes*, this *Cumberland* was accounted a Kingdom it ſelf; for ſo the Flower-gatherer of *Weſtminſter* recordeth: *King* Edmund (ſaith he) *with the help of* Leoline *Prince of* South-Wales, *waſted all* Cumberland, *and having put out the eyes of the two Sons of* Dunmail *King of that Province, granted that Kingdom unto* Malcolm *King of Scots*, whereof their eldeſt Sons became Prefects. This Province, King *Stephen*, to purchaſe favour with the *Scots*, what time he ſtood in moſt need of aid, confirmed by gift under their Crown; which *Henry* the ſecond notwithſtanding made claim unto and got, as *Newbrigenſis* writeth, and laid it again in the Marches of *England*: ſince when, many bickerings betwixt theſe Nations herein have happened, but none ſo ſore againſt the *Scottiſh* ſide, as was that at *Solome-Moſs*, where their Nobility diſdaining their General *Oliver Sinclere*, gave over the Battel, and yielded themſelves to the *Engliſh*; which diſhonour pierced ſo deeply into the heart of King *James* the fifth, that for grief thereof he ſhortly after died.

Marian Scotus.

King *Edmund.*

King *Stephens* gift to the *Scots.*

Henry the ſecond.

Oliver S. Clere.

James the fifth King of *Scotland.*

(6) Many memorable Antiquities remain and have been found in this County: for it being the Confines of the *Romans* poſſeſſions, was continually ſecured by their Garriſons, where remain at this day parts of that admirable wall built by *Severus*: alſo another Fortification from *Werkinton* to *Elns Mouth*, upon the Sea-ſhore toward *Ireland*, by *Stilico* raiſed when under *Theodoſius* he ſuppreſſed the rage of the *Picts* and *Iriſh*, and freed the Seas of the *Saxons* Pyrats. Upon *Hardknot*-hill, *Moresby*, *Old Carleil*, *Pap-caſtle* along the wall, and in many other places, their ruines remain, with Altars, and Inſcriptions of their Captains and Colonies, whereof many have been found, and more as yet lie hid.

Carlile the chief City.

(7) The chiefeſt City in this Shire is *Carlile*, pleaſantly ſeated betwixt the Rivers *Eden*, *Peterew*, and *Caud*, by the *Romans* called *Luguzallum*; by *Beda*, *Luel*; by *Ptolemy*, *Leucopibia*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lualid*; and by us *Carlile*. This City flouriſhing under the *Romans*, at their departure by the furious outrages of the *Scots* and *Picts* was dejected, yet in the days of *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland* was walled about: but again defaced by the over-running *Danes*, lay buried in her own aſhes the ſpace of two hundred years; upon whoſe ruines at length *Rufus* ſet his compaſſionate eye, and built there the Caſtle, planting a Colony of *Flemmings* to ſecure the Coaſts from the *Scots*, but upon better adviſement removed them into *Wales*. After him, *Henry* his Brother and ſucceſſour ordained this City for an Epiſcopal See: whoſe ſite is placed in the degree of Longitude from the firſt Weſt part 17. and 2. ſcruples, and the Pole thence elevated from the degree of latitude 55. and 56. ſcruples.

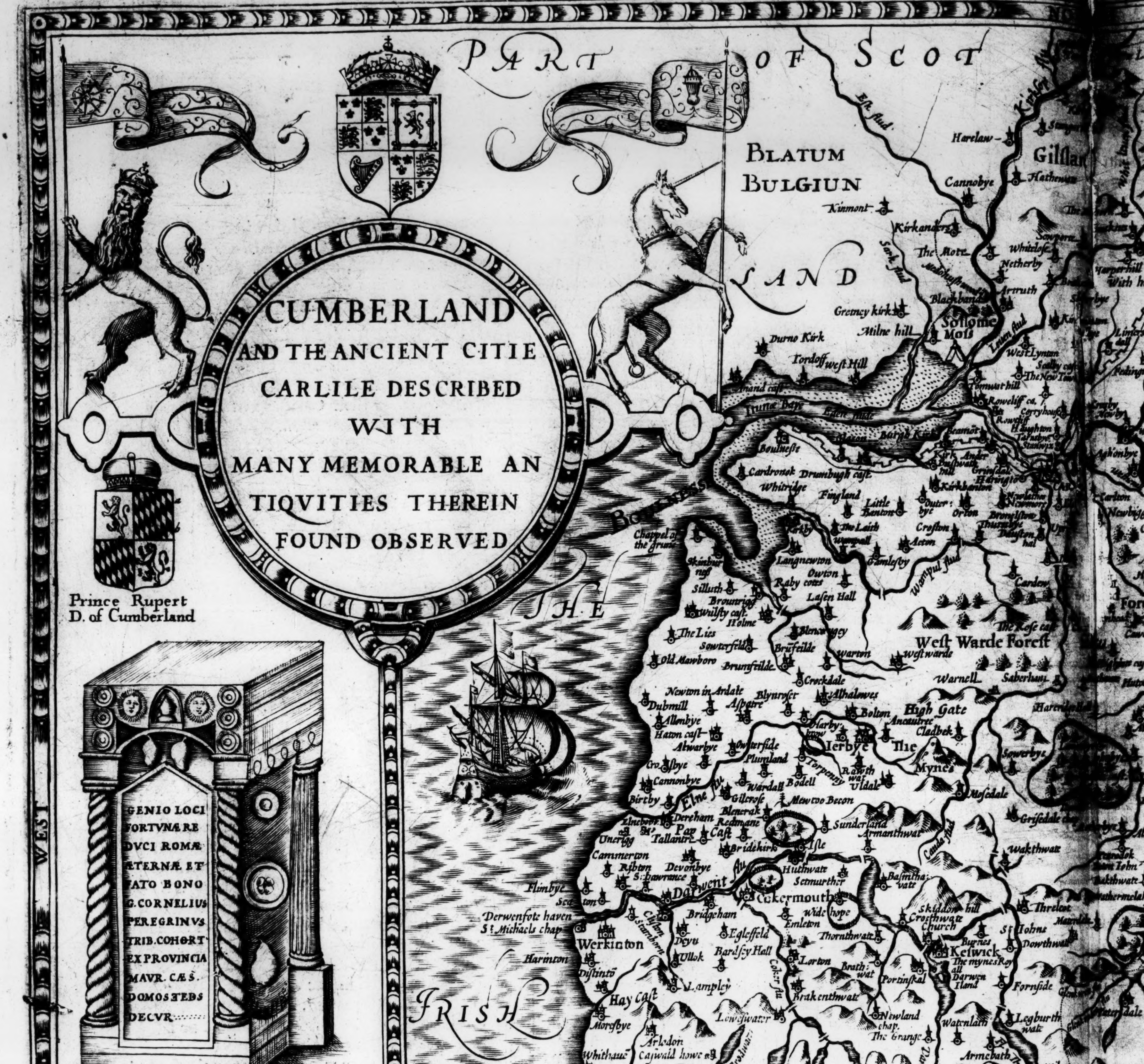
Edward the firſt.

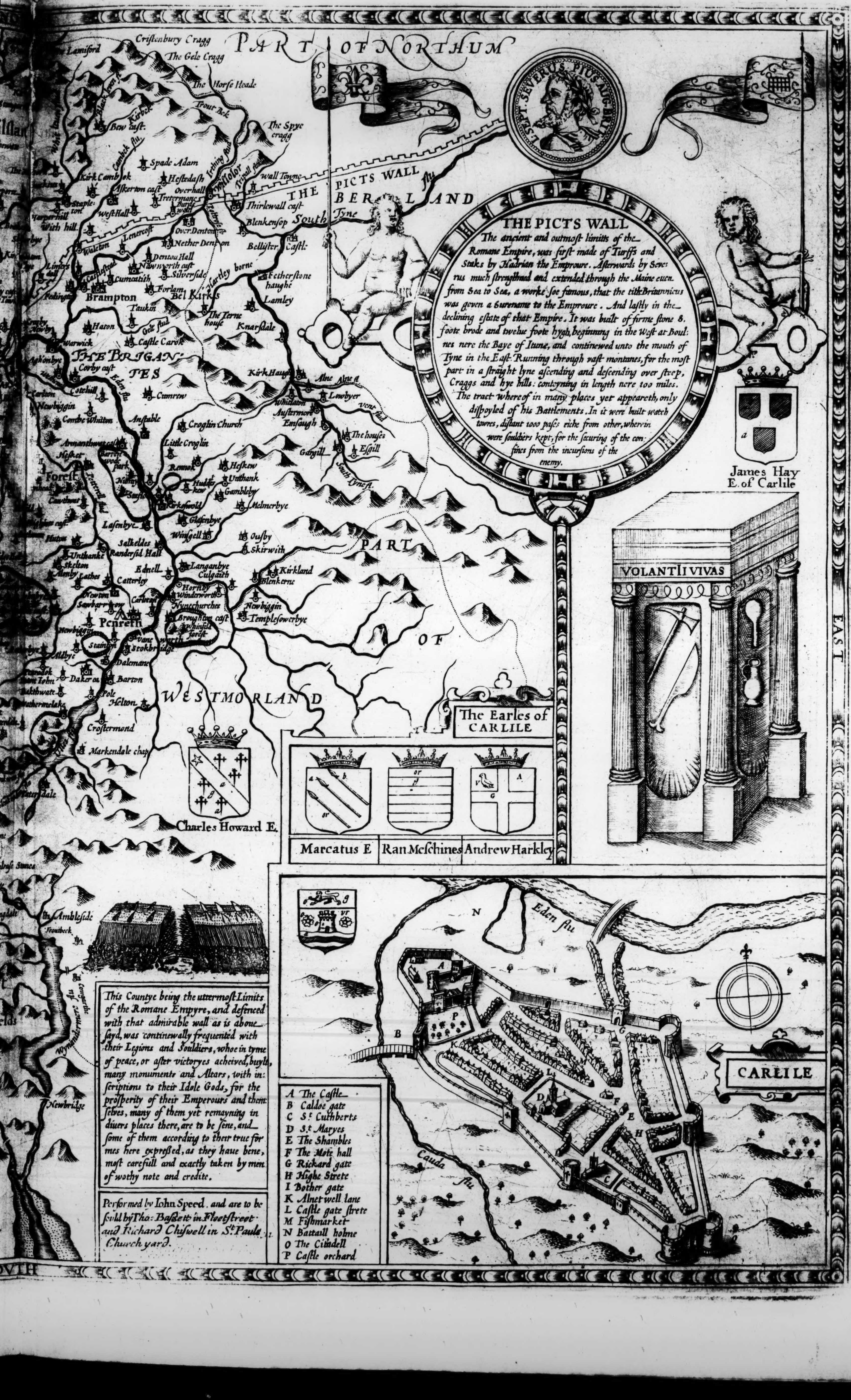
(8) Weſt from hence, at *Burgh* upon the ſand, was the fatal end of our famous Monarch King *Edward* the firſt, who there leaving his Wars unfiniſhed againſt *Scotland*, left his troubles, and ſoon miſſed life, to his untimely and ſoon lamented death.

(9) And at *Salkelds* upon the River *Eden*, a Monument of ſeventy ſeven ſtones, each of them ten foot high above ground, and one of them at the entrance fifteen, as a trophy of Victory was erected. Theſe are by the by-dwellers called *Long Meg and her daughters*.

(10) This County, as it ſtood in the fronts of aſſaults, ſo was it ſtrengthned with twenty five Caſtles, and preſerved with the prayers (as then was thought) of the *Votaries* in the houſes erected at *Carlile*, *Lenecoft*, *Wetheral*, *Holme*, *Daker*, and *S. Bees*. Theſe with others were diſſolved by King *Henry* VIII. and their revenews ſhadowed under his Crown; but the Province being freed from charge of Subſidy, is not therefore divided into Hundreds in the Parliament Rowls, whence we have taken the diviſions of the reſt: only this is obſerved, that therein are ſeated ſixteen Market-Towns, fifty eight Pariſh-Churches, beſides many other Chappels of eaſe.

Caſtles.
1. *Bew.*
2. *Askerton.*
3. *Scalby.*
4. *Naworth.*
5. *Caſtle-ſteed.*
6. *Caſtle-carok*
7. *Corby*
8. *Lynſtok.*
9. *Rowcliff.*
10. *Drumbugh.*
11. *Armanthw.*
12. *The Roſeca.*
13. *Highyate.*
14. *Wulſty.*
15. *Cladbek.*
16. *Haton.*
17. *Graſtok.*
18. *Penreth.*
19. *Daker.*
20. *Pape Caſt.*
21. *Cokermouth.*
22. *Werkintor.*
23. *Hay.*
24. *Egremond.*
25. *Millum.*


CUMBERLAND
AND THE ANCIENT CITIE
CARLILE DESCRIBED
WITH
MANY MEMORABLE AN
TIQVITIES THEREIN
FOUND OBSERVED
Prince Rupert
D. of Cumberland
GENIO LOCI
FORTVNAE RE
DVCI ROMAE
AETERNAE ET
FATO BONO
G. CORNELIUS
PEREGRINVS
TRIB. COHORT
EX PROVINCIA
MAVR. CAES.
DOMOS TEDS
DECVR
BELATV
CADRO
I.V.L.CL
VILIS
OPT
V.S.L.M
I.O.M
ALA
AVG.OB VRTVTEM
APPLATA.CVI.PRAE
EST.PAEL.PVB.SERGIA MAGNVS
MVRSA EX NNON
INFERIOR RAEFEC
A RONNO EDRO
DIS DEABVSQ
P.POSTHVMIVS
ACILIANVS
PRAE
COH LDELM
HENRY CLIFFORD Earle
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
PART OF SCOT LAND
BLATUM
BULGIUN
THE IRISH SEA
WEST
SOVTH
Kinmont
Kirkandrew
The Mote
Harelaw
Cannobye
Gillsland
Netherby
Artruth
Gretney kirk
Milne hill
Sollome Moss
Durno Kirk
Tordoff
West Hill
Burgh
Boulnesse
Cardronok
Drumbugh cast.
Whitridge
Fingland
Little Banton
Orton
Crofton
Aton
Chappel of the Grune
Skinburnes
Sillouth
Langnewton
Owton
Raby cotes
Lasen Hall
Brouttings
Wulsty cast.
Holme
The Lies
Sowterfild
Brumfilde
Old Mawbore
Bromfilde
Warton
West Warde Forest
Westwarde
Warnell
Crockdale
Newton in Ardale
Dubmill
Allenbye
Haton cast.
Alwarbye
Aspatre
Blynrosst
Alhalowes
Bolton
Ireby
High Gate
Cladbek
The Mynes
Plumland
Torpeney
Uldale
Crosbye
Cannonbye
Birtby
Elne flu.
Gilcrose
Mewton Becon
Blenerak
Redmane
Dereham
Pap Cast
Tallantre
Brideskirk
Isle
Sunderland
Armanthwat
Unerigg
Cammerton
Ribton
St. Lawrence
Devonbye
Hutthwate
Setmurther
Bassintha wate
Flimbye
Seaton
Derwentfote haven
St. Michaels chap
Derwent flu.
Cokermouth
Bridgeham
Eglesfeld
Widehope
Emleton
Thornthwat
Skiddaw hill
Crosthwate Church
Keswick
Werkinton
Harinton
Distinto
Deyn
Ullok
Bardsey Hall
Lorton
Brathwat
Portinskal
Lampley
Hay Cast
Morysbye
Brakenthwat
Lowesswater
Newland chap.
The Grange
Watenlath
Whithau
Arlodon
Cajwald howe
Enerdale
Cope land
St. Bees
Dent hill
Egremond
Copeland Forest
St. Bees head
St. Johns
Hale
Beckarmond
Wasdale chap.
Hard Knot
S. Brides
Caudor
Nether
Wasdale
Punsonby
Sel lofeld
Myterdale
Goforth
Seascall Hall
Irton
P. Drig
Carleton
Eskdale
Dalegarth
Black Hal
Monaster
Esk flu.
Ravenglas
Wawburthwat
Corno
St. Johns
Seaton
Ussay park
Bowtell
Whidbek
Whittyham
Millum
Millum cast
Broughton
Kirkbye
Lancas Shire
Part of Fournes Felds
Southwat
Duddon flu.
Shire Stones
upon Wrenose
Little Langdale
Great Langdale
Borrodale
Legburthwat
Armboth
Wiborn
Dunbalrose Stone
Fornside
Threlcat
St. Johns
Mosedale
Wakthwat
Griesdale
Saberham
Harcidale
Sowerbye
Carleton
Cardew
The Rose cast.
Burgh
Stanwix
Rowcliff
Kirk Andrews
Grinsdale
Kirkbanton
Thursbye
Dalston
Wampul flu.
Eden flu.
Irton
Esk flud.
Leven flu.


PART OF NORTHUM
BERLAND
SEPT. SEVERUS PIUS AUG. BRIT.
THE PICTS WALL
Cristenbury Cragg
The Gele Cragg
Lemiford
The Horse Heade
Trout Beck
Bew cast
The Spye cragg
Spade Adam
Kirk Cambek
Hestedash
Askerton cast
Overhall
Trederman
Staple ton
West Hall
Irthing flu
Wall Towne
Thirlewall cast
Blenkensop
South Tyne
Bellister Castl
Over Denton
Nether Denton
Walton
Lenercost
Dentonhall
Newworth cast
Silverside
Cumwhith
Forlam
Brampton
Bel Kirks
Hartley borne
Fetherstone haughe
Lamley
Taukin
The Terne house
Knarsdale
Haron
Castle Carok
Warwick
Aglionbye
THE BRIGANTES
Corby cast
Cumrew
Kirk Haugh
Alne
Lowbyer
Whitalon
Austermore
Emsough
Cotehill
Newbiggin
Combe Whitton
Anstable
Croglin Church
Little Croglin
The houses
Esgill
Gargill
South Tyne fl.
Armathwaite
Forest
Renwik
Heskew
Unthank
Gambleby
Melmerbye
Glasenbye
Lasenbye
Winskell
Ousby
Skirwith
Salkeldes
Randersid Hall
Unthanke
Skelton
Ednell
Langanbye
Culgaith
Kirkland
Blenkerne
Catterley
Hornby
Winderworth
Carleton
Nyne churches
Broughton cast
Newbiggin
Templesowerbye
Whinfell forest
Penreth
Newton
Sowerbye
Stainton
Stokbridge
Dalemane
Dakerca
Barton
Pole
Helton
Crostermond
Markendale chap
WESTMORLAND
PART OF
EAST
Ambleside
Troutbeck
Newbridge
Wynandermere lake
VOLANTII VIVAS
James Hay E. of Carlile
The Earles of CARLILE
Marcatus E
Ran Meschines
Andrew Harkley
Charles Howard E.
N
Eden flu
Cauda flu
CARLILE
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P

THE PICTS WALL

The ancient and outmoſt limitts of the Romane Empire, was firſt made of Turffs and Stakes by Hadrian the Emproure. Afterwards by Severus much ſtrengthned and extended through the Maine euen from Sea to Sea, a worke ſoe famous, that the title Britannicus was geven a Surename to the Emproure. And laſtly in the declining eſtate of that Empire. It was built of firme ſtone 8. foote brode and twelue foote hygh, beginning in the Weſt at Boulnes nere the Baye of Itune, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the Eaſt. Running through vaſt montanes, for the moſt part in a ſtraight lyne aſcending and deſcending over ſteep, Craggs and hye hills: conteyning in length nere 100 miles. The tract whereof in many places yet appeareth, only diſpoyled of his Battlements. In it were built watch towres, diſtant 1000 paſes eiche from other, wherein were ſouldiers kept, for the ſecuring of the confines from the incurſions of the enemy.

This Countye being the uttermoſt Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboueſayd, was continewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whoe in tyme of peace, or after victoryes acheived, buylt, many monuments and Altars, with inſcriptions to their Idole Gods, for the proſperity of their Emperours and themſelves, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be ſene, and ſome of them according to their true formes here expreſſed, as they haue bene, moſt carefull and exactly taken by men of wothy note and credite.

Performed by John Speed. and are to be ſould by Tho: Baſſett in Fleetſtreet and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Church yard.

A The Caſtle
B Caldoe gate
C St Cuthberts
D St Maryes
E The Shambles
F The Mote hall
G Rickard gate
H Highe Strete
I Bother gate
K Alnetwell lane
L Caſtle gate ſtrete
M Fiſhmarket
N Battaill holme
O The Citadell
P Caſtle orchard

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towvns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in CUMBERLAND.

A

Acton
Abby Holm
Aglionby
Aldby
Alhallows
Alne flu.
Alme
Allonby
Alonby
Alwarby
Ancautre
Kirk Ander
Anſtable
Arladon
Armanthwat Caſtle.
Armanthwat
Armebath
Artruth
Askerton Caſtle
Aſpatre
AUSTERMORE

B

Kirk Banton
Little Banton
Bardſey Hall
BarrenwoodPark
Baſmthauate
Beamont
S. Bees head
S. Bees
Bekermond
Bew Caſtle
Birtby
Black-band
Black-hall
Blek-hall
Blennerhaſſet
Blencongey
Bleng flu.
Blenkern
Blynroſet
Blenrake
Bodel
Bolton
Borrodale
Boulneſs
BOWTEL
Brakenthwat
Braken hill
BRAMPTON
Brathwate
Brathwate
S. Brides
Bridgeham
Bridekirk
Briſco
Brodwater
Bronelſton
Brounrig
Brumfield
Brumfield
Bucknes
Burds wold
Burgh kirk
Burnes
Buſtwath hill

C

Cambek flu.
Kirk Cambok
Cammerton
Cander
Canda flu.
Cannonby
Cardew
Cardronok
Carlton
Carleton
Carleton
CARLILE
Caſtel Caroke
Caſtleſteed
Caſwald howe
Catterley
Cauthwate
Chappel of the grune
Church
Cladbek
Cliſton
Coker flu.
Corryhouſe
COKERMOUTH
Comb whitton
Copeland
Copeland Forreſt
Corby Caſtle
Corno
Cote hill
Criſtenbury crag
Crokedale
Croglin Church
Little Croglin
Crosby
Crosby
Croſthate
Croſton
Cumcatith
Culgaith
Cumrew

D

Dacor flu.
Dacor caſtel
Dalemane
Dalegarth
Darwent fells
Darwent flu.
Darwen flu.
Darwen Iſland
Dauſton
Dauſton hall
Denok flu.
Dent hill
Denton hall
Over Denton
Nether Denton
Dereham
Derwentfote haven
Devonby
Deyn
Diſtinton
Douthwait
P. Drigg
Drumbugh Caſtle
Dubmil
Dudden flu.
Dunbalras ſtones

E

Eden flu.
Eden flu.
Ednel
Eglesfield
EGREMOND
Eimot flu.
Elne flu.
Elneboro
Emleton
Emſaugh
Enerdale
Eſgil
Esk flu.
Eskdale

F

Fedington
Fingland
Flimby
Forlam
Fornſide

G

Gamlesby
Gambleby
Gargil
The Gele crag
Gelt flu.
Gilcroſs
Gilſland
Glaſenby
Glaſen
Gofforth
The Grange
Graſtoke Caſtle
Grinſdale
Griſedale

H

Hale
Harbybrow
Hard-knot
Hareridge Hall
Harinton
Harinton
Harper Hill
Hathewate
Haton Caſtle
Haton
Haughton
Hay Caſtle
Helbeck crag
Heſtedach
Heskew
Hesket
Highgate
Highyate Caſtle
Holm
The Horſe head
The Houſes
Huddles kew
Huthwate
Huton
Huton John

I

IERBY
Inglewood Forreſt
S. Johns
S. Johns
S. Johns
Johnby
Irthing flu.
Irton
Jet flu.
Iſle
Itenfield
Itune bay

K

KESWICK
Kirbeck flu.
Kirkanders
Kirkoſwald
Kirkby
The Kirkſop foot

L

The Laith
The Lamiford
Lamonby
Lampley
Langanby
Langnewton
Laſen
Laſenby
Lathes
S. Lawrence
Legburgh wate
Lene-croft
White Leven flu.
Kirk Leventon
Lenton flu.
Black Leven flu.
The Lies
Limers dale
Longtown
Lorton
Lowbyer
Lowſwater
Lynſtoke Caſtle
Weſt Lynton

M

The Maſthorn
Materdale
Old Mawborow
Medohuſh wood
Melmerby
Mewtoo beacon
Saint Michaels Chappel
Millum Caſtle
Millum Caſtle
Millum
Miln hill
Momaſter
Moresby
Moſedale
The Mote
Motherby
The Mynes Royal
The Mynes
Myterdale

N

Naworth Caſtle
Netherby
Newbiggen
Newbiggin
Newby
Newland Chappel
New-lathes
New-more
Newton in Ardale
Nunny

O

Orton
Overhal
Ousby
Outerby
Owterſide
Owton

P

Pap-Caſtle
PENRETH
Penrodok
Petterel
Petterel wrey
Plumland
Pole
Portinskal
Pottroſe flu.
Punſonby

R

Raby-Cotes
Rauderſide hall
RAVENGLAS
Raughton head chappel
Rawthate
Redmane
Reunok
Ribton
The Roſe Caſtle
Rotherby
Rowcliff Caſtle
Rowcliff

S

Saberham
Salkeldes
Sawbarron
Scalbye
Scalby Caſtle
Scaſcal
Seaton
Seaton
Sellofeld
Setmurther
Silluth
Silverſide
Skelton
Skiddow hill
Skinburneſs
Skirwith
Skutterby
Stafle
Stainton
Stangartikſed
Stanwix
Sannborn
Stapleton
Sollome Moſs
Sowerby
Sowport
Sowterfield
Spade Adam
Shire ſtones upon Wrenoſs
Sunderland

T

Tallantre
Tarraby
Taukin
Thakthwate
Thornthwate
Threlcot
Thurbury flu.
Thuresby
Thwate
South Tyne flu.
Tomwat hill
Torpenny
The New Town
Tretermane
Trout Bek

V

Vent flu.
Uffay Park
Uldale
Ulles flu.
Ullok
Unerigg
Unthank
Unthank
Uprightby

W

Wakthwate
Waleton
Wampul flu.
Wampal
Wardal
Warnel
Warton
Warwick
Waſdale Chappel
Nether Waſdale
Watenlath
Wathermelak
Wawburthwat
WERKINTON
Weſtward
Weſtward forreſt
Weſthall
Wetheral
Whidbek
Whitridge
WHITHAVEN
Whitlaton
Whittyham
Whiteloſe
Wiborn
Widehope
Wigton
Winſgel
With-hill
Kirſes Wold
Wulſty Caſtle

NORTHUMBERLAND.

The bounds of *Northumberland.*

THE County of *Northumberland*, which the *Engliſh-Saxons* called Noꞃþ-ƕumbeꞃlonꝺ, hath on the South the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, being ſhut in with the River *Derwent*, and with *Tyne*; the North is confined upon *Scotland*, the Weſt upon part of *Scotland* and part of *Cumberland*: The Eaſt-ſide lieth altogether upon the Sea, called *Mare-Germanicum*.

The form.

(2) The form thereof is Triangle, and differs not much in the ſidings; for from her South-Eaſt unto the South-Weſt-point are near unto 40 miles; from thence to her North-point are ſixty miles, and her baſe along the Sea-ſhore 45 miles: The whole in circumference is about one hundred forty five miles.

The air.

(3) The air muſt needs be ſubtle and piercing, for that the Northernly parts are moſt expoſed to extremity of weathers, as great winds, hard froſts, and long lying of Snows, &c. Yet would it be far more ſharp then it is, were not the *German* Seas a ready means to further the diſſolution of her Ice and Snow, and the plenty of Coals there gotten, a great help to comfort the body with warmth, and defend the bitter coldneſs.

The Soil.

(4) The ſoil cannot be rich, having neither fertility of ground for Corn or Cattle, the moſt part of it being rough, and in every place hard to be manured, ſave only towards the Sea and the River *Tyne*, where by the great diligence and induſtrious pains of good husbandry, that part is become very fruitful.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient inhabitants of this Country, mentioned by *Ptolemy*, were called *Ottalini*, *Ottadeni*, and *Ottadini*, which by an eaſie alteration (as Mr. *Cambden* ſaith) if it had been called *Ottatini*, ſignifying, above the River *Tyne*, or on the further ſide of *Tyne* (for ſo this people were planted) there would have been much conſonance both with the name of the Inhabitants, and the Poſition and Site of the Province.

Commodities.

(6) The chiefeſt commodity that enricheth this County are thoſe ſtones *Linthancraces*, which we call Sea-coals, whereof there is ſuch plenty and abundance digged up, as they do not only return a great gain to the Inhabitants, but procure alſo much pleaſure and profit to others.

Newcaſtle.

A rich town.

(7) No place of this Province vents forth ſo many of theſe Sea-coals into other regions as *Newcaſtle* doth, being the very eye of all the Towns in this County: for it doth not only miniſter relief (by ſuch proviſion) to all other parts of *England*, but doth alſo furniſh the wants of forein Countries with her plenty. By means of this and the intercourſe of Traffick which it hath, the place is grown exceeding rich and populous. Before the Conqueſt it was called *Monkcheſter*: having been (as it ſeemed) in the poſſeſſion of Monks: and *Cheſter* being added, which ſignifies a bulwark or place of defence, ſhews that in ancient time it had been a place of fortification.

The occaſion of naming it *Newcaſtle.*

Richard the Second. *Henry* the ſixth.

(8) After the Conqueſt it got the name of *Newcaſtle*, by the new Caſtle which *Robert* the Son of *William* the Conquerour built there, out of the ground. What it was called in old time is not known, yet ſome are of opinion, that it may be thought to have been *Gatroſentum*, for that *Gateſhead*, the ſuburb (as it were) of the ſame, expreſſeth in the own proper ſignification that *Britiſh* name, *Gatroſentum*. It is now moſt ennobled both by the Haven (which *Tyne* maketh) of that notable depth, that it beareth very tall Ships, and is able to defend them againſt ſtorms and tempeſts. As alſo by many favours and honours wherewith it hath been dignified by Princes: for *Richard* the ſecond granted that a Sword ſhould be carried before the Mayor, and *Henry* the ſixth made it a County conſiſting of a Corporation within it ſelf. It is adorned with four Churches, and fortified with ſtrong walls that have eight gates. It is diſtant from the firſt Weſt line 21 degrees and 30 minutes, and from the Equinoctial line towards the North-pole 34 degrees and 57 minutes.

Barwick.

The ſituation of *Barwick.*

The Governour.

(9) The utmoſt Town in *England*, and the ſtrongeſt hold in all *Britain* is *Barwick*. From whence it had the name is not certainly made known. Some fetch it from *Berengarius* a Duke (never read of:) ſome ſay it was called Beoꞃnica-ƿic in the old *Engliſh-Saxon* tongue, which is the Town of the *Bernicians*. Howſoever, this is better to be ſaid then truſted: and whenceſoever it hath the name, it is ſeated between two mighty Kingdoms, ſhooting far into the Sea, with the which, and the River *Tweed*, it is almoſt encompaſſed: and whenſoever any diſcord fell between the two Nations, this place was the firſt thing they took care of. It hath indured the brunts of divers inroads and incurſions, and been oftentimes both poſſeſſed and repoſſeſſed of the *Scots* and *Engliſh*. But ſince it was reduced under the command of *Edward* the fourth, our Kings have from time to time ſo ſtrengthened it with new works and fortifications, as they cut off all hopes of winning it. The Governour of this Town is alſo Warden of the Eaſt Marches againſt *Scotland*. The longitude of it according to Mathematical obſervation, is 21 degrees and 43 minutes: the latitude 55 degrees and 48 minutes.

Battels in this Country.

Battels at *Otterburn.*

Anwick.

Brumridge.

Flodden field.

(10 The Inhabitants of this County are a warlike people, and excellent light horſemen, and are made fierce and hard by the ſeveral encounters of the *Scots*, and not much unlike them in neither, betwixt whom in this County, many battels have been fought, and the ſucceſſes oftentimes waved though very doubtfully, the victory ſometimes falling to the *Scots*, ſometimes to the *Engliſh*. At *Otterburn* was one, in which three or four times it ſtood doubtfully indifferent, till in the end the *Scots* got the upper hand of the *Engliſh*. Howbeit their glory was not made ſo illuſtrious by this Conqueſt, but that it was as much darkened by the foil they received at *Anwick* where *William* King of *Scots* was taken and preſented priſoner to *Henry* the ſecond. As alſo by that battel at *Brum-ridge*, where King *Athelſtan* fought a pitcht field againſt *Anlafe* the *Dane*, *Conſtantine* King of *Scots*, and *Eugenius* King of *Cumberland*, and that with ſuch fortunate ſucceſs, as it hath left matter ſufficient to fill the pens of Hiſtorians. *Flodden* field alſo, memorable in the death of *James* the fourth, King of *Scots*, who was there ſlain, and his Army overthrown in a ſharp fight, as he diſplayed his Banner (in great hope) againſt *England*, when King *Henry* the Eight lay at the ſiege of *Tournay* in *France*.

Hexam.

Dilſton.

(11) Other battels in this County have been, as that at *Hexam* (called by *Bede*, *Hanguſtald*) wherein *John Nevil* Marqueſs *Montacute*, encountred the Leaders of the *Lancaſtrian* faction with much courage, and with greater ſucceſs put them to flight, for which he was made Earl of *Northumberland* by *Edward* the fourth. As alſo that at *Dilſton* (by *Bede* called *Divelsburn*) where *Oſwald* having the faith of Chriſt for his defence and armour, ſlew *Cedwal* the *Britain* in a ſet battle, himſelf ſtraightways becoming a profeſſed Chriſtian, and cauſing his people to be inſtructed in Chriſtian Religion.

Antiquities.

Halyſton.

(12) Many memorable antiquities are found in this Country along the wall, and in other places: as pieces of Coin, Inſcriptions, broken and unperfect Altars, &c. (the ruines of the wall yet to be ſeen:) but none that deſerves more to be remembred then *Wall-Town* (by *Bede* called *Ad Murum*) for that *Segbert* King of the Eaſt-*Saxons* was in it baptized in the Chriſtian Faith by the hands of *Paulinus*: and *Halyſton*, where the ſame *Paulinus* is ſaid to have baptized many thouſands into the faith of Chriſt, in the Primitive Church of the *Engliſh* Nation.

Buſigap.

(13) *Buſy-gap* is a place infamous for robbing and thieving, and is therefore rather remembred as a cautiatory note for ſuch as have cauſe to travel that way, then for any proper matter of worth it hath, that merits place with other parts of this Province.

Light horſemen.

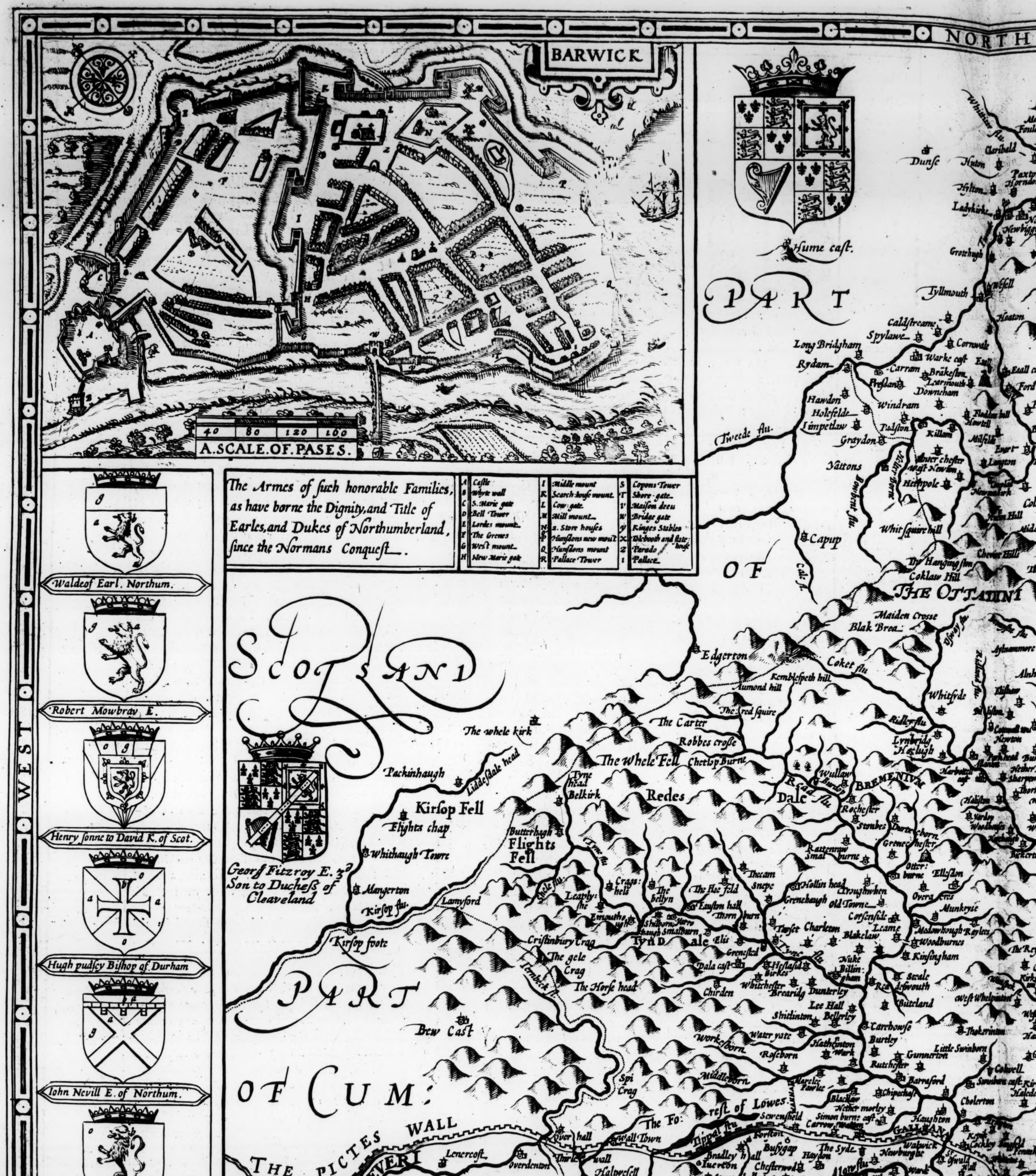
A martial kind of men.

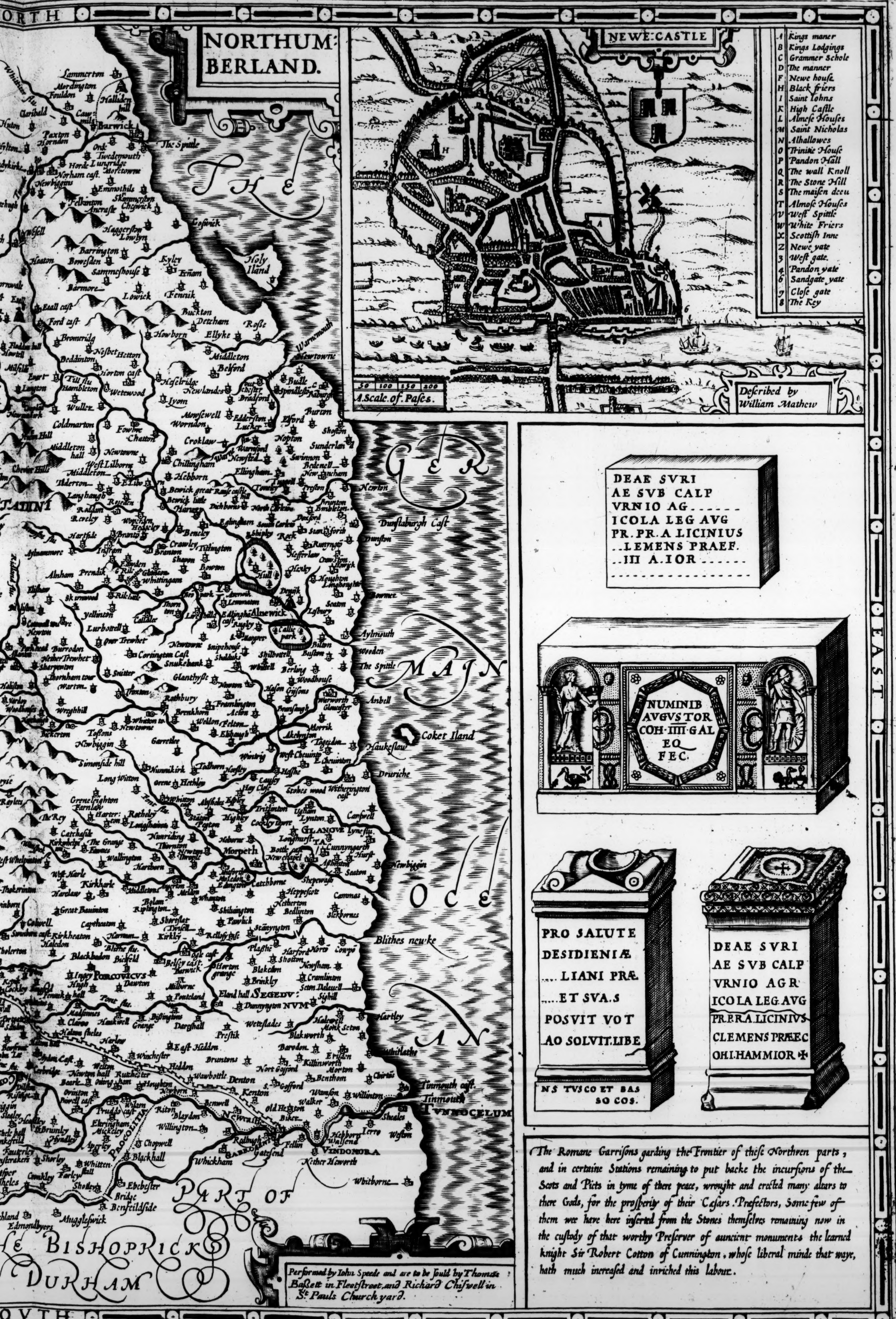
Morpeth.

Other matters of obſervation are only theſe, that North *Tyne* (running through the Wall) waters two Dales, which breed notable light horſe-men, and both of them have their hills (hard by) ſo boggy, and ſtanding with water on the top, that no horſemen are able to ride through them, and yet (which is wonderful) there be many great heaps of ſtones (called Laws) which the neigbouring people are verily perſwaded were caſt up and laid together in old time, in remembrance of ſome that were ſlain there. There is alſo a martial kind of men which lie out, up and down in little cottages (called by them *Sheals* and *Shealings*) from *April* to *Auguſt*, in ſcattering faſhion, ſummering (as they term it) their Cattle, and theſe are ſuch a ſort of people as were the ancient *Nomades*. The laſt, nor leaſt, matter of note is this, that the Inhabitants of *Morpeth* ſet their own Town on fire in the year of Chriſt 1215. in the ſpight they bare to King *John*, for that he and his *Rutars* over-ran theſe Countries.

Market towns.

This County hath ſix Market-Towns in it for her trade of buying and ſelling, 26 Caſtles for her ſtrength and fortification, and 460 Pariſh Churches for Divine Service.


BARWICK
A.SCALE.OF.PASES.
40 80 120 160
The Armes of such honorable Families, as have borne the Dignity, and Title of Earles, and Dukes of Northumberland, since the Normans Conquest.
A Castle
B Whyte wall
C S. Marie gate
D Bell Tower
E Lordes mount
F The Grenes
G West mount
H New Marie gate
I Middle mount
K Search house mount
L Cow gate
M Mill mount
N 2. Store houses
P Hunsdons new mount
Q Hunsdons mount
R Pallace Tower
S Copons Tower
T Shore gate
V Maison deeu
W Bridge gate
Y Kinges Stables
X Tolebooth and state house
Z Parado
1 Pallace
Waldeof Earl. Northum.
Robert Mowbray E.
Henry sonne to David K. of Scot.
Hugh pudsey Bishop of Durham
John Nevill E. of Northum.
Henry Percy Earl. of Northum.
John Dudley Duke of Northum.
Thomas Percy Earl. of Northum.
Georg Fitzroy E. 3. Son to Duchess of Cleaveland
WEST
NORTH
SOUTH
PART OF SCOTLAND
PART OF CUMBERLAND
THE PICTES WALL
VALLUM SEVERI
CARLISLE
THE OTTADINI
BREMENIUM
Redes Dale
Tyne Dale
The Whele Fell
Kirsop Fell
Flights Fell
The Forest of Lowes
Tweede flu.
Hume cast.
Dunse
Long Bridgham
Caldstreame
Carram
Warke cast.
Cornewale
Yattons
Capup
Edgerton
Coket flu.
Maiden Crosse
Blak Brea
The Carter
Robbes crosse
The whele kirk
Packinhaugh
Flights chap
Whithaugh Towre
Mangerton
Kirsop foote
Lamyford
Bew Cast
Cristinbury Crag
Lenercost
Naworth cast.
Irthing fl.
Wall Town
Halwesell
Hexham
Hartley flu
Knaresdale
Thornhope
Gilderdale
Whitlaton
Williamston
Kirkhaugh
Alneburne
Whitfeld
Allenton
Sibton Sheles
Knowdon
Kelloplaw
Blanchland
Edmondbyers
THE B... OF DU...
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
A.SCALE.OF.MILES.


NORTHUM: BERLAND.
NEWE: CASTLE
A Kings maner
B Kings Lodgings
C Grammer Schole
D The manner
F Newe houſe
H Black friers
I Saint Iohns
K High Caſtle
L Almeſe Houſes
M Saint Nicholas
N Alhallowes
O Trinitie Houſe
P Pandon Hall
Q The wall Knoll
R The Stone Hill
S The maiſen deeu
T Almoſe Houſes
V Weſt Spittle
W White Friers
X Scottiſh Inne
Z Newe yate
3 Weſt gate.
4 Pandon yate
6 Sandgate yate
7 Cloſe gate
8 The Key
50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes.
Deſcribed by William Mathew
THE GERMAN OCEAN
Holy Iland
Barwick
Alnewick
Coket Iland
Newcaſtle
Tinmouth caſt.
TVNNOCELVM
VINDOMORA
SEGEDV NVM
GLANOVE
PROCOLITIA
PORCOVICVS
PART OF THE BISHOPRICK OF DURHAM
NORTH
EAST
SOVTH
DEAE SVRI AE SVB CALP VRNIO AG ICOLA LEG AVG PR. PR. A LICINIUS ..LEMENS PRAEF. ..III A. IOR
NUMINIB AVGVSTOR COH IIII GAL EQ FEC.
PRO SALUTE DESIDIENIÆ ...LIANI PRÆ. ....ET SVA.S POSVIT VOT AO SOLVIT. LIBE
NS TVSCO ET BAS SO COS.
DEAE SVRI AE SVB CALP VRNIO AGR ICOLA LEG. AVG PR. PR. A. LICINIVS CLEMENS PRÆEC OH. I. HAMMIOR

The Romane Garriſons garding the Frontier of theſe Northren parts, and in certaine Stations remaining to put backe the incurſions of the Scots and Picts in tyme of there peace, wrought and erected many altars to there Gods, for the proſperity of their Cæſars. Præfectors, Some few of them wee have here inſerted from the Stones themſelves remaining now in the cuſtody of that worthy Preſerver of auncient monuments the learned knight Sir Robert Cotton of Cunnington, whoſe liberal minde that waye, hath much increaſed and inriched this labour.

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſould by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Church yard.

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in *NORTHUMBERLAND.*

A

ABſheles.
Acam.
Ackton.
Acton.
Akelynton.
Allanton.
Allenton.
Alloms.
Almeburn.
ALNEWICK.
Alnham.
Eaſt Allow flu.
Weſt Allow flu.
Anbel.
Ancraſt.
Angerton.
Anter-Cheſter.
Aperley.
Aſhington.
Aſper ſheles.
Auerwick.
Aumond hill.
Aydon Caſtle.
Aylmouth.
Aylnammore.

B

BAmburg.
Barmore.
Barodon.
Barraford.
Barrinton.
BARWICK.
Barwick.
Great Bavinton
Bearl.
Bedenel.
Bedlinton.
Belford.
Belliſter Caſtle.
Bellerley.
The Bellyn.
Belkirk.
Belſey Caſtle.
Beltingham.
Beneley.
Bentham.
Benwel.
Berling.
Great Bewick.
Little Bewick.
Bewfront.
Bichefield.
Bickerton.
Biker.
Billingham.
Billiſtone.
Bilton.
Bingfield.
Birks.
Biwel Caſtle.
Blacklaw.
Black-brea.
Black-bedon.
Blakedon.
Black-hall.
Blake law.
Blakeworth.
Blenkenſop Caſt.
Blithe flu.
Blithes Newks.
Bolam.
Bottle Caſtle.
Boweſden.
Bowmer.
Bowton.
Bradford.
Bradley hall.
Brankeſton.
Branſaugh.
Branton.
Branton.
Brearidge.
Brenkhorn.
Brinkley.
Brome park.
Bromeridge.
Bromiſh flu.
Brumley.
Brunton.
Bruntons.
Buckton.
Budle.
Burdop.
Burrodon.
Burtley.
Burton.
Buſton.
Buſigap.
Buteland.
Butterhagh.

C

CAddon.
Callalee.
Callie park.
Cammas.
Captheaton.
Carehouſe.
North Carleton.
South Carleton.
Carram.
Carrow tower.
Carſwel.
The Carter.
Caſtley.
Catchaſide.
Catchborn.
Cauſey.
Cerbridge.
Charleton.
Chatton.
Cheſterwood.
Cheſwick.
Chetlop Burn.
Cheviot hills.
Eaſt-Chevinton.
Weſt-Chevinton.
Chillingham.
Chirden.
Chipecaſe.
Chirtons.
Cholerton.
Claroo.
Cockley.
Cockley town.
Cocket flu.
Cocket Iſland.
Cocklaw hill.
Cold-Marton.
Conwood chapp.
Colwel.
Cornwale.
Corſenſide.
Cortington caſtle.
Cotewal tower.
Coupland.
Cowpon.
Crags hells.
Cramlinton.
Crawley.
Crawſton.
Chriſtenbury cra.
Crocklaw.
Cronkley.
Cunnyngarth.

D

DAla Caſtle.
Dareſhall.
Dawton.
Deddinton.
Denijk.
Denton.
Detcham.
Dichborns.
Dilſton.
Diſlingtons.
Doteland.
Douols flu.
Downham.
Doxford.
Druriche.
Duke pul.
Dunkefield.
Dunnington.
Dunſton.
Dunterley.
DunſtaburghCaſt.
Durtreborn.

E

EAwden.
Edderſton.
Edington.
EdlinghamCaſtle.
Eglingham.
Eland hall.
Eldes.
Elford.
Elihaugh.
Elis.
Eliſhaw.
Elleſden.
Ellingham.
Ellyke.
Elmley.
Eltringham.
Embleton.
Emmothilis.
Emmouthough.
Erington.
Eriſden.
Eſlington.
Eſpley.
Eſsheals.
Etall.
Etall Caſtle.
Euart.

F

FAllowfield.
Farley.
Farnlaw.
Fauſton hall.
Fauterley.
Fawlee.
Faulick.
Fawns.
Felkinton.
Felton.
Fennam.
Fennik.
Fennik hall.
Fetherſton haugh.
Flights fell.
Flodden hill.
Font flu.
Ford Caſtle.
Fowbre.
Framlington.

G

GArretlee.
*The*Gelecrag.
Giiſons.
Gilderdale.
Glanthiſs.
Glanton.
Glouceſter.
The Grange.
Grange.
Green.
Greencheſter.
Green haugh
Green hatheley.
Green Leighton.
Greenſted.
Grindridge.
North Goſford.
South Goſford.
Goſwick.
Grotehugh.
Gunnerton.

H

HAden bridge.
Haggerſton.
Haledon.
Halewel.
Halidon hill.
Haliſton.
Halton hall.
Halton ſheels.
Halton weſel.
Hambleton.
Hamburn hall.
The Hangiſton.
Haſon.
Hathringtonwark
Haughton.
Haukſlaw.
Hawkwel.
Hawcople.
Hay-cloſe.
Haydon.
Hartbottle caſtle.
Harehaugh.
Harelaw.
Harford.
Kirk Harl.
Weſt Harle.
Harnam.
Harlow.
Harſing ſide.
Hartborn.
Harterton.
Hartley flu.
Hartley.
Hartſide.
Harvep.
Harwood ſheels.
Headly.
Heaton.
Heborn.
Hebborn.
Heddon
Eaſt Heddon.
Hedgly.
The Hee field.
Hefferlaw.
Helter born.
Heppeſcote.
Heſsh.
Heſlaſide.
Heſelridge.
Old Heton.
Hetton.
HEXAM.
Hexley.
Highley.
Hoclugh.
Holy Iſland.
Holinhead.
Hord.
The Horſhead.
Horſley.
Horton Grange.
Horton Caſtle.
Howborn.
Howick.
Howtel.
Long Howton.
Houghton.
Houghton.
Hugh.
Hull.
Hurſt.
Hyndley.

I

ILderton.
Ingram.
Ingey.
S. John Lee.

K

KEmbleſpeth hill.
Kenton.
Kepik.
Killam.
Killinworth.
Kinſingham.
Kirkhaugh.
Kirkley.
Kirkwhelpington
Kineleyſide.
Knareſdale.
Knewdon.
Kyley.

L

LAmley.
Lamyford.
Langhaugh.
Langley Caſtle.
Langton.
Leam.
Leaplyſh.
Learmouth.
Lee hall
Lees.
Lemmaton.
Lesbury.
Eaſt Lilborn.
Weſt Lilborn.
Lire hillam.
Longhope.
Longhurſt.
Longſhaws.
Long-witton.
The forreſt of Lows
Lowick.
Lowlyn.
Lucker.
Lungridge.
Lurbottle.
Lynbridge.
Lyne flu.
Lynton.
Lyom.

M

MAd,ſens.
Maiden Croſs.
Marelet.
S. Margaret.
Medow-hough.
Melchriche.
Meldon.
Mickeley.
Middleborn.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton-hall.
Middletons.
Milborn.
Milfield.
Minſterakers.
Mitforth.
Monk-ſeton.
Moretown.
Nether Morley.
MORPETH.
Morrik.
Morton.
Moſedon.
Mowap.
Mouſewel.
Munk.
Munkryſe.

N

NEſbet.
Netherton.
Nethpool.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggins.
Newbiggins.
Newborn.
Newburgh.
New Chappel.
NEWCASTLE.
-Newlands.
Newnham.
Newſham.
Newſhele.
Newſted.
Newtown.
Newtown.
Newtown.
Newtown.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton hall.
Newton kirk.
Nobock.
Nopton.
Norham.
Norton.
Nuke.
Nunnikirk.
Nunriding.

O

OGle Caſtle.
Oldtown.
Ord.
S. Oſwald.
Otterburn.
O er hall.
Over-acres.
Ovinton.
Ovingham.
Old town.
Outcheſter.
Owmers.
Owſton.

P

PAdſton.
Parkhead.
Pegton.
Penpughe.
Permandley.
Plankford.
Plaſh.
Pont flu.
Pontland.
Portgate.
Prendick.
Preſlik.
Preſſan.
Preſton.
Pruddo Caſtle.

R

RAtten-raw.
Rauſe Caſtle hill.
Raylees.
Radeſwouth.
Redes dale.
Relloſyſe.
Reuela.
The Reye.
Ridlamhope.
Ridland flu.
Ridley flu.
Little Rile.
Great Rile.
Riplington.
Riſing.
Robbs Croſs.
Rock.
Rocheſter.
Roddam.
Rothbury.
Rotheley.
Roſeborn.
Roſeden.
Roſs.
Rugley.
Runington.
Rutcheſter.
Rutcheſter.

S

SAmmeſhouſe.
Sandon.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Seaton dalavel.
Sewenſhele.
Sibbenes.
Sibton ſheles.
Sighill.
Simonburn caſtle.
Simonſide.
Sindrop.
Sharpenton.
Shauon.
Shelduks.
Shele flu.
Shele-hall.
Shepewaſh.
Shilburn haugh.
Shilbottle.
Shiluington.
Shipley.
Shitlinton.
Shorley.
Shortſlat.
Shoſton.
Shotley.
Shotton.
Skrimmerſton.
Skernwood.
Slealey.
Slekborns.
Smallborn.
Smalborn.
Snepe.
Snipe-houſe.
Snitter.
Snuke-bank.
Spi-Crag.
Spindleſton.
The Spittle.
The Spittle.
Spurtwel.
White Squire hill.
The red Squire.
Stanforth.
Stannington.
Stanton.
Steel-hall.
Stele.
Stonehal.
Stokeſwood.
Stoubes.
Stravertpeel.
Sunderland.
Swinborn Caſtle.
Little Swinborn.
Swinnon.
The Syde.

T

TArſel.
Till flu.
Tinmouth.
Tinmouth Caſtle.
Titlington.
Thecam.
Thirlewall.
Thokerinton.
Thornburn.
Thornhope.
Thornhamtower.
Thornton.
Thornton.
Throple.
Throxton.
Todhorn.
Toddlewood.
Togeſden.
Toneley.
Toſſons.
Over Trewhet.
Nether Trewhet.
Tritlinton.
Troughwhen.
Tuggel.
Tweedmouth
Tweedmouth.
Tweed flu.
Twiſel.
Tylmouth.
Tylmouth.
Tyne flu.
Tyne flu.
Tynehead.
Tyndale.

U

UGham.
Unthank.
Uſway flu.

W

WAll.
Walltown
Wallington.
Walker.
Walwick.
Wamſon.
Wanſpeck flu.
Warden.
Wark Caſtle.
Warn flu.
Warnmouth.
Warnford.
Warton.
Warmouth.
Wateryate.
Wawbottle.
Weldon.
Welton.
Weſel
Wetewood.
Weteſlades.
Weſt Newton.
Widon.
Wilam.
Williamſton.
Willinton.
Wily Moteſwick.
Wincheſter.
Windram.
Winnelrau.
Wintrig.
Witherington Caſtle.
Whanton.
Wharby.
The Wheel Fell.
*Weſt*Whelpington
Whitcheſter.
Whitfield.
Whitfield hall.
Whitlathe.
Whitley ſheels.
Whitſide.
Whittel.
Whittentons.
Whittenſtal.
Whittingam.
Whitton Caſtle.
Whitton tower.
Woller.
Woodburns.
Wooden.
Woodhall.
Woodhouſes.
Woodhouſe.
Woperden.
Worksborn.
Worndon.
Wreghill.
Wullaw.
Wuller.

Y

YArdop.
Yarro.
Yarwich.
Yellinton.
Yeverin hill.

MAN ISLAND.

Diverſity of names.

THE *Iſle of Man* is termed by *Ptolemy*, *Moneda*; by *Pliny*, *Monabia*; by *Oroſius*, *Menauia*; by *Beda*, *Menauia ſecunda*; and by *Gyldas*, *Eubonia*, and *Manaw*. The *Britains* name it *Menow*; the Inhabitants, *Maninge*; and we *Engliſhmen*, *The Iſle of Man*. It boundeth North-ward upon *Scotland*, Southward upon the *Iſle of Angleſey*, Eaſt-ward upon part of *Lancaſhire*, and Weſtward upon the Coaſt of *Ireland*.

The form.

Dimenſity.

(2) The form is long and narrow: for from *Cranſton* to the *Mull-hills*, where it is longeſt, it only ſtretcheth it ſelf to twenty nine miles; but from the wideſt part, which is from *Peel-Caſtle* to *Douglas-point*, are ſcarce nine; the whole compaſs about is fourſcore and two miles.

The Aire.

(3) The air is cold and ſharp, being bordering upon the Septentrional parts, and for her ſhelter having but a wall of water. They have few woods, only they light ſometimes upon ſubterranean trees buried under the ground, by digging up the earth for a clammy kind of Turf, which they uſe for fuel.

The Soil.

Oaten-bread.

(4) The ſoil is reaſonable fruitful both for Cattel, Fiſh, and Corn; yet it rather commendeth the pains of the people then the goodneſs of the ground; for by the induſtry of the Inhabitants it yieldeth ſufficiency of every thing for it ſelf, and ſendeth good ſtore into other Countries, It hath fields (by good manuring) plenteous of Barley and wheat, but eſpecially of Oats; and from hence it comes that the people eat moſt of all Oaten-bread. It bears abundance of Hemp and Flax, and is full of mighty flocks of Sheep and other Cattel: yet are they ſmaller in body then we have in *England*, and are much like to the Cattel in *Ireland* that are neighbouring upon it.

Commodities.

Freedom from vexation in lawing.

The Magiſtrates manner of Warrant for ſummoning a party before him.

Bala-Curi the Biſhops Palace.

(5) This Commodity makes this Iſland more happy then we are here: for the people are there free from unneceſſary commencements of Suits, from long and dilatory Pleas, and from frivolous feeing of Lawyers. No Judge or Clerks of the Court take there any penny for drawing Inſtruments, or making of Proceſſes. All Controverſies are there determined by certain Judges, without writings or other charges, and them they call Deemſters, and chuſe forth among themſelves. If any complaint be made to the Magiſtrate for wrongs either done or ſuffered, he preſently taketh up a ſtone, and fixeth his mark upon it, and ſo delivereth it unto the party Plaintiff, by virtue of which he both calls his Adverſary to appearance, and to produce his witneſſes. If the caſe fall out to be more litigious, and of greater conſequence then can eaſily be ended, it is then referred to twelve men, whom they term *The Keys of the Iſland*. Another happineſs enricheth this Iſland, namely, the ſecurity and government thereof, as being defended from neighbour enemies by Souldiers that are preſt and ready; for on the South-ſide of the Iſle ſtands *Bala-Curi* (the Biſhops chief place of reſidence) and the *Pyle*, and a *Block-houſe* ſtanding in a little Iſland, where there is a continual Garriſon of Souldiers. And it is ſo well managed for matter of rule and civil diſcipline, that every man there poſſeſſeth his own in peace and ſafety. No man lives in dread or danger of loſing what he hath. Men are not there inclined to robbing or thieving, or licentious living.

Religiouſneſs of the people.

(6) The Inhabitants of this Iſland are for the moſt part religious, and loving to their Paſtors, to whom they do much reverence and reſpect, frequenting duly Divine Service, without diviſion in the Church or innovation in the Commonweal. The wealthier ſort, and ſuch as hold the faireſt poſſeſſions, do imitate the people of *Lancaſhire*, both in their honeſt carriage and good houſekeeping. Howbeit the common ſort of people both in their language and manners, come nigheſt unto the *Iriſh*, although they ſomewhat relliſh and ſavour of the qualities of the *Norwegians*.

Matters worthy of note.

The womens girdles when they go abroad.

The manner of death for Malefactors.

(7) Things not worthy to be buried in the grave of oblivion are, that this Iſland in the midſt thereof riſeth up with hills, ſtanding very thick, amongſt which the higheſt is called *Sceáful*, from whence upon a clear and fair day, a man may eaſily ſee three Kingdoms at once; that is, *Scotland*, *England*, and *Ireland*. This Iſle prohibits the cuſtomary manner of begging from door to door, deteſting the diſorders, as well Civil as Eccleſiaſtical of neigbour Nations. And laſt, not leaſt, that deſerves to be committed to memory, is, that the women of this Country, whereſoever they go out of their doors, gird themſelves about with the winding-ſheet that they purpoſe to be buried in, to ſhew themſelves mindful of their mortality. And ſuch of them as are at any time condemned to die, are ſowed within a ſack, and flung from a Rock into the Sea.

The partition of this Iſle.

(8) The whole Iſle is divided into two parts, South and North, whereof the one reſembleth the Scottiſh in ſpeech, the other the Iriſh. It is defended by two Caſtles, and hath ſeventeen Pariſhes, five Market-Towns, and many Villages.

A TABLE of the Towns, Villages, Caſtles, Rivers, and Havens within the *ISLE of MAN*, Alphabetically gathered.

A
Kirk Andrew
The point of Air.

B
Baladoul
Balalough
Kirk Balalough
Balicaken
Baliſaly Abbey
Baliſaly Town
Friry Bewmakan
Kirk Bridge
Kirk Brodon

C
Caltregh
The Calf of Man
Caſtle Town Bay
Kirk Chriſt
Kirk Chriſt
Chappel
Clammoy flu.
Cobb Born
Corte
Cranſton

D
Dauby point
Dauby Town
Douglas point
DOUGLAS Town
Douglas haven

E
Egnes

F
Fleſhik

G
Glan-Brow
Glan-Cam

I
Kirk Jarman
Jeorby point
S. Johns Chappel

K
S. Katherins Chapp.
Kirk Kerbrey

L
The point Lang-Nouſe
Laxi-Bay
Laxi point
LAXI TOWN
Kirk Lennon
Loughe

M
Kirk Magh haul
Kirk Magh-hauls head
Malarlough
Kirk Mali
Kirk-Migh-hill
Kirk Migh-hill flu.
S. Migh-hills Iſland
Min-hughe
Kirk Mortown
The Mull-hills

N
Nebflu.
The Nunnery

O
Kirk Onkon

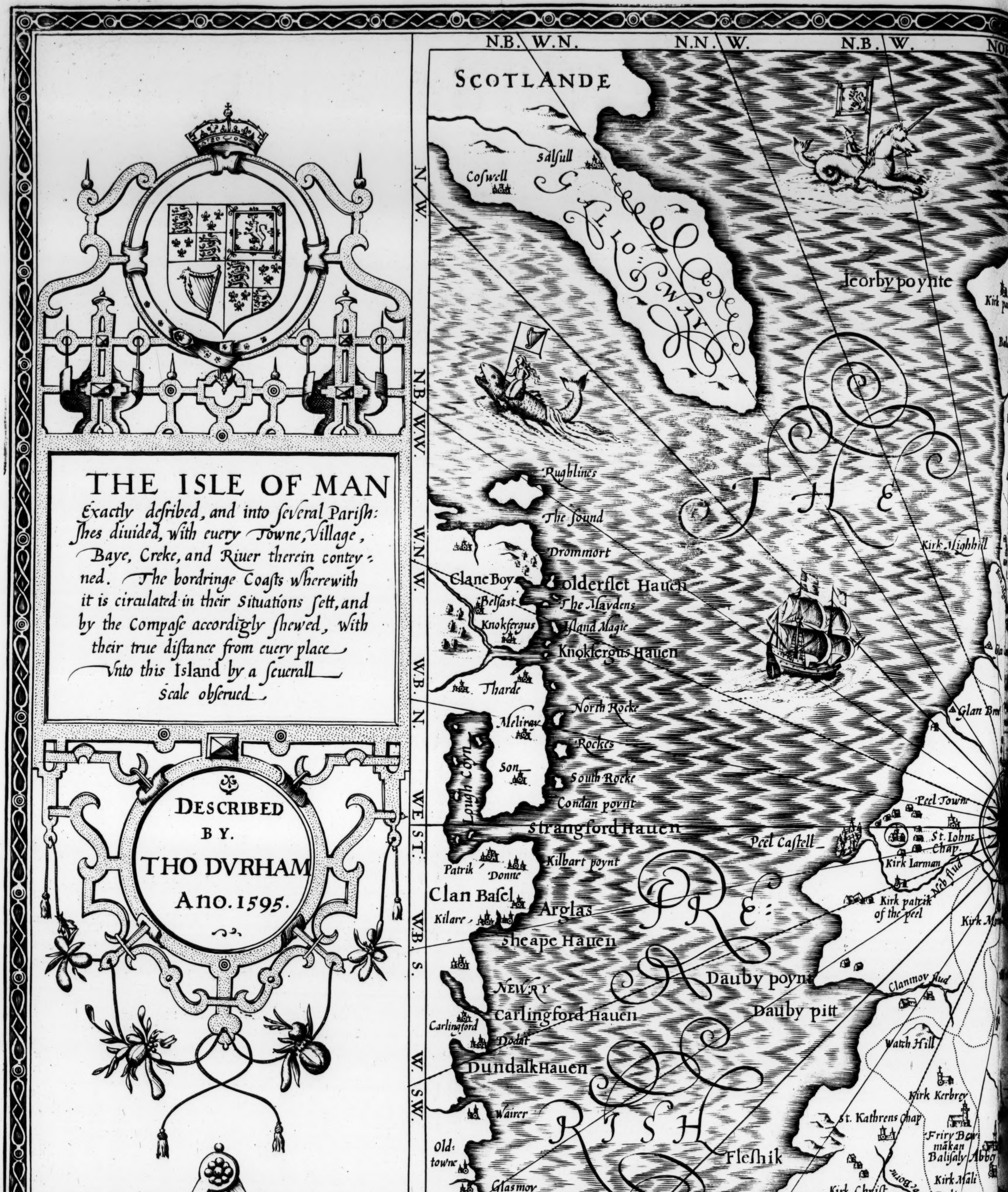
P
Kirk Patriark
Kirk Patriark of the Peel
PEEL Town
Peel-Caſtle
Polt Baſh
Port Earn
Portel Morrey
Portwick

R
Ramſway
RAMSEY Town
Ramſey haven
RUSHIN Caſtle

S
Scarthlat
Suellack point
Shafeld
Solbe mouth
Solbe flu.
Spalorck
The Stack
Kirk Stanton

V
Vark

W
Watch-hill
The white Water
Black Water
Whetſton

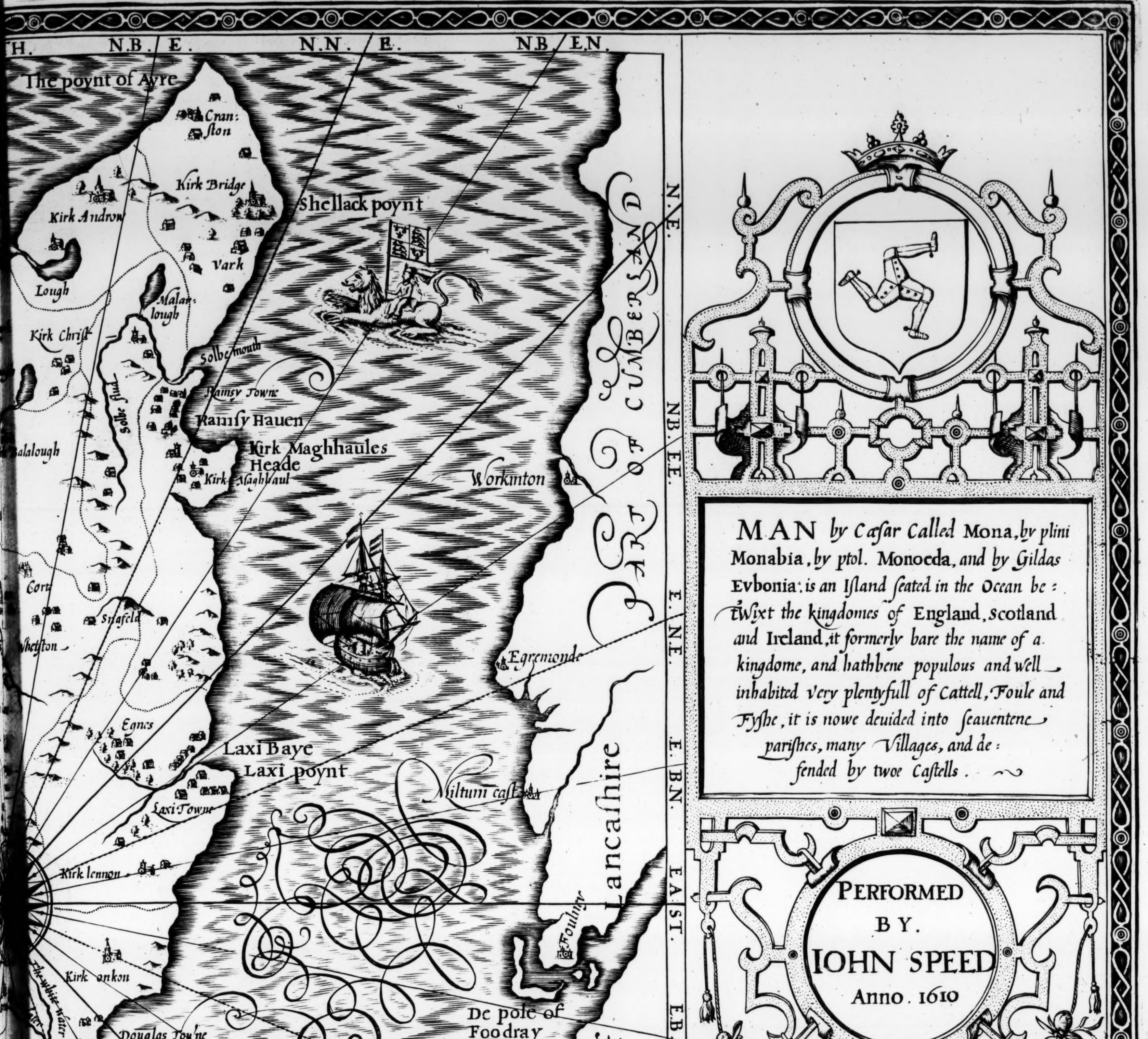
# THE ISLE OF MAN

Exactly deſribed, and into ſeveral Pariſhſhes diuided, with euery Towne, Village, Baye, Creke, and Riuer therein conteyned. The bordringe Coaſts wherewith it is circulated in their Situations ſett, and by the Compaſe accordigly ſhewed, with their true diſtance from euery place vnto this Island by a ſeuerall ſcale obſerued.

DESCRIBED BY. THO DVRHAM ANO. 1595.

THIS SCALE Conteyneth the Miles of the Iſland it ſelfe, and is to be meaſured according to the vſuall manner

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
N.B. W.N.
N.N. W.
N.B. W.
NORTH
N.W.
N.B.W.W.
W.N.W.
W.B.N.
WEST
W.B.S.
W.S.W.
S.B.W.W.
S.W.
S.W. B.S.
S.S. W.
S.B. W.
SCOTLANDE
Coſwell
Sal ſull
GALLOWAY
Jeorby poynte
THE IRISH SEA
Rughlines
The ſound
Drommort
Clane Boy
Olderflet Hauen
Belfast
The Maydens
Knokfergus
Iſland Magie
Knokfergus Hauen
Tharde
North Rocke
Melirac
Rockes
Son
South Rocke
Condan poynt
Lough Coyn
Strangford Hauen
Patrik
Donne
Kilbart poynt
Clan Baſel
Arglas
Kilare
Sheape Hauen
NEWRY
Carlingford Hauen
Carlingford
Dodat
Dundalk Hauen
Dauby poynt
Dauby pitt
Wairer
Old towne
Fleſhik
Glasmoy
Popes Hill
Bremore
Iſland patrik
Cobett
Kelerok
Dublin
Delcay
Kirk Mighhill
Glan Bre
Peel Towne
Peel Caſtell
St. Iohns Chap.
Kirk Larman
Kirk patrik of the peel
Neb flud
Clanmoy flud
Watch Hill
Kirk Kerbrey
St. Kathrens Chap
Friry Bermakan
Baliſaly Abby
Kirk Mali
Balicken
Baladoul
Kirk Chriſt
Min Hugh
Portwick
Caltragh
Port Earn
Polt Baſt
Scarthlat
Chappell
Portell Moryey
The Mill Hills
Spalorck
The Calfe of Man


N.B. E.
N.N. E.
NB EN.
The poynt of Ayre
Cranſton
Kirk Bridge
Kirk Andron
Shellack poynt
Lough
Vark
Malarlough
Kirk Chriſt
Solbe mouth
Ramſy Towne
Ramſy Hauen
Kirk Maghhaules Heade
Kirk Maghhaul
Balalough
Workinton
Cort
Snafeld
Egremonde
Egnes
Laxi Baye
Laxi poynt
Laxi Towne
Miltum caſt
Kirk lennon
Foulney
Kirk onkon
De pole of Foodray
Douglas Towne
Dowglas hauen
Dowglas poynt
The Nunry
Kirk Santon
Ramſway
Lerpoole water
St. Mighils Iland
Hillbre Iland
The poynt Lange nouſe
DEE FLUD
Part of Flint ſhire
Preſtholme Iland
PART OF CAERNARVANSHIR
PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE
LESEY
Bewmaris
S.B. E.
S.S. E.
S.E. B.S.
PART OF CUMBERLAND
Part of Lancaſhire
PART OF CHESSHIRE
N.E.
NB. E.E.
E.N.E.
E.BN.
EAST.
EB.S.
E.S.E.
S.B. E.E.
S.E.

MAN by Caeſar Called Mona, by plini Monabia, by ptol. Monoeda, and by Gildas Evbonia: is an Iſland ſeated in the Ocean betwixt the kingdomes of England, Scotland and Ireland, it formerly bare the name of a kingdome, and hathbene populous and well inhabited very plentyfull of Cattell, Foule and Fyſhe, it is nowe deuided into ſeauentene pariſhes, many Villages, and defended by twoe Caſtells.

PERFORMED
BY.
IOHN SPEED
Anno. 1610

Are to be ſold by Tho: Baſsett in Fleetſtreet.
and Ric: Chiſwell in St. Pauls Churchyard.

THIS SCALE is to be meaſured from the Compaſse in the midst of the Iſland Vnto the bordring Coasts of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales.

IT is here very pertinent to the purpoſe,to inſert a ſmall Hiſtory of this Iſland,that the atchievements heretofore had,may not be utterly buried,although they are waxen very old,and almoſt torn from remembrance by the teeth of Time. It is confeſſed by all that the Britains *held this Iſland, as they did all* Britain.*But when the Nations from the North overflowed theſe South parts,like violent tempeſts,it became ſubject to the* Scots. *Afterwards,the* Norwegians *who did moſt hurt from the Northern Sea by their manifold robberies,made this Iſland and the* Hebrides *to be their haunt, and erected Lords and petty Kings in the ſame, as is expreſſed in this Chronicle, written (as is reported) by the Monks of the Abbey of* Ruſſin.

A Chronicle of the Kings of MAN.

1. *Syrric* King of *Man.*

ANno Dom. 1065. *Edward* of bleſſed memory, King of *England* departed this life, and *Harald* the Son of *Godwin* ſucceeded him in the Kingdom:againſt whom *Harald Harfager* (King of *Norway*) came into the field, and fought a battle at *Stainford-bridge*: but the *Engliſh* obtaining the Victory, put them all to flight. Out of which chaſe *Godred*,ſurnamed *Crovan*,the Son of *Harald* the Black of *Iſeland*, came unto *Godred* the Son of *Syrrick*,who raigned then in *Man*, and honourably received him.

2. *Fingal.*

(2) The ſame year *William* the Baſtard conquered *England*, and *Godred* the Son of *Syrric* died, his Son *Fingal* ſucceeding him.

(3) *Ann.* 1066. *Godred Crovan* aſſembled a great Fleet, and came to *Man*,and fought with the people of the Land, but received the worſt, and was overcome.

3. *Godred Crouan* King.

The ſecond time renewing his forces and his Fleet,he ſailed into *Man*,& joyned battel with the *Manksmen*, but was vanquiſhed as before,and driven out of the field. Howbeit, what he could not at firſt bring to paſs with power in thoſe two ſeveral onſets,he afterwards effected by policy.For the third time gathering a great multitude together,he arrived by night in the haven called *Ramſey*,and hid three hundred men in a Wood, which ſtood upon the hanging hollow brow of an hill called *Sceaful*. The Sun being riſen, the *Manksmen* put their people in order of battel, and with a violent charge encountred with *Godred*. The fight was hot for a time, and ſtood in a doubtful ſuſpence,till thoſe three hundred men ſtarting out of the ambuſh behind their backs, began to foil the *Manksmen*, put them to the worſt, and forced them to flie. Who ſeeing themſelves thus diſcomfited, & finding no place of refuge left them to eſcape, with pittiful lamentation ſubmitted themſelves unto *Godred*, and beſought him not to put to the ſword ſuch poor remainder of them as was left alive.*Godred* having compaſſion on their calamities, (for he had been nurſed for a time and brought up among them) ſounded a retreat, and prohibited his hoſt any longer purſuit. He being thus poſſeſſed of the *Iſle of Man*, died in the Iſland that is called *Iſle*, when he had reigned ſixteen years. He left behind him three ſons, *Lagman*, *Harald*, and *Olave*.

4. *Lagman* King.

(4) *Lagman* the eldeſt, taking upon him the Kingdom, reigned ſeven years. His brother *Harald* rebelled againſt him a great while;but at length was taken priſoner by *Lagman*, who cauſed his members of generation to be cut off, and his eyes to be put out of his head; which cruelty this *Lagman* afterwards repenting, gave over the Kingdom of his own accord, and wearing the badg of the Lords Croſs, took a journey to *Jeruſalem*, in which he died.

5. *Dobnald* King.

(5) *An.* 1075 all the Lords and Nobles of the Iſlands hearing of the death of *Lagman*, diſpatched Ambaſſadours to *Murecard O-brien*, King of *Ireland*, and requeſted that he would ſend ſome worthy and induſtrious man of the Blood Royal to be their King, till *Olave* the ſon of *Godred* came to full age.The King yielding to their requeſt, ſent one *Dopnald* the ſon of *Tade*,and charged him to govern the Kingdom (which by right belonged to another)with lenity and gentleneſs. But after he was come to the Crown,forgetting, or not weighing, the charge that his Lord and Maſter had given him, ſwayed his place with great tyranny, committing many outrages and cruelties, and ſo reigned three years: till all the Princes of the Iſlands agreeing together, roſe up againſt him, and made him flie into *Ireland*.

6. *Olave* King.

(6) *Anno* 1111. *Olave* the ſon of *Godred Crouan* aforeſaid, began his reign, and reigned forty years a peaceable Prince. He took to wife *Affrica*, the daughter of *Fergus* of *Galway*, of whom he begat *Godred*. By his Concubines he had *Raignald*, *Lagman*,and *Harald*,beſides many daughters, whereof one was married to *Summerled*, Prince of *Herergaidel*,who cauſed the ruine of the Kings of the Iſlands. On her he begat four ſons, *Dulgal*,*Raignald*, *Engus*, and *Olave*.

7. *Godred* the ſecond, King.

(7) *Anno* 1144. *Godred* the ſon of *Olave*, was created King of *Man*,and reigned thirty years. In the third year of his reign the people of *Dublin* ſent for him, and made him their King. Which *Murecard* King of *Ireland* maligning,raiſed war, and ſent *Oſibeley* his half brother by the mothers ſide with 3000. men at Arms to *Dublin*, who by *Godred* and the Dublinians was ſlain, and the reſt all put to flight. Theſe atchievements made, *Godred* returned to *Man*,& began to uſe tyranny,turning the Noblemen out of their inheritances. Whereupon one called *Thorſin* (*Otters* ſon) being mightier then the reſt, came to *Summerled*, and made *Dulgal*(*Summerleds* ſon)King of the Iſlands: whereof *Godred* having intelligence, prepared a Navy of 80. Ships to meet *Summerled*. And in the year 1156.there was a battle fought at Sea on Twelfth day at night,& many ſlain on both ſides. But the next day they grew to a pacification, and divided the Kingdom of the Iſlands among themſelves. This was the cauſe of the overthrow of the Kingdom of the Iſles.

(8) *Anno* 1158. *Summerled* came to *Man*,with a fleet of fifty three ſail, put *Godred* to flight, and waſted the land. *Godred* upon this croſſed over to *Norway* for aid againſt *Summerled*. But *Summerled* in the mean time arriving at *Rhinfrin*,and having gathered together a fleet of 160 ſhips, coveting to ſubdue all *Scotland*, by the juſt judgment of God, was vanquiſhed by a few, and both himſelf and his ſon ſlain, with an infinite number of people.

8. *Raignald* King of Man.

(9) The fourth day after, *Raignald* began to reign, but *Godred* coming upon him out of *Norway* with a great multitude of armed men, took his brother *Raignold*,and bereft him both of his eyes and genital members. On the fourth *Ides* of *November*, *Anno* 1187. *Godred* King of the Iſlands died, and his body was tranſlated to the *Iſle of Ely*. He left behind him three ſons, *Raignald*, *Olave*, and *Yuar*. He ordained in his life time that *Olave* ſhould ſucceed him, becauſe he only was born legitimate. But the people of *Man* ſeeing him to be ſcarce ten years old,ſent for *Raignald*,and made him their King. This cauſed great diviſion,and many turbulent attempts between the two brethren for the ſpace of thirty eight years; which had no end,till at a place called *Tnigualla* there was a battel ſtruck between them, wherein *Olave* had the Victory, and *Raignald* was ſlain. The Monks of *Ruſſin* tranſlated his body unto the Abbey of S. *Mary de Fournes*,and there interred it in a place which himſelf had choſen for that purpoſe.

9. *Olave* the ſecond, King.

(10) *An.* 1230. *Olave* and *Godred Don* (who was *Raignalds* ſon) with the *Norwegians* came to *Man*, and divided the Kingdom among themſelves. *Olave* held *Man*, and *Godred* being gone unto the Iſlands, was ſlain in the Iſle *Lodhus*. So *Olave* obtained the Kingdom of the Iſles. He died the twelfth *Calends* of *June*, *Anno* 1237. in S. *Patricks* Iſland, and was buried in the Abbey of *Ruſſin*.

10. *Harrold* King of *Man.*

(11) *Harrold* his ſon ſucceeded him, being fourteen years of age, and reigned twelve years. In the year 1239. he went unto the King of *Norway*, who after two years confirmed unto him, his heirs and ſucceſſours, under his Seal, all the Iſlands which his predeceſſors had poſſeſſed.

(12) *An.* 1242. *Harrold* returned out of *Norway*,and being by the Inhabitants honourably received,had peace with the Kings of *England* and *Scotland*. The ſame year he was ſent for by the King of *Norway*, and married his daughter. In the year 1249. as he returned homeward with his wife, he was drowned in a tempeſt near unto the coaſts of *Radland*.

11. *Raignald* the ſecond King.

(13) *Anno* 1249. *Raignald* the ſon of *Olave*, and brother to *Harrold*, began his reign, and on the thirtieth day thereof was ſlain by one *Yuar* a Knight, in a Meadow near unto the Holy Trinity Church, and lieth buried in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Ruſſin*.

12. *Magnus* King of *Man.*

(14) In the year 1252. *Magnus* the ſon of *Olave*, came to *Man* and was made King. The next year following he went to the King of *Norway*, and ſtayed there a year.

(15) In the year 1265. *Magnus* (*Olaves* ſon) King of *Man*,and of the Iſlands, departed this life, at the Caſtle of *Ruſſin*,and was buried in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Ruſſin*.

(16) In the year 1266. the Kingdom of the Iſlands was tranſlated, by reaſon of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, who had gotten into his hands the Weſtern Iſlands, and brought the *Iſle of Man* under his dominion, as one of that number.

(17) *An.* 1340. *William Montacute* Earl of *Salisbury* wreſted it from the *Scottiſh* by ſtrong hand and force of Arms: and in the year 1393.(as *Thomas Walſingham* ſaith)he ſold *Man* and the Crown thereof unto *William Scroop* for a great ſum of money. But he being beheaded for high Treaſon, and his goods confiſcate, it came into the hands of *Henry* IV. King of *England*, who granted this Iſland unto *Henry Percy* Earl of *Northumberland*. But *Henry Percy* entring into open rebellion the fifth year following,the King ſent Sir *John Stanley* and *William Stanley* to ſeize the Iſle and Caſtle of *Man*, the inheritance whereof he granted afterwards to Sir *John Stanley* & his heirs by Letters Patents, with the Patronage of the Biſhoprick, *&c.* So that his heirs and ſucceſſours, who were honoured with the title of Earls of *Darby*, were commonly called Kings of *Man*.

HOLY ISLAND.

This Iſland is called *Lindisfarn*, by the River *Lied* that is oppoſite unto it on the Coaſt of *Northumberland*. *Beda* termeth it a Demy Iſland. The *Britains* name it *Inis Medicante*, for that it twice every day ſuffereth an extraordinary inundation and overflowing of the Ocean in manner of an Iſland, which twice likewiſe makes it continent to the Land, and returning unto her watry habitation, lays the ſhoar bare again, as before. It is called in *Engliſh*, *Holy Iſland*, for that in ancient times many Monks have been accuſtomed to retire themſelves thither, and to make it their receptacle for ſolitude: having on the Weſt and South, *Northumberland*, and more South-Eaſtward the Iſland *Farn*.

(2) The form of it is long and narrow, the Weſt ſide narrower then the Eaſt, and are both conjoyned by a very ſmall ſpang of Land that is left unto Conies. The South is much broader then the reſt. It is from Eaſt to Weſt about two thouſand two hundred and fifty paces; and from North to South, twelve hundred and fifty paces; ſo that the circumference cannot be great.

(3) The air is not very good either for health or delight, as being ſeated on thoſe parts that are ſubject to extremity of cold, and greatly troubled with vapors and foggy miſts that ariſe from the Seas.

(4) The ſoil cannot be rich, being rocky and full of ſtones, and unfit for Corn and tillage. It is neither commended for hills to feed ſheep, nor paſtures to feed Cattle, neither hath it vallies repleniſhed with ſweet ſprings, or running rivulets, only one excepted, deſcending from a ſtanding pond. The only thing this Iſland yieldeth, is a fit and accommodate aptitude for Fiſhing and Fowling.

(5) Notwithſtanding this is very worthy of note concerning the ſame, which *Alcuin* wrote in an Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, namely, that it was a place more venerable then all the places of *Britain*, and that after the departure of S. *Paulinus* from *York*, there Chriſtian Religion began in their Nation, though afterwards it there felt the firſt beginning of miſery and calamity, being left to the ſpoil of Pagans and Miſcreants.

(6) It is alſo remembred of this Iſland, that ſometimes there hath been in it an Epiſcopal See, which *Aidan* the *Scot* inſtituted (being called thither to preach the Chriſtian Faith to the people of *Northumberland*) being much delighted with the ſolitary ſituation thereof, as a moſt fit place for retire. But afterwards when the *Danes* rifled and robbed all the Sea-Coaſts, the Epiſcopal See was tranſlated to *Durham*.

(7) This Iſland ſo ſmall in account either for compaſs or commodity, and ſo unpeopled and unprofitable, cannot be numerous in Towns and Villages. It hath in it only one Town, with a Church and a Caſtle, under which there is a commodious Haven, defended with a Block-houſe, ſituate upon a hill towards the South-Eaſt.

FARNE ISLE.

This Iſle South-Eaſtward ſeven miles from *Holy Iſland*, ſheweth it ſelf diſtant almoſt two miles from *Bambrough* Caſtle. On the Weſt and South it beareth upon *Northumberland*, and on the North-Eaſt ſide it hath other ſmaller Iſlands adjoyning to it, as *Widopens* and *Staple Iſland*, which lie two miles off *Bronſman*, and two leſſer then theſe, which are called the *Wambes*.

(2) The form of this Iſle is round, and no larger in compaſs then may eaſily be ridden in one half of a day. The bredth of it is but five miles, and the length no more. The whole circumference extends it ſelf no further then to fifteen miles.

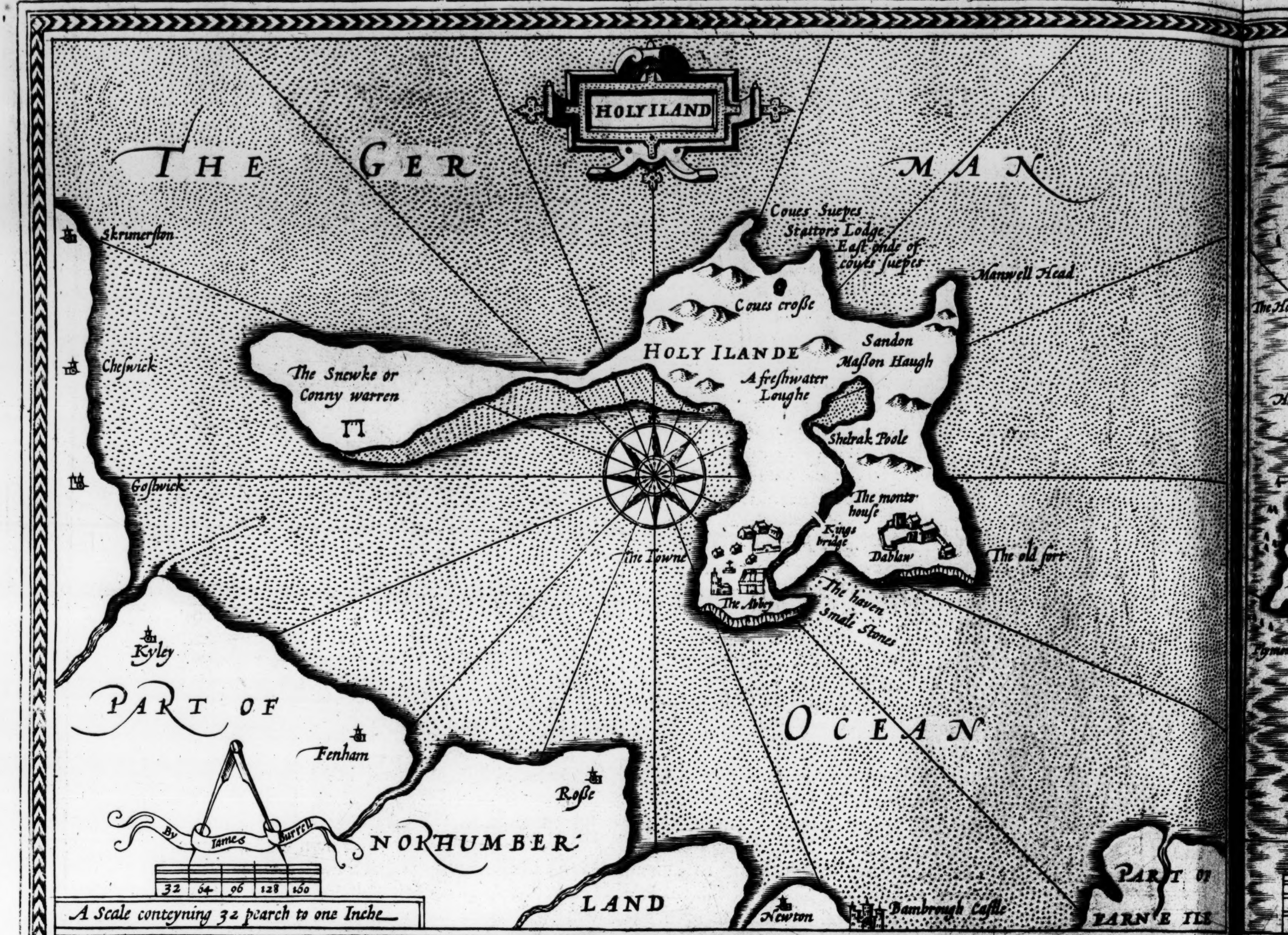
(3) The air is very unwholeſom, and ſubject both to many *Dyſenteries* and other Diſeaſes, by reaſon of the miſty fogs and exhalations that are thereunto drawn up from the Ocean. It is many times troubled with unuſual tempeſts of Winds, with boiſterous fury of ſtormy rains, and with ſeveral and uncouth rages of the Sea.

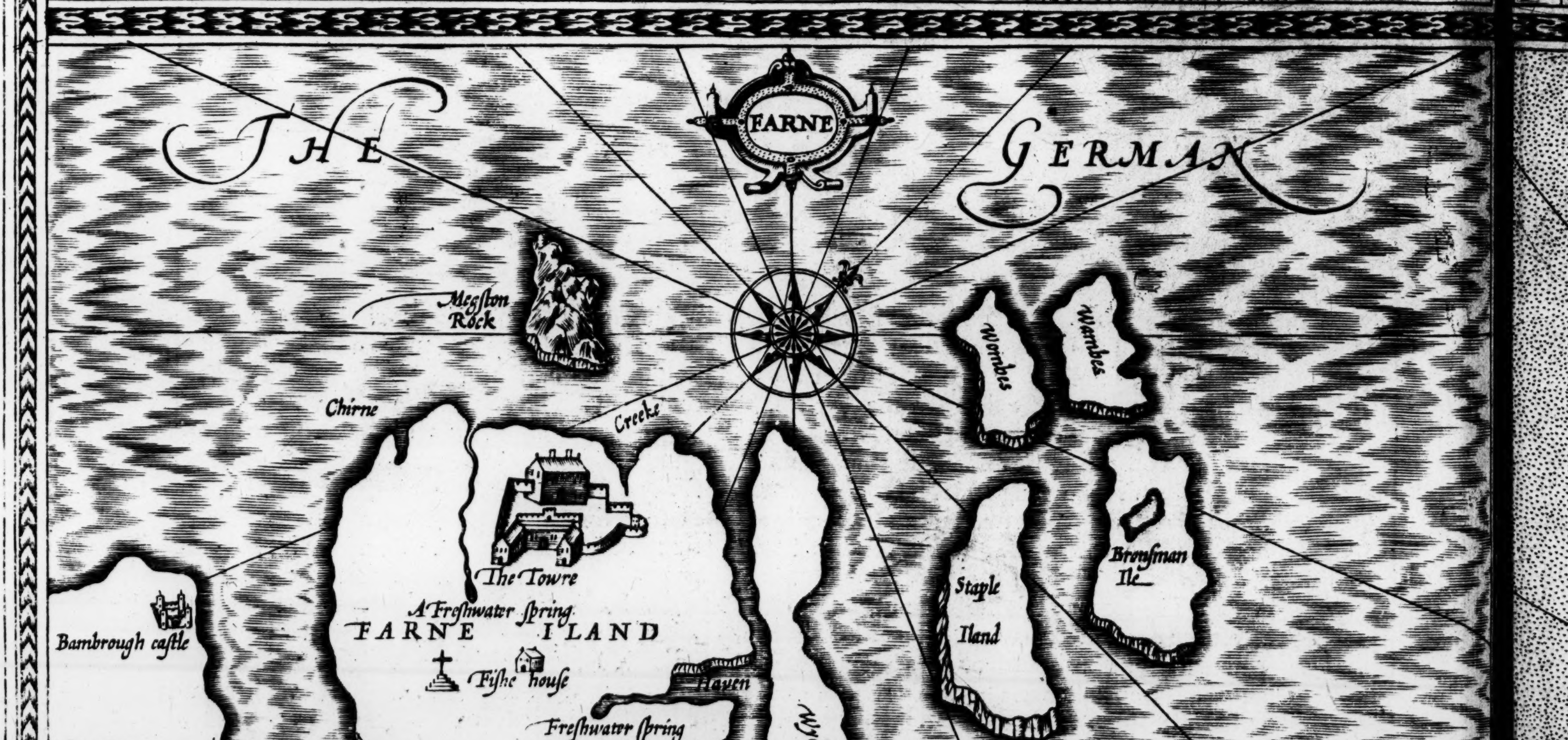
(4) The ſoil cannot be fertile, being encircled about with craggy clifts; neither hath it in it much matter either of pleaſure or profit. It can neither defend it ſelf from cold, lacking fuel, as Wood, Cole, Turfs, *&c.* nor from famine, wanting food, as Corn, Paſtures, Cattle, *&c.* The beſt commodity it yields is Fiſh and Fowl.

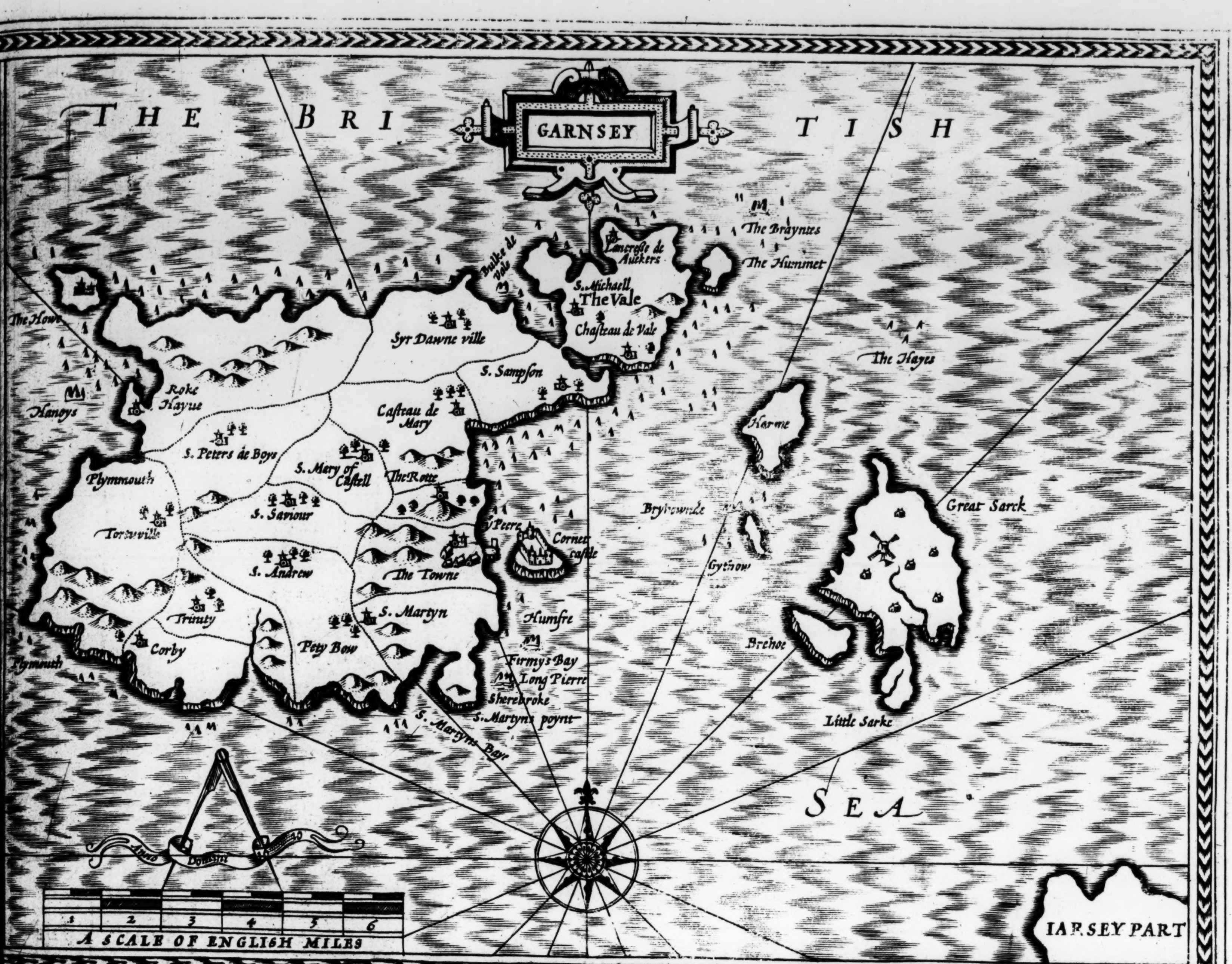
Beda in the Life of *Cuthbert.*

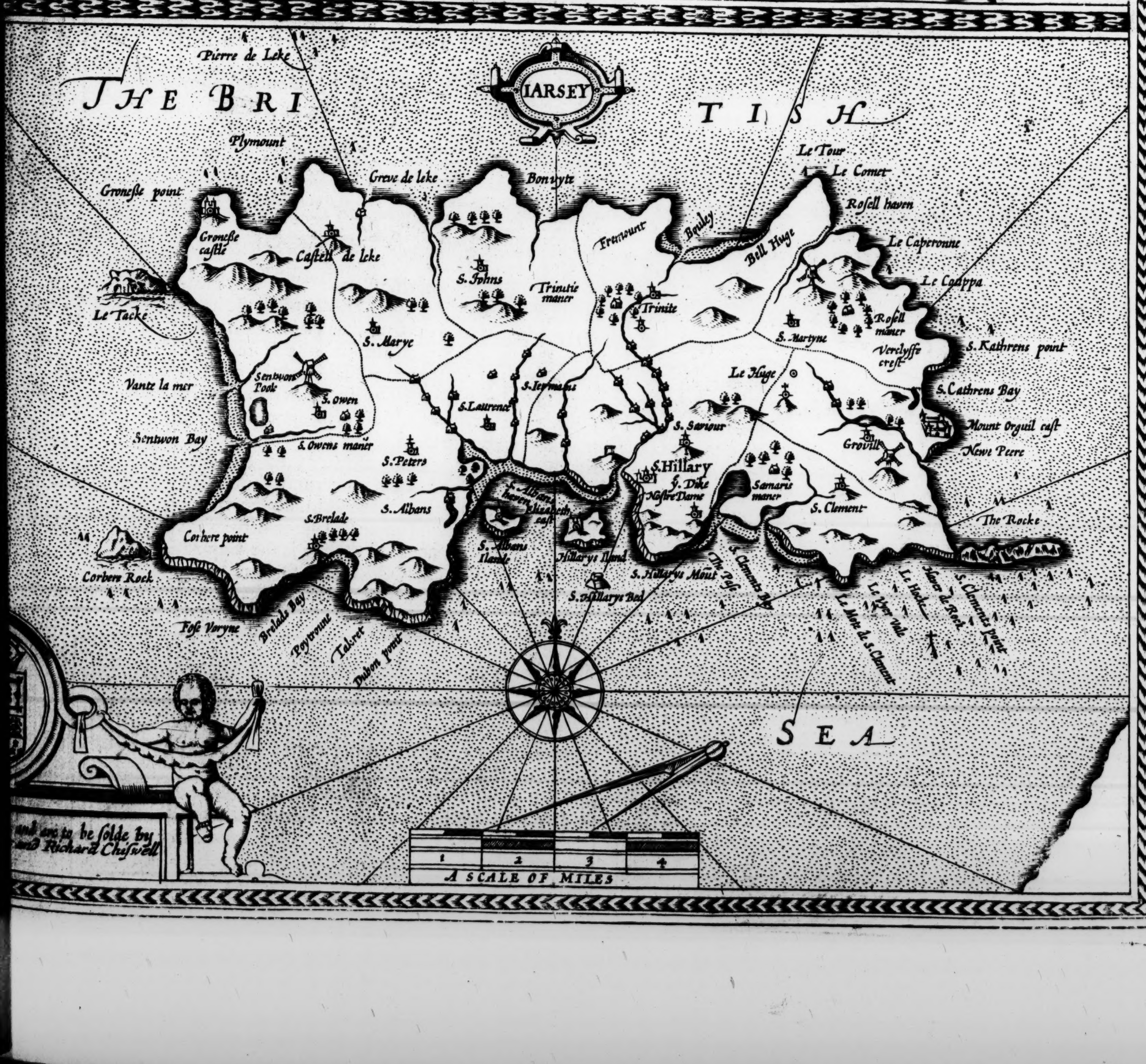
(5) This thing nevertheleſs is worthy to be remembred of it, which *Beda* (writing of the life of *Cuthbert* Biſhop of *Lindisfarn*, that tutelar Patron of the Northern Engliſhmen) reporteth, namely, that in this Iſle he built a City fitting his government, and erected certain houſes in the ſame, the whole building ſtanding almoſt round in compaſs, and reaching the ſpace of four or five pearches. The wall about it he made higher then a mans height, to with-hold and keep in the wanton laſciviouſneſs both of his thoughts and eyes, and to elevate the whole intention of his mind up to heavenly deſires, that he might wholly give himſelf to the ſervice of God. But theſe are all made the ruines of time, as ſince many other Monuments have been, of worthy antiquity.

(6) I cannot report that there are now many houſes ſtanding in it, much leſs Towns or Villages. Only this, that it hath a Tower or place of Fortification belonging unto it, placed well near in the middle part of the Iſle.


HOLY ILAND
THE GERMAN
OCEAN
Skrimerſton
Cheſwick
Goſwick
Kyley
Fenham
Roſſe
PART OF NORHUMBERLAND
By James Burrell
32 64 96 128 160
A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche
Newton
Bambrough Caſtle
PART OF FARNE ILE
The Snewke or Conny warren
Coues Suepes
Stattors Lodge
East ende of coues ſuepes
Manwell Head
Coues croſſe
HOLY ILANDE
Sandon
Maſſon Haugh
A freſhwater Loughe
Shelrak Poole
The monks houſe
Kings bridge
Dablaw
The old fort
The Towne
The Abey
The haven
Smale Stones


FARNE
THE GERMAN
OCEAN
Meſſon Rock
Chirne
Creeke
The Towre
A Freſhwater ſpring
FARNE ILAND
Fiſhe house
Haven
Freſhwater ſpring
Wydopens
Wornbes
Warnbes
Staple Iland
The Staples
Bronſman Ile
Bambrough castle
PART OF NORTH UMBERLAND
Jodocus Hondius Cœlavit Anno Domini 1610
1 2 3 4
A SCALE OF MILES
Performed by Iohn
Thomas Baſsett in
in St Paulo Church


GARNSEY
THE BRITISH SEA
The Howe
Hanoys
Roke Hayue
Syr Dawne ville
Bulke de Vale
Lancresse de Auekers
S. Michaell
The Vale
Chasteau de Vale
The Braynees
The Hummet
The Hayes
S. Sampson
Castau de Mary
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary of Castell
The Rotte
Plymmouth
S. Saviour
Tortuville
S. Andrew
Peere
Cornet castle
The Towne
Trinity
S. Martyn
Corby
Pety Bow
Plymouth
Humfre
Firmys Bay
Long Pierre
Sherebroke
S. Martyns poynt
S. Martyns Baye
Harme
Brybownde
Gythow
Brehoe
Great Sarck
Little Sarke
Anno Domini
A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
1
2
3
4
5
6
IARSEY PART


IARSEY
THE BRITISH SEA
Pierre de Leke
Plymount
Gronesse point
Greve de leke
Bonvyte
Le Tour
Le Comet
Rosell haven
Gronesse castle
Castell de leke
Fremount
Bouley
Bell Huge
Le Caperonne
Le Coappa
Le Tacke
S. Johns
Trinitie maner
Trinite
Rosell maner
S. Marye
S. Martyne
S. Kathrens point
Verclysse crest
Vante la mer
Sentwon Pool
S. Owen
S. Iermans
S. Laurence
Le Huge
S. Cathrens Bay
Sentwon Bay
S. Owens maner
S. Peters
S. Saviour
Grovill
Mount Orguil cast
Newe Peere
S. Hillary
Y. Dike
Nostre Dame
Samaris maner
S. Albans haven
Elizabeth cast
S. Albans
S. Brelade
S. Clement
The Rocke
Cothere point
S. Albans Ilande
Hillarys Iland
Corbere Rock
S. Hillarys Mout
S. Hillarys Bed
The Pase
S. Clements Bay
Le Mote de S. Clement
Le Vyer Vale
Le Hock
Havre de Rock
S. Clements point
Fose Voryne
Brelade Bay
Poytrowne
Takret
Dubon point
SEA
and are to be solde by
and Richard Chiswell
A SCALE OF MILES
1
2
3
4

GARNSEY.

THis Iſland lieth about five Leagues North-Weſt from *Jerſey*, and is compaſſed (like (to her neighbour) with the *Brittiſh* Sea. It lieth in length from *Plymouth*-Bay South-Weſt, to *Lancroſs de Anckers*, North-Eaſt, thirteen miles: in bredth from Saint *Martins-point* South-Eaſt, to the *Howe* North-weſt nine miles; and is in circuit thirty ſix miles. The Emperour *Antonine* having the rule and domination of *France* (at that time called *Gaule*, from whence the word *Gallia* is derived) did name this Iſland *Sarnia*, which afterward by the change of times and corruption of Languages, was long ſince (and is at this day) called *Garnſey*.

(2) This Iſle in form and faſhion ſtandeth in the Sea, much like to a Park that is incompaſſed round about with a pale of Rocks, being very defenſible unto the Iſland from the attempting innovation of enemies.

(3) The Air and Climate of this Iſle hath little or no difference in temper or quality from that of *Jerſey*. And this deſerves to be remembred of it; that in this Iſle is neither Toad, Snake, Adder, or any other venomous creature, and the other hath great plenty.

(4) It ſtandeth for the moſt part upon a rock, very high in many places from the Sea. Nevertheleſs the Soil is very fruitful, yielding forth great plenty of graſs for their Sheep and other Cattel, which they have to ſerve all uſes. Their Fields in the Summer time are ſo naturally garniſhed with flowers of all ſorts, that a man (being there) might conceit himſelf to be in a pleaſant artificial Garden.

(5) The Inhabitants are not ſo much given to tillage as they of *Jerſey*, though the ſoil be as fruitful. They have of late taken great delight in planting and ſetting of trees of all ſorts, and eſpecially of Apples, by reaſon whereof they make much Cider. Their commodities are alike, and their helps from the Sea no leſs, or rather more.

(6) In this Iſle are many great ſteep Rocks, among which is found a hard ſtone called by the Frenchmen *Smyris*, which we term *Emeril*. This ſtone is ſerviceable for many purpoſes, and many trades, as Glaſiers, *&c.* but eſpecially for the Goldſmiths and Lapidaries, to cut their precious ſtones.

(7) It hath a head of Land upon the North part thereof, the paſſage into which is ſo narrow, that a man would think that at every Tide (the Sea beating ſtrongly on both ſides) it were in a continual danger to be ſundred from the other part of the Iſle. This place is called S. *Michael in the Vale*, where (in former times) ſtood a Priory, or a Covent of Religious perſons, the ruines whereof are at this day to be ſeen.

(8) The government of this Iſle, in nature and form reſembles the other of *Jerſey*, of whom ſhall be ſaid. The people are in their Original and Language alike alſo, but in their cuſtoms and conditions they come nearer the civil faſhions of the *Engliſh*. Other matters of moment I find not worthy to be recorded.

It hath ten Pariſhes, and one Market Town, being alſo a Haven, and is called S. *Peters Port*, built cloſe by the *Peer*, and *Caſtle Cornet*.

JERSEY.

THE two Iſlands *Jerſey* and *Garnſey*, being the only remains of the Dukedom of *Normandy*, that in former times many years together was in the poſſeſſion, and under the command of the Kings of *England*, annexing thereunto a large Territory and glorious title to the Crown, are both ſeated in the Sea called *Mare Britannicum*, the Ocean parting them a good diſtant aſunder, and are now both adjuncts, and within the circuit of *Hampſtire*. For the firſt (being the Iſle of *Jerſey*) it lieth upon the *Britiſh* Sea, having on the North parts the Coaſt of *Hampſhire*, and on the South the Country of *Normandy*.

(2) This Iſland is long, not much unlike the faſhion of an egg. It contains in length from *Sentwon Pool* upon the Weſt, to *Mount Orguil* Caſtle on the Eaſt, ten miles, and in bredth from *Dubon* point to *Plymount-bay*, ſix miles: the whole circuit of the Iſland being thirty eight miles. It is diſtant from a little Iſland called *Alderney*, about four Leagues. It was in old time called *Cæſaria*; whether from *Julius Octavius*, or any the other *Cæſars* that followed, is unknown. But the French-men have by corruption of ſpeech long time called it *Jerſey*.

(3) It is a very delightſome and healthful Iſland, and giveth a pleaſant aſpect unto the Seas. It lieth Southward not far from a craggy ridge of Rocks, which is much feared of the Mariners, and makes the paſſage that way very dangerous, howbeit it ſerves for a forcible defence againſt Pirates, or any ſtrangers that attempt invaſion, and they are termed Caſquets.

(4) The Soil is very fertile, bringing forth ſtore of Corn and Cattle, but eſpecially of Sheep, that are of reaſonable bigneſs, the moſt of them bearing four horns apiece: Their Wool very fine and white, of which the Inhabitants make their *Jerſey* Stockings, which are ordinarily to be had in moſt parts of *England*, and yield a great commodity unto the Iſland.

(5) The firſt original of the Inhabitants ſprung either from the *Normans* or *Britains*, or both. They ſpeak *French*, though after a corrupt manner, and have continued their names, language, cuſtoms, and Country, without any, or little intermixture, theſe many hundred years, having been under the juriſdiction of the Engliſh, ever ſince the untimely and unnatural death of *Robert* Duke of *Normandy*, eldeſt Son to *William* the Conquerour.

(6) The people of this Country live very pleaſantly, as well by the profits of the Land, as the helps and furtherances of the Sea, that yields unto them (and eſpecially in Summer ſeaſon) great ſtore of fiſh, but principally Conger and Lobſters, the greateſt and fatteſt upon the coaſt of *England*. Wood is very ſcant, for their beſt fuel is Turf: ſome Coal they have brought unto them, but it is very dear; ſtraw, fur, and fern ſerving their ordinary uſes. The middle part of the Iſland hath many pretty hills riſing in it, yielding a delightful object unto the vallies, that receive from one another a mutual pleaſure.

(7) The Governour of the Iſle is the Captain thereof, who appointeth certain Officers under him: the principal of whom carrieth the name and title of a Bailiff, that in civil cauſes hath the aſſiſtance of twelve Jurats to determine of differences, and miniſter Juſtice: in criminal matters ſeven; in matters of reaſon and conſcience five. Their twelve are choſen out of the twelve Pariſhes: ſo that no man goeth further to complain, then to his own Jurate in ordinary controverſies; but matters of moment and difficulty are determined before the Bailiff in a general meeting.

(8) This Iſle hath two little Iſlands adjacent; the one S. *Albons*, the other *Hillary* Iſland. It hath twelve Pariſhes, and four Caſtles. No other Monuments of name or note.

THE
SECOND BOOK:
Containing the
PRINCIPALITY
OF
WALES.
Delivering an exact Topography of the
COUNTIES.
Diviſions of their
CANTREVES and COMMOTS.
Deſcriptions of their
CITIES and SHIRE-TOWNS.
WITH
A Compendious Relation of things moſt memorable in every of them.

By *JOHN SPEED.*

LONDON:
Printed for *Thomas Baſſet* at the *George* in *Fleetſtreet*, and *Richard Chiſwell*
at the *Roſe* and *Crown* in St. *Paul*'s Church-Yard, 1676.

Fff

A
CATALOGUE
OF SUCH
Princes ſprung from the Royal Stem of the Engliſh Kings
As have been Entituled
PRINCES of WALES,
Since the time of that Countries laſt CONQUEST, and firſt Voluntary Subjection under King EDWARD the Firſt.

1 Edward Caernarvon, *named afterwards* Edward 2. *ſon to* K. Edw. 1.

2 Edward of Windſor, *afterwards* Edward 3.

3 Edward the Black Prince, *ſon to King* Edward 3.

4 Richard of Burdeux, *Son to the* Black Prince, *afterwards* R. 2.

5 Henry of Monmouth, *Son to* Henry 4. *afterwards* H. 5.

6 Henry of Windſor, *the Son of* Henry 5. *afterwards* H. 6.

7 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the Son of King* H. 6.

8 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the Son of King* Edward 4.

9 Edward, *the Son of King* Richard 3.

10 Arthur, *the Son of King* Henry 7.

11 Henry, *the Son of King* Henry 7. *afterwards King* H. 8.

12 Edward, *the Son of* H. 8. *afterwards King* Edward 6.

13 Mary, *the Daughter of King* Henry 8.

14 Elizabeth, *the Daughter of King* Henry 8.

15 Henry, *the Son of King* JAMES.

16 Charles, *Duke of* York, *ſecond Son to K.* James, *afterwards King* Charles 1.

17 Charles, *the Son of King* Charles 1. *now King* Charles 2.

The Names of the COUNTIES IN WALES,

(As they are now Numbred, and Annexed unto the ENGLISH CROWN) and in ſuch order as we have Deſcribed them.

1 *Pembroke-ſhire.*
2 *Caermarden-ſhire.*
3 *Glamorgan-ſhire.*
4 *Brecknock-ſhire.*
5 *Radnor-ſhire.*
6 *Cardigan-ſhire.*
7 *Montgomery-ſhire.*
8 *Merioneth-ſhire.*
9 *Denbigh-ſhire.*
10 *Flint-ſhire.*
11 *Caernarvon-ſhire.*
12 *Angleſey Iſle.*

THE General DESCRIPTION, and ſeveral Diviſions Of the PRINCIPALITY of WALES.

ANtiquity hath avouched, that the whole Iſle of *Britain* was divided into three parts. The firſt and faireſt lay contained within the *French* Seas, the Rivers of *Severn*, *Dee*, and *Humber*, called then *Lhoyger*, which name it yet retaineth in *Welſh*; in *Engliſh* called *England*. The ſecond part occupied all the land Northward from *Humber* to the *Orkeney* Sea, called by the *Latines*, *Mare Caledonium*, or *Deucalidonium*, now famouſly known by the name of *Scotland*. The third part was this, lying betwixt the *Iriſh* Seas, the Rivers *Severn* and *Dee*, and was called *Cambria*, which name doth yet continue with them, though we, the *Engliſh*, call it *Wales*, as the people *Welſhmen*, which is *ſtrange* and *ſtrangers*; for ſo at this day the dwellers of *Tyrol* in the higher *Germany*, whence our *Saxons* are ſaid to have come, do name the *Italian* (their next neighbour) a *Welſhman* and his language *Welſh*.

Verſtegan, lib. Reſtit. cap. 5.

(2) This opinion *Verſtegan* doth altogether contradict, rather judging by the ancient *Teutonick* Tongue, which the *Germans* ſpake, and wherein the *G.* is pronounced for *W.* that theſe *Saxons* called them *Galliſh* from the *Gaules*, whence their original proceeded, rather than *Walliſh* from ſtrangers: which he thinketh could not be, conſidering their habitations ſo near unto them; and that the like was in uſe, he proveth by the words of *French*, *Gardian* for *Wardian*, *Cornugalles* for *Cornwalles*; yea, and *Galles* for *Wales*; calling our moſt famous *Edward* Prince of *Galles*, not Prince of *Wales*: inſomuch that the County of *Lombardy*, bordering along upon the *Germans*, was of them called *Gallia Ciſ-alpina*, and at this day *Welſhland*, So likewiſe do the *Netherlanders* call the Inhabitants of *Henalt* and *Artois*, *Wallen* or *Wallons*, and ſome parts of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, *Welſh-Brabant*, and *Welſh-Flanders*, and all becauſe of the language or lineage of the *Gaules*. Neither do the meer Natives of *Wales* know any other name of their Country then *Cambria*, of themſelves, then *Cambri* or *Cumri*, or of their language then *Cambraock*. But leaving this opinion free to his affection, we will proceed.

Offa made a Meer between his Kingdom and *Wales*.

(3) *Wales* therefore being anciently bounded as before, the *Saxons* did afterwards win by force, from the *Britains*, all the plain and champion Country over the River *Dee*; and eſpecially *Offa* King of *Mercia*, made their limits ſtraiter, by making a ditch of great bredth and depth, to be a Meer betwixt his Kingdom and *Wales*. This ditch is in many places to be ſeen at this day, and bears the name of *Clawd Offa*, that is, *Offaes Ditch*. The Country between it and *England* is commonly called the Marches, and is for the moſt part inhabited by *Welſhmen*; eſpecially in *North-Wales*, even to the River *Dee*. This admirable trench began at *Baſingwerk* in *Flintſhire*, between *Cheſter* and *Ruthlan*, and ran along the hills to the South Sea, a little from *Briſtow*, reaching above an hundred miles in length.

The bredth and length of *Wales*.

(4) *Silveſter Giroldus* makes the River *Wye* to be the Meer between *England* and *Wales*, on the South part, called *South-Wales*: whence he aſcribeth the bredth of *Wales* unto St. *Davids* in *Menevia*, to be an hundred miles; and the length from *Caerleon* upon *Usk* in *Gwentland*, to *Holly-Head* in *Angleſey*, an hundred miles, he might have ſaid thirty more.

Rodericus Magnus divided it into three Regions. *Anno Chriſti*, 870.

(5) About the year of Chriſt 870. our *Alfred* reigning in *England*, *Rodericus Magnus* King of *Wales* did divide it into three, Talaiths, Regions, or Territories, which were called Kingdoms, whoſe names both *Britiſh* and *Engliſh*, with their ſeveral chief ſeats, follow.

* *Shrewsbury*.

1 *Cwyneth*, ENG. *Northwa.*	chief ſeats,	*Aberfraw* in *Môn.* or *Angleſey.*
2 *Powys*, ENG. *Powys Land.*		* *Pengwern* removed to *Mathraval*
3 *Deheubarth*, ENG. *South-W.*		*Caermardyn*, removed to *Dineuowr.*

* *D. Powel.*

This *Rodericus Magnus* gave *Venedotia*, *Gwineth*, or *Northwales*, to * *Anarawd* his eldeſt ſon; to *Cadelh* his ſecond, *Demetia*, *Deheubarth* or *South-Wales*; and to *Meruin* his third ſon, *Powys*.

Gwyneth or *North-Wales*.

(6) *North-Wales* had upon the North-ſide, the *Iriſh* Sea, from the River *Dee* at *Baſingwerk* to *Aberdyvi*: upon the Weſt and South-Weſt, the River *Dyvi*, which divideth it from *South-Wales*, and in ſome places from *Powysland*. And on the South and Eaſt, it is divided from *Powys*, ſometimes with high hills, and ſometimes with Rivers, till it come again to the River *Dee*. It is generally full of high Mountains, craggy Rocks, great Woods, and deep Vallies, many ſtraight dangerous places, deep and ſwift Rivers.

* *Angleſey.*
* *Caernarvon.*

* *M. Tate.*
* *Hiſt. of Wales.*

(7) This Land was of old time divided into four parts, * *Môn*, * *Aruon*, *Meryoneth*, and *y Bervedhwlon*, or the middle Country, and each of theſe were again divided into ſeveral Cantreves; and they ſubdivided into their Cymeden or Commots, wherein we follow that diviſion which was in the time of *Llewylyn ap Gruffin*, laſt Prince of *Wales*, according to a Copy imparted to me by a worſhipful friend * and learned Antiquary, as ſeeming far more exact than that of * Doctor *Powels*.

Mon or *Angleſey* the firſt part of *North-Wales*.
Beau-Mariſh the chief Town of *Angleſey*.

(8) *Angleſey* the chiefeſt is ſeparated from the main Land with the River *Moenay*, wherein at *Aberfraw* was the Princes Court, now a mean Village. In this Iſland is a fair Town called *Beau-mariſh*, and a common paſſage to *Ireland* at *Caergyby*, in *Engliſh Holly-head*. This *Angleſey* hath Cantreves and Commots as followeth.

1	*Cantrerhi*	*Aberffraw* or *Aberffro*,	*Cwmwd.*	*Lliuon* al. *llion.*	1
				Mall traeth.	2
2	*Can.*	*Cemais.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Talebolion.*	3
				Twr Celyn.	4
3	*Can.*	*Roſſir.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Tendaethwy.*	5
				Moenay.	6

Aruon or *Caernarvon* the ſecond part of *North-Wales*.
Caernarvon the Shire-Town of the Country of *Caernarvon*.

(9) *Aruon*, the ſecond part of *North-Wales* is now called *Caernarvon-ſhire*, the ſtrongeſt Country within that Principality, giving place to none for fertility of the ground, or for plenty of wood, cattle, fiſh, and fowl, &c. Here are the Towns of *Caernarvon*, in old time called *Caer-Segont*, and *Bangor* the Biſhops See, with divers other ancient Caſtles, and places of memory. This portion hath on the North, the Sea and *Moenia*; upon the Eaſt and South-eaſt, the River *Conwey*, which divideth it from *Denbigh-ſhire*: and on the South-weſt is ſeparated from *Merioneth*, by Rivers, Mountains, and Meers; whoſe Cantreves and Commots are theſe.

4	*Can.*	*Aber.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Llechredd achaf.*	7
				Nant Conwy.	8
				Llechwediſaf.	9
5	*Can.*	*Aruon.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Uwch gwyrfai.*	10
				Is gwyrfai.	11
6	*Can.*	*Dinodyn.* al. *Dunodec.*	*Cwm.*	*Ardudwy.*	12
				Efionyd.	
7	*Can.*	*Llyn.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Cymymaen*, alias *Cwmdinam.*	14
				Tinllaen.	15
				Canologion.	16

Merioneth the third part of *North-Wales*.

(10) *Merioneth* was the third part of *Gwyneth*, and keepeth the name till this day: is full of hills, and much noted for the reſort of people that repair thither to take Herrings. Upon the North it hath *Aruon* and *Denbigh-ſhire*; upon the South, *Caerdigan-ſhire*; and upon the Eaſt *Montgomery-ſhire*, heretofore part of *Powys*. In this County ſtandeth the Town of *Harlech*, and a great Lake called *Llyn Tegyd*. This Country is likewiſe full of Cattle, Fowl, and Fiſh, and hath in it great ſtore of red Deer and Roes, but there is much ſcarcity of Corn: whoſe Cantreves and Commots are as followeth.

8	*Can.*	*Merionyd*, als. *Meirion.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Talybont.*	17
				Pennal.	18
				Yſtymaner, alias *eſhomaneyr.*	19
9	*Can.*	*Arwyſtly.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Uwch coed.*	20
				Is coed.	21
				Gwarthrynions	22
10	*Can.*	*Penllyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Uwch Meloch.*	23
				Is Meloch.	24
				Micnynt, à Micnaint.	25

Y Beruedhwlad the fourthpart of *North-Wales*.

* *D. Pow. Hiſt. of Wales.*

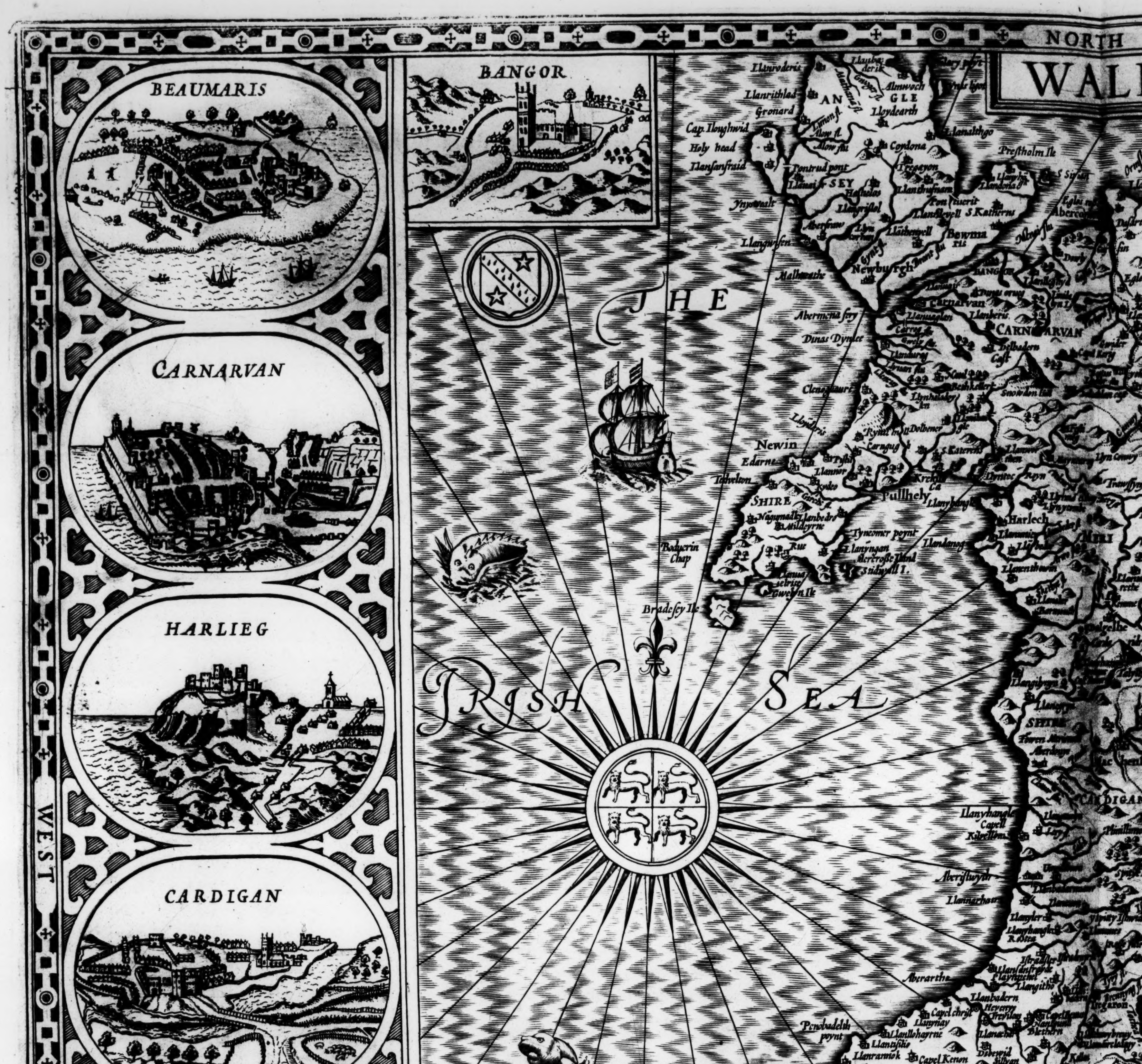
(11) *Y Bervedhwlad* was the fourth part of *Gwyneth*, and may be called in Engliſh, The middle Country: is incloſed with hills, on the Eaſt, Weſt, and South parts, and with the Sea North-ward, it is plentiful of Cattle, Fiſh, and Fowl, as alſo of Corn; and is divided in the midſt with the River *Clwyd*, to which run a number of other Rivers from the hills. In this part is *Diffryn Clwyd*, the faireſt Valley within *Wales*, containing * eighteen miles in length, and ſeven in bredth. In which is the Town and Caſtle of *Ruthlan*, near unto the Sea; and not far thence St. *Aſaph* an Epiſcopal Seat, between the Rivers *Clwyd* and *Elwy*. Herein ſtands the fair Town and goodly Caſtle of *Denbigh*, ſituated upon a Rock, the greateſt Market-Town of *North-Wales*: and from thence is ſeen the Town and Caſtle of *Ruthyn*, fair for proſpect, and fruitful for ſite. This part of *North-Wales* hath the Sea upon the North; *Dee* toward the Eaſt; *Aruon*, the River *Conwey*, and *Merionyth* upon the Weſt; and the Country then called *Powys*, upon the South. It hath Cantreves and Commots, as enſuing.

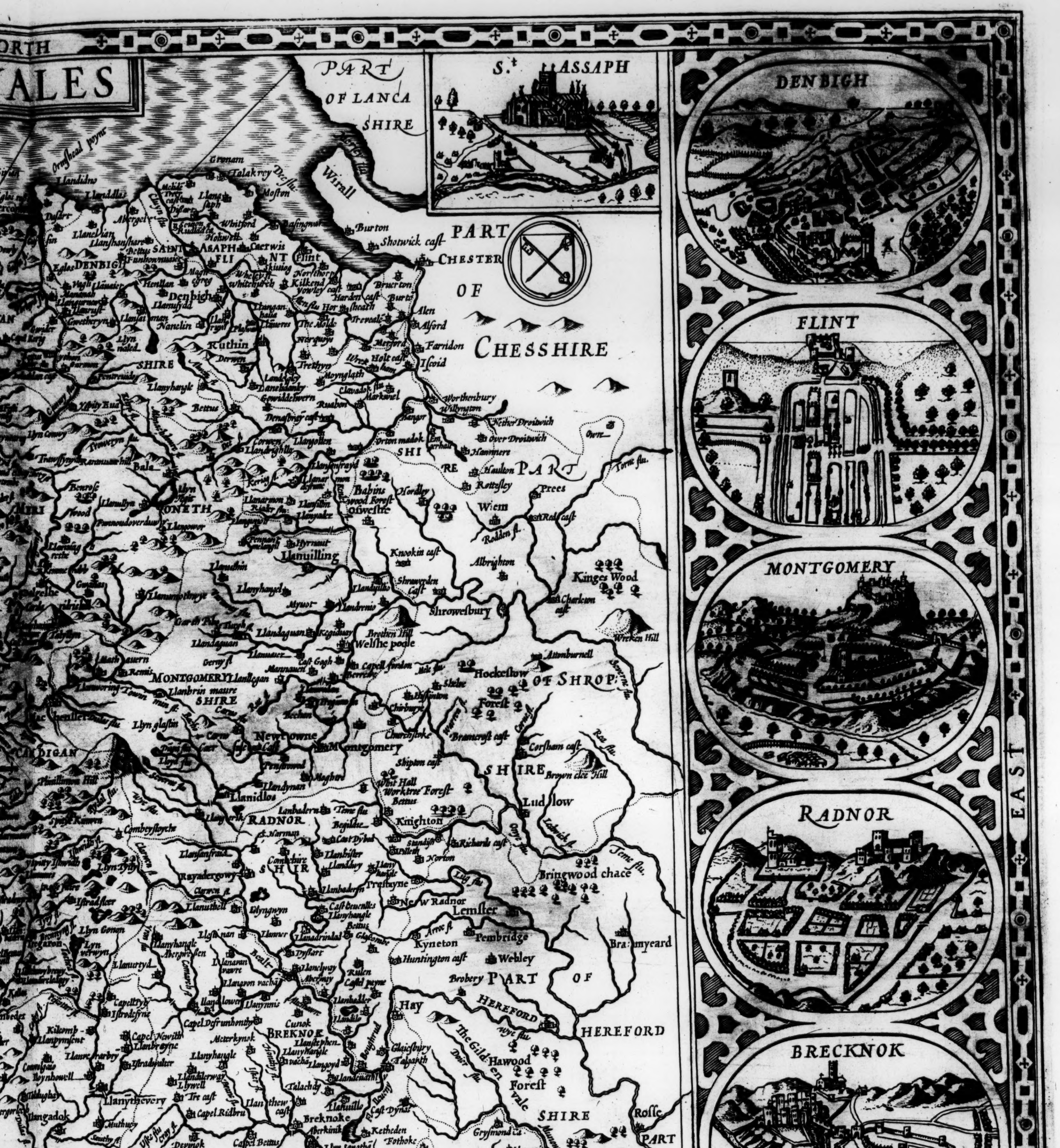
11	*Can.*	*Rhyſonioc* al. *Rhywyniawc.*	*Cwm.*	*Uwch aled*; al. *alech.*	2
				is aled,	27
12	*Can.*	*Yſtrat.*	*Cwm.*	*Hiraethoc.*	28
				Cynmeirch.	29
13	*Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Uwch dulas.*	30
				Is dulas.	31
				Y creudyn.	32
14	*Can. dyffrynn. Clwyd.*		*Cwm.*	*Oleion*, al. *Cwnwe colian vel Coleibion.*	33
				Llan arth, al. *Cwmwt llaunerch.*	34
				Ruthun.	35
				dogfeilyn additur Cwm. Yſtrat.	36
15	*Can. Tegaingl.*	*Inglefield in Flint.*	*Cwm.*	*Cwnallt*, al. *Cwmwt cwmſeled*, or *cownſyllt.*	37
				Preſtatum, al. *Cwmwt preſtan.*	38
				Rhudlan.	39

And theſe were the Meers and bounds of the four parts of *Venedotia*, *Gwineth*, or *North-Wales*.

Mathraval the ſecond Kingdom.

(12) The ſecond *Talaith* or Kingdom, was *Mathraval* or *Powys*. To this belonged the Country of *Powys*, and the Land between *Wye* and *Severn*. It had *South-Wales* upon the South and Weſt, with the Rivers *Wye* and *Tywy*, and other Meres: upon the North *Gwyneth*, and


NORTH
WAL
BEAUMARIS
BANGOR
CARNARVAN
HARLIEG
CARDIGAN
PENBROK
CARMARTHEN
St DAVIDS
WEST
SOUT
THE
IRISH SEA
ANGLESEY
Holy head
Newburgh
Bewma
Carnarvan
CARNARVAN
Snowdon hil
SHIRE
Newin
Pullhely
Bardsey Ile
Harlech
CARDIGAN
Llanyhangle Capell Kiselhim
Aberystwyth
Aberarthe
Penbadelth poynt
Cardigan Iland
Cardigan
Newport
S.DAVIDS
PENBROK SHIRE
Haverfeld
Ramsey
Milford Haven
Pembrooke
Tenbye
Caldey Ile
Caermarden
CAERMARDEN SHIRE
Kidwily
Llanelthy
Wormeshead poynt
THE SCALE of
Are to be Sold by Richa
St Pauls Churchyard &
in Fleetstreet

NORTH
WALES
S.t ASSAPH
PART OF LANCA SHIRE
PART OF CHESSHIRE
CHESTER
DENBIGH
FLINT
MONTGOMERY
RADNOR
BRECKNOK
CARDIFE
LANDAFE
PART OF SHROP SHIRE
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
PART OF GLOCES TER SHIRE
MONTGOMERY SHIRE
RADNOR SHIR
BRECKNOK SHIRE
GLAMORGAN SHIRE
MONMOUTH SHIR
Shrowesbury
Ludlow
Hereford
Monmouth
Chepstow
Abergevenny
THE SCALE of MILES
Sold by Richard Chiswell in Churchyard & by Tho: Baſset in Fleetstreet
EAST
SOUTH

Powys Vadoc the firſt part belonging to *Mathraual*.

upon the Eaſt, the Marches of *England*, from *Cheſter* to *Wye*, a little above *Hereford*. This part was divided into *Powys Vadoc*. *Powis* between *Wye* and *Severn*, and *Powis Wenwynwyn*. In *Powis Vadoc* is the Caſtle of *Holt* in *Bromefield*, and the Caſtle of *Chirk* in *Chirkland*; the Caſtle likewiſe of *Whittinhton*, the Lordſhip of *Oſweſtry*, with others. It had Cantreves aud Commots, as followeth.

1 Can. Y. Barwm.	Cwm.	*Dinmael.*	1
		Edeirnion.	2
		Glyndyvyrdwy.	3
2 Can. Y. Rhiw.	Cwm.	*Ial.*	4
		Yſtrat alun.	5
		Yr hob.	6
3 Can. Vwch.nant.	Cwm.	*Maelorgymraci.*	7
		Maelor jaeſonec.	8
		Merfford in Flintſhire	9
4 Can. Trefred.	Cwm.	*Cros vain*	10
		Trew Owain.	11
		Croes Oſwal.	12
5 Can. Rhoyader.	Cwm.	*Mochnant is rhayadyr.*	13
		Cynllaith.	14
		Nanheudwy.	15

Powys between *Wye* and *Severn*, the ſecond part belonging to *Mathraual*.

(13) The ſecond part of *Powis*, or the Territory belonging to *Mathraual*, is *Powis* between *Wye* and *Severn*, (or *Gwy* and *Hanren*) whereof ſome is at this day in *Montgomery-ſhire*, ſome in *Radnor-ſhire*, and ſome in *Brecknock-ſhire*; and among ſundry other, hath theſe Towns and Caſtles following.

Montgomery: The Caſtle of *Clyn*: The Town of *Knighton*: The Caſtle of *Cymaron*, *Preſteyn*: The Town and Caſtle of *Radnor*, called in *Welſh*, *Maeſyvet*, which is at this time the Shire-Town: The Town of *Kinton*, and the Caſtle of *Huntingdon*. The Cantreves and Commots are in number and name as enſueth.

6 Can. Melienyd.	Cwm.	*Ceri*	16
		Swyd dugr al. *ſeyd ygre*	17
		Triallalli al. *Rhy Wallakt.*	18
		Glyn Ieithion.	19
7 Can. Elſael.	Cwm.	*Vwch mynyd.*	20
		Is mynyd.	21
		Llechdyunoc.	22
8 Can. Y. Clawd.	Cwm.	*Dyffryn Tyuediad* al. *Teyueydiat.*	23
		Swyd dinogion al. *dhynogen.*	24
		Penwellt.	25
9 Can. Buellt.	Cwm.	*Swyd ydrevlys*	26
		Swyd ybham.	27
		Is yrron al. *iſyrwon.*	28

Powys Wenwynwyn the third part of *Mathraual*.

(14) The third part belonging to *Mathraual* (chief ſeat of *Powys*, after the *Welſh* were driven from *Pengwern* or *Shrewsbury*) was *Powys Wenwynwyn*; a Country full of Woods, Hills, and Rivers, having in it among others, the Towns of *Welſh-Pool*, *Newtown*, *Machinlhaeth*. *Aruſtly* was anciently in this part, but afterward it came to the Princes of *Gwyneth*. The Cantreves and Commots thereof enſue.

10 Can. Y. Virnwy.	Cwm.	*Mochnant vwchrhayadr.*	29
		Mechamis coed.	30
		Llanner hudol.	31
11 Can. *yſtlys* al. *yſtlic.*	Cwm.	*Dendwr.*	32
		Gordwriſalh.	33
		Gordwr uchau.	34
		Yſtrat marchell.	35
12 Can. Llyſwynau.	Cwm.	*Caer Einion.*	36
		Mechain Uwch coed.	37
13 Can. Cydewen.	Cwm.	*Cynan.*	38
		Hauren.	39
14 Can. Cynan.	Cwm.	*Cyfeilioc*	40
		Mawdwy.	41

This may ſuffice, for the deſcription of that which in old time was called *Gwyneth* and *Powys*.

South-Wales the third Kingdom.

(15) It now remaineth that we deſcribe the laſt Kingdom of *Wales*, called *Demetia*, *Deheubarth*, or the *Talaith* of *Dineuowr*, which though it was the greateſt, yet was it not the beſt, becauſe it was much moleſted with *Flemings* and *Normans*, and for that alſo divers parts thereof would not obey their Prince, as in *Gwent* and in *Morganwc*.

Caerdigan the firſt part of *South-Wales*.

The Town of *Caerdigan*.

(16) This was ſubdivided into ſix parts, of which *Caerdigan* was the firſt, and is a Champion Country, without much wood. It hath *Merioneth-ſhire* on the North: part of *Powys* upon the Eaſt: *Carmarden-ſhire* and *Pembroke-ſhire*, with the River *Tiui* upon the South: and upon the Weſt the *Iriſh* Sea. In this part is the Town of *Caerdigan* upon *Tiui*, not far from the Sea; as alſo the Town of *Aberſtwyth* upon the River *Iſtwyth*; and *Lhanbadarneuawr*, which in times paſt was a great Sanctuary: there were alſo many Caſtles; as of *Stratmeyry*, of *Walter*, of *Llanryſted*, of *Dynerth*, and of *Aber Roydol*, &c. The Cantreves and Commots of *Caerdigan* are thus reckoned.

1 Can. *Pennedic* al. *Penwedic.*	Cwm.	*Geneur glyn.*	1
		Perfed.	2
		Creudyn.	3
2 Can. Canawl.	Cwm.	*Meſenyd.*	4
		Anbiniawc al. *Anbunoc.*	5
		Pennarth.	6
3 Can. *Cadell* al. *Cadall.*	Cwm.	*Mab wynion.*	7
		Caerwedros.	8
4 Can. *Iſirwern* al. *Syrwen.*	Cwm.	*Gwinionyd.*	9
		Is coed.	10

Dyvet or *Pembroke* the ſecond part of *South-Wales*.

(17) The ſecond part was called *Dyuet*, and is at this day *Penbroke-ſhire*. It hath upon the North and Weſt, the *Iriſh* Sea; upon the Eaſt *Carmarden-ſhire*; and upon the South, *Severn*. There are in it ſundry Towns and Havens: among others, theſe; *Penbroke*, *Tinby*, *Hereford Weſt*, with the goodly and many branched Haven of *Milford*, called in *Welſh*, *Aberdaugledhete*: *S. Davids*, or *Menevia*, which is the chiefeſt See in *Wales*: *Fiſcard*, called *Aberwayn*; and *Newport*, named *Treſdaeth*. The Cantreves and Commots thereof are thus accounted.

Dyued.

1 Can. Emlyn.	Cwm.	*Uwch cuch.*	6
		Is cuch.	7
		Efelleuaethyr, al. *Lethethyr.*	8
2 Can. Aberth.	Cwm.	*Penthynarelais.*	9
		Eſgaih olyſe al. *eſterokſ.*	10
		Talacharn.	11
3 Can. Dangleden.	Cwm.	*Amgoed.*	12
		Pennant.	13
		Efelffre.	14
4 Can. Coed.	Cwm.	*Llanhaehaden.*	15
		Caſtellgwis.	16
5 Can. Penvro.	Cwm.	*Coedir haf.*	17
		Maenor vyrr.	18
		Penuro.	19
6 Can. Rhos.	Cwm.	*Hwlfford.*	20
		Caſtel gwalchmai.	21
		y garn.	22
7 Can. Pebidiaw.	Cwm.	*Mynyw.*	23
		Pen çaer.	24
		Pepidioc.	25
8 Can. Cemais.	Cwm.	*Uwch neſer.*	26
		Is neſer.	27
		Treſdraeth.	28
9 Can. Finior.	Cwm.	*Harfryn.*	29
		Derfed.	30
		Is geneny.	31

Caermarden-ſhire the third part of *South-Wales*.

(18) The third part was *Caermarden-ſhire*, which is a Couutry accounted the ſtrongeſt part of all *South-Wales*; as that which is full of high Mountains, great Woods, and fair Rivers, divided into theſe parts enſuing.

10 Can. Phinioc.	Cwm.	*Hirfryn.*	32
		Perued.	33
		Is Cenhen.	34
11 Can. Eginoc.	Cwm.	*Gwhyr.*	35
		Cydweli.	36
		Carnwyllion	37
12 Can. Bychan.	Cwm.	*Mallaen.*	38
		Caed.	39
		Maenor deivi al. *Deilo.*	40
13 Can. Mawr.	Cwm.	*Cethinioc.*	41
		Mab eluyd al. *Elfyw.*	42
		Mab uchdrud.	43

Glamorgan-ſhire the fourth part of *South-Wales*.

(19) The fourth called *Morganwe*, now *Glamorgan-ſhire*, hath on the South the *Severn* Sea, which divideth it from *Devon-ſhire* and *Cornwal*; upon the Weſt and North-Weſt, *Caermarden-ſhire*; upon the North-Eaſt, *Brecknock-ſhire*; and upon the Eaſt, *Monmouth-ſhire*: whoſe Cantreves and Commots are as followeth.

Morgannwe.

14 *Cronerth.* al. *Cronarth.*	Cwm.	*Rhwng Neth a Thawy.*	44
		Rhwng Neth acauan.	45
		Tir yrhwndred.	46
		Tiryr Iarll.	47
		Macuor glyn Ogwr.	48
15 Can. Pen. ythen.	Cwm.	*Meliſcen.*	49
		Glynn Rhodne.	50
		Maenor dal y van al. *talauan.*	51
		Maenor Rhuthun.	52
16 Can. Brenhinawl.	Cwm.	*Cibwrn.*	53
		Sainghenyd.	54
		Uwch Cayach.	55
		Is Cayach.	56
17 Can. Gwennllws.	Cwm.	*Yr Haid*, al. *yr hard ganol.*	57
		Cenawl.	58
		Cithaf, al. *tith af dylgion.*	59
		Edlygion.	60

Gwent the fifth part of *South-Wales*.

(20) The fifth, now called *Gwent*, and in *Monmouth-ſhire*, hath in it the ancient City of *Caerlheon* upon *Usk*. There are alſo divers towns and Caſtles, as *Chepſtow*, *Glynſtrygul*, *Ros*, *Tyntern* upon the River *Wye*, &c. This is a fair and fertile Country. It hath on the Weſt, *Glamorgan*, and *Brecknock-ſhires*; upon the North, *Perefordſhire*; upon the Eaſt, *Glocester-ſhire*; with the River *Wye* and the River *Severn* upon the South and South-eaſt: whoſe diviſions is as followeth.

18 Can. uch coet gwent.	Cw	*Uwch mynyd.*	61
		Is coed.	62
		Llefynyd.	63
		Tref y gruc	64
19 Can. Iſcoed.	Cwm.	*Bryn Bugaſ.*	65
		Uwchcoed.	66
		Ytairlieſ.	67
		Ergm.	68
		Euas.	69

Cantreu Coch, or Forreſt *Avena*, the Forreſt of *Dean*. 70

Brecknock-ſhire the ſixth part of *South-Wales*.

(21) The laſt is *Brecknock-ſhire*, for the moſt part full of Mountains, Woods, and Rivers. This Country is both great and large, being full of fair plains and vallies for Corn. It hath plenty of thick Woods, Forreſts, and Parks. It is full alſo of clear and deep Rivers, of which *Severn* is the chiefeſt, although there be other fair Rivers, as *Usk* and the like.

Brycheevioc.

20 Can. Selyf.	Cwm.	*Selyf.*	71
		Trahayarne.	72
21 Can. Canawl.	Cwm.	*Talgarth.*	73
		Yſtratyw.	74
		Eglwys Iaiil or *Brwynllys.*	75
22 Can. Mawr.	Cwm.	*Tir Ranwlff* al. *Raulph.*	76
		Lliwel.	77
		Cruc Howel 30.	78

(22) Thus far concerning the ancient *Welſh* diviſion by *Talaiths*, Cantreves and Commots: but the preſent diviſion diſtributeth them more compendiouſly into two Countries and twelve Shires, enacted ſo by Parliament under King * *Henry* the eight. The Countries are *North-Wales* and *South-Wales*, which have ſhared, and as it were devoured between them, all *Powys-land*; each of which Countries contains ſix Shires.

* An. 35. c. 25.

North-Wales.	South-Wales.
Angleſey.	*Caerdigan.*
Caernarvon.	*Pembroke.*
Merionyth.	*Carmarden.*
Denbigh.	*Glamorgan.*
Flint.	*Brecknock.*
Montgomery.	*Radnor.*

But whereas *Monmouth-ſhire* and *Radnor* were anciently parts, the firſt of *South-Wales*, the other of *Powys-land*: *Monmouth-ſhire* by * Act of Parliament alſo under the ſame King, was pluckt away wholly from *Wales*, and laid to *England*, one of whoſe Counties and Shires, it was from that time forward, and is at this preſent reckoned; and *Radnor-ſhire* (as it were in lieu thereof) is comprehended in *South-Wales*. *Humphrey Hluyd* a *Welſh* Gentleman, in his Epiſtle and Map of old *Wales*, maketh mention of a *Weſt-Wales*, which he calleth *Demetia* and *Dyfer*, the one the *Latin*, and the other the *Britiſh* name thereof: but becauſe it is wholly ſwallowed up by this laſt diviſion, we will not perplex the Reader with ſuperfluous and impertinent recitals.

* An. 27. c. 27.

PEMBROKESHIRE.

CHAPTER III.

Pembroke-ſhire bounds.

P*Embrokeſhire*, the furtheſt Promontory of all *Weſt-Wales*, lieth parted on the North from *Cardiganſhire* with the Rivers *Tyuy* and *Keach*; and on the Eaſt is confronted by *Caermardenſhire*; the South and Weſt ſhooting far into the *Iriſh* Seas, is with the ſame altogether waſhed.

The form.

(2) The form thereof is longer then it is broad; for from S.*Gouens* South-point to *Cardigan-bridge* in the North, are twenty ſix miles; the Eaſtern *Landeny* to Saint *Davids* point in the Weſt, are twenty; the whole in circumference is ninty three miles.

The Air.
Giraldus.

(3) The air is paſſing temperate, by the report of *Giraldus*, who confirmeth his reaſon from the ſite of *Ireland*, againſt which it butteth, and ſo near adjoyned, that King *Rufus* thought it poſſible to make a bridge of his Ships over the Sea, whereby he might paſs to *Ireland* on foot.

Cambden.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Henry the firſt planted *Netherlanders* in this Shire.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Demetia*, further branched into *Cardigan* and *Caermardenſhires*, as in that County hath been ſaid, and in the *Saxons* Conqueſt and Heptarchy, by the *Britains* forced into thoſe parts for refuge, whither *Henry* I. and third of the *Normans* King, ſent certain Flemmings (whoſe Country was over-whelmed with the breaking in of the Seas) to inhabit the maritime Tract called *Roſs*, lying Weſt upon the River *Dougledye*. *Theſe Dutchmen* (ſaith Giraldus) *were a ſtrong and ſtout Nation, inured to Wars, and accuſtomed to ſeek gain by Cloathing, Traffick, and Tillage, and ever ready for the Field to fight it out:* adding withal, *That they were moſt loyal to the Engliſh, and moſt faithful to the Engliſh-men.* Whereupon *Malmsbury* writeth thus, *Many a time did King* William Rufus *aſſail the Welſh, but ever in vain: which is to be wondered at, conſidering his other fortunate ſucceſs. But* (ſaith he) *it may be the unevenneſs of the ground, and ſharpneſs of the air, that maintained their courage, and impeached his valour: which to redreſs, King* Henry *his brother found means; for thoſe Flemings, who in regard of his mothers kindred by the Fathers ſide, ſorely peſtered and endammaged the Engliſh, he ſent into* Wales, *both to purge and diſburden his own Kingdom, and to quell and keep back the courage of his enemies.* Theſe then here ſeated, deceived not his expectation, but ſo carried themſelves in his quarrel, that they ſeldom communicated with their neighbours, ſo that to this day they ſpeak not the Language, and the Country is yet called *Little England beyond Wales.*

W.Malm. lib. 5.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are Corn, Cattle, Sea-fiſh, and Fowl, and in *Giraldus* his days ſaleable Wines, the Havens being ſo commodious for Ships arrivage: ſuch is that at *Tenby*, and *Milford*, an Haven of ſuch capacity, that ſixteen Creeks, five Bays, and thirteen Roads, known all by ſeveral names, are therein contained, where *Henry* of *Richmond*, of moſt happy memory, arrived with ſignal hopes of *Englands* freedom from under the government of an uſurping Tyrant.

Pembroke the chief Town.

(6) Near unto this is *Pembroke* the Shire-town ſeated, more ancient in ſhew then it is in years, and more houſes without Inhabitants, then I ſaw in any one City throughout my Survey. It is walled long wiſe, and them but indifferent for repair, containing in circuit eight hundred and fourſcore paces, having three gates of paſſage, and at the Weſt end a large Caſtle, and locked Cauſey, that leads over the water to the decayed Priory of *Monton*. The ſite of this Town is in the degree of Longitude, as *Mercator* doth meaſure, 14. and 55. minutes, and the elevation from the North-pole in the degree of Latitude 52.

S. *Davids.*

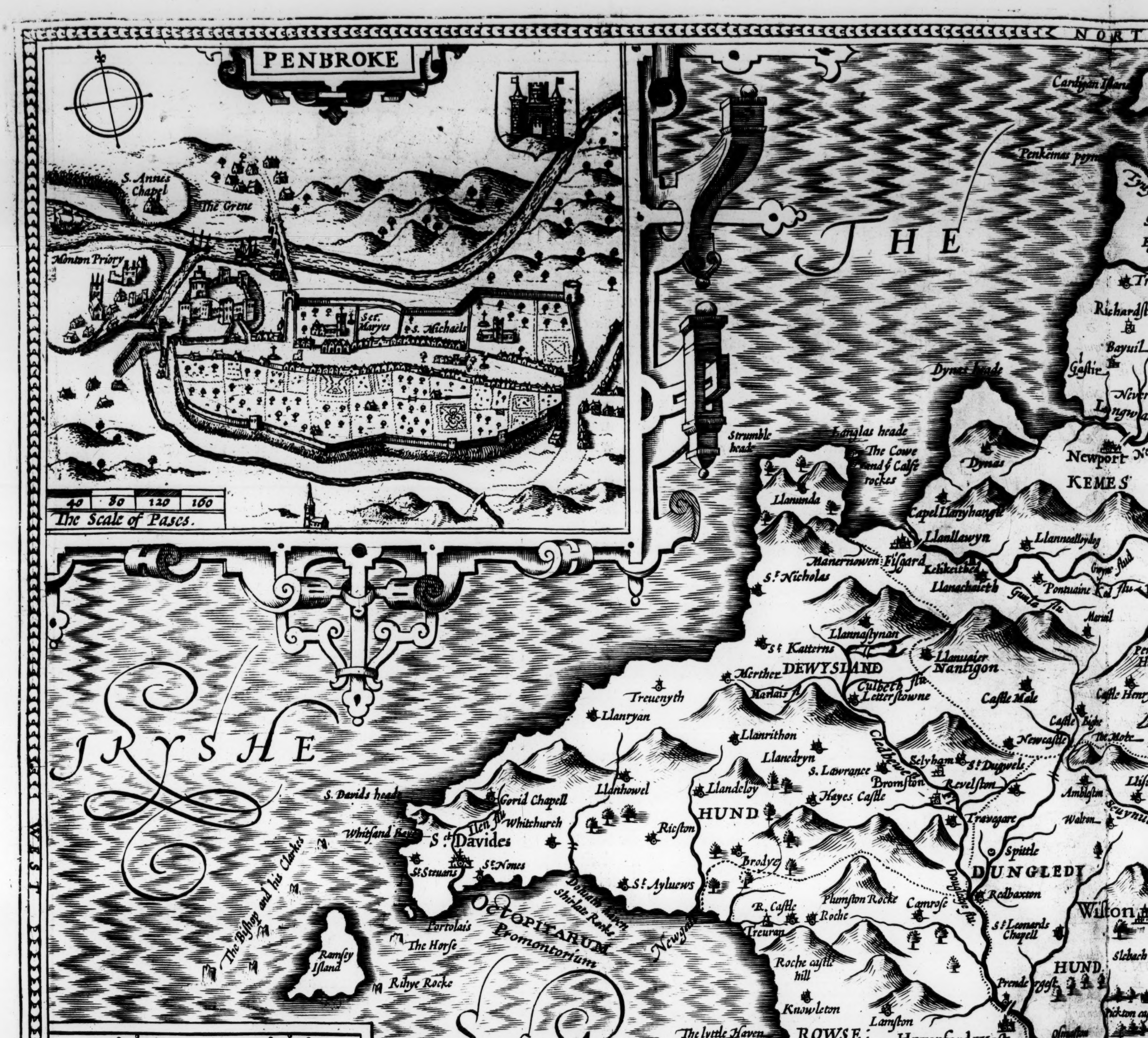
(7) A City as barren is old S. *Davids*, neither clad with Woods, nor garniſhed with Rivers, nor beautified with Fields, nor adorned with Meadows, but lieth always open both to wind and ſtorms. Yet it hath been a Nurſery to holy men; for herein lived *Calphurnius* a *Britain* Prieſt, whoſe wife was *Concha*, ſiſter to S. *Martin*, and both of them the Parents of S.*Patrick* the Apoſtle of *Ireland*. *Devi* a moſt religious Biſhop, made this an Archiepiſcopal See, removed from *Iſca Legionum*, This the *Britains* call *Tuy Dewy*, the houſe of *Devi*; the *Saxons*, Dauyð Mynðeꞃ; we S.*Davids*: A City with few Inhabitants, and no more houſes then are inſerted in the draught; yet hath it a fair Cathedral Church, dedicated to S. *Andrew* and *David*: in the midſt of whoſe Quire lieth intombed *Edmund* Earl of *Richmond*, father to K.*Henry* the ſeventh: whoſe Monument (as the Prebends told me) ſpared their Church from other defacements, when all went down under the hammers of King *Henry* VIII. About this is a fair wall, and the Biſhops Palace all of free ſtone, a goodly houſe I aſſure you, and of great receipt; whoſe uncovered tops cauſe the curious works in the walls daily to weep, and them to fear their downfal e're long.

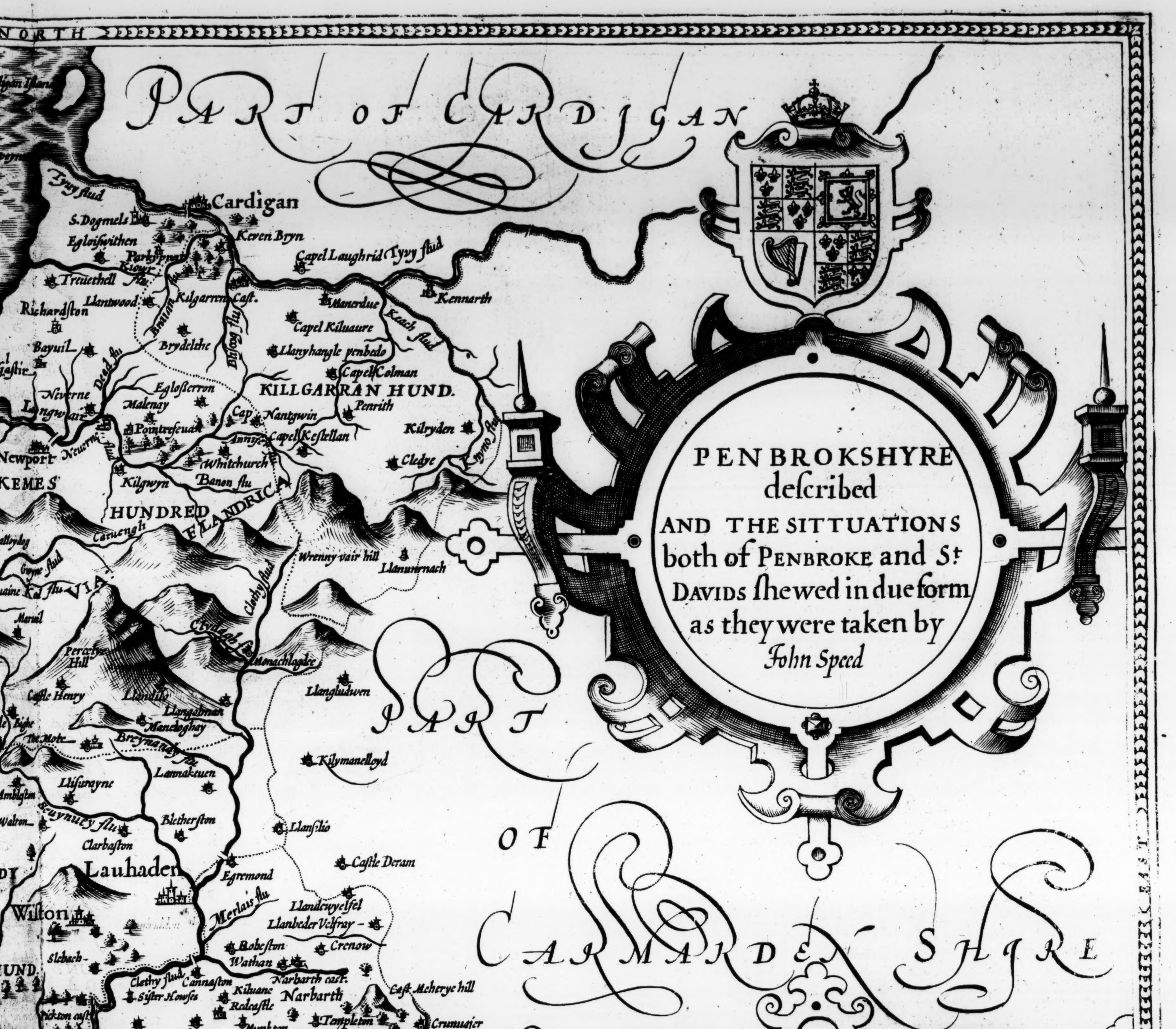
Edmund Earl of *Richmond.*

(8) But *Monton* the Priory, and S.*Dogmels*, places of devout piety erected in this County, found not the like favour, when the commiſſion of their diſſolutions came down againſt them, and the axes of deſtruction cut down the props of their walls.

(9) This Shire hath been ſtrengthned with ſixteen Caſtles, beſides two Block-houſes, commanding the mouth of *Milford Haven*, and is ſtill traded in eight Market-Towns, being divided into ſeven Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred forty five Pariſh Churches, as in the Table annexed followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Kilgarren.*
2. *Newport.*
3. *Marberbury.*
4. *Walwin Caſt.*
5. *Roch caſt.*
6. *The Block-houſes.*
7. *Haverford.*
8. *Benton.*
9. *Carew caſt.*
10. *Redcaſtle.*
11. *Narbarth.*
12. *Pickton.*
13. *Riſecaſt.*
14. *Caſtle Bigh.*
15. *Caſtle Male.*
16. *Hayes.*


PENBROKE
S. Annes Chapel
The Grene
Monton Priory
Set. Maryes
S. Michaels
40 80 120 160
The Scale of Pases.
IRYSHE
SEA
THE
West
Nort
Sout
Cardigan Iland
Penkemas poynt
Dynas heade
Dynas
Strumble heade
Langlas heade
The Cowe and ye Calfe rocks
Llanunda
Capel Llanyhangle
Llanllawyn
Llannealtydog
Manernowen
Fisgard
Kikkeithed
Llanachaieth
Pontuaine
Newport
KEMES
St Nicholas
St Katterns
Merther
Marlais
DEWYSLAND
Llannastynan
Llanusaier
Nantigon
Culbeth flu
Letterstowne
Castle Male
Castle Henry
Newcastle
Treuenyth
Llanryan
Llanrithon
Llanedryn
S. Lawrance
Selyham
St Dugwels
Bromston
Revelston
Llandeloy
Hayes Castle
Llanhowel
S. Davids heade
Gorid Chapell
Whitsand Baye
Whitchurch
St Davides
St Struans
St Nones
Riston
HUND
Brodye
St Aylcws
Trewgare
Spittle
DUNGLEDI
Redbaxton
Amblestm
Walton
Wilton
Slebach
HUND.
Octopitarum Promontorium
Portolais
The Horse
Ramsey Island
Rihye Rocke
The Bishop and his Clarkes
Newgale
R. Castle
Treuran
Plumston Rocke
Roche
Camrose
St Leonards Chapell
Roche castle hill
Knowleton
Prendergast
The lyttle Haven
ROWSE
Lamston
Haverford west
Harrestonwest
West Walton
Dennant
Harroldston
Goltop Rode
St Margrets chap.
Bolton Hill
Freysthorp
Talbennye
HUND.
Walwin cast.
Iohnston
Llanguin
Hasgard
Robertstonwest
St Brides Island
St Brides
Marlas
Sandyhaven
Nesleton
Stainton
The prierye
Rosemarket
Yardlanstone
Wiltock
Dale
Dale Rock
Bicton
St Ismels
Gelswick Harbarston
Hubberston
Pylles
Lanstadwell
Newton
Sylimos Insula
Scaline Island
Midlen Island
Gatcholme Island
Nowstone
Stokeholme Island
The Block-house
Rat Island
St Ane Chap
Sandy Haven
The Stack Rocke
West Pepton
Penner Mouth
Nangle
The Block-house
Newton
Kilpaston
Heatland
Pelcraston
MAR
HUND
Castle Merton
Gupton
Freshwater
Vggarston mill
Milford Haven
W: Shepe Island
Lynny Poynt
Trepicard
Lynnyerew
Waren
Merian
Lenaston
South Carew
Flymston
Kerikmale
Newton
The Crowe
The Scale of Myles
1 2 3 4 5 6
Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be solde by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Richd Chiswell in St Pauls Church yard.
R.C. Strongbow E.1
Wil. Marshall E.2.
Will Valence E. 3
Lawrence Hastings. 4
Iohn D. of Bedford E.5.
Wil. de la Poole Marque. 6
Iasper Hatfild E. 7.
Will. Herbert E. 8.
Ed. Prince of Wales 9.
Anne Bolleyne Marchionesse
Wil. Herbert Erl. 11


PENBROKSHYRE described AND THE SITTUATIONS both of PENBROKE and St DAVIDS shewed in due form as they were taken by John Speed
PART OF CARDIGAN
PART OF CARMARDEN SHIRE
NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
Cardigan
S. Dogmels
Egloiswithen
Keven Bryn
Capel Laughrid
Tyvy flud
Kennarth
Treuethell
Richardston
Llantwood
Kilgarren Cast.
Manerdue
Keach flud
Capel Kiluaure
Bayuil
Brydelthe
Llanyhangle penbedo
Capel Colman
Neverne
Eglosserron
Malenay
KILLGARRAN HUND.
Nantgwin
Penrith
Longware
Pointrefeuad
Capel Kestellan
Kilryden
Newport
Whitchurch
Cledye
KEMES
Kilgwyn
Banon flu
HUNDRED
FLANDRICA
Caruengli
Wrenny vair hill
Llanunrnach
Cledhyflu
Marnil
Percely Hill
Castle Henry
Llandilo
Llanglidwen
Llangolman
Mancloghey
The Mote
Lannakeuen
Kilymanelloyd
Llisiurayne
Bletherston
Llanshio
Clarbaston
Lauhaden
Castle Deram
Egremond
Wilton
Merlais flu
Llandewyelfel
Llanbeder Velfray
Slebach
Robeston Wathan
Crenow
HUND.
Cannaston
Narbarth cast.
Cast Meherye hill
Clethy flud
Sister Howses
Kiluanc
Redcastle
Narbarth
Templeton
Crunuajer
Picton cast
Munkton chap.
Forest
Llowchurch
Mynware
Newton
Dynnaston
Earwarc
THE DIMETAE
Marthelwy
Amrath Forest
NERBERTH
Rednalston
Yearbaston
Begely
Loueston
Coidhenles
Cresswel
St Tissels
Lawrenny
Jeffrayston
Williamston chap.
Wiston parke
Redhart
Munkeston Rocke
HUND
Upton
Carew Cast.
Scotsborowgh
Gunfreston
Tenbye
Katerens Rocke
Nashe
St Florence
Gilter poynt
CASTLE
Trelloyne
Caldey Island
Penbroke
Lanfray court
Pennalye
Lanfray
Northard
Munkton
Capel Danycle
Hoggeston
Lameston
Northard
Ludsopp
TIN
Marberbury
Ludsopp poynt
St Patriark
Trewent
HUND
Stocpoole
Fresh Water East
Stackpole
Stackpoole orde
Bosheston
Brode Haven
Newton
St Gouens poynt
St Gouen
Scale of Myles
4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Jodocus Hondius caelavit
SAINT DAVIDS
40 80 120 160
The Scale of Pases

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Tovvns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in *PEMBROKE-SHIRE*.

HUNDREDS in *Pembrokeſhire.*

1. KIlgarran.
2. Kemes.
3. Dewyſlave.
4. Dungledy.
5. Rowſe.
6. Narberth.
7. Caſtle-Martyn.

A

AMbleſton, *Dung.*
Amrothe, *Nar*
S. Anne chappel, *Rowſ.*
S. Ayluew, *Dew.*

B

BAyvil, *Kem.*
Benton caſtle, *Rowſ.*
Bigelly, *Nar.*
The Biſhop and his Clerks, *Dew.*
Bletherſton, *Dung.*
Blookhouſe, *Caſt.*
Blookhouſe, *Rowſ.*
Boheſton, *Nar.*
Bolton hill, *Rawſ.*
Boſherſton, *Caſt.*
Boyvil, *Kem.*
S. Brides, *Rowſ.*
S. Brides Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Broad haven, *Caſt.*
Brody, *Dew.*
Brydel, *Kill.*
Bulſton, *Dung.*
Burlaxton, *Caſt.*
Burton, *Rowſ.*

C

CAldey Iſland, *Caſt.*
Camros, *Rowſ.*
Cannaſton, *Nar.*
Capel colman, *Kil.*
Capel Kilverwir, *Kil.*
Capel caſtlehan, *Kil.*
Capel Michangel, *Kem*
Capel Daniels, *Caſt.*
Capel Gorid, *Dew.*
South Carew, *Caſt.*
Carew, *Nar.*
Caſtle-bighe, *Kem.*
Caſtle-henry, *Kem.*
Caſtle-martin, *Caſt.*
Caſtle-male, *Kem.*
S. Catherins, *Dew.*
Clarbeſton, *Dung.*
Clydei, *Kil.*
Clethy flu.
Clothy flu.
Coidrath forreſt, *Nar.*
Coidhenles, *Nar.*
Coſheſton, *Caſt.*
The Cow and the Calf, *Dew.*
Creno, *Nar.*
Creſwel, *Nar.*
Crosford, *Caſt.*
Crunvaier, *Nar.*
Crynowe, *Dung.*

D

DAle, *Rowſ.*
Dale rock, *Rowſ.*
S. DAVIDS, *Dew.*
S. Davids head, *Dew.*
S. Dogmels, *Kem.*
S. Dogwels, *Dew.*
Doluath haven, *Dew.*
Dungledy flu.
Dynas, *Kem.*
Dynas head, *Kem.*
Dynnaſton, *Nar.*

E

EArware, *Nar.*
S. Edryns, *Dew.*
Egremond, *Nar.*
Egloiſwithen, *Kem.*
Egloſſerow, *Kem.*
S. Eluywes, *Dew.*
Eſington, *Caſt.*

F

FEry houſe, *Caſt.*
FISHGARD, *Kem.*
The Fleet, *Caſt.*
S. Florens, *Caſt.*
The Flit, *Caſt.*
Flymſton, *Caſt.*
Freiſtrope, *Rowſe.*
Freſh-water, *Caſt.*
Freſh-water flu.

G

GAteholm Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Gelſwick, *Rowſ.*
Giltor point, *Caſt.*
Goltop rode, *Rowſ.*
S. Gowers, *Caſt.*
S. Gowets point, *Caſt.*
Grafton, *Dew.*
Gramsfreſton, *Nar.*
Gupton, *Caſt.*
Gwyne flu.

H

HAiſcaſtle, *Dew.*
Haradſtone, *alias* S. Iſmaels, *Rowſ.*
Harbreſton, *Rowſ.*
Hareſton weſt, *Rowſ.*
Hariſmote, *Kem.*
Haſcard, *Rowſ.*
Little Haven, *Rowſ.*
HAVERFORD WEST *Rowſe.*
Hentland, *Caſt.*
Hockwood, *Rowſ.*
Hogeſton, *Caſt.*
The Horſe, *Dew.*
Huberſton, *Rowſ.*

I

JAmeſton, *Caſt.*
Johnſon, *Rowſ.*
Jordanſton, *Dew.*
Jesfreſton, *Nar.*
S. Iſmaels, *Rowſ.*
S. Iſſels, *Nar.*

K

S.KAterns rock, *Caſt.*
S.Katterns, *Dew.*
Keach flu.
Kerikmale, *Caſt.*
Kerikmahern, *Caſt.*
Keven bryn, *Kil.*
Kilguyne, *Kem.*
KILGAKRAN, *Kil.*
Kilpaſton, *Caſt.*
Kilredin, *Kil.*
Kiluane, *Nar.*
Kingſrode, *Rowſ.*
Knowlton, *Rowſ.*

L

LAdy chappel, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowſ.*
Llanbederverfrey, *Nar.*
Llandeloy, *Dew.*
Llandewy, *Nar.*
Llandiſillio, *Dung.*
Landilo, *Kem.*
Llanedryn, *Dew.*
Llangan, *Dung.*
Llangals head, *Dew.*
Llangolman *Kem.*
Llangone, *Rowſ.*
Llanhaddon, *Dung.*
Llanhowel, *Dew.*
Llanllawharn, *Kem.*
Llanpeter, *Nar.*
Llanrythan, *Dew.*
Llanryan, *Dew.*
Llanſtadwel, *Rowſ.*
Llanſtynan, *Dew.*
Llantfray, *Caſt.*
Llantfray court, *Caſt.*
Llantood, *Kil.*
Llanuair nantygove, *Kem.*
Llanualteg, *Dung.*
Llanuienaghe, *Kem.*
Llanuihangel penpedo, *Kil.*
Llanunda, *Dew.*
Llanunruach. *Kil.*
Llanwrenny, *Nar.*
Llanychaeth, *Kem.*
Llanychlloydog, *Kem.*
Llanykeuen, *Dung.*
Lamphey, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowſ.*
Lawhaden, *Dung.*
Lawreny, *Nar.*
S. Lawrence, *Dew.*
S.Leonards chappel, *Du*
Letterſton, *Dew.*
Levaſton, *Caſt.*
Loveſton, *Nar.*
Ludchurch, *Nar.*
Ludſop, *Caſt.*
Ludſop point, *Caſt.*
Lynyerew, *Caſt.*
Llyſyuran, *Dung.*

M

MAenclohog, *Kem.*
Manachllogddy, *Kem.*
Mauerbyre, *Caſt.*
Manernawen, *Dew.*
S.Margrets chappel, *Ro.*
Marlas, *Rowſ.*
Martletwy, *Nar.*
Mehery hill, *Nar.*
Mehery caſtle, *Nar.*
Melyney, *Kem.*
Menerdyuy, *Kil,*
Merian, *Caſt.*
Mewſton, *Rowſ.*
Milford haven, *Rowſ.*
Midlan Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Moelgrove, *Kem.*
Monington, *Kem.*
Morthry, *Dew.*
Moruil, *Kem.*
The More, *Kem.*
Mouncton, *Nar.*
Mouncton, *Caſt.*
Mukton chappel, *Nar.*
Munkeſton rock, *Nar.*
Mynwere, *Nar.*

N

NAngle, *Caſt.*
Nantgwyne, *Kem,*
NARBERTH, *Nar.*
Narberth forreſt, *Nar.*
Naſh, *Caſt.*
Neſſeton, *Rowſ.*
Nevern flu.
Nevern, *Kem.*
Newcaſtel, *Kem.*
Newmote, *Dung.*
NEWPORT, *Kem.*
Newton, *Rowſ.*
Newton, *Caſt.*
Newton, *Nar.*
S. Nicholas, *Dew.*
Nolton, *Rowſ.*
S. Nones, *Dew.*
Northard, *Caſt.*
Northard, *Caſt.*

O

ORleton, *Caſt.*
Oſmaſton, *Dung.*

P

PAterchurch, *Caſt.*
Penally, *Caſt.*
PENBROCK, *Caſt.*
Pencelly vychen, *Kem.*
Penkenmaſts point, *Kem.*
Penner weſt, *Caſt.*
Penner eaſt, *Caſt.*
Penner mouth, *Caſt.*
Penrith, *Kil.*
Pentuaen, *Kem.*
Percely hill, *Kem.*
S. Petrox, *Caſt.*
Pickton caſtel, *Dung.*
Plumſton rock, *Rowſ.*
Pontuain, *Kem.*
Popton eaſt, *Caſt.*
Popton weſt, *Caſt.*
Portolais, *Dew.*
Pouchardſton, *Kem.*
Prendergaſt, *Dung.*
The Priory, *Rowſ.*
Pulchrocan, *Caſt.*
Pylles, Rowſ.

R

RAmſey Iſland, *De.*
Rate Iſland, *Caſt.*
Redboxton, *Dung.*
Red caſtel, *Nar.*
Redhart.
Rednalſton, *Nar.*
Rieſton, *Dew.*
Rihye rock, *Dew.*
Riſe caſtel point, *Dung.*
Robeſton, *Nar.*
Robeſton, *Rowſ.*
Roche, *Rowſ.*
Roche caſtel, *Rowſ.*
Roche caſtel hill, *Rowſ.*
Roſcrochan, *Caſt.*
Roſs Market, *Rowſ.*
Rynoſton, *Dung.*
Rywalton, *Nar.*

S

SAndy, *Rowſ.*
Sandy haven, *Rowſ.*
Scaline Iſland,
Sheep Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Shirlate rock, *Dew.*
Siſter houſes, *Nar.*
Slebeche, *Dung.*
Spittel, *Dung.*
Stack rock, *Caſt.*
Stackpole, *Caſt.*
Stackpool orde, *Caſt.*
S. Stevens, *Dew.*
Steynton, *Rowſ.*
Stokeholm Iſland *Rowſ.*
Strumble head, *Dew.*

T

TAlbeny, *Rowſ.*
Templeton, *Nar.*
Travegare, *Dew.*
Trelloyn, *Caſt.*
Treuenyth, *Dew.*
Trevethel, *Kem.*
Trewgarn, *Rowſ.*
Trewent, *Caſt.*
S. Twynelles, *Caſt.*
TYNBY, *Nar.*
Tyny flu.

U

UGgarſton mill, *Caſt*
Upton, *Nar.*

W

WAlwin caſteil, *Ro.*
Walton, *Rowſ.*
Walton, *Dung.*
Whitchurch, *Kem.*
Whitechurch, *Dew.*
Whitſand bay, *Dew.*
Williamſton, *Nar.*
Wiſton, *Dung.*
Withamſton park, *Nar.*
Woram, *Caſt.*
Wrennyvair hill, *Kil.*

Y

YArbeſton, *Nar.*
Yardlanſtone, *Row.*

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IV.

The name of this Shire.

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE, ſo called from the chief Town *Caermarden*, lieth bordered upon the North with *Cardigan-ſhire*, upon her Eaſt, by *Brecknock*, and *Glamorgan-ſhires*; upon the South, with a Bay of the *Britiſh* Seas; and upon the Weſt with *Pembroke-ſhire*.

The form.

(2) The form of this County is long, and ſhooteth it ſelf from the South-weſt into the North and by Eaſt, betwixt whoſe furtheſt bounds are thirty five Engliſh miles, and in her broadeſt part twenty; the whole in circumference about one hundred and two miles.

The Aire.

(3) This Shire is not altogether ſo peſtered with hills as her bordering neighbours are: and thoſe that ſhe hath, neither ſo high nor ſo thick, and therefore is better for Corn and Paſturage, yea and in Woods alſo; ſo that for Victuals this Country is very well ſtored, which the ſtomach doth as well digeſt, the air being wholeſom, temperate, and pleaſing.

The ancient Inhabitants of this Shire.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Cambden.

(4) Anciently theſe parts were poſſeſſed by the *Dimatre*, as *Ptolemy*, *Gildas*, and *Ninius* do name them: though *Pliny* holds opinion that they were part of the *Silures*, with whom no doubt they were ſubdued to the *Romans* yoke by *Julius Frontinus*, when he ſtrugled with the rocky hills in thoſe Southern parts. And this County is accounted by Writers to be the very ſtrength of *South-Wales*. In the Weſt thereof, at *Kilmanlloid* (as it ſhould ſeem) their Legions kept, where lately an earthen Pot hoarded with ſtore of *Roman* Coins, was by the ſpade digged up, being ſtamped upon imbaſed ſilver, from the time of *Commodus* unto the firſt Tribuneſhip of *Gordian* the third, which fell in the year of Chriſt two hundred forty three: and amongſt theſe were the Coins of *Helvius Pertinax*, *Marcus Opellius*, *Antonius Diadumenianus*, *Julius Verus Maximus*, the ſon of *Maximus*, of *Cælius Balbinus*, of *Clodius Pupienus*, of *Aquilia Severa*, the wife of *Heliogabalus*, and of *Sall*, *Barbia Orbiana*, pieces rarely found.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Pit-coal, Fowl, and Sea-fiſh, whereof the Salmon is common among them, and that of ſuch greatneſs and plenty, as no place is better furniſhed therewith then the Shire-Town *Caermarden* is.

The chief Town.

(6) Which Town by *Ptolemy* is called *Maridunum*; by *Antonine* the Emperour, *Muridunum*; by the *Britains*, *Caerfridhin*; and by us, *Caermarden*. It is pleaſantly ſeated upon the South-Weſt ſide of the River *Touy*, that runneth through the midſt of this Shire, and falleth South from hence into the *Britiſh* Sea, where before times was a convenient Haven for Ships arrivage, but now is ſore peſtered with Sands and Shelfs: notwithſtanding ſome ſmall Veſſels aſcend up the River, even unto the Bridge of this Town, which is fairly built of free-ſtone. And over the ſame, upon a hanging Rock, ſtandeth a very large Caſtle, from whoſe ſtone-wall another intermingled with brick rangeth about the Town, being in circuit one thouſand and four hundred paces. The Inhabitants of this place do not a little glory of their *Merlin*, who (as they ſay) was therein born, the ſon of a bad Angel, or of an *Incubus* ſpirit, the *Britains* great *Apollo*, whom *Geffrey ap Arthur* would rank with the South-ſaying Seer, or rather with the true Prophets themſelves; being none other then a meer Seducer and phantaſtical Wizard: which howſoever *Alani de Inſulis* in his Commentaries hath laboured to unlock thoſe dark and hidden Similies, wherewith his Book is peſtered and full, yet was it not without cauſe forbid the reading by the Council of *Trent*, as vain, and not worthy of countenance or credit.

Merlin a phantaſtical Wizard.

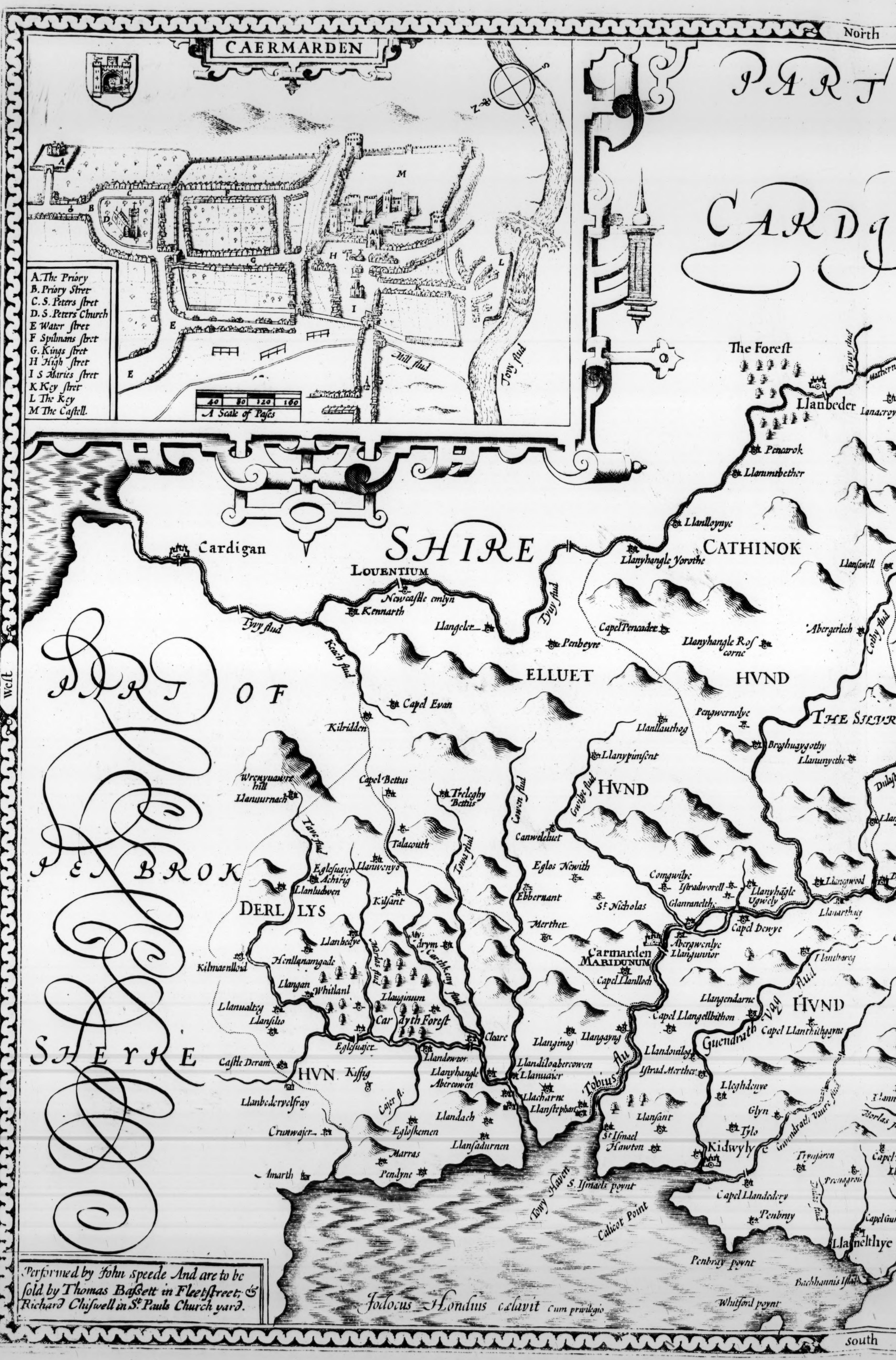
At the entrance of the *Normans* this Town was brought under their obedience, and for a long time was diſtreſſed with the calamities of War, yet afterwards was made by the *Engliſh* Princes the Chancery and Exchequer for all *South-Wales:* and at this day is yearly governed by a Mayor, who ever after is an Alderman and Juſtice of the Peace, two Sheriffs elected out of ſixteen Burgeſſes, all of them in ſkarlet, a Sword-bearer, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants with Maces: from whence the Pole is raiſed 52 degrees 15 minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is in the degree 15 and 30 minutes from the firſt point in the Weſt, according to *Mercator*.

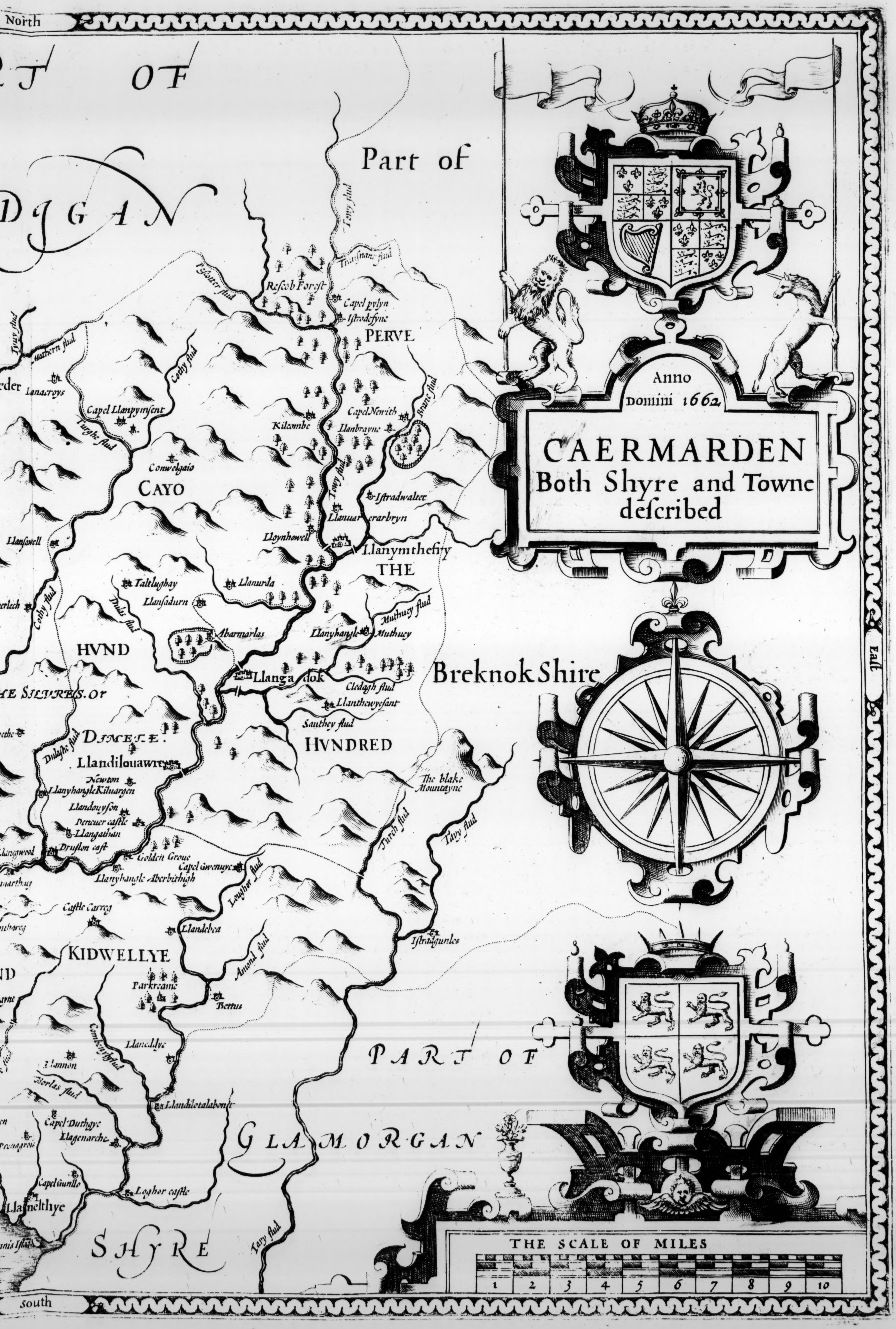
Carreg-Caſtle.

(7) Eaſt from this place are the ruines of *Carreg-Caſtle*, which ſtood mounted on a high hill, under the which many Vaults and ſpacious Caves far into the ground are ſeen, wherein is thought the people unable to fight, were therein ſecured in time of their Wars. Where alſo is a Well (take the report from *Giraldus* who writeth it) *that in this place twice in four and twenty hours ebbing, and twice flowing, reſembleth the unſtable motions of the main Sea.*

The Rivers and Market-Towns.

(8) This Shire is watered with twenty eight Rivers and Riverets of name, ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, traded in eight Market-Towns, divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated fourſcore and ſeven Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are inſerted in the Table following.


CAERMARDEN
A. The Priory
B. Priory Street
C. S. Peters stret
D. S. Peters Church
E Water stret
F Spilmans stret
G. Kings stret
H High stret
I S Maries stret
K Key stret
L The Key
M The Castell
40 80 120 160
A Scale of Pases
Mill flud
Towy flud
North
West
south
PART
CARDI
SHIRE
PART OF
PENBROK
SHEYRE
Cardigan
LOUENTIUM
Newcastle emlyn
Kennarth
Tyuy flud
Keach flud
Llangeler
Tyuy flud
Penbeyre
ELLUET
HVND
CATHINOK
The Forest
Llanbeder
Lanacroy
Pencarok
Llanumbether
Llanlloyne
Llanyhangle Yorothe
Capel Pencader
Llanyhangle Ros corne
Llansawell
Abergerlech
Cothy flud
Pengwernolye
THE SILVR
Breghuaygothy
Llanunyethe
Llanllauthog
Llanypinsent
HVND
Gwilye flud
Canweleluet
Eglos Newith
Ebbernant
St Nicholas
Merthet
Carmarden
MARIDUNUM
Capel Llanlloch
Abergwenlye
Llanguntor
Comgwilye
Istradworell
Glanranelth
Llanyhagle Ugwely
Llangwood
Llanarthne
Capel Dewye
Llanthareg
Llangendarne
HVND
Vag flud
Guendrath
Capel Llangellbithon
Capel Llanthithgarne
Llandonilog
Istrad Merther
Lleghdeuye
Glyn
Tylo
Guendrath Vaure flud
Kidwelye
Trymaren
Pennagrois
Dulas flud
Capel Llandedery
Penbrey
Llanelthye
Penbray poynt
Bachhannis Island
Whitford poynt
Calicot Point
Towy Haven
S. Ismaels poynt
St Ismael
Hawton
Llansant
Tobius flu
Llangaynog
Llanginog
Llandiloabercowen
Llanuaier
Llacharne
Llanstephan
Clare
Llandowror
Llanyhangle Abercowen
Llandach
Eglosskemen
Llansadurnen
Marras
Pendyne
Amarth
Crunwaser
Llanbederuelfray
Castle Derant
HVN
Kiffig
Caier fl.
Eglesuaier
Caradyth Forest
Llanginum
Carthkeny flud
Adrym
Marlas flud
Kilsant
Llanwenyo
Talacouth
Towi flud
Trelegh Bettus
Cawen flud
Capel Bettus
Capel Evan
Kilridden
Wrenyuawre hill
Llanuurnach
Tave flud
Eglesuaier Achirig
Llanluduen
DERLLYS
Llanbedye
Henllanamgade
Kilmaenllod
Llangan
Whitland
Llanualteg
Llansilio
Performed by John speede And are to be sold by Thomas Bassett in Fleetstreet, & Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard.
Jodocus Hondius cœlavit Cum privilegio


North
RT OF
DIGAN
Part of
Teify flud
Thaysnan flud
Rescob Forest
Capel pulyn
Istrodefync
PERVE
Anno Domini 1662
CAERMARDEN
Both Shyre and Towne
described
Tywy flud
Marthern flud
Cothy flud
Lanacroys
eder
Capel Llanpymsent
Turghe flud
Conwelgaio
CAYO
Kilcombe
Capel Nevith
Llanbrayne
Bravne flud
Istradwalter
Llanuar
erarbryn
Lloynhowell
Llanymthefry
THE
Llansawell
Taltlughay
Llansadurn
Llanurda
Dulas flud
Muthuey flud
Llanyhangle
Muthuey
erlech
Abarmarlas
HUND
Llanga dok
Cledagh flud
Llanthewyesant
Breknok Shire
HE SILURES. OF
Sauthey flud
HUNDRED
Dulashe flud
DIMEBE.
Llandilouawre
Newton
Llanyhangle Kiluargen
Llandouyson
Deneuer castle
Llangathan
The blake Mountayne
Turch flud
Tavy flud
Llangwood
Druslon cast
Golden Groue
Capel Gwenuye
Llanyhangle Aberbithigh
Lougher flud
Castle Carreg
Llandebea
Istradgunles
KIDWELLYE
ND
Amond flud
Parkreane
Bettus
Llanelldye
Combery flud
Llannon
Morlas flud
PART OF
Capel Duthgye
Llagenarche
Llandilotalabont
GLAMORGAN
Capel Gunllo
Loghor castle
Llanelthye
SHYRE
Tary flud
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
East
south

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in *CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.*

HUNDREDS in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

1. Cathinok.
2. Cayo.
3. Perueth.
4. Kidwelly.
5. Elluet.
6. Derllys.

A

Abarmarlas, *Cayo.*
Abergerlech, *Cathinok.*
Abergwilly, *Elluet.*
Aberwenly, *Kidwell.*
Amond flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Elluet.*
Brane flu.
Brechua ygothy, *Cathinok.*

C

CAERMARDEN, *Elluet.*
Caier flu.
Calicote point, *Kidwel.*
Cardyth Forreſt, *Derllys.*
Caſtle Carreg, *Kidwell.*
Carthkeny flu.
Cledagh flu.
S. Cleres, *Derllys.*
Combeny flu.
Comgwily, *Elluet.*
Conwil Eluet, *Elluet.*
Conwillgaio, *Cayo.*
Cothy flu.
Cowen flu.

D

Denever Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capel Dewy, *Kidwell.*
Dulas flu.
Dulas flu.
Dalaſh flu.
Druſton Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capel Duthgy, *Kidwell.*
Caſtle Dyram, *Derllys.*

E

Ebernant, *Elluet.*
Egermont, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier aching, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier, *Derllys.*
Eglyskymyn, *Derllys.*
Capel Evan, *Elluet.*

G

Glanranelthe, *Elluet.*
Glyn, *Kidwell.*
Golden Grove, *Kidwell.*
Capel Gunllo, *Kidwell.*
Gwendrath vaure flu.
Capel Gwenvy, *Kidwell.*
Gwily flu.

H

Hawton, *Kidwell.*
Heullan amgoed, *Derllys.*

I

S. Iſmaels, *Kidwell.*
S. Iſmaels point, *Kidwell.*
Iſtrad merther, *Kidwell.*
Iſtradworel, *Elluet.*
Iſtradwalter, *Perueth.*
Iſtrodfyne, *Perueth.*

K

Keach flu.
Kennarth, *Elluet.*
KIDWELLY, *Kidwell.*
Kiffike, *Derllys.*
Kilcomb, *Cayo.*
Kilmaenlloid, *Derllys.*
Kilredyn, *Elluet.*
Kilſant, *Derllys.*
Kiluargon, *Cathinok.*
Kilycon, *Cayo.*

L

Llanarthney, *Kidwell.*
Llanbrayn, *Perueth.*
Llanboydy, *Derllys.*
Llanbyther, *Cathinok.*
Llandach, *Derllys.*
Llandebea, *Kidwell.*
Llandeby, *Kidwell.*
Capel Llandedry, *Kidwell.*
Llandeſſillio, *Derllys.*
Llandilo Iskenen, *Kidwell.*
Llandingate, *Perueth.*
Llandingat in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llandevaylog, *Kidwell.*
Llandevayſon, *Cayo.*
Llandylo in Perueth, *Perueth.*
Llandylo abercowen, *Derllys.*
LLANDILO in Cayo.
Llanedy, *Kidwell.*
Llangewad in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llangewad in Elluet, *Elluet.*
Llanelly. *Kidwell.*
LLANELTHY, *Kidwell.*
LLANGADOKE, *Perueth.*
Llangainge, *Derllys.*
Llangann, *Derllys.*
Llangather, *Cathinok.*
Llangathan, *Cayo.*
Llangeller, *Elluet.*
Capel Llangellbithen, *Kidwel.*
Llangenarth, *Kidwell.*
Llonghor flu.
Llanglodwen, *Derllys.*
Llangomer, *Kidwell.*
Lllangynn, *Derllys.*
Llangynderum, *Kidwell.*
Llangynnok, *Derllys.*
LLANHARN, *Derllys.*
Llanhedy, *Derllys.*
Llanllawthog, *Elluet.*
Capel Llanlloch, *Elluet.*
Llanllony, *Cathinok.*
Capel Llanpymſent, *Cayo.*
Llanpymſaint, *Elluet.*
Llanſadorn, *Perueth.*
Llanſadornen, *Derllys.*
Llanſant, *Kidwell.*
Llanſawil, *Cayo.*
Llanſtephan, *Derllys.*
Llantharoke, *Kidwell.*
Capel Llanthithgain, *Kidwel.*
Llanthonor, *Derllys.*
Llanthowy, *Perueth.*
Llanthoyſant, *Perueth.*
Llannun, *Kidwell.*
Llanvaier arbryn, *Perueth.*
Llanvaier, *Derllys.*
Llanvalteg, *Derllys.*
Lllanuenith, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangel Abercowen, *Derllys.*
Llanvyhangel Orarth, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangel Aberbythyth, *Kidwell.*
Llanweny, *Derllys.*
Llanwrda, *Cayo.*
Llanwrnnyo, *Derllys.*
Llanycriſe in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanycrois in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanyhangel vgwely, *Elluet.*
LLANYMTHEFRY, *Perueth.*
Llanyhangel Roſcorn, *Cathin.*
Lleghdeny, *Kidwell.*
Lloynhowel, *Cayo.*
Lloughor flu.

M

Marlas flu.
Marros, *Derllys.*
Mathern flu.
Merthyr, *Elluet.*
Morlas flu.
Mothvay, *Perueth.*
Muthvey flu.
Mydrym, *Derllys.*

N

NEWCASTLE EMLYN, *Elluet.*
Newchurch, *Elluet.*
Capel Newith, *Perueth.*
Newton, *Cayo.*
S. Nicholas, *Elluet.*

P

Parkream, *Kidwell.*
Penbray point, *Kidwell.*
Penbeyr, *Elluet.*
Penbrey, *Kidwell.*
Capel Pencader, *Cathinok.*
Pencarrek, *Cathinok.*
Pendyne, *Derllys.*
Penwernoly, *Cathinok.*
Peſcotter flu.
Prenagrois, *Kidwell.*
Capel Pylin, *Perueth.*

S

Sauthey flu.

T

Taue flu.
Talacouth, *Elluet.*
Talley, *Cayo.*
Towa flu.
Towy flu.
Towy haven, *Derllys.*
Trauſnant flu.
Treleghe, *Elluet.*
Trynſaren, *Kidwell.*
Turch flu.
Turghe flu.
Tylo, *Kidwell.*
Tyvy flu.

W

Whitland, *Derllys.*

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE.

How this Shire took his name.

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE, as ſome think, named from Prince *Morgan* the poſſeſſor thereof, or according to others, is taken from *Morgan* an Abby, founded by *William* Earl of *Glouceſter*, upon the Sea-ſhoar in the South of this Shire, lieth bounded upon that part altogether with the *Britiſh* Sea; the Weſt by *Loghor* is parted from *Caermardenſhire*; the North butteth upon the County of *Breknok*; and the Eaſt by *Remney* is divided from *Monmouth*.

The form of it & meaſure.

(2) The form of this Shire groweth ſtill wider from her Weſt-point, ſpreading her broadeſt touch in the Eaſt; betwixt which extremes I find by meaſure to be well near forty Engliſh miles, and from North to South, not altogether twenty: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twelve miles.

The Aire.

(3) The air is temperate, and gives more content to the mind, then the ſoil doth fruit or eaſe unto Travellers. The hills being high and very many, which from the North notwithſtanding are leſſened as it were by degrees; and towards the Sea-coaſts the Country becometh ſomewhat plain; which part is the beſt both for plenty of Grain, and populous of Inhabitants. The reſt all mountain, is repleniſhed with Cattel, which is the beſt means unto wealth that this Shire doth afford; upon whoſe hills you may behold whole herds of them feeding; and from whoſe Rocks, moſt clear ſpringing waters through the Vallies trickling, which ſportingly do paſs with a moſt pleaſant ſound, and did not a little revive my wearied ſpirits amongſt thoſe vaſt Mountains, imployed in their ſearch: whoſe infancy at firſt admitted an eaſie ſtep over; but grown unto ſtrength, more boldly forbad me ſuch paſſage, and with a more ſtern countenance held on their journey unto the *Britiſh* Seas: and *Tave* among theſe is accounted for a chief.

Tave the chief River.

Caerdif the chief Town of all *South-Wales*.

(4) Upon whoſe fall, and Eaſt-bank, the faireſt Town of all *South-Wales* is ſeated, the *Britains Caerdid*, the *Engliſh Caerdiff*, which *Fitz-Haimon* fortified with a Wall and a Caſtle, in the reign of King *Rufus*, when he and his *Norman* Knights had overcome *Rheſe* the Prince of theſe parts, and thruſt out *Jeſtine* from his lawful poſſeſſion. This Town he made his own ſeat and Court of Juſtice, enjoyning his Conſorts to give aid to this honour, and to hold their portions in vaſſalage of him. Strong was the Caſtle, as by the truſt therein repoſed may well appear, where the youngeſt Brother *Beauclark* kept captive the eldeſt *Curthoſe*, both of them Sons to the Conquerour, the ſpace of twenty ſix years. This Caſtle is large, and in good repair, whence the Town-wall went both South and Eaſt to the Rivers ſide, through which four Gates enter into the four winds, and contain in compaſs nine hundred and twenty paces; and along the River (a ſure defence) upon her Weſt ſide, three hundred more; ſo that the Town containeth in circuit twelve hundred and fourſcore paces. But as the *Tave* is a friend to the Town, in making a Key for arrivage of ſhipping, ſo is ſhe a foe to S. *Maries* Church in the South, with undermining her foundations, and threatning her fall. The Town is governed by a Mayor yearly elected out of twelve Aldermen, aſſiſted with other twelve Burgeſſes, a Town-Clerk, four Conſtables, and two Sergeants with Mace: whoſe ſite is obſerved from the North-Star to lie in the degree of Latitude 51. and 49 ſcruples; and from the firſt point in the Weſt 16. and 52 ſcruples.

Beauclark. Curthoſe.

The graduation of *Cardif*.

Landaff.

(5) In the ſame graduation almoſt is ſited the City *Landaff*, wherein is a Caſtle and Cathedral Church, dedicated to S. *Telean*, Biſhop of the ſame, without any other memorable matter worthy the ſpeaking of.

Giraldus.

Things of ſtrange note.

(6) But things of ſtrange note are theſe, by the report of *Giraldus*, who affirmeth, *That in a Rock or Cliff upon the Sea-ſide, and Iſland Barry, lying near the South-Eaſt point of this County, is heard out of a little Chink* (let him take heed what he ſaith) *the noiſe as it were of Smiths at their work; one whiles the blowing of Bellows to increaſe the heat, then the ſtrokes of the Hammer, and ſound of the Anvil; ſometimes the noiſe of the Grind-ſtone in grinding of iron Tools; then the hiſſing ſparks of Steel Gads, as they flie from their beating, with the puffing noiſe of flames in a Furnace.* And whether this is the place whereof *Clemens Alexandrinus* ſpeaketh, I determine not; where in his Writings he hath theſe words: *They that have recorded Hiſtories* (ſaith he) *do ſay that in the Iſle of* Britain, *there is a certain Hole or Cave under the bottom of an Hill, and on the top thereof a gaping Chink, into the which when the wind is gathered, and toſſed to and fro in the womb or concavity thereof, there is heard above, a ſound of Cymbals: for the wind being driven back from his hole, is forced to make a loud ſound at her vent.*

Clemens Alex. Stromat. lib. 7.

A ſtrange well

(7) More Weſtward from hence, upon the River *Ogmore*, and near unto *Newton*, in a ſandy plain about an hundred paces from *Severn*, there ſpringeth a Well, though not of the cleareſt water, where at the flowing and fulneſs of the Sea, can hardly any water be gotten; but at the ebb and fall of tide it walloweth up amain. The cauſe may be, as *Polybius* reports of the like at *Cadys*; *Wherein the windy air, when it is deprived of his wonted iſſues, forcibly returneth, ſhutting and ſtopping up the paſſages and veins of the Spring, whereby the waters are kept in. But contrariwiſe, when the ſurface thereof is void and empty of water, the veins of the ſource or Spring are unſtopped and ſet free, which then boileth up in great abundance.*

Polybius.

Minyd-Margan.

(8) And upon the ſame ſhoar more North and by Weſt, on the top of a hill called *Minyd-Margan*, is erected a Monument inſcribed with a ſtrange character, and as ſtrange a conceit held thereof by the by-dwellers, whoſe opinions are poſſeſſed, that if any man read the ſame, he ſhall ſhortly after die.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

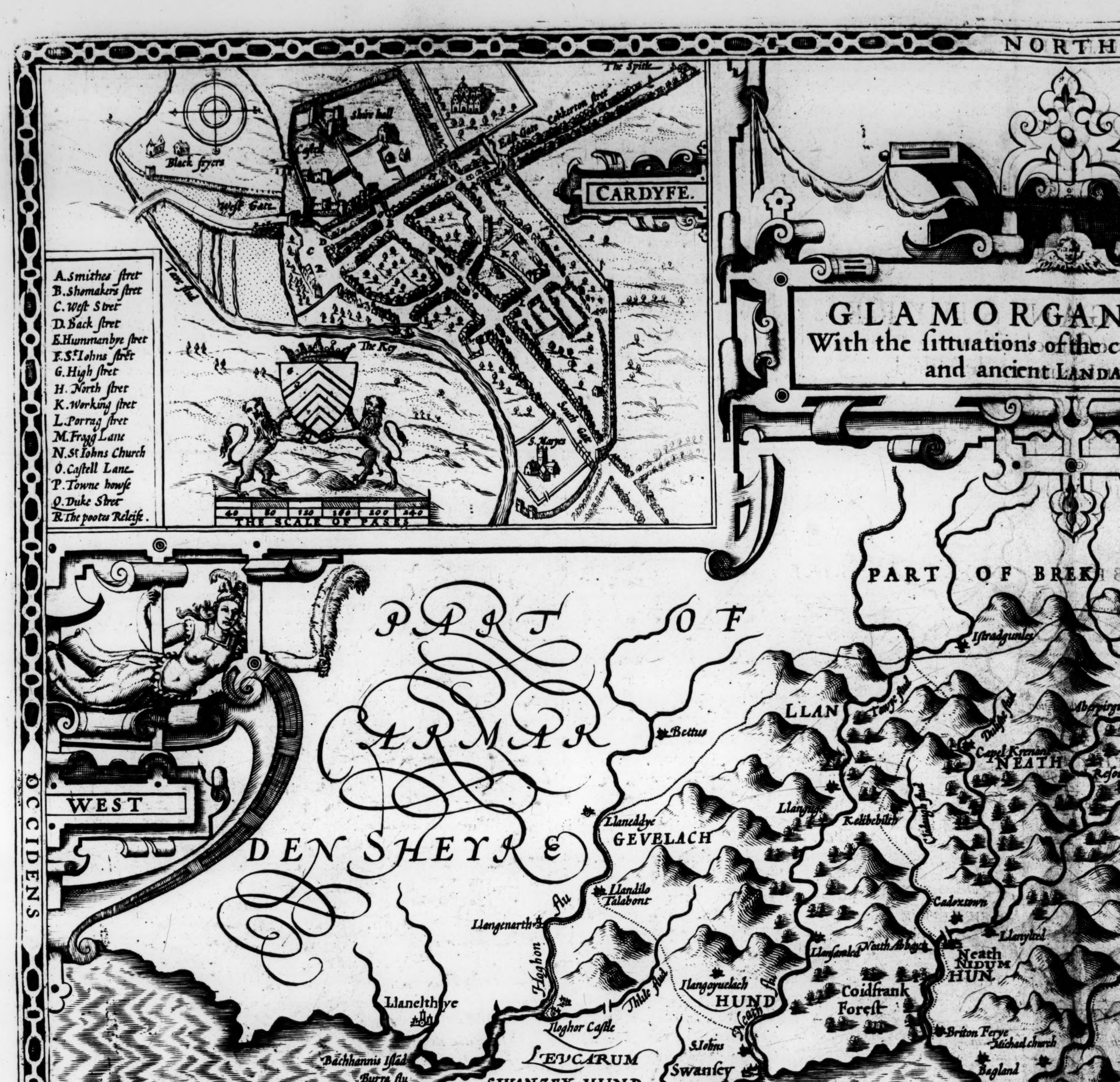
This Shire, as it is the furtheſt Coaſt of *South-Wales*, and lay open to Foreign Invaſion; ſo was it fortified with twenty five ſtronger Caſtles, whereof times and ſtorms have devoured the moſt: ſuch were *Barry, St. Doneies, Deniſpowis, Morlaſh, Meneſh, Loghor, Llanddeny, Llanquian, Oxwich, Oyſtermouth, Ogmor, Pile, Porkery, Penarth, Winſton, Newcaſtle, Caerſly, Coche, Peullyn, Kethligarn, Kenſeage, Tallanan, Treer* and *Cothy*.

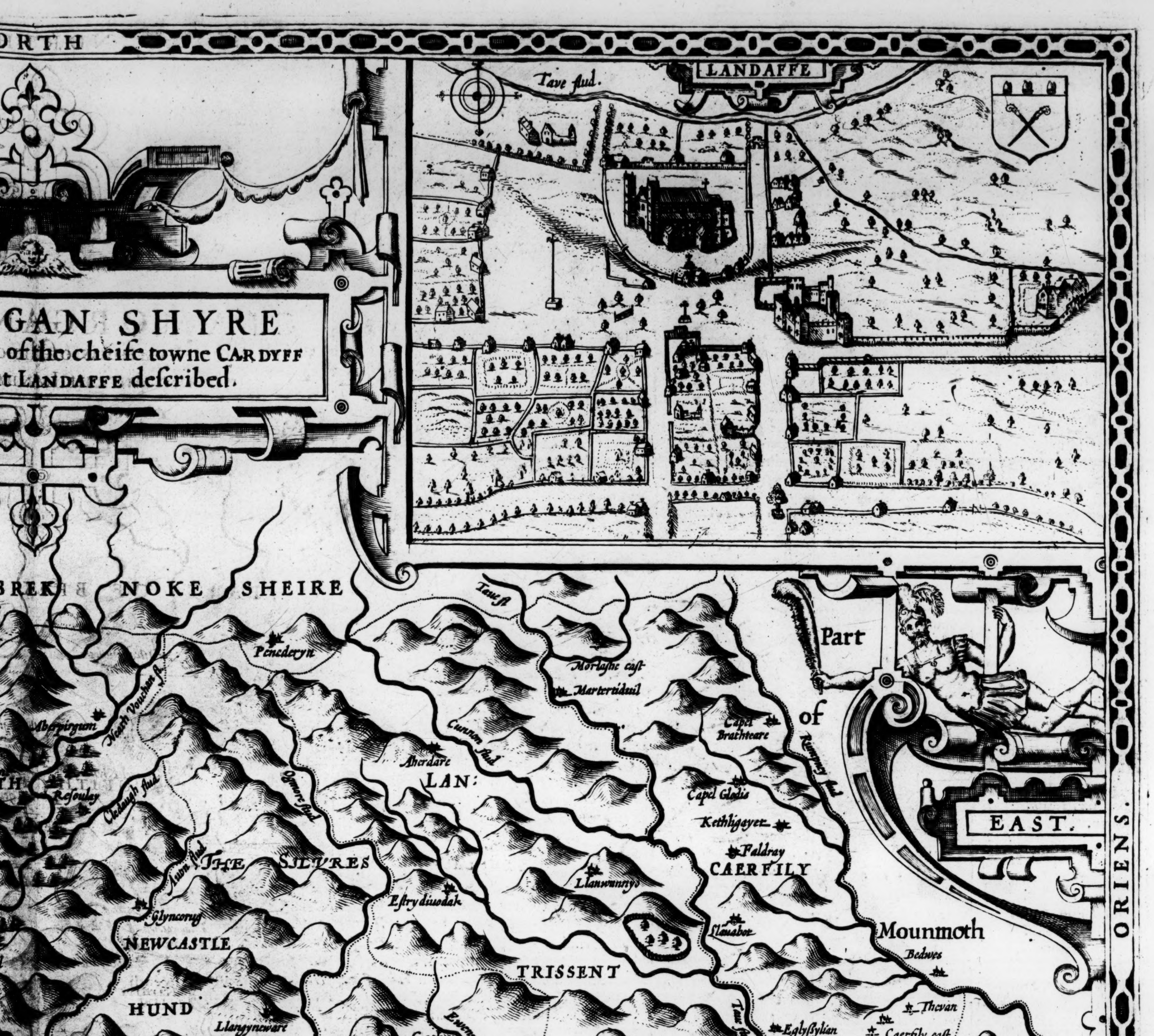
Religious houſes.

Neither was the County ſo ill ſeated for ſufficiency of life, or barren of grain, but that therein were planted places for Divine Piety: ſuch were *Neath, Margan,* and *Caerdif*, beſides the Epiſcopal See of *Landaff*; which laſt ſtill remaineth: the other three ſuppreſſed among the fall of their like, under King *Henry* VIII.

The diviſion of this Shire.

This Shire is divided into ten Hundreds, wherein are ſeated eleven Market-Towns, and one hundred and eighteen Pariſh-Churches, as in the Card and Table annexed, more at large appeareth.


NORTH
GLAMORGAN
With the ſittuations of the c
and ancient LANDA
CARDYFE.
The Spittle
Shire hall
Black fryers
West Gate
Cokkerton stret
East Gate
The Key
S. Maryes
South Gate
Tave flu
A. Smithes ſtret
B. Shomakers ſtret
C. West Stret
D. Back ſtret
E. Hummanbye ſtret
F. St. Iohns ſtret
G. High ſtret
H. North ſtret
K. Working ſtret
L. Porrag ſtret
M. Frogg Lane
N. St Iohns Church
O. Caſtell Lane
P. Towne howſe
Q. Duke Stret
R. The poores Releiſe.
40 80 120 160 200 240
THE SCALE OF PASES
WEST
OCCIDENS
PART OF CARMARDENSHEYRE
PART OF BREK
Bettus
LLAN
Istradgunles
Llaneddye
GEVELACH
Llandilo Talabont
Llangenarth
Hoghon flu
Llanelthye
Loghor Castle
Thlile flud
Llangoyuelach
HUND
Neath flu
S. Iohns
Swanſey
Bachhannis Iſlãd
Burra flu
LEVCARUM
SWANZEY HUND
Llannyenwerc
Whitford poynt
S. Kenettes Ch
Llanmadok
The Holme
Cheriton
Llangenyth
Webley
Llanridien
Pengwerne
Ilston
Pennarth
Bisshopston
Oystermouth cast.
Mumbles poynt
Park Brewis
Penmayne
Rinolston
WEST GOWRE
Rossilye
Llanddewye cast
Knolston
Penrise
Nicholas towne
Pennarth Cast
Pennarth point
Oxwiche
Porthynon
Wormeshead poyt
Oxwich poynt
Llangewych
Kelibebilth
Clydach flu
Cadoxton
Llanſamlet
Neath Abbey
Neath
NIDUM
HUN
Coidfrank Forest
Briton Ferye
Michael church
Bagland
Aberavon
Margam
NEATH
Capel Krenant
Aberpirgwm
Dulas flu
Tawye flu
Llanylted
Edw. Som of Glam
The scale of English miles. Anno Dom. 1610
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE SEVE
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
SOUT



GAN SHYRE
of the cheife towne CARDYFF
t LANDAFFE described.
ORTH
LANDAFFE
Tave flud.
BREK NOKE SHEIRE
Penederyn
Part of
Mounmoth
Shire
EAST.
ORIENS
Aberdare
LAN:
CAERFILY
THE SILVRES
NEWCASTLE
HUND
TRISSENT
HUND
HUND
OGMOR
COWBRIDGE
DENIS
POWYS
HUN
CARDIF
HUN
HUNDRED.
HUND.
Cowbridge
Bridgende
Llandaf
Cardif
Bouium
Edw: Somerset E of Glamorgan
Nashe poynt
S E A
E R N
OUTH
Pennarth poynt
Pennarth Baye
Lanveroth poynt
Sylyc Island
Barrye Island

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Church yard

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in GLAMORGAN-SHIRE.

HUNDREDS in *Glamorgan-ſhire.*

1. Swanzey.
2. Llanguelach.
3. Neath.
4. Newcaſtle.
5. Llantriſſent.
6. Caerfily.
7. Ogmor.
8. Cowbridge.
9. Deniſpowys.
10. Cardif.

A

ABERAVON, *Nea.*
Aberdare, *Llant.*
Aberpirgum, *Neath.*
Aberthawe eaſt, *Deniſ.*
Aberthowe weſt, *Cow.*
S. Androwes, *Deniſ.*
Arthurs Buts hill, *Llant.*
S. Athon, *Cow.*
Auon flu.

B

BAchhannis Iſland *Swan.*
Backinſton, *Swan.*
Baglane, *Neath.*
Barry, *Deniſ.*
Barry Iland, *Deniſ.*
Bettus Chappel, *New.*
Beueerton, *Cow.*
Bewpeere, *Cow.*
Biſhopſton, *Swan.*
Boulſton, *Deniſ.*
Capel Brathteare, *Caerf*
Bredruckun, *Deniſ.*
Park Brewis, *Swan.*
S. Brides great, *Ogmor.*
S. Brides the leſs, *Ogmor.*
BRIDGEND, *New.*
S.Brides upon Elay *Den.*
Brytton ferry, *Neath.*
Burra flu.

C

CAdoxton, *Deniſ.*
Cadoxton, *Neath.*
CAERFILLY CASTLE, *Caerf.*
Canton, *Cardif.*
Capel Krenant, *Neath.*
CARDIFE, *Cardif.*
Carnllayd, *Deniſ.*
Cayreh, *Cardif.*
Cheryton, *Swan.*
Claſe *Llang.*
Clementſon, *Ogmor.*
Cledaugh flu.
Cledaugh flu.
Coche Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Coidfrank Forreſt, *Llan.*
Coidmerchan Park, *Den.*
Cog, *Deniſ.*
Cogan, *Deniſ.*
Coganpil, *Deniſ.*
Coſton, *Deniſ.*
Cowlſton, *Ogmor.*
COWBRIDGE, *Cow.*
Coyty Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Coytchurch, *Newcaſt.*
Cunnon flu.

D

DEniſpowys Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
S. Donetts Welſh, *Cow.*
S. Donetts, *Ogmor.*
Dredruckan, *Deniſ.*
Dreerguſs, *Den.*
Duliſh flu.
Dunrauen, *Ogmor.*

E

EGhhelolid, *Deniſ.*
Egloisbrywis, *Cow.*
Egloiſſilan, *Caerf.*
Elay flu.
Elay, *Deniſ.*
Ewenny flu.

F

S. FAgans, *Deniſ.*
Faldray, *Caerf.*
Flimſton, *Cow.*
The Friers, *Cardif.*
Funtgar, *Deniſ.*
Funnum, *Deniſ.*

G

S. GEorges, *Deniſ.*
Gilſton, *Cow.*
Capel Glodis, *Caerf.*
Glyncorruge, *Neath.*
Gwennowe, *Deniſ.*

H

HAwood aport Chapel, *New.*
S. Hillary, *Cow.*
The Holm, *Swan.*

I

ILlſton, *Swan.*
S. Johns, *Swan.*
Iſtradovodock, *Dlant.*
Iſtradowen, *Cow.*

K

KANFIGG CASTLE, *Newcaſt.*
Kelligate, *Caerf.*
S.Kennets Chappel, *Sw.*
Kethligarn Caſtle, *Og.*
Keuenmable, *Cardif.*
Kilibebyth, *Naeth.*
Kilvay, *Swan.*
Knellſton, *Swan.*
Capel Krenont, *Neath.*

L

LAleſton, *Newcaſt.*
Lamadoke, *Swan.*
Llanbeder ynro, *Deniſ.*
Llanbethery, *Deniſ.*
Llanblethran, *Cow.*
Lancaruan, *Deniſ.*
Lancod, *Deniſ.*
Landaph, *Cardif.*
Llandilotalibout, *Llang.*
Llandewy Caſtle, *Swan.*
Llandogh, *Cow.*
Llandough, *Deniſ.*
Landow, *Ogmor.*
Landeuodock, *Ogmor.*
Llandydock, *Newcaſt.*
Lanedern, *Cardif.*
Langan, *Ogmor.*
Llangenyth, *Swan.*
Llangeuelach, *Llang.*
Llanginor, *Ogmor.*
Llangoned, *Newcaſt.*
Llangug, *Llang.*
Langwick, *Llan.*
Llangibach, *Llang.*
Llangyneware, *Newcaſt.*
Lanhary, *Cow.*
Lanharan, *Cow.*
Llanihangel, *Cow.*
Llanihangle, *Deniſ.*
Laniſſen, *Cardif.*
Llanmadok, *Swan.*
Lannaes, *Cow.*
Llannyenwere, *Swan.*
Llanquian Caſtle, *Cow.*
Llanriden, *Llan.*
Llanrydien, *Swan.*
Lanſamlet, *Llan.*
Lanſannor, *Cow*
LLANTRISSENT, *Llant.*
Lantrithed, *Deniſ.*
Lantroit Vairdrey, *Llant*
Lantwit, *Cow.*
LANTWYT, *Neath.*
Lanvabon, *Caerf.*
Lanvedowe, *Caerf.*
Llanverok point, *Deniſ.*
Lanwuo, *Llant.*
Llanyhangel, *Deniſ.*
Llanyhylotalibout, *Swa.*
Llanyltiduandray, *Llant.*
Llanylted, *Neath.*
Llanylyd, *Cow.*
Leckwith, *Deniſ.*
Liſuaure, *Cardif.*
S. Lithams, *Deniſ.*
Louchor Caſtle, *Swan.*
Louchor, *Swan.*
Lloynigrat, *Cardif.*
Lyſwerney, *Cow.*
Llyſtalabout, *Cardif.*

M

MArcroes, *Ogmor.*
S. Mary Church, *Cow.*
S. Maries hill, *Ogmor.*
Margaiu, *Newcaſt.*
Michalaſton, *Swan.*
S. Michael, *Deniſ.*
Michellſton upon Avon, *Neath.*
Michellſton in the pit, *Deni.*
Michellſton upon Elay, *Deniſ.*
Mychellſton, *Cow.*
Meneche Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Merther Mawre, *Ogmor.*
Mertherdeuan, *Deniſ.*
Merthir, *Caerf.*
Morgan, *Newcaſt.*
Morlaſhe Caſtle, *Caarf.*
Moulton, *Deniſ.*
Mumbles poynt, *Swan.*

N

NAſh little, *Cow.*
Naſh great, *Cow.*
Naſh poynt, *Cow.*
NEATH, *Neath.*
Neath vauchan ffu.
Neath Abbey, *Llang.*
Newcaſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Newton Welſh, *Cow.*
Newton Nottage, *Newc.*
S. Nicholas, *Deniſ.*
S. Nicholas Town, *Sw.*
Nolton, *Newcaſt.*

O

OGmore flu.
Ogmore Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth, *Swan.*
Oxwiche, *Swan.*
Oxwiche Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oxwiche poynt, *Swan.*

P

PEndoyloni, *Cow.*
Pengwerne, *Swan.*
Penmaen, *Swan.*
Penmark, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Caſtle, *Swan.*
Pennarth point, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth poynt, *Swan.*
Pennarth, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Baye, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth, *Swan.*
PENREES, *Swan.*
Penthery, *Llang.*
Pentrich, *Llant.*
Peterſton on the Mount, *Ogmor.*
Peullyn, *Ogmor.*
Pile, *Newcaſt.*
Porteynon, *Swan.*
Portkirig, *Deniſ.*
Preterſton upon Elay, *Deniſ.*

R

RAdyre, *Llant.*
Remgedro glytach, *Llang.*
Reſowlay, *Neath.*
Reynalſton, *Swan.*
Rompney flu.
Roſylly, *Swan.*
Roth, *Gardif.*
Rowſe, *Deniſ.*
Ruddry, *Caerf.*

S

THE Spittle, *Cardif.*
Sully, *Deniſ.*
SWANZEY, *Swan.*
Swanzey poche, *Swan.*
Syly, *Deniſ.*
Syly Iſland, *Deniſ.*

T

TAllavant Caſtle, *Cow.*
Talygarn, *Llant.*
Taue flu.
Theuan, *Caerf.*
Thule flu.
Tilcot, *Cardif.*
Tithegſtown, *Newcaſt.*
Towye flu.
Treer Caſtle, *Cow.*

W

WAlterſtown, *Den.*
Webley, *Swan.*
Wenny, *Ogmor.*
Wenuor, *Deniſ.*
Weſt-Gower, *Swan.*
Whitford point, *Swan.*
Whitchurch, *Caerf.*
Whitchurch, *Cardif.*
Wick, *Ogmor.*
Winſton Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Worleton, *Deniſ.*
Wormſhead poynt, *Swa.*

Y

YCheloley, *Deniſ.*
Y ſtradowen, *Cow.*

MONMOUTH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VI.

The name of *Monmouth-ſhire*

MONMOUTH-SHIRE from *Monmouth* Town, and that from *Monnow*-water, bearing name, is altogether incloſed on the North, and is ſeparated from *Hereford-ſhire* with the ſame River, upon the Eaſt both it and *Wye* divides this County from *Gloceſter-ſhire*. The South-ſide wholly is waſhed by the *Severn* Sea, and ſome of her Weſt part by *Rempney* is parted from *Glamorgan*, and the reſt lieth bordered upon by *Breknock-ſhire*.

The borders of *Monmouth-ſhire*.

The form.

(2) The form thereof is ſcallop-wiſe, both long and broad, ſhooting her North-point to *Llantony*, and her South to the fall of *Rempney*, betwixt which two are twenty four Engliſh miles: and from *Chepſtow* Eaſt, to *Blanagwent* Weſt, are not altogether nineteen: the whole in circuit draweth ſomewhat near to ſeventy ſeven miles.

The Air.

The Soil.

(3) The air is temperate, healthful, and clear, the ſoil is hilly, wooddy, and rich, all places fruitful, but no place barren. The hills are grazed upon by Cattle and Sheep, the vallies are laden with Corn and Graſs, never ungrateful of the Husbandmans pains, nor makes fruſtrate his hope of expected increaſe; whoſe Springs abundantly riſing in this County with many ſtreams, do fatten the ſoil even from ſide to ſide.

The ancient Inhabitants.

In the life of *Tathie*.

(4) Anciently the *Silures* inhabited this Shire, whoſe chief City by the Emperour *Antonine* is named *Venta Silurum*, by the *Welſh Caer-went*, and was by *Tathy* the *Britiſh* Saint made an Academy, and a Divine place for Worſhip. So likewiſe *Caerlion* now, once *Iſca*, was, where the ſecond *Roman* Legion called *Auguſta* lay, as by their Coins, Altars, Tables, and Inſcriptions there found, and daily therein digged up, doth evidently appear.

In Itinerar. *Cambr.*

Girald.

By the report of *Giraldus*, in this City was the Court of great *Arthur*, whither the *Roman* Embaſſadours reſorted unto him, and as *Alexander Elſebienſis* writeth, therein was a School of two hundred Philoſophers, ſkilful in Aſtronomy and other Arts. Which is the more credible, for that *Amphibalus* S. *Albans* Inſtructer, was therein born, and *Julius* and *Aaron*, two noble *Proto-Martyrs* of great *Britain*, in this City received the Crown of Martyrdom, where their bodies were alſo interred. But as all things find their fatal period, ſo this City for beauty, circuit, and magnifical reſpect is laid in the ruines of her own decay; neither may any more lament the loſs of glory then *Monmouths* Caſtle, which captive-like doth yield to conquering time. Her down-caſt ſtones from thoſe lofty turrets, do ſhew what beauty once it bare, ſtanding mounted round in compaſs, and within her walls another mount, whereon a tower of great heighth and ſtrength is built, which was the birth-place of our Conquering *Henry*, the great triumpher over *France*, but now decayed, and from a Princely Caſtle is become no better then a regardleſs Cottage. In this Town a beautiful Church built with three Iles is remaining, and at the Eaſt end a moſt curiouſly built (but now decayed) Church ſtands, called the Monks Church: In the Monaſtery whereof, our great Antiquary *Geffrey*, ſurnamed *Munmouth*, and *Ap Arthur*, wrote his Hiſtory of *Great Britain*; whoſe pains as they were both learned and great, ſo have they bred great pains among the learned both to defend and to diſprove. The Towns ſituation is pleaſant and good, ſeated betwixt the Rivers *Monnow* and *Wye*: three Gates yet ſtand, beſides that Tower or Lock of the Bridge, and a Trench or tract of Wall running betwixt them on each ſide down to the River, containing in circuit about eight hundred paces. The Town is in good repair, and well frequented, governed by a Mayor, two Bailiffs, fifteen Common-Counſellors, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants for their attendance. It is in latitude removed from the Equator 52 degrees and 8 minutes, and from the Weſt point of longitude is ſet in the degree 17.36. minutes.

Monmouth Tower.

King *Henry* I. born in *Monmouth*.

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

Religious Houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in this Shire, for greateſt account have been in *Caer-lion*, *Chep-ſtow*, *Gold-cliff*, *Munmouth*, and *Llantony*; which laſt ſtood ſo ſolitary, and among hills, that the Sun was not ſeen to ſhine there, but only betwixt the hours of one and three.

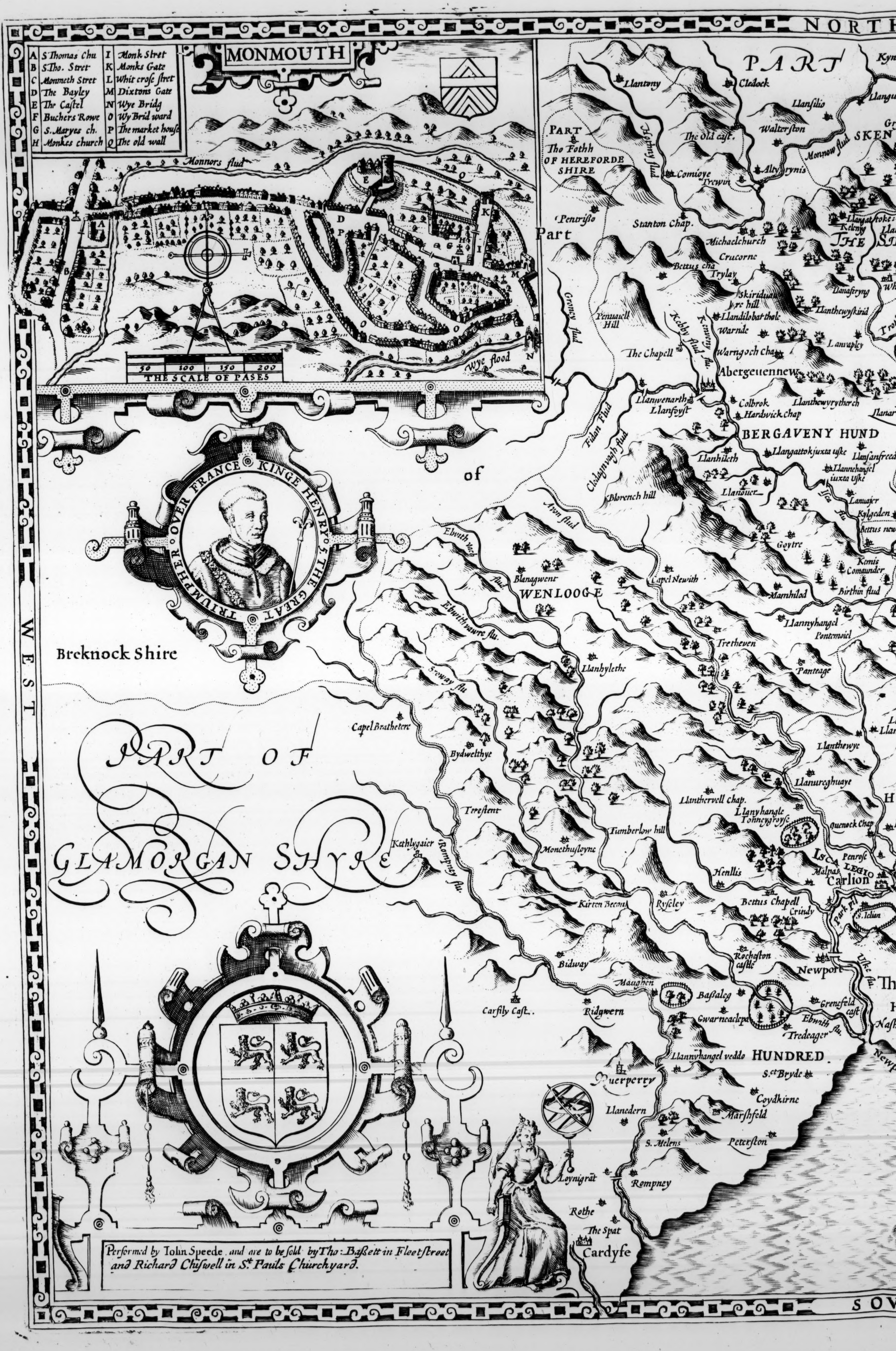
Caſtles.

Market-towns.

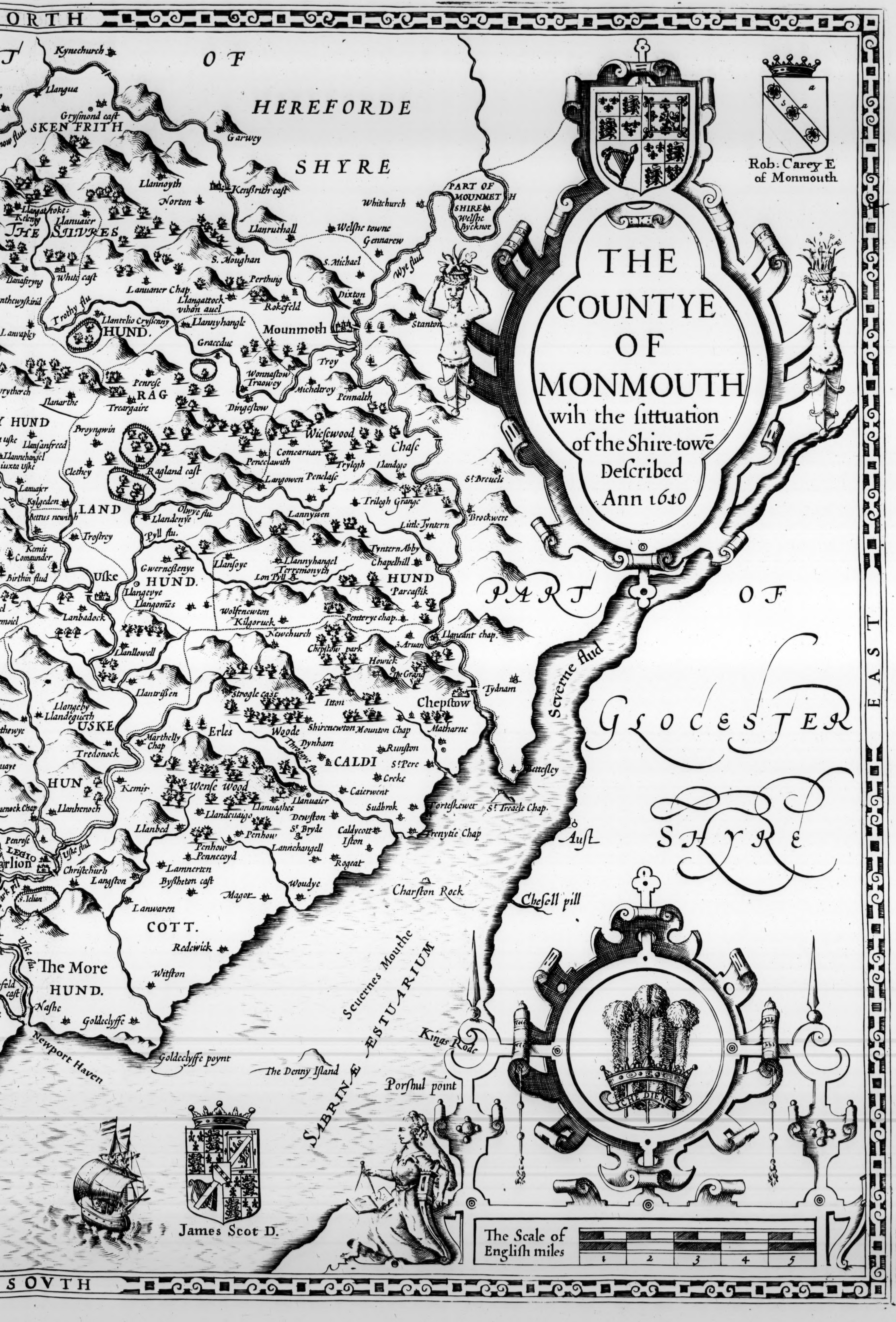
The Shires diviſion.

Giral. Camb.

This Shire is ſtrengthened with fourteen Caſtles, traded with eight Market-Towns, divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſituated one hundred twenty and ſeven Pariſh Churches, and is not accounted among the *Welſh* Shires, being ſubdued by *Henry* the ſecond, who paſſing the *Nant Pencarne*, a ſmall Brook, and of no danger, yet held fatal by the *Welſh*, over-credulous to a Prophecy of *Merlin Silveſter* the *Britiſh Apollo*, who had foreſhewed that when a ſtout and freckled fac'd King (ſuch as *Henry* was) ſhould paſs over that Ford, then the power of the *Welſhmen* ſhould be brought under; whereby their ſtout courage was ſoon abated, and the whole County the ſooner in ſubjection to the *Engliſh*. The names of the places in this Shire are expreſſed in a Table, Alphabetically gathered in the page inſuing upon the reſt of this Map.


NORTH
MONMOUTH
A S.Thomas Chu
B S.Tho. Stret
C Monmeth Stret
D The Bayley
E The Castel
F Buchers Rowe
G S.Maryes ch.
H Monkes church
I Monk Stret
K Monks Gate
L Whit crose stret
M Dixtons Gate
N Wye Bridg
O Wy Brid ward
P The market house
Q The old wall
Monnors flud
Wye flood
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES
PART The Fothh OF HEREFORDE SHIRE
PART
Part
of
Llantony
Cledock
Llansilio
Walterston
The old cast.
Comioye
Trewin
Altyryrnis
Monnow flud
SKEN
Pentrisso
Stanton Chap.
Michaelchurch
Crucorne
Bettus cha
Trylay
Skiriduaw
re hill
Llandilobat tholc
Warnde
Llanthewyskirid
Danasfryng
Lanvapley
Penuaull Hill
Grenney flud
Hodney flud
Kebby flud
Kenveny flu
The Chapell
Warngoch Cha
Abergeuennew
Llanwenarth
Llanfoyst
Colbrok
Hardwick chap
Llanthewyrytherch
BERGAVENY HUND
Llangattokjuxta uske
Llansanfreed
Llannehangel iuxta uske
Llanhileth
Llanouer
Isca flu
Lanuajer
Kylgeden
Bettus new
Fidan flud
Clidugwinagh flu
Blorench hill
Avon flud
Elwith vach flu
Blanagwent
WENLOOGE
Capel Newith
Goytre
Kemis Comaunder
Mamhilod
Birthin flud
Elwithvawre flu
Llannyhangel Pontemoiel
Tretheuen
Llanhylethe
Panteage
Sowway flu
Capel Brathetere
Bydwelthye
Llanthewyc
Llanureghuaye
Terestent
Llanthervell Chap.
Llanyhangle Tonneygroyse
Quenock Chap
Fumberlow hill
Monethusloyne
Kethlygaier
Rompney flu
Henllis
ISCA LEGIO
Penrose
Malpas
Carlion
Kirten Becon
Ryscley
Bettus Chapell
Crindy
Park Pill
S. Iclian
Rochester castle
Newport
Uske flu
Bidway
Maughen
Carsfily Cast.
Ridgwern
Bassalog
Gwarneaclepa
Grenefeld cast
Ebwith flu
Tredeager
Llannvhangel veddo
HUNDRED
S.t Bryde
Ruerperry
Coydkirne
Llanedern
Marshfeld
S. Melens
Peterston
Loynigrat
Rompney
Rothe
The Spat
Cardyfe
WEST
SOVTH
Breknock Shire
PART OF GLAMORGAN SHYRE
TRIUMPHER OVER FRANCE KINGE HENRY 5. THE GREAT

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold by Tho: Baßett in Fleetstreet
and Richard Chiswell in S.t Pauls Churchyard.

ORTH
SOVTH
EAST
THE COUNTYE OF MONMOUTH wih the ſittuation of the Shire-towē Deſcribed Ann 1610
Rob: Carey E of Monmouth
James Scot D.
The Scale of English miles
1
2
3
4
5
ICH DIEN
OF HEREFORDE SHYRE
PART OF GLOCESTER SHYRE
PART OF MOUNMETH SHIRE Welſhe Bycknor
Kynechurch
Llangua
Gryſmond caſt
SKEN FRITH
Garwey
Llannoyth
Norton
Kenſtrith caſt
Whitchurch
Llanruthall
Welſhe towne
Gennarew
THE SILVRES
White caſt
S. Moughan
S. Michael
Wye flud
Lanuaner Chap.
Perthing
Dixton
Llangattock vihon auel
Rokefeld
Stanton
Trothy flu
Llantelio Cryſſenny
HUND.
Llannyhangle
Mounmoth
Graceduc
Troy
Wonnaſtow
Traowey
Michel troy
Pennalth
Penreſc
RAG
Treargaire
Llanarthe
Dingeſtow
Wiſewood
Chaſe
Bryngwin
Comcaruan
Peneclawth
Tryllegh
Llandogo
Llanſanfreed
Llannehangel iuxta Uſke
Clethey
Ragland caſt
Langowen
Penclaſe
St. Breuels
Lanuaier
Kylgeden
Bettus newith
LAND
Olwye flu.
Llandenye
Trilegh Grange
Lannyssen
Little Tyntern
Brockwere
Troſtrey
Pyll flu.
Tyntern Abby
Chapelhill
Kemis Comaunder
Birthin flud
Uſke
Gwerneſſenye HUND.
Llanſoye
Llannyhangel Tertemonyth
HUND
Lon Pyll
Parcaſtik
Llangevye
Llangomes
Lanbadock
Wolfenewton
Kilgoruck
Penterye chap.
Llancant chap.
Newchurch
Chepſtow park
S. Aruan
Howick
The Grang
Llanllowell
Tydnam
Llantriſſen
Strogle caſt
Chepſtow
Severne flud
Llangeby
Llandegueth
Itton
USKE
Erles
Shirenewton
Mounton Chap
Matharne
Woode
Marthelly Chap
Dynham
Tredonock
Theoughe flu
Runſton
CALDI
St. Pere
Creke
Betteſley
HUN
Kemir
Wenſe Wood
Caierwent
Llanhenoch
Llanuaier
Llanuaghce
Porteſkewet
St. Treacle Chap.
Llandcuaigo
Sudbrok
Dewſton
Llanbed
St. Bryde
Caldycott
Iſton
Penhow
Frenytic Chap
Auſt
LEGIO
arlion
Uſke flud
Penhow Pennecoyd
Lannchangell
Christechurch
Langston
Lamnerten
Byſheton caſt
Rogeat
Woudye
St. Iulian
Magor
Charston Rock
Chesell pill
Lanwaren
COTT.
Redewick
Uſke flu.
The More HUND.
Witston
Seuernes Mouthe
SABRINÆ ESTUARIUM
Nashe
Goldeclyffe
Kings Rode
Newport Haven
Goldeclyffe poynt
The Denny Iſland
Porſhul point

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Tovvns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in *MONMOUTH-SHIRE.*

HUNDREDS in *Monmouth-ſhire.*

1. Bergraveny *Hun.*
2. Skenfrith.
3. Uſk.
4. Ragland.
5. Caldicot.
6. Wenlooge.

A

ABERGEVENNEW, *Berg.*
Abernſteth, *Berg.*
S. Aruans, *Cald.*
Auon flu.

B

Baſſaleg, *Wenl.*
Baſaleck, *Wenl.*
Bedwes, *Wenl.*
Bedwellty *Wenl.*
Bettus, *Ragl.*
Bettus, *Wenl.*
Bettus Chappel, *Berg.*
Wealch Bi knor, *Sken.*
Birthin flu.
Blanagwent, *Wenl.*
Blor nch Hill, *Berg.*
S. Bride, *Cald.*
S. Bride, *Wenl.*
Bringwine, *Ragl.*
Byſheton, *Cald.*

C

Caierwent, *Cald.*
Caldicote, *Cald.*
Calewent, *Cald.*
CARLION, *Uſk.*
The Chappel, *Berg.*
Chappelhil, *Sken.*
Chappelhil, *Sken.*
Charlton Rock, *Cald.*
Chepſtow Park, *Cald.*
CHEPSTOW *Cald.*
Chriſtchurch, *Cald.*
Cledagnvagh flu.
Clitho, *Ragl.*
Coeedkernew, *Wenl.*
Colbroke, *Berg.*
Connyoy, *Berg.*
Coumcaruon, *Sken.*
Coydkirn, *Wenl.*

Creke, *Cald.*
Crindye, *Wenl.*
Crucorn, *Berg.*

D

Denny Iſland, *Cald.*
Dewſton, *Cald.*
Dyngeſtow, *Ragl.*
Dynham, *Cald.*
Dyxſton, *Sken.*

E

Ebwith Vawre flu.
Edwith Vauchan flu.
Erles Wood, *Cald.*

F

Fidan flu.

G

Goldecliffe, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Rock, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe point, *Cald.*
Goyttren, *Berg.*
Lyn Goyde, *Berg.*
Graced e, *Ragl.*
The Grange, *Cald.*
Grenefeld Caſtle, *Wenl.*
Gryſmond Caſtle, *Sken.*
Gwarneaolepa, *Wenl.*
Gwerneſſeny, *Ragl.*

H

Herdwick, *Berg.*
Heullis, *Wenl.*
Howick, *Cald.*
Hothny flu.

I

S. IElian, *Cald.*
Iſton, *Cald.*
Itton, *Cald.*

K

Kebby flu.
Kylgeden, *Berg.*
Kemis, *Cald.*
Kemis Comaunder, *Berg.*
Kenueny flu.
Kilgoruck, *Sken.*
Kirten Beacon, *Wenl.*
Kyllcornel, *Berg.*

L

Lanarth, *Berg.*
Llanbadock, *Uſk.*
Llanbed, *Cald.*
Llandenny, *Ragl.*
Llanaferyng, *Berg.*

Elandevaiga, *Cald.*
Llandeguith, *Uſk.*
Llandilobatthale, *Berg.*
Llandogo, *Sken.*
Llanfoyſt, *Berg.*
Llangattokelenyg, *Berg.*
Llangattock Vihanauel, *Sken.*
Llangattock Vibonauel, *Sken.*
Llangattock, *Berg.*
Llangeby, *Uſk.*
Llange ye, *Ragl.*
L angevew, *Uſk.*
Llangewa *Sken.*
Llangiby, *Uſk.*
Llangomes, *Ragl.*
LLANGOVEN, *Sken.*
Llangſton, *Cald.*
Llanhenoch, *Uſk.*
Llanhithel, *Berg.*
LLANHYLETHE, *Wenl.*
Llanllowel, *Uſk.*
Llamnerton, *Cald.*
Llannoyth, *Sken.*
Llannyhangel, *Berg.*
Llannyhangel Veddo, *Wenl.*
Llanouer, *Berg.*
Llan-pyll, *Sken.*
Llanſanfred, *Berg.*
Llanſſey, *Sken.*
Llantheruel Chappel, *Wenl.*
Llanthenyrytherch, *Berch.*
Llanthewye, *Uſk.*
Llanthen, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Retherch, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Steride, *Berg.*
Llantilio Groſſmont, *Sken.*
Llanntony, *Berg.*
Llantriſhen, *Uſk.*
Llanvaier, *Cald.*
Llanvaghes, *Cald.*
Llanuaner Chappel, *Sken.*
Llanvapley, *Berg.*
Llanveghauan, *Uſk.*
Llanveyre, *Berg.*
Llanvihangel, *Cald.*
Llanvihangel, *Berg.*
Llanvihangel Tormenith, *Sk.*
Llanvihangel, *Berg.*
Llanvihangel, *Ragl.*
Llanvitheryn, *Berg.*
Llanvreghvaye, *Uſk.*
Llanwaren, *Cald.*
Llanywenarth, *Berg.*
Llanyhangel Tonney groyſe. *Wenl.*
Llanyſſen, *Sken.*
Llyn Goyde, *Berg.*

M

Maghan, *Wenl.*
Magor, *Cald.*
Malpas, *Wenl.*
Manihilad, *Berg.*
Marſhfield, *Wenl.*
Marthelly Chappel, *Cald.*
Matharn, *Cald.*
S. Mellans, *Wenl.*
Michaels Church, *Berg.*
Michaelſton, *Wenl.*
Monnow flu.
MONMOUTH, *Sken.*
Mounton Chappel, *Cald.*
S. Michael, *Sken.*
S. Moughans, *Sken.*
Mynithiſloyn, *Wenl.*
Mychiltroy, *Sken.*

N

Naſh, *Cald.*
Newchurch, *Cald.*
Chappel Newith, *Berg.*
Bettus Newith, *Ragl.*
Newport Haven, *Wenl.*
NEWPORT, *Wenl.*
Norton, *Sken.*

O

Olwye flu.
Old-caſtle, *Berg.*

P

Pantage, *Berg.*
Parcaſſik, *Sken.*
Parkhill, *Cald.*
Penalth, *Sken.*
Penclaſe, *Sken.*
Penclawth, *Ragl.*
Pencarn flu. *Wenl.*
Pencoyde, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penroſe, *Ragl.*
Penroſe, *Uſk.*
Penteaies hill, *Berg.*
Penterry Chappel, *Sken.*
S. Pere, *Cald.*
Pertholey, *Berg.*
Perthing, *Sken.*
Peterſton, *Wenl.*
PONTE-POOL.
Pontemoile, *Berg.*
Porteſmete, *Cald.*
Pyl flu.
Pyl flu.

Q

Quenoch Chappel, *Uſk.*

R

Ragland, *Ragl.*
Redwick, *Cald.*
Riſeley, *Wenl.*
Rocherſton Caſtle, *Wenl.*
Rockfield, *Sken.*
Rogeat, *Cald.*
Rompney flu.
Rompney, *Wenl.*
Runſton, *Cald.*

S

Shernewton, *Cald.*
Skenſſreth, *Sken.*
Skirivawre hill, *Berg.*
Sroway flu.
Stanton Chappel, *Berg.*
Strogle Caſtle, *Cald.*
Sudbroke, *Cald.*

T

Tereſtent, *Wenl.*
Throggy flu.
Traowey, *Ragl.*
Tredeager, *Wenl.*
Tredonock, *Uſk.*
Tregayre, *Ragl.*
Treleck, *Sken.*
Treleck Graunge, *Sken.*
Trenyty Chappel, *Cald.*
Treuenthen, *Berg.*
Troſtrey, *Uſk.*
Trothy flu.
Troye, *Sken.*
Trylaye, *Berg.*
Tyntarne, *Sken.*
Tyntern Abbey, *Sken.*
Tumberlow Hill, *Wenl.*

U

Uſk flu.
USK, *Uſk.*

W

Warigoch Chappel, *Berg.*
Warnde, *Berg.*
Wenſe Wood, *Cald.*
Whit Caſtle, *Berg.*
Whitſton, *Cald.*
Wick, *Cald.*
Wiſewood Chaſe, *Sken.*
Wolfe Newton, *Sken.*
S. Wollos.
Woudye, *Cald.*
Wnnaſtow, *Sken.*

BRECKNOCK-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VII.

The bounds of *Brecknockſhire.*

BRECKNOCK-SHIRE, in the *Britiſh* Language *Brechineau*,(ſo called,as the *Welſhmen* relate, of a Prince named *Brechanius*, the Father of an holy off-ſpring, whoſe twenty four Daughters were all of them Saints) is a County neither very large, nor greatly to be praiſed or diſliked of, whoſe bounds upon the North is parted from *Radnor* with the Rivers *Clarwen* and *Wye:* the Weſt lieth butted upon by *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires:* the South is confirmed by *Glamorgan*, and the Eaſt with *Monmouth* and *Radnorſhires*, is wholly bound.

The length and bredth.

(2) The length of this Shire from North to South, betwixt *Llanuthel* and *Iſtradgunles*, are twenty eight *Engliſh* miles; and her bredth from Eaſt to Weſt,extended betwixt *Pentriſſo* and *Llywell*, are twenty; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and two miles.

Girald in lib. Itiner. Camb.

The nature of the Soil.

(3) This County is full of hills, and uneven for travel,which on the South part mount in ſuch height, that as *Giraldus* hath written, *They make the air much colder, and defend the Country from the exceſſive heat of the Sun, whereby a certain natural wholeſomeneſs of air maketh it moſt temperate: and on the Eaſt-ſide, the Mountains of* Talgar *and* Ewias *do as it were forefence the ſame.* Among which there ariſe and run ſo many fruitful ſprings, that their vallies are thereby made moſt fertile, yielding in plenty both corn and graſs.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants and poſſeſſors of this Shire,with the reſt in this South Tract, were the *Silures*, much ſpoken of, and great oppoſites to the *Romans*, whoſe Countries were firſt made ſubject by *Julius Frontinus*, *who beſides the valour of the Enemy,had to ſtruggle with the Mountains and Straits*, as *Tacitus* tells us; neither any more hard we may well ſay, then them of this Shire; whereof one in the South, and three miles from *Brecknock*, is of ſuch height and operation, as is uncredible: and were it not that I have witneſs to affirm what I ſhall ſpeak, I ſhould bluſh to let the report thereof paſs from my pen: In my perambulations in theſe parts, remaining in *Brecknock* to obſerve the ſite of that Town, the Aldermen or chief Seniors thereof regarding my pains,with friendly and courteous entertainments at my departure, no leſs then eight of them,that had been Bailiffs of the Town, came to viſit me; where they reported upon their credit and trials, that from the top of that hill, in the *Welch* called *Mounch-denny*, or *Cadier Arthur*, they had oftentimes caſt from them, and down the North-Eaſt Rock, their Cloaks, Hats, and Staves,which notwithſtanding would never fall,but were with the air and wind ſtill returned back, and blown up: neither,ſaid they,will any thing deſcend from that Cliff being ſo caſt, unleſs it be ſtone or ſome metalline ſubſtance: affirming the cauſe to be the Clouds which are ſeen to rack much lower then the top of that hill. As ſtrange tales are told of the Meer *Llynſauathan*, two miles by Eaſt from *Brecknock*, which at the breaking of her frozen Ice, maketh a fearful ſound like unto thunder. In which place, as is reported, ſometimes ſtood a fair City,which was ſwallowed up in an Earth-quake, and reſigned her ſtone-walls unto this deep and broad water; whither unto this day leadeth all the ways in this Shire: which, as learned *Cambden* conjectureth,might be that *Loventrium*,which *Ptolemy* in this Tract placeth; and the more confirmed by the Rivers name adjoyning, being alſo called *Levenny*, which River alſo paſſeth through this Meer without any mixture of her waters, as by the colour thereof is well perceived, which glideth through it with the ſame ſtream, and no greater then wherewith ſhe firſt entred in.

Arthurs Chair.

Llynſauathans Meere.

Giral. Camb.

The Market-Towns.

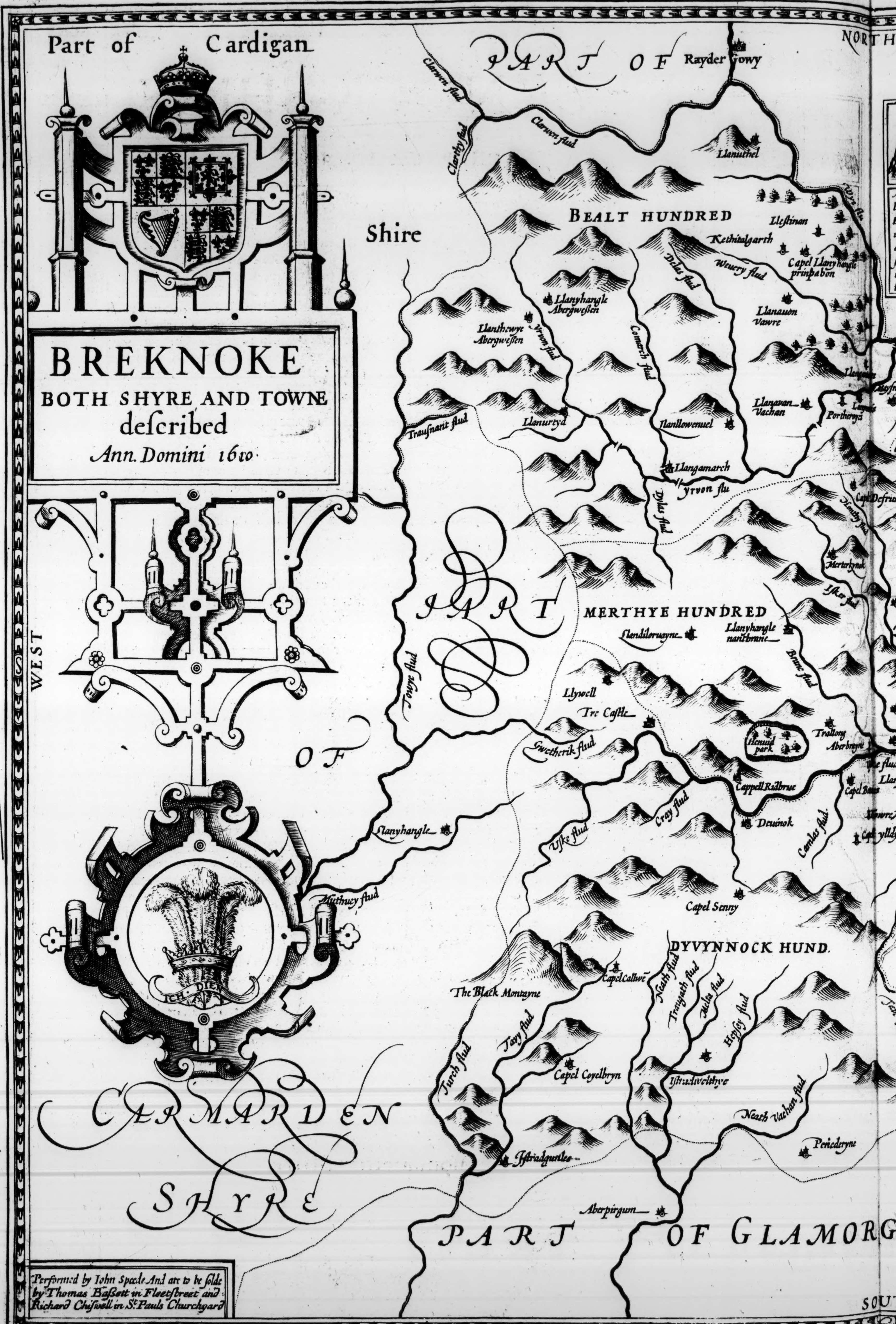
(5) The Towns for commerce are *Hay*, *Bealt*, and *Brecknock*, two of them unfortunate of their former greatneſs, whom wars and ſedition have defaced and caſt down. *Hay* upon *Wye* and *Dulas*, pleaſant for ſituation, in the rebellion of *Owen Glendowerdwy*, was diſwalled, depopulated, and burnt, in whoſe foundations for new repairs,many *Roman* coins have been found; and thereby thought to be a ſeat of their Legions: and *Buelth*, now *Bealt*, though of good frequency, yet not ſo great as when *Ptolemy* obſerved her poſition for graduation,who calleth it *Buleum Silurum*,neither when it with the Country was poſſeſſed by *Aurelius Ambroſius*, by whoſe permiſſion *Paſcentius* the ſon of *Vortiger* ruled all,as *Ninius* writeth,nor yet as of later times, when *Leolin* the laſt Prince of the *Britains*, was therein betrayed and ſlain.

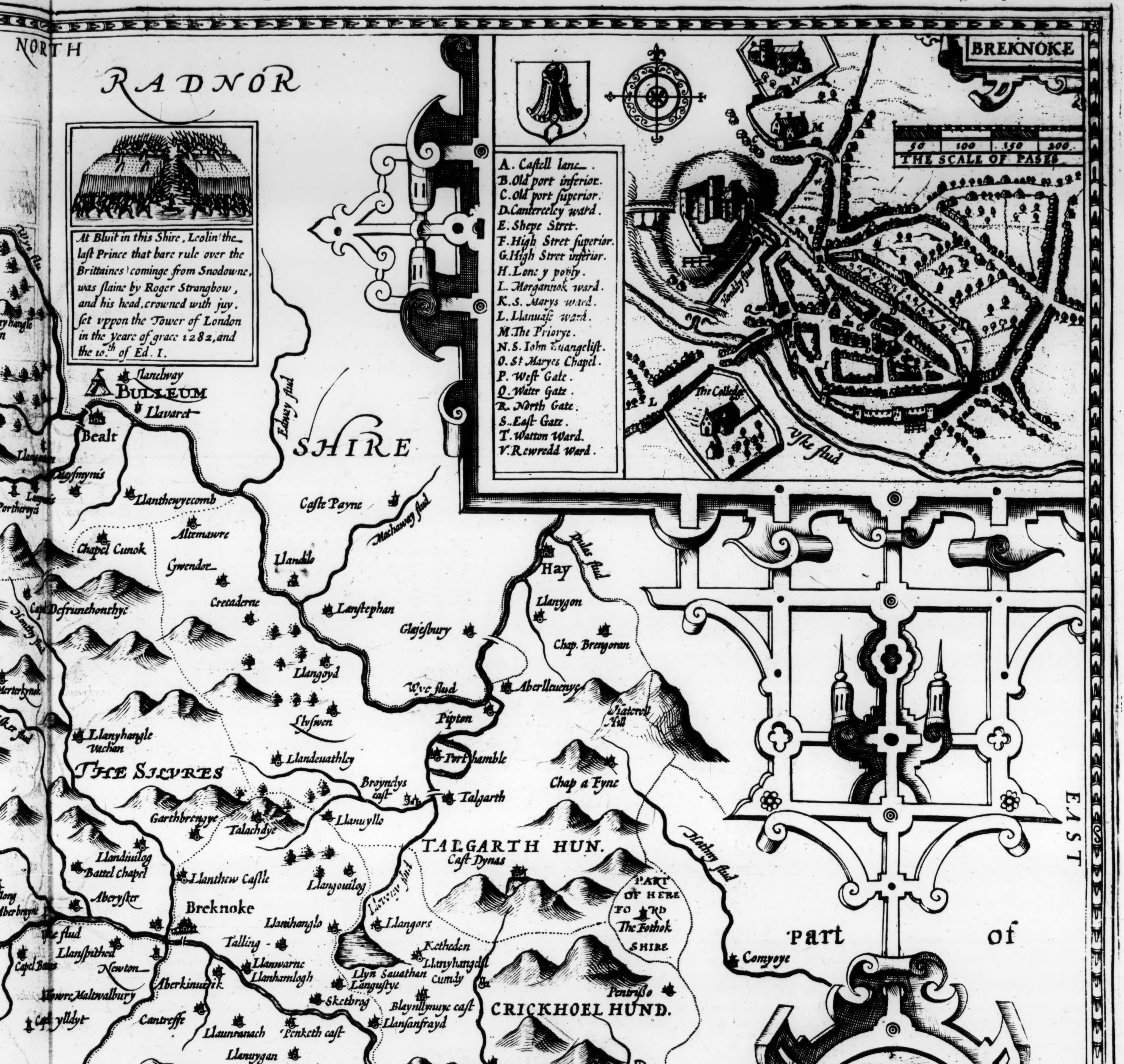
Brecknock.

(6) *Brecknock* the Shire-Town, for buildings and beauty retaineth a better regard,whoſe walls in Oval-wiſe are both ſtrong and of good repair, having three Gates for entrance, with ten Towers for defence, and is in circuit ſix hundred and forty paces, upon whoſe Weſt part a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately Caſtle is ſeated, the like whereof is not commonly ſeen, whoſe decays approaching do increaſe her ruines daily, and in the end is feared will be her fall. This Town is ſeated upon the meeting of two Rivers, *Houthy* and *Uſk*, whoſe yearly government is committed to two Bailiffs, fifteen Aldermen, two Chamberlains,two Conſtables, a Town-Clerk, and two Sergeants their attendants: having the Poles elevation in 52. 21. minutes of Latitude,and for Longitude is placed in the 16. and 32. minutes, as the Mathematicians do meaſure them.

The diviſions.

(7) This Shire is ſtrengthened with nine Caſtles, divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated four Market-Towns, and ſixty one Pariſh-Churches.


Part of Cardigan
Shire
BREKNOKE
BOTH SHYRE AND TOWNE
deſcribed
Ann. Domini 1610
ICH DIEN
WEST
PART OF
OF
CARMARDEN
SHYRE
PART OF GLAMORG
NORTH
SOUT
Performed by John Speede And are to be ſolde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet and Richard Chiſwell in St Pauls Churchyard
Rayder Gowy
Clarwen flud
Clarthy flud
Llanuthel
BEALT HUNDRED
Ilestinan
Kethitalgarth
Wewery flud
Capel Llanyhangle prinpabon
Dulas flud
Llanyhangle Abergweſſen
Llanthewye Abergweſſen
Yrvon flud
Comarch flud
Llanauon Vawre
Llanavan Vachan
Portheryd
Traufnant flud
Llanurtyd
Llanllowenuel
Llangamarch
yrvon flu
Dylas flud
Capel Defri
Merterkynol
Ysker flud
MERTHYE HUNDRED
Llandiloruayne
Llanyhangle nantbrane
Brane flud
Towye flud
Llywell
Tre Caſtle
Gwetherik flud
Heniuid park
Trallong Aberbrayne
Cappell Ratbrue
Capel Betus
Llanyhangle
Muthucy flud
Uſke flud
Cray flud
Deuinok
Camlas flud
Capel Senny
DYVYNNOCK HUND.
Capel Callwe
The Black Montayne
Neath flud
Trawgarth flud
Mełta flud
Hepſey flud
Tawy flud
Turch flud
Capel Coyelbryn
Iſtradwelthye
Neath Vachan flud
Penderyne
Yſtriadgunlee
Aberpirgum



NORTH
RADNOR
SHIRE
Slanelway
BULLEUM
Llavaret
Bealt
Llanthewyecomb
Altemawre
Chapel Cunok
Gwendoe
Cretaderne
Caste Payne
Llandilo
Lanstephan
Glasesbury
Llangoyd
Slyswen
Llanyhangle Vachan
THE SILURES
Llandeuathley
Broynclys cast
Llanvyllo
Talachdye
Garthbrengye
Llandiuilog
Battel Chapel
Aberyster
Llanthew Castle
Llangouilog
Breknoke
Llanihanglo
Talling
Llanspithed
Newton
Aberkinuerik
Llanwarne
Llanhamlogh
Capel Bettws
Maltewalbury
Capel ylldyt
Cantreffe
Llaunranach
Penketh cast
Llanyygan
Gilston
Landdettye
Llangonider
Monuchdenny Hill
Capel Tavechan
Capel Nantye
PENKELLI HUND.
Vaynor
Morlasshe Castle
ORGAN
SHYRE
SOUTH
Elwey flud
Machawey flud
Wye flud
Hay
Dulas flud
Llanygon
Chap. Brenyoran
Aberllcuenye
Pipton
Porthamble
Talgarth
Chap a Fyne
Hatterell Hill
TALGARTH HUN.
Cast Dynas
Llangors
Ketheden
Llanyhangell Cumdy
Lyn Sauathan
Languitye
Sketbrog
Blaynllynuye cast
Llansanfrayd
CRICKHOEL HUND.
PART OF HERE FO RD The Fothok SHIRE
Pentrisso
Tretowre
Peterchurch
Cresswell
Llangenye
Llangattok
Llangroney
Llanelye
Uske flud
Honthy flud
Comyoye
part of
EAST
Grony flu
Blanagwent
Mounmeth Shire
Rumney flud
Taff Vaure flud
Taff Vachan flud
BREKNOKE
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES
The College
Uske flud
Honthy flud
James Butler E. of Breknock & D. of Ormond.
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

At Bluit in this Shire, Leolin (the last Prince that bare rule over the Brittaines) cominge from Snodowne, was slaine by Roger Strangbow, and his head, crowned with juy, set vppon the Tower of London in the yeare of grace 1282, and the 10.th of Ed. I.

A. Castell lane.
B. Old port inferior.
C. Old port superior.
D. Cantercelcy ward.
E. Shepe Stret.
F. High Stret superior.
G. High Stret inferior.
H. Lone y ponty.
I. Morgannok ward.
K. S. Marys ward.
L. Llanuase ward.
M. The Priorye.
N. S. Iohn Euangelist.
O. St Maryes Chapel.
P. West Gate.
Q. Water Gate.
R. North Gate.
S. East Gate.
T. Watton Ward.
V. Rewredd Ward.

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in *BRECKNOCK-SHIRE.*

HUNDREDS in *Brecknock-ſhire.*

1. BEalt Hundred.
2. Merthy Hundred.
3. Talgarth Hundred.
4. Crickhoel Hundred.
5. Penkelli Hundred.
6. Dyuynnock Hundred.

A

ABerbrayne, *Merth.*
Aberkinvick, *Penkel.*
Aberlleueny, *Talgarth.*
Aberyskie, *Merth.*
Capel Afyne, *Talgarth.*
Altemawre, *Talgarth.*

B

BAttle Chappel, *Merth.*
BEALT, *Bealt.*
Capel Bettus, *Dyuyn.*
Black Mountain, *Dyuyn.*
Blaynllynuy Caſtle, *Crick.*
Brane flu.
BRECKNOCK, *Penkel.*
Capel Brengoran, *Talgarth.*
Bruntllys, *Talgarth.*

C

CApel Callwen, *Dyuyn.*
Camlas flu.
Cantreſt, *Penkel.*
Clarthy flu.
Clarwen flu.
Comartch flu.
Capel Coyelbryn flu.
Craye flu.
Crickadarn, *Talgarth.*
Crickholl, *Crick.*
CRICKHOEL, *Crick.*
Capel Cunok, *Merth.*

D

C*Apel* Defrunehenthy, *Merth.*
Delas flu.
Dyuynnock, *Dyuyn.*
Dulas flu.
Dylas flu.
Caſtle Dynas, *Talgarth.*

G

GArthbrenguy Llanthew, *Merth.*
Gilſton, *Penkel.*
Glasbury, *Talgarth.*
Glyn Tawy, *Dyuyn.*
Groney flu.
Gwenthur, *Talgarth.*
Gwetherick flu.

H

HAterel Hill, *Talgarth.*
HAYE, *Talgarth.*
Henuid Park, *Merth.*
Hepſey flu.
Houthy flu.

I

ISker flu.
Iſtradgunles, *Dyuyn.*
Iſtraduelltey, *Dyuyn.*

K

KEtheden, *Crick.*
Kethitalgarth, *Bealt.*

L

LLamcamlach, *Penkel.*
Llanavanuour, *Bealt.*
Llanbedde, *Crick.*
Llanddetty, *Penkel,*
Llandivalley, *Talgarth.*
Llandivilog, *Merth.*
Llandiloruan, *Merth.*
Llanelli, *Crick.*
Llaneliw, *Talgarth.*
Llangamarth, *Bealt.*
Llanganten, *Bealt.*
Llangattuck, *Crick.*
Llangeney, *Crick.*
Llangonider, *Crick.*
Llangors, *Crick.*
Llangouilog, *Penkel.*
Llangoyd, *Talgarth.*
Llangroney, *Crick.*
Llanguſtye, *Penkel.*
Llangynyd, *Crick.*
Llanlleenuel, *Bealt.*
Llannyllo, *Talgarth.*
Llanſanffred, *Penkel.*
Llanſpethitt, *Dyuyn.*
Llanthetty, *Penkel.*
Llanthew Caſtle, *Penkel.*
Llanthewi Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanthewi Come, *Bealt.*
Llanuair, *Bealt.*
Llanuanuecham, *Bealt.*
Llanuigon, *Penkel.*
Llanuyhangel Vachian, *Merth.*
Llanuyhangel Bryn pabian, *Bealt.*
Llanuorted, *Bealt.*
Llanurenach, *Penkel.*
Llanuthul, *Bealt.*
Llanuillo, *Penkel.*
Llanwerne, *Penkel.*
Llanygon, *Talgarth.*
Llanyhangel Manthran, *Merth.*
Llanyhangel Cumdye, *Crick.*
Llanyhanglo, *Penkel.*
Llanyhangell Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanynnis, *Bealt.*
Lleſtinan, *Bealt.*
Lleueny flu.
Lleueny flu.
Lliwell, *Dyuyn.*
Llyſwen, *Talgarth.*

M

MAeſmynys, *Bealt.*
Tower Maltwalbury, *Dyu.*
Melta flu.
Metherchynog, *Merth.*
Mounchdenny Hill, *Penkel.*

N

C*Apel* Nanty, *Penkel.*
Neath flu.
Newton, *Dyuyn.*

O

OLluannock, *Dyuyn.*

P

PAtriſho, *Crick.*
Penderyn, *Dyuyn.*
Penketh Caſtle, *Penkel.*
Peterchurch, *Crick.*
Pipton, *Talgarth.*
Porthamble, *Talgarth.*
Portheroyes, *Bealt.*

R

C*Apel* Ridbrue, *Merth.*

S

L*Lyn* Sanathan, *Talgarth.*
Capel Senny, *Dyuyn.*
Skethrog, *Penkel.*

T

TAlgarth, *Talgarth.*
Talyllyn, *Penkel.*
Capel Tauechan, *Penkel.*
Tauy flu.
Trallong, *Merth.*
Trangarth flu.
Trauſnant flu.
Tre Caſtle, *Dyuyn.*
Tretowre, *Crick.*
Turch flu.
Tylachthy, *Penkel.*

V

T*Awe* Vachan flu.
Neath Vachan flu.
Tawe Vawir flu.
Vaynor, *Penkel.*
Usk flu.
Usk flu.

W

WEvery flu.
Wye flu.

Y

C*Apel* Ylldytt, *Dyuyn.*
Yruon flu.

RADNOR-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VIII.

The bounds of *Radnor-ſhire.*

RADNOR-SHIRE lieth bordered upon the North with the County *Monmouth*; upon the Eaſt toucheth *Shrop-ſhire* and *Hereford-ſhire*: the Rivers *Clarwen* and *Wye* divide it from *Brecknock* in the South: and the Weſt part doth ſhorten point-wiſe into *Cardigan-ſhire.*

The form.

The circuit.

(2) The form thereof is in proportion triangle, every ſide almoſt containing a like diſtance: for from Weſt to North are twenty miles, from North to South twenty two; and from South to Weſt are twenty four: the whole in circumference extending to fourſcore and ten miles.

The Air.

(3) The Air thereof is ſharp and cold (as moſt of *Wales* is) for that the Snow lieth and laſteth long unmelted under thoſe ſhadowing high Hills and over-hanging Rocks.

The Soil.

(4) The Soil is hungry, though not barren, and that in the Eaſt and South the beſt: the other parts are rough and churliſh, and hardly bettered by painful labour; ſo that the riches of the North and Weſt conſiſteth chiefly in the brood of Cattle.

The ancient people.
Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Silures*, a warlike people, and great withſtanders of the *Romans* Impoſitions, who had not only them to fight againſt, but withal the unacceſſible Mountains, wherewith this Shire is ſo overpreſſed and burdened, that many times I feared to look down from the hanging Rocks, whereunder I paſſed into thoſe deep and dark dales, ſeeming to me an entrance into *Limbo.* Among theſe (as ſay our Hiſtorians) that hateful Prince to God and Man, *Vortiger*, his Countries ſcourge, and laſt Monarch of the *Britiſh* Blood, by fire from heaven was conſumed with his inceſtuous wife, for whom *Ninius* nameth the Country wherein his Caſtle ſtood, *Guartiger-Maur*, of whoſe rubbiſh the Caſtle *Guthremion* was raiſed, as ſome are of opinion. Yet they of *North-Wales* will have his deſtruction and Caſtle to ſtand in their parts near unto *Beth-Kelleck*, whereof we will further ſpeak in the relation of his life. Fatal was this place alſo to *Llewellin* the laſt Prince of the *Britiſh* race, who being betrayed by the men of *Buelth*, fled into thoſe vaſt Mountains of *Radnor*, where by *Adam Francton* he was ſlain, and his head (crowned with Ivy) ſet upon the Tower of *London.*

Polychron.

Anno 1282.

(6) Places moſt worthy of note in this Shire, are as inſueth: The firſt is *Radnor*, from whom the County receiveth her name, anciently *Magi*, where the Commander of the *Pacenſian* Regiment lay, and thought to be the *Magnos* in *Antonine* the Emperours Survey. This Town is pleaſantly ſeated under a hill, whereon ſtandeth mounted a large and ſtrong Caſtle, from whoſe Bulwark a Trench is drawn along the Weſt of the Town, whereon a wall of ſtone was once raiſed, as by the remains in many places appeareth. This Trench doth likewiſe inverge her Weſt ſide ſo far as the River, but after is no more ſeen: whoſe graduation is obſerved to have the Pole elevated for Latitude 52 degrees, and 45 minutes; and for Longitude, from the firſt point of the Weſt, ſet by *Mercator* 17 degrees and 1 minute.

Radnor.

In the Book of Notices.

Cambden.

Preſtain for beauteous building is the beſt in this Shire, a Town of Commerce, wonderfully frequented, and that very lately. Next is *Knighton*, a Market Town likewiſe, under which is ſeen the *Clawdh-Offa*, or *Offaes Ditch*, whoſe tract for a ſpace I followed along the edge of the Mountain, which was a bound ſet to ſeparate the *Welſh* from the *Engliſh*, by the *Mercian* King *Offa:* and by *Egbert* the Monarch a Law made, by the inſtigation of his Wife, that it ſhould be preſent death for the *Welſh* to paſs over the ſame, as *John Bever* the Monk of *Weſtminſter* reporteth: and the like under *Harald*, as *John* of *Salisbury* writeth; wherein it was ordained, that what *Welſhman* ſoever ſhould be found with any Weapon on this ſide of that limit, which was *Offaes Ditch*, ſhould have his right hand cut off by the Kings Officers. The fourth place for account is *Raihader Gowy*, who beſides the great fall of *Wye* with a continual noiſe, hath her Markets there kept upon the Sabbath, which I there obſerved, and here note for an offence.

Preſtayn.

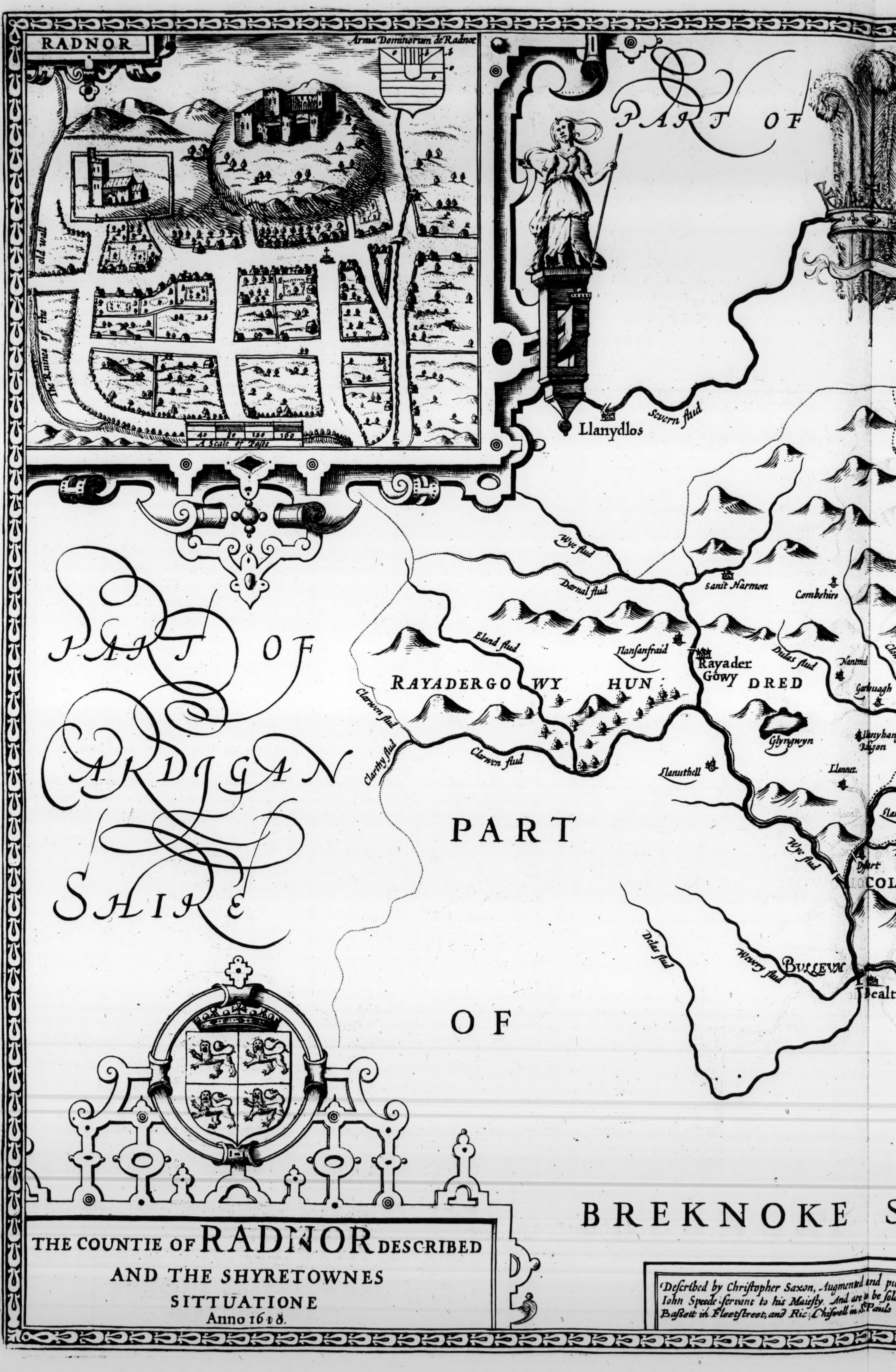
Knighton.

In his *Polycraticon.*
John Salisbury.

Raihader Gowy.

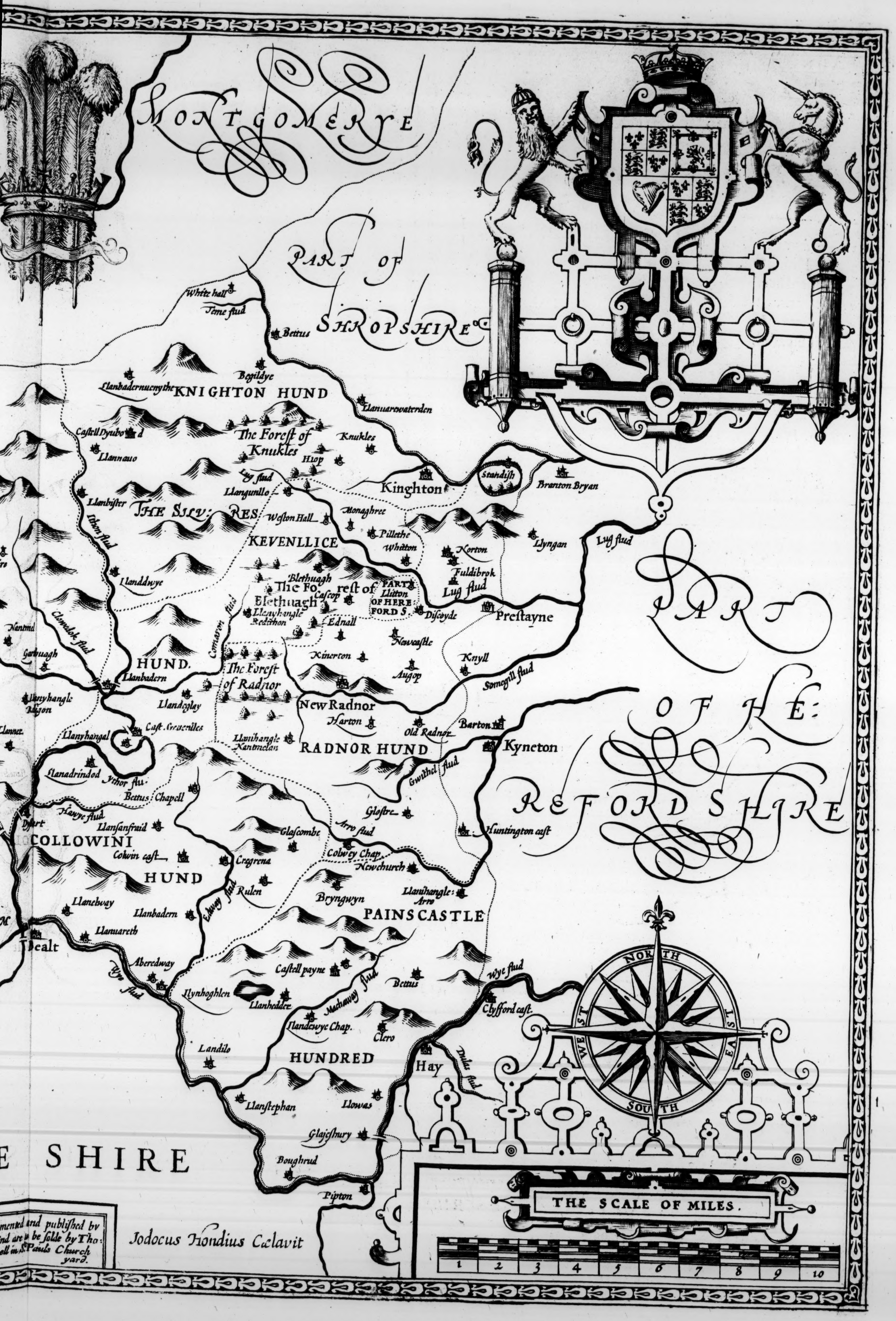
(7) Many Rivers ariſe and run through this Shire, which were it not that the hills ſo cluſter together, might make the ſoil both fertile and fat. Such are *Teme*, *Lug*, *Ithon*, *Clowdok*, *Dulas*, *Comarton*, *Somegill*, *Guithel*, *Arro*, *Machaway*, *Edway*, *Hawye*, *Eland*, *Clarwen* and *Wye*, beſides other Loughs that ſtand betwixt the hills.

This Shire is divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated three Forreſts, five Market Towns, ſix Caſtles, and fifty two Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table in the laſt page of this Chapter Alphabetically are ſet and inſerted.



RADNOR
Arma Dominorum de Radnor
old wall
The Ruines of the
A Scale of Pases
40 80 120 160
PART OF
Llanydlos
Severn flud
Wye flud
Darnal flud
sanit Harmon
Combehire
Eland flud
Llansanfraid
Rayader Gowy
RAYADERGO WY HUN DRED
Dulas flud
Nantmil
Garbuagh
Clarwen flud
Clarthy flud
Clarwen flud
Glyngwyn
Llanyhangel Rigon
Llanuthell
Llannet
Wye flud
Dysart
COL
PART OF CARDIGAN SHIRE
PART
OF
Delas flud
Weuery flud
BVLLEVM
Bealt
BREKNOKE S
Described by Christopher Saxon, Augmented and pu
Iohn Speede servant to his Maiesty. And are to be sold
Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Ric: Chiswell in St Pauls

THE COUNTIE OF RADNOR DESCRIBED
AND THE SHYRETOWNES
SITTUATIONE
Anno 1610.


MONTGOMERYE
PART OF SHROPSHIRE
PART OF HEREFORDSHIRE
White hall
Teme flud
Bettus
Beguildye
Llanbadernucnythe
KNIGHTON HUND
Llanuarewaterden
Castell Dyubo d
Llannauo
The Forest of Knukles
Knukles
Hope
Lug flud
Llangunillo
Kighton
Standish
Branton Bryan
Llanbister
THE SILURES
Ithon flud
Weston Hall
Monaghree
Pillethe
Whitton
Norton
Llyngan
Lug flud
KEVENLLICE
Fuldibrok
Lug flud
Llanddwye
Blethuagh
The Forest of Blethuagh
Cascop
PART of Liiton OF HEREFORDS
Discoyde
Prestayne
Llanyhangle Redithon
Ednall
Nantmel
Clowedok flud
Newcastle
Kinerton
Knyll
Garthuagh
Comaron flud
HUND.
The Forest of Radnor
Augop
Somergill flud
Llanbadern
Llanyhangle Riegon
Llandegley
New Radnor
Harton
Old Radnor
Barton
Kyneton
Llannee
Llanyhangal
Cast. Creuenlles
Llanihangle Nantmelan
RADNOR HUND
Llanadrindod
Ythor flu.
Bettus Chapell
Gwithel flud
Hawye flud
Dysart
Llansanfraid
Glasccombe
Glostre
Arro flud
Huntington cast
COLLOWINI
Colwin cast
Colwey Chap.
Newchurch
HUND
Cregrena
Ruien
Edwey flud
Llanihangle Arro
Bryngwyn
PAINSCASTLE
Llaneboay
Llanbadern
Llanuareth
Dealt
Aberedway
Wye flud
Castell payne
Machaway flud
Bettus
Wye flud
Clyfford cast.
Llynhoghlen
Llanbeddee
Llandewye Chap.
Clero
Hay
HUNDRED
Landilo
Dulas flud
Llanstephan
Llowas
Glaisbury
Boughrud
Pipton
E SHIRE
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
THE SCALE OF MILES.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
mented and published by
nd are to be solde by Tho
ell in S. Pauls Church
yard.
Jodocus Hondius Caelavit

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in RADNOR-SHIRE.

HUNDREDS in Radnor-ſhire.

1. RAyader-Gowy.
2. Knighton.
3. Kevenllice.
4. Radnor.
5. Collowine.
6. Paneſcaſtel.

A

ABerdow, *Coll.*
Arro flu.
Augop, *Rad.*

B

BAnghwid, *Paineſ.*
Bettas diſſerth, *Coll.*
Bigildy, *Knight.*
BLETHUACH, *Keven.*
Blethuach Forreſt, *Keven.*
Brongwine, *Paineſ.*
Buttus, *Paineſ.*

C

CAſcop, *Keven.*
Caſtle Dynbod, *Knight.*
Clarwen flu.
Clirow, *Paineſ.*
Clowedoke flu.
Colwin Caſtle, *Coll.*
Colua, *Rad.*
Combehire, *Rayad.*
Comaron flu.

D

DArnal flu.
Diſcodde, *Rad.*
Diſſerth, *Coll.*
Dulas flu.

E

EDnall, *Rad.*
Edway flu.
Eland flu.

F

FUldibrok, *Rad.*

G

GArthuagh, *Rayad.*
Glasbury, *Paineſ.*
Glaſcomb, *Coll.*
Glaſtray, *alias* Glawdiſcre, *Rad.*
Glyngwin, *Rayad.*
Gwythel flu.

H

HArton, *Rad.*
Hawye flu.
Hiop, *Knight.*

I

IThon flu.

K

KEvelles Caſtle, *Keven.*
Kregrena, *Coll.*
Kinerton, *Rad.*
KNIGHTON, *Knight.*
Knukles Forreſt, *Knight.*
Knukles, *Knight.*

L

LLanamro, *Knight.*
Llanbaderny gareg, *Coll.*
Llanbadarn, *Keven.*
Llanbadarn vynith, *Knight.*
Llanbeder, *Paineſ.*
Llanbeſter, *Knight.*
Llandegley, *Keven.*
Llandewy, *Knight.*
Llandewy vach, *Paineſ.*
Llandilo, *Paineſ.*
Llandrindod, *Keven.*
Llanelweth, *Coll.*
Llangiallo, *Keven.*
Llanihangel, *Keven.*
Llanihangel yerholegan, *Rayad.*
Llanihangel Arro, *Paineſ.*
Llanihangel Kevenllice, *Keven.*
Llanihangel Nantmelan, *Rad.*
Llanſanffred, *Coll.*
Llanſanffred in Comotoieth, *Rayad.*
Llanſtephan, *Paineſ.*
Llanvereth, *Coll.*
Llanyere, *Rayad.*
Llowes, *Paineſ.*
Lug flu.
Llynhoghlen, *Paineſ.*

M

MAchway, *Keven.*
Michaels Church, *Paineſ.*
Monaghree, *Keven.*

N

NAntmel, *Rayad.*
Newcaſtle, *Rad.*
Newchurch, *Paineſ.*
Norton, *Rad.*

P

PAineſcaſtle, *Paineſ.*
Pilim, Keven.
PRESTEIGN, *Rad.*

R

RAdnor old, *Rad.*
RADNOR new, *Rad.*
Radnor Forreſt, *Rad.*
RAYADER-gowy, *Rayad.*
Rulen, *Coll.*

S

S. HArmon, *alias* Phiſtharmon, *Rayad.*
Standiſh, *Rad.*
Samegil flu.

T

TEme flu.

W

WHitten, *Keven.*
Whitehal, *Knight.*
Weſton hall, *Keven.*
Wye flu.

Y

YThon flu.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IX.

The ancient name.
Limits.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE, (in the *Welſh* called *Sire Aber-Tiui*) is parted on the North from *Merioneth-ſhire* with the River *Doui*; by the *Plinillimon* hills from *Montgomery-ſhire*, in part of her Eaſt; and the reſt from *Brecknock-ſhire*, with the water *Towy*; and with *Tyuy* altogether on the South from *Caermarden-ſhire*: the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh* Sea.

The form.
Dimenſity.

(2) The form thereof is horn like, bowing compaſs, long and narrow, and growing wider ſtill towards the North: ſo that from *Cardigan*, the Shire-Town and uttermoſt point in the South, unto the River *Doui*, her fartheſt North bounder are thirty two miles: and from the head of *Clarwen* in the Eaſt, to *Aberyſthwyth* on her Weſt, the broadeſt part in the Shire, are only fifteen: the whole in circumference is one hundred and three miles.

The Air.
The Soil.
The Beaver in former times found here.
The Salmon.
The Salmons Leap.

(3) The Air is open and ſomewhat piercing; the Soil is hilly, and (*Wales*-like) uneven: yet more plain and champion towards the Sea, then in the Eaſt or North of the Land. For beſides that great and high hill called *Plinillimon*, a continual range of leſſer doth ſhoot along, yielding in their Vallies both goodly rich paſtures, and very large Pools, which being aſſiſted with Springs from the Rocks, do branch themſelves, as veins in the body, and make fruitful their paſſages unto the Sea In *Tyuy* one of theſe, as *Giraldus* hath written, the Beaver hath been found, a creature living both by land and water, whoſe ſtones the Phyſicians hold in great price. His fore-feet are like unto a dog, but the hinder whole ſkinned, as is the gooſe: the dog-like ſerve him on ſhore for to run, and the gooſe-like as Oars give him ſwift motion in ſwimming: his tail, broad and griſtly, he uſeth as a ſtern, wherewith on the ſuddain he can divert his ſwift floating courſe. But this creature in theſe parts a long time hath not been ſeen, whoſe room we may well ſay the Salmon hath poſſeſt, who ſtill coveting into freſh water Rivers, at their down-right falls uſeth this policy: He bendeth himſelf backward, and taketh his tail in his mouth, and with all his ſtrength unlooſing his circle on the ſudden (as a lath let go) mounteth up before the fall of the ſtream; whereupon ſuch water-falls are called the *Salmons Leap:* and in theſe Rivers many ſuch Salmons are caught.

The commodities of this Shire.

(4) The Commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-Fowl, and Fiſh; Corn ſufficient, but of Woods ſome ſcarcity: and at the head of *Iſtwydh* are certain veins of Lead, a merchandize of no mean regard or wealth.

The ancient people.
Julius Frontinus.
King *Rufus.*
King *Henry I.*

(5) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Province were the *Dimetæ*, by *Ptolemy* branched thorow the tracts of *Caermarden*, *Pembroke*, and this Shire; who in their ſtruglings againſt the *Romans*, did not a little rely upon *Caractacus* their moſt warlike King, (from whoſe name, though unlikely, ſome will have the Shire called *Cardigan*) yet laſtly felt the fortune of ſubjection with the reſt, when *Julius Frontinus* warred with theſe Mountains. Scarce had the *Normans* ſetled their Kingdom in *Britain*, but that they aſſailed this County, as well to enjoy ſo fair a poſſeſſion, as to ſecure thoſe Seas from any invaſion againſt them: ſo that *Rufus* firſt wreſted from the *Welſh-men* the maritime Coaſts, and *Henry* the firſt gave the whole County to *Gilbert de Clare*.

Cardigan the chief Town.
The Walls of it.
The Caſtle.
The graduation.

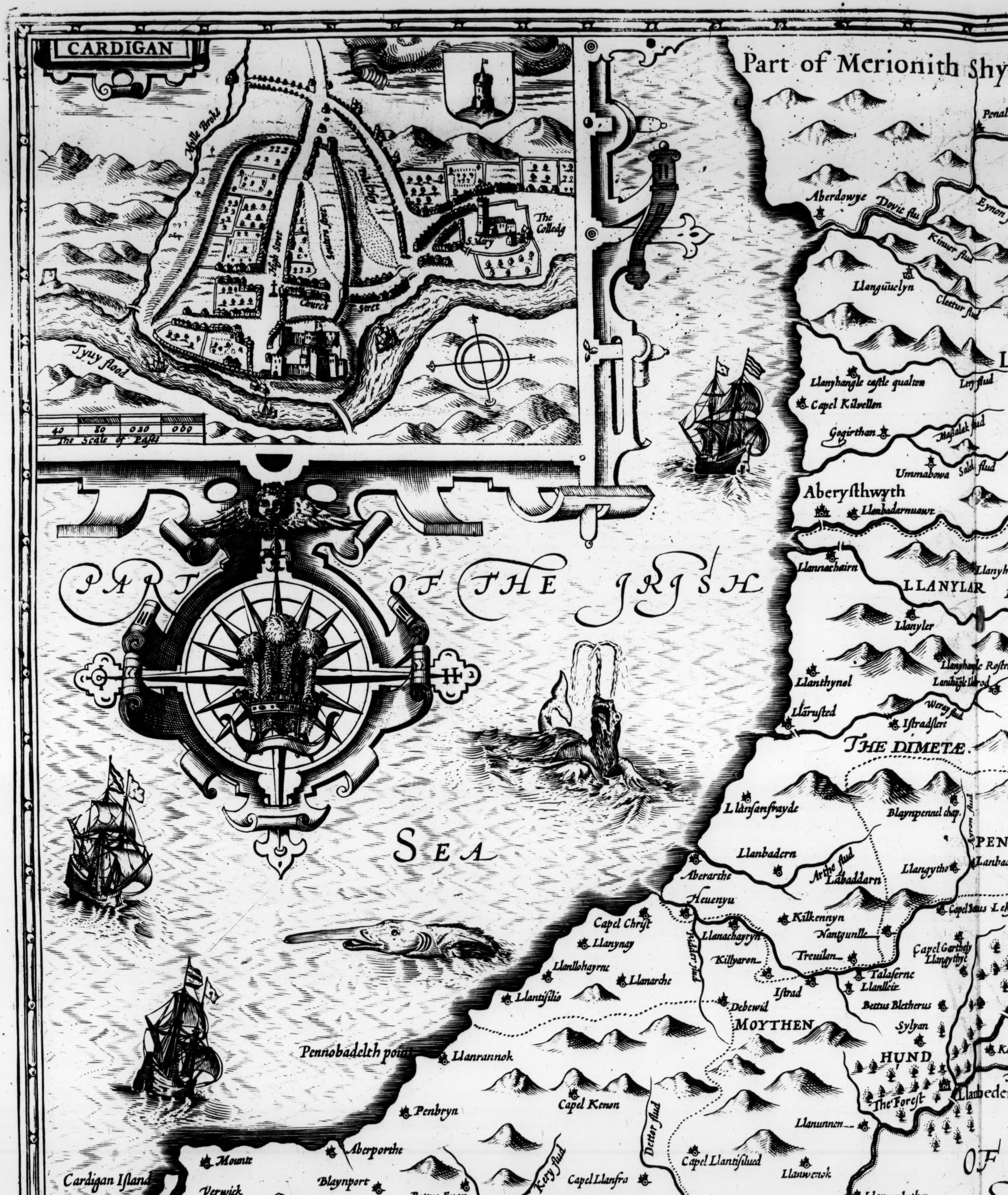
(6) This *Gilbert* fortified *Cardigan*, the Shire-Town, with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle; whoſe aged lineaments do to this day ſhew the induſtry both of Nature and Art: for the Town is ſeated upon a ſteep bank, her South-ſide guarded with the deep River *Tyuy*, and paſſable no way but by a Bridge under the Caſtle. The walls take the advantage of the riſing Rocks, and circulate the Town even round about. The Caſtle is higher built upon a Rock, both ſpacious and fair, had not ſtorms impaired her beauty, and time left her carkaſe a very anatomy. The walls range as thou ſeeſt, and are indifferent for repair, having three ways for entrance, and contain in compaſs ſix hundred and fourſcore paces: whoſe poſition for Latitude is ſet in the degree 52, 33 minutes from the North-pole, and for Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point by *Mercator*, in the degree 15, and 10 minutes.

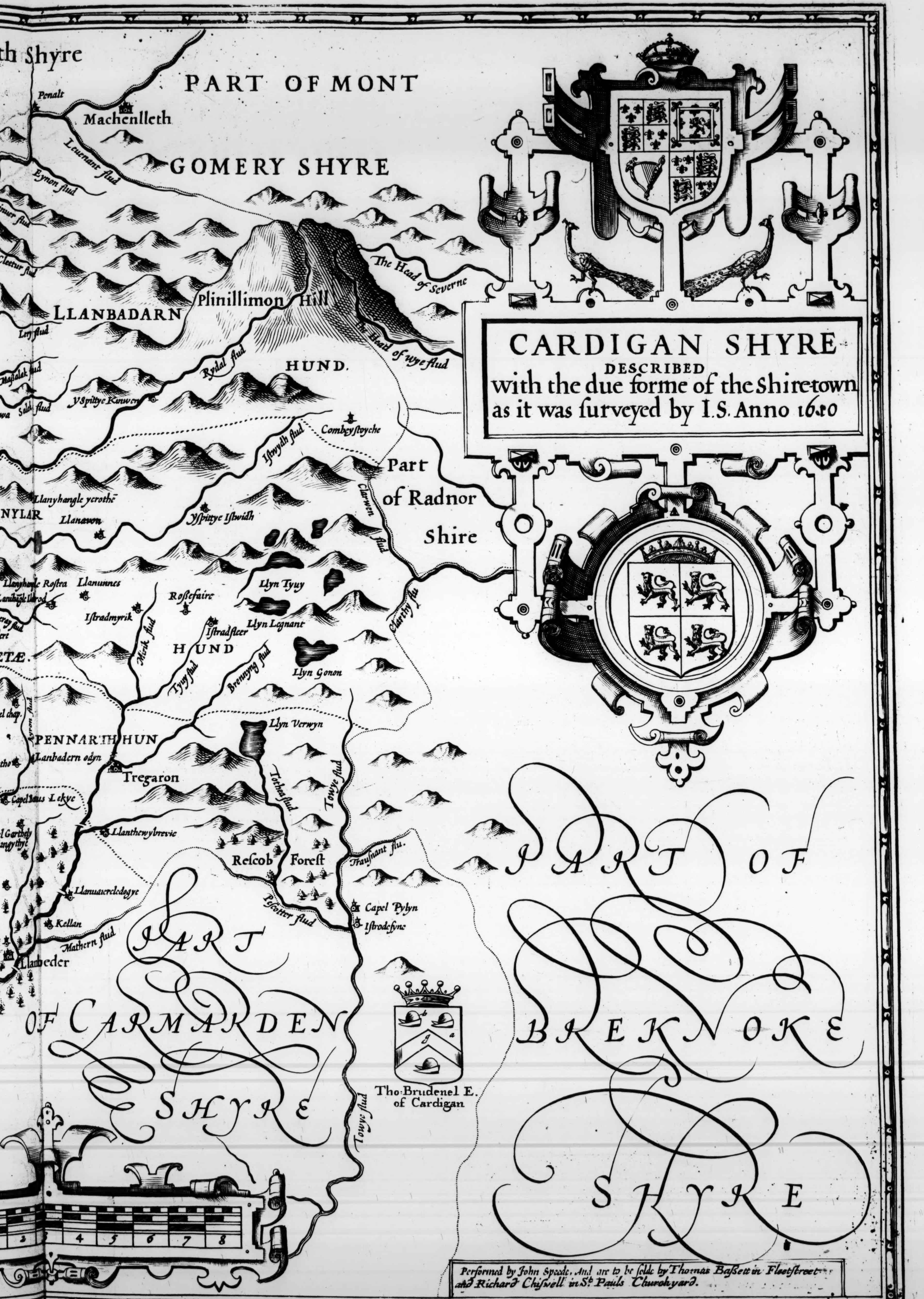
Market towns.
Religious Houſes.
Hoveden.
Llan-Devi-breui.
The Pelagian Hereſie refuted.

(7) This Shire, as it is little in circuit, ſo accordingly is beſprinkled with Town-ſhips, whereof four only have the trade of Markets: neither find I other remembrance of Religious foundations, but at *Cardigan*, *Iſtradfleet*, and at *Llan-Badern-Vaur*, where ſometimes was ſeated an Epiſcopal See, which (as *Hoveden* writeth) *was decayed many years ſince, when the people had wickedly ſlain their Paſtour.* And yet *Llan-Devi-brevi*, built, and ſo called in memory of the moſt famous *David* Biſhop of *Menevia*, was in great eſteem, where in a frequent Synod there holden, he refuted the *Pelagian* Hereſie, ſprung up again in *Britain*, both by the authority of Holy Scripture, and alſo by miracle, as is reported, while the earth whereon he ſtood and preached, roſe up unto a certain height under his feet.

The Shires diviſion.

(8) The Shires diviſion, for buſineſſes belonging either to the Crown or Common-wealth, is into five Hundreds, wherein are ſeated four Market Towns, and ſixty four Pariſh-Churches for Gods Divine and daily Service, whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.


CARDIGAN
Mylle Broke
High Strete
Church
Strete
S. Mary
The Colledg
Tyuy flood
40
80
020
060
The Scale of Pases
Part of Merionith Shy
Penal
Aberdowye
Dovie flud
Eynon
Kinuer flud
Llanguuelyn
Cleetur flud
Llanyhangle castle qualten
Lery flud
Capel Kilvellen
Gogirthan
Massalak flud
Ummabowa
Salell flud
Aberysthwyth
Llanbadarnuawr
Llannachairn
Llanyh
LLANYLAR
Llanyler
Llanyhangle Rostr
Lanihangle Ilerod
Llanthynol
Llarusted
Weray flud
Istradslere
THE DIMETÆ
Llansanfrayde
Blaynpennel chap.
Ayron flud
PEN
Llanbadern
Aberarthe
Arthe flud
Labaddarn
Llangytho
Lanbad
Heuenyu
Capel Chrijt
Llanynay
Kilkennyn
Nantgunlle
Capel Bettus
Le
Llanachayryn
Ridder flud
Killyaron
Treuilan
Capel Garthely
Llangythye
Llanllohayrne
Llanarche
Istrad
Talaserne
Llanlleir
Llantisilio
Debewid
Bettus Bletherus
MOYTHEN
Sylyan
Pennobadelth point
Llanrannok
HUND
The Forest
Llanbeder
Capel Kenon
Penbryn
Dettor flud
Llanunnen
Aberporthe
Kery flud
Mount
Capel Llantisilued
Llanwenok
Cardigan Island
Verwick
Blaynport
Bettus Euan
Capel Llanfra
Llanumbether
Penkemmas poynt
Tremayne
Tredraier
HUNDRED
TREDROIR
Llanlloynye
Cardigan
Broyngwin
Llanuaier Treligon
Llangynllo
Llandyssil
Llangoidmore
Peneralt
Tyvye flud
St. Dagmels
Tyuy flud
IVERKOBIUS
Oscoidmortimer
Llandogway
Kilgwyn
Llanuaieralloyne
Llandeureog
Capel Lang brid
Newca. memlyn
Henllandynye
Banger
Keinarth
Kilgarren
Manerdyue
Keach flud
Llangeler
Penbayre
Part of Penbroke Shyre
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
PART OF THE IRISH
SEA
OF
The Scale of English miles
1
2


th Shyre
PART OF MONT
GOMERY SHYRE
Penalt
Machenlleth
Lewenant flud
Eynon flud
Plinillimon Hill
The Head of Severne
The Head of wye flud
LLANBADARN
Lery flud
Rydal flud
HUND.
Yspittye Kinwen
Salel flud
Combeyſtoyche
Iſtwydh flud
Part of Radnor Shire
Llanyhangle ycrothe
NYLAR
Llanavon
Yſpittye Iſtwidh
Clarwen flud
Llanyhangle Roſtra
Llanunnes
Roſtefaire
Llyn Tyuy
Iſtradmyrik
Iſtradfleer
Llyn Legnant
Clarthy flu
HUND
Mirk flud
Tyuy flud
Brennyng flud
Llyn Gonon
PENNARTH HUN
Lanbadern odyn
Llyn Verwyn
Tregaron
Towys flud
Tothesflud
Llanthewybrevie
Reſcob Foreſt
Trauſnant flu.
Llanuaircrledogye
Capel Pylyn
Iſtrodeſyne
Peſcotter flud
Kellan
Mathern flud
Llanbeder
PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE
Towye flud
Tho: Brudenel E. of Cardigan
PART OF BREKNOKE SHYRE
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

CARDIGAN SHYRE
DESCRIBED
with the due forme of the Shire-town
as it was ſurveyed by I.S. Anno 1610

Performed by John Speede, And are to be ſolde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet
and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Churchyard.

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Tovvns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in *CARDIGAN-SHIRE.*

HUNDREDS
in *Cardigan-ſhire.*

1. LLanbadarn.
2. Llanylar.
3. Pennarth.
4. Moythen.
5. Tredroir.

A
ABerporth, *Tred.*
ABERYSTWYTH, *Llan.*
Arthe flu.
Ayron flu.

B
BAngor, *Tred.*
Bettus Bledrus, *Moyth.*
Bettus Ievan, *Tred.*
Bettus, *Moyth.*
Bidder flu.
Blayneporth, *Tred.*
Blayne pennal, *Pen.*
Brennyng flu.
Brongwyn, *Tred.*

C
CARDIGAN, *Tred.*
Cardigan Iſland, *Tred.*
Capel Chriſt, *Moyth.*
Clarthye flu.
Clarwen flu.
Cletter flu.
Combeyſtoche, *Llanb.*

D
DEttor flu.
Douye flu.
Dyhewyll, *Moyth.*
Dyhewidd Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*

E
EYnon flu.

F
THE Forreſt, *Moyth.*

G
C*Apel* Garthely, *Moyth.*
Gogirthan, *Llanb.*
Llyn Gonon, *Llany.*
Gunros, *Llany.*

H
HEullandynye, *Tred.*
Heueneroe, *Llany.*

I
IScard, *Moyth.*
Iſtradfler, *Llany.*
Iſtradſler, *Llany.*
Iſtradmyrick, *Llany.*
Iſtwyth flu.

K
KEllan, *Moyth.*
Kelekenyn, *Llany.*
Capel Kenan, *Tred.*
Kery flu.
Kilie ayron, *Llany.*
Capel Kiluellon, *Llanb.*
Kilwyn, *Tred.*
Kinuer flu.

L
LLanarche, *Moyth.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn vawire, *Llanb.*
Llanbaddarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn Odyne, *Pen.*
Llanbadarn Treuegloys, *Llany.*
LLANBEDER, *Moyth.*
Llandeuroigge, *Tred.*
Llandiſſilio, *Moyth.*
Llandiſſil Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*
Llandiſſil uchkerdyne, *Moyth.*
Llandogwy, *Tred.*
Llanfra Capel, *Tred.*
Capel Llanbridge, *Tred.*
Llangoydmore, *Tred.*
Llangranoge, *Moyth.*
Llangynllo, *Llanb.*
Llangybye, *Moyth.*
Llangythy, *Moyth.*
Llanrannok, *Tred.*
Llangytho, *Tred.*
Llangunelyn, *Llanb.*
Llanllohayrne, *Moyth.*
Llanllair, *Moyth.*
Llanſanfrayde, *Llany.*
Llanthewy aberarthe, *Llany.*
Llanthewy breuye, *Pen.*
Llantiſilved Capel, *Moyth.*
Llanthynol, *Llany.*
Llanuair treueligen, *Tred.*
Llanuaieralloyne, *Tred.*
Llanvayrgledoge, *Moyth.*
Llanuichangel, *Llany.*
Llanunen, *Tred.*
Llannunnes, *Llany.*
Llanwenoge, *Moyth.*
Llanylar, *Llany.*
Llanyna, *Moyth.*
Llanychayaron, *Moyth.*
Llanyhangle caſtle qualtor, *Llanb.*
Llanyhangle Yerothen, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Roſtea, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Lledrod, *Llany.*
Llanynay, *Moyth.*
Llanygrothen, *Llany.*
Llanychayarne, *Llany.*
Llarumſted, *Llany.*
Llegenydd, *Moyth.*
Llyn Legnant, *Llany.*
Lery flu.
Leuenant flu.
Lyky, *Moyth.*

M
MAſſalak flu.
Mathern flu.
Mirik flu.
Mounte, *Tred.*

N
NAntegnulle, *Pen.*

O
OScoid Mortimer, *Tred.*

P
PEnbryne, *Tred.*
Penkemmas point, *Tred.*
Penneralt, *Tred.*
Pennobadath point, *Tred.*
Peſcotter flu.
Plinellimon hill, *Llanb.*
Preuethe, *Llanb.*

R
REſcob Forreſt, *Pen.*
Roſſefayre, *Llany.*
Rydal flu.

S
SAlek flu.
Silien, *Moyth.*
Spittie uſtroith, *Llany.*
Spittie kinwen, *Llanb.*

T
TAlaſern, *Moyth.*
Tothea, flu.
Towye flu.
Tredroir, *Tred.*
TREGARON, *Pen.*
Tremayne, *Tred.*
Treuilon, *Llany.*
Treuygoid, *Tred.*
Llyn Tyuy, *Llany.*
Tyuy flu.

V
UChclawdd, *Pen.*
Uerwick, *Tred.*
Llyn Verwyn, *Pen.*
Umnrabowa, *Llanb.*

W
WEary flu.
Wye head, *Lanb.*

MOUNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER X.

The bounds of *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

MOUNTGOMERY-SHIRE, in the *Britiſh* ſpeech called *Siretrefaldwin*, and that of the principal Town *Mountgomery*, lyeth bounded upon the North with *Denbigh-ſhire*, upon the Eaſt with *Shropſhire*, on the South with *Radnor* and *Cardigan-ſhires*, on the Weſt with *Merioneth-ſhire*.

The form.

(2) In form it ſomewhat reſembleth a Pear or Pine-apple, as it were growing out of the Weſt, and riſing thence with many high hills and plentiful Springs, which water and make fruitful the Soil every where: whoſe ſearching rills with a longing deſire haſte ever forward to find an increaſe, and to augment their growth into a bigger body, whereof the *Severn* is the chief, and the ſecond River in the Land: whoſe head riſing from the ſpired mountain *Plymllimon*, runneth not far without the receits of others riverets into her ſtream, and with many windings doth ſport her ſelf thorow all the Eaſt part of this Shire.

Severn.

(3) That this River took her name from *Abren*, the beautiful baſe daughter of *Locrinus*, begotten out of wedlock upon *Eſtrildis* the daughter of *Humber* the *Scythian* King, that invaded this Land, and both of them drowned in this River by *Guendolena* King *Locrinus* ſurviving widow: let *Jeffery* relate, and Poets enlarge, whereof one among them in good account, thus writeth.

——*In flumen præcipitatur Abren,*
Nomen Abren fluvio de Virgine, nomen eidem
Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

Into this ſtream fair Abren *head-long caſt,*
Gave name of Abren *to thoſe waters waſt,*
Corruptly call'd Sabrina *now at laſt.*

(4) This River maketh the Eaſt part of this Shire for fruitfulneſs to be compared with moſt of the Land, and to exceed any other Shire in *Wales*: the Weſt ſide is more hilly and leſs inhabited, yet ſurely thoſe mountains breed innumerable of Cattle, eſpecially of horſes, whoſe portraicture for making and incomparable ſwiftneſs, *Giraldus Cambrenſis* Arch-deacon of *Brecknock* doth greatly commend.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that were ſeated in *Guineth* and *Powiſland*, whereof this Shire was a part, were to the *Romans* known by the name of *Ordovices*, a puiſſant and couragious Nation, whoſe hearts and hills held them the longeſt free from the yoke of ſubjection, either of the *Romaus* or *Engliſh*: for unto the days of *Domitian*, they kept play with the *Romans*, and were not brought to the will of the *Engliſh* before the reign of King *Edward* the firſt. Thoſe *Ordovices* inhabited the Counties of *Mountgomery*, *Merioneth*, *Caernarvan*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*, which are of us called now *North-Wales*, a people generous and of affable conditions, goodly for feature, fair of complexion, couragious of mind, courteous to ſtrangers, and that which is moſt commendable, moſt true and loyal to the *Engliſh* Crown.

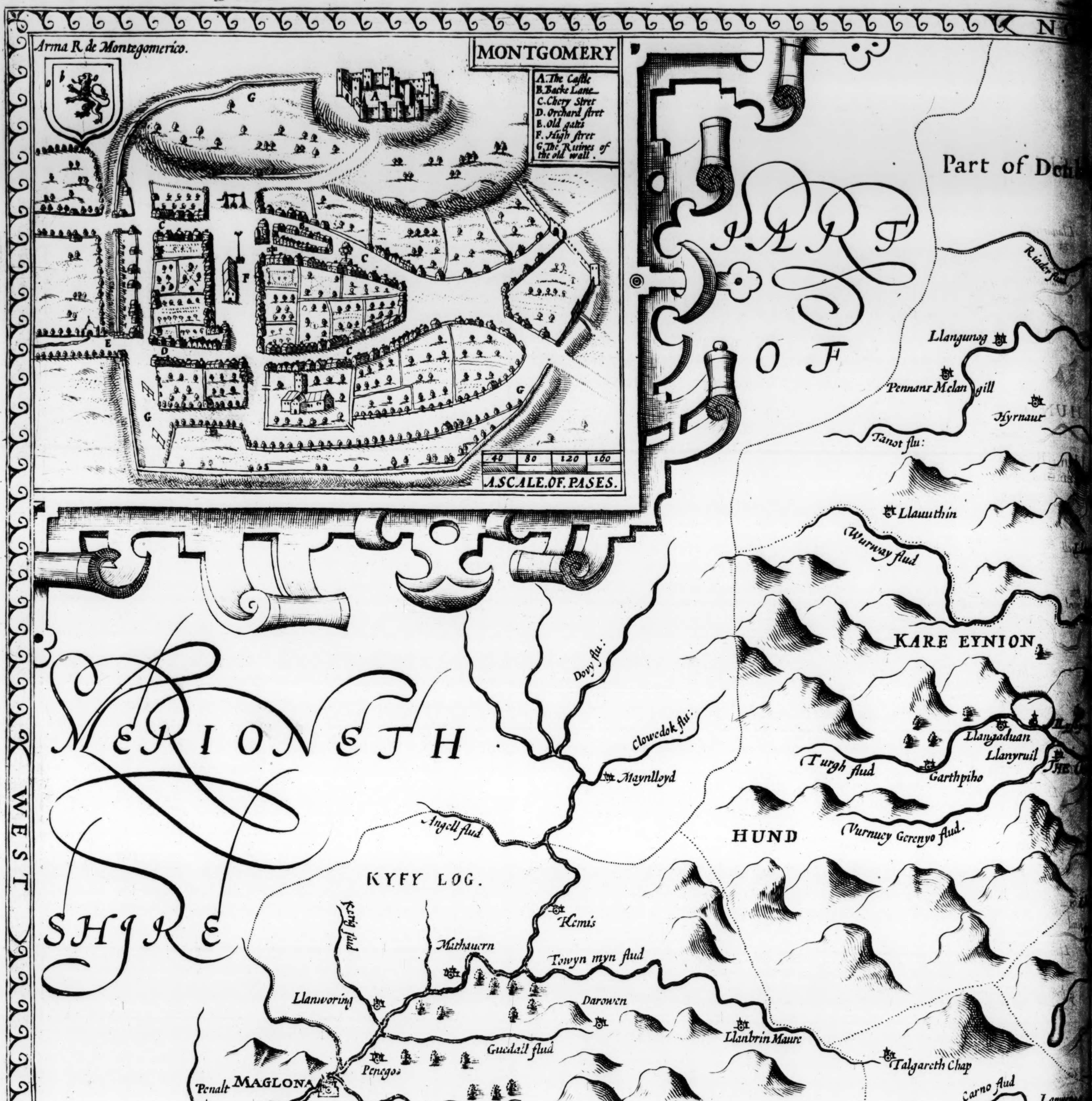
Market towns.

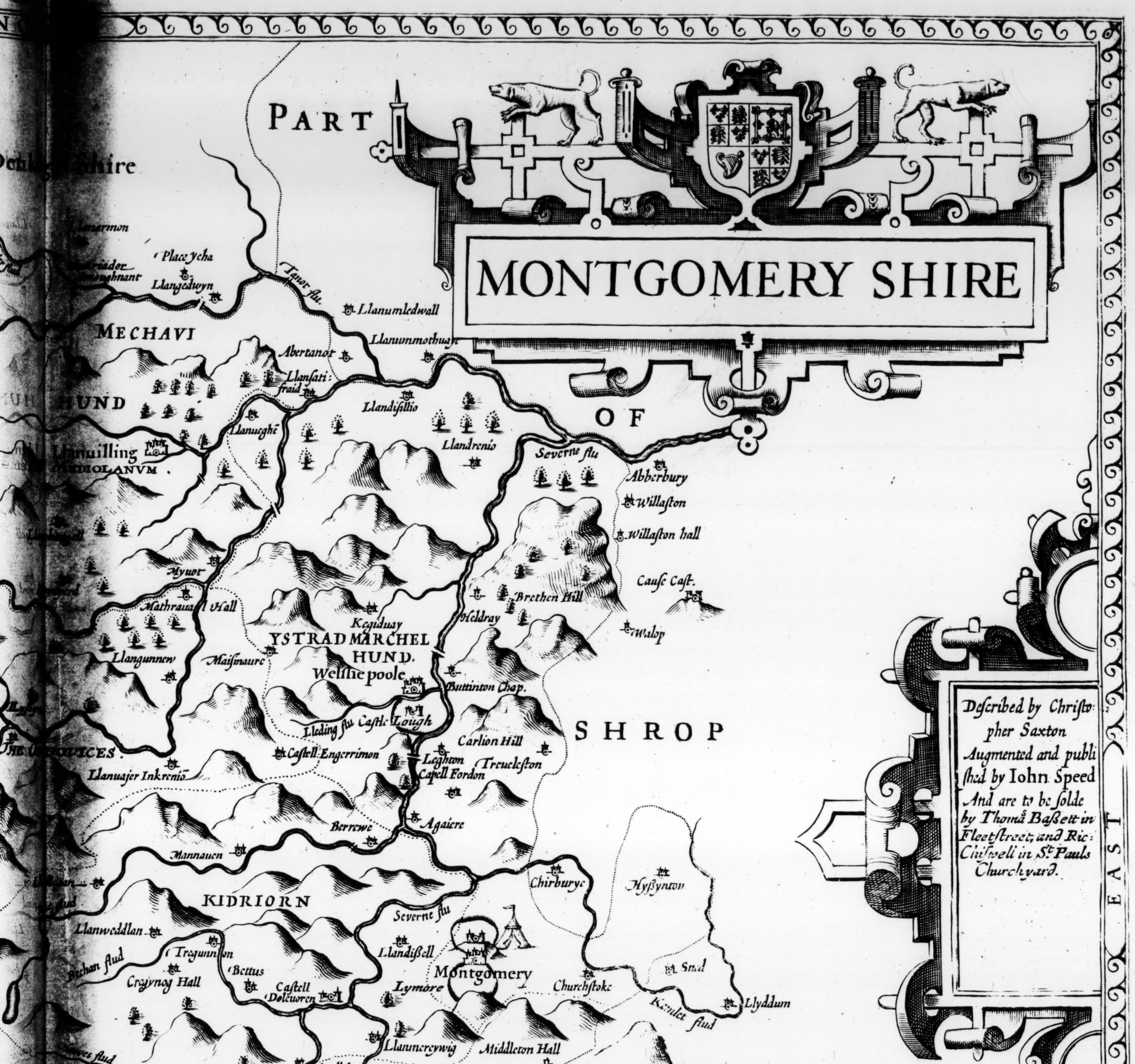
Towns for Trades and Commerce in this County are ſix: the chiefeſt thereof and Shire-Town is *Mountgomery*, very wholeſom for air, and pleaſant for ſituation, upon an eaſie aſcent of an hill, and upon another far higher mounted, ſtands a fair and well repaired Caſtle, from the Eaſt Rock whereof, the Town hath been walled, as by ſome part yet ſtanding, and the tract and trench of the reſt even unto the North-ſide of the ſaid Caſtle, may evidently be ſeen: whoſe graduation for Latitude is placed in the degree 53. and for Longitude 17. the lines cutting each other in the ſite of this Town.

The Earl.

The Shires diviſion.

This Town hath lately received the honour and title of an Earldom, whereof *Philip Herbert* the ſecond ſon of *Henry* Earl of *Pembroke* was created the firſt, in *Anno* 1605. And the Shire divided into ſeven Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſix Market-Towns, and forty ſeven Pariſh-Churches: the names whereof are inſerted in the Table annexed.


Arma R. de Montegomerico.
MONTGOMERY
A. The Caſtle
B. Backe Lane
C. Chery Stret
D. Orchard ſtret
E. Old gats
F. High ſtret
G. The Ruines of the old wall.
40 80 120 160
A SCALE OF PASES
PART OF
Part of Denb
WEST
MERIONETH SHIRE
Part of Cardigan Shire
Llangunog
Pennant Melangill
Hyrnaut
Tanot flu:
Llauuthin
Wurway flud
Riader flud
KARE EYNION
Dovy flu:
Clowedok flu:
Maynlloyd
Llangaduan
Llanyruil
Garthpiho
Turgh flud
Vurnucy Gerenyo flud
HUND
Angell flud
KYFY LOG.
Kemis
Kerig flud
Mathauern
Towyn myn flud
Llanuuring
Darowen
Llanbrin Maure
Talgareth Chap
Guedall flud
Penegos
Penalt
MAGLONA
Machenllet
Dulas flud
HUND
Carno flud
Carno
YKROSTLY
Bacho flu:
Taranon flud
Penprice
Dungum flud
Llyn Glaslyn
Llynbegilyn
Moyluadian Hill
Lleuenant flud
The head of Severne
Lloyd flu:
Treueglwys
HUND
Biga flu:
Plymllymon Hill
Rydall flud
Severn flud
Berchlaid
Llanidios
Llyn Barre
Dulas flud
Wye flud
Brughan flud
Llangerik
Dornoll flud
Phillip Herbert Earle of Montgomery. created An. 1605
SOU
MER
NO


MONTGOMERY SHIRE
Described by Christopher Saxton
Augmented and published by Iohn Speed
And are to be solde by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Ric: Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard.
PART OF SHROP SHIRE
PART OF RADNOR SHIRE
EAST
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
The scale of English Miles
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
MECHAVI HUND
YSTRAD MARCHEL HUND.
KIDRIORN
KERY
HUN
Place ycha
Llangedwyn
Tanet flu
Llanumledwall
Llanunmothuan
Abertanot
Llansatfraid
Llandisilio
Llanueghe
Llanuilling
MEDIOLANUM
Llandrenio
Severne flu
Abberbury
Willaston
Willaston hall
Cause Cast.
Walop
Breiden Hill
Heldray
Myuot
Mathraual Hall
Llangunnew
Keguduay
Maesinaure
Welshe poole
Buttinton Chap.
Lleding flu
Castle
Lough
Carlion Hill
Castell Engerrimon
Leghton
Capell Fordon
Treuclefton
Llanuajer Inkrenio
Agaiere
Berrewe
Mannauen
Chirburye
Hyssynton
Llanweddlan
Tregunnon
Bettus
Brehen flud
Cregynog Hall
Castell Dolcuoren
Llandisell
Montgomery
Lymore
Churchstoke
Snad
Kemlet flud
Llyddum
Llanmerewig
Middleton Hall
Llanllohairne
Nerton hall
Aberhawes
Newtowne
Bisshopes Cast.
Mull flud
Kery
Penstrowed
Moghtree
Llandynan
Dulas flud

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in *MOUNTGOMERY-SHIRE.*

HUNDREDS
in *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

1. MEchaui.
2. Kare Eynion.
3. Yſtrad Marchel.
4. Kidriorn.
5. Kery.
6. Ykroſtly.
7. Kyfy. Log.

A

ABerhafais, *Kidriorn.*
Agaiere, *Yſtrad.*
Angle flu.

B

BAcho flu.
Llyn Barre, *Ykroſt.*
Bechan flu.
Llyn Begelyn, *Kyfy.*
Beryw, *Kidriorn.*
Berechlaid, *Ykroſt.*
Bettus, *Kidriorn.*
Biga flu.
Brethen hill, *Yſtrad.*
Brughan flu.
Buttington, *Yſtrad.*

C

CAerfuſe Caſtle, *Ykroſt.*
Carlion Hill, *Yſtrad.*
Carno flu.
Churchſtoke, *Yſtrad.*
Cregynog Hall, *Kidriorn.*
Caſtle Engerrimon, *Kare.*

D

DOleuoren Caſtle, *Kid.*
Dornol flu.
Dorowen, *Kyfy.*
Dulas flu. Dulas flu. Dulas flu. 3.
Dungum flu.

F

C*Happel* Fordyn, *Yſtrad.*

G

GArth-beibio, *Kare.*
Llyn Glaſtyn, *Kyfy.*
Gnedal flu.
Gogh Caſtle, *Yſtrad.*

H

HAus flu.
Heldray, *Yſtrad.*
Hirnant, *Mech.*
Hyſſinton, *Yſtrad.*

K

KArno, *Ykroſt.*
Kegidfa, *Yſtrad.*
Kemes, *Kyfy.*
Kerig flu.
Kery, *Kery.*

L

LLanbrim Maire, *Kyfy.*
Llanddoſilio, *Mech.*
Llanddynam, *Ykroſt.*
Llandiſſil, *Kidriorn.*
Llandrenio, *Yſtrvd.*
Llanfair, *Kare.*
LLANFILLYN, *Mech.*
Llanfynhonwen, *Yſtrad.*
Llangadfan, *Kare.*
Llangirrich, *Ykroſt.*
Llangunoch, *Mech.*
Llangynyw, *Kare.*
Llanllochaiarn, *Kidriorn.*
Llanllygan, *Kidriorn.*
Llanſauntfred yn Mecham, *Mech.*
Llanuthin, *Mech.*
Llanuaier ynghar eynion, *Kare.*
Llanuyhangel ynghery, *Kare.*
Llanwryn, *Kyfy.*
Llanywunog, *Ykroſt.*
Llanwydelan, *Kidriorn.*
LLANYDLOES, *Ykroſt.*
Llany Rewic, *Kidriorn.*
Llanyruil, *Kare.*
Lleding flu.
Leighton, *Yſtrad.*
Lleuenant flu.
Lloyd flu.
Lloydyerd, *Mech.*

M

MACHENLLETH, *Kyfy.*
Maiſmaure, *Yſtrad.*
Man afon, *Kidriorn.*
Mathauern, *Kyfy.*
Mathraval Hall, *Kare.*
Meifod, *Mech.*
Middleton Hall, *Kery.*
Moghtree, *Kery.*
MONTGOMERY, *Yſtrad.*
Moylnadion Hill, *Kyfy.*
Mulle flu.
Penant Mylangel, *Mech.*

N

NEWTOWN, *Kidriorn.*

P

PEnegos, *Kyfy.*
WELSH POOL, *Yſtrad.*
Penprice, *Ykroſt.*
Penſtrowed, *Ykroſt.*
Plymllymon Hill, *Kyfy.*

R

RIader flu.
Rue flu.

S

SEverns head, *Kyfy.*
Severn flu.
Severn flu.

T

TAgarel Chappel, *Ykroſt.*
Tanot flu.
Taramon flu.
Towyn myn flu.
Trefegloes, *Ykroſt.*
Chappel Trefliſtin, *Yſtrad.*
Tregynon, *Kidriorn.*
Turgh flu.

V

VUrnuey flu.

W

WUrway flu.
Wye flu.

Y

L *Llanuihangel* Ynghronſa, *Mech.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XI.

The borders of *Merionethſhire.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE, which the *Britains* call *Scire-Verioneth*, and in Latin *Meruinia*; is bordered upon the North by *Carnarvon* and *Denbigh-ſhires*, upon the Eaſt with *Mongomery*, upon the South by the River *Dowy*, is parted from *Cardigan-ſhire*, and the Weſt-ſide altogether waſhed with the *Iriſh* Seas, whoſe rage with ſuch vehemency beateth againſt her banks, that it is thought and ſaid, ſome quantity of the Land hath been ſwallowed up by thoſe Seas.

The form.

Giraldus.

(2) In form this Shire ſomewhat reſembleth a Welſh-Harp, though ſmall is the Muſick that to her Inhabitants ſhe makes, being the rougheſt, and moſt unpleaſant to ſee to (as *Giraldus* their own Hiſtorian writeth) in all *Wales*. The air for great pleaſure, nor ſoil for great profit, I cannot greatly commend, unleſs it be for the many and mighty great winds, that for the moſt part therein do rage, and the ſpired hills cluſtered together ſo near and ſo high, as the ſame Author affirmeth, that Shepherds upon their tops falling at odds in the morning, and challenging the field for fight, before they can come together to try out the quarrel, the day will be ſpent, and the heat of their fury ſhut up with their ſleep.

Will. Malmeſ.

(3) Theſe mountains formerly did abound with Wolves, for whoſe avoidance *Edgar* the peaceable, did impoſe (as *Malmsbury* writeth) a yearly Tribute of three hundred Wolves, upon *Ludwal* Prince of that Country, whereby in three years ſpace they were quite deſtroyed: and now their faces are covered with fruitful flocks of Sheep, beſides Neat and other Cattle that therein abundantly do graſe, wherein the only riches of this Shire doth conſiſt: for by reaſon of the unevenneſs of the ſoil and rocks ſo near the face of the earth, the Plough cannot be drawn, nor the Corn proſper, which ſome have imputed to the idleneſs of the Inhabitants, wherein they have been greatly wronged.

The Inhabitants.

Anno 1282.

(4) Theſe people are a part of the *Ordovices*, of whom we have ſpoken, who by the advantage of theſe Mountains held out with the longeſt againſt the *Romans*, and their necks not brought under the yoke of bondage, before the days of King *Edward* the firſt; ſince when they have attempted to caſt off their ſubjection to the *Engliſh*, upon ſome ſtirs raiſed by *Owin Glendouer*, who having been a favourite of King *Richard* the Second, and diſcontented by King *Henry* the Fourth, in a quarrel with the Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, that intruded upon his demains, quarrelled with the King, and entred into open rebellion and confederacy with all other his Rebels, drawing the *Welſhmen* wholly to his ſide, in hope to have had Princes reſtored of their own blood: and he maintained the ſame with wonderful pride, policy, and obſtinacy for a long time, until his confederates, followers and favourites, and his own courage, credit, and maintenance, were brought ſo low by that powerful King, that in the end he periſhed for very want of food.

The Towns.

Pimblemear.

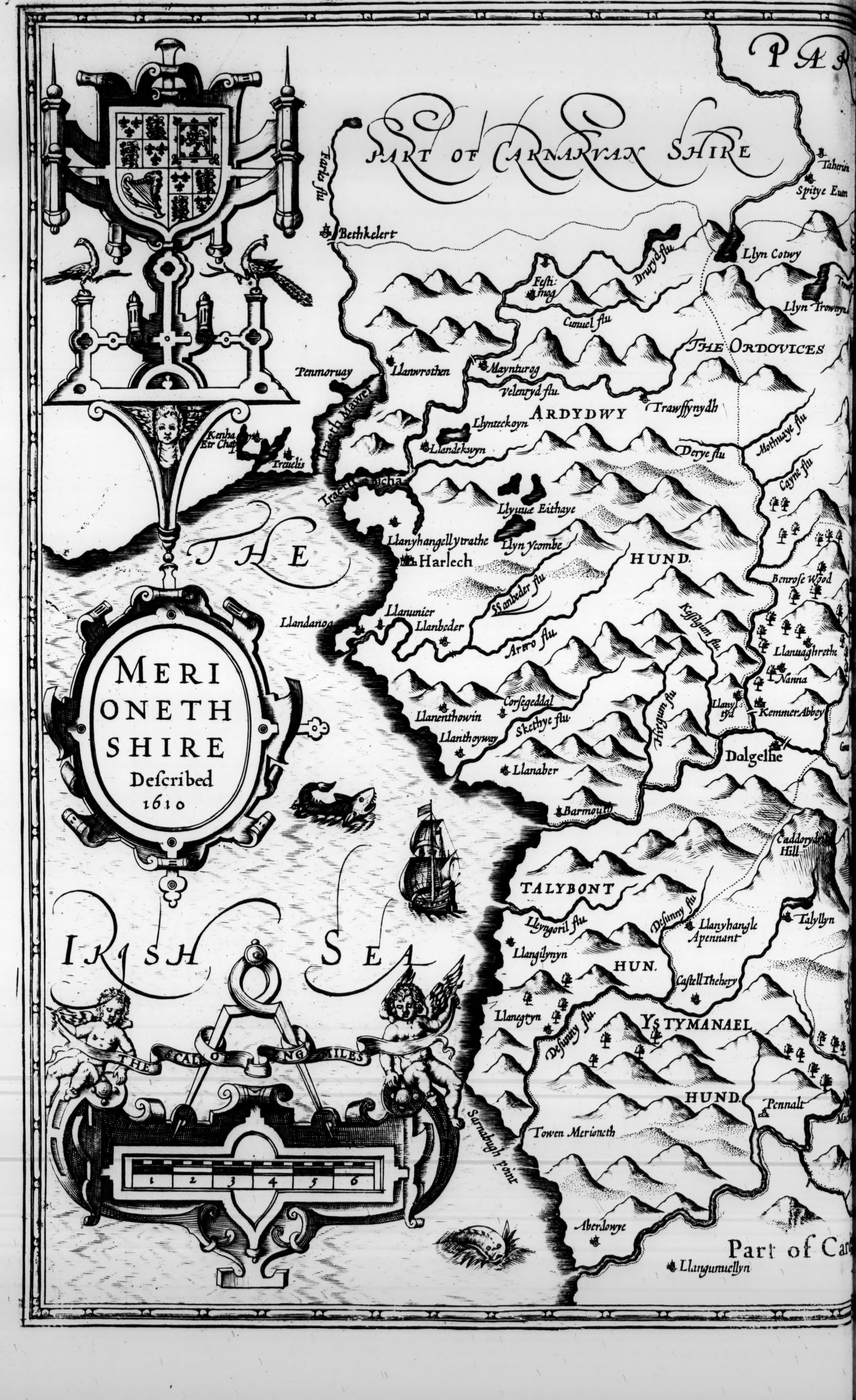
Dee.

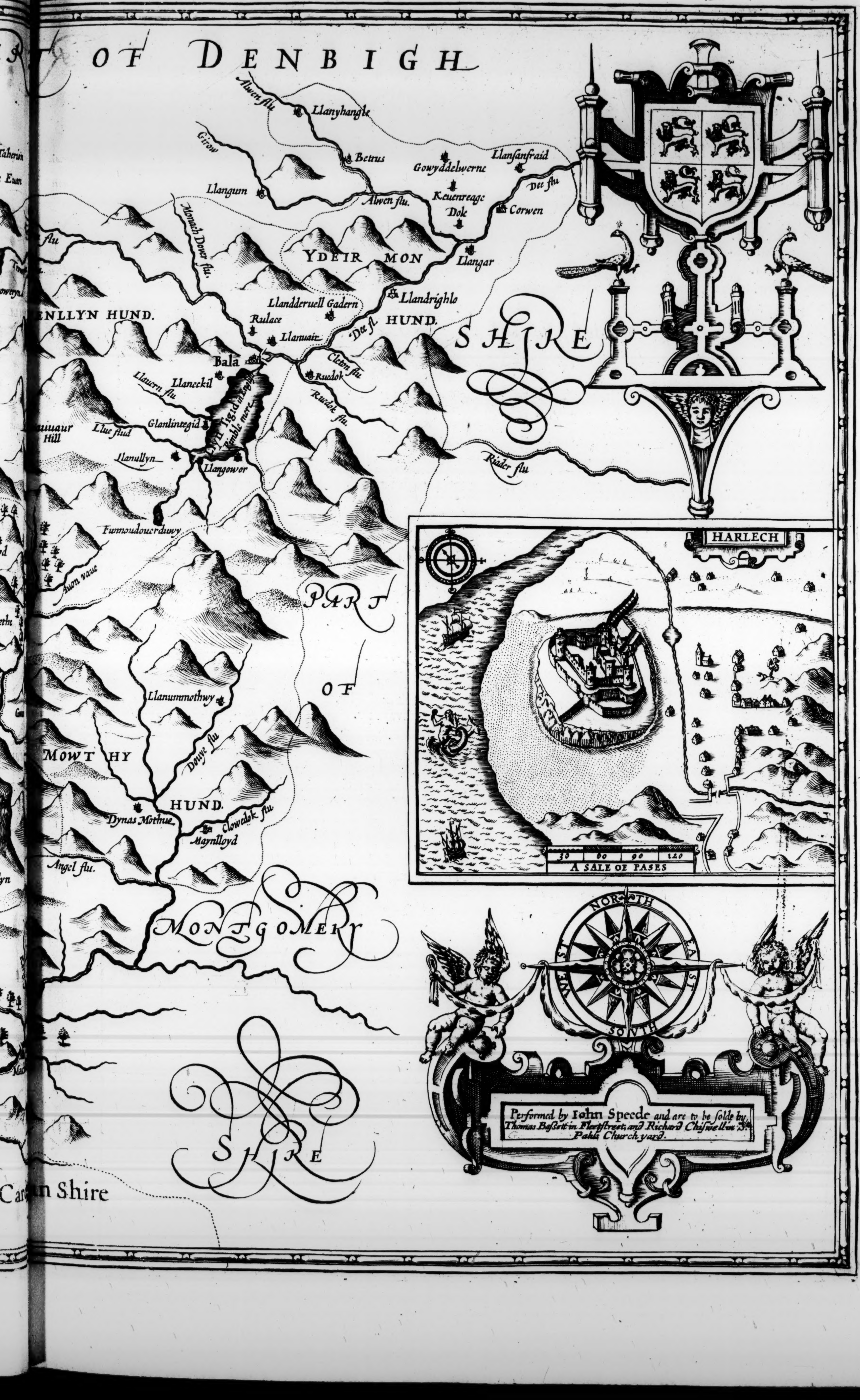
(5) Their Towns are not many, neither thoſe that they have of any ſtately buildings, whereof *Bala*, *Dolgelhe*, and *Harlech* are the Markets. By *Bala* in the North-eaſt of this County, in the *Welſh Lintegid*, in Engliſh, *Pimble-Meer*, a great pool of water doth drown at leaſt eight ſcore Acres of ground: whoſe nature is, as the report doth paſs, that the high-land floods though never ſo great, cannot make her to ſwell bigger by their receipts; but if the air be troubled with over-great blaſts and tempeſts of winds, ſhe in as great a rage riſeth and paſſeth her banks, as if ſhe would encounter that enemy in fight. Into the South whereof the two-headed *Dee* with a pretty ſharp ſtream entreth, and through the ſame glideth without any mixture of the ſame water, as the Inhabitants believe; more ſtrongly conceited in their opinion for that the Salmon, uſually taken in *Dee*, is never found in that Pool; and the fiſh called *Guiniad* bred in that *Meer* never is ſeen in the River *Dee*: South thence near *Dolgelhe*, in a lower hill, a great Rampire of ſtone and compaſs is ſeen, and hath been ſome fortification or defence in War: which whilſt we were curious to find out ſome inſtructions thereof, by report this only we learned, that it was called *Caddoryrita Dren*, according to the name of her neigbour and far higher hill.

Harlech.

(6) Upon the Weſt and Sea-ſhore of this Shire, *Harlech* a Market and Mayor Town ſtandeth, bleak enough and barren, but only for Fowl and Fiſh; houſes not many, neither curiouſly built, wherein ſtandeth a little Chappel decayed and without uſe, in which lieth buried Sir *Richard Thimbleby*, an Engliſh Knight, who for the delight he took in that game, removed his abode from a far better ſoil. Here alſo ſtandeth a moſt ſtrong and beautiful Caſtle, mounted upon a Hill, and with a double Bulwark walled about, commanding the Sea, and paſſage of entrance of ſuch as ſeek to invade the Coaſt. And ſurely a great pity it is to ſee ſo fair a work fall to decay: the Conſtable whereof by Patent is ever the Mayor of this Town: near unto which are two great inlets of Seas, which at low water may be paſſed upon the Sands with Guides. Upon whoſe ſhore, as upon all the Sea-coaſts in this County, abundance of Herrings are caught, for which cauſe they are much frequented in the ſeaſon of the year, by many people from divers Countries.

(7) This Town being the chiefeſt of the Shire, the Pole ſhall be elevated only from thence, whoſe height for Latitude ſtandeth in the degree 53. 29. minutes, and for Longitude in the 15.47. minutes. The whole being divided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirty ſeven Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names in the Table following are to be ſeen.


MERI
ONETH
SHIRE
Deſcribed
1610
PART OF CARNARVAN SHIRE
PAR
THE
IRISH SEA
THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6
Part of Car
an S
Tarles flu
Bethkelert
Taherin
Spitye Euan
Llyn Cotwy
Llyn Trowery
Drwyd flu
Festi mog
Cunuel flu
THE ORDOVICES
Penmoruay
Llanwrothen
Maynturog
Velenryd flu
Trawſfynydh
Kenha Etr Chap
Treuelis
Traeth Mawr
Llynteckoyn
ARDYDWY
Llandekwyn
Derye flu
Mothwaye flu
Traeth bucha
Llynua Eithaye
Cayne flu
Llanyhangellytrathe
Harlech
Llyn Ycombe
HUND.
Benroſe Wood
Llanbeder flu
Llandanog
Llanunier
Llanbeder
Kyſſligum flu
Artro flu
Llanuaghrethe
Nanna
Llanenthowin
Corſegeddal
Sketbye flu
Llanthoyway
Llany tyd
Kemmer Abbey
Hirgum flu
Dolgelhe
Llanaber
Barmouth
Caddorydr Hill
TALYBONT
Deſunny flu
Llanyhangle Apennant
Talyllyn
Lleyngoril flu
Llangilynyn
HUN.
Caſtell Thehery
Llanegryn
YSTYMANAEL
Deſunny flu
HUND.
Pennalt
Sarnabugh Point
Towen Merioneth
Aberdowye
Llangunuellyn


OF DENBIGH
Alwen flu
Llanyhangle
Girow
Betrus
Gowyddelwerne
Llansanfraid
Dee flu
Llangum
Alwen flu.
Keuenreage
Dok
Corwen
Monach Dower flu.
YDEIR MON
Llangar
Llandrighlo
Llandderuell Gadern
ENLLYN HUND.
Rulace
Llanuair
Dee fl.
HUND.
SHIRE
Bala
Cleton flu
Ruedok
Llaneckil
Llauern flu
Ruedok flu.
Lhyn Tegid in English Pimble mere
Glanlintegid
Lhe flud
Hill
Llanullyn
Llangowor
Riader flu
Funnoudouerduwy
Auon vaue
PART
OF
Llanummothwy
MOWTHY
Douye flu
HUND.
Dynas Mothue
Clowedok flu
Maynlloyd
Angel flu.
MONTGOMERY
SHIRE
Car[illegible]n Shire
HARLECH
30 60 90 120
A SALE OF PASES
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in S. Pauls Churchyard.

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in MERIONETH-SHIRE.

HUNDREDS
in *Merioneth-ſhire.*

1. Ardydury.
2. Penllyn.
3. Ydeirmon.
4. Talybont.
5. Mowthy.
6. Yſtymanael.

A

Aberdowye, *Yſtman.*
Alwen flu.
Alwen flu.
Angel flu.
Artro flu.
Auon vane flu.

B

BALA, *Penllyn.*
Barmouth, *Ardydury.*
Benroſe Wood, *Talybont.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardydury.*
Buttus, *Ydeirmon.*

C

Cayne flu.
Cleton flu.
Clowedok flu. *Mowthy.*
Llyn Cotwry, *Penllyn.*
Corſegeddal, *Ardydury.*
Corwen, *Ydeirmon.*
Cunuel flu.

D

DEE flu.
Derye flu.
Deſunney flu. *Talybont.*
Deſunney flu. *Yſtyman.*
Dole, *Ydeirmon.*
DOLGELLE, *Talybont.*
Douye flu.
Druryd flu.
Dynas Mothus, *Mowthy.*

E

Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

F

Farles flu.
Feſtimog, *Ardydury.*
Funnondo Verduwy, *Penllyn.*

G

Glanllintegid, *Penllyn.*
Gwannas, *Mowthy.*
Gwyddelwern, *Ydeirmon.*

H

HARLECH, *Ardydury.*
Hirgum flu.

K

Kelyn flu.
Kemmer Abbey, *Talybont.*
Ceſſilgum flu.
Keuenreage, *Ydeirmon.*

L

Llannaghrethe, *Talybont.*
Llanaelhairn, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanbeder, *Ardydury.*
Llandderfel Gadern, *Penllyn.*
Llandanog, *Ardy.*
Llandeber flu.
Llandekwyn.
Llandegryn, *Talybont.*
Llandrillo, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanfawr yn Melyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanfechraith, *Talybont.*
Llangor, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanglynnin, *Talybont.*
Llangower, *Penllyu.*
Llanſansfred, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanenthowiu, *Ardydury.*
Llanthoyway, *Ardydury.*
Llanwrothen, *Ardydury.*
Llanvihangel y pennant, *Yſtym.*
Llanyhangel, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanuair, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanunier.
Llanullyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanyhangel y trathe, *Ardy.*
Llanykil, *Penllyn.*
Llanymorothway, *Mowthy.*
Llanywhyllyn, *Penllyn.*
Llauern flu.
Llauyltyd, *Ardy.*
Llenegryn, *Talybont.*
Lleyngoryl flu.
Llue flu.
Llyn y combe, *Ardy.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Teckoyn, *Ardy.*
Llyn Eithaye, *Ardy.*

M

Monach doure flu.
Mothvaye flu.
Maynlloyd, *Mowthy.*
Maynturog, *Ardy.*

N

Nanna, *Talybont.*

P

Penal, *Yſtymanael.*

R

Rarannare Hill, *Penllyn.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rulace, *Penllyn.*

S

Sarnabugh point, *Talybont.*
Skethye flu.

T

Taly Llyn, *Yſtymanael.*
Thehery Caſtle, *Yſtym.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Towin Meryonidd, *Yſtym.*
Traeth Mawer, *Ardy.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardy.*
Trawffynydh, *Ardy.*
Troweryn flu.
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*

V

Velnyrydd flu.

Y

Llyn Ycombe, *Ardydury.*

The limits.

DENBIGH-SHIRE, called in Welſh, *Sire Denbigh*, retiring more from the Sea within the Country, on this ſide of the River *Conwey*, ſhooteth Eaſtward in one place as far as to the River *Dee:* on the North, firſt the Sea (for a ſmall ſpace) and then *Flint-ſhire* encompaſſeth it: on the Weſt, *Caernarvon* and *Merioneth-ſhire*; on the Eaſt, *Cheſhire* and *Shropſhire*; and on the South, *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

The form and dimenſity.

(2) The form thereof is long, growing wider ſtill towards the North-weſt, and narrower towards the Eaſt. It is in length from Eaſt to Weſt, one and thirty miles, and in bredth from North to South, ſeventeen miles: in the whole circuit and circumference, one hundred and fourteen miles.

The Air.

(3) The air is very wholeſome and pleaſant, yet bleak enough, as expoſed to the winds on all ſides, and the high hills, wherewith it is in many places environed, long retaining the congealed ſnow. The tops whereof, in the Summer time, are the Harveſt mens Almanacks, by the riſing of certain vapours thereon in the mornings, and foreſhew a fair day enſuing.

The Harveſtmans Almanack.

The Soil.

(4) The Soil is but barren towards the Weſt part: yet the middle, where it lieth flat in a Valley, is moſt fertile. The Eaſt-ſide, when it is once paſt the Valley, findeth Nature to be a very ſparing niggard of her favours: but next unto *Dee* it feeleth a more liberal extent of her bleſſings. The Weſt part is but here and there inhabited, and mounteth up more then the other with bare and hungry hills: yet the leanneſs of the ſoil (where the hills ſettle any thing flattiſh) hath been now a good while begun to be overcome by the diligent pains and careful induſtry of the Husbandmen; for the paring away the upper coat of the earth into certain Turfs, with a broad kind of ſpade, pile them up artificially on heaps, and fire them, ſo as being turned into aſhes, and thrown upon the ground ſo pared, they fructifie the hungry barrenneſs and ſterility of ſoil, and make the fields bring forth a kind of Rye or Amel-corn, in ſuch plenty, as is hardly to be believed.

Good husbandry.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordovices*, who be alſo named *Ordevices*, or *Ordovicæ:* a puiſſant and courageous people, by reaſon they kept wholly in a mountainous place, and took heart even of the ſoil it ſelf: for they continued longeſt free from the yoke both of Roman, and alſo of Engliſh dominion. They were not ſubdued by the *Romans*, before the days of the Emperour *Domitian* (for then *Julius Agricola* conquered almoſt the whole Nation) nor brought under the command of the *Engliſh* before the Reign of King *Edward* the firſt; but lived a long time in a lawleſs kind of liberty, as bearing themſelves bold upon their own magnanimity, and the ſtrength of the Country.

King *Edward* the firſt.

The Commodities.

(6) The Mountains of this County yield ſufficiency of Neat, Sheep, and Goats. The Vallies in moſt places are very plenteous of Corn, eſpecially Eaſtward on this ſide, betwixt the Rivers of *Alen* and *Dee*; but the more weſterly part is healthy, and altogether barren. The heart of the Shire ſhews it ſelf beneath the hills, in a beautiful and pleaſant vale, reaching ſeventeen miles in length from South to North, and five miles or thereabouts in bredth, and lieth open only toward the Sea. It is environed on every ſide with high hills, amongſt which, the higheſt is *Moillenlly*, on the top whereof is a warlike Fenſe with Trench and Rampier, and a little Fountain of clear water. From theſe hills the River *Cluyd* reſorts unto this Vale, and from the very ſpring-head (increaſed with becks and brooks) doth part it in twain, running through the midſt of it; whereof in ancient time it was named *Strat Cluyd:* for *Marianus* maketh mention of a King of the *Strat Cluyd* of the *Welſh:* And at this day it is commonly called *Diffryn Cluyd*, that is, *The Vale of Cluyd.*

Moillenlly hill

This thing is worthy obſervation, as a matter memorable, both for admiration and antiquity, that in the Pariſh of *Llan-ſanan* within this Country, there is a place compaſs cut out of the main Rock by mans hand, in the ſide of a ſtony hill, wherein there be four and twenty ſeats to ſit in, ſome leſs, ſome bigger, where Children and young men, coming to ſeek their Cattle, uſe to ſit, and to have their ſports. And at this day they commonly call it *Arthurs round Table.*

King *Arthurs* round Table.

Denbigh the chief Town.

(7) *Henry Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*, obtaining *Denbigh* by the grant of King *Edward* the firſt, after the conviction and beheading of *David* brother of *Llewellin* for high Treaſon, was the firſt that fortified it with a wall about, not large in circuit, but very ſtrong, and on the South-ſide with a fair Caſtle, ſtrengthned with many high Towers. But he gave it over, and left the work unfiniſhed, conceiving grief (as a ſorrowful Father) that his only ſon came to untimely death, and was drowned in the Well thereof. The fame of this Town ſpreads it ſelf far for repute, as being reckoned the moſt beautiful place in all *North-Wales:* and it is of no leſs report, for the Caſtle adjunct unto it is impregnable for fortification. And this ſtrange accident happening there in the year 1575. deſerves not to be omitted, being left as a continual remembrance of Gods merciful providence and preſervation at that time; That where by reaſon of great Earth-quakes, many people were put into great fear, and had much harm done unto them both within and without their houſes, in the Cities of *York*, *Worceſter*, *Gloceſter*, *Briſtow*, *Hereford*, and in other Countries adjacent, yet in the Shire-Hall of *Denbigh* the bell was cauſed to toll twice, by the ſhaking of the earth, and no hurt or hinderance at all either done or received. The government of this Town is mannaged by two Aldermen, and two Bailiffs, who are yearly elected out of twenty five Burgeſſes, that are their Aſſiſtants. It hath one Recorder, one Town-Clerk, and two Serjeants at Mace: and by obſervation of the Mathematicks, the Pole is elevated in the degree of Latitude 53, and 49 ſcruples, and from the firſt Weſt point in Longitude 16, and 45.

The faireſt of all *North-wales*

An Earth-quake.

The Magiſtracy of *Denbigh.*

The graduation.

This Shire and others not divided in the Map.

(8) This County, with them of *Flint* and *Carnarvon-ſhires*, are not divided by pricks into their ſeveral hundreds in their Cards, according to the reſt of this work, the want of their particulars in the Parliament Rowls ſo cauſing it, which for the good of theſe three Shires, I earneſtly ſought to have ſupplied from the *Nomina Villarum*, in their Sheriffs Books, and had promiſe of them that might eaſily have procured the ſame. But whether a fearleſs jealouſie poſſeſſed their ſpirits, leſt the riches of theſe Shires, by revealing ſuch particulars, ſhould be further ſought into, I cannot ſay: yet this I have obſerved in all my Survey, that where leaſt is to be had, the greateſt fears are poſſeſſed. Take theſe Shires therefore to be done as I could, and not as I would, that wiſh both the wealth of them all, and their eſteem to be of better regard by thoſe that may do them good.

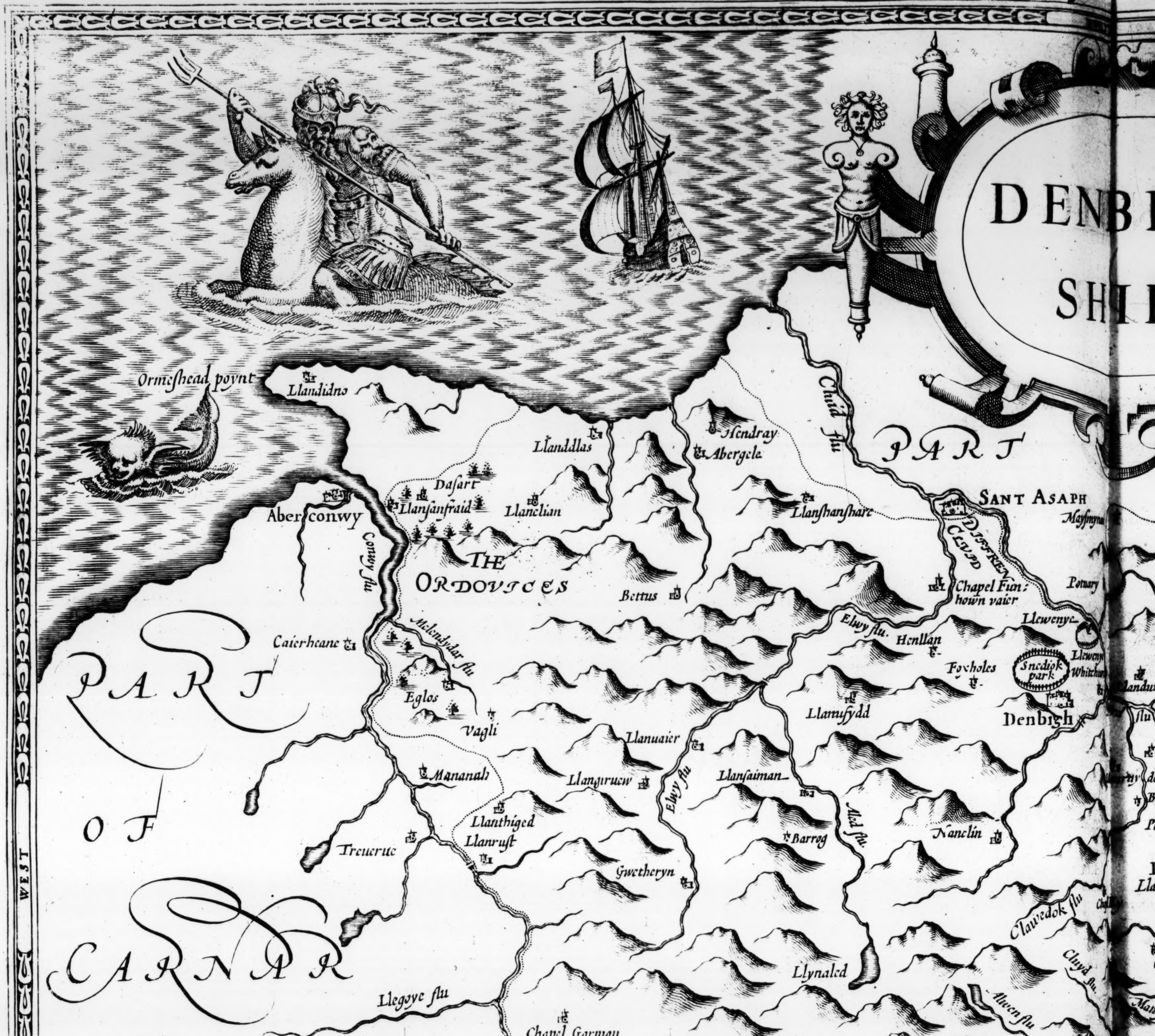
The Shires diviſion.

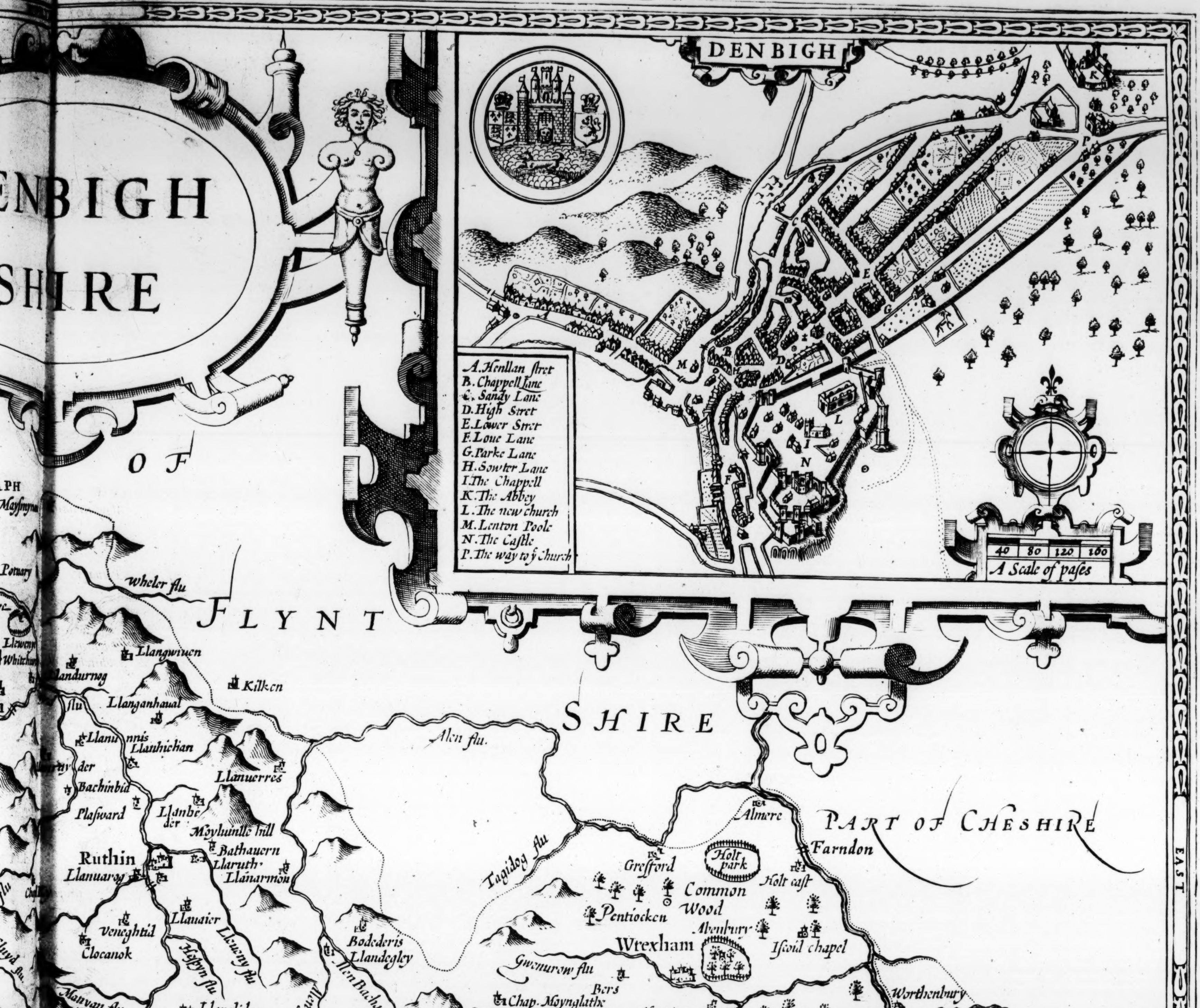
(9) This Shire then is divided into twelve Hundreds, for the readier ordering of buſineſſes neceſſary to the ſtate of the Country; wherein are placed four Market Towns, fit for buying and ſelling, and other negotiations. It hath five Caſtles to defend her ſelf, and to offend her enemies, and fifty ſeven Pariſhes for Gods Divine Service and Worſhip, as this Table more particularly expreſſeth.

Market towns.

The Caſtles.

Pariſhes.


DENB
SHI
Ormeshead poynt
Llandidno
Aberconwy
Conwy flu
Llanddlas
Dasart
Llansanfraid
Llanelian
THE ORDOVICES
Hendray
Abergele
Chuid flu
PART
SANT ASAPH
Maysmynan
DIFFRYN CLWYD
Llanshanshare
Bettus
Chapel Fun: hown vaier
Potuary
Llewenye
Elwy flu
Henllan
Foxholes
Snediok park
Llewenni Whitchurch
Denbigh
Caierheane
Melondydar flu
Eglos
Vagli
PART OF CARNARVANSHIRE
Mananah
Llanthiged
Llanrust
Treuerue
Llanuaier
Llangiruew
Llansaiman
Elwy flu
Aled flu
Barrog
Nanclin
Gwetheryn
Llynaled
Clawedok flu
Cluyd flu
Alwen flu
Llegoye flu
Chapel Garmon
Noag flu
Llankerigedrodion
Chapel petrvuidog
Holyn
Tiberion
Yspity Euan
Gyrow flu
Llangum
PART OF MERYONETH SHIRE
Bala
Llyn Tegid
Dee flu
Rob: Dudley L: Denb. and E Leycester
Wil: Feilding E. of Denbigh
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
WEST
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit



ENBIGH
SHIRE
OF
FLYNT
SHIRE
DENBIGH
A. Henllan stret
B. Chappell Lane
C. Sandy Lane
D. High Street
E. Lower Stret
F. Loue Lane
G. Parke Lane
H. Sowter Lane
I. The Chappell
K. The Abbey
L. The new church
M. Lenton Poole
N. The Castle
P. The way to ỹ Church
40 80 120 160
A Scale of pases
EAST
PART OF CHESHIRE
Farndon
Almere
Holt park
Holt cast
Gresford
Common Wood
Alen flu
Tegidog flu
Pentiocken
Abenbury
Wrexham
Iscoid chapel
Gwenurow flu
Bers
Chap. Moynglathe
Hanotawern
Worthenbury
Clawedok flu
Place Cadogan
Markwiell
PART OF
Banger the antientest Monastary in the world
Bystok
Orton Maddak
Ruabon
Chrystioneth flu
Castell Denas brayn
Egluyseg
Breynegloys
Llanegwast Abbey
Llandisilio in Dinsouce
Llangollen
Pengwerne
Newhall
Chirk Castle
Chirk
SHROP SHIRE
Gowyddelwerne
Bettus
lLanger
Llansanfraid in Glyn
Kenlet flu
Selattyn
Llanarmon Deffrine Keriog
Keriog flu
Llansyllyn
Llanarmon
Llancadwalater
Ryader flu
Lanyader Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwin
Tauat flu
Part of Montgomery Shire
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde by Tho: Baſsett in Fleetſtreet and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Church yard.
Wheler flu
Llangwiuen
Kilken
Llandurnog
Llanganhaual
Llanunnis
Llanhichan
Llanuerres
Bachinbid
Plasward
Llanbeder
Moyluinlle hill
Bathauern
Llaruth
Llanarmon
Ruthin
Llanuarog
Llanaier
Veneghtid
Clocanok
Hesseyn flu
Llewenny flu
Bodederis
Llandegley
Alen Bachan flu
Alen flu
Llanelidan
Manvan flu
Derwen
PH
Potuary
Whitchurch
Llewenye

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in DENBIGH-SHIRE.

HUNDREDS
in *Denbigh-ſhire.*

1. BRomfield.
2. Yale.
3. Chirkland.
4. Iſſallet.
5. Uchallet.
6. Iſtulas.
7. Vochdulas.
8. Kynmerche.
9. Ruthin.
10. Llanerche.
11. Collion.
12. Dogvylyn.

A

ABenbury.
Abergele.
Aled flu.
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu.
Almere.
Alwen flu.

B

BAchinbid.
Barrog.
Barhavem.
Bers.
Bettus.
Bodederis Landegley.
Breynegloys.
Byſtok.

C

P*Lace* Cadogan.
Chirk.
Chirk Caſtle.
Chriſtioneth flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clocanok.
Cluyd flu.
Cluyd flu.
Comon wood.

D

DAſart Caſtle.
Denas brayn.
DENBIGH.
Derwen.

E

EGlos.
Egluyſeg.
Elwy flu.

F

FOxholes.
Chappel Funhown vaier.

G

C*Happel* Garmon.
Gresford.
Gwenurow flu.
Gwetheryn.
Gyrow flu.

H

HAUotawern.
Hendray.
Heſpyn flu.
Heullan.
Holt park.
Holt Caſtle.
Holyn.

I

IScoid Chappel.

K

KEnlet flu.
Keriog flu.
Chappel Ky.

L

LLanarmon.
Llanarmon.
Llanarmon Defrine Keriog.
Llanbeder.
Llancadwalater.
Llanddlas.
Llandiſilio in Deuouret.
Llandurnog.
Llanegwaſt Abbey.
Llanelian.
Llanelidan.
Llanganhaual.
Llangedwin.
Llangiruew.
Llangollen.
Llangum.
Llangwiuen.
Llanhiclian.
Llankerigedredion.
Llanrayder.
LLANRUST.
Llanſanfrayd in Glyn.
Llanſanfraid.
Llanſaiman.
Llanſhanſhare.
Llanſyllyn.
Llanthiged.
Llanvaier.
Llanuarog.
Llanverres.
Llanuſyd.
Llanunnis.
Llanyader Amoughnant.
Llaruth.
Llauaier.
Lleuenye.
Lleueny flu.
Lleueny.
Llynaled.

M

MAnyan flu.
Markwiel.
Mayſmynan.
Melendydar flu.
Moyluinlle hill.
Chappel Moynglathe.

N

NAnclin.
Neag flu.
Newhall.

P

C*Happel* Pentreuidog.
Pergwerne.
Plaſward.

R

RUabon.
RUTHIN.
Ryader flu.

S

SNediok Park.

T

TAuat.
Tiherion.

V

VAgli.
Veneghtid.

W

WHeler flu.
Whitchurch.
WREXHAM.

Y

P*Lace* Ycha.
Yſpity.

FLINT-SHIRE.

The limits of it.

FLINT-SHIRE, ſtretching out in length, broad at one end, and narrow at another, is not much unlike in faſhion to a wedge, a piece of which is cut off by the meeting of *Cheſhire* and *Denbigh ſhire*, South-eaſt in diſtance ſome four miles. It borders Eaſt-ward with part of *Cheſhire*, from whence it is guarded in length with the River *Dee* unto the North, which parteth *Worral* and *Flint-ſhire*, till you come to a little Iſland called *Hell bree*. Northward it is bounded with the *Vergivian* Sea: on the Weſt, a little River, called *Cluyd*, parteth her and *Denbigh-ſhire* aſunder: and on the South altogether by *Shrop ſhire*.

The circumference.

(2) This Country is nothing mountainous, as other parts of *Wales* are, but riſing gently all along the River of *Dee*, makes a fair ſhew and proſpect of her ſelf to every eye that beholds her, as well upon the River, being in moſt places thereabouts four or five miles broad, as upon the other ſide thereof, being a part of *Cheſhire*.

The Air.

(3) The Air is healthful and temperate, without any foggy clouds or fenny vapors, ſaving that ſometime there ariſeth from the Sea, and the River *Dee*, certain thick and ſmoky-ſeeming miſts, which nevertheleſs are not found hurtful to the Inhabitants, who in this part live long and healthfully.

The Climate.

(4) The Clime is ſomewhat colder there than in *Cheſhire*, by reaſon of the Sea, and the River that engirts the better part of her; by which, the Northern winds being long carried upon the waters, blow the more cold; and that ſide of the Country upward, that lieth ſhoaring unto the top, having neither ſhelter nor defence, receiveth them in their full power, and is naturally a Bulwark from their violence unto her bordering neighbours, that maketh the ſnow to lie much longer there than on the other ſide of the River.

The Soil.

(5) The Soil bringeth forth plenty both of Corn and Graſs, as alſo great ſtore of Cattle, but they be little: To ſupply which defect, they have more by much in their numbers then in other places where they be bigger. Great ſtore of Fiſh they take in the River of *Dee*, but little from the Sea, by reaſon they have no Havens or Creeks for Boats. No great ſtore of Woods either there or in any other part of *Wales* are found, it having been a general plague unto all the Country ever ſince the head-ſtrong rebellions of their Princes and great men againſt the Kings of *England*, that (in time) took away the principal helps of their Innovations, by cutting down their Woods, whereof in this Shire there hath heretofore been great plenty. Fruits are ſcarce, but Milk, Butter, and Cheeſe plenty, as alſo ſtore of Honey, of the which they make a pleaſant Wine, in colour like (in taſte not much unlike) unto Muskadine, which they call Matheglin. Yea, and in the days of *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, near the place now called *Holy-well*, was a rich Mine of ſilver, in ſeeking after which, men pierced and pried into the very bowels of the earth.

Dee River.

The Commodities.

Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordovices*, a ſturdy people againſt the *Romans*, but now moſt kind and gentle towards the *Engliſh*, and indeed make much of all ſtrangers, except they be croſſed, and then they are the contrary.

Caſtles.

(7) Places of defence are the Caſtles of *Flint*, *Hawarden*, vulgarly *Harden*, *Treer*, *Rudland*, *Mold*, *Yowley*, and *Hope*: of which, *Flint* and *Harden* are the two principal. The Caſtle of *Flint*, famous for the benefit it received from two Kings, and for the refuge and relief it gave unto the third. It was founded by *Henry* the ſecond, finiſhed by *Edward* the firſt, and long after gave harbour and entertainment to that noble, but unfortunate Prince, *Richard* the ſecond, coming out of *Ireland*, being within her walls a free and abſolute King, but no ſooner without, but taken priſoner by *Henry Bullingbrook*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, loſing at that time his liberty, and not long after his life. This ſtandeth in the graduation of Latitude 53, 55 minutes, in Longitude 17.

Flint Caſtle the chiefeſt.

Henry II.
Edward I.
Richard II.

Hawarden Caſtle.

For the Caſtle of *Hawarden*, no record remains of the firſt founder, but that it was held a long time by the Stewards of the Earls of *Cheſter*: Howbeit their reſiſtances did not ſo generally conſiſt in the ſtrength of their Caſtles and Fortifications, as in their Mountains and Hills, which in times of danger ſerved as natural Bulwarks and Defences unto them againſt the force of enemies. As was that which ſtandeth in a certain ſtrait ſet about with Woods, near unto the River *Alen*, called *Coles-hull*, that is, *Coles-hill*, where the *Engliſh*, by reaſon of their diſordered multitude, not ranged cloſe in good array, loſt the field, and were defeated, when King *Henry* the ſecond had made as great preparation as might be to give battel unto the *Welſh*, and the very Kings Standard was forſaken by *Henry* of *Eſſex*, who was Standard-bearer to the Kings of *England* in right of inheritance.

Coles-Hill.

(8) This Country hath many ſhallow Rivers in it, but none of fame and note, but *Dee* and *Cluyde*. Howbeit, there is a Spring not far from *Rudland* Caſtle, of great report and antiquity, which is termed *Fons ſacer*, in Engliſh, *Holy-Well*, and is alſo commonly called S. *Winifreds Well*; of whom antiquity thus reporteth, That *Winifred* a Chriſtian Virgin, very fair and virtuous, was doated upon by a young luſtful Prince or Lord of the Country, who not being able to rule his head-ſtrong affections, having many times in vain attempted and tried her chaſtity, both by rich gifts and large promiſes, could not by any means obtain his deſires; he therefore (in a place of advantage) ſuddenly ſurprized and raviſhed her weak (yet reſiſting) body. After the deed done, the cruel Tyrant, to ſtop her cries and exclamations, ſlew her, and cut off her head: out of which place did ſuddenly ariſe a Spring that continueth to this day, carrying from the Fountain ſuch a forcible ſtream and current, as the like is not found in Chriſtendom. Over the head of the Spring there is built a Chappel of Free-ſtone, with Pillars curiouſly wrought and ingraved; in the Chancel whereof, and Glaſs-window the Picture of the Virgin is drawn, together with the memorial of her life and death. To this Fountain Pilgrims are accuſtomed to repair in their zealous, but blind devotion; and divers others reſort to bathe in, holding firmly that the water is of much vertue.

Fons Sacer.

A Spring ariſing miraculouſly.

A Chappel built over it.

There be many red ſtones in the bottom of this Well, and much green moſs growing upon the ſides: the ſuperſtition of the people holding that thoſe red ſpots in the ſtones were drops of the Ladies blood, which all the water in the Spring can never waſh away; and that the moſs about the wall was her hair, which though ſome of it be given to every ſtranger that comes, yet it never waſteth. But howſoever this be carried for truth by the tradition of time, the moſs it ſelf ſmells exceeding ſweet.

The ſtrange opinion held of this Spring.

There is alſo hard by *Kilken* (a ſmall Village) within this County, a little Well of no great note, that at certain times riſeth and falleth, after the manner of Sea-tides.

Kilken.

(9) In the South part of this Country, divided from the reſt, is a place (in ſome written Copies of *Antonine*, called *Bovium*) which we now term *Banchor*, firſt a City, and afterwards a Monaſtery of famous memory, and the firſt that is read of in the world: wherein (as *Beda* ſaith) were a great number of Monks, and them divided into ſeven Companies, every one having his ſeveral Ruler aſſigned. None of theſe Companies had leſs then three hundred perſons devoted to prayer, and to get living by their own labour, for themſelves and the poor: although it hath long ſince been utterly ruinate, ſo as now there is ſcarce ſeen the face and outward ſhew of a dead City or Monaſtery. It hath only the names of two gates remaining, one ſtanding a mile diſtant from another, and betwixt which the River *Dee* now runneth, where are oftentimes ſound many pieces of *Roman* Coin, and other tokens of antiquity. But of theſe ſhall be more mention made in the following Hiſtory.

Banchor.

Beda's report of *Banchor* Monaſtery.

Port-Hogham & *Port-Cleis.*

Another like Monaſtery, but of leſſer account, ſtood in the Vale beneath *Varis* (a little City placed by the *Romans* in the confines of this Shire and *Denbigh-ſhire*) and upon the Bank of *Elwy* and *Cluyd*: This the *Britains* call *Llan-Elwy*, of the River; the Engliſhmen, *Aſaph*, of the Founder; and the Hiſtoriographers, *Aſaphenſis*. It is more famouſed for antiquity, then for building or bravery: for about the year 560. *Kentigern* Biſhop of *Glaſco*, being fled hither out of *Scotland*, placed here a Biſhops See, and erected a Monaſtery, gathering together 663 in a Religious Brotherhood, whereof 300 that were unlearned gave themſelves to huſbandry, and to work within the Monaſtery; the reſt to Prayer and Meditations. When he returned into *Scotland*, he ordained *Aſapb*, a godly and upright man, to be Governour over this Monaſtery, of whom it took the name, and is called *Saint Aſaphs*.

Varis Vale.

Llan-Elwy, or *Aſaph*.

Kentigern Biſhop of *Glaſco*.

His Monaſtery

The governor of it.

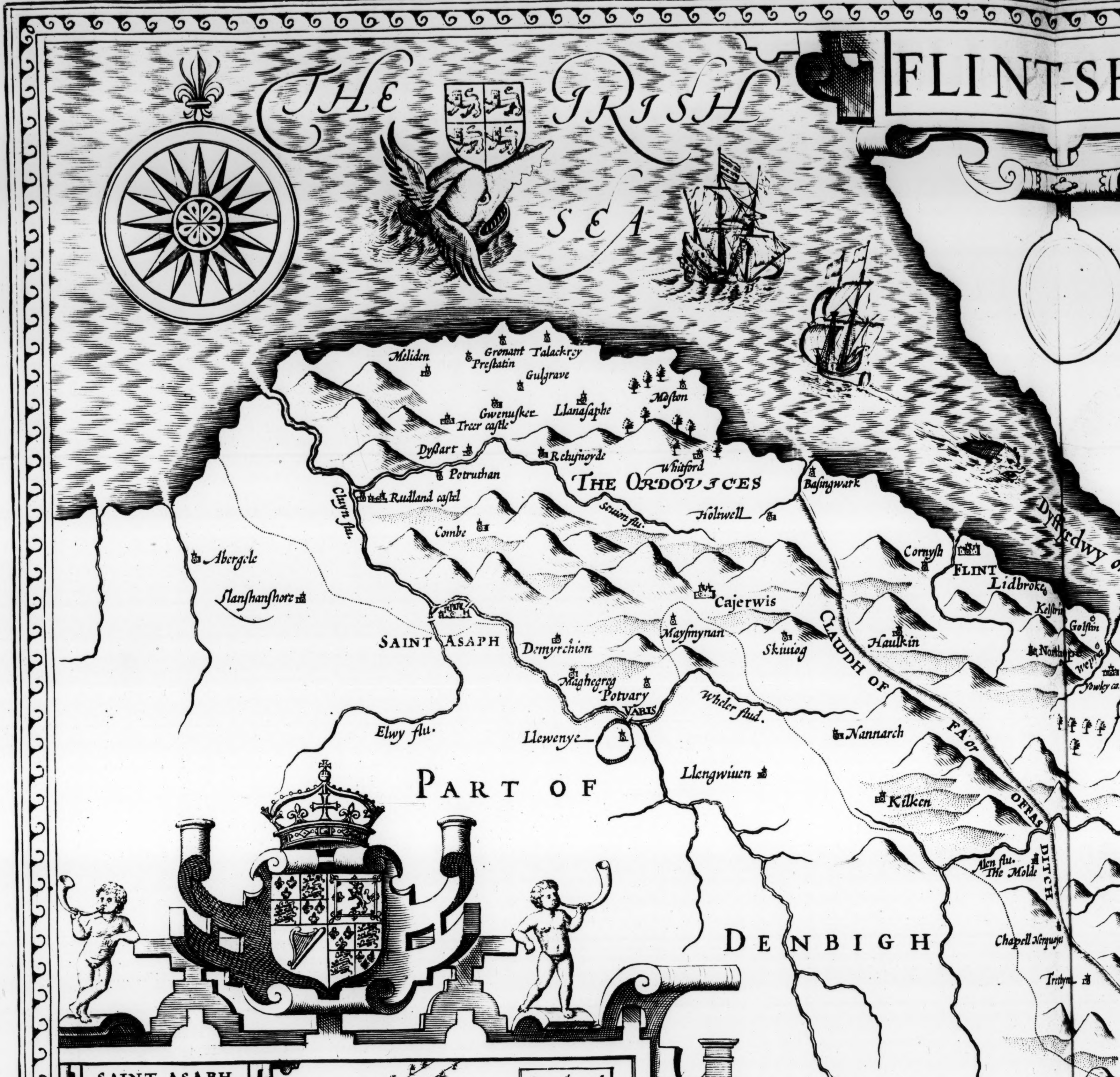
Another Monaſtery of great account was at *Baſingwark* in this County, near unto which began that admirable Ditch drawn thence unto the mouth of *Severn* by King *Offa*, the Tract whereof I have expreſſed through this Shire, and will further ſpeak thereof in the following Hiſtory.

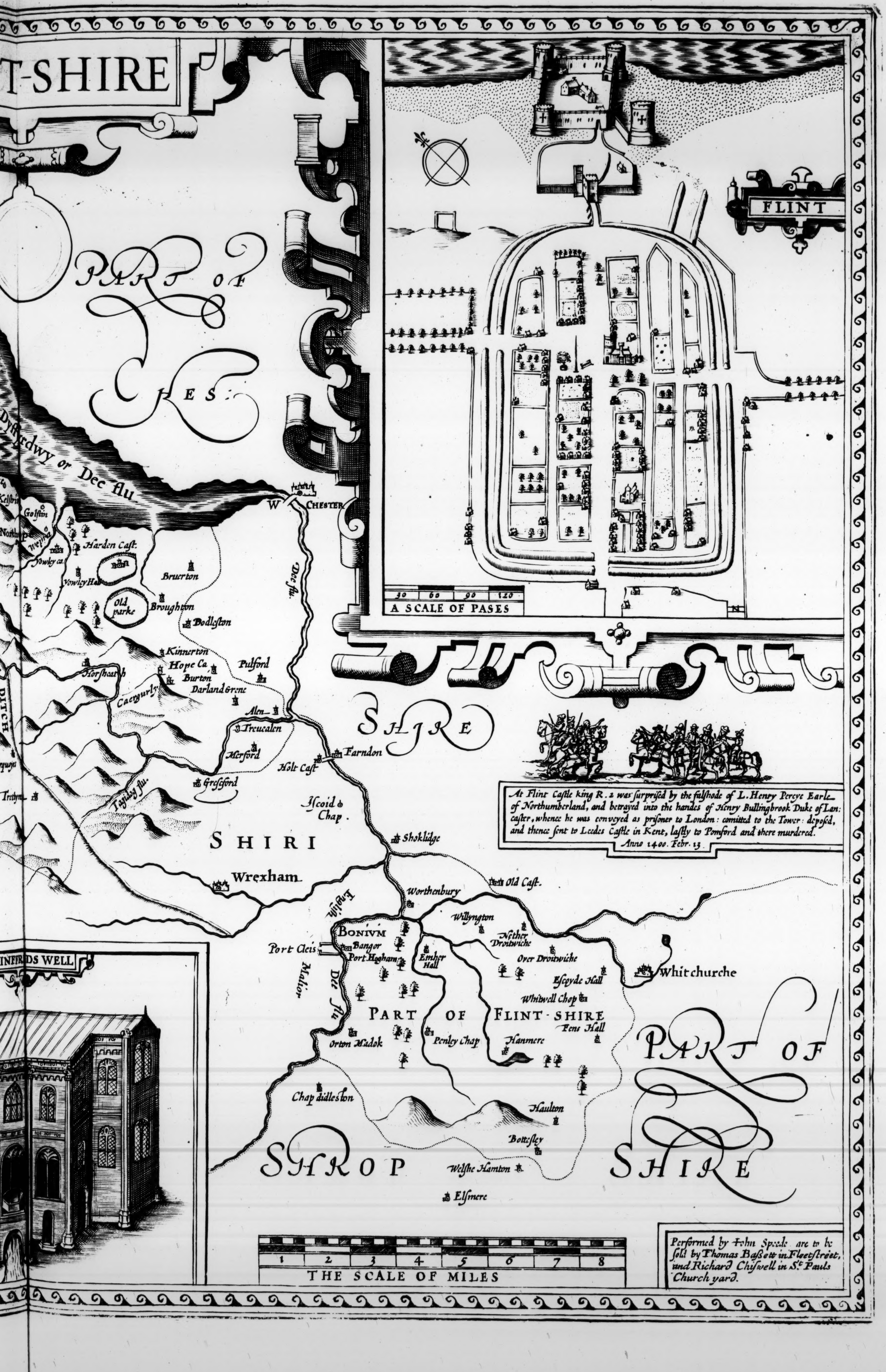
Baſingwark.

Offa's Ditch.

(10) This Shire is divided into five Hundreds, fortified with ſeven Caſtles, hath only two Market-Towns, and twenty eight Pariſhes, in which there is continual celebration of Divine Service.

The Shires diviſion.


FLINT-SH
THE IRISH SEA
Meliden
Gronant
Talackrey
Preſtatin
Gulgrave
Moſton
Gwenuſker
Treer caſtle
Llanaſaphe
Dyſart
Rehuynoyde
Whitford
Potruthan
THE ORDOVICES
Baſingwark
Clayn flu.
Rudland caſtel
Sruion flu.
Holiwell
Abergele
Combe
Cornyſh
FLINT
Lidbroke
Dyſſrdwy
Slanſhanſhore
Cajerwis
Kelſtin
Golſtin
Maysſmynan
Haulkin
Northop
wepra
SAINT ASAPH
Demyrchion
Skiuiog
CLAWDH OF FA or OFFAS DITCH
Yowley ca.
Maghegrog
Potvary
Wheler flud.
VARIS
Elwy flu.
Llewenye
Nannarch
Llengwiuen
PART OF DENBIGH
Kilken
Alen flu.
The Molde
Chapell Nerquoys
Trethyn
SAINT ASAPH
A SCALE OF PASES
30
60
90
120
Sᵗ WINFRIDS WE


T-SHIRE
PART OF CHES
Dyfrdwy or Dee flu
CHESTER
W
Dee flu.
FLINT
A SCALE OF PASES
30 60 90 120
Harden Cast.
Brurton
Old parke
Broughton
Bodleston
Kinnerton
Hope Ca.
Burton
Darland Grene
Pulford
Caergurly
Alen
Treucalen
Merford
Gresford
Holt Cast
Farndon
Tagidog flu.
Iscoid Chap.
SHIRE
SHIRI
Shoklidge
Wrexham
Old Cast.
Worthenbury
English Maílor
Willyngton
Nether Droitwiche
Over Droitwiche
BONIVM
Bangor
Port Hogham
Port Cleis
Emher Hall
Dee flu
Escyde Hall
Whitchurche
Whitwell Chap
PART OF FLINT-SHIRE
Fens Hall
Orton Madok
Penley Chap
Hanmere
Chap didleston
Haulton
Bottesley
SHROP SHIRE
PART OF SHIRE
Welshe Hamton
Elsmere
INIFRIDS WELL
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
THE SCALE OF MILES

At Flint Caſtle king R. 2 was ſurpriſed by the falſhode of L. Henry Percye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaſter, whence he was conveyed as priſoner to London: comitted to the Tower: depoſed, and thence ſent to Leedes Caſtle in Kent, laſtly to Pomford and there murdered.

Anno 1400. Febr. 13

Performed by John Speede are to be ſold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetſtreet, and Richard Chiſwell in S.t Pauls Church yard.

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in *FLINT-SHIRE.*

HUNDREDS in *Flint-ſhire.*

1. Mould.
2. Mailers.
3. Rudland.
4. Preſtrattyn.
5. Coleſhill.

A

Alen.
Alen flu.
S. ASAPH.
Llan Aſaph.

B

Bangor.
Baſingwark
Botteſley.
Broughton.
Bruerton.
Burton.

C

CAIERWIS.
Cluyn flu.
Combe.
Corniſh.

D

Darland Green.
Demyrchion.
Nether Droitwiche.
Over Droitwiche.
Dyffrdwy, or Dee flu.
Dyſſart.

E

Escoyte hall.

F

Fens hall.
Flint.

G

Gronant.
Gulgrave.
Gwenusker.

H

Hanmere.
Harden Caſtle.
Haulton.
Holiwel.
Horſheath.

K

Kilken.
Kinnerton.

M

Maghegreg.
Meliden.
Merford.
Molde.
Moſton.

N

Nannarch Chappel.
Nerquoyes.
NORTHOP.

O

Clawdh Offa, *or* Offas ditch.
Old Park.
Orton madok.

P

Penley Chappel.
Potruthan.
Potuary.
Preſtatin.

R

Relusnoyde.
Rudland Caſtle.

S

Sevion flu.
Skiviog.

T

Tagidog flu.
Talarkrey.
Treer Caſtle.
Trethyn.
Trevealen.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitford.
Whitwel Chappel.
Willington.
Worthenbury.

Y

Yowley Caſtle.
Yowley Hall.

CAERNARVON-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIV.

The divers names of this Shire.
The *welſh* turn *M* into *V or F.* So *Caer-Merdhin,Caer-Frydhin, Luid.Breu.* of *Brit.*

CAERNARVON-SHIRE, in *Welſh, Sire Caer-ar-von*, ſo called becauſe it is juſt over againſt *Angleſey*, (which the *Britains* call *Mon*) and in compoſition was termed alſo *Snowden-Forreſt*, before *Wales* was laid into Shires ; the North-ſide whereof and the Weſt butteth upon the *Iriſh* Sea, the South-ſide is incloſed with *Merioneth*,and the Eaſt with *Denbigh-ſhires*, from which it is ſevered by the River *Conwey*.

The meaſure.

(2) The form thereof is much like a wedge, long and narrow toward the South, and growing ſtill wider towards the North: ſo that from *Peuenkel-point* Southward, to *Ormſ-head-point* Northward, are forty Miles, from the River *Conwey* Eaſt-ward, to the River *Llenoy* Weſtward, Miles twenty: and the whole circumference one hundred and ten miles.

The Air.

(3) The Air is ſharp and piercing, by reaſon that the Country hath not natural proviſion to enſconce her ſelf againſt the extremity of winds and weather: but eſpecially as may be thought,through the continuance of the Snow on the hills,which alſo exclude the Suns aſpect and warmth.

The Soil.
Very unpaſſable.
Britiſh Alps.
Snowdon hills.

(4) The ſoil cannot be much commended for the fertility,except thoſe parts of the Sea-coaſts, which lie on the Weſt toward *Ireland*:but for the heart of this Shire,it is altogether mountainous,as if nature had a purpoſe here, by rearing up theſe craggy hills ſo thick together, ſtrongly to compact the joynts of this our Iſland, and to frame the Inland part thereof for a fit place of refuge to the *Britains* againſt thoſe times of adverſity which afterward did fall upon them ; for no Army though never ſo ſtrongly, or ſcarce any Travellers, though never ſo lightly appointed, can find paſſage among thoſe ſo many rough and hard Rocks, ſo many Vales, and Pools here and there,croſſing all the ways, as ready obſtacles to repel any Inrodes of foreign aſſailants. Theſe Mountains may not unfitly be termed the *Britiſh Alps*, as being the moſt vaſt of all *Britain*, and for their ſteepneſs and cragginеſs not unlike to thoſe of *Italy*, all of them towring up into the air, and round encompaſſing one far higher then all the reſt, peculiarly called *Snowdon-hill*, though the other likewiſe in the ſame ſenſe, are by the *Welſh* termed *Craig Eriry*,as much as *Snowy Mountains*, taking their name as doth (by *Pliny*'s teſtimony) *Niphates* in *Armenia*, and *Imaus* in *Scythia*: For all the year long theſe lie mantled over with Snow hard cruſted together, though otherwiſe for their height they are open and liable both to the Sun to diſſolve them, and the winds to overſweep them.

The people.
Pearls.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordovices*, of whom we have ſufficiently ſpoken in the deſcription of the former Provinces ; neither need I inſiſt either upon the pleaſures or profits that this Country yieldeth, by reaſon of the great affinity it hath both of Climate and Commodities with *Denbigh-ſhire* and *Flint ſhire* before mentioned: But this beyond the other in ſome places breeds certain Shell-fiſhes, which being conceived by an heavenly dew bring forth Pearls, in ancient times more reckoned of then now they are.

Places of note.
Seiont.
Ninnius.
Mat. weſtminſt.
Caernarvon.
Caernarvon in danger of the Sea.
The government of it.
King *Edward* the Second born at *Caernarvon.*

(6) Touching places of note, that City is very ancient which the Emperour *Antonine* called *Segontium*, taking name of a River running by,which at this day is called *Seiont*: ſome relicks of the walls whereof do yet appear, near unto a little Church conſecrated to the honour of Saint *Publicius*. This City *Ninnius* calleth *Caer Cuſtenith*, which ſome interpret the City of *Conſtantine*. Indeed *Matthew Weſtminſter* ſaith (how true I know not) that *anno* 1283. here was found the body of *Conſtantius* (Father to great *Conſtantine*) which King *Edward* the firſt cauſed to be ſumptuouſly beſtowed in the Church of the new City, which he raiſed out of the ruines of the old, and is now called *Caernarvon*, which giveth name to this whole Shire. The Town it ſelf yieldeth a moſt excellent proſpect towards the Sea,and is incompaſſed (in a manner) round with the walls of the Caſtle: ſo as we may ſay,it is a City within a Caſtle,which taketh up the whole Weſt-ſide of it: and great pity it is, that ſo famous a work ſhould not be perpetuous, or ever become the ruine of time, which is much feared, for the mercileſs underminings of the Sea,that with her daily and forcible irruptions, never ceaſeth to waſh away the foundations of the key. The people of this Town are well approved for courteſie, and alſo civil government, which is adminiſtred by the Conſtable of the Caſtle (who is ever Mayer by Patent) having the aſſiſtance of one Alderman,two Bailiffs, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Town-Clerk. The Townſmen do not a little glory that King *Edward* the ſecond was born there, in a Tower of the Caſtle called *Eagle-Tower*,and ſurnamed of *Caer narvon*, he being the firſt Prince of *Wales* of the Engliſh line. The ſite of this Town, according to Mathematical obſervation is in the degree of Longitude 15,& 50 ſcruples from the firſt Weſt-point, and the Pole elevated in Latitude 53, and 50.

Banchor.
Owen Glendowerdwy.

Bangor the Biſhops See, though it be now but a ſmall Town, yet was it in times paſt ſo large, that for the greatneſs thereof it was called *Banchor Vaur*, that is, *Great Banchor*; which *Hugh* Earl of *Cheſter* fortified with a Caſtle: But it hath been long ſince utterly ruinated and laid level with the ground, inſomuch as there is not any footing to be found, or other monuments left thereof, although they have been ſought with all diligent enquiry. This Biſhops See hath within the Dioceſs ninety ſix Pariſhes. But the ancient Church which was conſecrated unto *Daniel*,ſomtime Biſhop thereof,was defaced and ſet on fire by that notorious Rebel *Owen Glendowerdwy*, who had a purpoſe alſo to deſtroy all the Cities of *Wales*, for that they ſtood for the King of *England*. And though the ſame Church was ſince repaired about the time of King *Henry* the ſeventh,yet hath it ſcarce recovered the reſemblance of her former dignity.

Conwey River.
Caer-hean.
Aber-Conwey.
Florilegus.

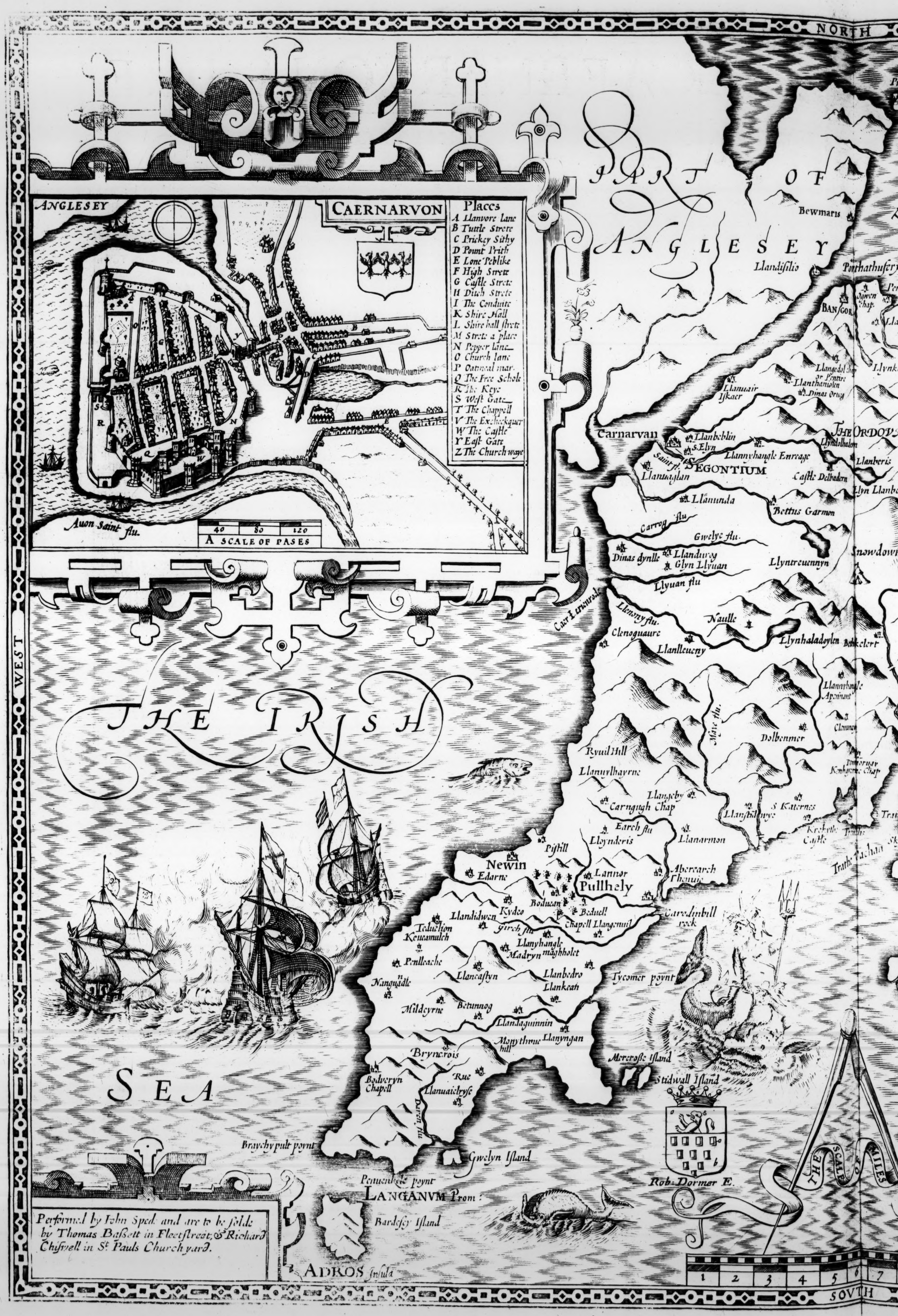
The River *Conwey* (which limiteth this Shire on the Eaſt-ſide) is in *Ptolemy* by corruption or ignorance of Tranſcribers called *Tiſonius*, inſtead of *Cononius*, whence *Canonium* (a Town mentioned by *Antonine*) took name: and albeit both it, and its name be now utterly extinct,yet is there a covert remembrance thereof in the new name of a poor Village,ſtanding amongſt the rubbiſh thereof, called *Caer-hean*, (that is) the ancient City: Out of the ſpoil whereof King *Edward* the firſt, built a new Town at the Rivers mouth,termed thereupon *Aber-Conwey*:(that is) the mouth of *Conwey*, which being formerly fortified by *Hugh* of *Cheſter*, and ſtrongly ſituated and fenced both with walls and a fair Caſtle by the Rivers ſide, deſerves rather the name of a City than a Town, if it were more populous and traffiqued with inhabitants. Neither muſt I here forget *Newin*,though but a ſmall Market-Town, for that it pleaſed the *Engliſh* Nobles *Anno* 1284. to honour it and the memory of King *Arthur*, with triumphant celebrity, after they had ſubdued the rebellious ring-leaders of *Wales*.

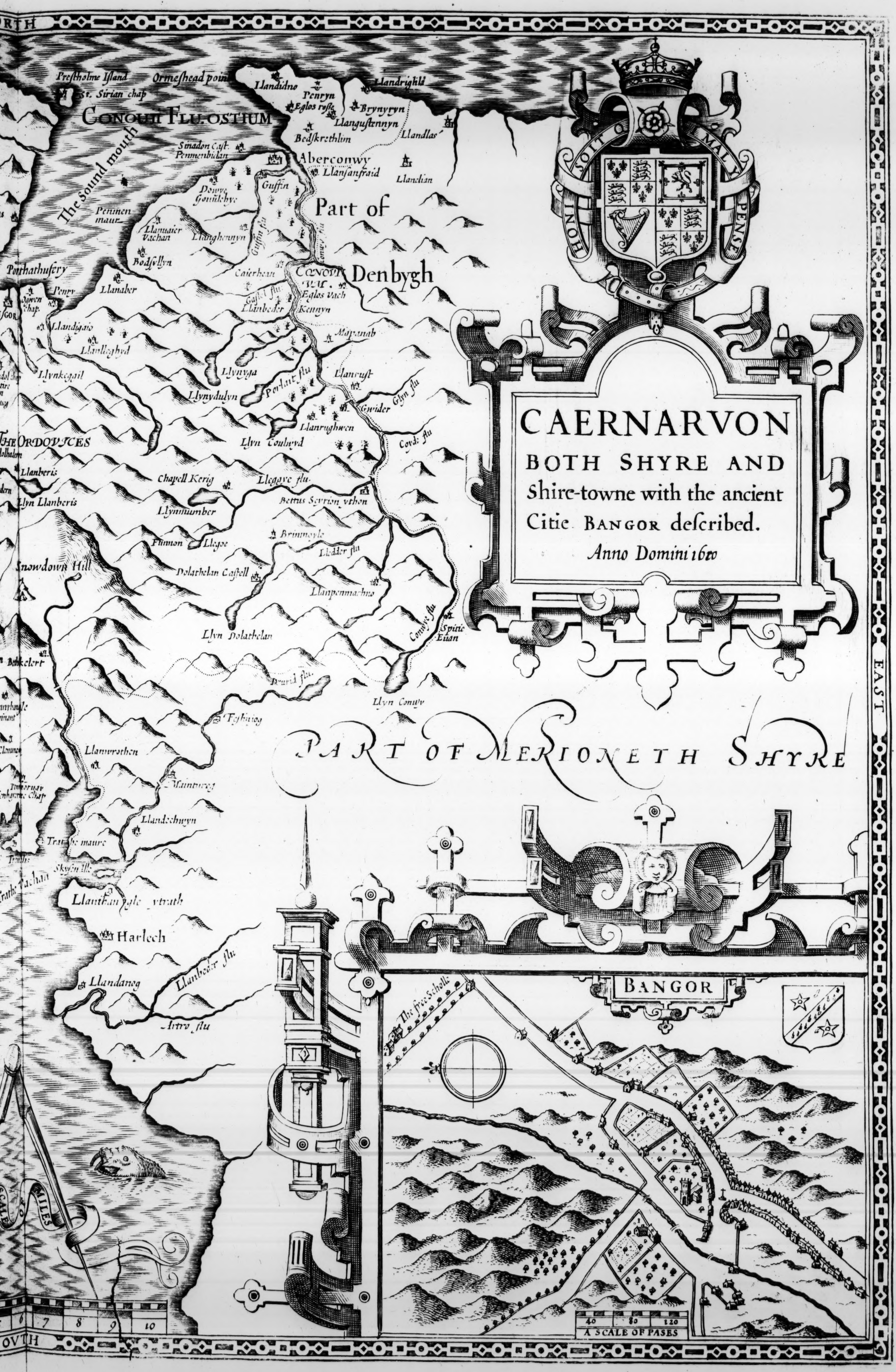
The fiſh *Torcoch.*

(7) Other matters of memorable note this Country affordeth not much, unleſs perhaps this, That juſt over againſt the River *Conwey*, where it iſſueth into the Sea, there ſometime ſtood an ancient City named *Diganwey*, which many years ago was conſumed by lightning, and ſo made utterly deſolate, as many other monuments have been of ancient and worthy memory. As likewiſe that in the Pool *Lin-Peris*, there is a kind of Fiſh called there *Torcoch*, having a red belly, no where elſe ſeen. For touching theſe two other miracles famouſed by *Giraldus* and *Gervaſius*, that on thoſe his high hills there are two Pools called the *Mears*, the one of which produceth great ſtore of fiſh, but all having only one eye, and in the other there is a movable Iſland, which as ſoon as a man treadeth on, it forthwith floateth a great way of, whereby the *Welſh* are ſaid to have often ſcaped and deluded their enemies aſſailing them: theſe matters are out of my Creed, and yet I think the Reader had rather believe them, then to go to ſee whether it be ſo or no.

Market towns.

It is traded with five Market Towns fit for bargaining, buying and ſelling,fortified with four Caſtles,and hath ſixty eight Pariſh Churches in it, where the inhabitants concur and meet together for the celebration of divine Service.


NORTH
WEST
SOUTH
PART OF ANGLESEY
ANGLESEY
CAERNARVON
Places
A Llanvore lane
B Tuttle Strete
C Prickey Sithy
D Pount Prith
E Lone Peblike
F High Strete
G Castle Strete
H Ditch Strete
I The Condute
K Shire Hall
L Shire hall strete
M Strete a place
N Pepper lane
O Church lane
P Oatmeal mar.
Q The Free Schole
R The Keye
S West Gate
T The Chappell
V The Exchecquer
W The Castle
Y East Gate
Z The Church waye
Auon Saint flu.
40 80 120
A SCALE OF PASES
THE IRISH SEA
Bewmaris
Llandisilio
Porthathusery
BANGOR
Llanuair Iskaer
Llangedol
Llanthanioien
Dinas Orug
Carnarvan
Llanbeblin
S. Elyn
Saint fl.
SEGONTIUM
Llanuaglan
Llannyhangle Enreage
Castle Dolbaderin
THE ORDOV
Llanberis
Llanunda
Bettus Garmon
Carrog flu
Gwelye flu.
Dinas dynlle
Llandurog
Glyn Llyuan
Llyntreuennyn
Snowdow
Llyuan flu
Caer Arianrod
Llenony flu.
Clenoguaure
Llanlleueny
Naulle
Llynhaladoylen
Bethkelert
Llannyhangle Apennant
Dolbenmer
Ryuil Hill
Llanuylhayrne
Llangeby
Carngugh Chap
Llanstilmye
S. Katernes
Earch flu
Lloynderis
Llanarmon
Pistill
Newin
Edarne
Lannor
Pullhely
Abererarch
Kydeo
Boduean
Beduell
Chapell Llangeniul
Carodinbill rock
Llandidwen
Teduelion
Keucamulch
Girch flu
Llanyhangle
Madryn
maghholet
Penlleache
Llancastyn
Llanbedro
Llankeati
Tycomer poynt
Nanguidle
Mildeyrne
Betunnog
Llandaguinnin
Monythrue hill
Llanyngan
Bryncrois
Mercroste Island
Stidwall Island
Bodueryn Chapell
Rue
Llanuaichryse
Daron flu
Braychypult poynt
Gwelyn Island
Penuenlele poynt
LANGANUM Prom.
Bardesey Island
ADROS Insula
Rob: Dormer E.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Performed by Iohn Sped. and are to be solde by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, & Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Churchyard.


CAERNARVON
BOTH SHYRE AND
Shire-towne with the ancient
Citie BANGOR described.
Anno Domini 1610
HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
PART OF MERIONETH SHYRE
Part of Denbygh
BANGOR
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120
The free Scholl
EAST
OVTH
Presthollme Island
St. Sirian chap
Ormeshead point
Llandidno
Penryn
Eglos rosse
Llandrighld
Brynyryn
Llangustennyn
Llandlas
Bedskrethlun
Aberconwy
Llansanfraid
Llandian
Conoui Flu. ostium
The Sound mouth
Smadon Cast.
Pennenbidan
Dowye Gonnlchye
Guffin
Pennen maur
Llanvaier Vachan
Llanghennyn
Bodsyllyn
Porthathusery
Llanaber
Caierheun
Conoui flu.
Castel flu
Llanbeder
Eglos Vach
Kennyn
Maynanab
Penry
Llandigaio
Llanllegived
Llynkegail
Llynyga
Llynydulyn
Porlait flu
Llanrust
Gwider
Glyn flu
THE ORDOVICES
Llanrughwen
Llyn Coulwyd
Conwy flu
Llanberis
Llyn Llanberis
Chapell Kerig
Lleggve flu
Bettus Sywson vthon
Llynniumber
Flimon
Llegoe
Brinmeyle
Ledder flu
Snowdown Hill
Dolathelan Castell
Llanpenmachno
Conwy flu
Spittie Evan
Llyn Dolathelan
Bruid flu
Llyn Conwy
Festiniog
Llanvrothen
Maintureg
Llandechwyn
Traith maure
Skyyn Ill
Traith Vachan
Llanthanygle ytrath
Harlech
Llandanog
Llanbeder flu
Artro flu
SCALE OF MILES
6 7 8 9 10

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in *CAER NARVON-SHIRE*.

A

ABERCONWY.
Aberearch.
Apennant.

B

BANGER.
Bardeſey *Iſland*.
Bednel.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedſyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seyrian ythan*.
Bettus *Garmon*.
Betunog.
Bodvean.
Bodverin Chappel.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier Ierienrode
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappel.
Carrog flu.
Carodinbil-rock.
Clenoguaure.
Clenunay.
Conwy flu.
Llyn Coulwyd.

D

Daren flu.
Caſt. Delbadern
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Caſtle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-roſs.
S. Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gaſtel flu.
Girch flu.
Guffin flu.
Guffin.
Gwely flu.
Gwelyn Iſland.
Gwider.

K

S. Katherins.
Kenhayern Chappel.
Kerig Chappel.
Keueamulch.
Kreky the Caſtle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn Llanberis.
Llancaſtyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappel, or Pentire.
Llangenvil Chappel.
Llanghennyn.
Llanguſtennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llanlleueny.
Lannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llanyhangle.
Enreage.
Llanihangle.
Maggholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanſtidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanuaier Iskaer.
Llanuaielriſe.
Llanuaglan.
Llanuylhayrne.
Lledder flu.
Lleggy flu.
Llenony flu.
Lloinderis.
Glyn Llynan.
Llynan flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntreuennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May flu.
Mercroſſe Iſland.
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehil.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappel
Ormeſhead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bidam.
Pen moruay.
Penry.
Peuryn.
Penuenkle point.
Piſtil.
Porlerit flu.
Porthathuferye.
PULLHELY.

R

Rue.
Ryuil hill.

S

Saint flu.
Sinadon Caſtle.
Snowdown hill.
Stidwel Iſland.

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Trahe maur.
Treuelis.
Tycomer point.

ANGLESEY.

CHAPTER XV.

The firſt name.

ANGLESEY was in the time of the *Romans* called *Mona*, by the *Britains Mon*, and *Tir-Mon* (that is) the Land of *Mon*, of the ancient *Engliſh-Saxons Moneg:* And at laſt, after the *Engliſhmen* had by their ſharp and ſeveral aſſaults brought it under their rule, and became Lords thereof, it was termed *Angleſey*, as one would ſay, *The Engliſhmens Iſland*.

The form.

(2) For, an Iſland it is, albeit it be ſevered from the Continent of *Britain*, but with a ſmall and narrow ſtrait of the River *Menai*, and on all other parts beaten upon with the ſurging and troublous *Iriſh* Sea, in which it lieth ſomewhat ſquare-wiſe, not much different in length and bredth; being, where it reacheth out in length, from *Beau-mariſh* Eaſt-ward, to the utmoſt Promontory Weſtward, which we call *Holy-head*, twenty miles, and in bredth from *Llanbederick* North-ward, to the point of *Menai* South-ward, ſeventeen miles; the whole circuit or circumference amounting towards ſeventy miles.

The length. The bredth.

The Air.

(3) The air is reaſonable grateful and healthful, and not generally ſubject to diſeaſes, excepting certain Agues at ſome times, which are occaſioned by the fogs and miſty exhalations, which ariſe from the Sea called *Mare Virginium*, with the which this Iſle is encompaſſed.

The Commodities.

(4) The Commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this Country, are in Corn and Cattle, wherewith it not only enricheth it ſelf exceedingly, but ſendeth out great proviſion thereof to others to ſupply their defects, and although the ground may ſeem dry and ſtony, or unpleaſant and nothing ſightly, wherein for the outward quality it reſembleth ſome other parts of *Wales*, that are not ſo fruitful, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is far unlike: for above all the Coaſts of *Wales* it is moſt plentiful of Wheat, inſomuch as by *Giraldus Cambrenſis* report, they are wont to ſay in *Welſh*, by way of a Proverb, *Mon Mam Cambry*, which is to ſay, *Mon* is the Mother of *Wales*; for that when other Countries harveſt fails round about, or their proviſion is exhauſt and drawn dry, this alone, like a provident and full-breſted mother, is able to ſuſtain the reſt. Whereunto Nature moſt providently hath added another benefit ſerviceable and neceſſary to the former, in that the Country produceth alſo thoſe kind of ſtones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fitteſt to make Mill-ſtones or Grind-ſtones. In ſome places alſo it yieldeth an earth of Aluminous quality, out of which ſome not long ſince began to make Alom and Coperoſe, who (like unfleſht Souldiers) gave over their enterprize without further hope, becauſe at firſt they ſaw it not anſwer their over-haſty expectations.

A *welſh* Proverb.

Grindſtones. Alome.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordovices*, mentioned before in the precedent Provinces of *Denbigh-ſhire*, *Flint-ſhire*, and *Caernarvan-ſhire*. And this very Iſland was that ancient, and ſo much ennobled ſeat of the *Britiſh Druyds*, who ſo amated the Army of *Roman* invaders, as *Tacitus* reports, and as elſewhere we have related in the ſixth Book and ſeventh Chapter of our enſuing Hiſtory.

Roman Governour.

(6) This Nation was attempted firſt by *Paulinus Suetonius* in the reign of *Nero*, but brought under the *Roman* Empire by *Julius Agricola*. When the Empire of the *Romans* in *Britain* began to decline and go downward, ſome out of *Ireland* entred into this Iſle by ſtealth, and neſtled themſelves there, as may be gathered by certain mounts of earth entrenched about, and yet to be ſeen, which they call the *Iriſh* mens Cottages: as alſo by a place named of the *Iriſh* men, *yn Hiericy Gwidil*, who did there (as is recorded) put the *Britains* to flight under the leading of *Sirigus*. The *Norwegians* alſo were often infeſtuous to this Iſland; but King *Ethelreds* Fleet, having in the year 1000 ſcowred the Seas round about this Iſle, far exceeded all both *Iriſh* and *Norwegian* depopulations, for they waſted the Country in all hoſtile manner.

Invaded by the *Iriſh*.

(7) After this, two *Hughs* both *Normans*, did greatly afflict this Iſland. The one being Earl of *Cheſter*, the other of *Shrewsbury*; at which very time *Magnus* the *Norwegian* ariving there, ſhot *Hugh* Earl of *Shrewsbury* through with an arrow, and departed after he had ranſacked the Iſland. It was afterwards grievouſly infeſted by the *Engliſh* men, who never gave over from time to time to invade it, until in the reign of King *Edward* the firſt, it was wholly brought under his ſubjection.

Edward the firſt.

Beau-mariſh chief Town.

(8) The principal Town in this Iſle is *Beau-mariſh*, which the ſaid King *Edward* the firſt built in the eaſt-ſide thereof, and for the fair ſituation, though in a Mooriſh place, gave it the name whieh it now beareth, whereas in times paſt it was called *Bonouer*, which he alſo fortified with a goodly Caſtle.

The Government of *Beau-marſh*.

(9) The Mayor is the chiefeſt Magiſtrate of the Town, who is yearly choſen, and hath the aſſiſtance and help of two Bailiffs, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Town-Clerk: by whoſe careful diligence the affairs of this Town are orderly managed and commanded: whoſe latitude is 54. and longitude 15, 45 minutes.

Antique Religious houſe.

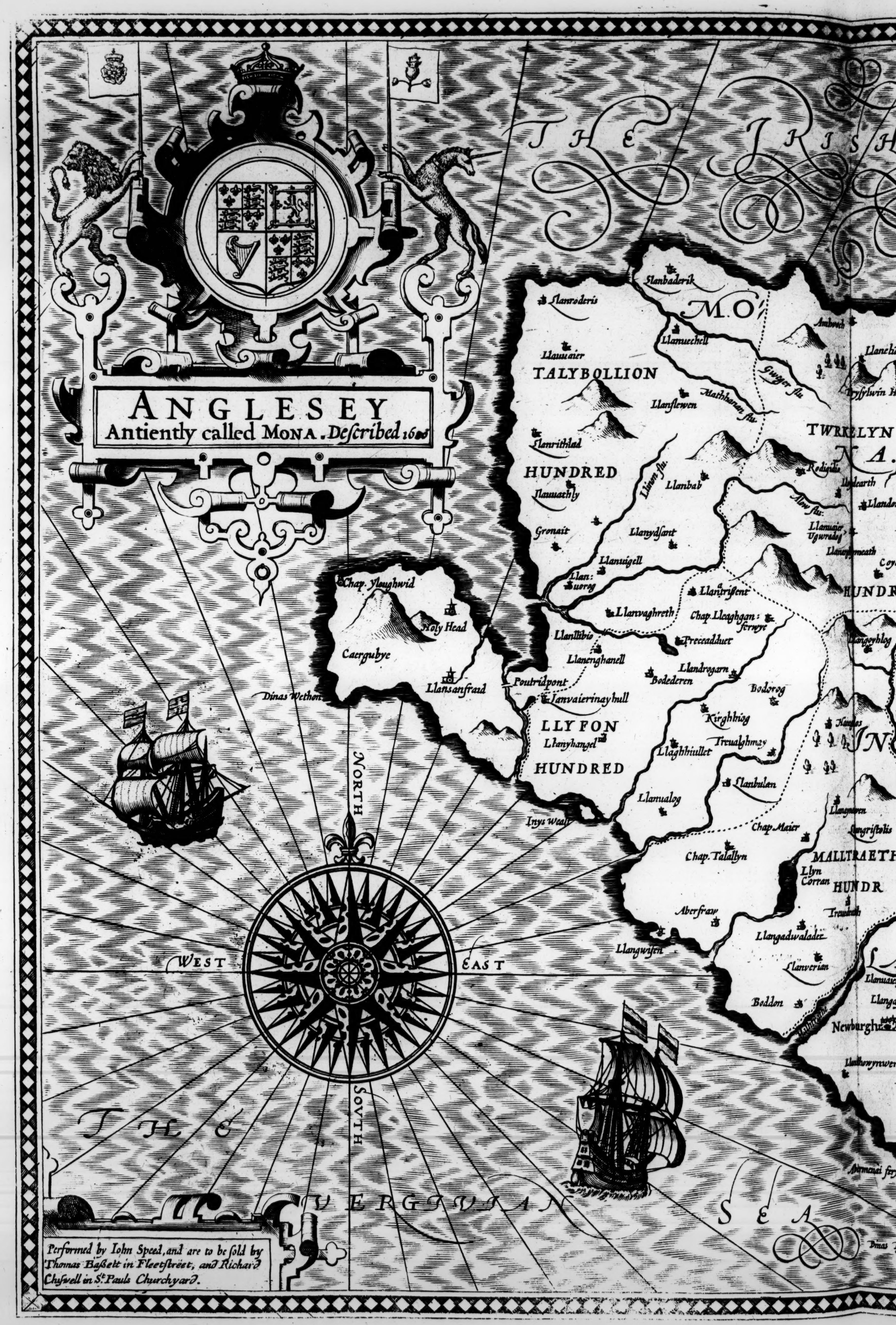
(10) Not far from hence is *Lhahanuais*, in times paſt a fair Religious houſe of the *Friers Minors*, which although it be now in a manner raced out of memory, yet antiquity maketh mention that it hath been of great regard among the Kings of *England*, who have ſhewed themſelves very bountiful Patrons unto that Covent, both in reſpect of the ſanctimonious life of ſuch as converſed there, as alſo becauſe there the bodies of very eminent perſons, as the daughter of King *John*, the ſon of a King of the *Danes*, as likewiſe of many great Lords, Knights, and Squires, were enterred, that were ſlain in the Wars againſt the *Welſh*, in the time of many illuſtrious Kings of *England*.

Many *Engliſh* Nobility there buried.

(11) This Iſle is reckoned to have had anciently many Villages in it, even to the number of three hundred threeſcore and three; and the ſame even at this day is very well peopled.

The partition of this Shire.

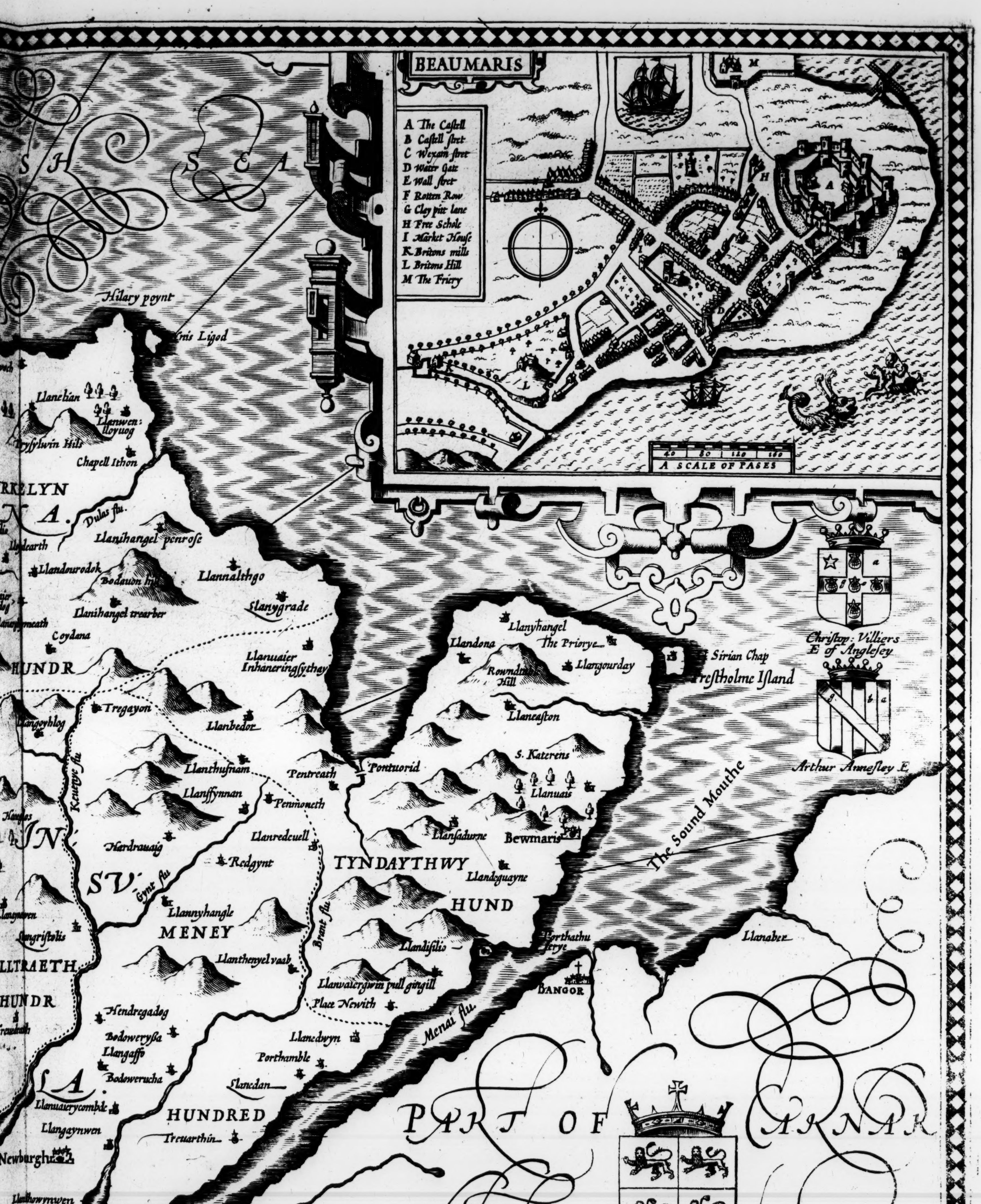
The diviſion of this Iſle for diſpoſition of affairs that belong either to the ſtate of the Crown, or to the condition of the Country, is into ſix Hundreds: in which are ſeated two Market-Towns, and ſeventy four Pariſh-Churches for Gods Dvine Honour and Worſhip, as is alphabetically gathered in the Table following.



ANGLESEY
Antiently called MONA. Described 1605

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiſwell in St. Pauls Churchyard.

THE IRISH
MO
NA
Slanbaderik
Slanroderis
Llanuechell
Llauuaier
TALYBOLLION
Llanflewen
Mathbaran flu.
Gwyger flu.
Ambosch
Llanebi
Tryfylwin
Slenrithlad
HUNDRED
Llanuathly
Llinon flu.
Llanbab
TWRKELYN
Rodigidie
Llandearth
Llandon
Alaw flu.
Gronait
Llanydsant
Llanugier Vgwreday
Llanypemeath
Llanuigell
Llan: uorog
Llantrisent
HUNDR
Chap. Yloughwid
Holy Head
Caergubye
Llanvaghreth
Chap. Lleaghgan: ferwye
Llanllibio
Preceadduet
Llangoyblog
Llaneughanell
Llandrogarn
Llansanfraid
Poutridpont
Bodederen
Dinas Wethon
Lanvaierinayhull
Bodorog
LLYFON
Llanyhangel
Kirghbiog
Treualghmay
HUNDRED
Llaghliullet
Slanbulan
Llanualog
Inys Weat
NORTH
Chap. Maier
Llangristolis
Llangnaven
Chap. Talallyn
MALLTRAETH
Llyn Corran
HUNDR
Treualh
Aberfraw
Llangwifen
Llangadwaladr
Llanverian
Boddon
Newburgh
Llanuaie
Llanga
Llanbowyrnwer
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
THE VERGIVIAN SEA
Abermenai fer
Dinas


BEAUMARIS
A The Caſtell
B Caſtell ſtret
C Wexam ſtret
D Water Gate
E Wall ſtret
F Rotten Row
G Cley pitt lane
H Free Schole
I Market House
K Britons mills
L Britons Hill
M The Friery
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160
S E A
Hilary poynt
Ynis Ligod
Llanelian
Llanwen: lloyuog
Tryſylwin Hils
Chapell Ithon
RKELYN
N A.
Dulas flu.
Llanihangel penroſe
Llandourodok
Bodauon hill
Llanihangel trearber
Llannalthgo
Slanygrade
Coydana
HUNDR
Llanuaier Inhaneringſythay
Tregayon
Llangoyhlog
Llanbedor
Keuenye flu
Llanthuſnam
Llanffynnan
Pentreath
Pontuorid
Penmoneth
Llanredcuell
Hardrauaig
Redgynt
IN
SV.
Gynt flu
Llannyhangle
MENEY
Brent flu
Llanthenyel vaab
Llangriſtolis
LLTRAETH
HUNDR
Hendregadog
Bodoweryſsa
Llangaffo
Bodowerucha
LA.
Llanuaierycombde
Llangaynwen
Newburgh
Llanedwyn
Porthamble
Slanedan
HUNDRED
Treuarthin
Llanlhowynwen
Menai Flu.
Caiernarvan
Abermenai ferye
Dinas Dynlle
Llanyhangel
The Priorye
Llandona
Rowndtable Hill
Llangourday
Llaneaſton
S. Katerens
Llanuais
Llanſadurne
Bewmaris
TYNDAYTHWY
HUND
Llandeguayne
Llandiſilio
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill
Place Newith
Menai flu.
Porthathu ferye
BANGOR
S. Sirian Chap
Preſtholme Iſland
The Sound Mouthe
Christop: Villiers E of Anglesey
Arthur Anneſley E
Llanaber
PART OF CARNARVAN SHYRE
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610
THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in ANGLESEY.

HUNDREDS in *Angleſey.*

1. TAliboliou.
2. Twrkelyn
3. Llyfon.
4. Malltrach.
5. Meney.
6. Tyndaythwy.

A

ABerfro, *Mall.*
Abermenai ferye, *Meney.*
Alow flu.
Amlwoch, *Twrk.*

B

BEWMARIS, *Tyn*
Boddon, *Mall.*
Bodedrin, *Llyf.*
Bodmon hill, *Twrk.*
Bodower-ucha, *Men*
Bodower-iſſa, *Meney*
Bodwrog, *Llyf.*
Brant flu.
Brant flu.

C

CAergiby, *Taly.*

D

DInas wethon, *Taly.*
Dulas flu.

G

GRonait, *Taly.*
Gweger flu.
Gynt flu.

H

HARdravaie, *Meney.*
Hendregadog, *Men.*
Hillary point, *Twrk.*
Holy-head, *Taly.*

I

INys wealt, *Llyf.*
Inys lygod, *Twrk.*
Chappel Ithon, *Twrk.*

K

S. KAtherins, *Tyn*
Keuenye flu.
Kirghhiog, *Llyf.*

L

LLanallgo, *Twrk.*
Llanarghymeath *Twrk.*
Llanbabo, *Taly.*
Llanbadrig, *Taly.*
Llanbedor, *Tyn.*
Llanbeullan, *Llyf.*
Llanddniolvab, *Men.*
Llandegvayne, *Tyn.*
Llandruum, *Meney.*
Llandona, *Tyn.*
Llandourodok, *Twr.*
Llandiſilio, *Tyn.*
Llandrygarn, *Llyf.*
Llandifrydog, *Twrk.*
Llaneaſton, *Tyn.*
Llanedwen, *Meney.*
Llaneigred, *Twrk.*
Llaneleth frenyn, *Twrk.*
Llanelian, *Twrk.*
Llanfechel, *Taly.*
Llanfinan, *Meney.*
Llanflewin, *Taly.*
Llangaffo, *Meney.*
Llangefin, *Meney.*
Llangnewin, *Meney.*
Llangriſtioles, *Mall.*
Llangourday, *Tyn.*
Llangoyhlog, *Mall.*
Llangwildog, *Llyf.*
Llangwyfen, *Mall.*
Llangydwalader, *Mall.*
Llangynwen, *Mall.*
Llanheneglos, *Mall.*
Llanllawen vawr yn ros golyn, *Meney.*
Llanllibio, *Llyf.*
Llanridfel, *Meney.*
Llanridlad, *Taly.*
Llandroderis, *Twrk.*
Llanrwrydrys, *Taly.*
Llanſadurn, *Tyn.*
Llanſanfraid, *Taly.*
Llanthwywer, *Men.*
Llanthufuam, *Tyn.*
Llanuachraith, *Taly.*
Llanuaethly, *Taly.*
Llanuaier up wradige, *Twrk.*
Llanuaier, *Taly.*
Llanuaiet eubroll, *Llyf.*
Llanuaier Inhanering, ſithay, *Tyn.*
Llanuair ycromwd, *Meney.*
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill, *Tyn.*
Llanuair ynghowrnyw, *Taly.*
Llanuailog, *Llyf.*
Llanuais, *Tyn.*
Llanuerion, *Mall.*
Llanuigail, *Taly.*
Llanuihangel, *Llyf.*
Llanuihangle ymhemros, *Twrk.*
Llanuihangle yskiwiog, *Meney.*
Llanuihangle tre iz bard, *Twr.*
Llanuwrog, *Taly.*
Llanwenllwife, *Twr.*
Llanyddeyſant, *Taly.*
Llanynghenel, *Llyf.*
Llanyhangel, *Tyn.*
Llanytrauſauit, *Llyf.*
Llechryd, *Llyf.*
Llech-gyn farwy, *Llyf.*
Llinon flu.
Lloydearth, *Twrk.*
Lluidon, *Meney.*
Llyn Corran, *Mall.*

M

CHappel Maier, *Mall.*
Malltraeth flu.
Mathhanan flu.
Menai flu.

N

NEWBURGH, *Meney.*
Place Newith, *Tyn.*

P

PEnmynid, *Mene.*
Pentreath, *Tyn.*
Pontrid pont, *Taly.*
Pontuorid, *Tyn.*
Porthamble, *Meney.*
Porthathufery, *Tyn.*
Preceadduet, *Llyf.*
Preſtholm Iſland, *Ty.*
The Priory, *Tyn.*

R

REdgynt, *Meney.*
Redigilio, *Men.*
Ros beiro, *Twrk.*
Rown table hill, *Tyn.*

S

S. SIrian, *Tyn.*
The Sound, *Ty.*

T

CHappel Talallayn, *Mall.*
Talyllin, *Twrk.*
Treſdraeth, *Mall.*
Tregauon, *Meney.*
Treuarthin, *Meney.*
Trewalchmay, *Llyf.*
Tryſylwin hills, *Twr.*

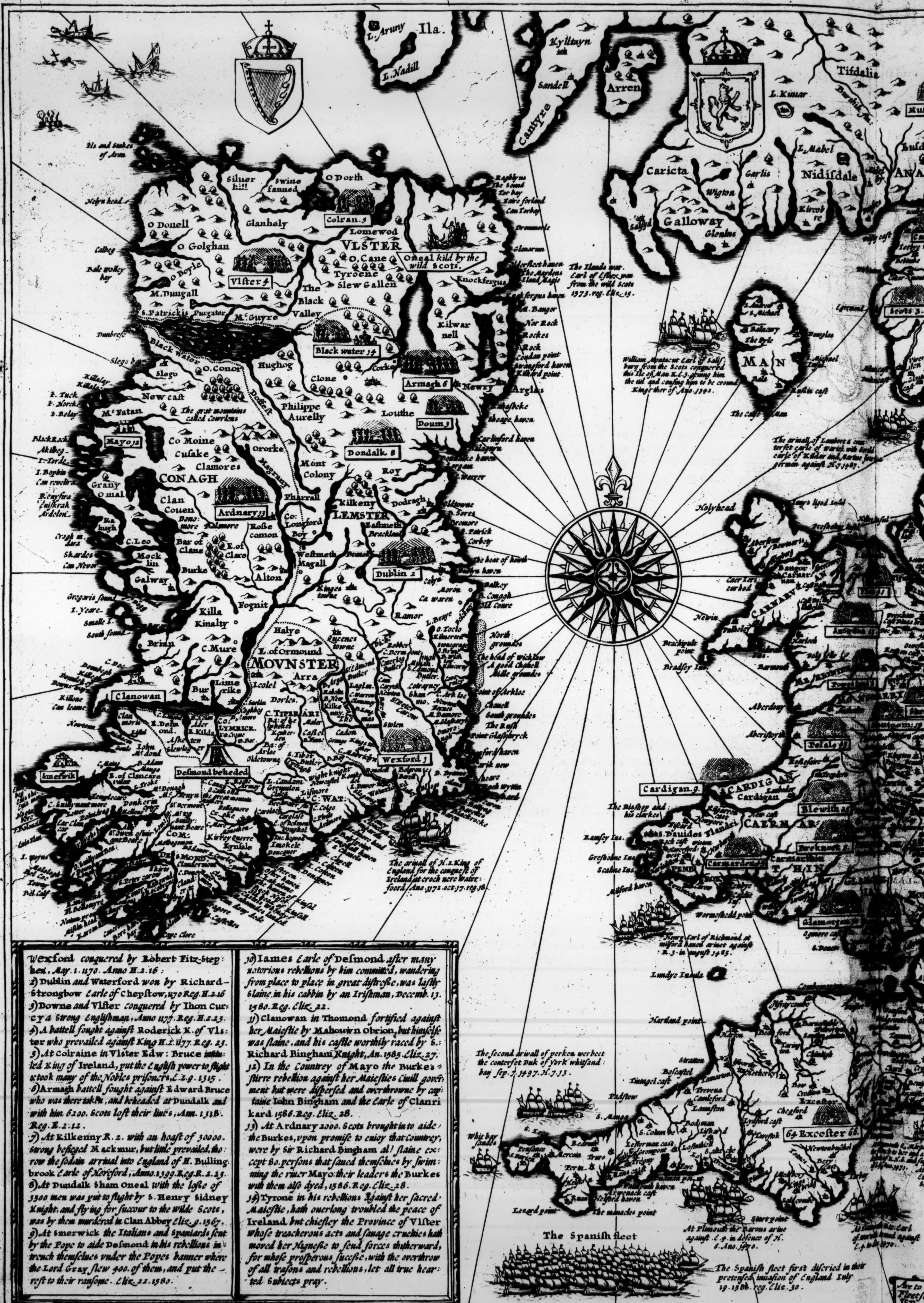
Y

Y Coedon, *Twrk.*
Chapp. Yloughroid, *Taly.*

A Brief Deſcription of the Civil Wars, and Battails fought in *England*, *Wales*, and *Ireland*.

IN this platforme are contained(Gentle Reader) the ſeveral Battles fought by Sea and Land, at ſeveral times, and in ſeveral places of *England* and *Ireland*, and the parts adjoyning, within theſe five hundred years laſt paſt. Deſcriptions of Pictures after the manner of fight, as the plot would give room, I have placed,and in the margent by numbers marked, obſerved the time, year, and event of every Battle. Which being undertaken in ſatiſfaction of the honourable deſire of certain Martial and Noble minded Gentlemen, profeſſors of Arms, and followers of Fame; deſirous to ſee the paſſed proceedings of their own profeſſions: dealt liberally with me to draw the plot, and were moſt diligent themſelves, in giving directions, to ſet down the places, perſons, and the iſſue of every Battle fought either by Sea, or Land, in *England*, *Wales*, and *Ireland*. And being finiſhed in a far larger platform (which the liking of the motioners, and good acceptance of her that then was the mirror of her Sex,and the maiden *Martialiſt* of the then known world,the glorious and ever-living Q. *ELIZABETH*, to whoſe ſacred cenſure it was commended and dedicated)I intended there to have ſtaid it from further ſight or publication. Since indeed the ſilence of *Englands* Civil Wars, better befitted *Englands* ſubjects, they being the marks of her infamies, and ſtains to be waſhed away rather with repentance, than any way revived by too often remembrance. But theſe defects I ſaw could not be ſo ſmothered, as to be quite forgot: therefore I thought fit at leaſt to make up her honour, with our other proceedings in forraign parts; and inſinuate my pen into ſome little better applauſe by tracing the victories of the *Engliſh*, as far as the *Sun* ſpreadeth his beams, or the girdle of the earth doth any wiſe incircle it. Not to mention then the fictions of *Monmouth*, that makes our *Author* another *Cæſar* in hisconqueſts,nor *Polydors* proofs for *Ethelſtans* title unto *Scotland*, by the cut of his ſword an ell deep into a Marble ſtone, things rather poetical than ſubſtantial by truths teſtimony; in *Syria* the *Long-ſhanks*, for the recovery of the holy Croſs, made his ſword drunk with Bloud. And before him the *Ceur de-Lion* upon the ſame intent, ſubdued *Cyprus*, forced *Curſat* the King therof into fetters of ſilver and gold: aſſumed the Iſland to himſelf, whoſe title he entended to have changed for that of *Jeruſalem*: unto whom *Guido* the King thereof, with *Geffrey de Lenizant* his brother, and *Raimund* Prince of *Antioch*, with *Boemound* his Son ſware fealty to be true and loyal Subjects unto King *Richard*. *France* felt the heavy hands of *Edward*, and *Henry* our *Engliſh* Kings: when the one of them at *Poictiers* took priſoners, *John* King of *France*,and *Philip* ſurnamed the hardy, his Son. And the other at *Azincourt* in a bloody battle took and ſlew 4000 Princes, Nobles, Knights, and Eſquires, even all the flower of *France*, as their own Writers have declared. And at *Paris* the Crown of *France*, was ſet upon *Henry* the 6. his head, homage done unto him by the French; that Kingdom made ſubject,and their *Flowerdeluces*, quartered with our *Lions* of *England*. *Scotland* likewiſe, felt the fury of *Henry* 2. When their King *William* was taken priſoner in the field. And to omit the *Bailiolls*, that made themſelves ſubjects to *England*. At *Nevils* Croſs, *David* King of *Scotland*, was taken in battle by the *Engliſh* (Queen *Philippa* wiſe to King *Edward* the 3. being preſent in field) and both the Kings of *France* and *Scotland*, at one time reteined priſoners in *London*, till their libertie was obtained by ranſom. Nor was *Spain* free from *Englands* power, when that *Thunderbolt* of war (our black Prince) re-eſtabliſhed *Peter* their King upon his Throne at *Burgus*: to ſay nothing of the ruines *Spain* ſuffered at *Cadez*, by the *Engliſh* led by *Eſſex*, in revenge of their unvincible vincible Navy, in truth the ſeal of their truth-leſs cowardiſe unto this day. And not only the *Garter* which King *Richard* the firſt tyed about the legs of his *Souldiers*, remains ſtill the Royal bound of *Englands* Combinators; but the *Round Table* of ſix hundred foot circumference erected at *Windſor* by King *Edward* the 3. with the allowance of an hundred pounds by week for the diet of his *Martialiſts*, may likewiſe witneſs. Where the worthy admitted,by conference and continual practice, got ſuch experience in military affairs, that, that which was ſaid of the *Gadites* might have been ſaid of them; *They were all valiant men of war, apt for Battle*; and could handle ſpear and ſhield, *their faces were the faces of Lions, and were like the Roes in the mountains for ſwiftneſs*. In whoſe imitation *Philip de Valoys*, the French King erected in *Paris* the like, though his Knights proved not in courage like unto *Edwards*. And from this *Academy* of *Military* profeſſors, commenced ſuch Maſters of Military diſcipline, as *Maximilian* the Roman Emperour, held it ſuch honour to be incorporated into their ſocieties, as himſelf became the King of *Englands* profeſſed Souldier, wore the Croſs, of St. *George* (the Royal Enſign of *England*) and a Roſe (the Kings badg) as his faithful Souldier, receiving his pay daily for himſelf and followers, according to their degrees and eſtates. Neither were the atchievements of Land ſervices crowned with more plumes of Victories in the Helmets of the *Engliſh*, then were their Sea-Services, defenſive and offenſive, both at home and abroad. The Navie Royal rightly termed the *Lady of the Seas*, and their Sea-Captains far out-ſtripping *Ulyſſes* in their Travels and Deſcriptions: for twice in our time,hath the Sea opened her paſſage through the ſtreights of *Magellan*,for *Drake* in his *Pellican*, and *Candiſh* in his *deſire*, to paſs into the South World, and to incirculate the *Globe* of the whole earth, whereby themſelves and Souldiers, (all *Engliſh*) have in thoſe great deeps,ſeen the wonderful works of the Lord. But upon this ſubject, I could willingly inſiſt, were it not that the argument of this preſent Deſcription intends rather to ſpeak of the Domeſtick and Civil Wars of *England*, than of the forraign and far-fetch'd Victories that have adorned, and attended the trophies of the *Engliſh*. From the proſecution of the former, and promulgation of the latter, how unwillingly my pen is drawn, the roughneſs of the ſtile, and the ſlender performance of the whole, doth manifeſtly ſhew. They being for the moſt part Civil Battles fought between meer *Engliſh men*, of one and the ſame Nation, wherein the parties victorers, beſides the loſs of their own ſide, procured on the other, the fall and ruine of them that were all of his own Countrey, many of them of his own acquaintance and alliance, and moſt of them perhaps his own friends in any other cauſe, than that in which he contended for. But from this general argument, to proceed to ſome particulars, it ſhall not be amiſs to make ſome diviſion of them, according to their ſeveral qualities of the ſeveral quarrels in them which are found to be divers,and of three ſeveral natures. Whereof the firſt, were the invaſions attempted by forraign Princes, and enemies againſt the Kings and people of this Realm.The The ſecond, were meer Rebellions of Subjects againſt their anointed Princes. And the third, diſſentious factions betwixt Princes of the Blood Royal: of theſe three, all theſe effuſions of blood have conſiſted.

And to begin with the firſt battle in this plott, which was the firſt beginning of government of this ſtate as it yet continueth, Such was the attempt of *William* Duke of Normandy againſt King *Herald* the ſon of Earl *Goodwin*, who prevailed ſo againſt him in fight at Battle in Suſſex (a place ſo called by this event) as the ſaid Duke was afterward King of this Land, and brought the whole Nation under his obedience, as it hath been continued to his poſterity ever ſince. Such was the arrival of *Lewis* ſon and heir to *Philip* King of *France*, againſt *John* King of *England*, who being carried by his own ambition, accompanied with *French* Forces, and aſſiſted by the rebellious Barrons of this Realm, after variable fortune of fight in ſeveral skirmiſhes, Battles and Aſſaults, was forced in the end, without all honour, or hope to prevail, to make a very ſhameful retreat into his own Countrey. Such was alſo the entry made by *James* the fourth King of *Scots* againſt King *Henry* the eighth, of famous memory, his brother in law, and ſworn allie, at that time abſent in the wars of *France*, who contrary to his oath and alliance formerly made, entred the North frontiers of *England* with a mighty Army, had the ſame diſcomfited and overthrown, and was himſelf ſlain in the field by the *Engliſh* forces, under the leading of the Earl of *Surrey*, at that time Lieuetenant-general for King *Henry*. And eſpecially ſuch was the late enterprize remaining freſh in memory, of *Philip* late King of *Spain*, againſt our dread Soveraign Lady now reigning, in the year of our Lord 1588. attempting by his invincible Navie as he thought, and ſo termed, under the conduct of the Duke of *Medina Cœli*, which with pride and cruelty entended againſt us, arrived on our coaſts to *Englands* invaſion and ſubverſion, had yet nevertheleſs here in the narrow Seas, the one part of his Fleet diſcomfited, taken, and drowned, and the other part forced to their great ſhame in poor eſtate to make a fearful and miſerable flight about the coaſt of *Ireland* homeward, ſo that of a 158. great ſhips furniſhed for war, came to their own coaſt of *Spain* but few and thoſe ſo torn and beaten by the *Engliſh* Cannons, that it was thought they were unſerviceable for ever, and eleven of their enſignes or banners of idolatry,prepared for triumph and pride in Conqueſt, were contrariwiſe to their ſhame and diſhonour ſhewed at *Pauls* Croſs, and in other places of this


Ila
L. Aruny
L. Nadill
Kylltayn
Sandell
Arren
Cantyre
Tiſdalia
L. Kinior
L. Mabel
Nidiſdale
Caricta
Wigton
Garlis
Galloway
Glenluſe
MAN
The Ilands wer. Earl of Eſſex wan from the wild Scots 1573. reg. Eliz. 15.
William Montacut Earl of Saliſbury from the Scots conquered this Ile of Man E.3. giuing him the til and cauſing him to be crowned King ther of Ano 1342.
O Dorth
Colran 5
VLSTER
Vlster 4
Oneal kild by the wild Scots
Black water 34
Armagh 6
Doum 3
Dondalk 8
Mayo 12
CONAGH
Ardnary 13
LEMSTER
Dublin 2
MOVNSTER
Clanowan
Smerwik
Desmond beheded
Wexford 1
The ariuall of H.2. King of England for the conqueſt of Ireland at croch nere Water foord Ano 1172 oct 17 reg 18
The ariuall of Lambert a conterfet earle of warik with lord earle of Kildar and Martine ſwart german againſt H.7. 1487
Holyhead
CARDIGAN
Cardigan 9
The Biſhop and his clarkes
Carmarden
Henry Earl of Richmond at milford hauen ariued againſt R.3. in auguſt 1485
The ſecond ariuall of perken werbeck the conterfet Duk of York whitſand bay Sep 7 1497 H.7.13
At Plimouth the Barons ariue againſt E.4. in defence of H.6. Ano 1470
64 Excester 66
The Spaniſh fleet
The Spaniſh fleet firſt diſcried in their pretenſed inuaſion of England Iuly 19.1588. reg. Eliz. 30

Wexford conquered by Robert Fitz-Stephen, May. 1. 1170. Anno H. 2. 16:

2) Dublin and Waterford won by Richard-Strongbow Earle of Chepſtow, 1170 Reg. H. 2. 16

3) Downe and Vlſter conquered by Ihon Curcy a Strong Engliſhman, Anno 1177. Reg. H. 2. 23.

4) A battell fought againſt Roderick K. of Vlſter who prevailed againſt King H. 2. 1177. Reg. 23.

5) At Colraine in Vlster Edw: Bruce intituled King of Ireland, put the Engliſh power to flight & took many of the Nobles priſoners, E. 2. 9. 1315.

6) Armagh battell fought againſt Edward Bruce who was there taken, and beheaded at Dundalk and with him 6200. Scots loſt their liues, Ann. 1318. Reg. E. 2: 12.

7) At Kilkenny R. 2. with an hoaſt of 30000. Strong beſieged Mackmur, but little prevailed, thorow the ſodain arriual into England of H. Bullingbrook Earle of Hereford, Anno. 1399. Reg. R. 2. 23.

8) At Dundalk Sham Oneal with the loſſe of 3500 men was put to flight by S. Henry Sidney Knight, and flying for ſuccour to the wilde Scots, was by them murdered in Clan Abbey Eliz. 9. 1567.

9) At Smerwick the Italians and Spaniards ſent by the Pope to aide Deſmond in his rebellions intrench themſelues vnder the Popes banner where the Lord Gray ſlew 400. of them, and put the reſt to their ranſome. Eliz. 22. 1580.

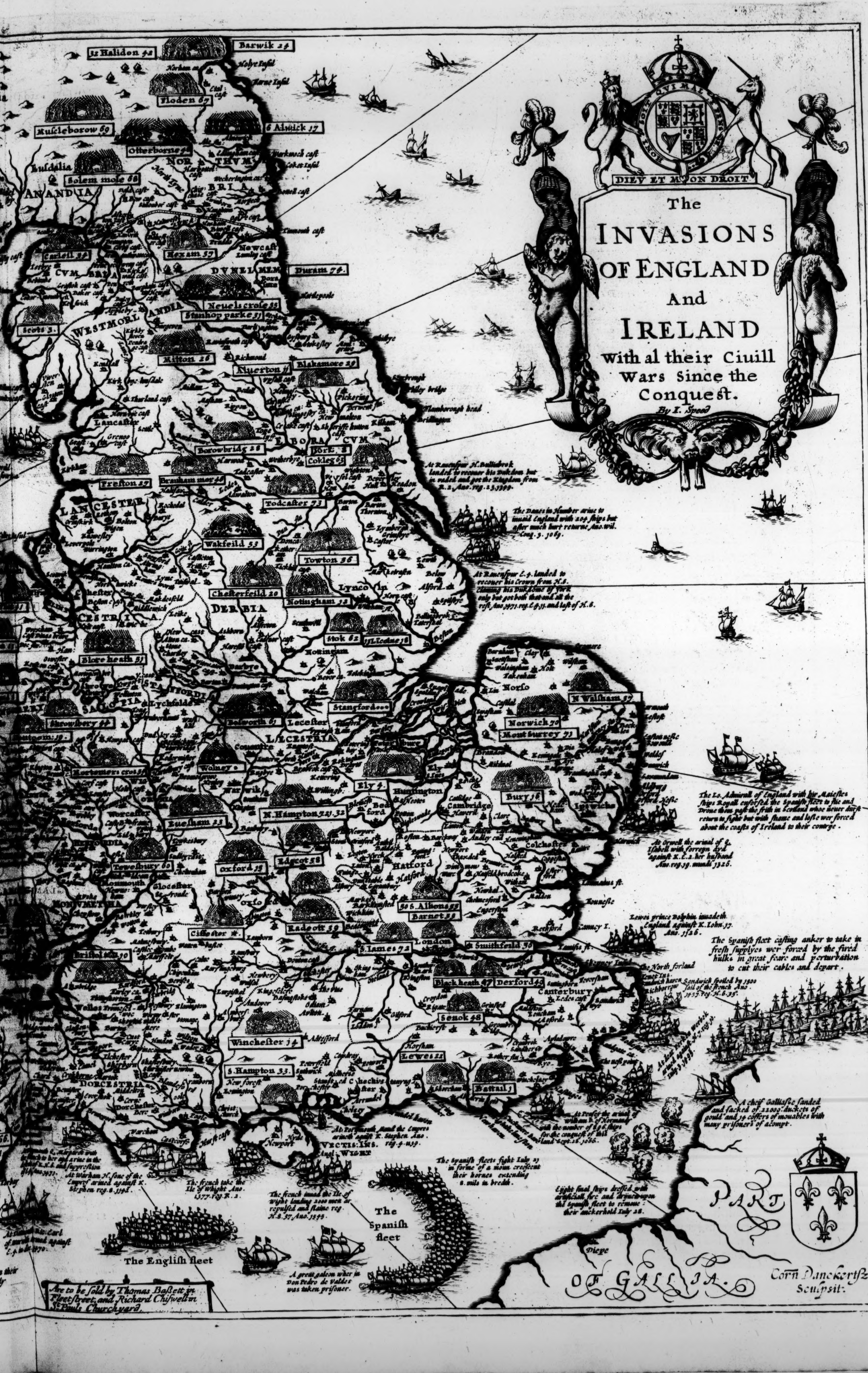
10) Iames Earle of Deſmond after many notorious rebellions by him committed, wandering from place to place in great diſtreſſe, was laſtly Slaine in his cabbin by an Iriſhman, Decemb. 13. 1580. Reg. Eliz. 22.

11) Clanowan in Thomond fortified againſt her Maieſtie by Mahown Obrion, but himſelfe was ſlaine, and his caſtle worthily raced by S. Richard Bingham Knight, An. 1585. Eliz. 27.

12) In the Countrey of Mayo the Burkes stirre rebellion againſt her Maieſties Ciuill government but were diſperſed and overthrowne by captaine Iohn Bingham and the Earle of Clanrikard 1586. Reg. Eliz. 28.

13) At Ardnary 2000. Scots brought in to aide the Burkes, vpon promiſe to enioy that Countrey, were by Sir Richard Bingham al! ſlaine except 80. perſons that ſaued themſelues by ſwimming the riuer Mayo: their leaders the Burkes with them alſo dyed, 1586. Reg. Eliz. 28.

14) Tyrone in his rebellions Againſt her ſacred Maieſtie, hath ouerlong troubled the peace of Ireland but chiefley the Province of Vlſter whoſe treacherous acts and ſauage cruelties hath moved her Higneſſe to ſend forces thitherward, for whoſe proſperous ſucceſſe, with the overthrow of all traſons and rebellions, let all true hearted Subiects pray.

DIEV ET MON DROIT
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
The INVASIONS OF ENGLAND And IRELAND With al their Ciuill Wars Since the Conquest.
By I. Speed
32 Halidon 42
Barwik 24
Floden 67
Muscleborow 69
Otterborne 94
Adwick 17
Solem mose 68
NORTHVMBRIA
ANANDIA
Carleil 35
Hexam 57
Durham 74
CVMBRIA
DVNELMENSIS
Neuels crosse 55
Stanhop parke 31
WESTMORLANDIA
Mitton 28
Nuerton 11
Blakamore 29
Borowbridg 28
Kork 8
Cokleg 65
Preston 57
Brangham mor 46
Todcaster 73
Flamborough head
Bridlington
At Rauenspur H. Bullinbrok landed to recouer his Dukdom but in vaded and got the Kingdom from R. 2. Ano. reg. 23. 1399.
The Danes in Humber ariue to inuaid England with 204 ships but after much hurt returne Ano. wil. Conq. 3. 1069.
At Rauenspur E. 4. landed to recouer his Crown from H. 6. claming his Dukdome of York only but got both that and all the rest. Ano. 1471. reg. E. 4. 11. and last of H. 6.
LANCASTER
Wakfeild 53
Towton 56
Chesterfeild 20
Notingham 35
DERBIA
CESTRIA
Stok 62
Licolne 18
Blore heath 51
Stangford 60
N Walsham 37
Norwich 70
Mout burrey 71
Bosworth 61
LECESTRIA
Shrewsbury 44
Wolney 0
Mortemers cros 56
N. Hampton 32. 32
Ely 4
Bury 36
Euesham 23
Towkesbury 60
Oxford 39
Edgcot 58
Ipswiche
The Lo. Admirall of England with hir Maiesties ships Royall enforsed the Spanish fleet to flie and Drone them past the frith in Scotland whoe neuer durst return to fight but with shame and loste wer forced about the coasts of Ireland to their contrye.
At Orwell the arrival of Q. Isabell with forreyn ayd against K. E. 2. her husband Ano. reg. 19. mundi 1326.
Colchester
S. Albons 39
Barnet 55
Radcott 39
Cirencester
Bristol 70
S. James 72
London
Smithfeild 90
Lewes prince Dolphin inuadeth England against K. Iohn. 17. Ano. 1216.
The Spanish fleet casting anker to take in fresh supplyes wer forced by the fired hulks in great feare and perturbation to cut their cables and depart.
Black heath 47
Derford 49
Canterbury
The North forland
Sandwich spoiled by 1900 sail of the french Ano 1457. reg. H. 6. 35.
Senok 48
Winchester 34
S. Hampton 33
Lewes 22
Battail 5
At Pensey the arival of William D. of Normandy with the number of 896 ships for the conquest of this land Sept. 28. 1066.
A cheif Galliasse sanded and sacked of 22000 duckets of gould and 14 coffers of mouables with many prisoners of acompt.
DORCESTRIA
VECTIS: INS. Angl: WIGHT
At Warham H. sone of the Empress arived against K. Stephen reg. 8. 1142.
The french take the Ile of Whight Ano. 1377. reg. R. 2.
The french inuad the Ile of wight landing 2000 men ar repulsed and slaine reg. H. 8. 37. Ano. 1545.
The Spanish fleets fight Iuly 27 in forme of a moon crescent their hornes extending 8. mils in bredth.
Eyght smal ships dressed with artificiall fire and driuen upon the Spanish fleet to remoue their anckerhold Iuly 28.
The English fleet
The Spanish fleet
A great galeon wher in Don Pedro de Valdes was taken prisoner.
Diepe
PART OF GALLIA.
Corn Danckertsz: Sculpsit:
Are to be sold by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard.

Realm, to Gods glory, our joy, and their endleſs infamy.

The ſecond ſort of quarrels in theſe wars, were meer rebellions of Subjects againſt their anointed Princes and Governours: and of theſe ſome have been privat, and ſome general. Of the firſt kind for privat occaſions, was that of *Thomas* Earl of Lancaſter, againſt King *Edward* the ſecond his coſin-german, upon miſlike of the *Spencers*, greatly favoured by the King, and as much envied of him, who having his forces defeated at Borrow-bridge, was there taken Priſoner, and after beheaded at Pomfert. Of the ſame kind was that of *Henry* Lord *Percie*, ſurnamed *Hot-ſpur*, and *Thomas Percie* Earl of Worceſter his Uncle, againſt King *Henry* the 4. at Shrewsbury; where the ſaid Lord *Henry* was ſlain, and the other taken priſoner, and after beheaded in the ſame Town. So was that of *Michael Joſeph* the black-ſmith in Cornwall and his company, againſt King *Henry* the 7. for a Subſidie granted in Parliament to the ſame King, who gathered a head of Rebellion ſo ſtrong, that at Black-heath near *London*, they abode battle againſt their Soveraign, but were there taken, and afterward drawn, headed and quartered at Tiburn. Alſo ſuch was that of *Robert Ket* the tanner of Windham in Norfolk, againſt King *Edward* the 6. pretended againſt incloſures and liberty to the weal publick, was at *Norwich* taken in the field, and afterward hanged on the top of the Caſtle of the ſame Town. And laſtly ſo was that of Sir *Thomas Wiat* and the Kentiſh-men againſt Queen *Mary* for the bringing in of *Philip* of *Spain*, they being cut off at St. *Jamſes*, and himſelf yielded at the Court. Of the latter ſort of rebellions being general, were thoſe of the Barons againſt King *John*, and King *Henry* the 3. his Son, in their ſeveral Reigns. Againſt the Father, in bringing in of forraign powers, and working a reſignation of the Crown and diadem, to the great blemiſh of their King and Kingdom. And againſt the ſon ſo proſecuted their attempts, that their wars to this day are called and known by the name of the Barons wars, which had ſo lamentable conſequence, as that after the overthrow and comſummation of ſundry moſt noble and ancient houſes of *England*, and both parties wearied with wars: The concluſions of peace which enſued are reported in regard of the precedent murthers to be written with blood.

The third ſort of theſe quarrels in theſe Civil wars and diſſentions, were factious diſſentions between Princes themſelves of the blood-Royal, ambitiouſly aſpiring the Crown of this Kingdom, and titles of Kings thereof: Of which kind there have been two moſt notable known amongſt us. The firſt fell betwixt *Stephen* of Bloyſe, Earl of Bolloigne, wrongfully ſucceeding his Uncle King *Henry* the 1. in the Crown of *England*, on the one party, and *Maud* the Empreſs, daughter and ſole heir to the ſaid King *Henry*, and *Henry* D. of Normandy (his ſon and Heir, who afterward ſucceeded the ſame King *Stephen*) on the other part, which was followed with ſuch variable ſucceſs of fortune in many conflicts on both parts, that K. *Stephen* himſelf was taken priſoner, and laid in irons, with extremity uſed, and the Empreſs to ſave her life dangerouſly adventured thorow the Scouts of the enemy in the ſnow ſlenderly guarded, and before that was driven to ſuch diſtreſs, that faining to be dead, ſhe was laid as a liveleſs coarſe in a Coffin, and ſo conveyed away in a horſe-litter. But the ſecond and laſt of theſe two, being the greateſt of all the reſt, was that which happened between the Houſe of *York*, deſcended of *Lionell* of Andwerp, D. of Claurence, ſecond ſon to K. *Edward* the 3. and the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, iſſued of *John* of *Gaunt*, the third ſon living of the ſame King; The occaſion of a Civil war that raged moſt cruelly for a long time together, but at that time moſt extreamly, when there raigned two Kings, of either Family; one of *Lancaſter*, *Henry* the 6. another of *York*, *Edward* the 4. between whom with the favourers and followers there were twelve ſeveral battles fought in little more than twelve years ſpace. In ſo much as one of our own writers *Edward Hall*, the great Chronicler, ſaith that in theſe Civil wars betwixt theſe two Families it coſt more *Engliſh* bloud, than twice had done the winning of *France*: and of Forraign writers *Philip Comines*, Lord of *Argentine* in *France* reporteth that it conſumed no leſs than fourſcore Princes of the Bloud-Royal: and *Paulus Jovius* a Biſhop of *Novo Como* in *Italy*, reſembleth the ſtate of theſe Wars to the moſt tragical ſtory of the City Thebes.

So let theſe few examples ſhewed in theſe three general heads, ſuffice in this brief Deſcription, in ſtead of many that might be brought; for by theſe we may judge of the reſt.

Now the benefit that may be gathered by peruſing the ſeveral ſorts of them, ſhall be to conſider, in the firſt, the bleſſing of God poured upon us, in preſerving our Countrey and Nation againſt the ſeveral invaſions of forraign enemies, notwithſtanding their ſeveral and many attempts. In the ſecond, the fall and ruine of rebellious Subjects taking Arms againſt their anointed Kings, Princes, and Governours. And in the third, the power of God and his heavy puniſhments inflicted upon us for our ſins, in making the one partie the ſcourge or maul of the other, with revenging murther by murther, working the depopulation of our fruitful Country, and ruinating of our Cities at home, with loſs and revolting of the territories in ſubjection unto us by juſt title of inheritance and and conqueſt abroad. And in all of them repreſenting unto us the lamentable ſtories of the times fore-paſſed and gone, to compare with the ſame, the peaceable eſtate of the happy times poſſeſt and preſent, wherein Martial men have leiſure to win honour abroad, the reſt to live in quiet and wealth at home, all factions forgotten, and all rebellions ſurceaſed and repreſſed: and for theſe bleſſings to yield due thanks unto Almighty God, that hath provided for us ſuch a Princeſs, and ſo directed her in her Government over us, that with eaſe and pleaſure we may both behold the one, and enjoy the other, eſpecially in theſe dangerous days of theſe latter times, when all hoſtility and outrage of civil wars, broils, and diſſentions, have ſeemed by the power of the Almighty hand of God ſtretched forth in our defence, to have been tranſported out of this Iſland over the ſeas into other Countries, inſomuch as notwithſtanding this calm ſecurity of our own at home, our neighbour-Nations of all ſides abroad, either throw the licentious tyranny of ungodly Princes, that have laid perſecution upon their Subjects, or the mutinous diſſentions of diſobedient people, that have raiſed rebellions againſt their Princes, have been ſo turmoiled with garboile of wars, as they have been pitifully enforced to pray and ſeek aid at her Majeſties hands, and to ſubmit themſelves under the protection of her whom with us they acknowledge to be the very Defendreſs of the Chriſtian Faith and Peace, and the moſt natural Nurſe of the true Church of God. By all loyal duty therefore, we are indebted to yield obedience unto her Majeſty, and to her Majeſties moſt religious government, by which we have received ſuch peace as the world doth admire, and following ages to her eternal fame ſhall record: and with faithful hearts pray, that peace may ever dwell within her wall, and proſperity abide within her Palaces, and that the abundance of her peace may continue as long as the Sun and Moon endureth.

Ceaſe civil broyls, O Englands Subjects ceaſe,
With ſtreams of blood ſtain this fair ſoyl no more:
As God, ſo Kings muſt be obey'd with peace,
Yield thou thy due, to them their right reſtore:
Waſh with repentance, theſe thine acts before:
Give loyal pledg, with might reſiſt her wrongs,
That raigns thy Prince, to her thy Sword belongs.

(1)

AT Battaile the 14. *of October being Saturday, the year of Chriſt* 1066. William *Duke of Normandy obtained this Land by Conqueſt, and ſlew* Herald *King thereof, with* Gerth *and* Leof-wine *his brethren, with* 67974 *Engliſh men.*

(2)

York burnt and 3000. *of the Citizens and Normans ſlain by the Danes, under the leading of* Herald *and* Canutus, *Sons to* Sweno *King of Denmark, for the recovery of the Crown to the Daniſh blood,* 1069. W. C. *reg.* 3.

(3)

Malcolm *King of Scots invaded Teſidale, Holderneſs, and Cumberland, charging his Souldiers to ſpare neither ſex nor age of the Engliſh Nation, An.* 1071. *but the year following was himſelf forced to do homage to* W. C. *reg.* 5.

(4)

Ely ſurprized and won by the Conqueror, the laſt part of this Land that ſtood out againſt the Normans, under Hereward *their moſt valiant Captain. An. reg.* Conq. 7. 1073.

(5)

*The firſt ſeating of the Engliſh in Wales, through the diſſention of their Princes, who being called for partakers, took from the welch that which they could not again recover.*1090.*reg.*1.Ruf.3.

(3)

At Alnwicke Malcolme *King of Scots invading Northumberland, with his Son* Edward *was ſlain, and all his hoſt diſcomfited by* Rob. Mowbray *Earl of North. reg.* Ruf. 5. 1092.

(7)

Northampton endamaged, aud the Country adjoyning ſpoyled through the civil diſſention of the three brethren, William, Robert, *aud* Henry, *Sons to the Conq.* H. 1. *An.* 7. 1106.

(8)

Powes-land invaded by King Henry 1. *and reſiſted ſo by the Welch, being ſtroke with an arrow on the breaſt that it had almoſt coſt him his life. An. reg.* 21. 1121.

(9)

At Cardigan a ſore battle was fought in Octob. 1139. *wherein many thouſands were ſlain, and men by women were led away Captives. reg.* Steph. 1.

(10)

Briſtow taken by Robert *Earl of Gloceſter in the defence of his ſiſter* Maud *the Empreſs, againſt* King Stephen. *reg.* 3. 1138.

(11)

David *K. of Scots invading Nortthumberland made his ſpoyl as far as aluerton in Yorkeſhire, where being encountred by* Thurſton

Arch-biſhop

Arch-biſhop of York, William *Earl of* Albemarl, Wa. Eſpeke. Wil. Peverel, *and the two* Lacies, *Aug.* 22. *was with his Son* Henry *put to flight, and ten thouſand Scots ſlain.* 1139. Steph. 4.

(12)

Nottingham taken and burned by Rob. *baſtard Earl of Gloceſter, in defence of his ſiſter* Maud *the Empreſs.* 1140. Steph. 5.

(13)

At Lincoln by Ranulph *Earl of Cheſter and* Rob. *Earl of Gloceſt. K.* Stephen *was taken priſoner, had to Gloceſt. thence to Briſtow, and there laid in irons.* Feb. 2. 1141. *reg.* 5.

(14)

From Wincheſter Maud *the Empreſs, her Armies both of Scots and Engliſh diſperſed and overcome, fled to Lutegarſhal, to Vies, and thence to Gloceſ. laid in a horſe-litter, faigned to be her dead corps, and her brother* Rob. *taken priſoner. reg.* Steph. 6. 1141.

(15)

From Oxford Maud *the Empreſs with five perſons more, aparelled in white ſheets, to deceive the Kings Scout-watch, fied through the ſnow, and ſo eſcaped that beſieged Town. An.* 1142. Steph. 7.

(16)

At Edmundſbury Robert *Earl of Leiceſt. with* Petronill *his Counteſs were taken priſoners, and* 20000. *taken and ſlain, by* Richard *Lucie L. chief Juſtice, and* Humphry de Bohun *high Conſtable of* England, *Octob.* 17. 1173. H. 2. 19.

(17)

At Alnwick W. *King of Scots was taken priſoner by* R. Scotvile, Randulph Mandevile; Barnard Bailiol, *and* W. Veſey *Capt. his army containing* 80000. *fighting men, July* 7. 1174. *he was ſent to* London, *and by* K. Henry. *carried into* Normandy, *impriſoned at* Roan, *and ranſomed at* 4000. *pounds.*

(18)

At Lincoln all the Engliſh Barons, with 400. *Knights that took part with* Lewis, *were overthrown and taken, May* 19. 1217. *and firſt of* H. 3.

(19)

At Montgomery Llewellin *Prince of Wales through the practice of a traitorous Monk, overcame and ſlew many of the Kings power. An.* 1231. *reg.* H. 3. 15.

(20)

At Cheſterfield a conflict was done, wherein Rob. Ferrers *Earl of Darby was takeu, and many ſlain, An.* H. 3. 41. 1256.

(21)

Northampton ſurprized by King Henry *the* 3. *againſt his rebellious Barons. April* 4. 1263. *reg* 48.

(22)

At Lewes, May 12. 1264. K. H. 3. *by his unfaithful Barons, with his Brother* Richard *King of Alman, and his ſon Prince* Edward *were taken priſoners. There were ſlain about* 4500. *by* Simon Montfort *and* Gil. Clare *Earls of Leiceſt. & Gloceſt. reg.* H 3. 48.

(23)

At Eveſhame, the 5. *of Auguſt,* 1265. *a ſore battle was fought wherin* K. H. 3. *prevailed againſt the Barons through their own diſſentions, and moſt of them ſlain, as* Sim. Montfort *Earl of Leic. and* 17. *Lords and Knights beſides;* Humphry Bohun, *& with him ten men of great account taken priſoners, with the ſlaughter of all the Welch-men. An. reg.* 48.

(24)

Berwick won, and 25000. *Scots ſlain. An.* E. 1. 24. 1296.

(25)

At Bluith Leolin *the laſt Prince that bare rule of the Britains coming from Snow-down, by* Rog. Strangb. *was ſlain, and his head crowned with Ivie ſet upon the Tower of* London. Edward. 1. 10. *An.* 1282.

(26)

At Mitton 3000. *Yorke-ſhire men were ſlain encountring with the Scots invading their Countrey, called the white battle, for that it conſiſted moſt of Clergy-men. An.* 1318. *reg.* E. 2. 12.

(27)

Unto Preſton in Anderneſs Rob. Bruſe *King of Scots invaded England, burned the ſaid Town, and harried the Countrey before him, reg.* E. 2. 14. *An.* 1322.

(28)

Borrow-bridge battle fought betwixt E. 2. *and his Barons, Mar.* 16. 1322. *under the leading of of* Andr. Hercley *Earl of Carlile, where* Tho. *Earl of Lanc. was taken and with him* 65. *Lords and Knights,* Hum. Bohun. *being thruſt into the fundament through a bridge was ſlain, An. reg.* 14.

(29)

At Blackamore the Scots following the Engliſh army, took priſoners the Earl of Richm. and the French Ambaſſador, the King himſelf hardly eſcaped. An. reg. E. 2. 15. 1323.

(30)

At Glamorgan K. E. 2. *by his unnatural and cruel wife, was taken Novemb.* 16. 1326. *and conveyed to Monmouth, to Ledbery, to Rinilworth, to Corffe, to Briſtow, thence to Barkley Caſtle, and there lamentably murthered Septem.* 21.

(31)

At Stannop park the Scots intrenched themſelves, & againſt the Engliſh made rimes of diſgrace as followeth. An. Ed. 3. 21. 328.

Long beards heartleſs, painted hoods witleſs,
Gay coats graceleſs, make England thriftleſs.

(32)

At Halidown-hill a great battle fought againſt the Scots, wherein were ſlain 8. *Earls,* 1300. *horſe-men, and common ſouldiers* 35000. *and their chief Champion* Turnbul *overcome by* Rob. Venal *Knight of* Norfolk. *An.* E 3. 7. 1333.

(33)

Southampton ſackt by Genoway Pyrats under the leading of the King of Sicil's ſon, yet the Townſmen ſlew 300 *of them, and their Captain brained by an Husbandman's club. An.* 1338. E. 3. 12.

(34)

Carleil, Penreth, and many Towns elſe burnt by the Scots, under Wil. Dowglas, *yet laſtly are overcome by the manhood and policy of* Tho. Lucy, Rob. Ogle, *and the Biſhop of that See. An. reg.* E. 3. 19. 1345.

(35)

At Nevils Croſs David Bruſe *K. of Scots invading England with* 60000 *Souldiers, was taken priſoner by* Jo. Copland *Eſq, and conveyed to London with many of his Nobility, beſides many Noblemen ſlain in the field under the leading of* W. Yong *Arch-Biſhop of York, Vicegerent, the Lords* Mowbray, Percy *and* Nevil, Q. Philippa *in her own perſon preſent, encouraging her people to fight. Reg.* E. 3. 20. 1346.

(36)

The inſurrection of the Commons under the leading of J. Straw, Wat. Tiler, *and others, after many rebellious acts done in Kent & Eſſex from Black-heath, Mile-end, & Smithfield, were diſperſed, where the ſaid* W. Tiler, *was worthily ſlain by* Wil. Walworth *Mayor of London, on Saturday, June* 15. *reg.* Rich. 2. 4. *An.* 1381.

(37)

At North-Walſham the rebellious Commons by the inſtigation of Jo. Wray, *who had gathered* 50000 *in Suffolk, and under the leading of* John Litiſar *of Norwich Dyer, calling himſelf King of the Commons, were by* Henry Spencer *Biſhop of that City overcome, and their ruſtical King drawn, hanged, and beheaded, who had by violence carried with him the Lord* Seals, *the Lord* Morley, Stephen Hales, *and* Robert Sale *Knights, to ſerve at his Table, and take his aſſayes.* Rich. 2. 4. 1381.

(38)

Near Hatfield the rebellious Commons of Eſſex were overcome, and 500 *of them ſlain by* Thomas Woodſtock *Duke of Gloceſt. An.* 1382. Ric. 2. 5.

(39)

At Radcot-bridge Tho. *Duke of Glouceſter, the Earls of Arundel, Warwick, Darby, and Notingham, encountring with* Rob. Vere *Duke of Ireland, maintained by King* Rich. 2. *againſt them, with* 5000 *men, ſlew Sir* Tho. Molineux *Conſtable of Cheſter, and put the ſaid Duke to ſuch ſtrait, that in ſwimming the Thames he had almoſt loſt his life.* 1387. Reg Rich. 2. 11.

(40)

At Otterborn under the leading of Wil. Dowglas 1100 *Engliſh men were ſlain, and* 30000 *put to flight, Lord* Henry, *and* Ralph Percies, *ſons to the Earl of Northumberland, were taken priſoners, notwithſtanding the ſaid* L. Hen. *had manfully ſlain that valiant Captain* Wil. Dowglas *at the firſt Encounter, An.* 1388. Ric. 2. 12.

(41)

At Flint Caſtle K. Ric. 2. *was by the falſeneſs of* Hen. Percy *Earl of Northumb. delivered into the hands of* Hen. *D. of Lancaſter, and thence conveyed as priſoner to London, committed to the Tower, and ſhortly depoſed: thence ſent to Leeds Caſtle in Kent; laſtly to Pomfreit, and there murthered, Feb.* 13. 1430.

(*)

At Circeſter the Conſpirators againſt K. Hen. 4. *were diſcomfited the Dukes of Exceſter and Surrey, the Earls of Salisbury, Gloceſter and Huntington, Sir* Tho. Blunt, *and* Barnard Brocas *Knights, were there taken, and in ſundry places beheaded,* 1400. *Jan.* 15. *Reg.* 2.

(42.

At Hallidown Hill again another great and bloody Battel was fought Sept. 14. *againſt the Scots by* K. Henr. 4. *wherein the ſaid Scots were beaten down and ſlain, and beſides the loſs of many thouſand common Souldiers, fourſcore Earls, Lords and Knights of account were alſo then ſlain. An.* 1402. *Reg.* 3.

(43)

At Pelale in Wales 110 *Engliſhmen were ſlain by* Owen Glendover, *and* Edmund Mortimer *Earl of March taken priſoner, Reg.* H. 4. 3. 1402.

(44)

At Shrewsbury a bloody Battel was fought againſt King Henr. 4. *by the* Percies, Henry *and* Thomas, *wherein* Henry *Lord* Percy, *ſirnamed* Hotſpur, *was ſlain in the place called Old-field, and Lord* Thomas *Earl of Worceſter taken and beheaded: there was ſlain on both ſides* 6600. *An.* 1403.

(45)

The French coming to aid Owen Glendover, *beſieged Carmarden, and ſpoiled it, An.* 1405. *Reg.* H. 4. 6.

(46) *At Bramham-moor,* Henry Percy *Earl of Northumberland, with* Tho. *Lord* Bordolf, *and many more, in taking Arms againſt King* Henry 4. *were ſlain by* Tho. Rockley *Sheriff of York-ſhire,* 1408. *Reg.* 9.

(47)

On Blach-heath twice Jack Cade *(naming himſelf* John Mortimer, *Captain of the Kentiſh Rebels) camped againſt King* H. 6. *Reg.* 28. *An.* 1450.

(48)

At Sennock the Kings power was overcome by Jack Cade, *and the two* Staffords, *brethren, ſlain by thoſe Rebels: but from South-*

wark they were diſperſed, and Cade *ſlain, lurking in a Garden, by* Alexander Eden *Gentleman of* Kent, 1450.

(49)

At Dertforth *upon* Brent-heath, Richard *Duke of* York *encamped himſelf with an Army of* 10000 *men againſt King* Henry *6.* Reg. 30. An. 1452.

(50)

St. Albans *firſt Battel fought*, May 23. *againſt King* Henr.*6. by* Richard *Duke of* York; *wherein on the Kings ſide were ſlain* Edmund *Duke of* Sommerſet, Henry *Earl of* Northumberland, Humfrey *Earl of* Stafford, John *Lord* Clifford, *with many Knights of Valour, and* 5000 *men on their parties ſides: the King himſelf was wounded with an arrow, and but only* 600 *of the Dukes men ſlain*, An. 1455. Reg. 33.

(51)

Blore-heath-field *fought* Septemb. 23. *by* Richard *Earl of* Salisbury, *againſt King* Hen.*6. the Lord* Audley *being General for the King: where the ſaid Lord was ſlain, with many Knights of* Cheſhire *on his part, and with them* 2400 *perſons loſt their lives*, An.1459.Reg.38.

(52)

At Northampton *the Earls of* March *and* Warwick *fought againſt K.*Hen.*6.in the quarrel of* Richard *Duke of* York,*wherein the King himſelf was taken,and conveyed to* London,Humfry *Duke of* Buckingham, John Talbot *Earl of* Shrewsbury, *the Lords* Beamont *and* Egremont *were there ſlain*,1459.June 10. Reg. 38.

(53)

Wakefield *Battel fought* December 30.1461.*by Queen* Margaret, *in defence of King* Ken *6. her Husbands Title, wherein the ſaid Duke was ſlain, with young* Edmund *Earl of* Rutland, *his ſon; the two Baſtards* Mortimers,*Knights; and* 2200 *more: there* Thomas Nevil *Earl of* Salisbury *was taken priſoner, and after beheaded at* Pomfreit, An. Reg. *39.*

(54)

At Mortimers-croſs Edward *Earl of* March, *in revenge of the death of* Richard *Duke of* York *his Father, obtained a great victory againſt the Earls of* Pembroke *and* Wiltſhire *in in the quarrel of Queen* Margaret,*and there ſlew* 3800 *Engliſh-men*, Feb.2.*being the day of the Purification of the Virgin* Mary. *In this Battel* Owen Tewther *was taken and beheaded*, An. 1461. Reg. H. *6. 39.*

(55)

St. Albans *laſt Battel fought by Queen* Margaret *againſt the Dukes of* Norfolk *and* Suffolk, *the Earls of* Warwick *and* Arundel, *that kept by force K.* Henry *her Husband, with whom, by conſtraint, he held and fought, and loſt the field: there were ſlain of Engliſh-men* 1916 *perſons*,Feb.17.*being Shrove-tueſday*, 1461.

(56)

Towton-field,*a moſt deadly & mortal Battel fought on Palm-Sunday*,March *29.wherein were ſlain of Engliſh-men* 35091. *or as others have it*,36776 *perſons,amongſt whom theſe Nobles died: Earls*, Northumberland, Shrewsbury *and* Devonſhire: *Lords*, Clifford,Beamont,Nevil,Willoughby,Wells,Roos,Seals,Grey, Dacres, Fitz-hugh, Mollens,Bechingam: *Knights, the two Baſtards of* Exceſter, Percy,Heyron,Clifton,Hamys,*two* Crakenthorps, *two* Throlopes, Haril, Ormond, Mollin, Pigot, Norbohew, *and* Burton, *with many more Knights, and others not named, K.H.6. with ſuch as eſcaped, fled into* Scotland, *leaving* E. 4. *Victor*, 1461

(57)

Hexam *Battel fought* May 15. *againſt King* Hen. *6. under the conduct of* John Nevil, *L.* Montacute, *wherein* Henry *Duke of* Sommerſet, *with the L.* Rooes, Mollens, *and* Hungerford *were taken: K.* Henry *flying into* Lancaſhire, *remained there in want, and ſecret a year and more, and whence by deceit he was taken and conveyed to the Tower of* London, 1464. Reg. E. 4. 4.

(58)

Edgcoot-field *fought* upon Danes-moor, July *26. by the Northern Lords, their Captains being Sir* John Coniers, *and* Robbin *of* Ridſdale, *againſt K.* E.4. *under the leading of* Will. Herbert *Earl of* Pembroke, *who together with his Brother* Ric. *was taken, as alſo* Ric. Woodvile, L. Rivers, *Brother to the Q. with* John *his ſon,and all four beheaded*,5000 *of their Hoſt being ſlain, with moſt of the Welch-men*, 1469. Reg. E. 4. *9.*

(*)

At Wolney *King* Edward 4. *gathering his Hoſt to recover his loſs, was taken priſoner by his Brother* George, *Duke of* Clarence,*and* Ric. *the ſtout Earl of* Warwick,*and conveyed to* Middleham-*Caſtle in* York-ſhire, *whence ſhortly he eſcaped to* London, 1469.

(***)

At Stamford, *the* Lincoln-ſhire-*men, under the conduct of Sir* Rob. Willes *Knight, inſtigated by* Ric. *Earl of* Warwick, *againſt King* Edw. 4. *were overcome, and* 1100 *of them ſlain; the reſt in flight ſo caſt away their furniture, that to this day the Battle is called* Loſecote-field, 1470. Edward 4. 10.

(59)

Barns-field *fought* April 14. *being Eaſter-day,by the Earls of* Warwick, Oxford, *and Marqueſs* Mountacute, *againſt K.*E.4. *who led* Henr. *6. priſoner to the field with him. In this Battel were ſlain* Ric. *Earl of* Warwick, *and Marqueſs* Mountacute *his Brother. On K.*Edwards *part were ſlain the Lord* Cromwel, Say, *and* Mountjoy: *the ſlaughter in all amounted to* 10000. *ſaith* Hal. 1471. Edw. 4. 11.

(60)

At Tewksbury *King* Edw. 4. *obtained the Diadem in ſubduing* H. *6. under the leading of Prince* E. *who was there ſlain, and Q.*Margaret *taken priſoner: there died likewiſe* Tho.Courtney, *E. of* Devonſhire, Joh. Sommerſet, *Marq.* Dorſet, *and the Lord* Wenlake: *of Knights*, Hamden, Whitting,Vaus,Harvy, Delvys, Filding, Leukenor,Lirmouth, Urman,Seamer, Roos, *and* Henry: Edm. *D. of* Sommerſet *was there taken, and beheaded with* John Bough, *Lord Prior of St.*Johns,May 4. 1471. E. 4. 11.

(61)

Boſworth-field *fought upon* Redmoor, Aug. 22. 1485. *and* 3 *of* Ric. 3. *where himſelf was ſlain, with* John *D. of* Norfolk, Wa. *L.* Ferrers, Ric. Ratcliff, *and* Rob. Barkenbury *Knights*, 4000 *more of his company: on the Earl of* Richmond'*s part only ten perſons, the chief whereof was* Wil. Brandon *Knight, his Standard-bearer. Earl* Henry *was there crowned in the field, and the union of* Lancaſter *with* York *effected, whoſe civil diſſentions had cauſed* England *more Engliſh blood, than twice had done the winning of* France.

(62)

Stoke-field June 16. 1487. *was fought to arreſt* Lambert *a counterfeit* Warwick *againſt Ki.* Hen. 7. *where* 4000. *with the naked Iriſh were ſlain, and with them died* de la Pole *Earl of* Lincoln, Francis *L.* Lovel, Tho. Geradine *Chancellor of* Ireland, Martin Swart, *and Sir* Tho. Broughton, *Knights, generally againſt the King.* Lambert *was there taken, and made a Turn-ſpit*, Hen. 7. 2.

(63)

At Cockledge *near* York, *the Commons roſe, and ſlew* Hen. *Earl of* Northumberland, *for a tax collected by him, granted in Parliament: their Captain named* John a Cumber, *was hanged at* York,1489.H.7.4.

(64)

Exceſt. *beſieged by* Perken Werbeck *a counterfeit, naming himſelf* Ric. *Duke of* York, *before murthered in the Tower of* London, *after he had indammaged the North and Northumber, was from this City expulſed to* Bewdley *Sanctuary, and laſtly executed at* Tiburn, 1497. Reg. H. 7. 13.

(65)

This ſame City was again beſieged by the Rebels of Devonſhire *and* Cornwal, *the third of* E.*6. under the leading of* Hum. Arundel,Holmes,Winſlow,*and* Bury, *but was reſcued by* John *L.* Ruſſel, *with the Lord* Grey, *and* 4000 *of them ſlain*, 1549.

(66)

On Blackheath *again was fought a ſore Battel by* Tho. Flamock *Gent.* Michael Joſeph *Black-ſmith,and* Jam. Twicet. *L.* Audley, *with the Corniſh Rebels,where* 2000 *of them were ſlain by* Giles *L.* Daubeney, *Gen. for the King, and* 1500 *taken priſoners*, June 22.1497.H.7.

(67)

Floden-field, *the 9. of* Sept. *and* 5. *of K.*Hen. 8. *was fought againſt the Scots, by L.* Tho. Howard, *Earl of* Surrey, *Lieutenant-General for the King, where* James 4. *K. of Scots, with* 3 *Biſhops*, 2 *Lord Abbots*, 12 *Earls*, 17 *Lords, and* 8000 *ſouldiers were ſlain: the dead body of K.* James *wrapped in Lead,was brought to* Shine *in* Surrey, *and there caſt into a corner, not long ſince remaining, and ſeen.*

(68)

At Solommoſs 15000 *Scots under the leading of the* L.Maxwel *by* Tho. *baſtard* Dacres,*and* Jack Muſgrave, *were valiantly vanquiſhed, and* 21 *of their Nobility (whereof eight were Earls) brought as priſoners to* London, *and* 200 *more of great account, beſides* 800 *common ſouldiers ſlain and taken; for very grief whereof King* James *fell ſick, and ſhortly after died*, 1542. H.8. 32.

(69)

Muſcleborow-field *fought* Sept. 10. 154*6. by* Edward *Duke of* Sommerſet, *L. Protector, and* John Dudley *Earl of* Warw. *againſt the Scots,where* 14000 *were ſlain*,1500 *taken priſoners; only* 60 *Engliſh then ſlain*, E. *6.* 1.

(70)

At Norwich,*in a commotion led by* Rob.Ket,*Tanner of* Windham,Wil.*Lord Marqueſs of* Northampton *was put to flight,and the Lord* Sheffield *ſlain, the City fired, and many outrages done*, 1549. E. *6.* 3.

(71)

At Mount Surrey,*the Rebels,with their leader* Rob.Ket,*were by* John Dudley E. *of* Warwick *overcome, and forced to yield*; 5000 *of them being ſlain, and* Ket *taken and hanged on the Caſtle of* Norwich,*or as ſome have it,upon the Oke of Reformation*, Aug. 27. 1549. E. *6.* 3.

(72)

Sir Tho. Wiat, *with his company of Kentiſh-men, driven to march from* Southwark *to* Kingſton, *and thence to S.* James's, *yielded himſelf at* Temple-bar,*with the loſs only of* 40 *perſons on both parts*,Feb.7.1554.Mary 1.

(73)

At Tadcaſter Tho. Percy *E. of* Northumberland,*and* Charles Nevil *E. of* Weſtmorland,*in their commotions took* 200 *footmen repairing toward* York *for the defence of the City againſt thoſe Rebels*, 1569. Eliz. 12.

(74)

Durham *taken by the Rebels of the North, under the leading of* Percy *and* Nevil, *Earls; which had gathered* 7000. *and ſurpriſed* Barnard'*s Caſtle, were by the Earl of* Suſſex, *Lieutenant-General for the Queen, forced into* Scotland, *and many of their Aſſociates worthily put to death*, 1569. *And laſtly (which God grant may be the laſt)* Thomas *late Earl of* Northumberland, *was beheaded in* York, Aug. 20. 1572. Eliz. 14.

A Continuation of all the Battels fought in *England*, *Scotland*, *Wales* and *Ireland*; with all the Sea-Fights, to this preſent year, 1675.

(75)

The Spaniſh Armado conſiſting of 72 *Gallies and Gallions*, 47 *Ships and Hulks*, 11 *Pinnaces and Carvels*, 2843 *piece of Ordnance*, 8094 *Mariners*, 18658 *Land-Souldiers, with other vaſt preparations of War, was utterly defeated and diſperſed by the incomparable Valour and Conduct of the Lord* Howard, *and Sir* Francis Drake, An. D. 1588. Eliz. 30.

(76)

Cadiz *taken by aſſault by* Robert *Earl of* Eſſex, *and the Inhabitants forc'd to pay* 20000 *Ducats for the ranſome of their Goods and Eſtates, and burnt the Spaniſh Ships, upon the Duke of* Medina Sidonia's *bindring the payment of* 2500000, *which had been profered for their ranſome*, An. 1596. Eliz. 38.

(77)

Near Worceſter *Collonel* Sands, *with a party of the Parliaments Forces were routed by Prince* Rupert, *and defeated; Collonel* Sands *deſperately wounded, and Major* Douglas *killed*, A.D. 1642. Car. 1. XVII.

(78)

Edgehill *Fight near* Keinton, *in which the chief of note that were ſlain on the Kings ſide, were the Earl of* Lindſey *General, Sir* Edmund Varney *the Standard-bearer, and the Lord* Aubigny. *On the Parliaments ſide only the Lord* St. John *of* Bletſo: *of the private Souldiery, the number of the ſlain on each ſide is judged not to have been much different, & to have amounted in all to near about* 5000 *men. This Battel was fought on the* 23*d. of* Octob. A. 1642. Car. 1. XVII.

(79)

The ſame year at Brentford *part of the Parliament Forces were ſet upon by the Kings Army, and diſordered, ſeveral of them driven into the River, and drowned*, 300 *ſlain, among whom L.Coll.* Quarles, *and as many taken priſoners. This Fight was in* Novemb. *On the* 19*th. of* Jan. *the Earl of* Stamford, *and the Lord* Roberts, *were routed by Sir* Ralph Hopton *at* Bodmin Liskard. *And on the* 19*th. of* March *following, Sir* John Gell, *and Sir* Will. Brereton *going to raiſe the Siege of* Leichfield, *beſieg'd by the Earl of* Northampton, *the Earl at* Hopton-heath *ingaging them, gain'd the victory, but with the loſs of his own life.*

(80)

At Bramham-moor *on the* 29*th. of* March, *the Lord* Fairfax *was defeated by the Earls of* Newcaſtle *and* Cumberland. *who commanded the Kings Forces in the North; but on the* 16*th. of* May, *at* Stratton, *a greater victory was gained for the King againſt the Earl of* Stamford, *by Sir* Ralph Hopton, *created afterwards for his good ſervice Baron of* Stratton, A. 1643. Car. 1. XVIII.

(81)

At Wakefield, *on the* 21 *of the ſame Month, the Kings Forces under the Marqueſs of* Newcaſtle, *were ſomewhat put to the worſt by Sir* Tho. Fairfax.

(82)

On the 30*th. of* June *a notable Victory was obtained by the Marqueſs of* Newcaſtle *againſt the Lord* Fairfax *at* Adderton-Heath *in* York-ſhire

(83)

At Landſdown-hill *near* Bath *in* Sommerſet-ſhire, *on the* 5*th. of* July, *was a ſharp Encounter between the Lord* Hopton *and Sir* William Waller, *where were ſlain of the Kings Party Sir* Bevil Greenvil, *and other perſons of Quality; and the Lord* Hopton *himſelf very much hurt by the blowing up of ſome Barrels of Gun-powder: the ſlain of the private Souldiery was no great odds. And on the* 12*th. was another Ingagement at* Roundway-down, *in which Prince* Maurice, *the Earl of* Carnarvon, *and the Lord* Wilmot, *being ſent to the aſſiſtance of the Lord* Hopton; *the Parliaments Forces under Sir* William Waller *and Sir* Arthur Haſelrigg *were utterly routed, near* 1000 *ſlain, and* 4000 *taken.*

(84)

In Septemb. *following Sir* Will. Waller *was routed at* Winchester, *while another Encounter hapned at* Stow *of the* Would, *between a Body of* Eſſex *his Forces, and Prince* Rupert. *On the* 17*th. of the ſame Month, at* Anburn-Chace, *a brave Party of the Kings Horſe falling on the Rear of* Eſſex *his Army, the Fight was ſtoutly maintained on both ſides till night parted them. On the* 20*th. was fought* Newbury *firſt Battel, wherein on the Kings ſide were ſlain about* 2500 *men; and of them the chief of note were the Earls of* Caernarvon *and* Sunderland, *the Lord* Faulkland, *and Coll.* Conſtable: *on the Parliaments ſide above* 3000, *among whom Coll.* Tucker, *and ſome few other Officers.*

(85)

About the 10*th. of* October *following, near* Horn-Caſtle *in* Lincoln-ſhire, *in a ſharp Conflict between part of the Marqueſs of* Newcaſtle's *Army, and the Earl of* Mancheſter's *Forces of the Aſſociated Counties;* 400 *of the Kings Party were ſlain, whereof Sir* Ingram Hopton, *Sir* George Bolls, *and other perſons of eminence*, 800 *taken priſoners, with* 1000 *Horſe, and* 30 *Colours.*

(86)

The next year begins with Brandon-heath, *or* Charringdown-down *Fight near* Alesford; *wherein of the Royaliſts commanded by the Lord* Hopton, *there were killed about* 1400, *the moſt eminent of whom were the Lord* John Stuart, *Brother to the Duke of* Richmond, *Sir* John Smith, *Coll.* Sandys, *Coll.* Manning, *and Coll.* Scot: *of the Parliamentarians commanded by Sir* Will. Waller, 900. A. 1644. Car. 1. XIX.

(87)

At Cropredy-Bridge *near* Banbury, *on the* 29*th. of* June, *Sir* Will. Waller *was totally routed by the Kings Forces, commanded by the King in perſon; the Earls of* Cleaveland *and* Northampton, 600 *of his men killed, and* 700 *taken priſoners, with his train of Artillery, and divers Officers.*

(88)

On July *the third was fought the bloody Battel at* Marſton-moor, *where were ſlain of the Parliaments Army, but chiefly of the Scots*, 5000 *men; of the Kings* 4000. *and as many or more taken.*

(89)

At Leſtithiel *in* Cornwal, *about the* 15. *of* Aug. Eſſex *his whole Army was block'd up by the King, inſomuch that the whole Infantry was forc'd to throw down their Arms, and ſurrender at diſcretion, after the Horſe had made their eſcape by breaking through the Kings Army by night.*

(90)

On the 27*th. of* Octob. *the two Armies were engaged in a bloody Fight the ſecond time at* Newbury; *in which, of the Kings ſide, there fell about* 3000. *but of perſons of note, only Sir* William St. Leger, *and a Collonel of Foot, the Earl of* Cleaveland *being taken priſoner, and the King himſelf hardly eſcaping. Of* Eſſex *his ſide, with whom were joyned* Waller, Mancheſter, *and the* London *Train-Bands, there fell about* 2500.

(91)

On the 25*th. of* January, *the Parliamentarians under Coll.* Roſſiter *were defeated at* Melton-Mowbray: *and in the beginning of* March *the Lord* Fairfax *was defeated by Sir* Marmaduke Langdale.

(92)

On the 22*th. of* April *Coll.* Maſſy *was defeated at* Lidbury *in* Glouceſter-ſhire. *On the* 23*th. of the ſame Month part of the Kings Army were worſted by Lieutenant-General* Cromwel, A. 1645. Car. 1. XX.

(93)

On the 14*th. of* June, *at* Naſeby, Fairfax *commanding on the one ſide, Prince* Rupert *on the other, was fought that fatal Battel to the Kings cauſe; wherein of the Royal Army were taken between* 4 *and* 5000 *priſoners*, 12 *piece of Ordnance*, 8000 *Arms, the Kings Standard, and* 100 *Colours, all the Ammunition, the Kings Coach and Cabinet; and he himſelf, after great perſonal valour ſhewn in the Battel, narrowly eſcaping, and betaking himſelf to* Aſhby de la Zouch.

(94)

At Langport *in* Sommerſet-ſhire, *on the* 10*th. of* July, *there was a Fighht between the Lord* Goring *and Gen.* Fairfax, *in which the Royalliſts were worſted.*

(95)

In Scotland *the Marqueſs of* Montroſs *having gained ſeveral Victories over the Kirk Party in ſeveral places, as namely, over the Marqueſs of* Arguile, *of whoſe men he ſlew* 1500; *over Coll.* Urry, *whom he routed at* Brechin; *and again at* Aldern, *to the loſs of* 1300 *of his men: over Coll.* Bayly, *whom he utterly routed at* Alesford-hill; *crown'd the reſt of his Victories at* Kelſith *near* Glaſcow, *with the ſlaughter of near* 6000 *of the Covenanters, under the command of the ſame* Bayly.

(96)

On the 13*th. of* Sept. *the Gallant Marqueſs of* Montroſs, *after ſo many notable Victories, was unfortunately ſurpriſed by the unexpected arrival of* David Leſley *at* Philips-haugh, *and the ſmall Forces he had left with him, totally diſperſed. On the* 24*th. of the ſame Month, at* Routon-heath *near* Cheſter, *the King incountring the Parliaments Forces, had the better at firſt, but upon the coming in of freſh ſupplies, was forc'd to retreat.*

(97)

On the 15*th. of* Octob. *the Earl of* Briſtol, *and Sir* Marmaduke Langdale *going to the relief of* Montroſs, *were ſet upon at* Shirburn *in* York-ſhire, *by Coll.* Coply, *and Coll.* Lilburn, *who took* 400 *priſoners; after which, the Lord* Digby *was again routed at* Carliſle *Sands.*

(98)

At Torrington *in* Devonſhire, *on the* 16*th. of* February, *after a ſharp Fight between Gen.* Fairfax *and the Lord* Hopton, *the latter was forc'd at laſt to retreat, leaving the Town to the poſſeſſion of* Fairfax; *whoſe Army was much endangered by the caſual firing of a Magazine of* 80 *barrels of Powder left in the Church.*

(99)

This year ends with another terrible overthrow, which about the middle of March *was given by Coll.* Morgan *and Sir* William Brereton *to the King's Forces, under Sir* Jacob, *lately created Lord* Aſtley, *who loſt near* 2000 *men.*

(100)

In Ireland, *in the year* 1647. *Coll.* Jones *marching out againſt the Lord* Preſton, *was overpowred, and put to flight; but in a ſecond Incounter near* Trym, *he gain'd a ſignal Victory over him, killed above* 5400 *of his men, took a great number of priſoners, and much booty: about the ſame time the Lord* Inchequeen *overthrew another party of the Rebels, commanded by the Lord* Taaf; *in which overthrow about* 4000 *were ſlain. Another defeat was given them by Sir* Charles Coot, A. Car. 1. XXII.

(01)

The year following, on the 8*th. of* May, *at* St. Fagans *in* Wales, *Major Gen.* Laughorn, *Coll.* Poyer, *and Col.* Powel, *all formerly for the Parliamene, but now having taken* Pembroke *and* Tenby *Caſtles for the King, are ingaged by Coll.* Horton, *bus were ſoon diſperſed*, 150 *of them ſlain, whereof many Officers, and* 3000 *taken preſoners.*

On

(102)

On the ſecond of June the Kentiſh-men riſing for the King, were engaged by Fairfax at Maidſtone in Kent, and not without a very ſharp diſpute ſuppreſt. The 7th. of July following, the Earl of Holland, the Duke of Buckingham, and his Brother the Lord Francis, the Earl of Peterborough, and others, having gathered a force together; and declared for the King, were ſet upon by Sir Michael Leveſy, and put to flight, and the Lord Francis, refuſing quarter, ſlain: thence ſpeeding to St. Neots in Bedford-ſhire, they were again diſperc'd by Coll. Scroop, Coll. Dalbier ſlain, and the Earl of Holland taken priſoner.

(103)

On the 17th. of Auguſt, an Army of the Scots, which had entred England under Duke Hamilton, declaring for a perſonal treaty with the King, and had joyn'd by the way with Sir Marmaduke Langdale, was encountred at Preſton in Lancaſhire, by the joynt Forces of Cromwel and Lambert; and after a ſhort diſpute, put to a moſt miſerable rout; 4000 of them being forc'd to render themſelves priſoners; and Hamilton flying with 3000 horſe to Nantwich in Cheſhire; thence to Uttoxceter in Stafford-ſhire, where he yielded himſelf to the Lord Grey.

(104)

The year following, on the ſecond of Auguſt, the Marqueſs of Ormond beſieging Dublin with an Army of above 20000 men, Col. Michael Jones, who kept the City for the Parliament, ſallies out to the utter defeat of the Beſiegers, of whom 3000 were ſlain, and 5000 taken priſoners; Sir William Vaughan being the chief of the ſlain, and Sir Richard Butler of the taken, An. D. 1649. Car. 2. I.

(105)

The Marqueſs of Montroſs landing with Forces in the North of Scotland, was ſet upon by a Party of the Covenanters, under Coll. Straughan, and totally routed; 200 of his men ſlain, and 1200 taken priſoners; among whom of chief note, beſides himſelf, the Lord Frendraught, Sir Fr. Hay of Dalgetie, Coll. Gray, Coll. Hay of Naughton. This Fight was on the 29th. of April, 1650, An. Car. 2. II.

(106)

In Ireland, on the 14th. of June, the laſt blow was given to the Iriſh Rebels, under Emir Mac Mahon, Biſhop of Cloghor, by S[illegible] Charles Coot, and Coll. Fenwick; in which Fight moſt of the chief Officers were taken, and Mac Mahon himſelf being mortally wounded. Alſo of the Royal Party in that Kingdom, on the 18th. of March following, the Marqueſs of Clanrickard, and the Earl of Caſtlehaven, were routed at Finagh, where 800 were killed, and taken.

(107)

Cromwel having invaded Scotland with an Army, the firſt encounter was at Muſcleborough, where the Scots under Straughan and Montgomery had the better at firſt againſt Coll. Lambert, and Coll. Whaly; but upon the coming of Coll. Okey with freſh Troops, were utterly routed: this was on the 29th. of July; but on the third of September following, a far more fatal blow was given by Cromwel to the main Army of the Scots at Dunbarr, where 4000 of them were ſlain, 10000 taken priſoners; among them Lieutenant General Bickerton, Scoutmaſter Campbel, the Lord Cranſton, and a very great number of inferior Officers, 200 Horſe and Foot Colours, and 27 great Guns.

(108)

The next year, on the 20th. of July, at Fife, Sir John Brown, Major General of the Scots, was diſcomfited by Major General Lambert, and Coll. Okey; 2000 of his men ſlain, and 1600 taken priſoners; and among the reſt Sir John Brown himſelf, who died ſoon after, An. D. 1651. Car. 2. III.

(109)

At Warrington Coll. Harriſon was ingaged by Coll. Edw. Maſſy much to his diſadvantage and loſs; but on the third of September following, the ſame day twelve month that Dunbarr-field had been won, was fought that cruel Battel of Worceſter, in which the Scottiſh Army that entred England under his Majeſties conduct, being born down by the great numbers which Cromwel powred in upon them, was miſerably ſhattered, 3000 of them ſlain, & 8000 taken priſoners of whom very many Lords, and perſons of quality that attended the King, and a World of inferior Officers; Duke Hamilton died of his wounds, and the King himſelf had much ado to eſcape in diſguiſe beyond Sea, from the hot ſearch that was made after him.

(110)

In the year 1652 ſeveral Sea-fights hapned between the Engliſh and Dutch; the firſt about the beginning of May, in the Downs, between Vantrump the Dutch Admiral, and Major Bourn, who commanded a Squadron of the Engliſh, who upon the coming in of Gen. Blake, ſunk one of the Dutch Ships, and took another; after this ſome rencounters paſt between Trump and Blake: but on the 16th. of Auguſt; the Dutch, under De Ruyter, ingaged the Engliſh under Sir George Ayſcough, off of Plymouth, where the Fight was pretty ſmart for a time, till night coming on, parted them, and the ſucceſs pretty equal between them. On the 28th. of September following, at a place called the Kentiſh-Knock, Blake being ingaged by De Ruyter and De Witt, took a Rear-Admiral of the Dutch, ſunk three, and blew up one. Leſs ſucceſful was his conflict with Trump in the Downs, on the 29th. of November, as being much overpowred in number, inſomuch that he loſt the Garland and Bonadventure, beſides the diſabling of ſeveral good Ships: the next bout off Portland, on the 18th. 19th. and 20th. of February; for the Fight was ſcarce ended in three daies, made ample amends to the Engliſh, Trump loſing nine Men of War, and fifty Merchant-Men: yet after this, on the ſecond of March, the Engliſh, under Capt. Appleton, were met with in the Straights by a part of the Dutch Fleet, far ſuperior in number, and defeated, A. R. Car. 2. IV.

(111)

The next year two notable blows were given the Hollanders the firſt two days Ingagement on the ſecond and third of June, in which 11 Dutch-men of War were taken, and 10 ſunk: the chief loſs on the Engliſh ſide being that of Coll. Dean, one of the three Admirals (the other two were Monk and Blake) who was taken off with a Cannon-bullet. The other no leſs terrible, and no leſs deſtructive to the Hollander than the firſt, was on the 29th of July, under the ſole conduct of General Monk, from whom they ſcap'd not but in very tattered condition, and fewer than they came out by 26 Men of War, ſunk, taken, and burnt; beſides the loſs of their Grand Admiral Van Trump, who was ſlain in this Fight, A. R. Car. 2. V.

(112)

In the High Lands in Scotland, Gen. Middleton landing with Forces for the Kings ſervice, and joyning with the Earls of Glencarn, Seaforth, Athol, and others, was ſet upon by Coll. Morgan near Badgenoth, on the 19th. of July 1654, and put to a total rout, by reaſon of the diſadvantageous paſs where he was met, and that after many daies tireſome marches; which defeat daſh'd the hopes of all that was then in agitation for his Majeſty in that Kingdom, A. R. Car. 2. VI.

(113)

On the 4th. of April, 1655, a noble exploit was performed againſt the Dye of Tunis, by Gen. Blake, who being denied, upon demand, reparation for the robberies committed by that neaſt of Pyrats upon the Engliſh, entred Porto-Ferino, burnt 9 Ships in the Port, within Muſquet-ſhot of the Caſtle, which he alſo made too hot for the defendants, A. R. Car. 2. VII.

(114)

About the middle of Sept. Rere-Admiral Stainer being left by Gen. Blake & Mountague before Cadiz, met with the Spaniſh Plate-Fleet, ſunk two, run two a ground, and took two; in one of which was the Marqueſs of Badajox, who with his Wife and Daughter periſh'd in the Fight; the young Marqueſs and his Brother were ſav'd, and brought into England, with two millions of Pieces of Eight, An. 1656. Car. 2. VIII.

(115)

Next year, on the 20th. of April, another moſt heroick exploit was performed by Gen. Blake, at Santa Cruz, a Port of Teneriff, one of the Canary Iſlands, where the Spaniards Weſt-India Fleet putting in for harbour, he ventur'd into the Port with his whole Fleet, in ſpight of the Caſtle, and all the Forts; fir'd 16 Spaniſh Ships in five hours ſpace, ſlew many hundreds as well on ſhore as on board; and came off with the loſs of 50 ſlain, and 120 wounded, A. 1657. Car. 2. IX.

(116)

His Majeſties Fleet, under the conduct of the Duke of York, Lord High Admiral of England, encountring the Dutch, took 18 of their Men of War, burnt and ſunk 10 more; beſides which, Admiral Opdam's Ship, was, with himſelf, and all his men, 500 in number, all blown up: the loſs of the Engliſh ſide was only one Ship, but ſeveral perſons of Honour and Quality ſlain; as the Earls of Falmouth, Portland, and Marlborough, the Lord Muskerry, Sir John Lawſon, &c. This Fight was on the third of June, An. 1665. Car. 2. XVII. the 6th. after his Reſtoration.

(117)

A ſharp conflict between part of his Majeſties Fleet, under Gen. Monk, Duke of Albemarl, and the Dutch Fleet; in which, at firſt, the Duke overpowred, was ſomewhat hard put to it; but upon the coming in of Prince Rupert the Dutch were forc'd to make off to their own Coaſts with loſs and diſorder: on the Engliſh ſide the Prince was ſtranded and burnt; the Commander, Sir George Ayſcough, taken priſoner; the Eſſex and Swiftſure taken: the Enemy was thought to have loſt no leſs than 15 in all. This diſpute was on the firſt of June 1666, A. Car. 2. XVIII. The 25th: of July following, the two Fleets came to a ſecond Ingagement, and came off not without great loſs on both ſides; though in the end the Dutch were forc'd by flight to avoid a greater damage.

(118)

Sir Edw. Spragg meeting with nine Algerine Men of War, and three Merchant-Men near Bugia, attacks them with his Squadron under ſhelter of their Caſtle, and ſending in his Fire-ſhips among them, ſets fire on ſeven of them, and ſeizeth the reſt. This exploit was performed in June, 1671. A. Car. 2. XXIII.

(118)

A terrible Sea-fight near Southwold-Bay, maintained by his Majeſties Fleet, commanded by the Duke of York, joyned with a Squadron of the French; in which, on our ſide, one Ship was loſt, viz. the Royal James burnt, in which was the Earl of Sandwich: beſides, there were ſlain of perſons of eminent note, Capt. Digby in the Henry, Sir John Cox in the Prince, Sir Fletchevil Hollis; alſo Mr. de Rabines, the French Rere-Admiral; and of common Seamen about 700: on the Dutch ſide Admiral Van Ghent, and Captain Brackel, three Ships ſunk, one taken, and one burnt. This Fight was on the 28th. of May, 1672. Car. 2. XXIV.

(119)

The next year the Engliſh and French Fleets, Prince Rupert commanding in chief over the Engliſh, had three Ingagements with the Dutch; firſt on the 28th. of May, the other on the fourth of June, without any conſiderable loſs on either ſide: the laſt was on the 10th. of Auguſt; in which, on the Engliſh ſide, the chief damage was the loſs of Sir Edw. Spragg, who going to change his Ship, was drowned by the ſinking of his boat by a Cannon-ſhot; the Dutch loſt two Flag-Officers, ſeveral Captains, and about 1000 common Seamen, A. 1673. Car. 2. XXV.

Lancaſter 7
Book
Caton
Cloughton
Farlton
Hornby 8
Wenington
Greenby 7
Clapham
Gigleſwick
Settle 6
Long Preſton
Hellefield Pele
Coniſton 5
Tholby
Sturton
Skipton 5
Skybden
Boulton 12
Heſſel
Somerſcales
Hamſworth
Ripley 4
Knasburgh 4
Flaskey
Allerton 10

Cheſter 6
Traford
Netherton
Fordſham 6
Sutton
Stockham
Daresbury
Lower Waltham
Warington 10
Eccles 4
Mancheſter 8
Henton
Midleton
Rochdale 10
Litleborough
Riponden
Ealand 5
Cliſton
Heaton Green
Burſtal 5
Burncliff
Cheruehill
Leeds 6
Kirkgatelees
Secroft
Thorner 6
Tadcaſter 8

St. Davids 12
Ninewells
Creek-howel
Haverford Weſt 20
Lloughorn
Llantaffan 4
Kidwelly
Llawelthey 9
Lloghor
Swanſey 4
Burton 2
Aberavon 10
Corntown 4
Cowbridge 5
Treſimon
St. Nicholas 5
Cardiff 10
Newport 3
Cats-Aſh 5
Newchurch 9
Trelaugh
Monmouth 4
Stanton
Coverd 6
Michael Dean 8
Huntley
Glocester 15
Brockworth
Barnſley 4
Fairford 2
Lechlad 4
Farington 10
Kingſton
Shipton
Abington 5
Clifton
Burcote
Dorcheſter 12
Shillingford
Benſington
Nettlebed
Henley 7

Leiceſter 3
Odeby 3
Newton Harcourt 1
Weſterby 2
Smitan 2
Gumley 1
Lubinham 1
Harborough 3
Little Boughton
Bradock 4
Boughton 2
Graſton 2
Triwel 3
Thrapſton 2
Koſton 2
Great Catworth 2
Spalwick 2
Ellington 5
Hichinbrook

Notingham 2
Charlton
Burton gooſe 5
Gunthorp
Stoake 3

Wells 5
Chilcompton 7
Charlton
Kilmerſden
Faukland
Philips Norton 4
Farley Caſtle
Troughbridge 8.
Helperton
Seam
Deviſes 10

Bath 10
Boneſton
Pickwick

Briſtol 10
Marſhfield 7
Chipnam 6
Studley
Calne 10
Beckington
Little Kennet
Marlborough 4
Maidenhall
Ramsbury 2
Chilton 9
Newbery 2
Tatcham 3
Woolhampton 6
Theale 4
Reading 4
Twiford 6
Harehatch
Maidenhead 7
Slow
Colebrook 5
Longford
Hounſlow 2
Brentford 4
Turnham-green
Hamerſmith 4
Kenſington
Knightsbridg

Baſingſtoke 8
Newnham
Hook
Hartley Roe 8
Bagſhot 8
Egham
Stains 3
Bedfont 2 ————

Barwick	5
Haggerſton	3
Buckton	
Belford	4
Wainford	3
Charlton	5
Alnwick	7
Newton	
Felton	7
Caucott	
Morpeth	4
Stanington	8
Goſforth	
Newcaſtle	7
Cheſter in the ſtreet	5
Paulſworth	
Dunowmoor	
Durham	2
Sunderland	6
Ferry Hills	
Woodham	3
Ackham	
Cotton Mundhill	3
Darlington	6
Neaſon	
Great Smelton	4
Little-Smelton	
North-Allerton	5
Sand Hutton	4
Canton on the Moor	
Topcliff	4
Difford	
Burrowbrigs	6
Green Hammerton	7
York	8
Ringhouſes	
Streethouſes	
Tadcaſter	5
Tolton	
Sherborn	4
Milford	
Ferry bridge	3
Darrington	
Wentbridge	7
Doncaſter	7
Bautrey	
Tarworth	
Banbury on the Moor	8
Thuxford	2
Weſton	3
Sutton	
Charlton upon Trent	
Crumwell	4
Southmuskham	
Newark	2
Boddrton	4
Benington	
Foſton	
Gunnerbey	4
Grantham	3
Great Panton	3
Coltsworth	10
Stampford	5
Wantworth	2
Sibſon	
Water Newton	5
Stilton	7
Little Stukley	2
Great Stukley	
Huntington	4
Godmancheſter	
Papworth Euerard	2
Caxton	4
Holme	
Arnington	3
Kneesworth	2
Royſton	4
Buckland	1
Chipping	1
Buntingford	3
Puckeridge	1
Colliers end	3
Wades Mill	
Ware	3
Amwell	
Hodſdon	5
Brockton	
Wormley end	
Cheſton Street	
Turners hill	
Croſtbrook-ſtreet	
Waltham-Croſs	6
Enfield-waſh	
Lackmorend	
Edmonton	6
Tottenham-Croſs	
Newington	
Kingſland	
London	

The North-Road from *London* to *Barwick*; and its Branches to ſeveral of the principal Towns, with their computed diſtances...

Whitby 9
Lythe
S. Kallingdam 8
Gisborough 5
Marton 6
Stockton
Norton 6
Layton
Sedgfield 8
Sunderland
2 —Shinkley

Whitby 15
Ruſhworth
Sneton
Pickering 6
Old Malton
Whitwel 10
New Malton 4
8 –Stockton

Norton
Rollington 4
Eaſt-Haſelton
Sherborn 5
Garton
Semere 5
Scarborough 3

Flamborough-head 2
Flamborough 4
Sucrby
Bridlington 6
Killham 9
Wotton
Beaſeck 5
Beckingfield
Muſgrove
Beverley 6
Hull 5
Barton 8
Glamford-bridge 5
Heibeſtow
Redborn 15
Lincoln 14
Sleaford 11
Morton 2
Bourne 5
Thurlby
Market-Deeping 8
Narboro

Grimsby 4
Starth
Waltham
Brigiſley 6
Thurganby
Stauton 4
Tevelby
Market-Raiſing 7
Walton 5
Lincoln 12
2 —Bracebridge

Lincoln 14
Shelford 5
Heckington 10
Garick
Swineshead
Boſton 5
Wiberton
Kirton
Strughill
Setherton 7
Gosberton
Surffleet
Pinchbeck
Spalding 7
Wisbich
Crowland 6
Peakirk
Willington 3
Paſton
Peterburgh 5
7 — Yaxley

Lynn 3
Hardwick
Weſtwinch
Seching 6
Downham 5
Helgay
Southery 5
Littleport 4
Woodhouſe
Chetſham
Ely 3
Stretham 10
Milton
Cambridge 6
Trumpington
Fowlmeer 6
Barley
Barkway 7
1 —Hareſtreet

Norwich 5
Eaton
Cringleford
Hetherſet
Windham 5
Atleborough 4
Laringford 6
Thetford 9
Berton Mills 7
Newmarket 12
Whittlesford-bridge 10

Yarmouth 6
Hadsko 3
Beccles 7
Blyborough 6
Saxmundham 8
Woodbridge 7
Ipſwich 7
Stratford 5
Colcheſter 8
Lexdon
Stanway
Keldon 3
Witham 7
Chelmsford 10
Widford-bridge
Ingerſtone
Shenfield
Bruntwood 5
Brookſtreet
Hareſtreet
Rumford 10
Chadwel-ſtreet
Great Ilford
Stratford
Bow
—Mile-end

S.Edmundsbury 6
Bradfield
Lavenham 5
Sudbury 12
Halſted
Braintree 9

Ardley
Lawford-ſtreet
Maintree 8
Street
Harwich 10

Cheſter 14
Whitchurch 14
Prees
Shrewsbury 9
Doddington
Leborwood
Allſtreeton
Church-ſtretton 10
Little ſtretton
Newton 8
Onibery
Ludlow 8
Lyſter
Leomiſter 10
Evington
Wharton
Hereford 10
Sheknal
Lower-Ingleton
Froomſhill 10
Sinton
Bradford
Worceſter 5
Fennal-Green
Droitwich 5
Upton
Broomſgrave 3
Burcote
Alchurch 7
Witho
Solihull 5
Hampton ———

Monmouth 12
Trelaugh
Trelaughgrange
Chepſtone 10
Bateſley
Miſtferry 5
Bylberton
Compton
Weſtbery
Briſtol 10

Pulford –
Roſſet
Meenford
Wrexham 9
Ruabon
Traſana-tree
Selatin 10
Llanſylyin 4
Llanvelling 6
Llantaier 8
Trugunnon 4
Newtown 4
Llanvadorunneth 7
Llanbiſter
Llandewy
Llanbedervaur 8
Bealth 8
Brecknock 12
Cardiff 30

Carnarvan 12
Dalbenmer 10
Penmorvay
Harleigh 5
Llandura 9
Llaneltid
Dolgethe 8
Dinas-Mowthy 14
Digodh
Llanvair 6
Delarthin
Welſhpool 14
Buttington
Shrewsbury 10
Croſs-houſes
Cund
Creſedge
Harley
Wenlock 6
Morvil
Bridgnorth 12
Hinley
Dudley 8
Tweedale-Houſe
Oldbury
Smethwick
Bermingham 10
Little-Bicknal ———

Gloceſter 7
Bedlam
Cheltenham 5
Preſtbury
Winchcomb 7
Hales-Croſs
Didbrook
Stanway
Snowſhill
Weſtington
Campden 8
Mickelton
Stratford 6 Warwick 8 Stichel

Weſtington
Stow in the wold 7
Burford 7
Filkin
Little-Faringdon
Lechlad 6
Ingleſham
Highworth 4
Marſham
Ogborn St. George
Ogborn-Maſſey
Marlborough 12
Burbich 4
Everley 4
Salisbury 12

Briſtol 8
Stapleton
Hamborough
Winterborn
Acton 10
Crumhall
Trotworth
Durſley 6
Cam
Cambridge
Whitmiſter 6
Putley
Parkin
Quodgeley
Gloceſter 8
Kingſholme
Longford
Twigworth
Tewksbery 6
Riple
Severnſtoke 6
Kemſey

Aberiſtwith 20
Llanberderen
Rierdergowry 14
Diſcoyde
Preſtain 8
Combe
Eaſterton
Kingſland
Leominſter 8
Heckley
Bridenbury
Bramyard 10
Lulſey
Broadwaies
Worceſter 6
Stonton
Perſhore 7
Broadway 5
Morton in-Marſh 10
Euſton 10
Blechington
Iſlip 6
Forreſt-hill
Wheatley-bridge 4
Tetſworth 10
Stoken-Church
Weſt-Wickham
High-Wickham 5
Beconsfield 7
Uxbridge 9
Hillingdon
Heys
Norcoat
Hanwel
Acton 6
Shepherds-buſh

Hollyhea
Bodeder
Beaumaris
Conway
Bethouſe
Denbeigh
Northope
Harding
Breton
Cheſter
Brownheath
Cotton
Topperley
Acton
Nantwich
Wibenbury
Bridgmore
Owre
Stablefordbridge
Darlſtone
Stone
Stoke
Great-Heywood
Little-Heywood
Ouſley
Rudgeley
Brewerton
Lichfield
Swinfield
Cudworthbridge
Coleſhill
Meriden
Anſley
Coventry
Ryton
Dunchurch
Berybridge
Daventree
Foſters-booth
Towceſter
Potters-perry-end
Stoney-Stratford
Fenney-Stratford
Brickhill
Hockley-hole
Dunſtable
Market-ſtreet
Redborn
St. Albans
Cony
Mims
Dancers-hill
Barnet
Whetſtone
Highgate
Hollways
Iſlington
LONDON

7
17
10
14
12
3
5
7
7
6
dbridge 5
8
ywood 3
ywood
5
12 —Voxhall
thbridge
8
8 -Stoke
rch 6
dge
tree 10
booth
ter 6
-perry-end
Stratford 7 - Old-Stratford
-Stratford
ill 7
y-hole
ble 10
t-ſtreet
rn
lbans 10 --Lutton 8
ers-hill
et 10 ---Potters-barr
ſtone
gate
ways
ton
DON --Hodſdon

The North--Weſt-Road from *London* to *Hollyhead*; and its branches to the principal Towns, with their computed diſtances.

Carliſle 7
Hesket 7
Penrith 5
Thrumby 13
Kendal 8
Burton 5
Boulton 3
Lancaſter 10
Garſtang 10
Preſton 9
Whittle 5
Wigam 7
Newton 5
Warrington 6
Grulam
Brewerton 8
Newcaſtle 5
—Tittenſor

Doncaſter 4
Brawel 3
Leighton 3
Harthill 2
Killinmarſh 4
Stanley 3
Cheſterfield
Wingerworth 4
Hanley 4
Crumſforth 3
Cawley 3
Bentley 2
Aſhborn 3
Morbury 4
Weſtbroughton 4
Newbore 3
—Voxhall

Richmond 8
Hamby
Midham 4
Melmerby
Carlton 9
Horthouſe
Bradley
Woodhall
Kettlewell
Cuniſton 9
Raſhby
Lynton
Rilſton
Skipton 7
Bradley
Farnhill
Kildwich
Kighly 9
Cullingworth
Hallifax 7
Elland
Poreton
Aldmondbury 11
Smithipland
Kirkburton
Caſtborough
Farnley 4
Wombwel 6
Brafield
Rotheram 3
Whiſton
Aughton 8
Clowne 9
Mansfield 4
Paplewick 6
Notingham 4
Plumbtree 10
Upper-Broughton
Nether-Broughton
Abkettleby
Milton-mowbray 8
Burton-lazer
Langham
Oakeham 5
Upingham 4
Ludington
Caldecot
Rockingham 8
Kettering 5
Higſham
Great Harringdon
Willingsborough 6
Chillington 6
Pettonham
Ockley
Clapham
Bedford 6
Elſtow
Wilſomſtead
Selſoe 6
Barton-Clay
--Lutton 8

Leiceſter 7
Shamford 3
Smockington
Wolvey 7
Forkhill 7
Coventrey 5
--Anſley

Cambridge 8
Elſley 4
St. Neots 3
Great Staughton 7
Portenhill
Higham-ferries
Northampton 8
Harlſton
Watford 6
Kilsby
Hilmorton
Rugby 8
Bredsford
-Stoke

Darby 8
Legworth 4
Loughborough 3
Quon
Mountſorrel 5
Belgrace
Leiceſter 5
Oadby
Great-Glenn 7
Kibworth
Haverborough 7
Lampart
Bricksworth 5
Northampton 6
Kings-Grafton 4
Yadley-Guben
- Old-Stratford

Peterburgh 5
Yaxley
Stilton 9
Little-Stukely
Great-Stukely
Huntington 15
Godmancheſter
Papworth-Everard
Caxton
Holme
Arnington
Kneeſworth
Royſton 13
Buckland
New-Chipping
Buntingford 6
Puckeridge
Colliers-end
Wades-mill
Ware 8
Amwel
Hodſdon
Brockton
Wormley-end
Cheſton-ſtreet
Turners-hill
Croſtbrook-ſtreet
Waltham-Croſs 6
Enfield-waſh
Lackmore-end
Edmonton
Totnam-Highcroſs
Newington
Kingſland
--Hodſdon

St. Neott 3
Eaton
Temsford 4
Yerford
Biggleſwade 5
Baldock 4
Graveley
Stevenage 8
Broadwater
Woolmergreen
Wellen
Hatfield 7
---Potters-barr

Exceter 6
Kelleton
Bradinich 4
Columpton
Welland 8
White-hall
Wellington 5
Taunton 6
Durſton
Lying 7
Middleſey
Greinton 5
Walton
Streat
Northover
Glaſtenbury 4
Poleſham
Wells 9
Biſhops-Clew 6
Biſport — **Briſtol**

Wells 9
Poleſham
Glaſtenbury 4
Northover
Streat
Compton-dundoe
Littleton
Somerton 6
Long-Sutton
Longload
Martock 5
Weſt-Chinock
Crookhome 5
South-parret 2
Maiden-newton
Crokeway
Frampton 10
Stepleton
Weymouth 10

Pickwick — Chipnam
Bathford
Euneſton
Wallcoat
Bath 10

Deviſes 10 — Little Kennet
Senam
Helperton
Troubridge 8
Farley-Caſtle
Phillips-Norton 4
Faulkland
Kilmerſden
Charlton
Chilcompton 7
Wells 5

Bath 8
Paulton 8
Chilton under mendip

Burbich 4 — **Marlborough**
Everley 4
Salisbury 12

Poole 5
Knaſton 6
Longham
Ringwood 8
Malwood 6
Rumſey 9
Hurſley
Pitt
Wincheſter 7
Arlesford 8 ———— Twiford 7
Aulton 7
Farnham 9
Frimley
Bagſhot 8
Egham
Staines 3
Bedſont 2
Hounſlow 2
Brentford 4
Turnham-Green
Hammerſmith 4
Kenſington
Knightsbridge **LONDON**

Salisbury 6
Alderbury
Whaddon
White-pariſh 6
Rumſey 6
———— Upton
Southampton 8
Swaland
Twiford 7

Huntſpill
Aſton
Burnham
Eaſt-brent
Lowerwere
Croſs
Axbridge
Langford
Bedmiſter
Briſtol
Marſhfield
Chipnam
Studeley
Calne
Beckington
Little Kennet
Marlborough
Middenhall
Ramsbury
Chilton
Newbery
Tatcham
Woolhampton
Theale
Reading
Twiford
Harehatch
Maidenhead
Slow
Colebrook
Longford
Hounſlow
Brentford
Turnham-Green
Hammerſmith
Kenſington
Knightsbridge
LONDON

ll 8

The Weſt-road from *London* to *Briſtol*; and its Branches to ſeveral of the principal Towns, with their computed diſtances.

n
ent **Cheſter** 14
ere Whitchurch 14
Prees
Worceſter 10 **Shrewsbury** 9
Bradford Dodington
Sinton Leborwood
ge 5 Froomſhill 10 Church-ſtreeton 10
Lower-Ingleton Newton
d 9 Sheknal Ludlow 8
er Leominſter
Monmouth 10 Hereford 12
Bateſley Chepſtow 5 Onibury
Aylberton Auſtferry 10 Newton
-Weſtbury Compton Bradyate
10 --Stapleton Biſhops-Caſtle 10
Hamborough Winterborn Mountgomery 5
—Mangersfield Acton 8 Crumhall
Fucklechurch 5 Mays-hill Trotſworth Durſley 10
eld 7 Hinton Wiblet Cam
Luckington 8 Yate Cambridge
Foxley Chipping-Sodbury 10 Whitminſter 6
Malmsbury 5 Didmerton Putley
n 6 Milborn-Green Tetbury 9 Parkin
Guerſden Cirenceſter 7 Quodgeley
Purton 8 Bywel **Gloceſter** 6
Hiworth 6 Burford 12 Kingſholme
y Eaſt-Thorp South-Newton 12 Longford
Coleſel Bloxham Twigworth
10 Faringdon 4 **Banbury** 5 Tewksbury 8
Kingſton-Baptiſt Riple
gton Fifeld 6 Seavernſtoke 6
Oxford 6 Kemſey
Worceſter 6
Kennet **Campden** 7
Weſſington
Stow 7
Burford 6
Filkin
rough 4 Marſham Hiworth 12 Ingleſham Lechlad 4 Little-Farringdon
hall
ury 2
n 9
ry 2 **Gloceſter** 15
Brockworth
m 3 Barnſley 4
Fairford 2
ampton 6 Lechlad 4
Farrington 10
4 Kingſton-baſſet
Shipton
g 4 Abington 5
Cliſton
d 6 Burcoat
Dorcheſter 12
tch Shillingford
Benſington
Cambridge 9
Nettlebed Comberton
head 7 — Henley Gamlinghay 9 **Harwich** 10
Morehanger Street
Bedford 7 **Newmarket** 3 Maintree 8
Stagſden Kenford 7 Lawfordſtreet
Newport-pannel 8 **S. Edmundsbury** 6 Ardley
Buckingham 9 Bradfield **Colcheſter** 8
rook 5 Burcheſter 10 Lavenham 5 Lexdon
Wendlebury Sudbury 12 Stanway
ford Lowſe-hall **Saffron-walden** 6 Halſtod Keldon 3
Oxford 5 Thaxted 6 Braintree 9 Witham 7
low 2 Wheatley 5 Dunmow 10 —— **Chelmsford** 10
Wheatley-bridge 4 Widford-bridge
ford 4 Tetſworth 10 Ingerſtone
Stoken-Church Shenfield
ham-Green Weſt-Wickham Brentwood 5 Stock
herſmith 4 High-Wickham 5 Brookſtreet Billericay 7
Beconsfield 7 Hareſtreet Horndon
ngton Uxbridge 9 Rumford 10 **Graveſend** 13
Hillingdon Chadwell-ſtreet
htsbridge Hanwel Norcoat Great-Ilford
Acton 6 Stratford
-Kenſington-Gravel-pits Bow
ONDON ——————Mile-end

The Weſtern-road from *London* to the Lands-end in *Cornwal*; and its Branches to ſeveral of the principal Towns, with their computed diſtances...

Senan 3

St. Burion 5
Newlyn
Penſance 2
Market Jew 18
Philly 5
Tregony 10
Thewrick
Trenawry
Trewardeth 3
Tredenick
Launſton
Foy 7
Lowe 12
Rechcliff
Tregantha
Milbrook
Stonehouſe

Plymouth 14

Ridgway
Wrangalin
Brent 6
Deane
Buckford
Aſhburton 7
Beckington
Chidley 8
Shillingford
Affington

Exceter 5

Honnyton-Clyſt
Rockbeer 7
Honniton 7
Axmiſter 9
Ford
Street

Crookhorn 10

Haſlebear
Eaſt-Chinock
Weſt-Coker
Evil
Sherborn 12
Millborn
Weſtover
Eaſtover
Shaftſbury 18

Saliſbury 15

Middle-wallop
Andover 16
Downhurſtborn
Whitchurch
Tetherton
Worting

Baſingſtoke

Newnham
Hook
Hartlerow
Bagſhot
Egham
Staines
Bedfont
Hounſlow
Brentford
Turnham-Green
Hammerſmith
Kenſington
Knightsbridge
London

Dartmouth 5
Holwel 7
Luckbridge
Modbery 10
Efford

Dorcheſter 11
Bridport 2
Shadderſon
Chidiock 5
Linn 5
Cullyford 8
Dartmouth 12 Sidford
Come Newton-popler 6
Newton-buſhel 8 Biſhops-Clyſt 3
Kenford 2 Heavetree
Affington 2

Weymouth 10
Stapleton
Frampton 10
Crokeway
Maiden-newton
South-Parret 2

Limington 9
Efford
Evelton
Milton
Somerford
Chriſtchurch 9
Ifford
Southampton 6 **Poole** 4
Weymouth 7 Upton Alhallows Winborn 7
Dorcheſter 12 Rumſey 6 Cranborn 9
Walterſlow White-pariſh 6 Tipput
Milford Whadon Huntington
Blandford 9 Alderbury——————
Tarrant Monkton
Middleguſſet
Alhallows-winborn
Cranborn 9
Tipput
Dunkton 9
Eaſt-Dean
Weſt-Tetherley
Broughton 3
Stockbridge 6
Southampton 8 Sutton 10
Wincheſter 12 Swaland Cranborn –
Bramdean Twyford 7
Bordean Arlesford 8
Langridge Aulton 7
Checheſter 8 Petersfield 8 Farnham 9
Mandlin Midherſt 10 to **Checheſter** 7 Frimley———
Crockers-hill Eaſtborn
Arrundel 3 Chidingford 5
Houghton Hambleton
Amberley 8 Godlaming 3
Billingherſt 10 **Guilford** 8
Stoneſtreet 5 Ripley
Barking 4 Cobham 7
Mickleholm Thames-ditton
Leatherhead 5 **Kingſton** 5
Ewel 6 Wanſworth 5
Moredon Foxham
Towting 5 Newington
Newington———

3
ion 5
n
e 2
Jew 18
5
y 10
ck
ry
deth 3
ick
n
7
12
f
ha **Truro** 6
k Treſillon
uſe Probus
Some
Grampond 10 **Pintypill** 8
th 14 Polebooth Lowerwere
Tregorick Croſe
y St. Blais **Ilfracomb** 8 Axbridge 5
lin Liſtwitheil 7 Prickworthy Langford
Liſcard 12 Bradford Bedminſter
6 Merrymet Pilton Streat, and ſo to **Briſtol** 26
d Combrow **Barſtable** 14 Walton 2
Taveſtock 12 Newport Greynton 7
on 7 Chegford 5 Ronſon Middleſey **Briſtol** 6
ton Dunſford 5 Bathing Lying 6 Bedminſter
8 Crew Chidingford Darlſton Biſport
ford Longdownend Chimley 11 Taunton 5 Biſhops Clew 9
on —Pocon New-buildings Chawley Wellington 8 **Wells** 4
—Newton Syres Kerton 7 White-hall Poleſham
Colehampton Welland 4 Glaſtenbury 6
5 - Kelleton Bradwich 6 Northover
Streat
on-Clyſt Compton-dundoe
er 7 Littleton
on 7 Somerton 5
er 9 Long-Sutton **Banbury** 10
Long-load North-Newton
Martock 5 Shutford
on 10 —Weſt-Chinock **Wells** 5 Brailes
Enboro Shipſton 5
Chilcompton 7 **Campden** 7
ar Chalton Wellington
inock Kilmerſden Stow in the Wold 7
oker Faulkland Burford 6
Philips-Norton 4 Filkin
n 12 Troubridge 8 Little Faringdon
n Sean Lechlad 4
er Deviſes 10 Ingleſham
r Marſham Highworth 12
bury 18 Ogborn St. George
Ogborn Maſſey **Oxford** 5
—Everley 12 Burbich 4 **Marlborough** 4 Abington 12
Drayton
bury 15 —Ford South-Tudworth North-Tudworth 10 Great Shelford 14 Steventon
e-wallop
er 16 **Oxford** 5
hurſtborn **Abington** 8
hurch Micton
rton East-Ilſley 7
ng Biddon
Newbery 5
gſtoke 8 —Kings Clere 7
Oxford 5
ham Abington 5
Clifton
erow 8 Burcote **Banbury** 6
ot 8 Dorcheſter 12 Ayno
Shillingford Shroughton 7
m Benſington Fenmore
es 3 Henley 7 Nettlebed Tinewick
ont 2 Slow Maidenhead 7 **Buckingham** 4
ſlow 2 —Longford Colebrook 5 East-Cleydon 6
ford 4 Aleſbury 4
ham-Green Wendover 6
merſmith 4 Miſſenden
ington Amerſham 9
htsbridge Chaforn
Uxbridge 9
Hillingdon
on —Kenſington-Gravel-pits' Shepherds-buſh Acton 6 Hanwel Norcoat Heys

Northdown 1
St. Johns 3
Acol 3
Starſtreet 2
Weſtbere 3
Sturrey 2

Dover 12
Buckland
Ewel

Canterbury 4
Bautonſtreet 8
Greenſtreet
Radfieldſtreet
Bapchild
Sitingborn 8
Newington-ſtreet
Reynham
Chetſham
Rocheſter 4
Stroud
Chaulkſtreet 3
Northfleet 4
Dartford 2
Crayford 6
Wellen
Upper Deptford 4
Lower Deptford

Deale 4
Sandwich 10
Aſh
Wingham
Gramlinſtreet

Tunbridge 3
Fiſhers-hall 2
Hadlow 9
Laborn 3
Halling 2
Whoring-place 3

Maidſtone 8
Offham
Wrotham 5

Hith 8
Pidlinſtreet
Sellendge
Willsborough
Aſhford 12
Hothfield
Bradenshaugh
Sandway
Hareſham
Parſgate
Berſted 4
Aylesford 5
Larking
Addington
Troſeley 6
Stanſted
Kingſdown
Farningham 8
Foots-Cray
Southend
Eltham 6
Leigh
Lewſham

Rye
Nord[illegible]m
Newe[illegible]den 1
Robe[illegible]s-bridg
Stone-Church
Lamberherſt
Lyndridge
Kippin-Croſs
Tunbridge
Seavenoake
Riverhead
Farnborough
Bromley
Lewſham
New-Croſs
Halfway-houſ
Kent-ſtreet
Southwark
LONDO

The South-Eaſt, South and South-weſt-roads from *London*; and its Branches to ſeveral of the principal Towns, with their computed diſtances.

am
den 10
s-bridge
Church
herſt 8
idge
-Croſs
idge 5
oake 6
head
orough 3
ley 2
ham 4
Croſs
way-houſe
ſtreet
wark
NDON

New-ſhoram 5
Brighthelmeſton 7
Newhaven 5
Pidenhoo
Northees
Lewis 15
Offamſtreet
Shelford-green
Forreſt-row
Eaſt-Grimſted 15
Newchapel-greem
Croydon 4
Stretham 6
Briſtow-Cawſey
Newington

Chicheſter 8
Mandlin
Crockerhill
Arundel 3
Houghton
Amberley 8
Billingherſt 10
Stoneſtreet 5
Darking 4
Mickleham
Leatherhead 5
Ewel 6
Moreden
Towting 5

Portſmouth 3
Kingſtone
Hilſey
Portſey-bridge 6
Harnden 6
Petersfield 7
Lipock 10
Milford
Godlaming 3 — Hambleton
Guilford 8
Ripley
Cobham 7
Thames-ditton
Kingſton 5
Wanſworth 5

Chicheſter 7
Midherſt 10
Eaſtborn
Chidingfold 5
Hambleton

Wincheſter 12
Bramdean
Bordean
Langridge
Petersfield 8

THE

THIRD BOOK:

Containing a General View of the

KINGDOM
OF
SCOTLAND.

THE
COUNTIES
DIVIDED,
AND
ISLANDS

Thereof Deſcribed, as by others hath been Obſerved.

WITH A

Brief Relation of ſundry Memorable things therein contained.

By *JOHN SPEED.*

LONDON:

Printed for *Thomas Baſſet* at the *George* in *Fleetſtreet*, and *Richard Chiſwell*
at the *Roſe* and *Crown* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1676.

The DIVISIONS of SCOTLAND.

This Kingdom is principally divided into two parts, NORTH and SOUTH of the River *TAYE*.

COUNTRIES.

In the NORTH.

1 *Laquabrea.*
2 *Braidalbin.*
3 *Perth.*
4 *Athol.*
5 *Anguiſh.*
6 *Mern.*
7 *Marr.*
Buquhan. 8
Murray. 9
Roſs. 10
Sutherland. 11
Cathanes. 12
Strathnavern. 13

In the SOUTH.

1 *Teifidale.*
2 *Merch.*
3 *Lauden.*
4 *Liddeſdale.*
5 *Eskedale.*
6 *Annandale.*
7 *Niddeſdale.*
8 *Galloway.*
9 *Carrick.*
10 *Kyle.*
11 *Cunningham.*
Arran. 12
Cluydeſdale. 13
Lennox. 14
Stirling. 15
Fife. 16
Strathern. 17
Menteith. 18
Argile. 19
Cantire. 20
Lorn. 21

Subdivided according to their CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

COUNTIES, OR, SHERIFDOMS.

Edenburgh.
Linlythque.
Selkirk.
Roxburgh.
Peblis.
Berwick.
Lanark.
Renfrew.
Dunfreis.
Wighton.
Ayre.
Bute.
Argyle.
Tarbet.
Dunbarton.
Perth.
Clackmannan.
Kinros.
Fife.
Kincardin.
Forfair.
Aberden.
Bamff.
Elgin.
Forres.
Narne.
Inerneſs.
Cromartie.
Orknay.
Shetland.

STEWARDIES.

Menteith.
Strathern.
Kircudbright.
Annandale.

BAILERIES,

Kyle.
Carrick.
Cunningham.

CONSTABLERY, *Hadington.*

The Type of the famous Kingdom of SCOTLAND, WITH A General Deſcription of ſundry things remarkable therein.

CHAPTER I.

SCOTLAND, the ſecond Kingdom of *Great Britain*, and the North part of the Iſland, hath on the Eaſt the *German* Ocean, on the North, the *Orkneys*, and *Deucalidon* Sea, the Weſt affronted with *Ireland*, and the South hath the River *Tweed*, the *Cheviot Hills*, and the ancient Tract, reaching to the *Sulway* Sands, whereby it is ſeparated from *England*.

(2) This Kingdom is fair and ſpacious, and from theſe South-borders ſpreadeth it ſelf wide into the Eaſt and Weſt, till again it contracts it ſelf narrower unto the Northern Promontories: furniſhed with all things befitting a famous Kingdom; both for Air and Soil, Rivers, Woods, Mountains, Fiſh, Fowl, and Cattle, and Corn ſo plenteous, that it ſupplieth therewith other Countries in their want. The people thereof are of good feature, ſtrong of body, and of couragious mind, and in Wars ſo venturous, that ſcarce any ſervice of note hath been performed, but that they were with the firſt and laſt in the field. Their Nobility and Gentry are very ſtudious of learning, and all civil knowledge; for which end they not only frequent the three Univerſities of their own Kingdom (S. *Andrews*, *Glaſco*, and *Edenburgh*, the Nurſeries of Piety, and manſions of the ſacred Muſes) but alſo much addict themſelves to travel into foreign Countries.

(3) The Counties contained in this Kingdom are many, and every where beſtrewed with Cities, Towns, and Burroughs, as is that of *England*: and, as *England*, I intended to deſcribe it, had I not been happily prevented by a learned Gentleman of that Nation, who hath moſt exactly begun, and gone through the greateſt difficulties thereof; to build upon whoſe foundations I hold it injurious: and am ſo far from any ambition to prevent his noble purpoſes, that I heartily wiſh all happy furtherances thereto, with a longing deſire to ſee, by his induſtrious labours, another Scene added to the perfecting of the Theatre of *Britains* Glory.

Mr. Timothy Pont.

(4) Yet, in the mean while, leſt I ſhould ſeem too defective in my intendments, let me without offence (in this third, though ſhort Book) give only a general view of that Kingdom, upon obſervations from others; which to accompliſh by mine own ſurvey (if others ſhould hap to fail, and my crazy aged body will give leave) is my chief deſire; knowing the Iſland furniſhed with many worthy remembrances appertaining both unto them and us, whom God now hath ſet under one Crown: and the rather for that their more Southern people are from the ſame original with us the Engliſh, being both alike the Saxon branches: as alſo, that the Picts anciently inhabiting part of that Kingdom, were the inborn *Britains*, and ſuch as thither fled to avoid the Roman ſervitude: whoſe names began firſt to be diſtinguiſhed under *Diocleſian* the Emperour when they were termed *Picti*, for painting their bodies, like the *Britains*, as ſaith *Flavius Vigetius*: which is more ſtrengthened, for that the Northern *Britains* converted by St. *Columb*, are called *Britain Picts*.

Camb. Brit. in deſcript. Pict.

Engliſh Annals.

(5) But the *Highland-men* (the natural Scot indeed) are ſuppoſed to deſcend from the *Scythians*, who with the *Getes* infeſting *Ireland*, left both their iſſue there, and their manners, apparent in the *Wild-Iriſh* even to this day: And from *Scythæ* (as is thought) the name of Scot grew; for ſo the *Netherlanders* by *Scutten* expreſs indifferently the *Scythian* or *Scot*: ſo *Gildas* calleth the *Iriſh Britains*, *Scythians*: ſo King *Elfred* in tranſlating the Hiſtory of *Oroſius*, turneth *Scotos* into *Scyttan*: and ſo ſaith *Walſingham*, from one and the ſame original, *Scythæ*, *Scytici*, *Scotæ*, *Scotici*, take their names, as from *Getæ*, *Getici*, *Gothi*, *Gothici* have done.

(6) Their Manners were alike, ſaith *Diodorus*, *Siculus*, and *Strabo*, and their garments not much different, as by *Sidonius Apollinaris* may be gathered, where he ſeemeth rather to deſcribe the modern *Wild-Iriſh*, then the antick *Gete*. Notwithſtanding this Nations original by ſome hath been derived from *Scota*, the ſuppoſed Daughter of the *Egyptian* King *Pharaoh*, that nouriſhed *Moſes*, afterwards married unto *Giathelus*, the ſon of *Cecrops*, (Founder of *Athons*) who firſt ſeating in *Spain*, paſſed thence into *Ireland*, and laſtly into *Scotland*, where his wife *Scota* gave Name to the Nation; if we believe that they hit the mark, who ſhoot at the Moon.

(7) But that the *Scythians* came into *Spain*, (beſides the Promontory bearing their name *Scythicum*) *Silius Italicus*, a Spaniard born, doth ſhew, who bringeth the *Concavi*, a Nation therein ſeated, from the *Maſſagetæ*, which were the *Scythians*; and the *Sarmatæ*, whom all confeſs to have been *Scythians*, were the builders (as he ſaith) of the City *Suſanna* in *Spain*. And how from *Spain* they poſſeſſed themſelves of *Ireland*, (at the time when the Kingdom of *Judah* flouriſhed) *Ninius* the Diſciple of *Elvodugus* doth tell, and their own Hiſtories of *Nemethus* and *Delas*, beſides *Ciſnerus* and others, do ſhew; who were firſt known by the name of Scots, as is gathered out of *Porphyry* (alledged by Saint *Jerome*) in the reign of *Aurelianus* the Emperour. *Gildas* calleth them the *Iriſh Spoilers*: *Giraldus*, *A Scottiſh Nation, deſcended from Ireland*; which in regard of them by *Eginhardus* is termed *The Iſle of Scots*: by *Beda*, *The Iſle inhabited by the Scots*; and by other Hiſtorians, *Scotland the great*; as their ſeat in *Britain* was called *Scotland the leſs*.

(8) Theſe when the *Roman* Empire was far in the wane, burſt into *Britain* under *Reuda* their Captain, who entring amity with the *Picts*, poſſeſſed the North part of the Iſland, and aſſiſted them againſt the *Britains*, then ready to fall, when the *Romans* were gone. But theſe afterward entertaining diſſenſions amongſt themſelves, put the hazard of their eſtates on the trial and chance of one days battle, fought betwixt them in the year of Salvation, 740. wherein the *Picts* not only loſt their lives, but ſoon after even their very name alſo; and fortune crowning the *Scots* with victory, advanced their Kingdom unto ſuch fame and ſtrength, that the ſame hath long continued without any abſolute Conqueſt or ſurpriſe, againſt the aſſaults of whatſoever enemies.

Beda, l.1.c.1.

(9) *Scotlands* South part in *Galloway*, waſhed with the water of *Solway Bay*, toucheth the degree 56 of Latitude, and thence inboſoming many Loughs and In-lets upon the Eaſt and Weſt, extendeth it ſelf unto the degree 60, and 30 minutes; whoſe Longitude is likewiſe laid betwixt the degree 13 and 19, and the ſame grown very narrow, being ſo near the North Pole, as lying directly under the hindermoſt Stars of the Greater Bear.

(10) The whole Kingdom is divided into two parts by the great River *Tay*; the South whereof is the more populous, and more beautified in manners, riches, and civility: the North more rude, retaining the cuſtoms of the *Wild-Iriſh*, the ancient *Scot*, in whoſe ſeveral Territories theſe Counties enſuing are contained.

South.

Teiſdale
Merch.
Laudien.
Liddeſdale.
Eskedale.
Annandale.
Niddeſdale.

Galloway.
Carrick.
Kyle.
Cunningham
Arran.
Cluideſdale.
Lennox.

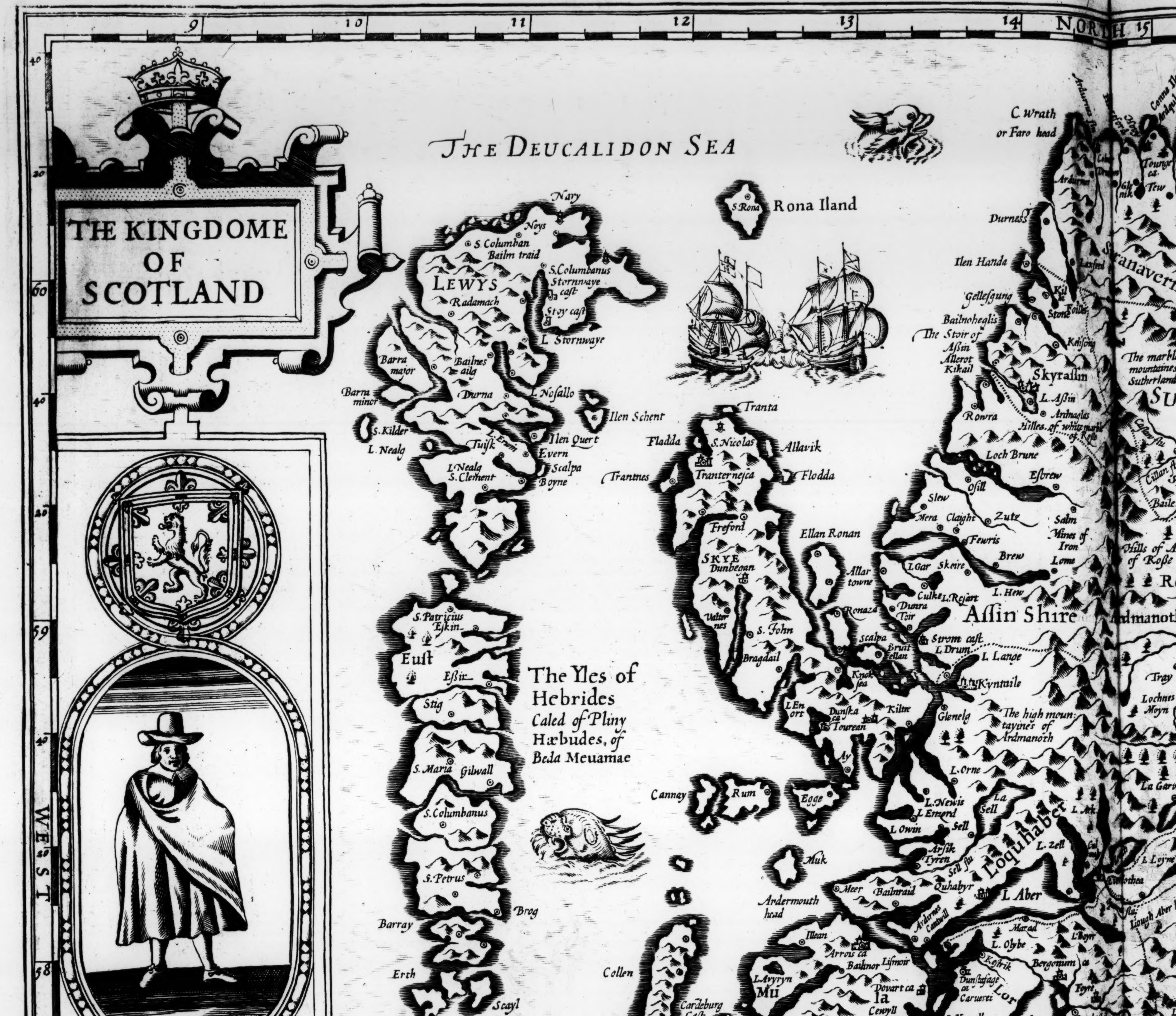
Sterling.
Fife.
Strathern.
Menteith.
Argile.
Cantire.
Lorne.

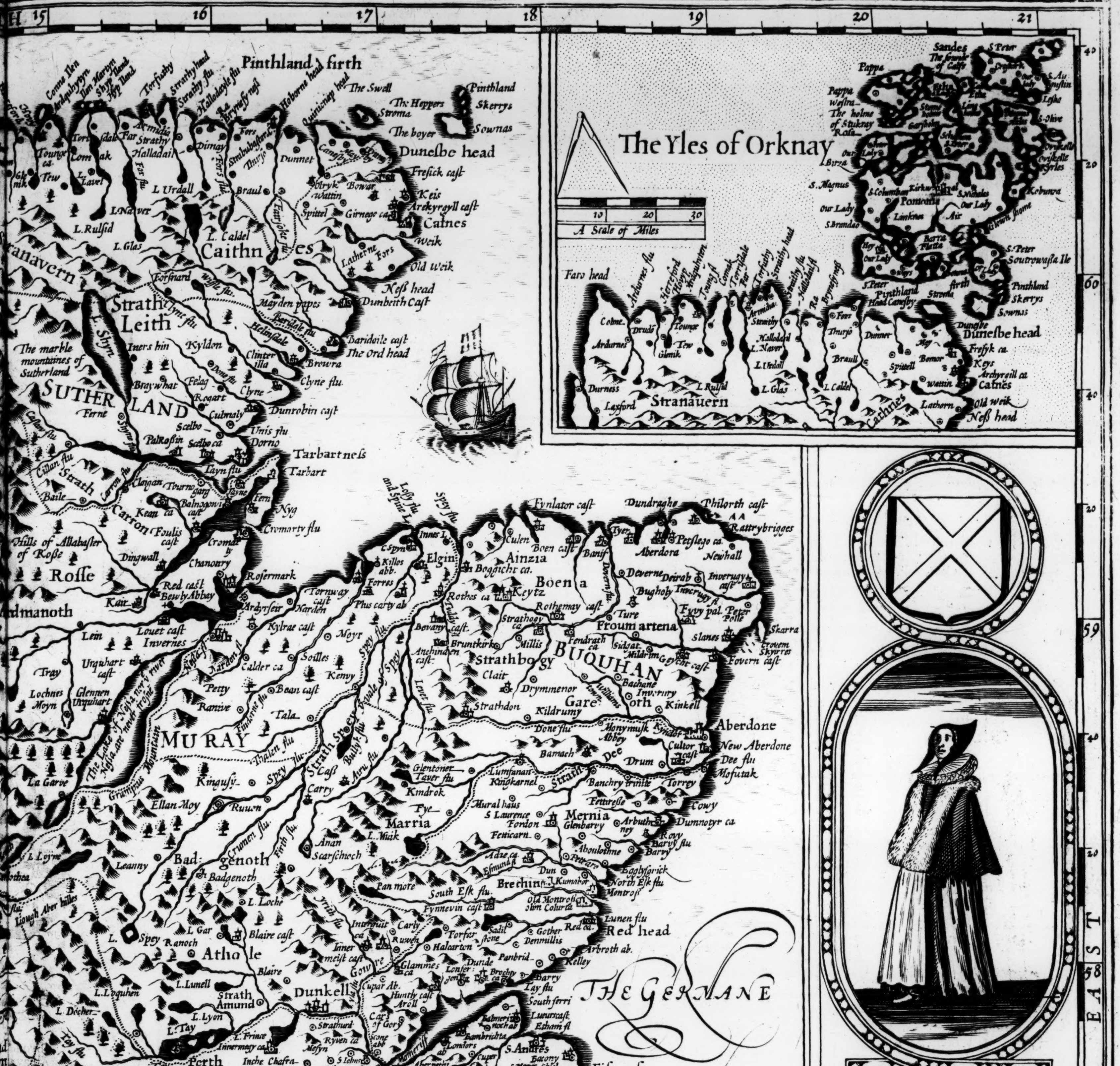
North.

Loquabrea.
Braidalbin.
Perth.
Athol.
Angnis.
Merns.
Mar.

Buquhan.
Murrey.
Roſſe.
Sutherland.
Cathanes.
Strathnavern

(11) And theſe again are ſubdivided into Sherifdoms, Stewardſhips, and Bailiwicks, for the moſt part in-


THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND
A Scotch man
A Highland man
THE DEUCALIDON SEA
Rona Iland
S. Rona
LEWYS
S. Columban
Bailm traid
S. Columbanus
Stornnaye cast
Radamach
L. Stornwaye
Barra major
Barra minor
Bailnes ailg
Durna
L. Nosallo
Ilen Schent
S. Kilder
L. Nealg
Ilen Quert
Evern
Scalpa
Boyne
L. Nealg
S. Clement
Nary
Noys
Trantnes
Fladda
Tranta
S. Nicolas
Allavik
Tranternesca
Flodda
Freford
SKYE
Dunbegan
Ellan Ronan
Allartowne
S. John
Bragdail
The Yles of Hebrides
Caled of Pliny Hæbudes, of Beda Meuamae
S. Patricius
Eskin
Eust
Stig
S. Maria
Gilwall
S. Columbanus
S. Petrus
Brog
Barray
Erth
Scayl
Canney
Rum
Egge
Muk
Ardermouth head
Collen
Cardeburg Cast
Ulway
Terrey
Mu
Illean
Arrois ca
Baknor
Dovart ca
Cowyll
L. Avyryn
Lac Lephan
S. Eugenius
Colmkil or Iona Ile
Columekil
Oronza
Colonza
Sura
Sodore
Ila Iland
L. Girward
L. Arun
Crumeca
Kylmany
Gwelwal
Dunwag ca
Naverjay
Wysha
Rona
Kintyre
THE IRISH SEA
Ranelins
Marketon bay
Fairland
Tor bay
Tor
Ship Iland
Skirries
Portrush
Dunluce
Whitehead
Dunseeke
Cast. Corane
Malin
Coldagh haven
Lough Swillie
Lough Foyle
PART OF IRELAND
The Mule of Cantyr
Sandel
Prodda
Dunbritaine firth
Arren
Glenkill
Kyrkmerich
Reuensay
Brydyk
Lamlash
The Mul of Galloway or the Miles nuke
Mailes
C. Wrath or Faro head
Durness
Ilen Handa
Gellesgung
Bailnoheglis
The Stoir of Assin
Allerot
Kikail
Skyrassin
L. Assin
Ardnagles
Hilles of white marble
Rowra
Loch Brune
Estrew
Osill
Slow
Mera
Claight
Zute
Fewris
Brew
Salm
Mines of Iron
Lome
L. Gar
Skoire
Culke
L. Rejart
Dunra Toir
Assin Shire
Ronaza
Scalpa
Strom cast
L. Drum
L. Lange
Kyntaile
Knokesea
Dunska
Tourean
Kiltre
Glenelg
The high mountaynes of Ardmanoth
L. Orne
L. Newis
L. Ermord
L. Owin
Sell
La Sell
Loquhaber
L. Zell
Arsik
Tyren
Meer
Bailnraid
Duhabyr
L. Aber
L. Olybe
Dunstafage ca
Caruerei
Bergonium
Lor
L. Nawell
L. Leave
Lorne
Broad Albayn
Argile
Knapdale
L. Fyn
Gegay
Karray
Swin ca
L. Tarban
Scapynche
Sandell ca
Killuan
Gilleiren
Dunovert
Tor bay
Gal
Glenluce ab
S. Ninians
Peningham
Glenhope
L. Ryan
Cosoral
Kyphill
Saulsit ab
Grengar
Ardmanoth
Tray
Lochnes
Moyn
La Garve
The marble mountaines of Sutherland
Hills of Rose
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
THE SCALE OF SCOTISH MILES
10 20 30 40 50
9 10 11 12 13 14 15
40 60 20 59 40 20 58 40 20 57 40 20 56


The Yles of Orknay
A Scale of Miles
10 20 30
Pinthland firth
Caithnes
Strath Leith
SUTHERLAND
Stranavern
Rosse
MURAY
BUQUHAN
Athole
Marria
Mernia
Badgenoth
Dunkell
Perth
Strath Erne
Lac. Lomond
Menteith
Sterling
Striveling
Lenox
Glasquo
Clides dale
Douglas dale
Kyle
Car rike
Anandale
Nythes dale
Liddis dale
Tivedale
Tive dale
LOUTHIANE
Eaynburgh
The Mar
Fife
Fife nes
Aberdone
New Aberdone
Inverness
Elgin
Brechin
S. Andres
Carlisle
THE GERMANE SEA
PART OF ENGLAND
A Scotch Woman
A Highland woman
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be Sold by Thomas Baſsett in Fleet ſtreet, and Ric: Chiſwell in St Pauls Churchyard.
EAST
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
56 57 58 59 60

heritory unto houourable Families. The Eccleſiaſtical Government is alſo ſubject under two Metropolitan Archbiſhops, which are of S. *Andrews* (the Primate of *Scotland*) and of *Glaſco*; whoſe Juriſdictions are as followeth:

S. Andrews.		Glaſco.
Dunkeld.	*Brechin.*	*Galloway.*
Aberdon.	*Roſſe.*	*Argile.*
Murray.	*Cathanes.*	*Iles.*
Dunblan.	*Orkney.*	

Amongſt the things worthy of note of Antiquity in this Kingdom, moſt memorable was that Fortification drawn from *Abercorn*, upon the *Frith* of *Edenburgh*, unto *Alcluyd*, now *Dunbritton*, opening upon the Weſt Sea, where *Julius Agricola* ſet the limit of the *Roman* Empire; paſt which, ſaith *Tacitus*, there was not other bounds of *Britain* to be ſought for; and that here the ſecond Legion *Auguſta*, and the twentieth Legion *Victrix*, built a part of the Wall, certain Inſcriptions there digged up, and reſerved at *Dunloyr* and *Cader*, do witneſs: as alſo an ancient coped monument of an high and round compaſs, which, as ſome think, was a Temple conſecrated unto the god *Terminus*: others, a Trophey raiſed by *Carauſius*, who fortified this Wall with ſeven Caſtles, as *Ninius* doth declare.

(12) At this place began the great and dark Wood *Caledonia*, famous for the wild white Bulls that therein were bred, whoſe Manes were Lion-like, thick and curled, of nature fierce and cruel, and ſo hateful to mankind, that they abhorred whatſoever was by them handled or breathed upon: theſe Woods ſtretched far and wide with many turnings, dark ſhades, and dreadful dens, and ſo famous in the *Roman* Writers, that they often uſed that name for all *Britain*; whoſe Inhabitants were the laſt in this Iſland, that yielded their necks to the yoke of ſubjection, as ſhall appear in our following Story.

(13) *Ninian* a *Britain* is recorded to have converted the South-*Picts* unto the Faith of Chriſt, in the reign of *Theodoſius* the younger, and the Church in *Galloway* bearing his name doth witneſs it: ſo likewiſe in the ſame age *Palladius* ſent from Pope *Cæleſtine*, became an Apoſtle unto the *Scots*, whoſe reliques lay enſhrined at *Fordon* in *Mernis*, as was verily ſuppoſed: but that Chriſtianity had been formerly planted in this uttermoſt Province, is teſtified by *Tertullian*, in ſaying the *Britains* had embraced the Faith further then the *Romans* had power to follow or perſecute them, whereupon *Peter* Monk of *Clun* in *Spain*, concludeth their converſion to be more ancient then the Southern *Britains*.

(14) But touching things obſervable for the preſent, ſurely admirable is the report of the plenty of Cattle, Fiſh, and Fowl there abiding: their Neat but little, yet many in number: Fiſh ſo plentiful, that men in ſome places (for delight) on horſeback hunt Salmons with Spears: and a certain Fowl, which ſome call *Soland-Geeſe*, ſpreading ſo thick in the Air, that they even darken the Suns light; of whoſe fleſh, feathers, and oyl, the Inhabitants in ſome parts make great uſe and gain; yea, and even of Fiſhes brought by them, abundant proviſion for diet, as alſo of the ſticks (brought to make their neſts) plentiful proviſion for fewel.

(15) With theſe, as of wonders, I might ſpeak of the natures of thoſe two famous Loughs, *Lomund* and *Neſſa*, the latter whereof never freezeth in Winter, though never ſo extream and the waters of the other moſt raging in the faireſt and calmeſt weather, wherein alſo floteth an Iſland that removeth from place to place, as the wind forceth her ſpongeous and unfaſtened body. In *Buquhan* upon the banks of *Ratra* is a Well, whoſe trickling drops turn (in Piramid-wiſe) into hard ſtone, and another near *Edenburgh*, that floteth with *Bitumen*. In *Dee* and *Done*, beſides the admired plenty of Salmons, is found a ſhell fiſh, called the Horſe-Muskel, wherein Pearls are engendred, moſt precious for Phyſick, and ſome of them ſo Orient, that they give not place to the choiſeſt.

(16) No leſs ſtrange then any the fore-mentioned waters, but more lamentable is the remembrance of the great inundation, happening by the ſuddain riſing of *Tay*, which bare away the Walls and Town of *Berth*, and with it the Cradle and young Son of King *William* into the Sea, wherein the Royal Infant with many others periſhed, the King and his Courtiers hardly eſcaping the danger with life. The ruine of this Town raiſed another more famous, and more commodiouſly ſeated, even *Perth*, ſince called S. *Johns-Town*.

(17) Iſlands and Ilets yielding both beauty and ſubjection to this *Scottiſh* Kingdom, are the *Weſtern*, the *Orkneys*, and the *Shetlands*, reckoned to be above three hundred in number; their Inhabitants for the moſt part uſing the frugality of the ancient *Scot*.

(18) The *Weſtern* lying ſcattered in the *Deucaledonian* Sea, were anciently ruled by a King of their own whoſe maintenance was out of their common Coffers, and the Regal Authority never continued in lineal Succeſſion, for (to prevent that) their Kings were not permitted to have Wives of their own, but might by their Laws accompany with other mens: as the like * Law was in the other parts of *Scotland*, that the Virginity of all new Wives ſhould be the Landlords prey, till King *Malcolm* enacted, that * half a Mark ſhould be paid for redemption. The reſidence of thoſe fore-mentioned Kings, was chiefly in *Ila*, *Bunals*, and *Iona*, now *Columbkill*, where (as *Donald Munro*, who travelled through theſe Iſlands reporteth) are three Tombs, having the ſeveral Inſcriptions of the Kings of *Scotland*, of *Ireland*, and of *Norway*.

*Hect.Boet.lib. cap. 12. That Law was made by King *Edwin* the III.

*Which is yet called *the Merchets of women.*

(19) Among theſe Weſtern Iſlands, the *Hebrides*, *Skie*, *Mula*, *Ila*, and *Arran* are the greateſt, all of them plentiful of Corn, Woods, Salmons, and Herrings, as others of Conies, Deer, Horſes, and Sheep, where in ſome they are wild, and in others without any owners; but the people uncivil, and lacking Religion, they rather live rudely in ſtate of neceſſity, then as Lords of theſe portions which God hath allotted them; and with a ſufferable eaſe, ignorant of ambition, enjoy thoſe contentments, which ſome others (though they no great ſum) do more laboriouſly attain unto by the Precepts of Philoſophy, for, feeding themſelves with competency without any exceſs, they return all the over-plus unto their Lords, as do the Inhabitants of *Hirta* and *Rona*; but alas, Religion not known among them, theſe penurious vertues are rather the curſes of *Cham*, then the followings of Chriſt, who forbids us *to be too careful for the morrow*.

(20) The Iſles of *Orkney* upon the North of *Scotland*, lying in a moſt raging and tempeſtuous Sea, are about three and thirty in number, whereof thirteen are inhabited, and the other repleniſhed with Cattle: in theſe are no venemous Serpents, nor other ugly vermin; the air ſharp, and healthful, and the ſoil apt to bear only Oats and Barley, but not a ſtick a wood: among theſe, *Pomonia* is the greateſt, accounted and called the Main-land, affording ſix Minerals of Lead and Tin, and in her chief Town a Biſhops See: wherein are ſeated twelve Pariſh Churches, one of them very magnificeut for ſo remote a Country.

(21) Of all the *Romans*, *Julius Agricola* firſt diſcovered the *Orkneys*; yea, and ſubdued them if we will believe *Tacitus*: but *Pomponius Mela*, that wrote thirty years before him, doth mention them: and *Juvenal* in *Hadrians* time after him, tells us the *Romans* had won them; and laſtly, *Claudian* nameth *Saxons* that were ſlain in them, and ſo doth *Ninnius* name *Octha* and *Ebiſſus*, *Saxon* Commanders, who in their roving Pinnaces waſted the *Orkneys*. Theſe Iſlands *Doland Bane* the uſurper of the Scottiſh Crown, gave to the King of *Norway* for his aſſiſtance, and by the *Norwegians* were they held the ſpace of an hundred and ſixty years, until that *Alexander* the third King of *Scotland*, with Sword and Compoſition got them from *Magnus* the fourth, King of *Norway*, which afterward King *Haquin* confirmed unto King *Robert Bruce*: but laſtly, *Chriſtian* the firſt, King of *Norway* and *Denmark*, utterly renounced all his right to thoſe Iſlands, when he gave his Daughter in marriage unto King *James* the third, which deed was further ratified by the Pope, who openeth the way to the poſſeſſion of Kingdoms with his own key.

(22) More North, and further then this Chart could well expreſs, lie the Iſles of *Shetland*, of ſome thought to be *Thule*, and by the Commenter upon *Horace*, the *Fortunate Iſland*, where as *Tzetzes* fableth, the ſouls of good men are ferried into thoſe *Elyzian* fields that ever grow green, and whence *Julius Cæſar* could hardly be drawn, as *Muretus* hath written: but their fictions intended only that the vertuous ſouls of the dead paſſed the uttermoſt bounds of earthly abode, and attained to an over-pleaſing repoſe, and ever-flouriſhing happineſs; which whether they borrowed from the deſcription of Paradiſe, (taken both for a fair Garden and the ſouls happy reſt) I cannot define; but ſure they would not have made thoſe fields always green, if they had ſeen how they lie ever covered with Ice and Snow, being in the 36 degree of Latitude, as *Ptolemy* hath placed it, where (for the moſt part) is a continual Winter: but for proof that this was the *Thule*, beſides *Ptolemies* poſiture, *Saxo Grammaticus* betwixt *Norway* and *Scotland* hath placed it; and *Solinus* two days ſailing from the point of *Caledonia*: and *Tacitus* ſaith, that the *Romans* kenned *Thule* afar off, as they ſailed about *Britain* by the *Orcades*: and laſtly, *Mela* maketh it to face *Berge* a City in *Norway*.

THE

FOURTH BOOK:

CONTAINING THE

KINGDOM

OF

IRELAND.

WITH

An Exact Chorographical Dimenſion

OF THE

PROVINCES

THEREIN CONTAINED,

And thoſe again divided into their ſeveral COUNTIES.

TOGETHER WITH

A Compendious Deſcription of that NATION, and Iſlands COMMODITIES.

By *JOHN SPEED.*

LONDON:
Printed for *Thomas Baſſet* at the *George* in *Fleetſtreet*, and *Richard Chiſwell*
at the *Roſe* and *Crown* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1676.

The Particular COUNTIES in the four ſeveral PROVINCES OF IRELAND,

As now they are Divided and Limited.

- *MOUNSTER,*
  - *Limmerick.*
  - *Kery.*
  - *Cork.*
  - *VVaterford.*
  - *Deſmond.*
  - *Holy Croſs, in Typperary.*
- *LEINSTER,*
  - *Eaſt Meath.*
  - *VVeſt Meath.*
  - *Kilkenny.*
  - *Caterlough.*
  - *Queens County*
  - *Kings County.*
  - *Kildare.*
  - *VVeſhford.*
  - *Dublin.*
- *CONNAUGHT,*
  - *Clare,* or *Thomund.*
  - *Gallaway.*
  - *Maio.*
  - *Slego.*
  - *Letrim.*
  - *Roſcoman.*
- *ULSTER,*
  - *Dunghal,* or *Tyr-Connel.*
  - *Tyrone-upper.*
  - *Tyrone-nether.*
  - *Farmanagh.*
  - *Cauon.*
  - *Monaghan.*
  - *Colran.*
  - *Antrim.*
  - *Doun.*
  - *Armagh.*
  - *Lough.*

IRELAND,

As it was, and is Inhabited, the Site and Commodities of the Iſland, Deſcribed and Declared.

How *Ireland* hath been named in times paſt.

The divers names of *Ireland.*

Orpheus. *Ariſtotle.*

THE Traditions of time have delivered unto us divers names, whereby this famous Iſland is recorded to have been called: yet none of more fair probability, then that of *Orpheus*, *Ariſtotle*, and *Claudian*, by whom it is named *Ierna*: by *Juvenal* and *Mela* called *Juverna*: by *Diodorus Siculus*, *Iris*: by *Martian* of *Heraclæa*, *Joyepnia*: by *Euſtachius*, *Oyernia*, and *Bernia*: by the native Inhabitants, *Eryn*: by the *Britains*, *Yuerdon*: the *Welſh-Bards* in their Ballads, *Tiruolas Totidanan*, and *Banno*: and by the *Engliſh*, *Ireland* But from whence theſe diverſities were derived, ariſe many opinions. Doubtleſs it is, that *Hibernia*, *Juverna*, and *Overnia*, came from *Jerna*, ſpoken of by *Orpheus* and *Ariſtotle*; and the ſame *Jerna*, as alſo *Iris*, *Juerdhon*, and *Ireland*, from *Erin*, the term that the Inhabitants now uſe. From this *Erin* therefore (a word proper to the Nation) the original is moſt likely to be deduced.

Eulogium.

Ptol.Geog. c. 1.

Ireland a Weſtern Iſland.

In his publick Readings in *Paris* upon *Pomponius Mela.*

Vain conjectures.

(2) Some derive *Hibernia* from *Hiberno tempore*, that is, from the Winter ſeaſon; ſome from *Hiberus* a *Spaniard*; ſome from a Duke named *Irnalph*; ſome again from the ancient River *Iberus*, and ſome from *Heire*, an *Iriſh* word, which ſignifieth the Weſt, or a Weſtern Coaſt, whence *Erin* may alſo ſeem to fetch the derivation: for it lieth furtheſt Weſtward of any Region in all *Europe*. As alſo for that the River running in the moſt remote Weſt part of this Iſland, is in *Ptolemy* called *Jernus*: like as the furtheſt Weſtern Promontory in *Spain*, from whence our *Iriſh* men came, is by *Strabo* called *Jerne*, and the River next unto it, by *Mela*, *Jerna*: yea, and *Spain* it ſelf for the Weſtern ſituation, is called *Heſperia*: the Weſt-Cape of *Africk*, *Heſperium*: and in *Germany*, *Weſtrich* and *Weſtphanlen* from their poſition have their names. *Poſtelius* (a man that rather followed his own fancy, then the judgment of others) fetcheth the original of *Ireland* from the *Hebrews*, as if *Irin* ſhould be as much as *Jurin*, that is, the *Jews* land: which opinion I hold no better, then thoſe that would have it from the Winter-like ſtorms, although upon every wind the air is cold there.

Feſtus Avienus in *Oræ maritimæ.*

No venomous Beaſts in *Ireland.*

Ireland called *Scotia.*

(3) *Feſtus Avienus*, in that little book which he entituled *Oræ maritimæ*, calleth *Ireland*, *Sacram Inſulam*, that is, the holy Iſland; to which opinion the people are ſoon drawn, by reaſon of the many Saints that the Iſland is ſaid to produce, and the bleſſed ſoil that affords no venomous creatures to retain life. It is thought that *Plutarch* meant *Ireland* by his *Ogygia*, for her great antiquity; and of later times by *Iſidore* and *Bede* it was called *Scotia*, of thoſe *Scots* that inhabited it: and that thence the name of *Scotland*, together with the *Scots* themſelves, came into *Britain*.

Ireland the third Iſland for largeneſs in the world. The form of *Ireland.*

The bounds.

(4) For largeneſs and circuit in times paſt, this Iſland challenged the third place in rank of all the Iſles of the then known world: for thus have Geographers left us, that the *Indian Taproban* for greatneſs was the firſt, the Iſle of *Britain* the next, and this of *Ireland* the third: and for that cauſe doth *Ptolemy* call it the little *Britain*. But howſoever *Strabo* hath extended the breadth, as broad as the length, and others have formed it in ſhape like an egg, yet latter dimenſions have found it far otherwiſe, twice longer than broad, and may be compared to the fore-leg of a Bear, if the Simile breed no offence; Whoſe Eaſt ſide hath on it that tempeſtuous Sea that cutteth her channel betwixt *England* and this *Ireland*: the Weſt is waſhed with the Weſtern Ocean, the North with the Deucaledonian, and the South with the Vergivian Sea.

The air.

Pompon. Mela.

The plenty.

Giral.Cambren.

(5) The Air of this Iſland is delectable and wholeſom, though neither ſo clear nor ſubtle as is ours of *England*, which as *Mela* ſaith) is nothing favourable for the ripening of Corn: but ſo grateful to the ground, that it cauſeth graſs to grow abundantly, not only freſh and long, but withal very ſweet for all Cattle, and in Winter is more ſubject to wind then ſnow: and that I may uſe the words of *Giraldus*, *It is of all Countries moſt temperate, neither forcing the Inhabitants to ſeek ſhade from the frying heat of* Cancer, *nor the chilling cold of* Capricorn *to drive them to the fire*, but at all ſeaſons moſt mild, betwixt a ſufferable cold, and gentle warm heat.

The ſoil.

The dangers.

(6) The Soil (ſaith *Cambrenſis*) is uneven, wooddy, wild, wateriſh, and boggy, ſo full of Loughs and Meres, that great ponds of water are ſound upon the high Mountains. Theſe indeed make the places ſomewhat dangerous unto all new comers, by breeding of rheums, diſſenteries and fluxes, whoſe uſual remedy is *Vskebah*, a wholeſome *Aqua vitæ*, that drieth more, and enflameth leſs, then many other hot confections.

Commodities.

Pompon. Mela.

Mantles.

Horſes.

Bees.

(7) The Commodities of this Kingdom chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, whoſe feed is ſo ſweet and ſo rank, that they will ſoon graze to a ſurfeit, if they may be ſuffered to feed as they will. Their ſheep are many, but bear not the beſt Wool, which twice are ſhorn within one year. Of theſe they make Mantles, Caddows, and Coverlets, vented from thence into foreign Countries. Their Hobbies likewiſe are of great eſteem and are anſwerable to the Jenets of *Spain* Bees are there in ſuch abundance, that honey is found in holes of old Trees, and in refts of the Rocks. No annoyance of hurtful Snake or venomous creatures; and to ſpeak all in a word, nothing wanting for profit or pleaſure: for ſo much doth *Giraldus* affirm, in ſaying, that *Nature had caſt into this Weſtern Kingdom of Zephyrus a more gracious eye then was ordinary.*

The ancient inhabitants.

Bartholanus one of *Noahs* progeny.

His three ſons, *Languinna, Salanus, Ruthurgus.*

Giants of the ſtock of *Nimrod.*

(8) Touching the original peopling of this fair Iſland, if we will believe their Records, they make antiquity it ſelf but young unto themſelves, affirming the Damſel *Cæſarea*, and niece unto *Noah*, to have found it out before the Flood, and that three hundred years after, when *Japhets* poſterity took into theſe Weſt-parts of the world, one *Bartholanus* of his Progeny, a *Scythian* by birth, encouraged by the late ſucceſs of *Nimrod* (who now had intruded upon the Monarchy of *Syria*) wandered ſo far Weſt, that Fortune at laſt caſt him and his people upon the Coaſt of *Ireland*. There he ſetled with his three ſons *Languinna Salanus*, and *Ruthurgus*, who ſearching through every creek and corner of the land, left their own names by three notable places, *Languini*, *Stragrus*, and Mount *Salanga*, which the revolution of times hath ſince called by other names, as S. *Dominick-hill*, *Ruthurgi*, and *Stagnum*. Under the government of theſe three ſons, and their off-ſpring, this Land was kept about three hundred years; at which time there arrived alſo in *Ireland* a Giant-like kind of people of *Nimrods* race, who in bodily ſhape exceeded the proportion of uſual men, uſing their ſtrengths to win Soveraignties, and to oppreſs with rapine and violence. Theſe growing to numbers, accounted it neceſſary to prevent dominion, leſt the curſe of ſlavery (propheſied by *Noah*) ſhould light upon them: to prevent the which, they ſet up a King of their own; then quarrels bred daily, either parties purpoſing to hold their Intereſt by their Swords: againſt whom, laſtly a battle was fought, and an infinite company of Giants ſlain; when alſo died moſt of thoſe of the poſterity of *Japheth*, leaving them of *Cham* Lords of the Iſland.

Starius. *Garbaneles.* *Anuinus.* *Ferguſius.*

(9) Whereupon *Nemethus* a *Scythian*, with his four Sons, arrived in *Ireland*, and by ſtrong hand ſeated themſelvs among theſe Giants; where for two hundred and ſixty years they kept, but then no longer able to hold out againſt them, they left their ſtandings, and departed the Land.

Gandius. *Genandius.* *Sagandus.* *Rutheranius.* *Slanius.*

(10) Soon after, the five Sons of *Dela*, deſcended from the ſaid *Nemethus*, came into theſe Coaſts, and with manly proweſs drove theſe miſcreants out of *Ireland*, whereby the ſeed of *Cham* was utterly expelled, and theſe of *Japheth* divided the land into five parts, whereof they became themſelves Kings: but falling at variance, gave advantage unto others, among whom the *Britains* ſet in a foot.

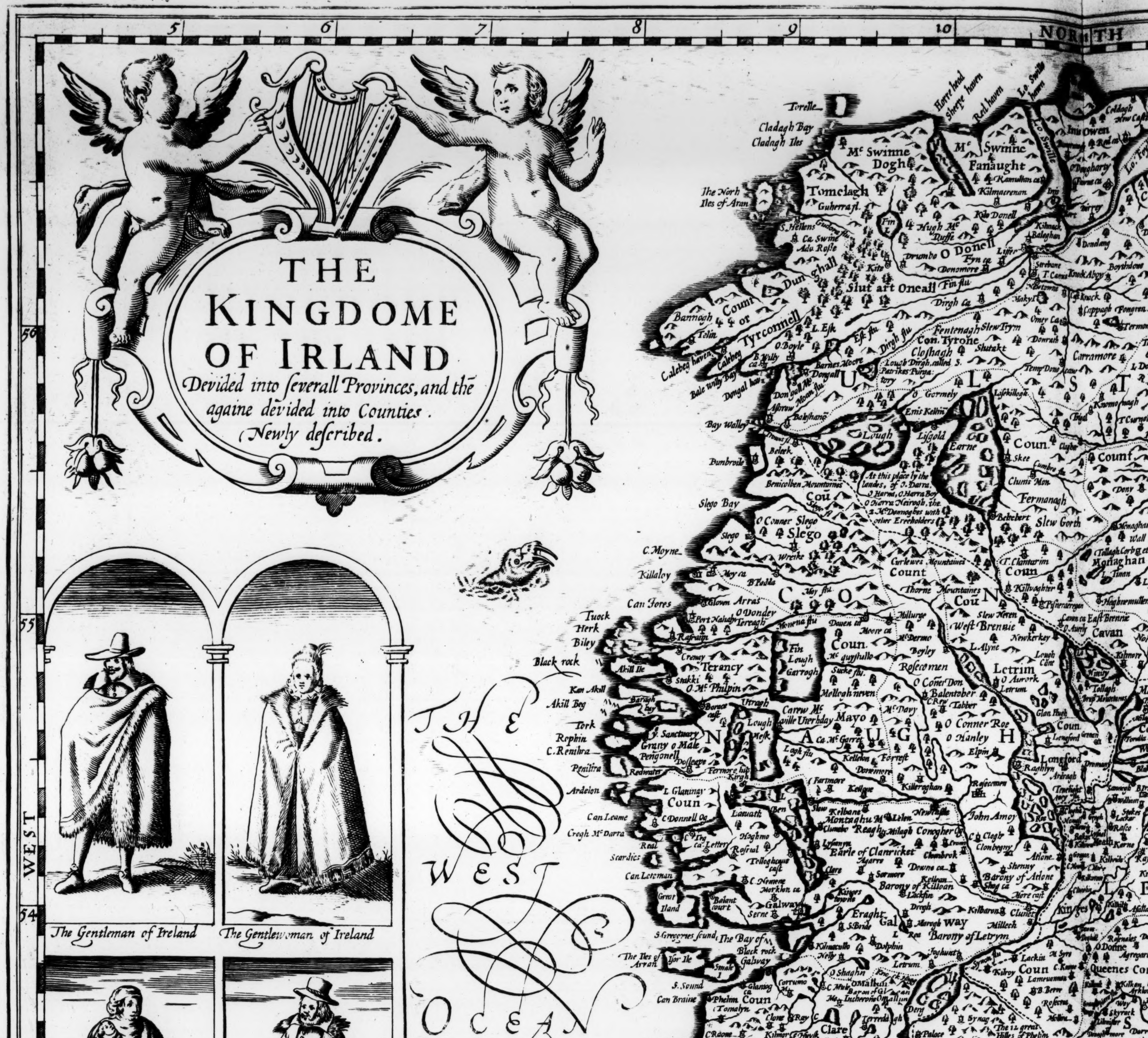
The fable of *Gaothel* and *Scotia.*

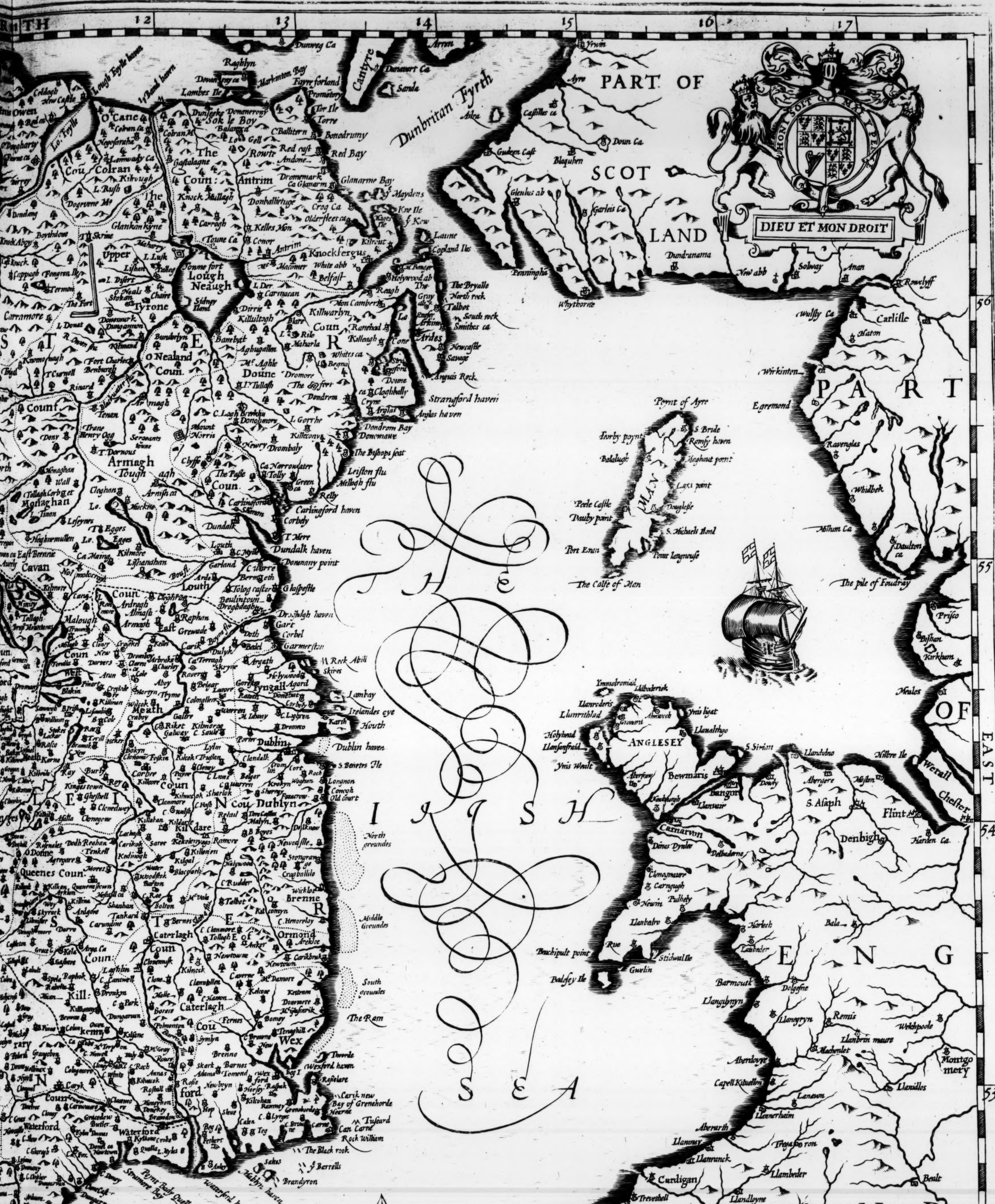
Hector Boetius.

Hibernus. *Hermion.* *Euer.* *Erimon.*

(11) But to make this Iſland more famous, certain Hiſtorians have fetched their Kings from moſt uncertain Records, as namely from *Gaothel* the *Grecian*, and *Scota* (the daughter of King *Pharaoh*, and nouriſher of *Moſes*) his wife: who at that time, when *Iſrael* were in *Egypt*, with a Colony, came into *Spain*: and after into *Ireland*, where he was made King, and in honour of his Queen, the land named *Scotia*, from whom alſo the Inhabitants took name: his poſterity increaſing in the parts of *Spain*, where firſt they had ſeated, in proceſs of time ſought further adventures under the four Sons of *Mileſius* King of *Spain*, whoſe names were *Hibernus*, *Hermion*, *Euer*, and *Erimon*.

(12) Theſe, by the direction, ſufferance, and aſſiſtance of *Gurguntius*, King of the *Britains*, after that *Ireland* had been very much diſpeopled by a contagious peſtilence, ſea


THE KINGDOME OF IRLAND
Devided into ſeverall Provinces, and the againe devided into Counties.
Newly deſcribed.
The Gentleman of Ireland
The Gentlewoman of Ireland
The Civill Iriſh Woman
The Civill Iriſh man
The Wilde Iriſh man
The Wilde Iriſh Woman
Jodocus Hondius cælavit
THE WEST OCEAN
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
5
6
7
8
9
10
56
55
54
53
52
Tomcلagh
Dunghall
Tyrconnell
Sligo
Mayo
Galway
Clare
Tomound
Lymericke
Kery
Desmond
Corcke
Kynſale
Roſcomen
Letrim
Fermanagh
Cavan
Longford
Lough Earne
Dungal haven
Sligo Bay
The Bay of Galway
The Iles of Aran
Dyngle Bay
Baltimore Bay
Cape Cleare
Head of Kynſale


12
13
14
15
16
17
PART OF
SCOT
LAND
HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
PART
OF
EAST
ENG
LAND
THE IRISH SEA
MAN
ANGLESEY
Dunbritan Fyrth
Canyre
Arren
Sanda
Lough Neaugh
Tyrone
Antrim
Armagh
Monaghan
Cavan
Louth
Meath
Dublyn
Kildare
Queenes Coun.
Caterlagh
Wexford
Waterford
Kilkenny
Dublin haven
Dundalk haven
Carlingford haven
Strangford haven
Knockfergus
Belfast
Carlisle
Egremond
Ravenglas
Chester
Flint
Denbigh
S. Asaph
Bewmaris
Bangor
Carnarvon
Harlech
Bala
Montgomery
Cardigan
S. Davides
Pembrok
Carmarden
Brecknok
Landaf
Cowbridge
Swansey
Pont Enan
The Calfe of Man
Poynt of Ayre
The pile of Foudray
Balsey Ile
The Bishop and his clearkes
Ramsey I.
Salme Iland
The Scale of Miles.
5 10 15 20 25 30
Are to be Sold by Tho: Bassett in Fleet street, and Ric: Chiswell in St Pauls Church yard.
52
53
54
55
56
SOUTH
NORTH

ted themſelves, and from the eldeſt, *Hiberius*, called the Iſland *Hibernia*, as ſome are of opinion: theſe divided the whole into five Provinces, famouſly known by the names of *Mounſter*, *Leinſter*, *Connaught*, *Vlſter*, and *Meath* in their midſt: and from theſe the preſent *Iriſh* repute themſelves to come. Yet ſurely, as I make no queſtion, but that this Iſland became inhabited even of old time, when mankind again over-ſpread the face of the earth, ſo doubt I not, but that our *Britains* paſſed thereinto themſelves, ſuch infinite number of words in the *Iriſh* language yet in uſe, ſuch ancient names of Waters, Iſles, Mountains, and Places, meerly *Britiſh* words, yet remaining, and the teſtimony of *Tacitus*, who ſaith, that their manners were faſhioned to the *Britains*, inforceth ſo much; and *Ptolemy* before him, calleth that Iſland by the name of *Little Britain*: all which ſhew a former intereſt for *Ireland*, then that which by conqueſt under *Henry* the ſecond was made.

Ireland divided into five Provinces.

Iriſh and *Britiſh* words agree.

Tacit. in vita Agricolæ.

(13) That it ever was ſubject to the *Romans*, is doubtful, though *Agricola* did wiſh it, and *Tacitus* held moſt neceſſary: yea, and in the diviſion of their Empire, *Ireland*, with *Britain* and *Thule*, fell unto *Conſtantine* the Son of *Conſtantine* the Great; yet their manners unreclaimed, and barbariſm retained long after thoſe days, do witneſs no ſuch civility ſown, to be in that plot. But when *Romes* great Empire began to grow leſs, the *Scots* or *Scythians* grew mighty in *Ireland*: and as *Oroſius* writeth, that Iſland was wholly inhabited by the *Scottiſh* Nation in the days of *Honorius* and *Arcadius*, the Emperours: whoſe Wars and ſlaughter, *Claudian* doth lightly touch in this his Verſe.

Ireland never ſubject to the *Romans*.

Oroſius.

Scotorum cumulos flevit glacialis Ierne.

The frozen Ireland *wept to ſee,*
Her Scots all ſlain on heaps to be.

(14) As theſe for the moſt part, by the teſtimony of *Ninius*, were the ancient Inhabitants, ſo by other ancient Writers, their cuſtoms and manners are thus ſet forth: *Strabo* ſaith, *The Inhabitants of* Ireland *are more rude than the* Britains *they feed upon the fleſh of men, yea, and think it a point of worth to eat their dead parents: wantonly they accompany with women, making no difference of other mens wives, their own ſiſters, nor of their natural mothers: but of theſe things* (ſaith he) *we have no certain witneſs of ſufficient credit.* Pomponius *Mela* recordeth, that the *Iriſh are uncivil, ignorant of Vertues, and void of* Religion. And *Solinus* affirmeth, *that after Victory they drink the blood of the ſlain, and beſmear their own faces therewith; ſo given to War, that the mother at the birth of a man-child, feedeth the firſt meat into her infants mouth, upon the point of her husbands Sword, and with heatheniſh imprecations, wiſheth that it may die no otherwiſe then in War or by Sword.*

The manners and cuſtoms of the wild *Iriſh*.
Strabo.

Mela, l. 3.
Solin. c. 24.

(15) But from theſe ancient and barbarous manners, let us come to the conditions of their middle time; whom *Giraldus Cambrenſis* deſcribeth as followeth: *The Iriſh* (ſaith he) *are a ſtrong and bold people, martial and prodigal in War, nimble, ſtout, and haughty of heart; careleſs of life, but greedy of glory; courteous to ſtrangers, conſtant in love, light of belief impatient of injury, given to fleſhly luſts, and in enmity implacable.* At the baptizing of their infants, their manner was, not to dip their right arms into the water, that ſo (as they thought) they might give a more deep and incurable blow; never calling them by the names of their Parents whilſt they lived together, but at their death took it upon them. Their women nurſed not the children they bare; and they that nurſed others did affect and love them much more then their own.

Giraldus Cam.

The mortal diſpoſition of the *Iriſh*.

(16) So much were they given to fantaſtical conceits, that they held it very ominous to give their neighbours fire upon *May*-day: to eat an old egg endangered the death of their horſe: and before they caſt in their ſeed, they ſend ſalt into the field: to hang up the ſhells in the roof, was a preſervative of the chickens from the kite: to ſet up green boughs at their doors in the month of *May*, increaſed their kines milk; and to ſpit upon Cattle, they held it good againſt Witchery, whereof *Ireland* was full.

The fantaſtical conceits of the *Iriſh*.

(17) Superſtitious Idolatry among the wild *Iriſh* was common, yielding divine honour unto the Moon after the change, unto whom they both bowed their knees, and made ſupplications; and with a loud voice would thus ſpeak unto that Planet: *We pray thee leave us in as good eſtate as thou foundeſt us.* Wolves they did make their Gods terming them *Chari Chriſt*, and ſo thought themſelves preſerved from their hurts: the hoofs of dead horſes they accounted and held ſacred: about childrens necks they hung the beginning of S. *Johns* Goſpel, a crooked nail of an horſe-ſhooe, or a piece of a Wolves skin; and both the ſucking child and nurſe were girt with girdles finely plated of womans hair: ſo far they wandred into the ways of error, in making theſe arms the ſtrength of their healths.

Superſtitions of the *Iriſh*.

Their groſs Idolatry.

(18) Their wives were many, by reaſon of divorcements, and their maids married at twelve years of age, whoſe cuſtoms were to ſend to their lovers, bracelets plated, and curiouſly wrought of their own hair, ſo far following *Venus* in the knots of theſe allurements. The men wore linnen ſhirts exceedingly large, ſtained with Saffron, the ſleeves wide, and hanging to their knees, ſtrait and ſhort truſſes plated thick in the skirts, their breeches cloſe to the thighs, a ſhort skein hanging point down before, and a mantle moſt times caſt over their heads. The women wore their hair plated in curious manner, hanging down their backs and ſhoulders, from under foulden wreaths of fine linnen rolled about their heads, rather loading the wearer then delighting the beholder: for as the one was moſt ſeemly, ſo the other was unſightly: their necks were hung with chains and carkaneths, their arms wreathed with many bracelets, and over their ſide-garments the ſhag rug mantles purfled with a deep fringe of divers colours, both ſexes accounting idleneſs their only liberty, and eaſe their greateſt riches.

Many wives.

The attire of the men.

The attire of the women.

(19) In Wars they were forward, and fought with Battle-axes, whoſe bearers were called *Galloglaſſes*, the common Souldier but lightly armed, who ſerved with darts and ſharp skeins; their Trumpet was a Bag-pipe, and word for encounter, *Pharroh*; which at the firſt onſet with great acclamation they uttered, and he that did not, was taken into the air, and carried into the vale of *Kerry*, where transformed (as they did believe) he remained until he was hunted with hounds from thence to his home.

Their manner in War.

Their ridiculous conceits.

(20) For the dying and dead they hired women to mourn, who expoſtulated with the ſick, why he would die; and dead, at his Funeral ſuch outcries were made, ſuch clapping of hands, ſuch howlings and geſtures, that one would think their ſorrows unrecoverable, holding the opinion of *Pythagoras* for the ſouls departed.

Their exceſſive mourning for their dead.

(21) Their diet in neceſſity was ſlender, feeding upon water-creſſes, roots, muſhromes, ſhamrogh, butter tempered with oat-meal, milk, whey, yea and raw fleſh, the blood being cruſhed out: their uſe was alſo to let their kine blood, which ſtanding a while, and coming to a jelly, with butter they did eat as a very good diſh.

Their diet.

(22) That the Goſpel of Chriſt ſhould be preached in *Ireland* by *James* the Apoſtle, I will not affirm, though *Vincentius* hath ſaid it: neither will I, with the *Scots*, bring the Iſlands converſion from a Chriſtian woman, who (as their Hiſtorians do avouch) firſt inſtructed the Queen, and the Queen her husband, and he again his Subjects, till all became Chriſtians. But moſt true it is, that the *Scots* firſt received the Doctrine of Chriſt in this Kingdom of *Ireland*; for thus writeth *Proſper*, *Cæleſtin Pope of* Rome *ſent his Archdeacon* Palladius *into Britain to withſtand the Pelagian Hereſie, who at one time did drive out theſe enemies of grace, and ordained a Biſhop among the Scots, whereby that barbarous Nation embraced Chriſtianity.* Yet *Ninius* reporteth, that *Palladius* did nothing in neither, being taken away by untimely death: but that S. *Patrick*, born at *Eiburn* in *Cluedſdale*, the ſon of *Calphurus* by the ſiſter of S. *Martin*, was the firſt Apoſtle for *Ireland*, who ſowed his heavenly ſeed with ſuch plentiful increaſe, that the ſoil it ſelf ſhortly was called *Sanctorum Patria, the Country of Saints*: for whoſe Sepulchre after his death roſe as great variance, as was for *Homer* amongſt them of *Greece*: they of *Down* challenged his grave to be with them, upon certain verſes written on a Tomb, which aſcribes *Patrick*, *Bridget* and *Columbe* to be buried therein: they of *Armagh* lay claim by the warrant of S. *Bernard*, who ſaith, that *Patrick in his life time there ruled, and after death there reſted.* *Glaſcenbury* in *England* by ancient records will have his body interred with them; and *Scotland* avoucheth his birth to be at *Glaſco*, and bones to reſt at *Kirk Patrick* with them: of ſuch reverend eſteem was this *Iriſh* Apoſtle.

Chriſtianity in *Ireland*.

Vincentius, l. 8. c. 7.

Pro Aquitanus.

Ann. 431.

Ninius.

Henricus Antiſiodorenſis.

Strife for *Patricks* bones.

(23) This *Patrick* in his youth had been taken captive by the *Iriſh* Pirats, and for ſix years continuance ſerved *Macbuain* as his ſlave, and keeper of his Swine; in which dejected condition, ſo deſirous he was of the Lands ſalvation; that in his dreams he thought the infants unborn cried unto him for Baptiſm; and redeeming himſelf thence for a piece of Gold found in the field, which a Swine had turned up, in his aged years came back again into *Ireland*, preached the Goſpel, converted the people, and laſtly became Archbiſhop of *Armagh*. Of whoſe Miracles and Purgatory, I leave others to ſpeak, that are more credulous in the one, and have better leiſure to relate the other, and will ſhew thee *Ireland* as now it is, firſt in general, and then in parts.

The life of S. *Patrick*.

The Province of Mounſter.

The bounds.

South. North. Eaſt. Weſt.

THIS Province, called in *Iriſh*, *Mown*; in a more ordinary conſtruction of ſpeech, *Wown*; in *Latin*, *Momonia*; and in *Engliſh*, *Mounſter*: lieth open Southward to the *Vergivian* Sea: Northward it affronteth part of *Connaught*: The Eaſt is neighboured by *Leinſter*: and the Weſt is altogether waſhed with the Weſt Ocean.

The length from South to North. The breadth from Eaſt to Weſt.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Ballatimore* Bay in her South, unto the Bay of *Galway* in her North, are about ninety miles. Her broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt is from *Waterford* Haven to *Feriter* Haven, and containeth an hundred miles. The whole circumference, by following the promentaries and indents, are above five hundred and forty miles.

The form. Air. Soil. Good and commodious.

(3) The form thereof is quadrant or four-ſquare. The air mild and temperate, neither too chilling cold, nor too ſcorching hot. The ſoil in ſome parts is hilly, looking aloft with woody, wild, and ſolitary mountains: yet the vallies below are garniſhed with corn-fields And generally, all, both pleaſant for ſight, and fertile for ſoil.

Ancient inhabitants. *Luceni*, *Velabri*, *Uterini*, Weſt. *Oudiæ* or *Voudiæ*, *Coriondi*, South. A ſuppoſal touching the *Luceni*.

(4) This Province is at this day divided into two parts: that is, the Weſt *Mounſter*, and the South *Mounſter*. The Weſt *Mounſter* was inhabited in old time by the *Luceni*, the *Velabri*, and the *Uterini*: the South *Mounſter* by the *Oudiæ* or *Voudiæ*, and the *Coriondi*. The *Velabri* and *Luceni* are ſaid (by *Oroſius*) to have dwelt in that part of the Country, where it lieth outmoſt Weſtward, and paſſing towards the *Cantabrian* Ocean, looketh afar off to *Gallitia* in *Spain* The *Luceni* of *Ireland* (who ſeem to have derived their name and original from the *Lucenſii* of *Gallitia*, and of whom there ſtill remain ſome relicks in the Barony of *Lyxnauw*) are ſuppoſed to have been ſeated in thoſe parts that lie neighbouring upon the bank of the River *Shennon*.

The rich commodities of *Mounſter*. *Spaniards* and *Portugals* make here a good profit by fiſhing.

(5) The general commodities of this Province are Corn, Cattle, Wood, Wool, and Fiſh. The laſt whereof it affords in every place plenty and abundance of all ſorts. But none ſo well known for the ſtore of Herrings that are taken there, as is the Promontory called *Eraugh*, that lies between *Bantre* and *Ballatimore* Bay, whereunto every year a great Fleet of *Spaniards* and *Portugals* reſort (even in the midſt of Winter) to fiſh alſo for Cods.

Limerick the chief of this Province fortified by King *John*, *An.* 1332. What happened in this City by inſolency, by Valour.

(6) The principal City of the Province is *Limerick*, which the *Iriſh* call *Loumeagh*, compaſſed about with the famous River *Shennon*, by the parting of the Channel. This is a Biſhops See, and the very Mart-town of *Mounſter*. It was firſt won by *Reymond le Groſs* an *Engliſhman*, afterwards burnt by *Dunewald* an *Iriſh* petty King of *Thuetmond*. Then in proceſs of time *Philip Breos* an *Engliſhman* was infeoffed in it, and King *John* fortified it with a Caſtle, which he cauſed therein to be built. In this Caſtle certain Hoſtages making their abode in the year 1332, grew (as is reported) ſo full of pride and inſolency, that they ſlew the Conſtable thereof, and ſeized the Caſtle into their own hands. But the reſolute Citizens that could neither brook nor bear with ſuch barbarous cruelty, did in revenge then ſhew ſuch manly courage and vivacity, as they ſoon after recovered the Caſtle again, repaying the Hoſtages in ſuch hoſtile manner, as that they put them all to the Sword without partiality. The poſition of this Town is by *Mercator* placed for Latitude 53 degrees 20 minutes; and for Longitude, 9 degrees 34 minutes, Near unto the River that *Ptolemy* calleth *Daucona*, and *Giraldus Cambrenſis* (by the alteration of ſome few letters) nameth *Sauranus* and *Savarenus*, which iſſueth out of *Muskery* Mountains, is ſeated the City *Cork*, graced alſo with another Epiſcopal Dignity (and with the Biſhops See of *Clon* annexed unto it) which *Giraldus* calleth *Corragia*, the *Engliſhmen Cork*, and the native Inhabitants of the Country *Coreach*. This Town is ſo beſet on every ſide with neighbouring moleſters, as that they are ſtill conſtrained to keep watch and ward, as if there lay continual ſiege againſt it. The Citizens of this place are all linkt together in ſome one or other degree of affinity, for that they dare not match their daughters in marriage into the Country, but make contracts of matrimony one with another among themſelves. In this place that holy and religious man *Briock* is ſaid to have his birth and breeding, who flouriſhed among the *Gauls* in that fruitful age of Chriſtianity, and from whom the Dioceſs of *Sanbrioch* in *Britain Armarica*, commonly called S. *Brieu*, had the denomination.

The graduation of it.

Cork City.

Encompaſſed with wild *Iriſh* that often infeſt it.

The *Iriſh* Marriages.

Waterford the ſecond City in *Ireland*. Always loyal to the *Engliſh* Crown.

King *Henry* the VII. his bounty to it.

(7) The City which the *Iriſh* and *Britains* call *Porthlargy*, and the *Engliſh*, *Waterford*, though it be the laſt in place, yet it is not leaſt in account, as being the ſecond City of all *Ireland*, as well for the convenience and commodiouſneſs of the Haven, that affords ſuch neceſſary aptitude for trade and traffick, as alſo for the faithful loyalty which it hath always ſhewed to the Imperial Crown of *England*: for ever ſince it was won by *Richard* Earl of *Pembroke*, it ſtill performed the obedience and peaceable offices of duty and ſervice unto the *Engliſh*, as they continued their courſe in the Conqueſt of *Ireland*: whence it is that the Kings of *England* have from time to time endowed it with many large Franchiſes and Liberties, which King *Henry* the ſeventh did both augment and confirm.

Chriſtianity in *Ireland* how it decayed.

Men turned into Wolfmen.

The effects of Melancholy.

A ridiculous opinion.

(8) Although ſince the time of S. *Patrick*, Chriſtianity was never extinct in this Country, yet the government being haled into contrary factions, the Nobility lawleſs, and the multitude wilful, it hath come to paſs, that Religion hath waxed (with the temporal common ſort) more cold and feeble, being moſt of them very irreligious, and addicted wholly to ſuperſtitious obſervations: for in ſome parts of this Province, ſome are of opinion, that certain men are yearly turned into Wolves, and made Wolf-men. Though this hath been conſtantly affirmed by ſuch as think their cenſures worthy to paſs for currant and credible; yet let us ſuppoſe that happily they be poſſeſſed with the diſeaſe and malady that the Phyſicians call *Lycanthropi*, which begetteth and engendereth ſuch like phantaſies through the malicious humours of Melancholy: and ſo oftentimes men imagine themſelves to be turned and transformed into forms which they are not. Some again embrace another riliculous opinion, and perſwade themſelves, that he who in the barbarous acclamation and outcry of the Souldiers, which they uſe with great forcing and ſtraining of their voices, when they joyn battel, doth not hoot and make a noiſe as the reſt do, is ſuddenly caught from the ground, and carried as it were flying in the air, out of any Country of *Ireland*, into ſome deſert vallies, where he feedeth upon graſs, drinketh water, hath ſome uſe of reaſon, but not of ſpeech, is ignorant of the preſent condition he ſtands in, whether good or bad: yet at length ſhall be brought to his own home, being caught with the help of Hounds and Hunters. Great pity that the foul fiend and father of darkneſs ſhould ſo grievouſly ſeduce this people with miſ-belief, and that theſe errors be not chaſed away with the truth of Chriſtian Religion, whereby as they carry much grace in their countenances, they may alſo not be void of the inward grace of their ſouls and underſtanding.

Of mute Souldiers in battel.

A good motive for the converting of the *Iriſh* to Chriſt.

The Pope and King of *Spains* bad dealings.

Deſmonds rebellion ſuppreſſed by the Lord *Gray*, 8000. *Spaniards* landed in *Ireland*.

Tyrones rebellion extinguiſhed by the Lord *Montjoy*.

(9) This Province hath been ſore waſted in the rebellions of *Deſmond*, to whoſe aid Pope *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Philip* King of *Spain* ſent certain companies of *Italians* and *Spaniards*, who arrived not far from *Dingle*, fortified themſelves, and gave it the name of *Fort de Ore*, ſounding loud threats againſt the whole Country. But *Arthur* Baron *Grey*, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, at the firſt on-ſet decided their quarrel, by ſheathing his Sword in their bowels; and *Deſmond* fearfully flying into the Woods, was by a Souldier cut ſhorter by the head. And again, when the Kingdom of *Ireland* lay bleeding, and put almoſt to the hazard of the laſt caſt, *Don John D'Aquila*, with eight thouſand *Spaniards* (upon confidence of the excommunications of *Pius* the fifth, *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Clement* the eighth, Popes, all of them diſcharging their curſes like unto thunderbolts againſt Queen *Elizabeth* of bleſſed memory) landed near unto *Kingſale*, preſuming that the rebellions of *Tyrone* had turned the hearts of the *Iriſh* for *Rome*: Sir *Charles Blunt*, Lord *Montjoy*, in the depth of Winter, and with his tired Souldiers, ſo daunted their *Spaniſh* hearts, that with one victory he repreſſed their bragging boldneſs, and recovered the *Iriſh* that were ready to revolt.

Winds. Dearth. Famine. *Anno* 1330. what hapned more the ſame year.

Anno 1317. the effects of it.

Anno 1331. a miraculous relief.

(10) God hath oftentimes ſhewed his tender love and affection to this people, in laying his fatherly chaſtiſements and afflictions upon them, ſometimes by winds, ſometimes by famine and dearth, and ſometimes again by opening his hand of plenty into their laps to convert them to himſelf, and to divert their hearts from ſuperſtitions. In the year 1330. about the Feaſt of S. *John Baptiſt*, there began ſuch a dearth of Corn in this Country, by the abundance of rain, and the inundation of waters (which continued until *Michaelmas* following) that a Cranock of Wheat vvas ſold for tvventy ſhillings, a Cranock of Oats for eight ſhillings, a Cranock of Peaſe, Beans, and Barley for as much. The vvinds the ſame year vvere ſo mighty, that many vvere hurt, and many ſlain out-right by the fall of houſes that vvas forced by the violence of the ſame. The like vvhereof vvere never ſeen in *Ireland*. In the year 1317. there was ſuch a dearth of Corn and other victuals, that a Cranock of Wheat was ſold for twenty three ſhillings. And many Houſholders, that before time had ſuſtained and relieved a great number, were this year driven to beg, and many famiſhed. In the time of which famine the mercy of God ſo diſpoſed, that upon the 27 day of *June*, in the year 1331. there came to land ſuch a mighty multitude of great Sea-fiſhes (that is) *Thurſheds*, ſuch as in many ages paſt had never been ſeen, that the people were much comforted in this diſtreſs, and received great relief and ſuſtenance by the ſame

Religious places.

An unprobable opinion of the Croſs of Chriſt. The *Iriſh* miſled by fault of their teachers

(11) Places of Religion in this Country, were the two Abbies at *Toghal*, called the *North Abbey* and *South Abbey*: The two Abbies at *Limerick*, S. *Francis* Abbey, and S. *Dominick* Abbey: The two Abbies at *Cork*, the Abbey of the Iſle, and S. *Francis* Abbey: and the famous Abbey (in times paſt) of the *Holy Croſs*, which hath had many priviledges and liberties granted unto it, in honour of a piece of Chriſts Croſs, that was (as they ſay) ſometimes preſerved there. Thus were Chriſtians perſwaded in ancient times And it is a wonder in what troops and aſſemblies people do (even yet) conflow thither upon devotion, as unto a place of holineſs and ſanctity: ſo firmly are they ſettled in the Religion of their forefathers, which hath been increaſed beyond all meaſure by the negligent care of their Teachers, who ſhould inſtruct their ignorance, and labour to reduce them from the errors they perſevere in.

The government of this Province. The old diviſion of it.

The new at this day.

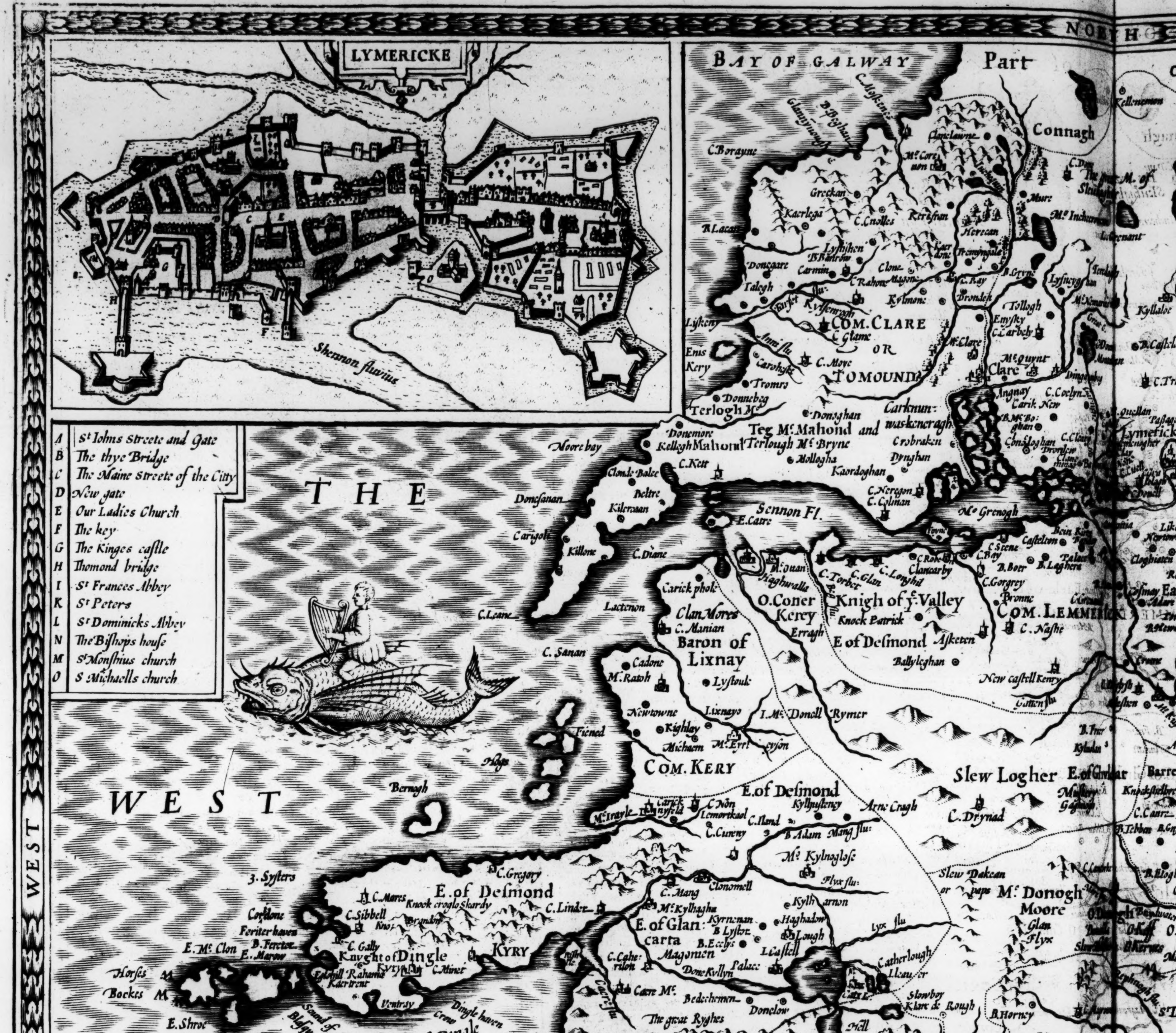
King *Henry* the ſecond's grant.

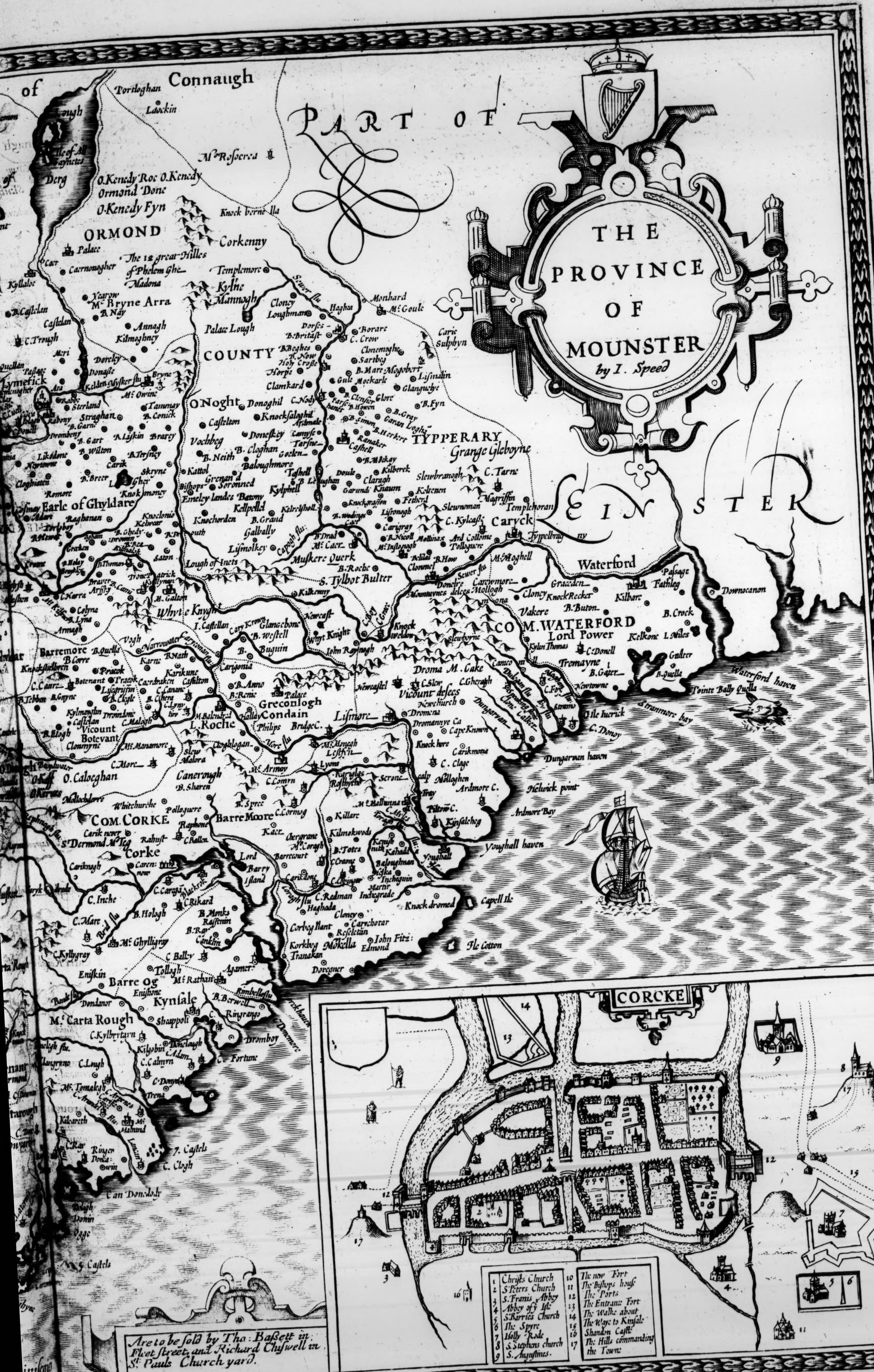
K. *Henry* the ſixths grant.

Market towns Caſtles. At *Dunkeran*. At *Dungarvan*. At *Limerick*. *Shandon* Caſt. *Cabir* Caſtle.

This Province is governed by a Lord Preſident, who hath one Aſſiſtant, two learned Lawyers, and a Secretary to keep it in duty and obedience. It was in times paſt divided into many parts, as *Towoun*, that is, *North-Mounſter*; *Deſwoun*, that is, *South-Mounſter*; *Hierwoun*, that is, *Weſt-Mounſter*; *Mean-Woun*, that is, *Middle-Mounſter*; and *Orwoun*, that is, the Front of *Mounſter*. But at this day it is diſtinguiſhed into theſe Counties; *Kerry*, *Deſmond*, *Limerick*, *Tipperary*, *Holy Croſs*, *Waterford*, and *Cork*: which County in times paſt had been a Kingdom, containing within it *Deſmond* alſo: for ſo in the Grant given by King *Henry* the ſecond unto *Robert Fitz-Stephen*, and to *Miles de Cogan*, it is called in theſe words: *Know ye that I have granted the whole Kingdom of* Cork, *excepting the City and Cantred of the Ouſtmans, to hold for them and their heirs, of me and* John *my Son, by the ſervice of ſixty Knights*. The County of *Waterford*, King *Henry* the ſixth gave unto *John Talbot* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, with the name, ſtile, and title of Earl of *Waterford*, which was afterward again aſſumed to the Crown. Touching the County of *Holy Croſs*, as the opinion of that much frequented Abbey is much leſſened, ſo that County is ſwallowed up altogether in the County *Tipperary*. It is fortified with five ſtrong Caſtles, ttaded with ſix Market-Towns, and divided as followeth.

MOUNSTER,
- Limerick.
- Kery.
- Cork.
- Waterford.
- Deſmond.
- Holy Croſs in Tipperary.


LYMERICKE
Shenon fluvius
A St Johns streete and Gate
B The thye Bridge
C The Maine streete of the Citty
D New gate
E Our Ladies Church
F The key
G The Kinges castle
H Thomond bridge
I St Frances Abbey
K St Peters
L St Dominicks Abbey
N The Bishops house
M St Monshius church
O S Michaells church
THE WEST OCEAN
WEST
NORTH
SOUTH
BAY OF GALWAY
Part of Connagh
COM. CLARE OR TOMOUNDE
Teg Mc Mahond and Terlough Mc Bryne
Terlogh Mc Kellogh Mahond
Carknunwaskeneragh
Sennon Fl.
Moore bay
C. Kett
Clan Mores Baron of Lixnay
O. Coner Kery
Knigh of ye Valley
E of Desmond
COM. LEMMERICK
Lymerick
COM. KERY
E. of Desmond
Slew Logher
Mc Donogh Moore
E. of Desmond
Knaght of Dingle
KYRY
E. of Glancarta
Bay of Dingle
Dingle haven
Sound of Blasque
3. Systers
Horses
Bockes
E. Shroc
Bernogh
E of Glancarta or Maccart more
Glancarta
O. Swylyvant More
Flu. Mare
The great Ryghes
Lough Cyty
St Owin oswilivant Bautrey
Mc Carta Reagh
O. Donenant Clan Dormond
Mc Cartarough
Carrowarth
S. Peter Carew
Mahund Eragh
Flu. Bautre
Great Ile
Deere haven
Doneboy
Cods head
Slew nisk
Valentia Iland
Cromecoill
C. Dolos
Kylyland
Can Brigh
Lon Nayne
Middle Skrlyghe
Green Skyllyghe
E. Shelyn
I. Renlon
I. Wenis
Skryst
Carybis
Bayle Borses
The Catt
Mocolagh
Towne
Ghedagh
Down Lough
Mysten head
Bearhorne Bay
Can Brow
Ballatimore Bay
Helonhen
Cape Clear
Rock Gyskon
Ballatimore haven
Bard Ile
O. Coner
Kilmure
Donghan
THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES
5 10 15 20
Jodocus Hondius Caelavit
Cum Privilegio


THE PROVINCE OF MOUNSTER
by I. Speed
PART OF Connaugh
LEINSTER
EAST
SOUTH
ORMOND
COUNTY TYPPERARY
COM. WATERFORD
COM. CORKE
Earle of Ghyldare
O.Kenedy Roc
O.Kenedy Ormond Done
O.Kenedy Fyn
The 12 great Hilles of Phelem Ghe Madona
Mc Bryne Arra
Tortloghan
Loockin
Mc Rosocrea
Knock berne Illa
Corkenny
Templemore
Kylne Mannogh
Clancy Loughman
Haghea
Morthard
Mc Goule
Caric Sulphyn
Palace Lough
Dorsce
C. Crow
Clonemoghe
Mogobert
Lismalin
Glanguche
B. Fyn
O Noght
Donoghil
Knockfalophil
Castelton
Vochbeg
Grenan'd
Baloughmore
Tashell
Kylphell
Emeley landes
Bawny
Knockorden
Kelpeld
Galbally
Lismolkey
Lough of Inets
Muskere Querk
S. Tyllbot Bulter
Grange Gleboyne
C. Tarne
Slewbranogh
Kiltenen
Fetherd
Slewnoman
Magriffin
Templehoran
C. Kylcast
Caryck
Typelbray
Ard Collome
Clonmel
Mc Hoghell
Waterford
Passage
Fathleg
Downocanon
Kilbarr
B. Crock
Graceden
Knock Recker
Clancy
Vakere
B. Buton
Lord Power
Kelkonc
L. Niles
Gaultier
Tremayne
Newtowne
B. Quella
Pointe Bally Quella
Waterford haven
Ile Iucrick
C. Donoy
Stranmore bay
Dungarvan haven
Helwick point
Ardmore Bay
Youghall haven
Capell Ile
Ile Cotton
Droma
M. Cake
Vicount desces
Newchurch
Dungarvan
Dromana
Knock hore
Carikmona
C. Cloge
Mollaghen
Ardmore C.
Tray
Tilton C.
Kinsalebeg
Youghall
Whyte Knyght
Kilkenny
Newcast
John Roynogh
Lisinore
Knockweldon
Slewbyne
Barremore
Vicount Botevant
Clonmyne
Greconlogh
Condain
Philips
BridgeC.
L. Roche
Mc Arnoy
Lyons
Canerough
B. Sharen
O. Caloeghan
Whitchurche
Pollogure
Barre Moore
Corke
Lord Barry island
Kilmekwods
Killare
Carikduffe
Balughman
Inchiquin
Martir
Indegrade
Knock dromed
C. Redman
Haghada
Clonecy
Carychotar
Kinsale
Corbeg Hart
Korkbeg
Tranakan
Dovegner
John Fitz Edmond
C. Ballyn
Tollogh
Mc Rathait
Agamer
Barre Og
Enistone
Kynsale
Ringrango
Dromboy
Dondamor
Mc Carta Rough
C. Kylbrytarn
Kilgobin
C. Cahmrn
C. Fortune
Mc Tomaloy
Kilcareth
Ringen
Donda
7. Castels
C. Clogh
Can Donodoly
Mc Gyllygny
C. Bhard
B. Monks
Rastenin
C. Inche
C. Mare
B. Hologh
C. Kyllygray
Eniskin
Carik rower
St Dermond Mc Teg
Carenroner
Carikmagh
Kylmongton
Castelan
Mc Menamore
C. More
Lymeick
Earle of Ghyldare
Whyte Knyght
CORCKE

Are to be sold by Tho: Baßett in Fleet street, and Richard Chiswell in St: Pauls Church yard.

1	Chrysts Church	10	The new Fort
2	S.Peters Church	11	The Bishops house
3	S.Franis Abbey	12	The Ports
4	Abbey of ye Isle	13	The Entrance Fort
5	S.Barries Church	14	The Walke about
6	The Spyre	15	The Waye to Kinsale
7	Holly Rode	16	Shandon Castle
8	S.Stephens church	17	The Hills commanding the Towne
9	S. Augustines.		

MOUNSTER Division.

1. Limerick.
2. Kery.
3. Cork.
4. Waterford.
5. Deſmond.
   Holicroſs in
6. Tipperary.

A

ADam, *Ker. B.*
Adam, *Cor. C.*
Adare, *Lim.*
Agamer, *Cor.*
Agrum, *Deſ. L.*
Annagh, *Tip.*
Anno, *Wa. B.*
Ard Collum, *Tip.*
Ardey, *Deſ.*
Ardey-mount, *Deſ.*
Ardmale, *Tip.*
Ardmore Bay, *Wa.*
Ardmore, *Wa. C.*
Arſky, *Lim.*
Armagh, *Lim.*
Arne Cragh, *Ker.*
Arpenes, *Cor. C.*
M. Bryne Arra, *Tip.*
Artenay, *Deſ.*
Arthully, *Deſ.*
Arundel, *Cor. C.*
Asketon, *Lim.*

B

BEllatimorebay, *De.*
Bellatimore haven *Cor.*
Ballen, *Cor. C.*
Balendred, *Cor. M.*
Balley, *Cor. C.*
Baloughmore, *Tip.*
Baloughnan, *Cor.*
Ballyleghan, *Lim.*
Banday, *Lim.*
Bande flu.
Barony of Kellpellel, *Ti.*
Barremoor, *Cor.*
Barrecourt, *Cor.*
Barremore, *Cor.*
Barreog, *Cor.*
Lord Barry Iſland, *Cor.*
Bautrey, *Deſ.*
Bautrey flu.
Bautry, *Deſ. M.*
Bay, *Lim. C.*
Bayle, *Deſ.*
Bear horn bay, *Deſ.*
Bedechemen, *Ker.*
Bed, *Lim. B.*
Beer haven, *Deſ.*
Beg flu.
Beghes, *Tip. B.*
Bein kirry, *Lim.*
Belilas, *Tip.*
Bernogh, *Cor.*
Berwel, *Cor. B.*
Biſhops, *Tip.*
Blackrock, *Cor.*
Blaſquo ſound, *Cor.*
Bockes, *Ker.*
Boer, *Lim. B.*
Boldauk flu.
Borare, *Tip.*
Botenant, *Cor.*
Vicount Boteuant, *Cor.*
Boy, *Wa. C.*
Brarey, *Lim.*
Braver, *Lim.*
Braeykley, *Lim.*
Breer, *Lim. B.*
Brid flu.
Bridge, *Wa. C.*
Britaſt, *Tip. B.*
Broad Iſle, *Deſ.*
Bronne, *Lim.*
Bryne, *Lim.*
Buguin, *Wa.*
S. Tilbot Butler, *Tip.*
Buton, *Wa. B.*

C

CAdone, *Ker.*
Caer, *Tip.*
Caer, *Tip.*
Caer, *Tip M.*
Caere flu.
Caere, *Ker. M.*
Caerdraken, *Cor.*
Caernonogher, *Tip.*
Caherilon, *Ker C.*
Calmyn, *Cor. C.*
Caloeghan, *Deſ. O.*
Camyſe, *Tip.*
Canane, *Cor. C.*
Can Brow, *Deſ.*
Can Brigh, *Ker.*
Can Truſh, *Deſ.*
Canerough, *Cor.*
Caniconil, *Wa.*
Cankling, *Cor.*
Canre, *Cor. C.*
Cantork, *Deſ. C.*
Canum, *Lim. B.*
Cape known, *VVa.*
Cape clear, *Deſ.*
Capel Iſle, *Cor.*
Capogh flu.
Carbre Ca. *Ker.*
Caregan, *Cor. C.*
Carennow, *Cor.*
S. Peter Carew, *Deſ.*
Carewmore, *Wa.*
Cargonia, *Lim.*
Carick-nifield, *Ker.*
Carick necoſhy, *Deſ.*
Carick phole, *Ker.*
Cariene, *Deſ*
Carigonia, *Wa.*
Carigray, *Tip.*
Carick, *Lim.*
Carick-never, *Cor.*
Carick-capel, *Cor.*
Carick-done, *Cor.*
Carickmona, *Wa.*
Caricknogh, *Cor.*
Carybres, *Deſ.*
Carychotar, *Cor.*
CARYCK, *Tip.*
Cariconan flu.
Carykdred, *Cor.*
Carykrown, *Wa.*
Carrowearbre, *Cor.*
Carta-Rugh, *Cor. M.*
Cartarough, *Cor. M.*
Carta-Rugh, *Cor. M.*
Cartomelone, *Cor.*
Caſhel, *Tip.*
Caſtelan, *Tip.*
Caſtelan, *Cor.*
Caſtellan, *Wa. I.*
Lough Caſtel, *Ker.*
Caſtelton, *Lim.*
Caſtelton, *Tip.*
Caſtilton, *Cor.*
Catherlough, *Ker. L.*
Catre, *Ker. E.*
The Catte, *Deſ.*
Cats, *Ker. L.*
Cats, *Cor.*
Checo, *Deſ. P.*
Chera, *Cor. B.*
Chergrave, *Cor.*
Church, *Deſ. N.*
Citie, *Ker. B.*
City, *Deſ.*
Clankarby, *Lim.*
Clangryne, *Cor.*
Clankard, *Tip*
Clan Mores, *Ker.*
Clan dormond, *Deſ.*
Claragh, *Tip.*
Clegle, *Cor. B.*
Clenſier, *Tip. B.*
Cloge, *Wa. C.*
Clogh, *Cor. C.*
Cloghan, *Tip. B.*
Cloghen, *Deſ.*
Cloghiaten, *Lim.*
Cloghlogan, *Cor.*
Cloney, *Tip.*
Cloney, *Wa.*
Cloney, *Cor.*
Clone calker, *Wa.*
Clon kery, *E. M.*
Clonemoghe, *Tip.*
Clonmel, *Tip.*
Clonmyne, *Cor.*
Clonomel, *Ker.*
Cods-head, *Deſ.*
Colyna, *Lim.*
Combut, *Deſ.*
Comlyn Tolder, *Deſ.*
Comyn, *Cor. C.*
Cone, *Cor. C.*
Coner, *Deſ. O.*
Coner kerey, *Ker. O.*
Conick, *Lim. B.*
Coragh flu.
Coragh, *Cor. M.*
Corbeg Iſland, *Cor.*
Corck haven, *Cor.*
CORCK, *Cor.*
Coridone, *Ker.*
Corkenny, *Tip.*
Cormog, *Cor. C.*
Corre, *Cor. B.*
Copingar, *Cor C.*
Coſmay, *Lim.*
Cotton Iſle, *Cor.*
Craone, *Cor C.*
Crock, *Wa. B.*
Crome, *Lim.*
Cromewel, *Ker.*
Crow, *Ker.*
Crow, *Tip. C.*
Cray, *Cor.*
Cureney, *Ker. C.*

D

S. DErmond M.teg. *Cor.*
Deleesmountains, *VVa.*
Vicount Deſees, *VVa.*
Earl of Deſmond, *Ker*
Earl of Deſmond, *Lim.*
Diane, *Ker. C.*
DINGLE, *Ker.*
Dingle haven, *Ker.*
Dingle bay, *Ker.*
Dologh, *Cor.*
Dolos, *Ker. C.*
Donay, *VVa. C.*
Doncawin, *Cor.*
Dondanor, *Cor.*
Done, *Cor. C.*
Doneboy, *Cor.*
Donedody can, *Cor.*
Donegh, *Deſ. O.*
Done kyllyn, *Ker.*
Donekyne, *Deſ.*
Donel, *VVa. C.*
Donelow, *Ker.*
Donelough, *Cor.*
Donelre, *VVa.*
Donemay, *Deſ.*
Donemore, *Cor. C.*
Donemore, *Cor.*
Donenan, *Deſ. C.*
Donenant, *Deſ. O.*
I. M. Donel rimer, *Ker.*
Done Patrick, *Lim.*
Donesky, *Tip.*
Donin, *Cor.*
Donoghan, *Deſ.*
Donoghil, *Tip.*
Donogh moor, *Deſ. M*
Donyn, *Cor. C.*
Doreley, *Tip.*
Doren, *Cor.*
Dorſes, *Tip.*
Dorſes, *Tip.*
Douaila, *Deſ.*
Douegner, *Cor.*
Doule, *Tip.*
Down lough, *Deſ.*
Dran, *Cor. C.*
Driſhal, *Cor.*
Droindone, *Cor.*
Droma M. cake, *Wa.*
Dromanny, ca. *Wa.*
Drombeny, *Lim.*
Dromboy, *Cor.*
Dromena, *Wa.*
Dromin, *Lim.*
Drouth, *Lim. B.*
Drynad, *Ker. C.*
Dulegan flu.
Dungaruan, *Wa.*
Dungaruan haven, *Wa.*

E

ECclys, *Ker. B.*
John Fitz-Edmond *Cor.*
Eglohil Rahama, *Ker.*
Elogh, *Cor. B.*
Emeley lands, *Tip.*
Engliſh, *Lim. C.*
Eniſhone, *Cor.*
Eniskin, *Cor.*
Eragh, *Deſ.*
Erragh, *Ker.*
Eyrleyſon, *M. Ker.*

F

FArſehanet, *Tip.*
Fathleg, *Wa.*
Fereter, *Ker. B.*
Feriter haven, *Ker.*
I. Fermore, *Deſ.*
Fetherd, *Tip.*
Fiened, *Ker.*
Five Caſtles, *Cor.*
Flyx flu.
Forreſtrand, *Deſ.*
Fortune, *Cor. C.*
Foy flu.
Foyne, *Lim.*
Fox, *Wa. C.*
Freer, *Ker. B.*
Fyn, *Tip. B.*

G

GAlbally, *Tip.*
Gally, *Ker. C.*
Galter, *Wa. B.*
Galter, *Wa.*
Galton, *Lim. M.*
Garan leghan, *Tip.*
Garne, *Lim. B.*
Garnis, *Deſ.*
Gart, *Lim. B.*
Garundie, *Tip.*
Galcon haven, *Cor.*
Gatten flu.
Ghedagh, *Deſ.*
Ghedy, *Lim. B.*
Gher lough, *Lim.*
Gheragh, *Wa. C.*
Earl of Ghyldare, *Lim*
Earl of Ghyldare, *Ker.*
Ghylligray, *Cor. M.*
Glan, *Lim. C.*
Glancarta, *Ker.*
Earl of Glancarta, *Ker.*
Earl of Glancarta or maccart more, *Ker.*
Glan flyx, *Deſ.*
Glancebone, *Wa.*
Glanguely, *Tip.*
Glore, *Tip.*
Gnyne, *Cor. B.*
Grace, *Wa. C.*
Graceden, *Wa.*
Grand, *Tip. B.*
Grange Gleboyne, *Tip.*
Gray, *Tip B.*
Great Iſle, *Deſ.*
Greconlogh condain, *Wa.*
Greeken, *Lim.*
Gregory, *Ker. C.*
Grenand, *Tip.*
Grenand, *Lim. C.*
Grenand, *Tip.*
Grenogh, *Lim. M.*
Goelen, *Tip.*
Gorgrey, *Lam. C.*
Goule, *Tip. M.*
Gule, *Tip.*

H

HAghada, *Cor.*
Haghadow, *Ker.*
Haghea, *Tip.*
Haghwalla, *Ker.*
Halan, *Lim. B.*
Hallay, *Cor.*
Hell, *Deſ.*
Helonhen, *Deſ.*
Helwick point, *Wa.*
Helyn, *Ker. E.*
Herbert, *Tip. B.*
Hewart, *Lim. B.*
Heska, *Cor.*
Helliobergians, *Deſ.*
Hoe, *Lim. B.*
Hogs, *Ker.*
Holay, *Lim. B.*
Hologh, *Cor. B.*
Holy Croſs, *Tip.*
Honnu flu.
Horney, *Cor. B.*
Horp, *Tip.*
Horſes, *Ker.*
How, *Tip. B.*
Howen, *Tip. B.*

I

ISland, *Ker. C.*
Inche, *Cor. C.*
Inche, *Cor. C.*
Inche flu.
Inchegrade, *Cor.*
Ineheguin, *Cor.*
Inſlonogh, *Tip. M.*
Irayle, *Ker. M.*
Juerick Iſle, *Wa.*

K

KAer, *Cor.*
Kaer trent, *Ker.*
Kahadda, *Cor.*
Kan mary, *Deſ.*
Karikune, *Cor.*
Karne, *Cor.*
Kattol, *Tip.*
Keal, *Deſ. B.*
Keſt, *Deſ. O.*
Kelden, *Lim.*
Kelkone, *Wa.*
Kellone, *Deſ.*
Kelpellel. *See* Barony.
Kelrelſhol, *Tip.*
Keltenen, *Tip.*
Kelwear, *Lim.*
Kenedy ſyn, *Tip. O.*
Kenedy Ormond Done, *Tip. O.*
Kenedy Roe, *Tip. O.*
Keniſhtuth, *Cor.*
Kerues, *Deſ. O.*
Kighlay, *Ker.*
Kilbare, *Wa.*
Kilberck, *Tip.*
Kildareth, *Cor.*
Kilfraer, *Lim. M.*
Kilgo, *Cor.*
Kilgobin, *Cor.*
Kilkenny, *Tip.*
Killare, *Cor.*
Kilmalck, *Lim.*
Kilmoghney, *Tip.*
Kilmoghney, *Tip.*
Kilmokwods, *Cor.*
Kilmore, *Deſ.*
Kilmure, *Deſ.*
Kilny Colle, *Deſ.*
Kinſaleheg, *Wa.*
Knaum, *Tip.*
Knight of the Valley, *Lim.*
Kno. Brandon, *Ker.*
Knochone, *Deſ.*
Knochorden, *Tip.*
Knock-bernella, *Tip.*
Knock dromed, *Cor.*
Cnock eroglo Skardy, *Ker.*
Knockgraffon, *Tip.*
Knockhore, *Deſ.*
Knockhore, *Wa.*
Knock money, *Lim.*
Knocknur, *Deſ.*
Knock Patrick, *Lim.*
Knock Recket, *Wa.*
Knockſaloghil, *Tip.*
Knockſhelbren, *Cor.*
Knock union, *Deſ.*
Knock weldon, *Wa.*
Knoclonio, *Lim.*
Korkbeg, *Cor.*
Kylbrytayn. *Cor. C.*
Kylcaſs, *Tip. C.*
Kylhagha, *Ker. M.*
Kylharnon, *Ker.*
Kylhuſteney, *Ker.*
Kylin Thomas, *Wa.*
Kylmayglin, *Cor.*
Kylne mannogh, *Tip.*
Kylnogloſe, *Ker. M.*
Kylnolan, *Ker.*
Kylphel, *Tip.*
Kylyland, *Ker.*
Kyllygray, *Cor. C.*
Kyllynan, *Lim.*
KYNSALE, *Cor.*
Kyrnenan, *Ker.*
The Knight of Kyry, *Ker*

L

LAcrenon, *Ker.*
Laghera, *Lim. B.*
Lancan, *Cor.*
Lanras, *Deſ. C.*
Lany, *Deſ. E.*
Laternis, *Cor. C.*
Leaver, *Ker. L.*
Legh lough, *Deſ.*
Lemcon, *Deſ.*
Lemortkaol, *Ker.*
Leſtfyn, *Cor.*
Letter, *Ker. C.*
Leughan, *Tip B.*
Likodone, *Lim.*
LIMERICK, *Lim.*
Linder, *Ker. C.*
Liſegriffin, *Cor.*
Liskin. *Lim. B.*
Liſmalin, *Tip.*
Liſmolkey, *Tip.*
Liſmore, *Wa.*
Liſronogh, *Tip.*
Lixnayo, *Ker.*
Loaghyne, *Cor.*
Lome flu.
Longhil, *Lim. C.*
Lon mayne, *Ker.*
Lough, *Cor. C.*
Lough, *Cor. C.*
Lough, *Ker.*
Loughman, *Tip.*
Loughan, *Deſ.*
Lough Barnſey, *Deſ.*
Lough of Inets, *Tip.*
Lyna, *Lim. B.*
Lynyliro, *Cor. C.*
Lyons, *Cor.*
Lyſtoule, *Ker.*
Lyſtor, *Ker. B.*
Lyx flu.
Baron of Lyxnay, *Lim*

M

MAc Owine, *Lim.*
Magonien, *Ker.*
Magriffin, *Tip.*
Magronne, *Cor. C.*
Mahund, *Deſ.*
Mac-mahund, *Cor.*
Malhanna, *Cor. M.*
Malogh, *Cor. C.*
Manamore, *Deſ. M.*
Mang, *Ker. C.*
Mang flu.
Manian, *Ker. C.*
Mare flu.
Mare, *Cor. C.*
Mare, *Tip. B.*
Marow, *Ker. E.*
Martir, *Cor.*
Mayne flu.
Michael, *Deſ. M.*
Michaen, *Ker.*
Miles lough, *Wa.*
Minet, *Ker. C.*
Mockarle, *Tip.*
Mockay, *Tip. B.*
Mocolagh, *Deſ.*
Moenter vary, *Deſ.*
Moghan flu.
Moghel, *Wa. M.*
Mogobert, *Tip.*
Mokella, *Cor.*
Moleihen, *Lim.*
Mollinax, *Tip.*
Mollochdeer, *Deſ.*
Mollogaſhe, *Deſ.*
Molloghmona, *Wa.*
Mollogh flu.
Molloghen, *Wa.*
Monegh, *Cor. M.*
Monhard, *Tip.*
Monks, *Cor. B.*
More, *Deſ. C.*
More flu.
Mores, *Ker.*
Moor, *Deſ.*
Moor flu. or Broadwater, *Deſ.*
Mountains Delees, *Wa*
Muskere-Querk, *Tip.*
Muskere, *Cor.*
Muskery Gaghnogh, *Ker.*
Myles, *Cor. C.*
Mysker flu.
Myſſen head, *Deſ.*

N

NArra, *Lim. C.*
Narrowater, *Cor.*
Naſh, *Lim. C.*
Nath, *Cor. B.*
Nay, *Tip. B.*
Neith, *Tip. B.*
Never, *Cor. C.*
Newcaſtel, *Wa.*
Newcaſtel kenry, *Li.*
Newcaſt, *Wa.*
Newchurch, *Wa.*
Newtown, *Ker.*
Newtown, *Lim.*
Newtown, *Wa.*
Nicol, *Tip. B.*
Nody, *Tip. C.*
Noght, *Tip. O.*
Non, *Ker. C.*
Now, *Tip. B.*

O

OGge, *Cor.*
Ogham, *Lim.*
S. Owin Oſwiliant, *De.*
Ottan, *Ker. M.*

P

PAlace, *Tip.*
Palace, *Lim.*
Palace, *Wa.*
Palace, *Ker.*
Palace-lough, *Tip.*
Paſſage, *Wa.*
Pelgoran, *Deſ.*
Perles, *Cor. C.*
The 12 *great Hills of* Phelem Ghemadona, *Tip.*
Phillips, *Cor.*
Piltown, *Wa. C.*
Polloguere, *Tip.*
Polloguere, *Cor.*
Pollydragh, *Deſ.*
Pollyre, *Deſ.*
Lord Power, *Wa.*
Pracock, *Cor.*
Pracock, *Cor.*

Q

QUella, *Cor. B.*
Point Bally Quella, *Wa.*
Quella. *Wa. B.*

R

RAbbe, *Lim.*
Rabony, *Lim.*
Raffenin, *Cor.*
Raghanan, *Lim.*
Rahuſt, *Cor.*
Ranaker, *Tip.*
Raphone, *Cor.*
Rariglas, *Cor.*
Rathan. *Cor. M.*
Ratoh, *Ker. M.*
Raye, *Cor. B.*
Ray, *Cor. C.*
Reman, *Cor. C.*
Renie, *Cor. B.*
Renlon, *Deſ. I.*
Rephnogh flu.
Reſeletan, *Cor.*
Rikard, *Cor. C.*
Rimbella flu.
Ringer, *Cor.*
Ringrango, *Cor. C.*
Riſhe Iſle, *Ker.*
Robe, *Lim. C.*
Roch, *Cor. L.*
Roch, *Tip. B.*
Rock-glaskon, *Cor.*
Romore, *Lim.*
Roretogh flu.
Rosbrenon, *Deſ.*
Roſs, *Cor.*
Roſtyche, *Cor.*
John Reynogh, *Wa.*
The great Ryghes, *Ker.*

S

SAlmon-leap, *Deſ.*
Sanan, *Ker. C.*
Sartbeg, *Tip.*
Saton, *Lim.*
Seven caſtles, *Cor.*
Seal, *Deſ.*
Seron calp, *Cor.*
Sewer flu.
Sewer flu.
Sharon, *Cor. B.*
Sheappoly, *Cor.*
Shepes-head, *Deſ.*
Shroe, *Ker. E.*
Sibbel, *Ker. C.*
Simon, *Tip. B.*
The three Siſters, *Ker.*
Skryne, *Lim.*
Skryſt, *Deſ.*
Green Skyllyghe, *Ker.*
Skyrt, *Wa. C.*
Slew, *Wa. C.*
Slew Anerogh, *Ker.*
Slewbranogh, *Tip.*
Slewboyne, *Wa.*
Slew dakean or Paps, *D.*
Slew logher, *Ker.*
Slew malora, *Cor.*
Slew muskere, *Deſ.*
Slew niesk, *Deſ.*
Slew noman, *Tip.*
Slowboy klan de rough *Deſ.*
Soronned, *Tip.*
Speaking ſtone, *Wa.*
Spred, *Cor. B.*
Stene, *Lim. C.*
Sterland, *Lim.*
Straghan, *Lim.*
Stramo, *Wa.*
Stranmore bay, *Wa.*
Carick Sulphin, *Tip.*
Swylyvant moor, *Deſ. O*

T

TAgnelath, *Deſ.*
Tammay, *Lim.*
Tarn, *Tip. C.*
Tarſne, *Tip.*
Taſhel, *Tip.*
Tebben, *Cor. B.*
Templehoran, *Tip.*
Templemore, *Tip.*
Terſeney, *Lim. B.*
Thomas, *Lim. B.*
Traghware, *Deſ. M.*
Tranakan, *Cor.*
Tray, *Wa.*
Tremayne, *Wa.*
Trena, *Cor.*
Tollagh, *Cor.*
Tomalegh, *Cor. M.*
Tomelegh flu.
Toragh flu.
Torbet, *Lim. C.*
Torloboy, *Lim.*
Totes, *Cor. B.*
Town, *Deſ.*
Typpelbragny, *Tip.*

V

VAkere, *Wa.*
Valentia Iſland, *K*
Ventray, *Ker.*
Vochbeg, *Tip.*
Voch, *Cor.*

W

WATERFORD, *Wa.*
Waterford haven, *Wa.*
Wenis, *Deſ. I.*
Weſtel, *Wa. B.*
Whitechurch, *Cor.*
White knight, *Wa.*
White-knight, *Lim.*
Wilton, *Lim. B.*
Weday, *Deſ. E.*
Wodings, *Tip. B.*

Y

YEarow, *Tip.*
Youghall, *Cor.*
Youghal haven, *Wa.*

LEINSTER.

The bounds.

THIS Country, the Natives call *Leighnigh*, the *Britains Lein*; in *Latine*, *Lagenia*; in the ancient lives of the Saints, *Lagen*; and in *Engliſh*, *Leinſter*. It lieth Eaſtward along *Hibernicum* Sea: on *Connaught* ſide Weſtward is bounded with the River *Shanon*; the North with the Territory of *Louth*, and the South with part of the Province of *Mounſter*. This County butteth upon *England*, as *Mounſter* and *Connaught* do upon *Spain*.

The form.

(2) The form thereof is triangle, and ſides not much unequal: from her South-Eaſt unto the Weſt point about 80 miles, from thence to her North-weſt about 70 miles, and her Eaſt-Coaſt along the *Iriſh* Sea-ſhoar, eighty: the circumference upon two hundred and ſeventy miles.

Air. The Soil.

(3) The air is clear and gentle, mixt with a temperate diſpoſition, yielding neither extremity of heat nor cold, according to the ſeaſonable times of the year, and the natural condition of the Continent. The ſoil is generally fruitful, plentiful both in Fiſh and Fleſh, and in other victuals, as Butter, Cheeſe, and Milk. It is fertile in Corn, Cattle, and paſture grounds, and would be much more, if the Huſbandman did but apply his induſtry, to which he is invited by the commodiouſneſs of the Country. It is well watered with Rivers, and for the moſt part well wooded, except the County of *Divelin*, which complains much of that want, being ſo deſtitute of wood, that they are compelled to uſe a clammy kind of fat Turf for their fuel, or Sea-coal brought out of *England*.

Divelin deſtitute of Wood.

Inhabitants.

(4) The Inhabitants of theſe parts in *Ptolemies* days were the *Brigantes*, *Menapii*, *Cauci*, and *Blani*; from which *Blani* may ſeem to be derived and contracted the latter and modern names of this Country, *Lein*, *Leighnigh*, and *Leinſter*. The *Menapii* (as the name doth after a ſort imply) came from the *Menapians*, a Nation in *Low Germany*, that dwelt by the Sea-coaſts. Theſe *Brigantes*, called alſo *Birgantes*, *Florianus del Campo* (a *Spaniard*) labours to fetch from the *Brigants* of his own Country, of whom an ancient City in *Spain* (called *Brigantia*) took the name But they may ſeem rather to derive their denomination from the River *Birgus*, about which they inhabited; for to this the very name is almoſt ſufficient to perſwade us.

Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Country do chiefly conſiſt in Cattel, Sea-Fowl, and Fiſh. It breeds many excellent good horſes, called *Iriſh Hobbies*, which have not the ſame pace that other horſes have in their courſe, but a ſoft and round amble, ſetting very eaſily.

The three ſiſters.

(6) This Country hath in it three Rivers of note, termed in old time the three ſiſters, *Shour*, *Neor*, and *Barræo*, which iſſue out of the huge Mountain (called by *Giraldus*, *Bladinæ Montes*) as out of their mothers womb, and from their riſing tops deſcending with a down-fall into ſeveral Channels, before they empty themſelves into the Ocean, joyn hand in hand altogether in a mutual league and combination.

The grounds.

(7) Places very dangerous for ſhipping, are certain flats and ſhallows in the Sea, that lie over againſt Holy point, which the Mariners call the *Grounds*. Alſo the ſhelves of Sand that lie a great way in length oppoſite to *Newcaſtle*, which overlooketh them into the Sea from the top of an high hill adjoyning.

Kilkenny. *Kildare.*

(8) In this Province are placed many fair and wealthy Towns, as *Kilkenny*, which for a Burrough Town excels all the midland Burroughs in this Iſland. *Kildare*, which is adorned with an Epiſcopal See, and much graced in the firſt infancy of the *Iriſh* Church, by reaſon of St. *Bridget*, a venerable Virgin had in great account and eſtimation for her Virginity and Devotion, as who was the diſciple of St. *Patrick* of ſo great fame, renown, and antiquity: Alſo *Weisford* (a name given unto it by theſe *Germans*, whom the *Iriſh* term *Ouſtmans*) a town though inferiour to ſome, yet as memorabls as any, for that it became the firſt Colony of the *Engliſh*, and did firſt ſubmit it ſelf unto their protection, being aſſaulted by *Fitz-Stephen*, a Captain worthily made famous for his valour and magnanimity.

Wexford.

Divelin.

(9) But the City which fame may juſtly celebrate alone, beyond all the Cities or Towns in *Ireland*, is that which we call *Divelin*, *Ptolemy*, *Eblana*; the *Latiniſts Dublinium*, and *Dublinia*; the *Weſt-Britains*, *Dinas Dulin*; the *Engliſh-Saxons* in times paſt, *Duplin*; and the *Iriſh*, *Balacleigh*, that is, the Town upon hurdles: for it is reported that the place being fenniſh and mooriſh, when it firſt began to be builded, the foundation was laid upon hurdles.

The antiquity.

(10) That it is ancient, is perſwaded by the authority of *Ptolemy*. That it was grievouſly rent and diſmembred in the tumultuous Wars of the *Danes*, and brought afterwards under the ſubjection of *Edgar* King of *England*, (which his Charter alſo confirmeth, wherein he calleth it the noble City of *Ireland*) is written by *Saxo Grammaticus* That it was built by *Harold* of *Norway*, which may ſeem to be *Harold Halfager*, when he had brought the greateſt part of *Ireland* into an awful obedience unto him, we read in the life of *Griffith ap Sinan* Prince of *Wales*. At length it yielded unto the valour and protection of the *Engliſh*, at their firſt arival into *Ireland*, by whom it was manfully defended from the fierce aſſaults as well of *Auſcaulph* Prince of the *Dublinians*, as afterwards of *Gottard* King of the Iſles: ſince which time it hath ſtill augmented her flouriſhing eſtate, and given approved teſtimony of her faith and loyalty to the Crown of *England*, in the times of any tumultuous ſtreights and commotions.

Divelin built by *Harold* King of *England*.

Divelin is the Royal ſeat of *Ireland*.

(11) This is the royal ſeat of *Ireland*, ſtrong in her munition, beautiful in her buildings, and (for the quantity) matchable to many other Cities, frequent for traffick and intercourſe of Merchants. In the Eaſt Suburbs, *Henry* the ſecond, King of *England* (as *Hoveden* reporteth) cauſed a royal Palace to be erected: and *Henry Loundres*, Archbiſhop of *Divelin*, built a ſtore-houſe about the year of Chriſt 1220. Not far from it is the beautiful Colledge conſecrated unto the name of the Holy Trinity, which Queen *Elizabeth* of famous memory dignified with the priviledges of an Univerſity. The Church of S. *Patrick* being much enlarged by King *John*, was by *John Comin* Archbiſhop of *Dublin*, born at *Eveſham* in *England*, firſt ordained to be a Church of Prebends in the year 1191 It doth at this day maintain a Dean, a Chanter, a Chancellor, a Treaſurer, two Arch-Deacons, and twenty two Prebendaries.

Henry the ſecond.

Henry Loundres.

John Comin Archbiſhop of *Divelin*.

This City in times paſt, for the due adminiſtration of civil government, had a Provoſt for the chief Magiſtrate. But in the year of mans Redemption 1409 King *Henry* the fourth granted them liberty to chuſe every year a Mayor and two Bailiffs, and that the Mayor ſhould have a gilt Sword carried before him for ever. And King *Edward* the ſixth (to heap more honour upon this place) changed the two Bailiffs afterwards into Sheriffs: ſo that there is not any thing here wanting that may ſerve to make the eſtate of a City moſt flouriſhing.

Henry the fourth.

Edward the ſixth.

(12) As the people of this County do about the neighbouring parts of *Divelin* come neareſt unto the civil conditions and orderly ſubjection of the *Engliſh*; ſo in places farther off they are more tumultuous, being at deadly feuds amongſt themſelves, committing oftentimes man-ſlaughters one upon another, and working their own miſchiefs by mutual wrongs: for ſo the *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* waſted *Leinſter* with many Towns in the ſame Province in the year 1294. And in the year 1301. the men of *Leinſter* in like manner raiſed a War in the winter ſeaſon, ſetting on fire the Town of *Wykinlo*, *Rathdon*, and others, working their own plague and puniſhment by burning up their ſuſtenance, and loſing their Caſtle by depredation.

The *Iriſh* miſchievous one againſt another.

The *Iriſh* waſt *Leinſter*.

The *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* raiſe War.

The Giants Dance.

(13) Matter of obſervation, and no leſs admiration among them, is the Giants dance, commonly ſo called, and ſo much talked of, which *Merlin* is ſaid by Art Magick to have tranſlated out of this territory unto *Salisbury* Plain: which how true it is, I leave to the vain believers of miracles, and to the credulous obſervers of antiquity.

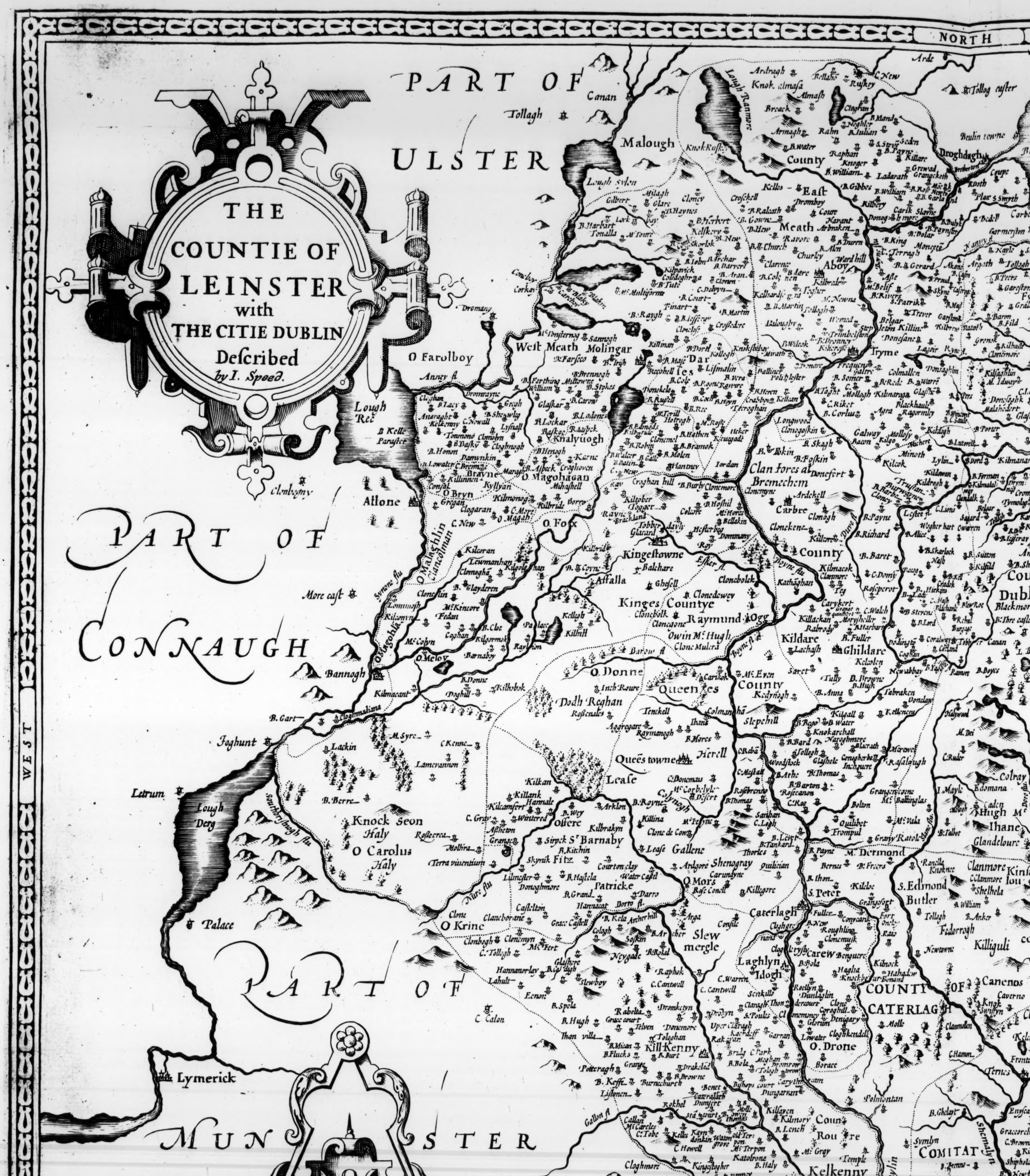
The Religious places.

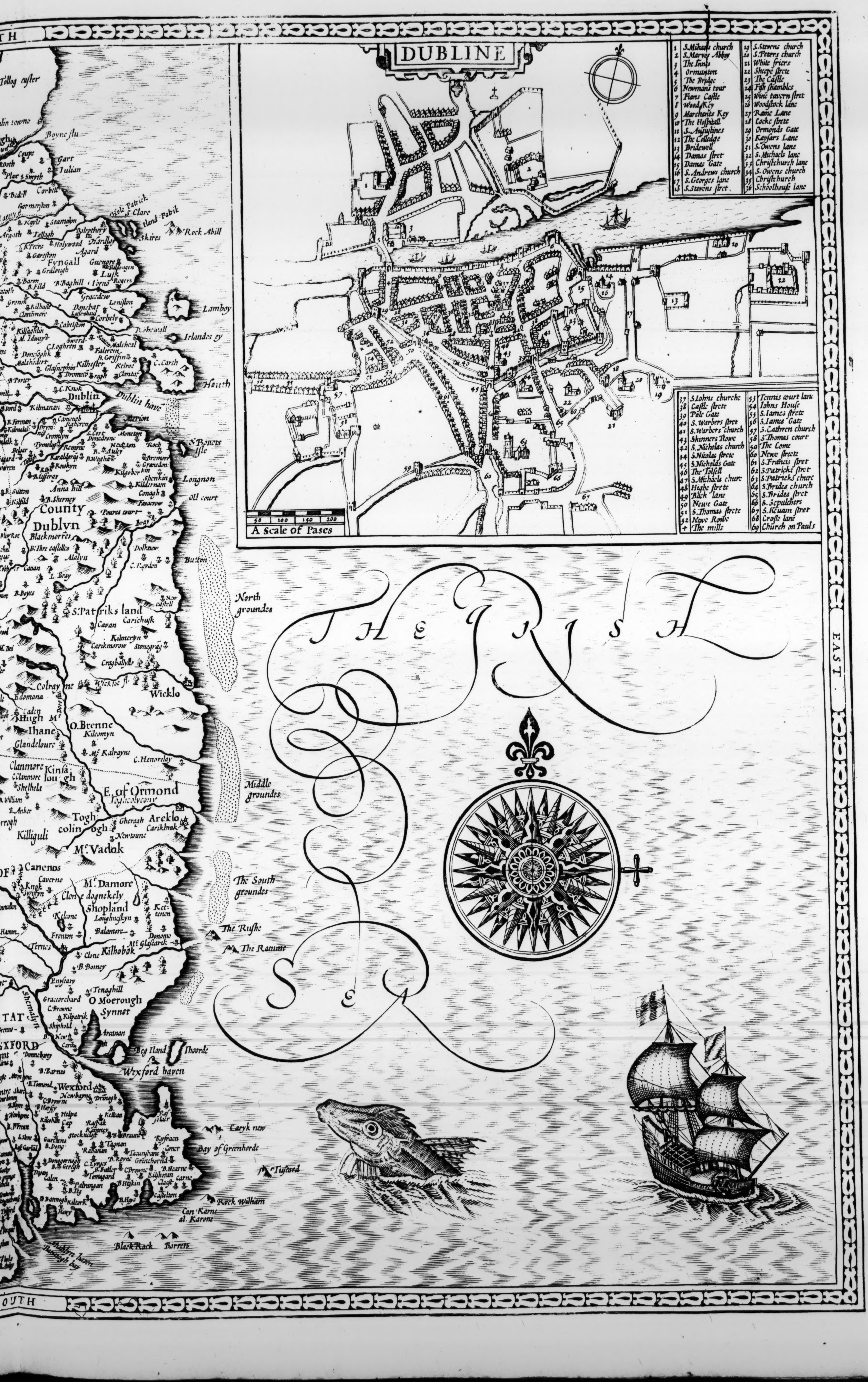
(14) In this County have been erected many famous Monaſteries, Abbies, and religious Houſes, conſecrated to devout and holy purpoſes: as the Monaſtery of S. *Mary* of *Ouſtmanby*, founded for preaching Friers unto which of late days the Judicial Courts of the Kingdom have been tranſlated: alſo the magnificent Abby called St. *Thomas* Court at *Dublin*, builded and endowed in times paſt with many large priviledges and revenews of King *Henry* the ſecond, in expiation of the murther of *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. Likewiſe *Tintern* Monaſtery, or the notable Abbey which *William Marſhal* Earl of *Pembroke* founded, and called *De voto*, for that he had vowed to God (being toſſed at Sea with many a ſore and dangerous tempeſt) to erect an Abbey whereſoever he came to land, and being (after ſhipwrack) caſt upon land in this place, he made performance of his vow accordingly.

This Province containeth the Counties of *Kilkenny*, *Caterlogh*, *Queens County*, *Kings County*, *Kildare*, *East Meath*, *Weſt Meath*, *Weisford*, and *Dublin* (to ſay nothing of *Wicklo* and *Ferns*, which either be already, or elſe are to be annexed unto it) and ſubdivided into fifteen Market-towns. It hath been fortified with the ſtrength of many Caſtles againſt the power of enemies, and is thus divided:

Market towns.

Counties,	*Eaſt Meath.*	*Caterlough.*	*Kildare.*
	Weſt Meath.	*Queens County.*	*Weisford.*
	Kilkenny.	*Kings County.*	*Dublin.*


THE COUNTIE OF LEINSTER with THE CITIE DUBLIN Described by I. Speed.
THE SCALE OF MILES
5
10
15
ANNO DOMINI 1610
Are to be Sold by Richard Chiswell in St Pauls Churchyard and Thomas Basset in Fleetstreet.
Iodocus Hondius cælavit
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
PART OF ULSTER
PART OF CONNAUGH
PART OF MUNSTER
West Meath
East Meath
Kinges Countye
Queenes County
Kildare County
County Caterlagh
Kelkenny
Kill Kenny
Comitat Wexford
Waterford
Lymerick
Allone
Lough Ree
Lough Derg
Molingar
Dublin


DUBLINE
1 S.Mihans church
2 S.Marves Abbey
3 The Innes
4 Ormunton
5 The Bridge
6 Newmans tour
7 Fians Caſtle
8 Wood Key
9 Marchants Key
10 The Hoſpitall
11 S.Auguſtines
12 The Colledge
13 Bridewell
14 Damas ſtret
15 Damas Gate
16 S.Andrews church
17 S.Georges lane
18 S.Stevens ſtret
19 S.Stevens church
20 S.Peters church
21 White friers
22 Sheepe ſtrete
23 The Caſtle
24 Fiſh ſhambles
25 Wine tavern ſtret
26 Woodſtock lane
27 Rame Lane
28 Cocke ſtrete
29 Ormonds Gate
30 Kayſars Lane
31 S.Owens lane
32 S.Michaels lane
33 Chriſtchurch lane
34 S.Owens church
35 Chriſtchurch
36 Schoolhouſe lane
37 S.Iohns churche
38 Caſtle ſtrete
39 Pole Gate
40 S.Warbers ſtret
41 S.Warbers church
43 Skinners Rowe
42 S.Nicholas church
44 S.Nicolas ſtrete
45 S.Nicholas Gate
46 The Tolſell
47 S.Michaels churc
48 Highe ſtrete
49 Back lane
50 Newe Gate
51 S.Thomas ſtrete
52 Newe Rowe
+ The mills
53 Tennis court lane
54 Iohns Houſe
55 S.Iames ſtrete
56 S.Iames Gate
57 S.Cathren church
58 S.Thomas court
59 The Come
60 Newe ſtreete
61 S.Francis ſtret
62 S.Patricks ſtret
63 S.Patricks churc
64 S.Brides church
65 S.Brides ſtret
66 S.Sepulchers
67 S.Kevam ſtret
68 Croſse lane
69 Church on Pauls
50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes
TH
EAST
OUTH
THE IRISH SEA
Tollog caſter
Boyne flu
Gart Iulian
Corbell
Garmerſton
Stamolyn
Hole Patrick
S.Clare
Iland Patrik
Skires
Rock Abill
Balrothery
Hardlay
Agard
Fyngall
Guenore
Baldongen
Luſk
Rogers
B.Baghill
Lorno
Graccdew
Leniſton
Donebat
Laſſenhaul
Corbely
Cabelſton
Lamboy
Rohewall
Irlandes ey
Malcheal
Swerd
C.Loghren
Faltrein
B.Griffin
Kilheſter
Kelroe
Clantaf
Glaſnephin
Dromeco
C.Carth
Houth
C.Knok
Dublin
Kilmanan
Dublin have
Merion
Moneton
Roch
S.Bonets Iſle
Cromlyn
Tymolog
Kilgober
Kildernam
Longnon
Conagh
Oll court
Anna hill
B.Sherney
County Dublyn
Blackmorres
B.Thre caſtelles
Alalyn
Poures court
Bray
Dolknew
C.Raydon
Button
North groundes
New caſtell
S.Patriks land
Cavan
Carichuſk
Kilmeryn
Carikmorow
Stonegrag
Cragballyllo
Colrayne
Wickloc fl.
Wicklo
Edomana
Hugh Mc Ihane
Glandeloure
O.Brenne
Kilcomyn
Mc Kalrayne
C.Henorelay
Clanmore
Kinſalough
Shelhela
E.of Ormond
Togheolycony
Middle groundes
Togh colin ogh
Gheragh
Areklo
Carikbrak
Newtoune
Killiguli
Mc.Vadok
Canenos
Caverno
Knok Swiffyn
Mc.Damore
Clone dognekely
Shopland
Kelcone
Loughneſkyn
Ket tenen
The South groundes
Fronton
Balamore
Donomo
Mc Glaſcarik
The Riſhe
The Ratume
Ternes
Clone
Kilhobok
B.Bomey
Enyſcaty
Tenaghill
Graccorchard
O Moerough
Synnot
C.Browne
Kilpatrik
Shiphold
Shemalyn
Arcanan
TAT
XFORD
Beg Iland
Thoorde
Wxford haven
B.Barnes
Wexford
Newbarne
Drinogh
Kellean
Roſ ſelaer
Caryk new
Bay of Greenhorde
Ryfraen
Tuſcard
Rock William
Can Karne al. Karone
Black Rack
Barrets
Bannogh haven Bennogh bay

The Division of LEINSTER.

1. *East Meath.*
2. *Weſt Meath.*
3. *Dublin.*
4. *Kildare.*
5. *Kings County.*
6. *Queens County.*
7. *Kilkenny.*
8. *Cateriagh.*
9. *Wexford.*

A

Aerden, *Eaſt. M.*
Rock Abil, *Dublin.*
ABOY, *Eaſt. M.*
Adama, *Wexf.* B
Affalla, *K. County.*
Agard, *Dub.*
Aggregare, *Q. County.*
Agra, *Eaſt M.*
Akane, *Eaſt M.*
Alen, *Eaſt M.* B
Alice, *Kild.* B
Knock Almaſa, *Eaſt M.*
Almaſh, *Eaſt M.*
Anker, *Cater.* B
Anley, *Wexf.* B
Anna, *Kild.* B
Anna hill, *Dub.*
Annax, *Kilk.*
Anney flu. *Weſt. M.*
Aran, *Weſt M.* B
Arbraken, *Eaſt M.*
Arcanan, *Wexf.*
Archar, *Weſt M.* B
Archer, *Kilk.* B
Archer hill, *Kilk.*
Ardekel, *Kilk.*
Ardgare, *Q. County.*
Ardragh, *Eaſt M.*
AREKLO, *Cater.*
Arga, *Kilk.*
Argath, *Dub.*
Arklon, *Q. County.*
Armagh, *Eaſt M.*
Artaraght, *Weſt M.*
Aſpek, *Weſt M.* B
Aſtheton, *Q. County.*
Aſſe, *Eaſt M.*
Athe, *Kild.* B
Auley, *Dub.*

B

Babel, *Wexf.*
Bacon, *Eaſt M.*
Bagondbonne, *Wexf.*
Baghil, *Dub.* B
Balamore, *Wexf.*
Balehare, *Q. County.*
Balliner, *Eaſt M.*
Mac Ballinglas, *Kild.*
Balougby, *Eaſt M.*
Balrothery, *Dub.*
Balt, *Kilk.*
Bannogh, *Wexf.*
Bannogh bay, *Wexf.*
Barbe, *Kild.* B
Barde, *Kild.* B
Battet, *Kild.* B
Barnaby, *K. County.*
S. Barnaby Fitz Patrick, *Q. County.*
Barnes, *Wexf.* B
Baron, *Dub.*
Barrets, *Wexf.*
Barrow flu. *Q. County.*
Barrow flu. *Wexf.*
Barton, *Kild.* B
Basky, *Weſt M.* B
Bedel, *Eaſt M.*
Beg, *Wexf.* B
Beg Iſland, *Wexf.*
Bego, *Kild.* B
Beldongon, *Dub.*
Belgar, *Dub.*
Belgar, *Eaſt M.*
Mac Belif. *Eaſt. M.*
Bellahon, *Eaſt. M.*
Bellakin, *K. County.*
Benguere, *Kilk.*
Benet, *Kilk.*
Bernes, *Cater.*
Berre, *K. County.* B
Betin, *Weſt. M.*
Biſhops Court, *Kilk.*
Blackhaule, *Eaſt M.*
Blackhaule, *Dub.*
Blackmorres, *Dub.*
Blacrath, *Kild.*
Black rock, *Wexf.*
Blakin, *Weſt M.*
Blaky, *Weſt. M.*
Blew roe, *Dub.*
Bola, *Kilk.* B
Bola, *Kilk.* B
Bolton, *Kild.*
Bonney, *Wexf.* B
Bonand, *Cater.*
Bonemane, *Q. County.* C
S. Bennets Iſle, *Dub.*
Borace, *Kilk.*
Borro, *Weſt M.*
Boyes, *Dub.* B
Boyne flu. *Kild.*
Boyne flu. *Q. County.*
Boyne flu. *Eaſt M.*
Boyne flu. *Eaſt M.*
Brackland, *K. County.*
Bramok, *Weſt M.* B
Brauner, *Wexf.* B
Bray flu. *Dub.*
L. Bray, *Dub.*
Brayne, *Weſt M.*
Breack, *Eaſt M.*
Brenne, *Weſt M.* C
Brenne, *Dub.* O
Brenno, *Wexf.* B
Brennog, *Weſt M.* B
Bremore, *Dub.*
Bretherton, *Eaſt. M.*
Bridge, *Kilk.*
Brown, *Kild.* B
Brown, *Kilk.* B
Brown, *Wexf.* C
Brown, *Wexf.* C
Brown, *Wexf.* C
Bryne, *Weſt M.* O
Burgage, *Dub.*
Burley, *K. County.* B
Burn Church, *Kilk.*
Burt, *Kilk.* B
Burwain, *Kild.*
Butler, *Wexf.* B
Button, *Dub.*

C

Cabelſton, *Dub.*
Caden, *Dub.*
Cadigh, *Kilk.* B
Calen, *Wexf.*
Callan, *Kilk.*
Cameneh, *Dub.*
Canan, *Dub.*
Canenos, *Cater.*
Cantwel, *Kilk.* C
Cantwel, *Kilk.* C
Cap, *Wevf.*
CARBRE, *Kild.*
Careboy, *Weſt. M.*
Mac Careles, *Kilk.*
S. Peter Carew, *Kilk.*
Carik, *Eaſt M.*
Carik, *Wexf.*
Carikbrak, *Cater.*
Carikmorrow, *Dub.*
Carichusk, *Dub.*
Carikok, *Q. County.*
Carne, *Wexf.*
Carolus, *K. County.* O
Carow, *Weſt M.* B
Carth, *Dub.* C
Caryk new, *Wexf.*
Carykert, *Kild.*
Carundine, *Q. County.*
Caſeroge, *Eaſt. M.*
Caſin, *Eaſt M.* B
Milk Caſtle, *Kilk.*
Caſtleton, *Wexf.*
Caſtleton, *Q. County.*
CATERLAGH, *Kild.*
Caterlath, *Kilk.*
Cavan, *Dub.*
Caverno, *Cater.*
Cayth ycam, *Kilk.*
Ceralway, *Kild.*
Church, *Eaſt M.* B
Churley, *Eaſt M.*
Claeſt, *Wexf.*
Clancolman, *Weſt. M.*
Clandalk, *Dub.*
Claneborane, *Q. County.*
Clanmore, *Cater.*
Clan Iores *alias* Bremecham, *Kild.*
Clanmore, *Kild.*
Clanmore, *Cater.* C
Clanmollen, *Cater.*
Clanraf, *Dub.*
Upper Claragh, *Kilk.*
Claragh, *Kilk.*
S. Clare, *Dub.*
Clarence, *Eaſt M.*
Cloe, *K. County.*
Clogaran, *Weſt M.*
Cloghan, *Weſt M.*
Cloghgreenand, *Kilk.*
Cloghkendel, *Kilk.*
Cloghmore, *Kilk.*
Cloghnogh, *Weſt M.*
Clogleriſti, *Kilk.*
Clomoghan, *K. County.*
Clomolyn, *Weſt M.*
Clogran, *Eaſt M.*
Clonbogh, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Q. County.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Wexf.*
Clonebelek, *K. County.*
Clonebolk, *K. County.*
Clone de Cow, *Q. County.*
Clonedewey, *K. County.*
Clonedog-neckely, *Wexf.*
Clonegone, *K. County.*
Clonekene, *Kild.*
Clonelin, *K. County.*
Cloneloſe, *Weſt M.*
Clonemel, *Weſt M.*
Clonemoney, *Kilk.*
Clonmore, *Kilk.*
Clonemore, *K. County.*
Clonemuſe, *Kilk.*
Clonemyn, *Kilk.*
Clonemine, *Kild.*
Clone mulerd, *K. County.*
Clonen, *Weſt M.*
Clonenmore, *Dub.*
Cloney, *Kild.*
Cloney, *Weſt M.*
Clonogh, *Kild.*
Clonogoskin, *Eaſt M.*
Clonin, *Wexf.*
Coch, *Weſt M.* B
Coghan, *K. Conuty.*
Coghan, *Kild.*
Colcore, *K. County.*
Cole, *Eaſt M.* B
Cole, *Weſt M.* B
Coledoghra, *Weſt M.*
Colmanhan, *Q. County.*
Colmallen, *Eaſt M.*
Cologh, *Kilk.*
Colrain, *Dub.*
Mac Colyn, *K. County.*
Colynogh, *Q. County.*
Combres, *Weſt M.*
Conagh, *Dub.*
Coneboy, *Weſt M.*
Roſe Conel, *Q. County.*
Coner, *Wexf.*
Confal, *Weſt M.*
Conogherbo, *Kild.*
Conſile, *Kilk.*
Conycarum, *Kilk.*
Corbel, *Eaſt M.*
Mac Corbelyle, *Q. Count.*
Corbely, *Dub.*
Corkey, *Weſt M.*
Corlus, *Eaſt M.* B
Coroghil, *Kilk.*
S. Cort, *Dub.*
Courhonon, *Wexf.*
Coure, *Eaſt M.*
Coup, *Eaſt M.*
Court, *Weſt M.* B
Courton Clay, *Q. County.*
Cotland, *Kild.*
Coyne, *K. County.* I
Crabboy, *Eaſt M.*
Cradok, *Kild.*
Craghallillo, *Dub.*
Croghan hill, *K. County.*
Croghoven, *Weſt M.*
Cromlyn, *Dub.*
Croſekel. *Eaſt M.*
Croſſedre, *Weſt M.*

D

Mac Damore, *Wexf.*
Daminkin, *Weſt M.*
Darro, *Q. County.*
Darſes, *Weſt M.*
Darvers, *Weſt M.* B
Degan, *Wexf.*
Mac Dei, *Dub.*
Delvin, *Weſt M.* C
Denigary, *Kilk.*
Mac Dermond, *Cater.*
Deſert, *Q. County.*
Great Dingham, *Kilk.*
Dodh Reghan, *Q. Count.*
Dodington, *Kild.*
Doghil, *K. County.*
Dolar, *Eaſt M.* B
Dolknew, *Dub.*
Domnariy, *K. County.*
Domin, *Kild.* C
Donare, *Eaſt M.*
Done, *Wexf.* B
Donne, *K. County.* B
Donne, *Q. County.* O
Donnebany, *Wexf.*
Donebat, *Dub.*
Donebet flu. *Kilk.*
Donedrone, *Dub.*
Donefert, *Kild.*
Donekele, *Weſt M.*
Donekey, *Kilk.*
Donelaw, *Kild.*
Donelbrody, *Wexf.*
Donemore, *Kilk.*
Doneſane, *Eaſt M.*
Doneſoghk, *Dub.*
Donoghmore, *Q. County.*
Dronogoraogh, *Wexf.*
Donomo, *Wexf.*
Donſaghlin, *Eaſt M.*
Dord, *Weſt M.* B
Dord, *Dub.* B
Doro flu. *Dub.*
Doro flu. *Q. County*
Doth, *Eaſt M.* B
Douoghmore, *Eaſt M*
Drakeland, *Kilk.*
Dramdore, *Kilk.*
Drimnogh, *Wexf.*
Drokin, *Kilk.*
Dromboy, *Eaſt M.*
Dromeconrogh, *Dub.*
Dromeketyn, *Kilk.*
Dromrayne, *Weſt M.*
Dromrow, *Kilk.*
Drone, *Kilk.* C
Dronney, *Eaſt M.* B
Drymneg, *Dub.*
Dublin haven, *Dub.*
DUBLIN, *Dub.*
Dulyck, *Eaſt M.* B
Dumfert, *Kilk.*
Dumgaruan, *Kilk.*
Dunlaglin, *Kilk.*
Duren, *Eaſt M.* B
Duve flu. *Kild.*

E

Edomana, *Dub.*
S. Edmond Butler, *Cat.*
Edmunds, *Weſt M.* B
Enon, *Kilk.*
Enyſeary, *Wexf.*
Mac Eren, *Q. County.*
Esker flu. *K. County.*

F

Faeacrow, *Dub.*
Faltren, *Dub.*
Farſeco, *Weſt M.* B
Farthing, *Weſt M.* B
Fedan, *K. County.*
Fedorrogh, *Cater.*
Fetherd, *Wexf.*
Field, *Dub.* B
Finart, *Weſt M.*
Fiucks, *Kilk.* B
Forman, *Dub.* B
Foskin, *Kild.* B
Fox, *Weſt M.* C
Frein, *Wexf.* B
Freers, *Cater.* B
Frequens, *Eaſt M.*
Frompul, *Kild.*
Fronton, *Wexf.*
Fuller, *Kild.* B
Fuller, *Kilk.*
Fingal, *Dub.*

G

Leaſe Gallen, *Q. County.*
Gallon flu. *Kilk.*
Galtre, *Eaſt M.*
Galway, *Eaſt M.*
Garelion, *Dub.*
Garland, *Eaſt M.* B
Garmarſton, *Eaſt M.*
Garran, *Kilk.*
Garſton, *Eaſt M.*
Gart, *Eaſt M.*
Gerard, *Eaſt M.* B
Geregh, *Wexf.* B
Ghelayt, *Wexf.*
Geragh, *Cater.* B
Gheſel, *K. County.*
GHILDARE, *Kild.*
Gibbes, *Eaſt M.* B
Gilbert, *Weſt M.*
Glandeloure, *Dub.*
Glarard, *K. County.*
Glare, *Weſt M.*
Mack Glaskarik, *Wexf.*
Glaſhere, *Kilk.*
Glaſhere, *Kild.*
Glaſhen, *Eaſt M.*
Glaskar, *Weſt M.*
Glaſnephin, *Dub.*
Glayderen, *K. County.* B
Glogh, *Kilk.*
Glorum, *Kilk.*
Goely, *Wexf.* B
Gown, *Eaſt M.* B
Grace Caſtle, *Q. County.*
Grace dew, *Dub.*
Grace Court, *Kilk.*
Grace Orchard, *Wexf.*
Gralough, *Dub.*
Mac Gray, *Kilk.*
Gray, *K. County.* C
Grand, *Q. County.* B
Granedonkin, *Dub.*
Grange, *Kilk.*
Grange, *Q. County.*
Grangefort, *Cater.*
Grangeketh, *Eaſt M.*
Grangencorn, *Kild.*
Grany Ratole, *Kild.*
Gregan, *Weſt M.*
Gregh, *Weſt M.*
Grenehornd, *Wexf.*
Bay of Greenhord, *Wexf.*
Grenok, *Dub.*
Grenond, *Kild.*
Greward, *Eaſt M.*
Griffin, *Dub.* B
Groma, *Kilk.*
Guenere, *Dub.*
Gurchens, *Wexf.*

H

Hagha, *Kilk.*
Hahadew, *Cater.*
Haly, *K. County.*
Haly, *K. County.*
Halywood, *Dub.*
Hamond, *Cater.* C
Hannacle, *Q. County.*
Hannacat, *Q. County.*
Hannaynorlay, *Kilk.*
Hantney, *Weſt M.*
Harbert, *Kild.* B
Harbert, *Weſt M.* B
Hardley, *Dub.*
Hap, Belgrow, *Wexf.* B
Haſtela, *Q. County.* B
Hatey, *Wexf.* B
Hathen, *Weſt M.* B
Haynes, *Weſt M.* B
Hearn, *Wexf.* B
Heper, *Eaſt M.*
Helpa, *Wexf.*
Henogh, *Weſt M.* B
Henorelay, *Dub.* C
Herbert, *Weſt M.* B
Herel, *Q. County.*
Heren, *Eaſt M.* B
Mac Heren, *K. County.*
Heskin, *Wexf.*
Heſterbeg, *K. County.*
Hew, *Eaſt M.* B
Heys, *Wexf.* B
Hickens, *Kild.* B
Hoke, *Wexf.*
Holiwood, *Dub.*
Honon, *Weſt M.* B
Horſey, *Wexf.* B
Hoſhil, *K. County.* B
Hotrogh, *Weſt M.*
Houth, *Dub.*
Howel, *Kilk.* C
Hoyn, *Weſt M.* B
Hoyre, *Wexf* B
Hugh, *Kilk.* B
Husk, *Kild.* B

I

Mac Idway, *Dub.*
Jefferey, *Dub.* B
Jefferey, *Weſt M.* B
Hugh Mac Ihanc, *Dub.*
Ihan villa, *Kilk.*
Ihanes, *Q. County.*
Ihon, *Cater.* B
Inch Roure, *Q. County.*
Inch quere, *Kild.*
Ihon, *Weſt M.* B
Jordan, *Eaſt M.*
Iriſh, *Weſt M.* B
Irelands eye, *Dub.*
Juh, *Dub.* B
Julian, *Eaſt M.*
Julian, *Eaſt M.* B

K

Kaerdeff, *Kilk.*
Mac Kalraine, *Dub.*
Karaldgrang, *Dub.*
Karne, *Weſt M.*
Can Karn al karone, *Wexf.*
Kathanghan, *Kild.*
Katolrome, *Kilk.*
Kayn donkin, *Kilk.*
Kedynogh, *Q. County.*
Keffe, *Kilk.* B
Kela, *Kilk.* B
Kelcone, *Wexf.*
Kelcolen, *Kild.*
Kellean, *Wexf.*
Kellean, *Eaſt M.*
Kellegh, *K. County.*
Kellenens, *Kild.*
Kelles, *Eaſt M.*
Keiles, *Kilk.*
Kell, *Kild.* B
Kelhardſeni, *Eaſt M.*
Kelkenny, *Weſt M.*
Kelroe, *Dub.*
Kelkery, *Weſt M.*
Kenne, *K. County.* C
Kettenen, *Wexf.*
Kevegade, *Weſt M.*
Kilbrakin, *Q. County.*
Kilbred, *Eaſt M.*
Kilbrew, *Eaſt M.*
Kilbery, *Eaſt M.*
Kilbride, *Weſt M.*
Kilbrid, *K. County.*
Kilcamfort, *Q. County.*
Kilcohan, *Wexf.*
Kilcloe, *Cater.*
Kilcock, *Kild.*
Kilcomin, *Dub.*
Kilconin, *K. County.*
Kilcoran, *K. County.*
Kildag, *Eaſt M.*
Kildernam, *Dub.*
Kildowan, *Kild.*
Kildrogh, *Kild.*
Kilrone, *Kilk.*
Kilfield, *Kild.*
Kilgal, *Kild.*
Kilgo, *Eaſt M.*
Kilgober, *Dub.*
Kilgogan, *K. County.*
Kilgormok, *K. County.*
Kilhaſte, *Dub.*
Kilheſter, *Dub.*
Kilhil, *K. County.*
Kilhobok, *Wexf.*
Kilhobok, *K. County.*
Kilicroſs, *Eaſt M.*
Kilkan, *Q. County.*
Killackan, *Kild.*
Killanck, *Q. County.*
Killare, *Eaſt M.*
Kilcore, *Kild.*
Killegore, *Q. County.*
Killiguli, *Cater.*
Killina, *Q. County.*
Killinan, *Weſt M.*
Killine, *Eaſt M.*
Killinnen, *Weſt M.*
KILKENNY, *Kilk.*
Killoghan, *Wexf.*
Kill ride, *Weſt M.*
Kilmacant, *K. County.*
Kilmalalway, *Dub.*
Kilmacok, *Kild.*
Kilmanan, *Dub.*
Kilmarog, *Eaſt M.*
Kilmerin, *Dub.*
Kilmory, *Kilk.*
Kilmonog, *Weſt M.*
Kilnock, *Cater.*
Kilpatrick, *Wexf.*
Kilpanick, *Weſt M.*
Kilſaghlin, *Dub.*
Kilſaynen, *Kilk.*
Kilſhoran, *Wexf.*
Kiltober, *K. County.*
Kiltogh, *Kilk.*
Kiltork, *Wexf.*
Kiluacock, *Kilk.*
Mac Kilcore, *K. County.*
King, *Eaſt M.* B
KINGSTOWN, *K. Coun.*
Kingſtoger, *Kilk.*
Kingſalough, *Cater.*
Kitchin, *Q. County.* B
Knalinogh, *Weſt M.*
Knock Seon, *K. County.*
Knockbourn, *Kilk.*
Knockbrenack, *Kilk.*
Knoger, *Eaſt M.*
Knockarchal, *Kild.*
Cnocknee, *Cater.*
Knokſbebay, *Weſt M.*
Knock, *Dub.* C
Knokyn, *Dub.*
Kollogh, *Weſt M.*
Knoghal, *Kilk.*
Kryne, *Q. County.* O
Kyfraen, *Wexf.*
Killian, *Weſt M.*
Kyrok, *Wexf.*

L

Lachaſh, *Kild.*
Lackan, *Wexf.* B
Lackin, *K. County.*
Lacy, *Weſt M.* B
Ladarath, *Eaſt M.*
Ladones, *Weſt M.* B
Lady, *Kild.* B
Mac our Lady grace, *Kilk.*
Lageir, *Eaſt M.*
LAGHLYN Idogh, *Kilk.*
Lahult, *Kilk.*
Lambey, *Dub.*
Lemevannon, *K. County.*
Laſſenhaul, *Dub.*
Leaſe, *Q. County.*
Leſſe flu. *Kilk.*
Lench, *Kilk.* B
Leniſton, *Dub.*
S. Leonard, *Wexf.*
Levet, *Q. County.* B
Leſtee flu. *Kild.*
Lewmanhan, *K. County.*
Lilmeſter, *Q. County.*
Lions, *Kild.* C
Liſmalin, *Weſt M.*
Liſtonen, *Kilk.*
Lockbay, *Weſt M.*
Lockar, *Weſt M.* B
Logh, *Q. County.* C
Loghren, *Dub.* C
Lommaſh, *K. County.*
Longnon, *Dub.*
Longwood, *Eaſt M.*
Lord, *Kild.* B
Loughmeskyn, *Wexf.*
Lowater, *Weſt M.* B
Lowater, *Kilk.*
Lusk, *Dub.*
Lutorel, *Kild.* B
Lylin, *Kild.*
Lyrges, *Wexf.* C
Lyſnal, *Weſt M.*

M

O Magah, *Weſt M.*
O Mahogagan, *Weſt M.*
O Magohla, *K. County.*
Malahedert, *Dub.*
O Malaghlin, *Weſt M.*
Malcheal, *Dub.*
Malyn, *Dub.*
Mand, *Eaſt M.* B
Maragh, *Weſt M.*
Martin, *Weſt M.* B
Martin, *Eaſt* M. B
Maſs, *Eaſt M.* B
Maſs, *Weſt M.* B
I Mayle, *Dub.*
Megham, *Kilk.*
O Meloy, *K. County.*
Merewel, *Kild.*
Merin, *Dub.*
Mermine, *Wexf.*
Meſtal, *Q. County.* C
Minaſhel, *Weſt M.*
Mican, *Kilk.* B
Michere, *Eaſt M.*
Middle grounds, *Dub.*
Milagh, *Weſt M.*
Great Milk Caſtle, *Kilk.*
Miltown, *Weſt M.*
Minoth, *Kild.*
Mirath, *Eaſt M.*
Molle, *Kilk.*
Molle, *Cater.*
Molen, *Weſt M.* B
Mologh, *Dub.*
MOLINGAR, *Weſt M.*
Mollira, *K. County.*
Mollofoy, *Eaſt M.* C
Mollogh, *Eaſt M.*
O Moerough, *Wexf.*
Monceton, *Eaſt M.*
Moneton, *Dub.*
Moneyhone, *Kilk.*
Montgaret, *Wexf.*
Lord Mountgarret, *Wexf.*
More, *Weſt M.* C
Mores, *Q. County.* B
Moriſheller, *Kild.*
Mublin haven, *Weſt M.*
Mac Multiform, *Weſt M.*

N

Nanney flu. *Eaſt M.*
Naroghmere, *Kild.*
Naſh, *Kild.* C
Navant, *Eaſt M.*
Nayle, *Dub.*
Negler, *Eaſt M.*
Newton, *Dub.*
New, *Weſt M.* B
New, *Wexf.* B
New, *Weſt M.* C
New, *Kilk.* B
New, *Eaſt M.* C
New, *Weſt M.* C
New abbey, *Kild.*
Newbayne, *Wexf.*
Newcaſtle, *Dub.*
M Newna, *Eaſt M.*
Newtown, *Cater.*
Newtown, *Cater.*
Mork Newton, *Eaſt M.*
Ney gate, *Kilk.*
Northgrounds, *Dub.*
Nowal, *Weſt M.* C
Nure flu. *Q. County.*
Nur flu. *Kilk.*

O

Offere, *Q. County.*
Old Court, *Dub.*
Fort Onely, *Cater.*
Earl of Ormond, *Cater.*
Owin Mac Hugh, *K. Cou.*

P

Palace, *K. County.*
Palrangan, *Wexf.*
Park, *Kilk.* C
Hole Patrick, *Dub.*
S Patricks Land, *Dub.*
S. Patrick, *Eaſt M.*
Paine, *Cater.* B
Paine, *Kild.* B
Paine, *Eaſt M.* B
Paynſter, *Eaſt M.* B
Peers, *Dub.* B
Pers, *Eaſt M.* B
Petrick Iſland, *Dub.*
Mac Peyne, *Q. County.*
Phaloghbantre, *Wexf.*
Place, *Eaſt M.*
Polford, *Wexf.*
Polileſter, *Eaſt M.*
Polmonton, *Cater.*
Polrome, *Kilk.*
Pokin, *Kild.* B
Porter, *Dub.* I
Potteragh, *Kilk.*
S. Poules, *Kilk.*
Poures Court, *Dub.*
Proud, *Eaſt M.* I

Q

QUEENS town, *Q. Count.*
Quilibet, *Kild.*
Quilicum, *Q. County.*
Grange Quinthert, *Kild.*

R

Rabelta, *Kilk.*
Rabrody, *Kild.*
Racarbo, *Kilk.*
Rahannan, *Wexf.*
Raheren, *Dub.*
Rahn, *Eaſt M.*
Raio, *Cater.*
Rakauan, *Kilk.*
Raleath, *Eaſt M.* B
Ramney, *Wexf.*
The Ram, *Wexf.*
Ramore, *Dub.*
Rams grang, *Wexf.*
Randla, *Cater.*
Lough Ranmore, *Eaſt M.*
Raphan, *Eaſt M.*
Raphok, *Kilk.*
Raaſpek, *Weſt M.*
Raſalough, *Kild.*
Raskoe, *Weſt M.*
Raſpak, *Wexf.*
Rath-patrick, *Kilk.*
Rathalyn, *Kilk.*
Ratoth, *Dub.*
Ravore, *Eaſt M.*
Rawire, *Weſt M.*
Ray, *K. County.*
Raydon, *Dub.* C
Raygh, *Weſt M.* B
Raylion, *K. County.*
Raymanogh, *Q. County.*
Raymund Ogg, *K. Coun.*
Rayne, *K. County.*
O Reban, *Q. County.*
Recog, *Kild.*
Recohel, *Weſt M.*
Rede, *Eaſt M.* B
Ree, *Weſt M.* B
Rehela, *Wexf.*
Rehul, *Dub.*
Remyne, *Dub.*
Richard, *Kild.* B
Riket, *Eaſt M.* C
Rivers, *Eaſt M.* B
Robin, *Weſt M.* B
Roch, *Dub.*
Roch, *Kilk.* C
Rock-William, *Wexf.*
Roſcal, *Kilk.*
Roc, *Kild.* C
Roellyn, *Kilk.*
Rogers, *Dub.*
Rogormley, *Eaſt M.*
Rohewal, *Dub.*
Rokel, *Kilk.* B
Rokhel, *Kilk.*
Roone, *Weſt M.* B
M Roſs, *Weſt M.*
ROSS, *Wexf.*
Old Roſs, *Wexf.*
Roſe, *Eaſt M.* B
Roſebrenno, *Q. County.*
Roſe canon, *Kild.*
Roſſecrea, *K. County.*
Roſe Garland, *Wexf.*
Roſs Laier, *Wexf.*
Roſſenals, *Q. County.*
Roſeperot, *Kild.*
Roſtal, *Kilk.*
Roy, *K. County.*
Royne, *Q. County.* B
Royne, *Wexf.* B
Roughlin, *Kilk.*
Roure, *Kilk.*
Ruder, *Dub.* C
The Ruſh, *Wexf.*
Ruskey, *Eaſt M.*
Knock Ruskey, *Eaſt M.*
Ruſſel, *Weſt M.* B
Ryne flu. *Eaſt M.*

S

Sagard, *Dub.*
Sanham, *Kild.*
Sannogh, *Weſt M.*
Saret, *Q. County.*
Saule, *Eaſt M.* C
Seaton, *Dub.*
Seden, *Eaſt M.*
Selkillo, *Kilk.*
Shelhela, *Cater.*
Shemalyn, *Wexf.*
Shenkin, *Dub.*
Shenogray, *Q. County.*
Sherney, *Dub.* B
Shewleg, *Weſt M.* B
Shiphold, *Wexf.*
Shopland, *Wexf.*
Simylin, *Cater.*
Siryck, *Q. County.*
Skagh, *Kild.* B
Skare, *VVexf.*
Skarlock, *Kild.* B
Skark, *Cater.*
Skires, *Dub.*
Skarlock, *VVeſt M.* B
Skryne, *Eaſt M.*
Skynick, *Q. County.*
Slane flu. *Dub.*
Slayne, *Eaſt M.*
Slepehil, *Q. County.*
Slewboy, *Kild.*
Slewchoten, *VVexf.*
Slewmerger, *Kilk.*
S Smyth, *Eaſt M.*
Somer, *Eaſt M.* I
Soskin, *Kilk.*
Southgrounds, *VVexf.*
Spela, *Kilk.* I
Stamelyn, *Dub.*
Stancourt, *Kilk.*
Stepleton, *Eaſt M.*
Stevens, *Kild.* B
Steven, *Eaſt M.* S
Stockneloſt, *VVexf.*
Stokes, *VVeſt M.* B
Stonehouſe, *VVexf.*
Stonegrang, *Dub.*
Sutton, *Kild.* B
Sword, *Dub.*
Knock Swiffin, *Cater.*
Symlyn, *Cater.*
Synnor, *VVexf.*
Mac Syrie, *K. County.*

T

Tabraken, *Kild.*
Tacun hane, *VVexf.*
Taght, *Eaſt M.* B
Tagnam, *VVexf.* B
Talbot, *Dub.* B
Tankard, *Q. County.* B
Tecroghan, *Eaſt M.*
Teg, *VVexf.* B
Temple, *Kilk.*
Temple gall, *VVexf.*
Tenaghil, *VVexf.*
Tenckel, *Q. County.*
Tentarn, *VVexf.*
Teril, *VVeſt M.* B
Ternes, *VVexf.*
Mac Terpon, *Kilk.*
Old Terpon, *Kilk.*
Terra viventium, *K. County.*
Terragh, *Eaſt M.* C
Thomas, *Kild.* B
Thomas, *Q. County.* B
Owen Thomas, *Kilk.*
Thondercourt, *Kilk.*
Theord, *VVexf.*
Thorles, *Q. County.* B
Three Caſtles, *Dub.* C
Tobe, *Kilk.*
Tobbe, *Dub.*
Tobber daily, *Kings County.*
Togger, *K. County.*
Toghcoly cony, *Cater.*
Toghcolinogh, *Cater.*
Togher, *Eaſt M.*
Tollogh, *Kilk.* C
Tollogh, *Kild.*
Tollogh, *Dub.*
Tollogh, *Dub.*
Tollogh, *Eaſt M.*
Tollogh, *Cater.*
Tologhah, *Kilk.*
Tolloghtoron, *Kilk.*
Toluen, *Kilk.*
Tomond, *VVexf.* B
Tonolla, *VVeſt. M.*
Tomegard, *VVexf.*
Tonmono, *VVeſt. M.*
Mac Tonſternog, *VVeſt M.*
Torno, *Dub.*
Mac Toure, *VVeſt M.*
Toure of the Hoke, *VVexf.*
Trever, *Eaſt M.*
Trimbelſton, *Eaſt M.*
Truſſan, *Kild.*
TRYME, *Eaſt M.*
Tully, *Kild.*
Tuſcard, *VVexf.*
Tute, *VVeſt M.* B
Tymolog, *Dub.*

V

Mac Vadok, *Cater.*
Mac Vala, *Kild.*
Vanney, *Kild.* C
Vera, *VVeſt M.* B

W

Walch, *Kild.* C
Walter, *VVeſt M.* B
Wardhil, *Eaſt M.*
Warren, *Kild.* C
Warren, *Eaſt M.* B
Warren, *Kilk.* C
Water, *Kilk.* B
Water Caſtle, *Queens County.*
Water, *Eaſt M.* B
Waton Grove, *Kilk.*
Wemed, *Eaſt M.*
WEXFORD, *VVexf.*
Wexford Haven, *VVexf.*
Wey, *Q. County.* B
White, *Kilk.* C
Wickloe flu. *Dub.*
WICKLO, *Dub.*
Wildock, *Eaſt M.* B
William, *Eaſt M.* B
William, *Eaſt M.* B
William, *Cater.* B
William, *VVeſt M.*
Wincourt, *Eaſt M.* B
Wintered, *Queens County.*
Woghan, *Dub.* B
Wogher heart, *Kild.*
Woodſtock, *Kild.*

Y

Yage, *Kild.* B

The Province of Connaught.

CHAPTER IV.

The bounds.

THis Province named by *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, *Conachtia*, and *Conacia*, by the *Iriſh*, *Conaughty*, and by *Engliſhmen Connaught*: is bounded Eaſtward, with part of the County of *Leinſter*; Northward, with part of *Vlſter*; Weſtward, with the Weſt main Ocean; and on the South, it is confined with a part of the Province of *Mounſter*, cloſed in with the River *Shennon*, and butting againſt the Kingdom of *Spain*.

The form.

(2) The form thereof is long, and towards the North and South ends, thin and narrow; but as it grows towards the middle, from either part it waxeth ſtill bigger and bigger: extending in length from the River *Shennon* in her South, to *Enis Kelling* in her North, 126 miles, and the broadeſt part is from *Tromer* in her Eaſt, to *Barragh-Bay* in her Weſt, containing about fourſcore. The whole in circuit and compaſs is above four hundred miles.

Air.

(3) The air is not altogether ſo pure and clear, as in the other Provinces of *Ireland*, by reaſon of certain moiſt places (covered over with graſs) which of their ſoftneſs are uſually termed Boghes, both dangerous, and full of vaporous and foggy miſts.

The Soil.
Twomond.
Galway.
Maio.
Slego.
Le-Trim.
Roſcomen.

(4) This County as it is divided into ſeveral portions, ſo is every portion ſeverally commended for the ſoil, according to the ſeaſonable times of the year. *Twomond* or the County *Clare*, is ſaid to be a Country ſo conveniently ſituated, that either from the Sea or ſoil there can be nothing wiſht for more, then what it doth naturally afford of it ſelf, were but the induſtry of the inhabitants anſwerable to the reſt. *Galway* is a Land very thankful to the painful husbandman, and no leſs commodious and profitable to the Shepherd. *Maio*, in the *Roman* Provincial called *Mageo*, is repleniſhed both with pleaſure and fertility, abundantly rich in Cattle, Deer, Hawks, and plenty of Honey. *Slego* (coaſting upon the Sea) is a plenteous Country for feeding and raiſing of Cattle. *Le Trim* (a place riſing up throughout with hills) is ſo full of rank graſs and forrage, that (as *Solinus* reporteth) if Cattle were not kept ſometimes from graſing, their fulneſs would endanger them. And *Roſcomen* is a Territory, for the moſt part plain and fruitful, feeding many herds of Cattle, and with mean husbandry and tillage, yielding plenty of Corn. As every particular part is thus ſeverally profitable by in-bred commodities; ſo is it no leſs commended (in the generality) for the many accommodate and fit Bayes, Creeks, and navigable Rivers, lying upon her Sea-coaſts, that after a ſort invite and provoke the Inhabitants to Navigation.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Such as in ancient time made their abode and habitations in this Province, were the *GANGANI*, who were alſo called *CONCANI*, *AVTERI*, and *NAGNATÆ*, As the *Luceni* (that were next neigbours unto them) came from the *Lucenſii* (in *Spain*) ſo thoſe *Gangani* and *Concani* may ſeem alſo to have fetcht their derivation from the *Concani* (a Nation of the ſelf ſame Country) both by the affinity of name, and vicinity of place. In *Strabo*, according to the diverſity of reading, the ſame people are named *Coniaci* and *Coniſci*: and *Silius* teſtifieth them at the firſt to have been *Scythians*, and to have uſed ordinarily to drink horſes blood (a thing nothing ſtrange among the wild *Iriſh* even of late days.) And ſome may alſo happily ſuppoſe that the *Iriſh* name *Conaughty*, was compounded of *Concani* and *Nagnatæ*: Howſoever, it is ſure that theſe were the ancient inhabitants of this Country, as is to be ſeen in *Ptolemy*.

The City of *Galway*.

The Iſlands called *Arran*.

A ſuperſtitious obſervation.

(6) The principal City of this Province, and which may worthily be accounted the third in *Ireland*, is *Galway*, in *Iriſh*, *Gallive*, built in manner much like to a Tower. It is dignified with a Biſhops See, and is much frequented with Merchants, by reaſon whereof, and the benefit of the Road and Haven, it is gainful to the Inhabitants through traffick and exchange of rich Commodities, both by Sea and Land. Not far from which, near the Weſt ſhoar that lies indented with ſmall inlets and out-lets, in a row, are the Iſlands called *Arran*, of which many a fooliſh fable goes, as if they were the Iſlands of the living, wherein none died at any time, or were ſubject to mortality; which is as ſuperſtitious an obſervation, as that uſed in ſome other corners of the Country, where the people leave the right arms of their Infants males unchriſtned (as they term it) to the end that at any time afterwards, they may give a more deadly and ungracious blow when they ſtrike: which things do not only ſhew how palpably they are carried away by traditious obſcurities, but do alſo intimate how full their hearts be of inveterate revenge.

The battel of *Knock-toe*.

An. 1516.

The rebellion of the poſterity of *Mac-William*.

Sir *Richard Bingham*.

The Rebels ſcattered.

They ſubmitted themſelvs.
They entred into rebellion afreſh.

They yielded again, and were received
Three thouſand *Scots* drowned at *Moin*.

(7) This Province preſents no matter more worthy of memory, then the battle of *Knock-toe* (that is) *The hill of axes*, under which, the greateſt rabble of Rebels, that were ever ſeen before in *Ireland* (raiſed and gathered together by the Arch Rebels of that time, *William Burk*, *Obrien*, *Mac-Nemare*, and *O-Carrol*) were after a bloody overthrow diſcomfited and put to flight by the noble ſervice of *Girald-Fitz-Girald* Earl of *Gildare*. And the ſuppreſſion of certain *Iriſh* (the poſterity of *Mac-William*) who uſurping a tyranny in theſe parts, raged ſometimes upon themſelves, with mutual injuries, and oppreſſed the poor people a long time with extorting, pilling, and ſpoiling; ſo as they left ſcarce one houſe in the Country unrifled, or unraſed; but were bridled and repreſſed (even in our remembrance) by the ſeverity and reſolution of the Commiſſioner of thoſe times, who in his wiſdom and policy well underſtood, that their exceſſive inſolence, and thoſe their unjuſt doings, would be a means to draw the people away from the due obedience to their Prince: ſuch therefore as refuſed to obey the laws, and ſided with the tumultuous, with all care and diligence he ſoon ſcattered, forcing their Forts, and driving them into Woods and lurking-holes (for troubling the bleſſed eſtate of tranquility) till the Lord Deputy, who took pity of them, upon their humble ſupplication, commanded by his miſſives, that they ſhould be received upon terms of peace. But they being a ſtiff-necked people, took arms again, entred afreſh into actual rebellion, drave away booties, made foul uproars, and upon fair promiſes procured the aid of the *Scottiſh* Iſlanders, from out of the *Hebrides*: whereupon the Governour aſſembled an Army, and purſued them with ſuch powerful violence through the Woods and Forreſts, that after ſix or ſeven weeks, being grievouſly hunger-bitten, they ſubmitted themſelves in all humility. The auxiliary Forces alſo of the *Scots*, he by day and night affronted ſo near, and followed ſo hardly, that he put them to flight, after he had killed and drowned about three thouſand of them in the River *Moin*.

A ſlaughter of the *Iriſh* of *Connaught*.

(8) About the year 1316. there was ſuch a great ſlaughter made of the *Iriſh* in this Province of *Connaught*, through a quarrel that aroſe there between two Lords or Princes, that there were ſlain on both ſides about four thouſand men, and ſo great a tribulation at that time came upon the people, that they did devour and eat one another, ſo as of ten thouſand there remained not above three hundred living. And it is reported for truth, that the people were then ſo hunger-ſtarved, that in the Church yards they took the dead bodies out of their Graves, and in their ſculls boiled the fleſh, and fed upon it: yea, and that women did eat their own children. Thus appeared the ire and anger of God, in puniſhing their ſins, and ſeeking their converſion.

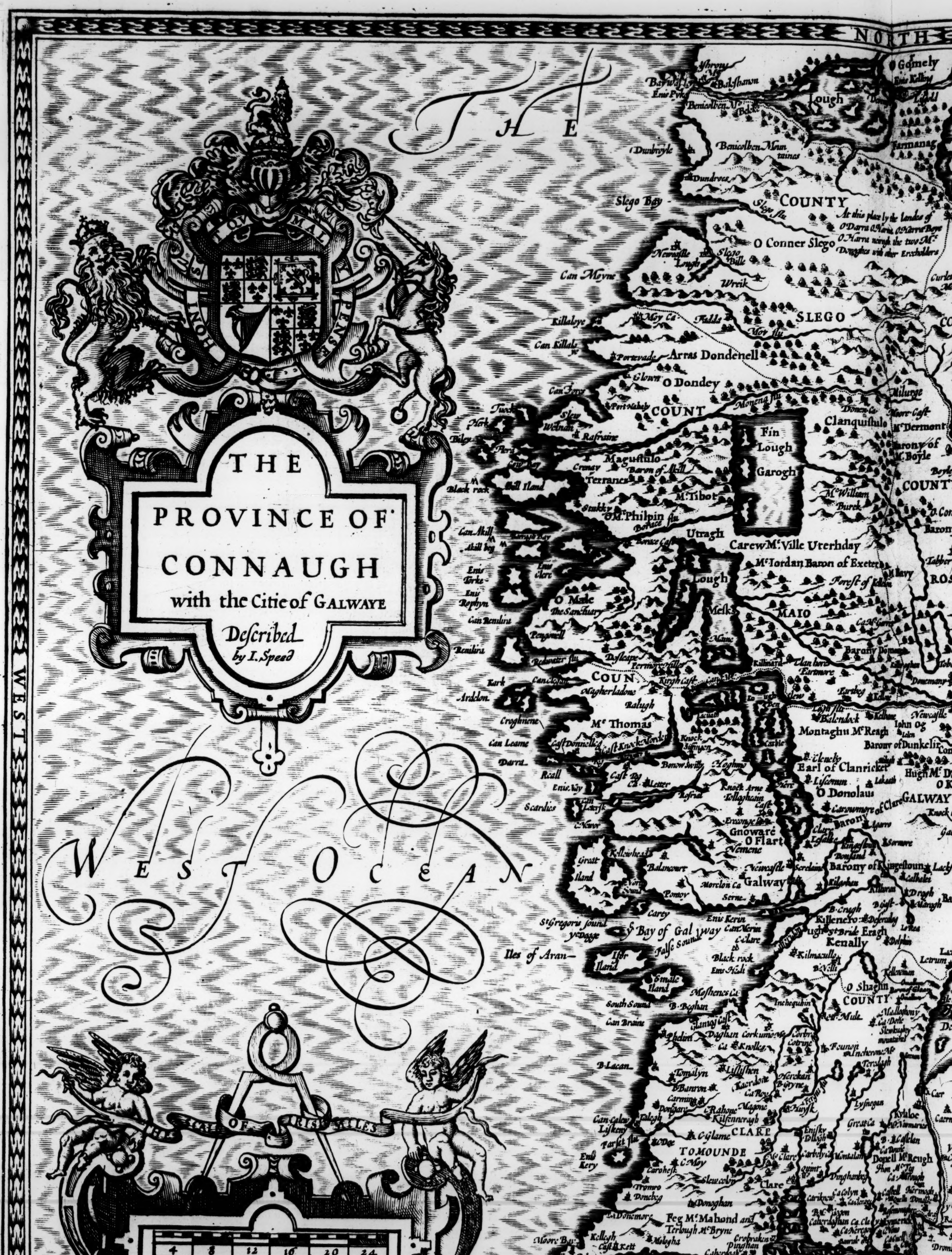
Places memorable.
Inis Ceath.
Inis Bouind.
A Monaſtery at *Maio*.
Beda, *l.* 4. *c.* 4.
Curlew hills.
The Abbey of Beatitude.

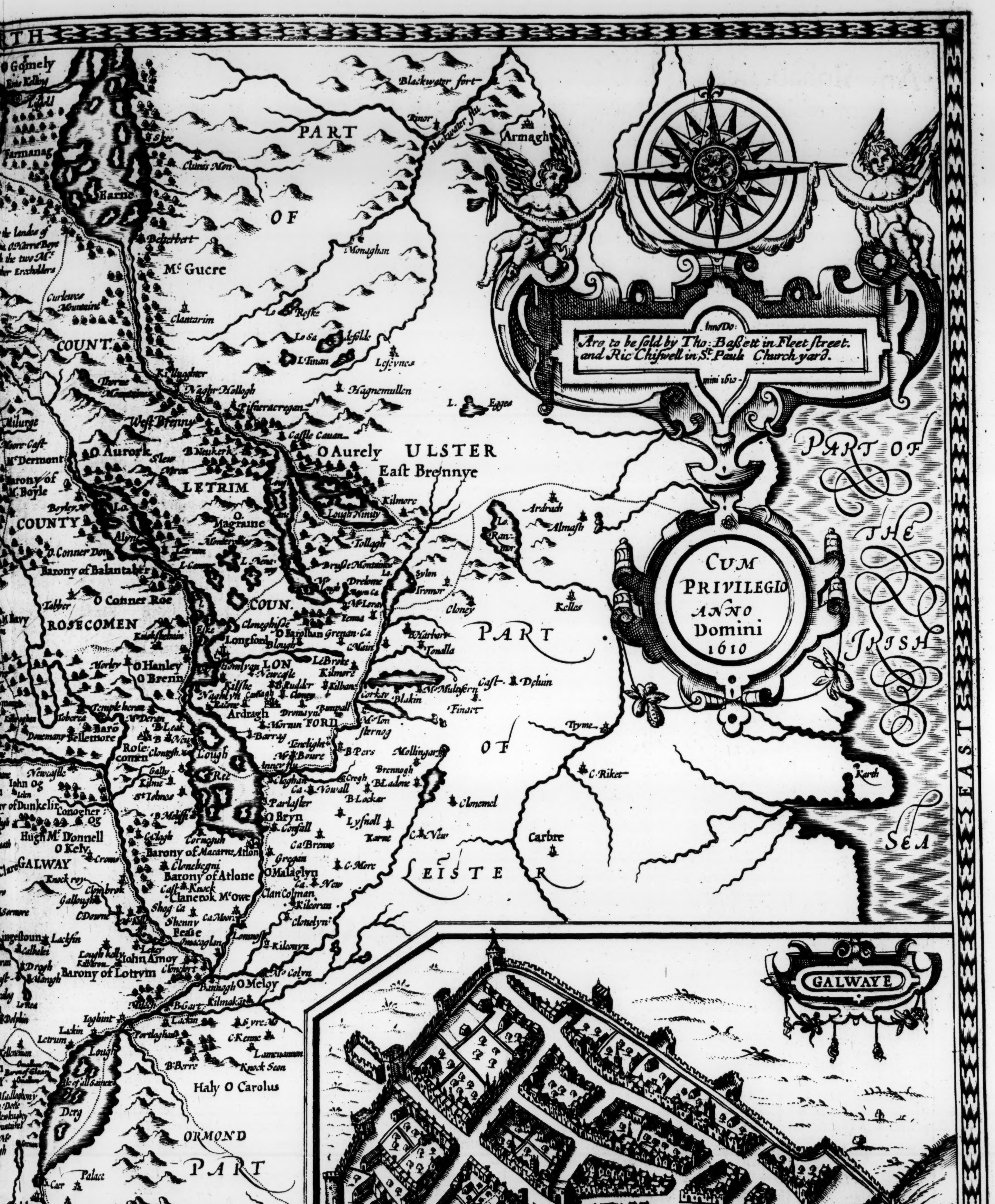
(9) Places memorable are *Inis Ceath*, well known by the Monaſtery of *Colman* (a devout Saint) founded for *Scots* and *Engliſhmen*; and *Inis Bouind*, which *Bede* calleth *White Calf Iſle*. Alſo *Maio*, a Monaſtery built (as *Bede* writeth) for thirty men of the *Engliſh* Nation. Likewiſe the Barony of *Boil*, under *Curlew* hills, where in times paſt was a famous Abbey built, together with the Abbey of *Beatitude*, in the year of Grace 1152. Theſe Abbies and Monaſteries erected at firſt for religious ſervices, and through ignorance and other obſcurities diverted ſince unto ſuperſtitious uſes, are now made the ruines of time.

Caſtles.
Market towns.

(10) The Province of *Connaught* is at this day ſtrengthned with fourteen Caſtles, traded with nine Market-towns, and divided as enſueth.

Counties,
Clare, or *Thomond*,
Galway.
Maio.
Slego.
Letrim.
Roſcomen.


NORTH
THE
THE PROVINCE OF CONNAUGH with the Citie of GALWAYE
Described by I. Speed
WEST OCEAN
WEST
SOUTH
THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES
4 8 12 16 20 24
COUNTY
SLEGO
O Conner Slego
Slego Bay
Can Moyne
Killalaye
Can Killala
Arras Dondenell
O Dondey
COUNT
Fin Lough Garogh
Clanquistulo
Mc Dermont
Barony of Mc Boyle
COUNT
Maguftulo
Terranes
Mc Tibot
Mc William Burek
Utragh
Carew Mc Ville Uterhday
Mc Iordan Baron of Exeter
Lough Mesk
MAIO
COUN
Mc Thomas
Black rock
Achill Iland
Can Achill
Montaghu Mc Reagh
Earl of Clanricket
O Donolau
GALWAY
Gnowaré
O Flart
Galway
Bay of Galway
Iles of Aran
Small Iland
Barony of Kingelloun
Kenally
O Shagin
COUNTY
CLARE
TOMOUNDE
Feg Mc Mahond and Terlough Mc Bryne
Clare
Shennon flu
Enis Catne
O Conner Kery
Donell Mc Reugh
Scardlics
Croghnene
Can Leame
Ardelon
Benilira
Loop Head
Kilrecan
Cargoly
Killone
Can Leane
Moore Bay
MOU



Are to be sold by Tho: Baſsett in Fleet street. and Ric Chiſwell in St Pauls Church yard.
Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610
GALWAYE
PART OF THE IRISH SEA
EAST
SOUTH
PART OF ULSTER
Blackwater fort
Armagh
Monaghan
Mc Gucre
COUNT.
West Brenny
O Aurely
East Brennye
LETRIM
Lough Ninity
Kilmore
COUNTY
ROSECOMEN
O Conner Roe
Barony of Balantab
COUN.
LON
FORD
Longford
Lough Ree
PART OF LEISTER
Almaſh
Kelles
Tryme
C. Riket
Carbre
Cloney
Tonalla
Dєluin
Mollingar
Clonemel
O Hanley
O Brenn
Barony of Macarne Atlon
Barony of Atlone
Clan Colman
Kilcorsan
GALWAY
Hugh Mc Donnell
O Kely
Rosecomen
Barony of Lotrym
John Amoy
O Meloy
Haly O Carolus
ORMOND PART OF MOUNSTER
Templemore
Lough Palace
Caſtelton
Caſhell
Derg
Palace
Carr
Mc Owen

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and memorable Places mentioned in the Province of *CONNAUGHT*.

The Diviſion of *CONNAUGHT*.

1. SLego.
2. Maio.
3. Roſcomen.
4. Letrim.
5. Longford.
6. Galway.
7. Clare or Tomound

A

AGarro, *Gal.*
Akil Iſland, *Maio.*
Baron of Akil, *Maio.*
Can Akil, *Maio.*
Akil-beg, *Maio.*
Alyne Lough, *Letr.*
Anney flu.
Ara *Clar.*
Aran Iſles, *Gal.*
Ardelon, *Gal.*
ARDRAGH, *Long.*
Arne knock, *Gal.*
ATLON, *Loſc.*
Atlone Barony, *Roſc.*
Aurork, *Letr. O.*

B

B*Arony of* Balantaber, *Roſc.*
Balantcourt, *Gal.*
Balee Cloude, *Clar.*
Balendock, *Gal.*
Banrale, *Clar.*
Banron, *Clar. B.*
Barnary, *Gal.*
Barrag, *Long.*
Barrogh bay, *Maio.*
Mac Bauy, *Roſc.*
Beg, *Gal.*
Beghan, *Clar. B.*
Mac Belek, *Sleg.*
Beltree, *Clar.*
Bellemore Baron, *Roſc.*
Ben, *Gal.*
Benicolben mountains, *Sleg.*
Benicolben, *Sleg.*
Biley, *Maio.*
Bimpal, *Long.*
Black-rock, *Gal.*
Black rock, *Maio.*
Blough, *Long.*
Borace Caſtle, *Maio.*
Borace flu.
Boure, *Long.*
Barony of MacBoyle, *R.*
Boyley, *Roſ. M.*
Can Braine *Clar.*
Brenn, *Roſc. O.*
Weſt Brenny, *Letr.*
S. Bride, *Gal.*
Le Broke, *Long.*
Browater flu.
Burſle mountains, *Long.*
Mac W. Burck, *Maio.*

C

CAherdon, *Gal.*
Caherdogh, *Clar.*
Caherdoghan, *Clar.*
Calbadei, *Gal.*
Can Calew, *Clar.*
Camagh, *Long.*
Camme, *Lettr. L.*
Lough Cane, *Letr.*
Cang, *Maio, M.*
Lough Carble, *Gal.*
Caregoly, *Clar.*
Carew M. ville uterhday, *Maio.*
Carey, *Gal.*
Cariknew, *Clar.*
Carleby Ca. *Clar.*
Carmin, *Clar.*
Carohesk, *Clar.*
Carowmore, *Gal.*
Caſhel, *Clar.*
Caſlelan, *Clar. B.*
Clanerok M.Owe Feaſe, *Roſc.*
Clan-hores, *Maio.*
Clanquiſtulo, *Maio.*
Earl of Clanricket, *Gal.*
Clare, *Gal. C.*
Barony of Clare, *Gal.*
CLARE, *Clar.*
Mac Clare, *Clar.*
Clare, *Gal.*
Ca. Clay, *Clar.*
Can Clegan, *Gal.*
Clenebo, *Gal.*
Ca. Cleray, *Clar.*
Enis Clere, *Maio.*
Clogh, *Roſc. C.*
Clombrok, *Gal.*
Clonebegin, *Roſc.*
Clonefort, *Gal.*
Cloneghiſs, *Long.*
Cloney, *Long.*
Clonreſh, *Roſc.*
Colman, *Clar. C.*
Ca. Colyn, *Clar.*
Comer Don, *Roſc. O.*
Comer Roe, *Roſc. O.*
Conogher Og, *Gal.*
Corbra, *Clar.*
Corkumo, *Clar.*
Corneguh, *Roſc.*
Cotrine, *Clar.*
Cow Bay, *Maio.*
Cragh, *Gal. B.*
Crenay, *Maio.*
Crobraken, *Clar.*
Croghnene, *Gal.*
Cronis, *Gal.*
Cuel, *Clar. C.*
Curlewes mountains, *Letr.*

D

DAghan, *Clar.*
Darra, *Gal.*
Darra lands, *Sleg. O.*
Deane, *Clar. C.*
Mac Deran, *Roſc.*
Lough Derg, *Clar.*
Mac Dermont, *Roſc.*
Deſer calog, *Gal.*
Dingham, *Clar.*
Mac Dinhanbeg, *Clar.*
Doe, *Clar. C.*
The Dog, *Gal.*
Dolphin, *Gal.*
Donaſs, *Clar.*
Arras Dondenel, *Maio.*
Dondey, *Maio, O.*
Ca. Done, *Clar.*
Donebeg, *Clar.*
Donegare, *Clar.*
Barony Donmore, *Maio.*
Hugh Mac Donel Okely, *Gal.*
Donel, *Clar. Cl*
Donel M. Reugh, *Clar.*
Donnelleg Caſt. *Gal.*
Donemany, *Roſc.*
Donemore, *Clar.*
Donen Caſtle, *Maio.*
Doneſanan, *Clar.*
Donoghan, *Clar.*
The two Mac Donoghes lands, *Sleg.*
Donolans, *Gal. O.*
Donſand, *Gal.*
Doſleep, *Maio.*
Ca Down, *Gal.*
Ca. Down, *Clar.*
Drelome, *Long.*
Drogh, *Gal.*
Dromayne, *Long.*
Dunbroyle, *Sleg.*
Dundroes, *Sleg.*
Barony of Dunkelir, *Gal.*

E

ENisky *Clar*
Enis Pyke, *Sleg.*
Ereconge, *Gal.*
Lough Esk, *Letr.*

F

FAdda, *Sleg.*
Falſe Sound, *Gal.*
Farolban, *Long. O.*
Farſet flu.
Fartbeg, *Maio.*
Fartmore, *Maio.*
Feg Mac mahound, *Cla.*
Fenna, *Long.*
Fergus flu.
Fermore hills, *Maio.*
Feunon, *Clar.*
Flera, *Maio.*

G

GAllough, *Gal.*
GALWAY, *Gal.*
The Bay of Galway, *Gal.*
Gallay, *Roſc.*
Garogh, *Maio.*
Ca. Mac Garret, *Maio.*
Gaſt, *Gal. B.*
Glaniog Caſt. *Clar.*
Glain, *Clar. C.*
Glowen, *Maio.*
Gnoware O flart, *Gal.*
B. M Gogen, *Clar.*
Great Ca. *Clar.*
Great Iſland, *Gal.*
S. Gregories Sound, *Gal.*
Grenan, *Clar.*
Grenam Kaſt. *Long.*
Gryne, *Clar. B.*

H

HAnley, *Roſ. O.*
Harnalands, *Sle. O.*
Harra neirogh lands, *Sleg.*
Hara Boylands, *Sleg. O.*
Enis Hedi, *Gal.*
Here, *Gal.*
Herekan, *Clar.*
Herk, *Maio.*
Hermough, *Clar.*
Hoghmo, *Gal.*
Homlyan, *Long.*
Huysk, *Clar.*

I.

IFor-Iſland, *Gal.*
John Mac, Teg. *Clar.*
John Amoy, *Gal.*
Inchequhin, *Clar.*
Incherone, *Clar.*
Ioghint, *Gal.*
John Og, *Gal.*
S. Iolines, *Roſc.*
Mac Jordan Baron of Exeter, *Maio.*
Can Iores, *Maio.*

K

KAerdone, *Clar.*
Kark, *Gal.*
Kelbane, *Gal.*
Kellegh, *Clar.*
Forreſt of Kellelon, *Maio.*
Kelleneman, *Clar.*
Kellewhead, *Gal.*
Kellone, *Maio.*
Lough Kelley, *Gal.*
Eragh Kenally, *Gal.*
Enis Kerin, *Gal.*
Caſt. Kette *Clar.*
Enis Kery, *Clar.*
Kilbane, *Long.*
Kilbaron, *Gal.*
Kilfenneragh *Clar.*
Kilgohan, *Gal.*
Kilhoran, *Gal.*
Killaboy, *Maio.*
Mac Killean, *Gal.*
Killenerough, *Gal.*
Killer oghan, *Maio.*
Killinard, *Maio.*
Kilmacullo, *Gal.*
Kilme, *Roſc.*
Kilmore, *Long.*
Killone, *Clar.*
Kilredon, *Clar.*
Kilſh, *Long.*
Barony of Kingſtown, *Gal.*
KINGSTOWN, *Gal.*
Kirgh Caſt. *Maio.*
Caſt. Knock, *Roſc.*
Knolſhehain, *Roſc.*
Caſt. Knolls, *Clar.*
KYLALOE, *Clar.*

L

LAcan, *Clar. B.*
Lackfin, *Gal.*
Lackin, *Gal.*
Lacuath, *Gal.*
Lakaath, *Gal.*
Leak, *Roſc. B.*
Lekey, *Gal.*
Lelen, *Gal.*
Can Leame, *Gal.*
Can Lean, *Clar.*
Mac Leray, *Long.*
Leſalk, *Gal.*
Caſtle Letter, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Letr.*
Liſcomb, *Gal.*
Liskeny, *Clar.*
Liſliſhen, *Clar.*
Logh flu *Gal.*
LONGEFORD, *Long.*
Can Lotersk, *Gal.*
Barony of Lotrim, *Gal.*
Lough, *Sleg.*
Lough, *Long. M.*
Fin Lough, *Maio.*
Lyſnegin, *Clar.*

M

B*Arony of* Macarn, *Roſc.*
Madloghony, *Clar.*
Magherladone, *Gal.*
Magone, *Clar.*
Magraine, *Letr. O.*
Maguiſtolo, *Maio.*
Maine, *Maio.*
Main, *Long. C.*
Male, *Maio O.*
Marogh, *Gal.*
Maine Ca. *Long.*
Enis May, *Gal.*
Melliffi, *Roſc. B.*
Can Merin, *Gal.*
Lough Mesks, *Maio.*
Milagh, *Gal.*
Milech, *Gal.*
Milurge, *Roſc.*
Mologha, *Clar.*
Monena flu. *Maio.*
Montalan, *Clar.*
Montaghu Rea, *Gal. M.*
Monterolhes, *Letr.*
Morley, *Roſc.*
Ca. Moore, *Roſc.*
Moor-bay, *Clar.*
Moor Caſt. *Rock.*
Caſtle knock Morelen, *Gal.*
Morelon Caſt. *Gal.*
Mornin, *Long.*
Moſhnes Ca. *Clar.*
Moy Caſtle, *Maio.*
Moy flu. *Sleg.*
Moy, *Clar. C.*
Can Moin, *Sleg.*
Ca. Mule, *Clar.*

N

NAghlym, *Long.*
Port Nahaly, *Maio.*
Nelly, *Gal. B.*
Nemene, *Gal.*
Nenany, *Letr.*
Ca. Neregon, *Clar.*
Ca. Nerego, *Clar.*
Neukerk, *Letr.*
Lough Nenity, *Letr.*
New, *Roſc. B.*
Newcaſtle, *Long.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Newcaſtle, *Sleg.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Mac Newmaris, *Clar.*
Newor, *Gal. C.*
Nono, *Clar. C.*

O

OMacoglan, *Roſc.*

P

PEngonel *Maio.*
Phelim, *Clar.*
O Mac Philpin, *Maio.*
Enis Pike *Clar.*
Pontoy, *Gal.*
Porteuade, *Maio.*

Q

QUella, *Clar.*
Quint, *Clar.*

R

RAcone, *Long.*
Rafrain, *Maio.*
Rahone, *Clar. C.*
Ralugh, *Gal.*
Lough Rea, *Gal.*
Real, *Gal.*
Redwater flu. *Maio.*
Renilira, *Maio.*
Can Renilira, *Maio.*
Enis Rophin, *Maio.*
Roſemonagher, *Clar.*
ROSCOMEN, *Roſc.*
Roſrial, *Gal.*
Ca. Roy, *Clar.*
Knock Roy, *Gal.*
Rudder, *Long. B.*

S

I*Sle of all* Saints, *Clar.*
The Sanctuary, *Maio.*
Scardies, *Gal.*
Serelain, *Gal.*
Sern, *Gal.*
Shaglin, *Clar. O.*
Shennon flu. *Clar.*
Shenny, *Roſc.*
Shog Ca. *Roſc.*
Slego flu. *Sleg.*
Slew Neren, *Letr.*
Conner Slego, *Sleg. O.*
Slego Bay, *Sleg.*
SLEGO Bille, *Sleg.*
Slewcolon, *Clar.*
Slewkughty Mountains, *Clar.*
Smale Iſland, *Clar.*
Sormore, *Gal.*
North Sound, *Gal.*
South Sound, *Gal.*
Stakky, *Maio.*
Knock Stiffingen, *Gal.*
Bonow Swilly, *Gal.*
Lough Sylon, *Long.*

T

TAbber, *Roſc.*
Talegh, *Clar.*
Caſtle Teg, *Gal.*
Temple-heran, *Roſc.*
Tenelight, *Long.*
Mac Teredagh, *Clar.*
Terlough Bryne, *Cl. M.*
Terraner, *Maio.*
Mac Tibot, *Maio.*
Mac Thomas, *Gal.*
Thorn-Mountains, *Lon.*
Tobercan, *Roſc.*
Tollagh, *Long.*
Tolleghcain Caſt. *Gal.*
Tollogh, *Clar.*
Tomalyn, *Clar.*
Enis Tork, *Maio.*
Tromer, *Long.*
Tromro, *Clar.*
Ca. Trough, *Clar.*
Tuork, *Maio.*

U

UTragh, *Maio.*

W

B*AY* Walley, *Sleg.*
Slew Welnam, *Maio.*
Wreik, *Sleg.*

The bounds of *ulſter*.

THIS Province, called by our *Welſh Britains*, *Ultw*, in *Iriſh Cui Guilly*, in *Latin Ultoniah*, and *Ulidia* in *Engliſh Ulſter*, on the North is divided by a narrow Sea from *Scotland*; Southward it extends it ſelf to *Connagh* and *Leinſter*; the Eaſt part lieth upon the *Iriſh* Sea; and the Weſt part is continually beaten with the boiſterous rage of the main Weſt Ocean. This Province and furtheſt part of *Ireland*. affronteth the *Scottiſh* Iſlands, which are called the *Hebrides*, and are ſcattered in the Seas between both Kingdoms; whoſe Inhabitants at this day is the *Iriſh Scot*, ſucceſſour of the old *Scythian*.

The form.

(2) The form thereof is round, reaching in length from *Coldagh* Haven in her North, to *Kilmore* in her South, near an hundred miles; and in bredth from *Black-Abbey* in her Eaſt, to *Calebegh* point in her Weſt, one hundred thirty and odd miles: The whole in circumference, about four hundred and twenty miles.

The air.

(3) This Country ſeldom feeleth any unſeaſonable extremities, the quick and flexible winds cooling the heat of Summer, and ſoft and gentle ſhowers mollifie the hardneſs of the Winter. Briefly, the frozen nor torrid Zone have not here any uſurpation; the clouds in the air very ſweet and pleaſant, yea, and when they are moſt impure, are not unwholeſome, nor of long continuance, the rough winds holding them in continual agitation.

The Soil.

(4) This equal temperature cauſeth the ground to bring forth great ſtore of ſeveral Trees, both fit for building, and bearing of fruit; plentiful of graſs for the breeding of Cattle, and is abundantly furniſhed with Horſes, Sheep, and Oxen; the Rivers likewiſe pay double tribute, deep enough to carry Veſſels either for pleaſure or profit, and Fiſh great ſtore, both for their own uſes, and commodity of others. Salmons in ſome Rivers of this County abound more in number then in any River of *Europe*. To ſpeak (in general) though in ſome places it be ſomewhat barren, troubled with Loughs, Lakes, and thick Woods, yet is it every where freſh, and full of Cattle and Forrage, ready at all times to anſwer the husbandmans pains. But Nature is there ſo little beholding to Art or Induſtry, that the various ſhew upon Banks, the ſhady Groves, the green Meadows, hanging Hills and Fields fit for Corn (if they were manured) do ſeem to be angry with their Inhabitants for ſuffering all to grow wild and barbarous, through their own negligence.

Plenty of Salmons.

Negligence of Husbandmen.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) This Country in *Ptolemies* days was wholly poſſeſſed by the *Voluntii*, *Darni*, *Robogdii*, and *Erdini*, who branched and ſpread themſelves into the ſeveral parts of that Iſland.

Their cuſtom to ſwear by S. *Patricks* Staff.

(6) The people of this Province were accuſtomed in controverſies and ſolemn proteſtations, to ſwear by S. *Patricks Staff*, which oath they feared more to break, then if they had ſworn by the Holy Evangeliſts. Their ancient cuſtom in making their King, was this: A white Cow was taken, which the King muſt kill, and ſeeth the ſame in water whole, then muſt he bathe himſelf therein ſtark naked; and ſitting in the Cauldron wherein it was ſod, accompanied with his people round about him, he and they uſed to eat the fleſh and drink the broath wherein he ſate, without Cup, or Diſh, or uſe of hand. How far theſe preſcriptions and cuſtoms were different from the conformities of other civil Monarchies, we may well perceive by theſe and other like obſervations of thoſe groſs times, and as yet they are more barbarous then in any other part of the Iſland beſides.

Their cuſtom to chuſe their King.

S. *Patricks* Purgatory.

(7) Hiſtorians relating of *Ireland*, tell of ſeveral Iſlands in the ſeveral Provinces: ſome full of Angels, ſome full of Devils; ſome for male only, ſome for female; ſome where none may live, ſome where none can die; and ſuch effects of trees, ſtones, and waters, that a man (but of eaſie conceit) may well eſteem them as heedleſs as uncertain. So alſo S. *Patrick*'s Purgatory (a thing of much note in the Tract of this Province) is a vault or narrow cave in the ground, near a Lake (called *Erne Lyffer*) much ſpoken of, by reaſon of (I wot not what) fearful walking ſpirits and dreadful apparitions, (or rather ſome religious horrour) which (as ſome ridiculouſly dream) was digg'd by *Ulyſſes* when he went down to parley with thoſe in hell. This is the Cave which the Inhabitants in theſe days call *Ellan u Frugadory*, that is, *The Iſle of Purgatory*, and S. *Patricks Purgatory*: for ſome perſons, leſs devout then credulous, affirm, that S. *Patrick* (or rather *Patricius Secundus* an holy Abbot of that name) labouring the converſion of the people of this Province, and much inforcing the life to come, they replied contemptuouſly unto him, that unleſs they ſaw proofs of thoſe joys and pains he preached, they would not loſe the poſſeſſion of their preſent pleaſures, in hope or fear of things to come, they wiſt not when. Whereupon (as they ſay) he obtained at Gods hands by earneſt prayer, that the puniſhments and torments which the godleſs are to ſuffer after this life, might be there preſented to the eye, that ſo he might more eaſily root out the ſins and heatheniſh errors, that ſtuck ſo faſt in the hearts of the *Iriſh*. But touching the credit hereof (although common fame, and ſome records do utter it) I neither will urge the belief, nor regard, ſeeing it is no Article of our Creed.

Ellan u Frugadorie.

Matters memorable.

(8) Matters memorable within this Province are theſe: firſt, that the Biſhops of *Ireland* were wont to be conſecrated by the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, in regard of the Primacy which they had in this Country; until ſuch time as *John Papirio* a Cardinal was ſent thither from Pope *Eugenius* the fourth, to reform Eccleſiaſtical diſcipline in this Iſland, which was then grown ſo looſe, that there were tranſlations and pluralities of Biſhops, according to the will and pleaſure of the Metropolitane. Alſo that the *Iriſh-men* were accuſtomed to leave and forſake their wedded wives at their own free wills, whereof *Lanfrank* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* complained unto *Therdeluac* a King of *Ireland*. And had not this Nation been corrupted with this vice, even unto theſe our days, both the right of lineal ſucceſſion had been more certain among them, and the Gentry and Communalty had not in ſuch cruelties imbrued themſelves, with ſuch effuſion of their own kindreds blood, about their inheritances and legitimation.

The Arch-biſhops of *Canterbury* wont to conſecrate the Biſhops of *Ireland*.

Iriſhmen wont to forſake their wives at their pleaſure.

Armagh.
Vita Patricii.
Marian. Scotus.

(9) The principal place in this Tract is *Armagh*, near unto the river *Kalin*, which (albeit it maketh a poor ſhew) is the Archiepiſcopal See and Metropolitan of the whole Iſland. Before S. *Patrick* had built there a fair City, for ſite, form, quantity, and compaſs, modelled out (as he ſaith) by the appointment and direction of Angels, this place was named *Drumſalich*; the *Iriſh* tell much that it received the name of Queen *Armacha*: but the better opinions are, that it is the ſame which *Bede* calleth *Dearmach*, and out of the *Scottiſh* and *Iriſh* language interpreteth it, *The Field of Oaks*. Here (as S. *Bernard* writeth) S. *Patrick* the Apoſtle of *Ireland* ruled in his life time, and reſted after death: in honour of whom it was of ſuch venerable eſtimation in old time, that not only Biſhops and Prieſts, but Kings alſo and Princes were (in general) ſubject to the Metropolitan thereof in all obedience, and to his government alone. Among the Archbiſhops of this Province S. *Malachy* is famouſed, who firſt prohibited Prieſts marriage in *Ireland*, and (as S. *Bernard* ſaith, who wrote his life at large) borrowed no more of the native barbarouſneſs of that Country, then Sea-fiſhes do ſaltneſs of the Seas. Alſo *Richard Fitz-Ralf* (commonly called *Armachanus*) is of famous memory, who turning the edge of his ſtile, about the year 1355. began to oppoſe his opinion againſt the Order of Mencicant Friers, as deteſting in Chriſtians ſuch voluntary begging. The chief Fort in this Tract is *Enis Kelling*, defended by the Rebels in the year 1593. and won by *Dowdal*, a moſt valiant Captain: near unto which is a great downfal of water, termed the *Salmon-Leap*: of which there is a common ſpeech currant among the Inhabitants, that it was once firm ground, very populous, and well husbanded with tillage, till it was ſuddenly overflown with waters, and turned into a Lake, for ſome filthy abominable acts of the people againſt Nature committed with beaſts.

S. *Patrick* lived and died here.

S. *Malachy*.

Rich. Fitz-Ralf.

Enis Kelling.

The Salmons Leap.

Places of Religion.

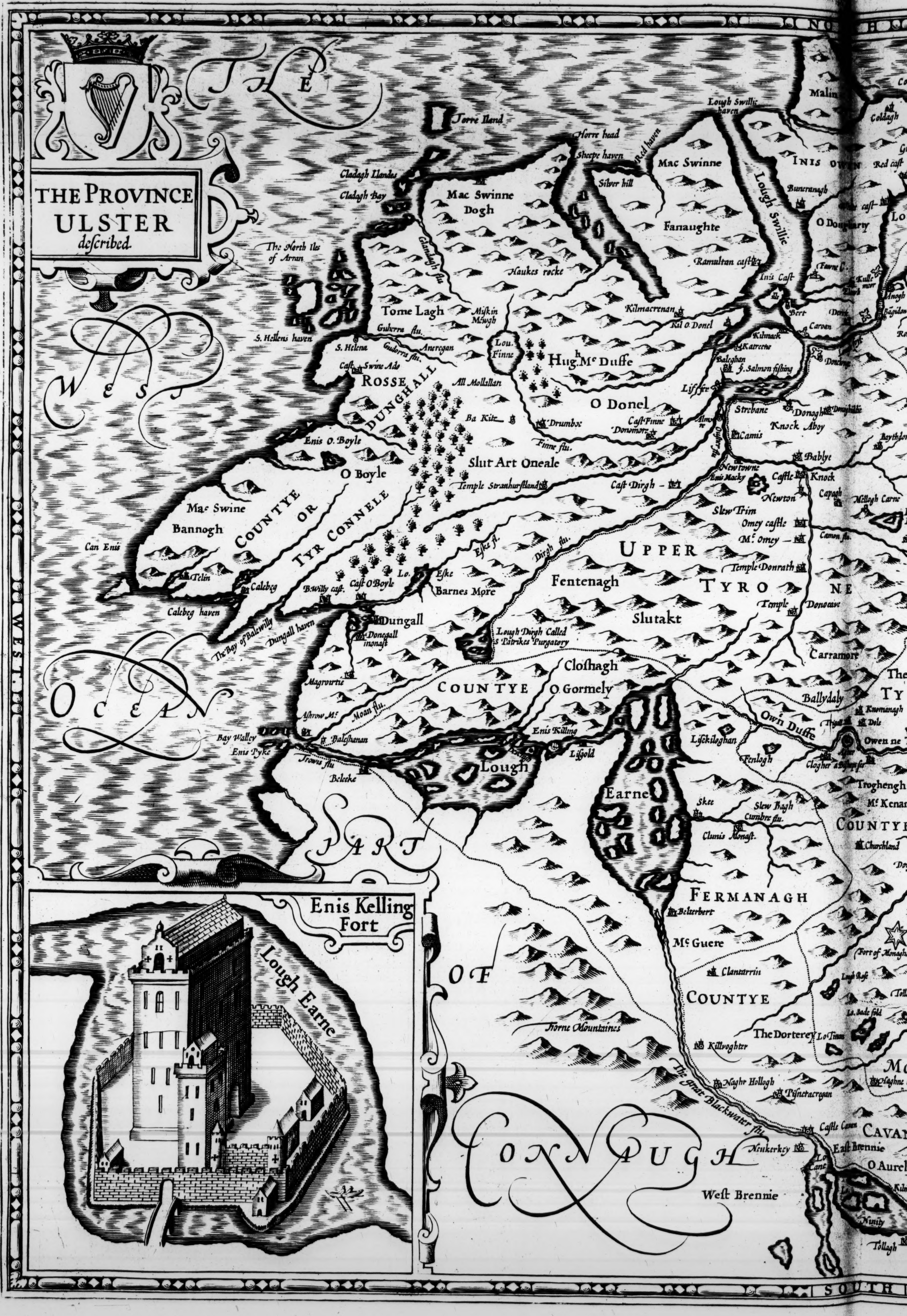
(10) The places of Religion, ſequeſtred from other worldly ſervices, and conſecrated to holy purpoſes, erected in this Province, were, the Abbey which ſheweth it ſelf at *Donegal*: The Monaſtery of *Derie*, where the *Iriſh* Rebel *Shane O-Neal* received ſuch an overthrow (by *Edward Randolph*, renowned for his ſervice in the behalf of his Country) that he could never after recover the loſs he ſuſtained at that time: The Monaſtery near unto the River *Liffer*: The famous Monaſtery at the Bay of *Knockfergus*, of the ſame inſtitution, name, and order, as was that ancient Abbey in *England*, near unto *Cheſter*, called *Banchor*: Alſo *Mellifont* Abbey, founded by *Donald* a King of *Uriel*, and much commended by S. *Bernard*: And laſtly, the moſt renowned Monaſtery, built at *Armagh* in the year of our Salvation 610. out of which very many Monaſteries were afterwards propagate both in *Britain* and *Ireland*. Theſe places were far and near frequented and ſought unto by great confluences of Pilgrims, till time proved their devotions to be erroneous, and the pure light of the Word revealed, opening the eyes of their underſtanding, hath taught them to ſhake off the ſhame of ſuch Superſtitions.

Caſtles.
Market towns.

(11) That the people of this County might be kept within the bounds of their duty, this Province hath been ſecured with fifty ſix Caſtles and Forts; and for trade of commerce, nine Market-towns appointed, being divided into theſe Counties enſuing.

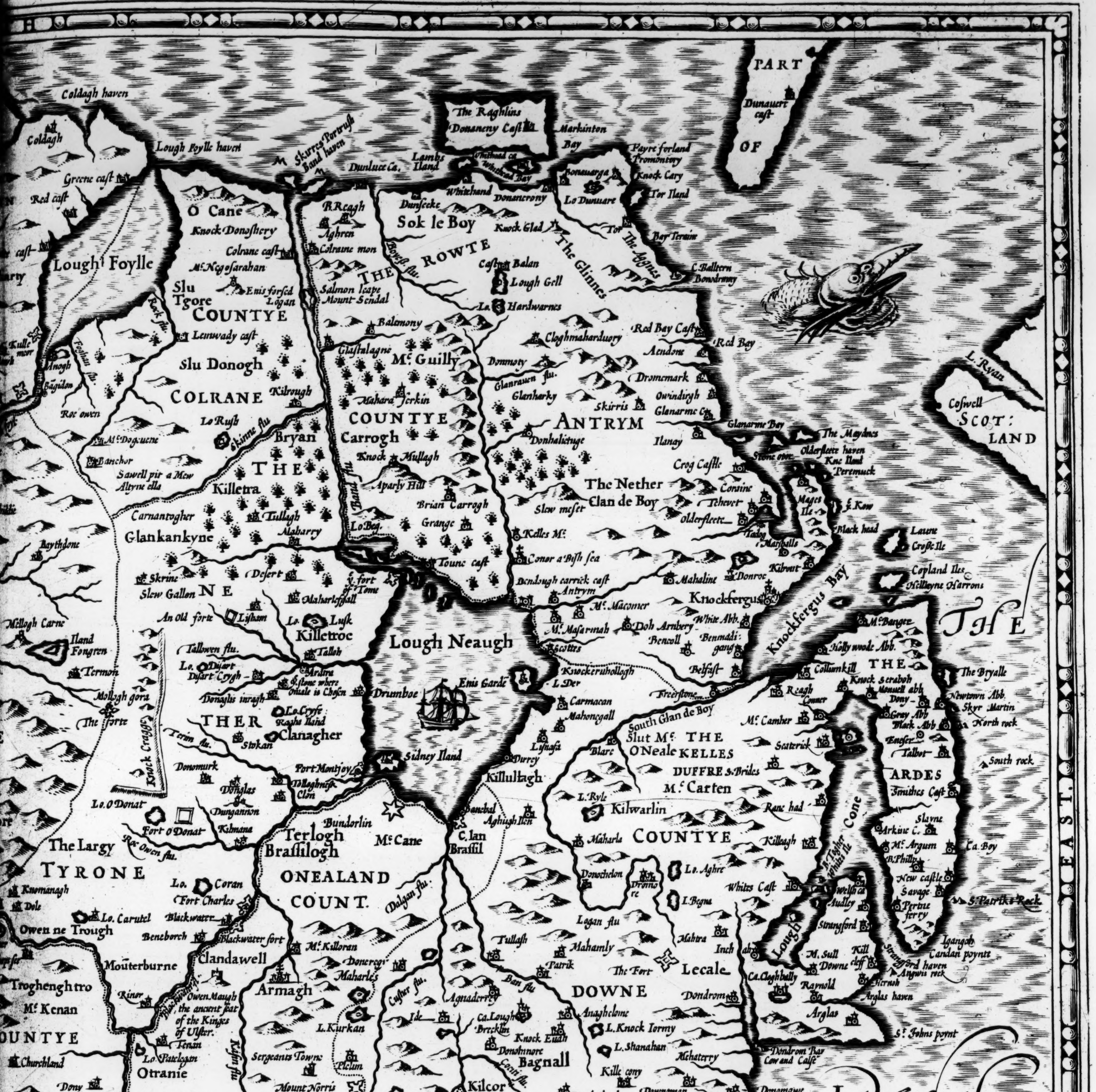
The diviſion of *ulſter*.

Counties,
Dunghal, or *Tyr connele.*
Upper Tyrone
Nether Tyrone.
Fermanagh.
Cavan.
Monaghan.
Colrane.
Antrim.
Down
Armagh.
Lough



THE PROVINCE ULSTER described

THE
WEST
OCEAN
NORTH
SOUTH
WEST
PART
OF
CONNAUGH
Enis Kelling Fort
Lough Earne
Torre Ilend
Horre head
Sheepe haven
Red haven
Silver hill
Mac Swinne
Fanaughte
Lough Swillie haven
Lough Swillie
Malin
Coldagh
INIS OWEN
Red cast
Buncranagh
O Dougharty
Ramultan cast
Inis Cast
Kilmacrenan
Kil O Donel
Cladagh Ilandes
Cladagh Bay
Mac Swinne Dogh
Glandagh flu.
Haukes rocke
The North Iles of Arran
Tome Lagh
Guherra flu.
Miskin Mowgh
Lou. Finne
Hugh Mc Duffe
S. Hellens haven
S. Helena
Gidorra flu.
Anerogan
Cast Swine Ado
ROSSE
DUNGHALL
All Mollallan
Ba Kit
O Donel
Cast Finne
Donomore
Drumbo
Kilmack
Katrecne
Balcghan
S. Salmon fishing
Lisfer
Strebane
Donogh
Knock Aboy
Camis
Bert
Caroan
Enis O. Boyle
O Boyle
Finne flu.
Slut Art Oneale
Temple Stranhursfland
Mac Swine Bannogh
COUNTYE OR TYR CONNELE
Can Enis
Telin
Calebeg
Calebeg haven
B. Willy cast
Cast O Boyle
Lo. Eske
Eske fl.
Barnes More
Dirgh flu.
Cast Dirgh
Newtowne
Enis Macky
Castle
Newton
Slew Trim
Omey castle
Mc Omey
Knock
Babl
UPPER TYRO NE
Fentenagh
Slutakt
Temple Donrath
Temple
Dungall
Dungall haven
Donegall monast
The Bay of Balewilly
Lough Dirgh Called S Patrikes Purgatory
Magrovrtie
Ashrow Mo
Moan flu.
COUNTYE
Closhagh
O Gormely
Enis Killing
Lisgold
Bay Walley
Enis Pyke
Balashanan
Trowis flu.
Beleeke
Lough
Earne
Liskiloghan
Fenlogh
Own Duffe
Carramore
Ballydaly
Clogher
Troghengh
Mc Kenan
COUNTYE
Skee
Slew Bagh
Cumbre flu.
Clunis Monast.
FERMANAGH
Belterbert
Mc Guere
Clantarrin
COUNTYE
Thorne Mountaines
The Dorterey
Killvoghter
Naghr Hollogh
Pisnetacregan
The great Blackwater flu.
Castle Canan
East Brennie
CAVAN
O Aurel
Newkerkey
Lo. Cane
West Brennie
Ninily
Tollagh
Churchland
Fort of Monaghan
MO
Lough Rose
Lo. Bade fold



PART OF SCOTLAND
Dunauert cast
The Raghlins
Donaneny Cast
Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Lough Foylle haven
Skirres Portrush
Band haven
Dunluce Ca.
Lambs Iland
Markinton Bay
Fayre forland Promontory
Knock Cary
Tor Iland
Greene cast
Red cast
Lough Foylle
O Cane
Knock Donoshery
Colrane cast
Mc Negosarahan
Slu Tgore
COUNTYE
Lenwady cast
Slu Donogh
COLRANE
Kilrough
Lo. Rush
Bryan
THE
Killetra
Tullagh
Glankankyne
Carnantogher
Baythdone
Sok le Boy
THE ROWTE
Whitehand
Dunsecke
Donaneroney
Lo Dunuare
The Glinnes
The Auganes
Bay Teraim
C. Ballern Bonodrumy
Salmon leape
Mount Sendal
Castle Balan
Lough Gell
Hardwarnes
Balomony
Mc Guilly
Cloghmaharduory
Red Bay Cast
Red Bay
Acndone
Dromemark
Glanrauen flu.
Skirris
Glanarme Bay
COUNTYE
ANTRYM
Carrogh
Knock Mullagh
The Maydnes
Olderfleete haven
Kne Iland
Peremuck
Ilanay
Crog Castle
The Nether Clan de Boy
Brian Carrogh
Grange
Slew mesh
Olderfleete
Mages Ile
Black head
Laune Crosse Ile
Copland Iles
Kelles Mc
Lo. Beg
Toune cast
Conor a Bish sea
Knockfergus
Knockfergus Bay
Kilroot
Dunroc
White Abb.
Benmadigan
Bencoll
Belfast
Lough Neaugh
Drumboe
Enis Garde
Sidney Iland
Killeltroc
Mc Mahon
Colnekill
Holly wood Abb.
Mc Banger
THE
THE ARDES
The Bryalle
Newtown Abb.
Skyr Martin
North rock
Grey Abb
Black Abb
Emster
Talbot
South rock
Smithes Cast
Slayne
Arkine C.
Mc Argum
Ca. Boy
New castle
Savage
Portne ferry
S. Patriks Rock
Igangah
Candan poynte
Strangford haven
Angwis rock
NE
THER
Clanagher
Killultagh
South Glan de Boy
Slut Mc Oneale
THE KELLES
DUFFRES Briles
Mc Carten
Kilwarlin
COUNTYE
Killeagh
Cone
Lough Cone
Whites Cast
Strangford
Audley
Inch abb
Lecale
Downe
Arglas
Arglas haven
St Johns poynt
Dondrom
Dondrom Bay
Terlogh Brassilogh
Mc Cane
C. Ilan Brassil
ONEALAND COUNT.
Lo. O Donat
Fort O Donat
The Largy
TYRONE
Dungannon
Donglas
Kilmana
Benboroh
Blackwater fort
Clandawell
Mouterburne
Owen ne Trough
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan
OUNTYE
Churchland
Dony
Otranie
Henry Ogge
Armagh
Owen Maugh the ancient seat of the Kinges of Ulster.
Mc Killoran
L. Kurkan
Sergeants Towne
Mount Norris
Tullagh
Logan flu
Mahamly
The Fort
DOWNE
Patrik
Bagnall
Kilcor way
Anaghclone
L. Knock Iormy
L. Shanahan
Achaterry
Killecony
Downeman
Donamawe
Hanolot flu.
Ragh Iland
Dromebaly
The Mountaynes of Mourne
The Passe
The Byshops seat
Madarge point
Newry
The Passe
Narrowater
Clanall
Mourne
Sheap flu.
Leiston flu.
Melogh flu.
Trogh flu.
Grene cast.
Relly
Cranfeld point
Carlingford haven
Carlingford
Dundalke
COUNTYE
Forway
Dundalke Haven
Louth
Warren flu.
Donenany point
Clogher point
Toughaghe
ARMAGH
Cremourne
Cast Armish
Cloghan
Muckne
Lo Muckne
Rashin
Fort of Monaghan
Tollagh Corbet
Slew Gore
Leyscenes
Rosse
MONAGHAN
Maghne mullen
Lo. Egges
B. Egges
Kilmore
Cast Maing
Carick
Lisshanahan
Lissmuck
Oxlogh
CAVAN
Brennie
O Aurelye
Kolmologerogh
Kilmore
Cauan
Tollagh
Nuity
Garland
C. Warren
Dromshallon
Bermeth
Glaspistel
Cooke
Richard
Henri
Ardee
Clyton
Dronecan
Tolloghester
Garstowne
Beulintoune
Lumnart
Julian
Ardagh
Almash
Lo. Ranmore
LOUTH
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
PART OF LEINSTER
IRISH SEA
EAST
SOUTH
The Scale of English miles
5 10 15 20
4 8 12 16
The Scale of Irysh miles
Performed by John Speede and are to be solde by Thomas Baßett in Fleetstreet, and by Richard Chiswell in St. Pauls Church yard.

An Alphabetical TABLE of all the Towns, Rivers, and Memorable Places mentioned in the Province of *ULSTER.*

The Diviſion of *ULSTER.*

1 DUnghal or Tyr-connel.
2 Upper Tyrone.
3 Nether Tyrone.
4 Fermanagh.
5 Cavan.
6 Monaghan.
7 Colrane.
8 Antrim.
9 Down.
10 Armagh.
11 Lough.

A

K*Nock* Aboy, *Upper Tyrone.*
Acndonel *Ant.*
The Aggnes, *Ant.*
Agher, *Mon.*
Lough Aghre, *Down.*
Agnren, *Ant.*
Aghugh, *Arm.*
Agnaderry, *Down.*
Almore, *Dun.*
Altyne ella, *Col.*
Anaghelome, *Down.*
A eregan, *Dun.*
Angwiſrock, *Down.*
Anogh, *Col.*
Caſtle Antrim, *Ant.*
Aperby hill, *Ant.*
ARDEE, *Lough.*
Ardtra, *Nether Tyr.*
Arglas, *Down.*
Arglas haven, *Down.*
Mac Argum, *Down.*
Arkine Caſtle, *Down.*
ARMAGH, *Arm.*
Caſtle Arniſh. *Arm.*
The North Iſles of Arran, *Dun.*
Aſhrow Mac, *Dun.*
Audley, *Down.*
Aurely, *Cavan, O.*

B

BAbly, *upper Tyr.*
Slew Bagh, *Ferm.*
Bagnal, *Down.*
Caſtle Balan, *Ant.*
Baleghan, *Dun*
Balemony, *Ant.*
Baleſhanan, *Dun.*
The Bay of Balewilly, *Dun.*
Caſtle Baltern, *Ant.*
Ballydaly, *Upper Tyr.*
Ban flu. *Down.*
Bancher, *Col.*
Band flu. *Ant.*
Band haven, *Col.*
Barnebal, *Arm.*
Mac Banger, *Down.*
Bangidon, *Col.*
Barnemore, *Dun.*
Baythdone, *Upper Tyr.*
Lough Begna, *Down.*
Lough Beg, *Ant.*
Belfaſt, *Ant.*
Belterbert, *Ferm.*
Bencol, *Ant.*
Benebroch, *Nether Tyr.*
Benlintown, *Lough.*
Benmadigang, *Ant.*
Bermeth, *Lough.*
Bert, *Dun.*
The Biſhops ſeat, *Down.*
Black Abbey, *Down.*
Black-head, *Ant.*
Black-water, *Neth. Ty.*
Black-water Fort, *Neth. Tyr.*
Black-water flu. *Neth Tyr.*
The great Black-water *Ferm.*
Blare, *Down*
Bonavarga, *Ant.*
Bonodrinni, *Ant.*
Caſtle Boy, *Down.*
Boyels flu. *Ant.*
Boyle, *Dun O.*
Caſtle Boyle, *Dun. O.*
Enis Boyle *Dun. O.*
Bow flu. *Lough.*
Terlogh Braſſilogh, *Arm*
Lan Braſſil, *Arm. C.*
Breklin, *Down.*
Eaſt Brennie, *Cavan.*
Brian Carrogh, *Ant.*
St. Brides, *Down.*
The Bial, *Down.*
Brian Carrogh, *Ne. Ty.*
Bundorlin Fort, *Arm.*
Buneranagh, *Dun.*

C

CAlebeg, *Dun.*
Calebeg haven, *Dun.*
Mac Camher, *Down.*
Camis, *Upper Tyr.*
Camon flu. *Upper Tyr.*
Candan point, *Down.*
Cane, *Col. O.*
Mac Cane, *Arm.*
Capagh, *Upper Tyr.*
Carick, *Monagh.*
Carlingford haven, *Lough.*
CARLINGFORD, *Lough.*
Carmacon, *Down.*
Canantogher, *Neth. Tyr*
Caroan, *Dun.*
Carramore, *Upper Tyr.*
Knock Cary, *Ant.*
Mac Carten, *Down.*
Lough Carutel, *Ne. Tyr*
Cavan, *Cavan.*
Caſtle Cavan, *Cavan.*
Charles Fort, *Neth. Ty.*
Church-land, *Monagh.*
Cladagh Iſland, *Dun.*
Cladagh-bay, *Dun.*
Clanagher, *Neth. Tyr.*
Clandawel, *Arm.*
The Nether Clandeboy *Ant.*
Clantarrin, *Cavan.*
Caſtle Cloghbally, *Dow*
Cloghan, *Managh.*
Clogher point, *Lough.*
Cloghera Biſhops See, *Monagh.*
Cloghmahar-Duory, *Ant.*
Clon, *Neth. Tyr.*
Cloſhagh, *Ferm.*
Clunis Monaſt. *Ferm*
Clyffe, *Down.*
Clyton, *Lough.*
Cociti flu, *Down.*
Coldagh, *Dun.*
Coldagh haven, *Dun.*
Collumkil, *Down.*
Colraine mon, *Ant.*
Colraine Caſtle, *Col.*
Lough Cone, *Down.*
Conner, *Down.*
Conor a Biſhops See, *Ant.*
Copland Iſles, *Down.*
Cook, *Lough.*
Lough Coran, *Neth. Ty.*
Coraine flu. *Ant.*
Cow and Calf, *Down.*
Cragan, *Arm.*
Cramfield point, *Down.*
Cremourn, *Monagh.*
Crog Caſtle, *Ant.*
Croſs Iſle, *Down.*
Lough Cryfe, *Neth. Tyr.*
Cumber flu. *Ferm.*
Cuiher flu. *Down.*

D

DAlgan flu. *Arm.*
Dendough Carrick, *Ant.*
Lough Der, *Down.*
Derry, *Dun.*
Derry Fort, *Dun.*
Deſert, *Neth. Tyr.*
Deveniſh, *Ferm.*
Dirgh Caſtle, *Dun.*
Dirgh flu. *Dun.*
Lough Dirgh, or S. Patricks Purgatory, *Dun*
Dirrey, *Down.*
Lough Diſert, *Ne. Tyr.*
Diſart Crygh, *Ne. Tyr.*
Mac Dogevene, *Col*
Doh Arnbery, *Ant.*
Dole, *Neth. Tyr.*
Donanerony, *Ant.*
Donaneny Caſtle, *Ant*
Fort Donat, *Ne. Tyr. O*
Lough Donat, *Ne. Ty. O.*
DONDALK, *Lough.*
Dondrom bay, *Down.*
Dondrom, *Down.*
Donegal Monaſt. *Dun*
Kill Donel, *Dun.*
Donelong, *Upper Tyr.*
Donenany point, *Lough.*
Doneregy, *Arm.*
Donglas, *Neth. Tyr.*
Donhalietug, *Ant.*
Donnegalk, *Lough.*
Temple Donocave, *Upp Tyr.*
Donohelon, *Down.*
Donogh, *Upper Tyr.*
Donoghiddy, *Upper Tyr.*
Slugh Donogh, *Col.*
Donoglis inragh *Neth Tyr.*
Donogmore, *Down.*
Donomaw, *Down.*
Donomore, *Dun.*
Donmoty, *Ant.*
Donomurk, *Neth. Tyr.*
Knock Donoſhery, *Col*
Temple Donrath, *Up. Ty*
Donroe, *Ant.*
Dony, *Monagh.*
Dony, *Down.*
Dorrous, *Arm.*
The Dorterey, *Cavan.*
Dougharty, *Dun. O.*
Downoman, *Down.*
Mac Sul Down, *Down.*
Droghdaghhaven, *Lou.*
DROGHDAGH, *Lou*
Dromebaly, *Down.*
Dromemark, *Ant.*
Dromore, *Down.*
Dromſhallen, *Lough.*
Dronecan, *Lough.*
Drumboe, *Neth. Tyr.*
Drumboe, *Neth. Tyr.*
Dundalk haven, *Lough.*
DUNGAL, *Dun.*
Dungal haven, *Dun.*
Dungannon, *Neth. Tyr.*
Dunluce Caſtle, *Ant.*
Dunmore, *Lough.*
Dunſeek, *Ant.*
Lough Dunuare, *Ant.*

E

EArn Lough, *Ferm*
Biſhops Eggs, *Mona.*
Lough Eggs, *Monagh.*
Elowh, *Dun.*
Eneſs, *Down.*
Enis Garden, *Down.*
Can Enis, *Dun.*
Enis Macky, *Upper Tyr*
Enisken, *Monagh.*
Enis forſed Logan, *Col*
Enis Pyke, *Ferm.*
Lough Esk, *Dun.*
Esk flu. *Dun*
Knock Evagh, *Down.*

F

FAire forland, *Ant.*
Fawn Caſt. *Dun.*
Fenlogh, *Mon.*
Fentenagh, *Up. Tyr.*
Fin flu. *Dun.*
Lough Fin, *Dun.*
Caſtle Fin, *Dun.*
Foghan flu. *Col.*
Iſland Fongren, *Up. Tyr*
An old Fort, *Neth. Tyr*
Forway, *Lough.*
Lough Foyle, *Up. Tyr.*
Lough Foyle haven, *Dun*
Freerſton, *Ant.*

G

S*Lew* Gallon, *Ne. Ty.*
Garland, *Lough.*
Garſton, *Lough.*
Lough Gel, *Ant.*
Knock Glad, *Ant.*
Glanarm Caſtle, *Ant.*
Glanarm bay, *Ant.*
Glandagh, *Dun.*
South Glandeboy, *Dow*
Glanharky, *Ant.*
Glankankyne, *Ne. Tyr*
Glanraven flu. *Ant.*
Glaſpeſtel, *Lough.*
Glaſtalagne, *Ant.*
The Glins, *Ant.*
Slew Gore, *Monagh.*
Gormeley, *Ferm. O.*
Grange, *Lough.*
Grange, *Ant.*
Gray Abbey, *Down.*
Green Caſtle, *Dun.*
Green Caſtle, *Down.*
Gudorra flu. *Dun.*
Mac Guere, *Ferm.*
Guherra flu.
Mac Guilly, *Ant.*

H

HAghny Mullen, *Mon.*
Hanaloe flu. *Down.*
Lough Hardwarns, *Ant*
Hauks rock, *Dun.*
Haygardes, *Lough.*
Hellain Harrons, *Dow.*
S. Helena, *Dun.*
S. Helens haven, *Dun.*
Henry, *Lough.*
Hernoh, *Down.*
Nagbr Hollogh, *Ca.*
Hollywood Abbey, *Do*
Horrehead, *Dun.*
Hugh Mac. Duff, *Dun.*

I

INchah, *Down.*
Ide, *Down.*
Igangoh, *Down.*
Ilanay, *Ant.*
Inis Caſtle, *Dun.*
S. Johns point, *Down.*
Lough Knock Iormy, *Do.*

K

KArn Lough, *Down.*
Kaſim flu, *Arm.*
Lough Kaſin, *Arm.*
Karreen; *Dun.*
Kelles Mac, *Ant.*
The Kelles Duffree, *Dow.*
Mac Kenan, *Monag.*
Kilcorwan, *Down.*
Kill-Cliffe, *Down.*
Killeegh, *Down.*
Kille-cony, *Down.*
Killetra, *Neth. Tyr.*
Killetro, *Neth. Tyr.*
Enis Killing Fort, *Ferm.*
Mac Killoran, *Arm.*
Killoughter, *Cavan.*
Killultagh, *Down.*
Kilmacrenan, *Dun.*
Kilmack, *Dun.*
Kilmana, *Neth. Tyr.*
Kilmore, *Monagh.*
Kilmore, *Cavan.*
Kilrough, *Col.*
Kiltout, *Ant.*
Kilwarlin, *Down.*
Kite Ba, *Dun.*
Kne Iſland, *Ant.*
Caſtle Knock, *Upper Tyr.*
Knock *Crag* *Neth. Tyr.*
Knockeruhollogh, *Dow*
KNOCKFERGUS, *Ant.*
Knomanage, *Neth. Tyr.*
Kolmologcrogh, *Cavan.*
The Kow, *Ant.*
Kullemeor, *Dun.*
Lough Kurkan, *Down.*

L

LAmbs Iſland, *Ant.*
The Largy, *Ne. Tyr.*
Laune, *Down.*
Lecale Fort, *Down.*
Leinwady Caſtle, *Col.*
Leiſton flu. *Down.*
Leyſeynnes, *Monagh.*
Lumnart, *Lough.*
Lough Lusk, *Neth. Tyr.*
Liffer, *Dun.*
Liſemuck, *Monagh.*
Liſekilogham, *Ferm.*
Liſgold, *Ferm.*
Liſham, *Neth. Tyr.*
Liſhanaham, *Monagh.*
Liſnaſa, *Down.*
Logan flu. *Down.*
Caſtle Lough, *Down.*
Lough Swilly, *Dun.*
Lough Foyle, *Dun.*
Lough, *Lough.*
LOUTH, *Lough.*
Lumnart, *Lough.*
Louth Lusk, *Neth. Tyr.*

M

M*Ac* Macomer, *Ant*
Madarge point, *Down.*
Mages Iſle, *Ant.*
Magroirtree, *Dun.*
Caſtle Maing, *Monagh.*
Mahaline, *Ant.*
Mahamley, *Down.*
Mahara Ferkin, *Ant.*
Maharla, *Down.*
Maharleſ gall, *Ne. Tyr.*
Maharles, *Arm.*
Maharry, *Neth. Tyr.*
Mahone gall, *Down.*
Mahtra, *Down.*
Malin, *Dun.*
Markinton bay, *Ant.*
Marſhals, *Ant*
Skir Martin, *Down.*
Mac Maſarmah, *Ant.*
The Maidnes, *Ant.*
Mehaterry, *Down.*
Melogh flu. *Down.*
Mellogh Carn, *Up. Tyr*
Mere, *Lough.*
Slew Melet, *Ant.*
Six Mile bridge, *Down.*
Miskighmewgh, *Dun.*
Moan flu. *Dun.*
All Mollallan, *Dun.*
Mollogh gora Fort, *Up Tyr.*
Monaghan Fort, *Mon.*
Montjoy Fort, *Ne. Tyr.*
Monuel Abbey, *Down*
Mourn, *Down.*
The Mountain of Mourn, *Down.*
Mounterburn, *Ne. Tyr.*
Lough Muckne, *Mona.*
Muckne, *Mon.*
Knock Mullagh, *An.*
Caſtle Mille, *Lough.*

N

C*Aſtle* Narrow-water, *Lough.*
Narrow-water, *Dow.*
Lough Neaugh, *Ne. Tyr.*
Mac Negoſarahan, *Col.*
Newcaſtle, *Lough.*
Newcaſtle, *Down*
NEWRY, *Down*
Newton, *Upper Tyr.*
Newtown, *Upper Tyr.*
Newtown Abbey, *Dow.*
Mount Norris, *Ar.*
North-rock, *Down.*

O

ODonel, *Dun.*
Henry Ogg, *Arm.*
Olderflet, *Ant.*
Olderfleet haven, *Ant.*
The ſtone where Omale is choſen, *Neth. Tyr.*
Omey Caſtle, *Upper Tyr.*
Mac Omey, *Upper Tyr.*
Oneland, *Arm.*
Slut art Oneale, *Dun.*
Slut Mac Oneale, *Dow.*
Orrain, *Arm.*
Ouſher flu. *Dun.*
Owen Duffe, *Neth. Tyr.*
Owen Maugh the ancient ſeat of the Kings of *Ulſter*, *Arm.*
Roc Owen, *Col.*
Roc Owen flu. *Neth. Ty*
Inis Owen, *Dun.*
Owindirgh, *Ant.*
Oxlogh, *Mont.*

P

T*He* Paſs, *Down.*
The Paſs, *Lough.*
Lough Patelegan, *Arm.*
Patrik, *Down.*
S. Patriks rock, *Down.*
Peremuck, *Ant.*
Pertneferry, *Down.*
Biſhop Philip, *Down.*
Piſneracregan, *Cavan.*
Plelim, *Down.*
Polly, *Down.*
Promontaty, *Ant.*

R

RAgh Iſland, *Down*
Ragha Iſland, *Ne Tyr.*
Raghin, *Mon.*
The Raghlins, *Ant.*
Ramultan Caſtle, *Dun.*
Rane-had, *Down.*
Raynold, *Down.*
Biſhop Reagh, *Ant.*
Reagh, *Down.*
Red bay Caſtle, *Ant.*
Red Caſtle, *Dun.*
Red-bay, *Ant.*
Red-haven, *Dun.*
Relly, *Down.*
Richard, *Lough.*
Rinor, *Neth. Tyr.*
Rock flu. *Col.*
Lough Roſs, *Monagh.*
Caſtle Roſs, *Monagh.*
Lough Roſe, *Monagh.*
Roſs, *Dun.*
The Rowt, *Ant.*
Lough Ruſh, *Col.*
Lough Ryle, Down.

S

L*Ough* Sade-fold, *Mo*
Sarard, *Lough.*
Salmon-leap, *Ant.*
The Salmon Fiſhing, *Du.*
Savage, *Down.*
Sawel pit a *Mew*, *Col.*
Scaterick, *Down.*
Scottes, *Ant.*
Mount Sendal, *Ant.*
Knock Serabah, *Down.*
Sergeants Town, *Ar.*
Sidney Iſland, *Neth. Tyr.*
Silver hill, *Dun.*
Shanan, *Lough.*
Lough Shanahan, *Down.*
Sheap flu. *Down.*
Sheep haven, *Dun.*
Shelton, *Lough.*
Skee, *Ferm.*
Skin flu. *Col.*
Skirſes Portruſh, *Col.*
Skirris, *Ant.*
Skrine, *Neth. Tyr.*
Smiths Caſtle, *Down.*
Sok-le-boy, *An.*
South-rock, *Down.*
Stokan, *Neth. Tyr.*
Stone over, *Ant.*
Strangford, *Down.*
Strangford haven, *Dow.*
Temple Stanhurſt land, *Down.*
Streband, *Upper Tyr.*
Lough Swilly haven, *Du.*
Mac Swindogh, *Dun.*
Mac Swin Bannogh. *Du.*
Ma. Swin Fannought, *D.*
Caſtle Swin Ado, *Dun.*

T

TAdog, *Ant.*
Talbot, *Down.*
Tallah, *Neth. Tyr.*
Tallowen flu. *Neth. Tyr.*
Tehevet, *Ant.*
Telyn, *Dun.*
Tenan, *Arm.*
Bay Teraine, *Ant.*
Terim flu. *Neth. Tyr.*
Termon, *Upper Tyr.*
Slue Tgore, *Col.*
Lough Tinan, *Monagh.*
Biſhop Togher, *Down.*
Toghtaby, *Monah.*
Tollagh Corbet, *Mon.*
Tollogh Caſt. *Lough.*
Tolloghneſt, *Neth. Tyr.*
Tome Fort, *Neth. Tyr.*
Tomelagh, *Dun.*
Tor, *Ant.*
Tor Iſland, *Ant.*
Tor Iſland, *Dun.*
Toughagh, *Arm.*
Toune, *Lough.*
Toune Caſtle, *Ant.*
Trigal, *Neth. Tyr.*
Slew Trim, *Upper Tyr.*
Troghenghtro, *Mon.*
Owen ne Trough, *Ne. Ty.*
Trowis flu.
Tullagh, *Neth. Tyr.*
Tullaſh, *Down.*

V

VRagh flu.

W

WAll, *Mon.*
Walley Bay, *Du.*
Warren Caſtle, *Lough.*
Warren flu.
Welſh Caſtle, *Down.*
Whithead Bay, *Ant.*
Whithead Caſtle, *Ant.*
White Caſtle, *Dun.*
White Abbey, *Ant.*
White Land, *Ant.*
Whites Caſtle, *Down.*
White Iſland, *Down*
Biſhop Willy Caſtle, *Du.*